

THE MACINTOSH® MAGAZINE
\$3.95 Canada \$4.95

Newton

The Start of Something Big?

PLUS 3 NEW MACS

Mac LC 520

Centris 660AV Quadra 840AV

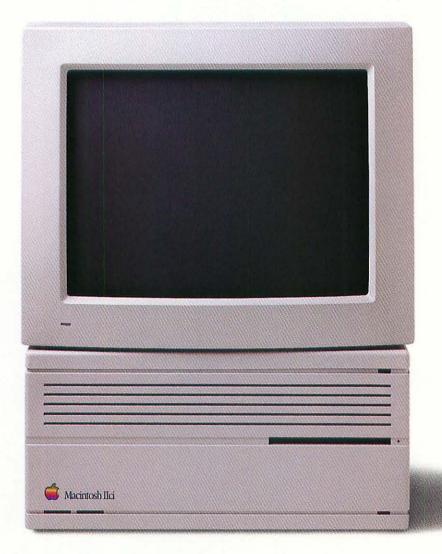
3 NEW SECTIONS

Graphics, At Work, Networks

Top 46 Products

ANNUAL WORLD-CLASS AWARDS

To get the most out of this box,



Now that you've had the good sense to put a Macintosh in, may we suggest something sensible to put in your Mac.

The Microsoft Office. The essential tool set designed to work the way you do.

What exactly does that mean? It means you get four of the most functional business programs ever to light up a Mac screen, all in one specially priced box.

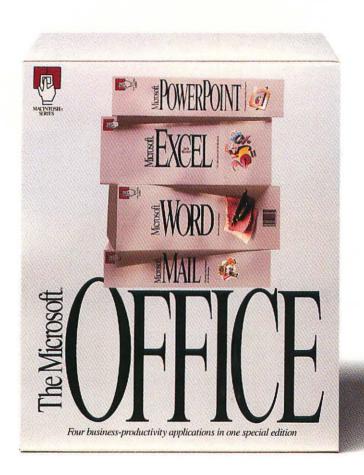
There's Microsoft Word, software

that helps you accomplish everyday tasks with ease (perhaps that's why it's the most popular word processor around).

Microsoft Excel, the spreadsheet that makes calculating, charting and other powerful functions possible with just the click of a mouse.

Microsoft PowerPoint, the program that lets you create truly impressive slides, overheads and audience handouts.

you need to get this box.



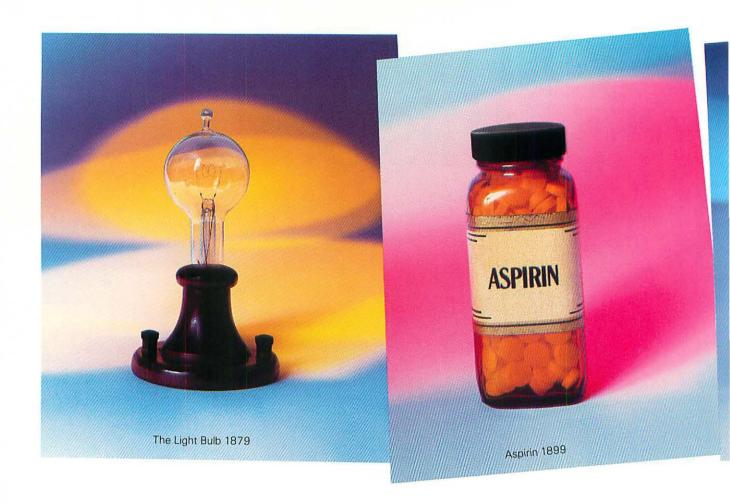
And Microsoft Mail, the friendly, efficient route for office communications.

All four have been thoughtfully designed, with features like outlining in Microsoft Excel and Word, style sheets, shared user dictionaries, mail integration and templates.

Which may explain why each of these applications is a leader in its category. And what's more, the price for The Microsoft Office has never been better. So now that you have the computer that has everything going for it, get it everything it needs to get going.

For more information, stop by your Microsoft reseller today.

Making it easier



The best inventions make you won

MultiSpin™ from NEC.

Thanks to pioneers like Thomas Edison, you don't remember what it was like to read by candlelight. And thanks to NEC's MultiSpin™ CD-ROM readers, you won't be able to remember a time when you couldn't transfer

data at a rate of 300 KB/second. We revolutionized CD-ROM.

NEC was the first company to successfully bring dual-speed technology to market, and now has a complete family of readers designed to fit your needs. From our external MultiSpin 74 and internal MultiSpin 84, to our lightweight, portable MultiSpin 38.



der how you ever lived without them.

Built for the future.

All of our readers support Kodak's Multisession Photo CD™ technology, so you can view photographs on



In 1985 NEC redefined monitors with the invention of MultiSync* technology. Now there is MultiSpin. The technology that has redefined CD-ROM readers.

CD and work with those images on your computer. All are SCSI 2 compatible, which increases compatibility across multiple platforms. And both the

MultiSpin 74 and 84 have a 256 KB continuous flow cache that allows them to transfer encyclopedias of

data at high speeds and play back video without any pauses in motion. And the MultiSpin 38 gives you the power of portability. Best of all, they all come with a two-year warranty. Multimedia's never been so easy.

What's more, all of them are QuickTime™ compatible and meet the Multimedia PC (MPC) standards for

Multimedia computing. Once you

check out the high-performance CD-ROM readers from the pioneers of MultiSpin technology, you'll find everything else about as primitive as traveling by horse and buggy. To find out more, call 1-800-

NEC-INFO (in Canada 1-800-343-4418).

Or, via fax, call NEC FastFacts™ at 1-800-366-0476, request #23766.

Because 👚 is the way you want to go.



MACWORLD THE MACINTOSH®

MAGAZINE SEPTEMBER 1993

Features

102 A Small Revelation

The Newton finally makes its debut as Apple's first PDA.

108 The Macintosh LC 520



Apple has packed CD-ROM, color monitor, and stereo sound into one box. But in the U.S. it's available only in the education market.

116 Choosing the Best Personal Printer



Macworld Lab tests 20 monochrome ink-jets and lasers for under \$2000.

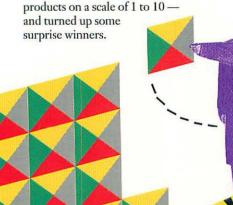
126 Maximize Your Printer



With the right utilities, your printer will be able to perform a host of amazing feats.

We asked our readers to rate Mac

134 Seventh Annual World-Class Awards





Page 116

News

33 MacBulletin

- News Apple unveils audiovisual Macs Shortage of LC III's
 PowerPC progress, and more
- 41 New Products

Opinion

21 State of the Mac

BY ADRIAN MELLO Evolving Macworld.

25 Letters

225 The Desktop Critic

BY DAVID POGUE Add some colorful patterns to that drab gray desktop.

229 The Iconoclast

BY STEVEN LEVY A troublesome Macintosh.

235 Conspicuous Consumer

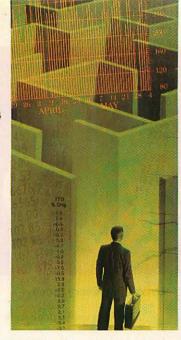
BY DEBORAH BRANSCUM How managers can stop software theft.

360 Wise Guy

BY GUY KAWASAKI Give us smart phones—not PDAs.

ON THE COVER

Photo by Stan Musilek



Page 184

Graphics

- 146 News Two Claris draw programs • Specular Collage's fast, high-res editing, and more
- 150 Expert Graphics

 BY CATHY ABES Graphics professionals share their secrets.
- 154 Brilliant Strokes Paint programs have changed a lot since the dawn of MacPaint. We pick the top five 24-bit paint programs, ranging from \$50 to \$900.
- 162 Fine Lines

Need an occasional logo, chart, or graphic? One of these under-\$400 draw packages should do just fine.

At Work

- 170 News DeltaGraph Pro adds new tools • AccuZip6 cuts bulk mailing costs • Design your own PIM, and more
- 175 Working Smart

 BY JIM HEID Tame your Excel spreadsheets.
- 184 Forecasting the Future
 Use statistical software to predict
 successful business strategies.
- 191 Quick Tips

 BY LON POOLE Tips, tricks, and shortcuts.



Networks

- 198 News NetWare for Mac 4.0's shortcomings Mac and PC portables share modems through PPP, and more.
- 202 Connecting to NetWare
 Find the best way to connect your
 Macintosh LAN to a high-performance NetWare server.
- 209 Unleash Your LAN

 Is a wireless network right for you?

 We help you decide.
- 217 PowerBook Notes
 BY CARY LU Memorystrategies.

Buyers' Tools

- 245 Editors' Choice

 Top picks from our comparative articles.
- 249 Star Ratings 400-plus product-review summaries.
- 275 Streetwise Shopper Special product promotions.



14 How to Contact Macworld



Estimatoria con cici.

September 1999, Volume 10, Number 9 Macovorid (ISSN 0741-3647) is published recentily by Macovorid Communications, Inc. Editorial and business offices: 509 Second 93, sain Francisco. CA 94107, 445744-2905. Subscription orders and inquiries should be directed to 303/447-9330. Subscription orders and inquiries should be directed to 303/447-9330. Subscription orders must be prepaid in U.S. funds with additional postage. Add \$1510 per year for protage for Canada and Mension subscription. Add 650 per year for postage to all other countries. Second-data postage paid all Sain Francisco. California, and at additional maing offices. Postmatter Send address changes to Macword, P.O. Box 54529, Bookler, CO 83323-4529. Printed in the U.S.A.

Reviews

- 50 Lotus Notes 3.0
- 52 PowerBook 180c
- 55 PowerDraw 4.0
- 57 DataPak 105; Infinity 105
- 59 Icon 7; I Like Icon
- 61 Retrospect 2.0; Retrospect
 Remote 2.0 backup utility
- 63 SafeDeposit 1.2 backup utility
- 63 Mathematica 2.2
- 65 EMBARC wireless service
- 67 Virtual 3.0.1
- 67 VideoToolkit 2.0.1
- 69 FontMonger 1.5.7
- 71 MarcoPolo 2.0 archiving software
- 71 Chameleon 2.0.3
- 73 CPU 2.0 PowerBook utilities
- 83 SmartStack storage
- 83 SoftPolish 1.1 quality-assurance utility
- 85 SourceSafe 2.1 programming tool
- 85 EasyFlow 1.1 flowchart software
- 87 f(z) 6 math software
- 87 HiQ 2.0 math software
- 89 ScanPlus Color 6000 for Mac
- 91 Alchemy III molecular modeling
- 91 Spyglass Transform 3.0
- 93 LabTutor 2.0
- 95 Magic Typist 2.0 glossary utility
- 97 Dycam Model 3 digital still camera
- 98 The Journeyman Project
- 98 Star Wars VisualClips

105MB SYQUEST SMARTSTACK, ONLY \$699



What do you get when you combine

SyQuest, Envisio and Mirror? You get an

offer that no one else can match: a complete

SmartStack drive system with a

SyQuest 105MB drive module,

for only \$699! You get the

benefits of the world's

best technology, for less

than others charge for

average drives.

One SCSI cable for up to 7 drives.

Unlimited Storage, Unlimited Future.

The new SyQuest 105MB cartridge drive combines the unlimited capacity of removable media with the performance of a bard drive. Envisio's SmartStack drive system

is the ultimate in convenience, expandability
and performance. Mirror is the original source
for quality drives at factory-direct prices.

Just Like Legos:

With SmartStack

adding more storage is as easy as assembling building blocks. Just pop off the top, snap on another SmartModule," and replace the top.

The SmartSource power base can

run up to seven drives, and its patented

design eliminates cables between drive modules.

SmartStack's unique active termination takes the mystery out of configuring your SCSI chain, no more remembering arcane rules and their exceptions. SmartStack takes care of it for you.

Circle 100 on reader service card

Drives For Every Need.

Mirror has worked closely with SyQuest to bring you the ultimate in speed, transportability, and expandability, the



SyQuest 105 SmartModule.

With speed rivaling fast hard
drives, this drive stores over

100MB on pocket-size cartridges.

In addition to the SyQuest 105, Mirror offers SmartStack hard drive modules from 127 MB to 1.2GB, Optical drives and DAT drives.

SmartModule	Direct Prices
Syquest 105MB w/base	\$699
127MB Flard drive	\$289*
170MB Hard drive	\$309*
240MB Hard drive	\$399*
525MB Hard drive	\$879*
1225MB Hard drive	\$1379*
128MB Optical drive	\$999*
2GB DAT drive	\$1299*
SmartSource Power Base *requires SmartSource.	\$119

See For Yourself.

Get Smart! Call us today and you could bave a SmartStack on your desk tomorrow.

Order Direct Anytime 800-643-3367

MIRROR

The best thing next to your Mac^{nt}
305 Scond Street N.W. St. Paul, MN 55412 USA phone. 612-633-4450
fax: 612-633-3136 treb support. 612-633-2603









**includes one carridge.

Lego is a rojistred trademark of LEGO A/S, SmartStack, SmartSource, and SmartModule

age is a rojistred trademark of LEGO A/S, SmartStack, SmartSource, and SmartModule

age trademarks of Envisio, Inc., all other trademarks are property of their respective bolders.

MacUser and MacWorld agree, Mirror displays are the best value. Against tough competition, our Fullpage display garnered Editor's Choice and 4 Mice, while our Two-page display was awarded 41/2 Mice.

Number I in **Customer Loyalty**

Equally important is the feedback we get from our customers. A recent independent survey of monochrome monitor owners ranked Mirror #1 in customer loyalty (beating out Radius, SuperMac and RasterOps).



"Our panel of editors judged the Mirror monitor to be the best, with sharp focus over the entire screen ...an excellent value." Macworld, May 1993

Mark-up It's one thing to design a product every bit as good as Radius and

SuperMac (who

No Dealer

\$399

we think set the standards for great displays). But delivering them without dealer mark-up at savings of up to 40% makes them unquestionably

All Mirror products come with lifetime technical support and the confidence that comes from dealing with a

the best value on the market.



Thousands of satisfied customers have discovered our 19' PixelView Two display. With our risk-free satisfaction guarantee, you can too.

See the Future

The PixelView Two-Page Display lets you view 12 months of your budget or both pages of your newsletter layout. It features 72 dpi resolution—a must for desktop publishers.

See a Whole Page

Whether you're writing a letter or working on this month's budget, with the PixelView Full-Page Display you'll be able to see a whole page effortlessly.

Its ergonomic design takes a minimum of deskspace.

Exclusive Desktop Designer Software

Our exclusive Desktop Designer software allows you to use the built-in screen on a Classic, SE, or SE/30 as an

extension of the large screen, giving you even more workspace. And adds productivity enhancements



like pop-up menus, enlarged cursor and a screen saver.



Call about our ProView color displays.

company that's been in the Macintosh business since 1985. Backed by our risk-free 30-day "love it or return it"

satisfaction quarantee.*

PixelView Full-page For built-in video	\$399
PixelView Full-page With card for Classic, SE, SE/30 or any modular Macintosh	\$549
PixelView Two-page With card for Classic, SE, SE/30 or any modular Macintosh	\$799
PixelView 21-Inch Grayscale For built-in video	\$999

Order Direct Anytime 800-643

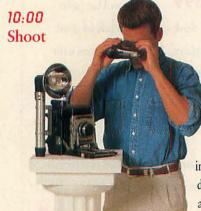






*You pay shipping. Prices are F.O.B. origin. All prices subject to change. Prices are for US orders only, call for international pricing. © 1901 Mirror Technologies, Mirror, PraView, and Desktop Designer are tradenaries of Mirror.

Join the New Imaging Revolution



The new Canon RC-570 Still Video Camera records 25 electronic photos on a reusable 2-inch video floppy disk. No film or processing. No waiting. No waste. The 3X zoom lens and 450-line frame video resolution ensure superior image quality. Speed, portability, ease of use, and direct playback to a TV monitor make the RC-570 an ideal imaging tool.

10:12 Process

Canon digitizers allow still video images to be easily input to Macintosh®, PC, or NeXT™ computers. Integrate graphic files into applications like DTP, Databases, Multimedia and Presentations. You can even record from your computer back to video floppy with our *Electronic*

Still Presentation systems.



10:45 Present Changing Technology In Image Islands

Use the RC-570 still video camera connected to a TV monitor to deliver impressive computer generated presentations directly from your video floppy disk. No computers. No slides. No projectors. No hassles. That's Revolutionary!



Learn more about this revolution, call 1-800-221-3333 ext. 313.



© 1992 Canon USA, Inc. Still Video System Division, One Canon Plaza, Lake Success, NY 11042

Brand and Product names are trademarks of their respective holders.

Circle 110 on reader service card

Macworld

PRESIDENT/CEO AND PUBLISHER
MACWORLD COMMUNICATIONS, INC.
ASSISTANT TO THE PRESIDENT
CHIEF OPERATING OFFICER
MACWORLD MAGAZINE
ASSISTANT TO THE COO
PRESIDENT/CEO
A- PUBLISHING DIVISION
PRESIDENT/COO
MACWORLD CD ROM PUBLISHING VENTURES
DIRECTOR OF CIRCULATION
DIRECTOR OF FINANCE
DIRECTOR OF INFORMATION SYSTEMS
CORPORATE BUSINESS MANAGER
ACCOUNTING/OPERATIONS MANAGER

SENIOR FINANCIAL ANALYST

James E. Martin Cindy Penrose

Colin Crawford Yuen Yeh

Paul Boulé

Dan Orum
Angelina Beitia
Vicki Peilen
Shelly Ginenthal
Walter J. Clegg
Christina W. Spence
Pat Murphy
Michelle Reyes
Madeleine Buckingham

MACWORLD is a publication of International Data Group, the world's largest publisher of computer-related information and the leading global provider of information services on information technology. International Data Group publishes over 194 computer publications in 62 countries. Forty million people read one or more International Data Group publications each month. International Data Group's publications include: ARGENTINA'S Computerworld Argentina, Infoworld Argentina; ASIA'S Computerworld Hong Kong, PC World Hong Kong, Computerworld Southeast Asia, PC World Singapore, Computerworld Malaysia, PC World Malaysia; AUSTRALIA'S Computerworld Australia, Australian PC World, Australian Macworld, IDG Sources, Reseller, Network World; AUSTRIA'S Computerwelt Oesterreich, PC Test; BRAZIL'S Computerworld, Mundo IBM. Mundo Unix. PC World. Publish: BULGARIA'S Computerworld Bulgaria, Ediworld, PC & Mac World Bulgaria; CANADA'S Direct Access, Graduate Computerworld, InfoCanada, Network World Canada; CHILE'S Computerworld, Informatica; COLOMBIA'S Computerworld Colombia; CZECH REPUBLIC'S Computerworld, Elektronika, PC World; DENMARK'S CAD/CAM WORLD, Communications World, Computerworld Danmark, LOTUS World, Macintosh Produktkatalog, Macworld Danmark, PC World Danmark, PC World Produktguide, Windows World; ECUADOR'S PC World; EGYPT'S Computerworld Middle East, PC World Middle East; FINLAND'S MikroPC. Tietoviikko, Tietoverkko; FRANCE'S Distributique, Golden Mac, InfoPC, Languages & Systems, Le Guide du Monde Informatique. Le Monde Informatique. Telecoms & Reseaux; GERMANY'S Computerwoche, Computerwoche Focus, Computerwoche Extra, Computerwoche Karriere, Information Management, Macwell, Netzwell, PC Welt, PC Woche, Publish, Unit; HUNGARY'S Alaplap, Computerworld SZT, PC World; INDIA'S Computers & Communications; ISRAEL'S Computerworld Israel, PC World Israel; ITALY'S Computerworld Italia, Lotus Magazine, Macworld Italia, Networking Italia, PC World Italia; JAPAN'S Computerworld Japan, Macworld Japan, SunWorld Japan, Windows World; KENYA'S East African Computer News; KOREA'S Computerworld Korea, Macworld Korea, PC World Korea; MEXICO'S Compu Edicion, Compu Manufactura, Computacion/Punto de Venta, Computerworld Mexico, MacWorld, Mundo Unix, PC World, Windows: THE NETHER-LANDS' Computer! Totaal, LAN Magazine, MacWorld; NEW ZEALAND'S Computer Listings, Computerworld New Zealand, New Zealand PC World; NIGERIA'S PC World Africa: NORWAY'S Computerworld Norge, C/world, Lotusworld Norge, Macworld Norge, Networld, PC World Ekspress, PC World Norge, PC World's Product Guide, Publish World, Student Data, Unix World, Windowsworld, IDG Direct Response; PANAMA'S PC World; PERU'S Computerworld Peru, PC World; PEOPLE'S REPUBLIC OF CHINA'S China Computerworld, China Network World, PC World China, IDG Shenzhen's Computer News Digest, Electronics International, IDG HIGH TECH Beijing's New Product World; PHILIPPINES' Computerworld, PC World; POLAND'S Computerworld Poland, PC World/Komputer; PORTUGAL'S Cerebro/PC World, Correio Informatico/Computerworld, MacIn; RUSSIA'S Computerworld-Moscow, Mir-PC, Sety; SLOVENIA'S Monitor Magazine; SOUTH AFRICA'S Computing S.A.; SPAIN'S Amiga World, Computerworld Espana, Communicaciones World, Macworld Espana, NextWorld, PC World Espana, Publish, Sunworld; SWEDEN'S Attack, ComputerSweden, Corporate Computing, Lokala Natverk/LAN, Lotus World, MAC&PC, Macworld, Mikrodatorn, PC World, Publishing & Design (CAP), DataIngenjoren, Maxi Data, Windows World; SWITZER-LAND'S Computerworld Schweiz, Macworld Schweiz, PC & Workstation; TAIWAN'S Computerworld Taiwan, Global Computer Express, PC World Taiwan; THAILAND'S Thai Computerworld; TURKEY'S Computerworld Monitor, Macworld Turkiye, PC World Turkiye; UKRAINE'S Computerworld; UNITED KINGDOM'S Lotus Magazine, Macworld, Sunworld; UNITED STATES' AmigaWorld, Cable in the Classroom, CD Review, CIO. Computerworld, Desktop Video World, DOS Resource Guide, Electronic News, Federal Computer Week, Federal Integrator, GamePro, IDG Books, InfoWorld, InfoWorld Direct, Laser Event, Macworld, Multimedia World, Network World, NeXTWORLD, PC Games, PC Letter, PC World, Publish, Sumeria, SunWorld, SWATPro, Video Event; VENEZUELA'S Computer world Venezuela, MicroComputerworld Venezuela; VIETNAM'S PC World

By now, you probably wish your disk was twice as big, the Finder copied faster, backups weren't so tedious, and people would keep their noses out of your



One day you sit down at your Mac, and those 80 megabytes of disk space you never dreamed you'd fill up aren't nearly enough.

And backing up your data by dragging folders to floppies has become, well, a drag.

Especially when you find yourself counting the minutes while the Finder copies all those files.

And remember the time you discovered the telltale signs—fan humming, monitor on, folders open—of somebody snooping around on your Mac?

Kinda left you wishing for some serious data security,

didn't it?

Better pick
up a MacPak."

Because
there's no
better way

to enhance your Performa, Classic, PowerBook or Quadra.

And no better way to save money, either.

Like the five hundred dollars or so it costs to buy a bigger hard disk.

Buy MacPak instead, and you can let AutoDoubler double your disk capacity by automatically compressing your files.

And that's just the start. You can quickly back up your

AutoDoubler

Fastback Express

DiskLock PB

CopyDoubler Lite

DiskTools

Launch Pad

Calendar

Phone Pad

Calculators

data with Fastback Express, the nononsense version of the world's bestseller.

And copy files up to five times faster than the Finder with CopyDoubler Lite." (It deletes files even faster.)

To keep other people's noses out of your data, simply install DiskLock™PB, pick a password and relax.

What could be easier?

How about launching your MacPak utilities—or *any* Fifth Generation utility for that matter—with our Launch Pad*?

All it takes is one click.

Then there's managing your files with DiskTools. Organizing your life with our calendar. And crunching numbers with our calculators.

By now, you probably wish this

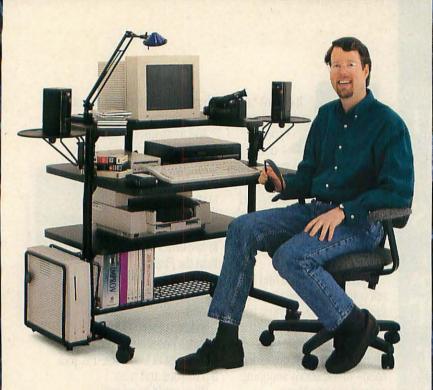
ad was half as long, the phone was within reach, and you could dial 800-477-8212 to give MacPaka try, at no risk, for one whole year.

Guess what? You can.





Outside U.S. & Canada call: (44) 494-442223



AnthroCarts!

AnthroCarts will knock your socks off! Imagine how great it'll be when you find the perfect furniture for your equipment — just the right size, tough as nails construction and dozens of accessories.

And you'll find our service so real and responsive, you'll get a kick out of ordering direct!

Call for a free catalog!







Lifetime Warranty.

Lots of choices.



800-325-3841

3221 NW Yeon St. Portland, OR 97210 Fax: (800)325-0045

GSA contract no. GS-OOF-5040A. Available for OEM applications. Prices from \$159.00 Anthro, AnthroCart and Technology Furniture are registered trademarks of Anthro.

Macworld

ASSISTANT EDITORS/LAB

Carol Person

Jane Lagas

Charles Piller

Dan Littman Tom Moran

Matthew R. Clark

Danny Lee. Tim Warner

Jim Feeley,

EDITORIAL

EXECUTIVE EDITOR Deborah Branscum SENIOR EDITOR/REVIEWS Lauren I., Black LAB MANAGER DIRECTOR OF EDITORIAL OPERATIONS SENIOR ASSOCIATE EDITOR/GRAPHICS James A. Martin SENIOR ASSOCIATE EDITOR/FEATURES Cathy E. Abes ASSOCIATE EDITOR/GRAPHICS ASSOCIATE EDITOR/NETWORKS Elizabeth Dougherty Galen Gruman ASSOCIATE EDITOR/FEATURES ASSOCIATE EDITOR/LAB Mark Hurlow ASSOCIATE EDITOR/AT WORK ASSOCIATE EDITOR/NEWS ASSISTANT EDITORS/REVIEWS Marjorie Baer, Wendy Sharp Cameron Crotty ASSISTANT EDITOR/NEW PRODUCTS Suzanne Courteau ASSISTANT EDITOR

EDITORIAL ASSISTANTS

Joanna Pearlstein, Gideon Yaffe ADMINISTRATIVE ASSISTANTS Lyn Taylor,

Marisa DeFav Susan P. Grant-Marsh ASSISTANT TO THE EDITOR-IN-CHIEF Robert C. Eckhardt, Erfert Fenton, CONTRIBUTING EDITORS

Jim Heid, Guy Kawasaki, Steven Levy, Cary Lu, Joe Matazzoni, Deke McClelland, Tom Negrino, David Pogue, Lon Poole, Steve Roth, Charles Seiter, Suzanne Stefanac, Franklin N. Tessler, Bruce F. Webster

> Alan Jones, Australia, 011 61 2 439-5133: Marianne Faistrup, Denmark, 011 4536 44 28 00: Jean Cassagne, France, 011 33 1 49 04 79 00; Stephan Scherzer, Germany, 011 49 89 3 60860; Giulio Ferrari, Italy, 011 39 2 58 011660; Osamu Honma, Japan, 011 81 03 5276-0541; Shin Cho, Korea, 011 82 2 579-8031; Paul Molenaar, Netherlands, 011 31 23 354554; Bernhard Steen, Norway, 011 47 2 647 725; Alvaro Ibariez, Spain, 011 34 1 319 4014; Nicklas Mattsson, Sweden, 011 46 8667-9180; Roger Bataillard, Switzerland, 011 41 1 55 1077; Cemal Balci, Turkey, 011 90 1 279 1180; Peter Worlock, United Kingdom, 011 4471 831-9252

COPY EDIT AND **EDITORIAL PRODUCTION**

Charles Barrett MANAGING EDITOR Luis A. Camus, ASSISTANT MANAGING EDITORS Ruth Henrich Katherine L. Ulrich SENIOR COPY EDITOR D. Jacqueline Kan, Paul Michael King,

Felicity O'Meara

Lisa Brazieal, Doreen Engelmann

ART AND DESIGN

DESIGN DIRECTOR ART DIRECTOR SENIOR DESIGNER ASSOCIATE ART DIRECTOR ASSISTANT ART DIRECTOR DESIGNER ASSOCIATE DESIGNER SENIOR DESIGN ASSOCIATE Belinda Chlouber DESIGN ASSOCIATE

PRODUCTION EDITORS

Dennis McLeod Joanne Hoffman Leslie Barton Arne Hurty Kent Tayenaka Sylvia Benvenuti Hae Yuon Kim Tim Johnson Martha Katt

Save A Bundle.



Get A Bundle.

When you purchase the under \$1,000 Microtek ScanMaker II, you already get Adobe Photoshop 2.5 LE. And when you purchase the \$1699 ScanMaker IIxE, you get the *full version* of Adobe Photoshop 2.5.

Now, until September 30, 1993, you also get your **choice of one** of these fabulous software packages

Absolutely Free!



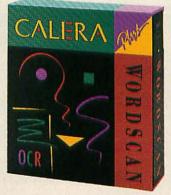
MORPH. Smoothly transform two or more images into each other as seen in recent feature films, music videos and TV commercials.

—and—Kai's POWER TOOLS for Adobe Photoshop. Apply brilliant new effects and techniques to scanned photos with stunning results. #2



FRACTAL DESIGN PAINTER 2.0.

24-bit color paint program simulates tools and textures of natural media — oil painting, felt markers, charcoal and more. Turn any photo into a painting. Emulate brush strokes of Van Gogh and Seurat. #3



CALERA WORDSCAN PLUS optical character recognition (OCR) software that saves you hours of retyping on every document you process.

PACKAGE #1 MORPH & Kai's POWER TOOLS	Pick Any One. PACKAGE #2 FRACTAL DESIGN PAINTER 2.0	PACKAGE #3 CALERA WORDSCAN PLUS
NAME	TITLE	
COMPANY		
STREET ADDRESS		STE#/FL
CITY	STATE	ZIP
PHONE R	ETAILER/RESELLER	
ScanMaker II or IIxE Serial Number		

This offer ends September 30, 1993. Just select the package you want, fill out the order form, attach your proof of purchase including sales receipt indicating product, serial number, and purchase date, and mail it to:

Microtek, 680 Knox Street, Torrance, CA 90502 Attn: Marketing/GG.

For more information, or the name of your authorized Microtek dealer, call 1-800-654-4160.

MICROTEK Better Images Through Innovation.

Allow 6 to 8 weeks delivery in the United States. Customers outside the United States are responsible for shipping and customs charges.

*Microtek Iab, Inc., 680 Knox Street, Torrance, CA 90502, (213) 321-2121 (800) 654-i160 • Microtek International, Inc., No. 6 Industry East Road III, Science-Based Industrial Park, Hsinchu Taiwan, 30077, R.O.C., 886-35—772155 • Microtek Electronics Europe, GmbH., Schiess-Straße 72, D-4000 Dissession 11, F.R. Germany, 49-211-526070 • © 1993 Microtek Iab, Inc. All rights reserved. The following are registered trademarks of their respective holders: Microtek and ScanMaker of Microtek Iab, Inc. Photoshop of Adobe Systems Incorporated • Morph of Gryphon Software Corporation • Kai's Power Tools of ISC Software • Fractal Design Painter 2.0 of Fractal Design Corporation • Calera WordScan Plus of Calera Recognition Systems

If you think \$129* is too little to pay for an SE or Classic Accelerator,

We'll give you 30 days to change your mind.

Harris introduces the Performer 2" Accelerator Board. We know it's hard to

believe, but for just \$129, you can double the speed of your Mac Classic or SE.

And after 30 days if you don't like the speed, easy "plug-and-play" installation.

100% software compatibility, big screen capability, and five year warranty, we'll give you your money back. No questions asked.

And if you want something more, for another \$70, Harris' 68030 25 MHz

Accelerator can give you over a 600% increase in performance.

Order Direct: 1-800-783-3726

Harris SE and Classic Accelerators*:

Harris 16 MHz Performer 2 Harris 25MHz Performer Pro Harris 40 MHz Performer Pro FPU Math Co-Processor Option \$100 extra

\$199

(\$150 for 40 IVIHz)

*Inroductory pricing valid until 10.31.93

Vadnais Heights, MN 55127 612-482-0570 fax: 612-482-0762

Harris International 1td.

400 Commerce Court

Circle 160 on reader service card

Making Macintosh Accelerators Since 1986

VICE PRESIDENT/DIRECTOR OF ADVERTISING SALES Shannon D. Dolan (415/243-0505)

Shawne Hightower-Fisher

(415/974-7344) Linda Holbrook

(415/974-7440)

(415/243-0505) Tami Fielteau

(415/978-3155)

(415/978-3262) Debbie Burnett

Nancy Coy (714/250-1307) Cathi T. Bledsoe

Rachel Gillis

Joan Flynn (508/879-0700)

Lisa Ladle

Susan Cardoza

(708/827-4477)

Annette Osnos (201/587-0090) Cathy Langhaar

Kathy Poppenhagen

Edward Ramirez

Suzanne Young Saluti

Regina T. Salaices

ASSISTANT TO THE

NORTHWEST REGIONAL MANAGER

NO. CALIFORNIA (SAN JOSE, SOUTH)

NO. CALIFORNIA (WEST BAY), WASHINGTON, WYOMING, WESTERN CANADA

SALES ASSOCIATE

SALES ASSOCIATE

NO. CALIFORNIA (EAST BAY, MARIN). IDAHO, MONTANA, OREGON

SALES ASSOCIATE

SOUTHWEST REGIONAL MANAGER

SO. CALIFORNIA

SALES ASSOCIATE

EASTERN/MIDWEST ADVERTISING MANAGER NEW ENGLAND, FLORIDA

SALES ASSOCIATE

MIDWEST/TEXAS

SALES ASSOCIATE

MID-ATLANTIC/SOUTHEAST

SALES ASSOCIATE

ACCOUNT MANAGERS MAIL ORDER

MACWORLD SHOPPER

MANAGER DIRECT RESPONSE SALES

Beverly Schneider (415/978-3138) Marsha K. Bowers (415/974-7413),

Wendi A. Smith (415/978-3117) Niki Stranz (415/978-3105), Carol Johnstone (415/978-3152) Shannon Smith (415/974-7414)

MACWORLD GLOBAL PRODUCT SUPPORT CENTER

DIRECTOR OF MARKETING AND COMMUNICATIONS Kimberlee A. Luedee PROMOTION MANAGER Lisa McKeon Christine Wong (415/978-3160) ACCOUNT MANAGER TECHNICAL MANAGER Chip Carman

MARKET RESEARCH

VICE PRESIDENT/DIRECTOR OF RESEARCH Gary L. Rocchio Linda Lawrence MARKET RESEARCH MANAGER RESEARCH ANALYST Peter Summersgill

MARKETING

EDITORIAL PROMOTION MANAGER MARKETING COORDINATOR MARKETING AND CIRCULATION ASSISTANT

Anne Nichols Fred Waugh Rhona Hamilton Deirdre Dugan

CIRCULATION

DIRECTOR OF CIRCULATION Angelina Beitia SINGLE-COPY SALES DIRECTOR George Clark Lori Hitchcock SUBSCRIPTION MANAGER Martin Garchar SUBSCRIPTION PLANNING MANAGER Elizabeth Jensen SUBSCRIPTION MARKETING MANAGER Susanna Camp Kelvin Gee

PRODUCTION

VICE PRESIDENT/DIRECTOR OF MANUFACTURING Anne Foley Cynthia Mazzola PRODUCTION MANAGER BILLING INFORMATION MANAGER So Fong Yip AD TRAFFIC COORDINATOR Shellie Anderson Gary Silverstein PRODUCTION ASSISTANT

When It Comes To CD-ROM, We're for Multiple Choice.



Chinon's Complete Family Of Quality CD-ROM Drives.

Chinon has just the CD-ROM drive you need—from basic to state-of-the-art.

The 431 series offer unbeatable price/performance in an entry-level drive.

The 435 series drives are fully MPC and Quicktime compatible, with a 64KB data buffer and single-session Photo CD capability. They are multimedia performers that won't bust your budget.

The new 355 series of 3½" drives are XA compatible, and will read Sony DataDiscman discs, audio 3½" CD's, or any new software written in the 3½" format.

Our exciting new 535 series drives earn their place at the top

of the line. They offer dual speed performance, are multisession Photo CD and XA compatible, and have a huge 256K data buffer. Double doors and a sealed mechanism protect your data from dust.

All Chinon drives have a reputation for rugged construction and rock-solid reliability. And Chinon quality always comes at a very competitive price. So call today for the reseller nearest you—and make the right multiple choice.



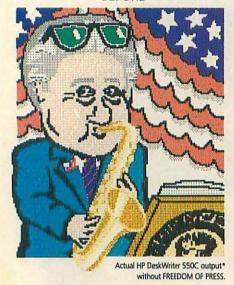
The Drive to Succeed

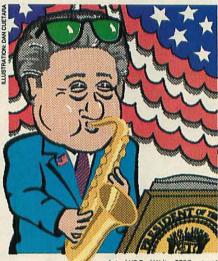
Chinon America, Inc., 615 Hawaii Avenue, Torrance, CA 90503 Toll-free (800) 441-0222 In California (310) 533-0274

Sony and Data Discman are trademarks of Sony Corporation

So smooth, it can e any i

BEFORE





Actual HP DeskWriter 550C output* with FREEDOM OF PRESS.

Sharp Graphics • Vivid Colors • Quality Fonts

It's not just another campaign promise. It's true! Freedom of Press® Classic is the software PostScript® language interpreter that lets you print high-quality graphics and text on most low-cost non-PostScript printers.

Freedom of Press is 100% compatible with thousands of fonts and software packages, and includes 35 typefaces. It's easy to use and so affordable that you'll cut spending without sacrificing quality.

Most popular printers are supported, including the latest color and black and white devices from Apple," Hewlett-Packard," Canon," and GCC.º Freedom™ even works with portable printers and QuickDraw™ fax applications. For high-end color devices, ask about Freedom of Press Pro.

Call today to find out how you can achieve a smoother image without adding to your budget deficit.

NEW! freedomof press

Suggested Retail Price \$149

The award-winning Freedom of Press family of products for Macintosh,* Windows,™ and UNIX.*

(800) 4-FREEDOM ext. 20



Phone: (508) 667-8585 • Fax: (508) 667-8821

MacUser







Press is a registered trademark and Freedom is a trademark of Color Age Inc. Other brand and product names are trademarks or registered trademarks of their respective holders.

SUBSCRIPTION SERVICES

For subscription service questions, call 800/234-1038, 800/288-6848, 303/447-9330, or 415/267-1743, or write Subscriber Services, P.O. Box 54529. Boulder, CO 80322-4529. For dealer inquiries, call 800/999-1170.

MACWORLD ON AMERICA ONLINE

Macworld subscribers can contact Macworld editors online via the Macworld area on America Online. The area features reviews, news, new-product announce-ments, version information, a database of products, and Macworld-sponsored message boards and conferences. Several of our editors log on regularly. To obtain a free America Online software kit, call 800/227-6364, extension 5254.

MACWORLD IN MICROFORM

Macworld is available on microfilm and microfiche from UMI, 300 N. Zeeb Rd., Ann Arbor, MI 48106-1346; 313/761-4700.

BACK ISSUES OF MACWORLD

Write to Back Issues of Macworld, c/o Snyder Newell, Inc., P.O. Box 7046, San Francisco, CA 94120-9727; \$6 per issue (\$20 overseas). Prepayment in U.S. funds necessary. Make checks and money orders payable to Macworld Magazine.

MACWORLD EDITORIAL

MAIL OR COURIER Macworld Communications, Editorial Dept., 5th floor, 501 Second St., San Fran-cisco, CA 94107; 415/243-0505.

AppleLink: Macworld1

CompuServe: 70370, 702 Fax: 415/442-0766 LETTERS TO THE EDITOR All written comments, questions, and suggestions regarding any aspect of the magazine are read by our editor. We reserve the right to edit all submissions; letters must include your name and address. Direct all correspondence (by mail

or electronically) to Letters to the Editor.
QUESTIONS AND QUICK TIPS Direct questions or tips on how to use Mac computers, peripherals, or software (by mail or electronically) to Quick Tips, Lon Poole. Please include your name and address

CONSUMER ADVOCATE Been burned? Really steamed? Direct your concerns (by mail or electronically) to Conspicuous Consumer, Deborah Branscum.

NEW PRODUCTS AND UPDATES Direct press releases and product announcements (by mail or electronically) and shrink-wrapped software upgrades (by

mail or courier) to New Products Editor.

BUGS & TURKEYS Wanna squish 'em? Hearing gobblers? Mail in nominations with description of problem; copies of correspondence with vendor or tele-phone contact notes (if any); and your telephone number, mailing address, and T-shirt size. Remem-ber: Turkeys are flaws in conception or design, while bugs are defects or flaws in execution.

REPRINTS AND PHOTOCOPY PERMISSION refrints AND PHOTOCOPY PERMISSION Permission will be granted by the copyright owner for those registered with the Copyright Clearance Center (CCC) to photocopy any article herein—for personal or internal reference use only—for the flat fee of \$1.50 per copy of the article or any part thereof. Specify ISSN 0741-8647 and send payment directly to the CCC at 27 Congress St., Salem, MA 01970. Address requests for reprint orders and for permis-

sion to copy editorial for other purposes to Reprints and Permissions, Editorial Dept.

WRITING FOR MACWORLD Please do not send us unsolicited manuscripts. If you're interested in writing for Macworld, send a stamped, self-addressed envelope along with a request for our writer's guide-lines. Direct (by mail) to Writer's Guidelines, Editori-

al Dept.

Andrew Fluegelman 1943-1985

FOUNDING EDITOR

Andrew Fluegelman 1943–1985

Macworld is a publication of Macworld Communications, Inc. Macworld is an independent journal not affiliated with Apple Computer, Inc. Macworld, Macworld Interactive, Macworld Shopper, AW, MW Lab, MW Shopper, Desktop Critic, Quick Tips, Art Beat, and Conspicuous Consumer are registered trademarks of International Data Group, Inc. APPLE, the APPLE LOGO, MAC, and MACINTOSH are registered trademarks, and MACILTTER and POWERBOOK are trademarks of Apple Computer, Inc. Printed in the United States of America. Copyright © 1993 Macworld Communications, Inc. All rights reserved. Macworld is a member of IDG Communications, the world's largest publisher of computer-related information.





ANNOUNCING LA CIE'S FALL CLEARANCE SALE

Daylight savings.

La Cie is discontinuing our award winning
Cirrus and ZFP drives in favor of our next awardwinning drives. We're not fooling around, these
products must go. Order now at oncein-a-lifetime prices while supplies
last. When they're gone they're
extinct. Just like the dinosaurs.

Award-winning products & company.

We've won more Macworld, MacUser and MacWeek awards and praise than any other drive company. We have too many to list. Here's just a few: **** from MacUser, World Class from Macworld's readers, Bobker's dozen from MacUser, Editor's Choice from Macworld, hundreds of extraordinary editorial and customer quotes and the only Industrial Design awards for Macintosh storage products. Simply put—best quality, best engineering and best service and support from the biggest company.

There's a Silverlining in every cloud.

Only La Cie includes Silverlining with their drives (others have asked). We don't bundle someone else's package. We engineer our own disk management software and guarantee you compatibility and performance in Apple's changing world.

Quantum, direct from Quantum.

La Cie is the only supplier that engineers the drive mechanism and delivers the storage solution directly to you. You see, we're a Quantum company, the makers of the most popular 3.5" drive in

the world. When you call La Cie, you're calling a Quantum company. When you purchase La Cie, you get more than a drive, you get the service, support and security that only a Fortune 500 company can deliver.

Five (5) year warranty* & lifetime toll-free service and support.

In today's competitive environment, you need the surest protection you can get. As a Fortune 500 company, we have the resources to weather the storm. Purchase your products comfortably knowing we're always just a phone call away.

All the extra's at no extra charge.

We're cutting prices, not corners. Every drive comes ready (plug and play) with complete graphic manuals, ecologically aware packaging and our famous switchable active termination. Our hard drives also include both System 6 and 7 and automatically use the correct system for your Mac! Add to that a No Risk 30-Day Money Back Guarantee and this is the most colorful storage event this fall.

BAG THESE



PodketDrive \$269

Quantum 2.5" Drives

Size	PowerBook	PocketDrive
40MB	Internal	\$269
80MB	\$269	\$369
120MB	\$299	\$399
160MB	\$429	\$529
210MB	\$599	\$699

PocketDrives, less than 10 oz. 210MB mechanism made by Toshiba.

It's a snap to use La Cie's PocketDrive.

With La Cie's PocketDrive, you can enjoy the convenience of our exclusive T-connector or PocketDock, the desktop accessories that make connecting and disconnecting your PocketDrive a snap. La Cie's PocketDrive comes with our unique

T-connector which allows you to snap it to almost any Mac. Our optional PocketDock gives you quick, instant desktop connectivity. Our "T" and "dock" have built-in active on/off SCSI termination, SCSI ID and a pass through SCSI connector, so you

can leave them in your SCSI chain, even when your PocketDrive is on the go. With La Cie's PocketDrive you'll never forget a file, at just under 10 ounces PocketDrive puts up to 210MB in the palm of your hand. Take it anywhere you go.

La Cie PocketDrive

Ours

- Can be used with any Macintosh.
- Built-in switchable active termination.
- Easy to move drive without disturbing SCSI chain.
- Smallest drive chassis.
- U.S. and world-wide universal AC adapters available.
- Award-winning industrial design.
- Silverlining hard disk management software with auto drive spin-down.
- Macworld "Editor's Choice" and World Class Awards.

Theirs

- Internal termination does not meet SCSI specifications.
- Moving drives requires reconfiguration of the SCSI chain, some models must be last in SCSI chain.
- AC adapters not readily available.
- · Generic design.
- Does not have Silverlining features and benefits.
- · No awards.



\$ 1599

Now Silverscanner II enhances our award-winning image—with gorgeous color, gray scale and line art right out of the box. Independent color controls (RGB) on the gamma/contrast/brightness operate on 9 bits of data before conversion to 8 bits per color. So you get clean scans with excellent detail and tonal range in highlights and shadows.

Silverscan II makes scanning as quick, painless and productive as possible. With features like dynamic color preview (16 sec.), magnify in preview, proof in preview, savable scan setting, up to 400% scaling in 1% steps and up to 1600 dpi in 1 dpi steps—all in one pass. And with new advanced features like a densitometer, white and black limit, color histogram and auto image adjustment, Silverscanner II is unsurpassed. It's easy for the beginner and powerful for the advanced user.









"...(Silverscanner) can deliver color performance that surpasses anything else in the less-than-\$2,000 price range, including the popular ScanJet IIc from Hewlett-Packard Co."

"Top-of-the-line sofware brings Silverscanner II close to the ideal of push-button scanning." MacWeek, May 1993

Silverscanner II

All Silverscanners come with our powerful Silverscan software and Read-It O.C.R. Pro.

 With Color It!
 \$1599

 With Adobe Photoshop
 \$1999

 With Photoshop & ColorStudio
 \$2099

Optional Transparency Attachment

\$699

Optional Sheet Feeder Attachment \$09

CALL US NOW for fast, friendly service. And as always, your satisfaction is guaranteed.

New Longer Hours! —

Mon.-Fri. 5 a.m.-7 p.m. & Sat. 8 a.m.-noon PST International 503-520-9000 Fax 503-520-9100 (24 hrs.)

International 503-520-9000 Fax 503-520-9100 (24 hrs.)

VISA & MasterCard accepted with no surcharge. C.O.D. and approved purchase orders also accepted*

Quantum, Direct From Quantum

LACE
LIMITED
A QUANTUM COMPANY

67/

'Call for details on terms, conditions, limited money back guarantee, warranty and free oftens. Comparisons may not apply to all vendor products, check specifications. System 7.0.1 software included only with certain configurations. ZFP+ Drives do not have switchable termination. Prices do not include shipping and only apply to products shipped within the continental United States. Please contact La Cie for international distribution. Add sales tax where applicable. ZFP, ZFP+, Cirrus, Tsunami, PocketDrve, PocketDock, ExpressDrive, Silverscanner, Silverscan, Silverining, La Cie and the La Cie logo are trademarks of La Cie, Ltd., a Cuantum Company. FORTUNE 500 is a registered trademark of the Time Inc. Magazine Company. All other trademarks are the property of their respective companies. All prices, specifications, terms, warranties, descriptions, products and services herein are subject to change without notice or recourse. © Copyright 1931 La Cie, Ltd. 6700 SW Creekside Place, Beaverton, OR 97005. Phone: (503) 520-9000, Fax: (503) 520-9100. All rights reserved. Printed in U.S.A.

BEFORETHEY





Quantum 3.5" Drives

Internal

Size

170MB

240MB

525MB

700MB

1000M

1200MB



128MB Obtical Drives

Size	Internal	External
128MB	\$949	\$949
128MB (Cartridge	\$45

100			W 11	CO INC.	
88 80 Y	uanti	1111	To Fred		20101
	areament.				
30 C 46	rikebelebelebile	Salah Ballin			Belieben

Size	PowerBook	PocketDrive
40MB	Internal	\$269
80MB	\$269	\$369
120MB	\$299	\$399
160MB	\$429	\$529
210MB	\$599	\$699

PocketDrives, less than 10 oz. 210MB mechanism made by Toshiba.

128MB Optical

It's hard to beat the safety record of optical drives. La Cie's Cirrus optical uses cartridges the same size as 3.5" floppies, but store almost 160 times more. They deliver speed and reliability in our award-winning Cirrus chassis. And that's not all; each drive includes award-winning Silverlining (\$149 free value, Bobker's Dozen) and one free cartridge (\$45 value).



World Class Triple Crown!

La Cie is the ONLY company to win Macworld World Class Awards in ALL THREE drive catagories: Under 80MB, 80-200MB, Over 200MB!

Warranty Deals! La Cie is offering a FIVE YEAR warranty on Quantum 3.5" drives and a TWO YEAR warranty on Quantum 2.5" drives. We'll take care of you!

The La Cie Advantage

ZFP

- FREE Silverlining
- Unlimited TOLL-FREE Technical Support
- FREE Switchable Active Termination
- 30 Day Money Back Guarantee





\$\$\$\$\$ Bobker's Dozen DAwards

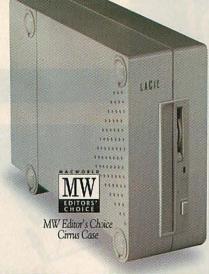
- All Drives Burned In and Tested
- Ready to Plug and Play
- Double Shielded SCSI Cables
- FCC, UL, TUV, VDE & CSA Approved



BLOVAYAY. TO TRADE CENTRE BOOTH BOOT

\$689

The new choice for mass media movers, our Cirrus (Macworld "Cream of the Crop Chassis") 105MB removable media drives deliver dependable SyQuest technology. With fast 22ms access time and small 3.5" cartridges, La Cie's new compact drive stacks up limitless storage and convenience. And that's not all; each drive includes award-winning Silverlining (\$149 free value, Bobker's Dozen) and one free cartridge (\$79 value).



105MB SyQuest Drives

 Size
 Internal
 External

 105MB
 \$689
 \$689

 105MB
 Cartridge
 \$79





DAT & Tape Drives

Size	Internal	External
1.3GB DAT	\$999	\$999
5.0GB DAT	\$1299	\$1299
Turbo DAT	Call!	Call!
150MB Tape		\$449
600MB Tape	\$649	\$649

SyQuest 1 Size	Jrives Internal	External
44MB	\$399	\$399
88C MB	\$549	\$549
44MB Cartrid	lge	\$69
88MB Cartrid	lge	\$99
		1

These low, low closeout prices will disappear with our inventory, so CALL US NOW for fast, friendly service. And as always, your satisfaction is guaranteed.

- New Longer Hours! -

Mon.-Fri. 5 a.m.-7 p.m. & Sat. 8 a.m.-noon PST

International 503-520-9000 Fax 503-520-9100 (24 hrs.)

VISA & MasterCard accepted with no surcharge. C.O.D. and approved purchase orders also accepted*

Silverscanner II

Optional Sheet Feeder Attachment

All Silverscanners come with our powerful Silverscan software and Read-It O.C.R. Pro.

With Color It! \$1599
With Adobe Photoshop \$1999
With Photoshop & ColorStudio \$2099
Optional Transparency Attachment \$999

Quantum, Direct From Quantum





"Call for details on terms, conditions, limited money back guarantee, warranty and free offers. System 7.0.1 software included only with certain configurations. ZFP+ Drives do not have switchable termination. Prices do not include shipping and only apply to products shipped within the continental United States. Please contact La Cie for international distribution. Add sales tax where applicable. ZFP+, Cirnas, Fisuamari, Pockettohy, Pockettoboc, Expressibrive, Sherezaane, Sherinaning, La Cie and the cile fopo are tademarks of La Cie, Ltd., a Quantum Company. FORTUNE 500 is a registered trademark of the Time Inc. Magazine Company. All other trademarks are the property of their respective companies. All prices, specifications, terms, warranties, descriptions, products and services herein are subject to change without notice or recourse. Copyright 1930.1 Cie, Ltd. 870.5 W Creekside Place, Beseverion, OR 97005. Phone: (503) 520-9000, Fax: (503) 520-9100. All rights reserved. Printed in U.S.A.

GET Organized!

THE MACINTOSH WAY

ALL NEW!

BETTER, TOUCHBASE" AND

DATEBOOK" HAVE TURNED PRO.

FINALLY, WHAT YOU HAVE BEEN WAITING

FOR—A CONTACT MANAGER THAT

PROVIDES POWER AND EASE-OF-USE

AND A TIME MANAGEMENT PROGRAM

THAT HAS THE FLEXIBILITY TO TRACK ALL

YOUR DAILY ACTIVITIES. BEST OF ALL,

TOUCHBASE PRO AND DATEBOOK PRO

ARE TIGHTLY INTEGRATED TO PROVIDE YOU WITH

THE BEST IN PERSONAL INFORMATION

MANAGEMENT, AVAILABLE FOR STAND ALONE

OR NETWORK USE!

AVAILABLE NOW!

FOR YOUR COPY OR UPGRADE
JUST CALL

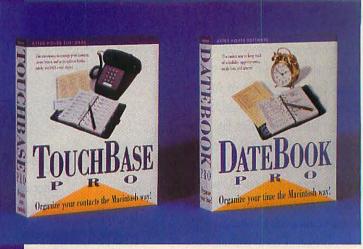
☎ 1-800-888-6293, ext. 2

OR VISIT YOUR FAVORITE SOFTWARE DEALER









A FEW THINGS YOU CAN DO WITH TOUCHBASE PRO

- MANAGE YOUR CONTACTS EASILY
- CREATE LETTERS WITH A BUILT-IN LETTER WRITER
- DIAL YOUR TELEPHONE AUTOMATICALLY
- PRINT ADDRESS BOOKS, LABELS, & ENVELOPES
- KEEP FILES CURRENT WITH FILE RECONCILIATION

A FEW THINGS YOU CAN DO WITH DATEBOOK PRO

- KEEP TRACK OF YOUR APPOINTMENTS & TO-DOs
- POST MEMOS TO YOUR CALENDAR
- PRINT CALENDARS: POPULAR FORMATS & WALL CHARTS
- SET ALARMS AND REMINDERS TO JOG YOUR MEMORY
- FUN ICONS & BANNERS PERSONALIZE YOUR CALENDAR



Aldus Corporation Consumer Division 5120 Shoreham Place San Diego, CA 92122-5926

MW9

Aldus and the Aldus logo are registered trademarks and DATEBOOK and TOUCHBASE are trademarks of the Aldus Corporation.

Circle 145 on reader service card



Evolving Macworld

More information, easier to use

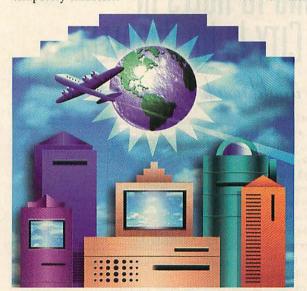
OTICE ANYTHING DIFFERent? Take a look at the cover. Our bold new logo heralds a collection of improvements introduced in this issue. The last few years have witnessed tremendous changes at Apple and in the developer community surrounding it. Ultimately, these changes affect not only the computer industry but our readers as well, as you attempt to make sense of the waves of new product offerings and price changes washing over you. There are now an unprecedented number of Macintosh models, and to remain competitive with Windows and DOS PCs, Apple has been cutting prices rapidly. Throughout the industry, prices are dropping on a regular basis, and vendors must put out morecapable versions of their products in evershorter development periods. We at Macworld know that the demands of your work have also become more intense, and you have less time than ever to keep up with the deluge of information about Macintosh hardware and software.

Over the past year we have been concentrating on how to give you the best possible magazine to meet your Macintosh computing needs. Several months ago I asked you what changes you would like to see in *Macworld*, and I was rewarded with many excellent ideas. From all the responses, one thing was clear: the most important reason people turn to *Macworld* is to get product guidance. You want to know which of the many products available will work for you and which provide the best value.

In this issue, *Macworld* introduces many improvements to help you stay on top of the changing product and technology maze. For example, a new buying reference section called *Buyers' Tools* points you in the right direction when you need to know what product to buy. We're also devoting twice as much space to news to keep you up-to-date on new products and key technological developments. And we're unveiling three major new sections that focus on key areas of reader interest: graphics and publishing; networking and

communications; and general productivity applications such as word processing, spreadsheets, and database management. Finally, we've made all this information easy to find by organizing it according to *your* interests so you can save time and work as effectively as possible.

Our bolder, more engaging design helps you navigate the large increase in editorial pages. In addition to telling you what's more interesting about the Mac, we show you. We've added more illustrations and photographs to support our editorial content. Plus, *Macworld* remains a showcase for the best artwork being produced on the Macintosh today. Even our new logo reflects our new direction: we've exchanged the Garamond typeface for Aurora, opting for its bolder, more contemporary character.



Product Reviews

Above all, Macworld's primary purpose is to help our readers make the best, educated buying decisions. Macworld continues to provide a greater number of indepth stand-alone and comparative reviews of Macintosh-related products than any other magazine. To underscore their importance, we've moved the reviews to the front of the magazine so you can find them faster. A summary at the top of each review spells out each product's pros and cons so you can quickly assess

whether or not a product is a good match for your work. Our star ratings and our painstaking review process yield measured and objective judgments that you can trust when it comes time to part with your hard-earned cash.

Whether it's hard drives, monitors, or utilities, *Macworld* points out the pick of the litter with thorough product comparisons and award-winning feature articles. Macworld Lab is expanding to meet the demands of testing the ever-growing base of Macintosh products. To help you understand the reasoning behind our recommendations, our laboratory articles now present even more technical information. "Behind Our Tests," a sidebar included in each lab article, explains Macworld Lab's test methodology. In future issues we will introduce "Tech Notes"—an

insider's perspective on the technical issues uncovered by our lab staff.

News

Macintosh products and technology change more quickly all the time. Macworld helps you keep pace with these changes by providing more news than ever before on products, technological developments, and industry trends. Mac-Bulletin, News, and New Products are now united in a single redesigned News section, which appears at the front of the magazine. News makes it extremely easy to stay informed on

the important product developments in the Macintosh market. Also, three new sections—Graphics, At Work, and Networks—each start with two pages of related news to that section.

Graphics

Macworld has been long recognized for its award-winning graphics. From the magazine's inception, we've used only Macintosh-generated graphics, to demonstrate what leading illustrators can do with the continues

Mac as a graphics tool. Now Macworld devotes an entire section of the magazine to graphics applications: prepress, illustration, publishing, type, rendering, and image editing, among other design-related topics. Each month the Graphics section will open with news stories. Every month outstanding professionals will share their tips and techniques with you in Expert Graphics, a column that walks you through the development of an exceptional image. In addition, the section provides feature

articles on graphics-related subjects. This month we start out with two in-depth comparative reviews-one that covers drawing packages and the other on color paint programs.

At Work

While the Mac has been celebrated for its ground-breaking success in graphics and publishing, most Macintosh users continue to rely on standard productivity applications such as word processing, spreadsheets, database management, and personal organization. Macworld's At Work section provides up-to-date information on the latest business and productivity tools for the Mac. Also, a new column called Working Smart, written by Jim Heid, provides practical advice on how to manage everything from manipulating large spreadsheets to orchestrating a presentation. The At Work section also includes Lon Poole's Quick Tips column, and feature articles on such topics as financial forecasting, choosing the right accounting software, and optimizing your word processing.

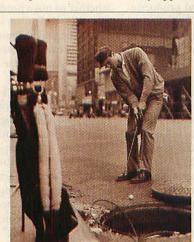
Networks

Many users no longer accept working on an isolated personal computer as the status quo. A third major new section called Networks keeps you informed of key developments in networking, electronic mail, and telecommunications. Since the Macintosh has muscled its way into the mainstream, organizations need to integrate Macs with other PCs, workstations, minicomputers, and mainframes. Macworld's Networks section addresses a host of multiplatform issues, such as hooking Macs up to TCP/IP or NetWare. The section will include news, features, and Cary Lu's PowerBook Notes.

Buyers' Tools

In the back of the magazine we now offer a section of reference tools for product selection. Called Buyers' Tools, this section not only helps you find the best products for your work, but also saves you money by pointing out the best bargains. This section is home to Star Ratings (which debuted several months ago), a series of capsule judgments on more than 400 products evaluated in Macworld's Reviews section in the past 12 months. In Star Ratings you will find just about everything from desktop publishing software to modems and network hardware. Also in Buyers' Tools is Editors' Choice, which compiles the results from Macworld Lab tests and other comparative reviews from the past year to steer you to the products our reviewers judged as the best in a given category, such as large-screen color monitors, optical drives, or CAD software. Finally, we've added Streetwise Shopper, a selection of special promotions currently offered by vendors.

Macworld has grown and benefited from the feedback our readers have given us in the past, and we welcome your opinions on our new look and our new way of doing things. After you've had a chance to look through this issue, send us a letter or an E-mail to let us know what you think. We hope you like what you see. m



SEE US AT MACWORLD EXPO BOOTH 544 BAYSIDE

PLAYING 18 HOLES IN NEW YORK CITY IS NO PROBLEM.

(But how would you know that?)

Sure, it's hard to see the first hole from your hotel on Madison and 53rd. Golf, however, is definitely an option when you visit the Big Apple. Just call New York City Golf and they'll take care of everything. All you have to do is make a tee time. Of course, if you had LOCAL EXPERT™, you'd already know that.

"LOCAL EXPERT?" Yes, it's the new software package that gives you all the travel tips and inside information you'll ever need. It's the food critic, business resource, nightlife

review and sports directory all rolled into one.

All the details come with easy to read maps.

And, best of all, it's rolled tight enough to fit easily onto your laptop computer.

LOCAL EXPERT comes with an extensive collection of world and regional maps, plus lots of useful information. Order now, and you'll get LOCAL EXPERT for the special introductory price of just \$99. And that includes a detailed guide to the city of your choice from over 100 cities worldwide. To order, just call 1-800-442-8887. Then you'll really be swinging.



Available for Macintosh^{to} computers & PC compatibles running Microsoft^{to} Windowi^{to} Unconditional 30 day money back guarantee. AE, MC & VISA accepted. All trademarks and registered trademarks are of their respective owners. Strategic Mapping, Inc. 3135 Kifer Rd., Santa Clara, CA 95051

Circle 36 on reader service card

THE FASTEST WAY TO PUT 25 GB ON A SINGLE TAPE.



The CY-8500 can store up to 25 GB on a single tape, at speeds of up to 90 MB per minute, completely unattended.

How? With hardware data compression that can boost capacity by up to five times.

No other 8mm tape drive can match the capacity, speed, and priceperformance of this best-selling drive.

ADVANCED. You'll never be left in the dark. A bright, backlit status display gives you the command under execution, transfer rate, compression ratio, amount of tape remaining and more.

Our data compression option is the fastest available. And it's switch selectable, so you can still read and write standard tapes. Locate and restore files quickly and easily with our accelerated file access option. Add data encryption to control backup and restore operations through the use of encoded card keys.

FLEXIBLE. The CY-8500 is plug compatible with virtually every computer system. Rack mounting options, dual drive configurations and a variety of cable lengths ensure a seamless fit into your computing environment. And as storage needs grow, you can upgrade to our ten tape library, capable of managing between 25 GB and 250 GB-all without manual intervention.

RELIABLE. A sophisticated Error Correction Code yields a bit error rate of less than one in 10¹⁷—the best in the industry. A MTBF rate of 60,000 hours ensures reliability.

Each turnkey subsystem features a 12-month warranty that includes technical support from our experienced in-house engineering groups.

Everything you want in a backup subsystem is available right now.

Call today for information at

(804) 873-9000

Circle 188 on reader service card

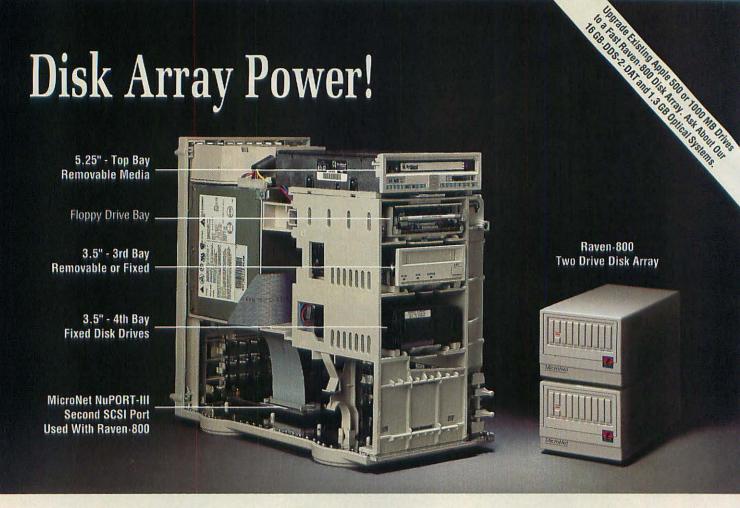
TRUE PLUG COMPATIBILITY

Alliant Alpha Micro Altos Apollo Arix AT&T Basic-4 Concurrent Convergent DataGeneral DEC 3100/5000 DEC BI-Bus DEC DSSI DEC HSC DEC Q-Bus DEC TU/TA81 DEC Unibus Gould/Encore HP **IBM AS/400** IBM Mainframe IBM RISC/6000 IBM RT IBM S/38 ICL Intergraph

McDonnell Douglas Motorola NCR NeXT Novell OS/2 PS/2 Parallel Port PC 386/ix PC MS-DOS PC Xenix/Unix Pertec Plexus Prime Pyramid Sequent Silicon Graphics STC Stratus Sun Texas Instruments Unisys Wang and more

CYBERNETICS

Rock Landing Corporate Center • 11846 Rock Landing Newport News, Virginia 23606 • Fax (804)873-8836



MicroNet's Raven-800. Disk Array Power For The Quadra 800.

MicroNet is the first to bring disk array power to the Quadra 800. With a matched pair of fast spindle drives, the Raven-800 delivers up to 9.2 MB/second sustained transfers with access time as fast as 4 ms.

Disk arrays can improve performance up to 400 percent over standard drives. Combine MicroNet's Raven·800 disk array with the speed of the Quadra 800 and you have an unbeatable system for applications such as PhotoShop, fileservers, and full rate digital video and audio recording.

Cost effective two drive disk arrays are available in capacities of 1030 to 5560 MBytes and are expandable to more than 38 GBytes. MicroNet also offers single disk drive systems that can be upgraded to a Raven·800 disk array at a later date.

Built on award winning technology, the Raven-800 takes full advantage of Apple's existing hardware. One drive connects to the native SCSI port of the Quadra, and one connects to a MicroNet NuPORT-III, SCSI-2

host adapter. Together, these two drives create a fast, parallel, 16-bit data path.

MicroNet has designed a complete family of internal storage systems for the Quadra 800. Included are SyQuest removable systems, rewritable optical drives, and DAT backup systems. All are shipped complete with custom designed bezels.

complete with custom designed bezels.

To put high performance disk array power in your Quadra 800, call MicroNet's Sales Department for configuration assistance or the name of your nearest Reseller. 1-714-581-1540.

Quality You Can Count On



MicroNet Technology, Inc.

20 MASON • IRVINE, CA 92718 • TEL: (714) 581-1540 • FAX: (714) 837-1164 AppleLink: MICRONET.SLS • Compuserve: 76004,1611 1 9 9 3

Gillers

Macworld Kicks Butt!

KNOW THAT I'LL BE ONE OF MANY readers who will congratulate you for the outstanding "Upgrading Your Mac" special report (June 1993).

Keep up the good work.

Thomas Miller Wilmington, Delaware

HE SIDEBAR "PUTTING TOGETHer the Ultimate Mac" (June 1993) didn't picture or account for any means of entering data. Without a keyboard and mouse, your system is useless, isn't it?

You should have included the new Apple Adjustable Keyboard and Apple Desktop Bus Mouse II (\$219 and \$79, respectively). While you're at it, how about adding Articulate Systems' Voice Navigator II (\$699)? All this should bring your total up to \$38,704.

Art Pettipas Dallas, Texas

AM THE PROUD OWNER OF A MUseum-quality Mac Plus with System 6.0.8, 4MB of RAM, and a 40MB hard drive. Imagine my reaction when I see Ms. Stefanac's statements to the effect that a Plus is a flawed, obsolete relic that is not worth fixing up ("Expanding a Compact Mac," June 1993). The only thing I can do, this line of reasoning goes, is go out and buy myself a brand-new Color Classic or LC III.

Well, duh! Why didn't I think of that? That's like telling someone with a 1985 Chevy that they shouldn't waste money buying new tires when it would be far better to go out and buy a brand-new BMW. Thanks for that news flash.

Most people already know that purchasing a brand-new computer is preferable to staying with their old one, so perhaps in the future you could tone down the "They have no bread? Let them eat cake" approach to upgrading.

James McCool Westland, Michigan



ETTING MORE FROM A MAC II" (June 1993) lumps the Performa 600 in with the IIvx and claims that a Centris 650 logic-board upgrade is available for them both. I bought a Performa 600, and according to Apple, I can't upgrade to the Centris 650. You blew it and I bought it. Let your readers know before they blow it as well.

Scott Carl Portland, Oregon

According to Dave Limp, product manager for the Centris 650, Apple's Performa service organization is not currently set up to handle logic-board upgrades. However, Apple is looking to get an upgrade plan in place for Performa owners. Stay tuned.—Ed.

Quark Inc.: License Expired

WAS SO OUTRAGED BY QUARK'S response to the Mitchells of Miami in the July issue that I couldn't even finish reading *Letters* (my favorite column). Perhaps the subtlety of the point requires a two-by-four between the eyes.

Software vendors have screamed long and loud that their customers don't actually purchase software, only the right to use it. But suddenly, according to Quark, software is property that the user has purchased and should be replaced by an insurance claim? Sorry, folks, but you can't have it both ways. If the user has purchased only the right to use the software, and has paid for and duly registered that right under the vendor's own rules, then I say the user retains that right until the day he dies or until the vendor cheerfully refunds the purchase price.

Three cheers for Symantec (whom I have patronized and will continue to patronize), and shame on Quark (whom I don't and won't). Now I can go back to

the rest of Letters.

Mark Walker Rhodes Dallas, Texas

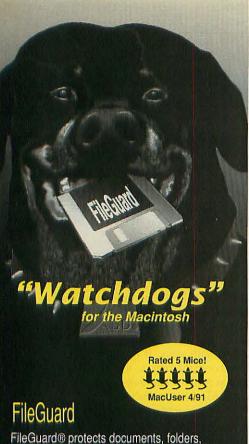
EASONABLE CUSTOMER SUPPORT includes providing replacements for lost software and documentation for a nominal fee. Also, regarding phone support, I think the purchaser of expensive software deserves at least 15 minutes of conversation (not including time on hold) with a support person before having to pay extra money for it. I study the manuals and try to answer questions for myself, but when I can't figure it out, I think I deserve to talk to a competent support tech without being punished for it.

Tom Slocombe Orange, California

Customer Disservice

STHE PRESIDENT OF A SOFTWARE company, I was angered by the anonymous letter offering "suggestions from someone on the other end of the telephone" (*Letters*, June 1993). While I'm sympathetic to the stress of dealing with demanding customers, that is the job of a customer-service representative.

I would like it if all our customers registered their software, read the manual thoroughly, and had their serial numbers continues



FileGuard® protects documents, folders, applications, and hard disks from copying, erasure, and unauthorized access. It allows you to define privileges for users or groups. "This is a dependable and superbly implemented program... It's sleek, fast, and safe. I highly recommend it." MacUser review.

TrashGuard

TrashGuard™ is an electronic shredder that prevents retrieval of "Trashed" files and complies with D.o.D standards.

DiskGuard NEW PRODUCT!

DiskGuard™ provides complete hard disk security for "stand alone" Macs or a network. Features include remote installation, time locking options, a screen saver, and more...

Call us for more detailed information and the dealer nearest you.



4650 Arrow Highway, Ste. E-6 Montclair, CA 91763 AppleLink: ASD Fax: (909) 624-9574

Phone: (909) 624-2594 Circle 170 on reader service card

CORRECTIONS

In the June 1993 review of the Centris 610 and 650, references to the Apple 14-inch monitor should have been to the Performa Color Display.

■ The maximum hard drive transfer rate for an LC II is 1400 Kbps, not 400 Kbps ("Upgrading Your Mac," June 1993).

The June 1993 feature "Money Matters" incorrectly stated that Aatrix's Hi Finance software could automatically download stock quotes from America Online. Downloads can be imported into Hi Finance, but the program cannot be set up for this to occur automatically. Also, Dollars & Sense 5.0 is currently being sold and supported by The Software Developers Consortium, 801/288-2216.

■ The price of the In Focus PanelBook should have been \$5995, not \$59.95 (News, July 1993).

■ The number for the Direct Marketing Association, listed in the sidebar "11 Easy Ways to Safeguard Your Electronic Privacy," has changed ("Privacy in Peril," July 1993). To have your name removed from mailing lists, call the DMA's customer service department at 202/347-1222.

■ The correct phone number for Irvine Interactive is 619/431-8860 (New Products, July 1993).

■ The correct retail price for the Helix Tracker server and four clients is \$439, not \$739 (New Products, August 1993).

handy before calling tech support, but then I'd also like it if I looked like Tom Selleck. A hurried, inexperienced, confused, panicked, frustrated, or even rude customer is still *your* customer. If you can't help them, get another job—preferably with one of my competitors.

Dan Chadwick Somerville, Massachusetts

EGARDING THOSE FACELESS voices on the other end of the phone—it's just too easy to get testy with them. Don't take potshots at the operator; put your grievance into a carefully worded letter. Who knows? Bopping the supervisors in the noggin with a written customer complaint may open their eyes to a problem that their employees have tried to communicate all along.

Erik Wegweiser Allston, Massachusetts

PowerBook Security Leaks

N THE JUNE 1993 POWERBOOK NOTES column, Cary Lu writes that PGP

(Pretty Good Privacy) is "the most robust security product for the Macintosh." Unfortunately, PGP is illegal. Mr. Zimmerman, the author of PGP, has never obtained a license for the right to use our invention, the RSA Public Key Cryptosystem. We are disappointed that *Macworld*, a reputable magazine, would knowingly encourage its readers to violate our patents and intellectual-property rights.

Kurt Stammberger Technology Marketing Manager RSA Data Security Redwood City, California

The encryption algorithm in question was developed and patented at MIT, and then later licensed by RSA. PGP uses the same algorithm, but Zimmerman argues that since the algorithm was developed with public (Department of Defense) moneys, it should be publicly available. RSA obviously disagrees, but its claims have never been tested in a court of law. This conflict is covered in the PGP documentation—readers must decide for themselves if they want to use PGP.—Ed.

R. LU'S JUNE 1993 COLUMN could leave the erroneous impression that ultraSecure's additional features could "compromise security." Most security experts agree that the security of a software product is determined by the quality of the key management and the encryption algorithms used, not by how many features and options are available to the user.

Richard Born Vice President usrEZ Software Irvine, California

ultraSecure's features do not compromise security; however, a user can choose among several levels of security. The manual explains the advantages and drawbacks of each choice.—Ed.

Rise of the Dead?

ENJOYED ADRIAN MELLO'S JULY column, "The Macintosh Book of the Dead," and I empathize with the frustrated IIvx owners. Fortunately, I did not go down that path. I had my eyes on a IIvx, but Adrian's Truth 3 ("The meek perish quickly") seemed to be the active factor. The performance of the IIvx was barely equal to that of the IIci, and the price was way out of line, so I waited. It was not long before the rumors of the Centris line appeared, and I am now the proud owner of a Centris 610.

But IIvx owners should not give up hope (and should not spend \$1600 for a Centris 650 upgrade). Remember the precontinues

MAKE YOUR OWN



FOR ONLY \$3,995.

Pinnacle Micro introduces the first affordable, recordable CD-ROM drive for MAC and PC computers. The RCD-202 System comes complete with an easy-to-use software program that allows you to produce data or audio CD 's within minutes. Now you have the ability to create your own CD's for low cost data distribution, backup or even master your own disk for mass duplication. For more information on how you can master this new recordable CD-ROM technology call:

800 • 553 • 7070

Trademark Owners: RCD and Pinnacle Micro are trademarks of Pinnacle Micro, Inc. @ 1993

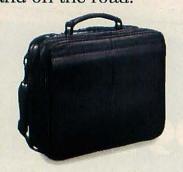
PINNACLE MICRO

The best place for your Mac.

In the office ...







MacCase 1000 in black Napa leather \$199.00. (for all PowerBooks)



MacCase 150 in black oxhide \$325.00. (for PowerBook 140, 160, 165c, 170, 180)

To order or for a complete catalog of these and other quality Mac accessories call:

(800) 722-6263

in WA State (206) 481-5434 Redmond, WA 98073-3217

cedent of the LC. The LC-to-LC II upgrade cost over \$700, if memory serves, and offered nearly nothing in return. However, the LC-to-LC III upgrade is priced at \$600 and provides a big performance boost (with the unfortunate side effect that any additional memory must be replaced). Perhaps we will see a competitively priced IIvx upgrade to a PowerPC configuration.

Larry Rosenblum via CompuServe

Finance Article

OM LINDEN CHOSE A POOR EXample when he explained category splitting by writing a \$1000 check to MasterCard and splitting it up into 15 categories for the 15 transactions on the bill ("Money Matters," June 1993). In Mac-Money, at least, those 15 individual transactions would have been entered separately into his credit card account at the time the transactions occurred. Tom would have a running record of how much he'd charged during the month. When he got the bill, MacMoney would show a \$1000 balance in his MasterCard account.

He would write the \$1000 check from his bank account with just one category, his credit card account. It seems Tom doesn't fully understand how the personal-financial programs work in this respect. If the other finance programs don't work this way also, MacMoney deserves special credit for doing credit the right way.

Linda Weiss via CompuServe

Ms. Weiss is correct in writing that the best way to handle a credit card is to set up a credit card liability account. When I cited the example of splitting payment for my MasterCard into 15 different categories, I was not suggesting that was the only way, or even the best way, to handle credit card transactions. My method works well when you pay the complete balance each month and don't incur finance charges.-Tom Linden

Reviews (and Columns) Reviewed

WAS UPSET THAT IN YOUR RECENT column on portable printers you trashed the WriteMove II from GCC Technologies (The Desktop Critic, June 1993). While it's true that the battery gives you less than a dozen pages, there's nothing on the market with better print quality. I can print a letter or a presentation anywhere. The only nuisance is the need for a separate 220-volt adapter when traveling abroad. GCC sells one, but why couldn't they make a 120-to-220-volt adapter like the one the PowerBook uses? Robert Lovenheim Los Angeles, California

We didn't really trash the WriteMove, we just fell asleep waiting for it to print.-Ed.

CCORDING TO THE JUNE 1993 Centris 610/650 review, you can't use a Norton Utilities emergency start-up disk on the Centris machines. Any registered user of Norton Utilities can phone Symantec tech support for detailed instructions on creating a bootable System 7.1 Norton Utilities Emergency disk.

> Eric Woudstra via AppleLink

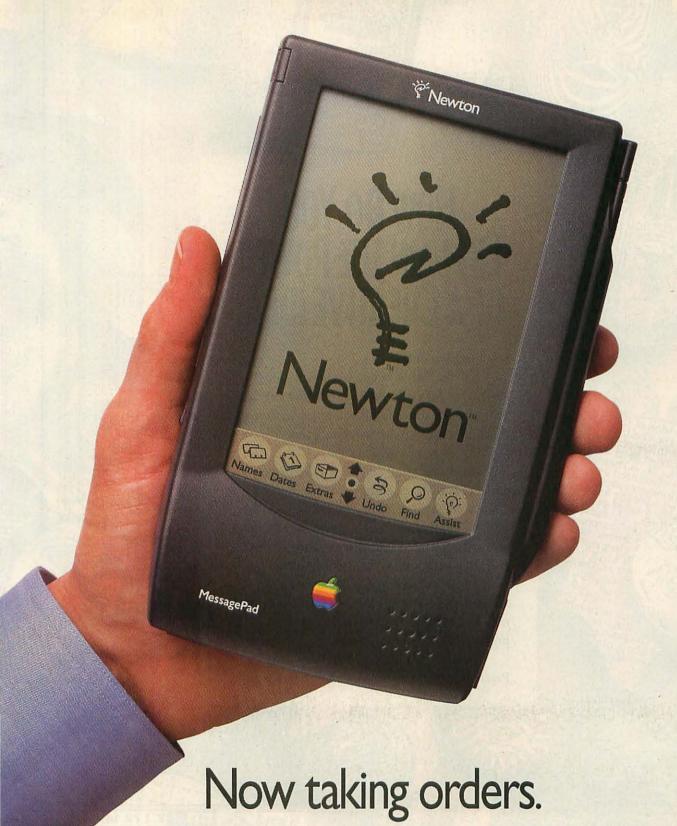
N STEVE ROTH'S REVIEW OF OFOTO 2.0 (July 1993), the scan times for Ofoto were in error. The review indicated a time of 4 minutes and 33 seconds for Ofoto to scan the test image with the HP ScanJet IIc; the correct time is 31 seconds. This led Steve to conclude, "The one area where Ofoto really falls down is speed."

For the record, Ofoto scans as quickly as any desktop scanning software available-unless you are employing Ofoto's moiré-removal function. Mr. Roth believed that he had turned this feature off, but was tripped up by an anomaly in the user interface. This has been corrected in version 2.0.2, which is currently available.

> Rob Cook Chief Technology Officer LightSource

As Mr. Cook points out, the long scanning time with the HP ScanJet IIc resulted because Ofoto's Auto Moiré Removal (AMR) feature was on. I turned it off prior to running the scan (it's on by default), but Ofoto 2.0 is set up so that the AMR setting used in the prescan is carried forward into the final scaneven if you explicitly turn off AMR prior to the final scan (which I did). Apple Color OneScanner owners should be aware that the version of Ofoto that originally shipped with that scanner has no option to turn off AMR. Those owners in particular should upgrade to the newest version, 2.0.2. Users of other versions should be sure to set up their prescans with AMR turned off.-Steve Roth m

Letters should be sent to Letters, Macworld, 501 Second St., San Francisco, CA 94107; via fax, 415/442-0766; or electronically to CompuServe (70370,702), MCI Mail (294-8078), America Online (Macworld), or AppleLink (Macworld1), or via Internet (70370.702@compuserve.com). Include return address and daytime phone number. Due to the high volume of mail received, we can't respond personally to each letter. We reserve the right to edit all letters. All published letters become the property of Macworld.



The Newton MessagePad is here, ready to assist you in a thousand ways. It will change the way you keep track of information and ideas. It will change the way you stay in touch. It could even change the way you live your life.

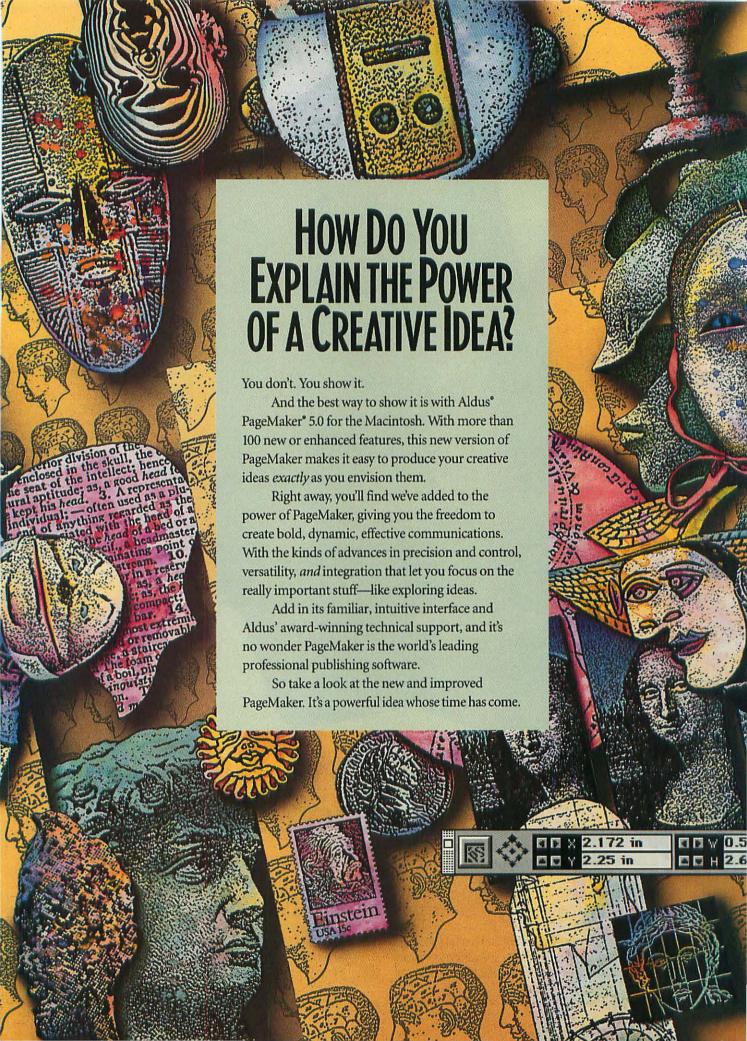
Anytime, anywhere, the Newton MessagePad can schedule your days. It can send faxes without paper, and receive pager messages and e-mail." It can connect to printers and computers. It can manage all the little scraps of information that fill your days and

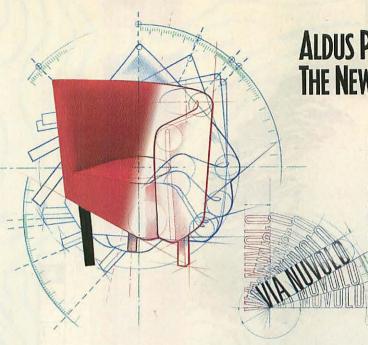
your pockets. And because it's endowed with Newton Intelligence, it has an uncanny way of anticipating your needs.

Come see, come try, come learn about the MessagePad at the Newton Showcase. It's at Symphony Hall on Tuesday, August 3, from 1 p.m. to 8 p.m., and on Wednesday and Thursday from 10 a.m. to 7 p.m. Bring your MACWORLD badge for admission.

Apple

And get ready to meet the Newton MessagePad from Apple. It's the help you've been looking for.





ALDUS PAGEMAKER 5.0— THE NEW FACE OF CREATIVITY.

NEW: Incremental rotation of text and graphics.

It's easy to rotate in 0.01-degree increments either visually, using the rotation tool or numerically, using the Control palette (where you can also skew and mirror elements). You can even edit text directly once it's been rotated.

NEW: Multiple open publications.

Now you can work with unlimited publications open at the same time. Plus move elements among them simply by selecting an object in one publication, dragging it to another, and dropping it in.



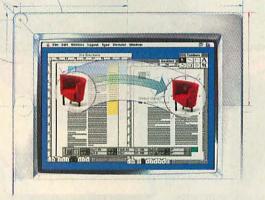
NEW: Improved color.

You can create process-color separations from within PageMaker 5.0. Specify colors easily with an enhanced Colors palette. And when you import an EPS file, its colors are automatically added to the palette.

NEW: Control palette.

The completely revamped Control palette lets you easily and precisely place objects and apply text attributes. This powerful tool lets you handle much of your work without ever pulling down a menu.

100%	교	B:::	5 22	.15°	F+7
100%	掉		27 0°		F+L



THE NEW PAGEMAKER 5.0 FOR THE MACINTOSH WILL SPEAK VOLUMES ABOUT YOUR WORK.

To understand fully how intuitive, powerful, and precise the new PageMaker really is, give us a call. We'll send you a 12-page brochure illustrating the many amazing things PageMaker 5.0 for the Macintosh can do. Both for you *and* your creativity.

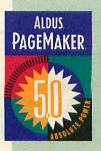
CALL (800) 685-3517 FOR MORE INFORMATION.

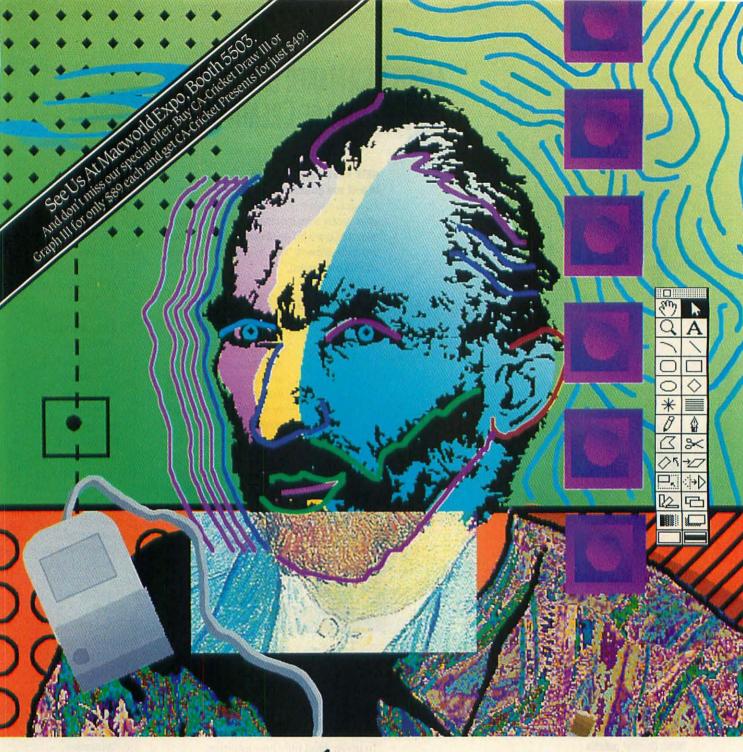
ABSOLUTE POWER FOR THE CREATIVE PROFESSIONAL

Other Key Features

- Pasteboard layout metaphor
- Story editor, an integrated word processor with spelling checker, search/replace
- Font sizes from 4 to 650 points in 0.1-point increments
- Table of contents, index, and book capabilities
- Publications from 1 to 999 pages
- Built-in color separation
- Extensibility through Aldus Additions
- Irregular text wrap around all sides of an object
- Extensive typographic controls, such as leading, kerning, tracking, letter spacing, text width
- Font mapping for cross-platform font substitution
- Support for Subscribe (Macintosh System 7) and for OLE (as a client application)
- And much more







ogh Crazy.

Presenting New CA-Cricket Draw III.

Friends, artists, Mac users...lend me your ears.
The world's hottest, most affordable drawing software has arrived: New

Draw III







CA-Cricket Draw III. And we've packed it with today's most pow-erful features. Eleven Bezier-based, object-oriented drawing tools. Floating color windows

that allow you to select from RGB, HLS, CMYB & gray-scale color models. A dazzling new fountain fill tool. Masking and hole-cutting capabilities. A ruler-based text processor. Plus the ability to import PICT, EPSF, Scrapbook and MacPaint files.

And don't forget about our other powerful and easy-to-use Mac solutions:
CA-Cricket Presents, CA-Cricket Graph, and ACCPAC Simply Accounting.
Dial 1-800 CALL CAI today for more product information or for the nearest dealer.
But you'd better hurry.

But you'd better hurry.

Because they're goghing like crazy. © Computer Associates International, Inc., One Computer Associates Plaza, Islandia, NY 11788-7000.

"Vincent Van Cricket". All artwork done in CA-Cricket Draw III by Jim Jackson, winner of the inaugural CA-ImageNation Contest. Dial 1-800 CALL CAI for contest rules and more information.

LATE-BREAKING

NEW

MacBulletin

Spindler Succeeds Sculley, Apple Lays

off 2500 After admitting to slumping earnings and thinning profit margins, Apple Computer announced in early July a "workforce reduction" of about 2500 people—nearly 15 percent of its worldwide staff. A 12-month restructuring will follow. Only two weeks earlier, the board of directors named Apple president Michael Spindler to succeed John Sculley as CEO. Sculley will continue as chairman, focusing on Apple's strategic alliances and on new business opportunities.

Apple Cuts Prices Twice, Gives Rebates

Hoping to boost sales, Apple cut its retail prices in June and again in July. The price cuts ranged up to 34 percent on Macs, and up to 26 percent on peripherals. The steepest drop was on the PowerBook 160 4/40, to a new list price of \$1609. Apple is also offering rebates on most Macs, and on any Performa (when the Performa is purchased with a printer). The Mac rebates, slated to end on September 30, range from \$50 on a Classic II to \$300 on a fully loaded Centris 610 or Mac IIvx. Apple did not drop the price or offer rebates on the LC III, Duo 230, Quadra 800, or Centris 650.

AOCE Ships in Beta Apple has shipped final beta copies of its PowerTalk system extensions, which incorporate E-mail and a few other services into System software, making it possible to send and receive mail and other documents across a network using the Finder. The embodiment of Apple's Open Collaboration Environment (AOCE) technology, PowerTalk's suite of services (E-mail, directory, encryption, and digital signatures) will be used primarily by developers to create networked applications.

CE Software Announces QuicKeys 3.0

As of the middle of August, QuicKeys users can expect more extension features, tighter integration, extensive AppleScript support, and an improved interface. In the new version, all QuicKeys functions will be available from the main edit window, including extension management, icon creation, and other utilities. Users will also get a raft of new, memory-lean extensions and more-accurate real-time recording, all for \$169. CE Software, 515/224-1995.

HP Adds PostScript for the DeskWriter

will introduce a PostScript software RIP for its extremely popular DeskWriter 550C color ink-jet printer. Called PostScript Software for the HP DeskWriter Family, the product is for the 550C only, according to HP, and is true Adobe PostScript Level 2. Slated to ship in early August, the software will have a list price of \$249. Hewlett-Packard, 800/752-0900.

Accountant Inc. Rechristened, Relaunched State of the Art acquired Accountant Inc. from Softsync a while back and recently announced that the product is shipping in repackaged form as MacP&L for \$269, or \$599 for the multiuser version (see "Graphical Accounting Adds Up," News, August 1993). State of the Art also plans a major upgrade for MacP&L in the future. State of the Art, 714/753-1222.

A Bigger Slice for PIE Apple's Personal Interactive Electronics (PIE) division has set its sights on the electronic publishing market. PIE's publishing group plans to develop multimedia CD-ROM titles of its own, plus distribute titles developed by Time Warner Interactive Group and InterOptica, by year's end. In other news, PIE announced plans to collaborate with Ameritech, BellSouth, and US West, three Regional Bell Operating Companies, to develop new communications services for Newton customers and new communications devices that incorporate Newton technology.µ

EDITED BY TOM MORAN

IN THIS ISSUE

p. 35 Shortage of LC III's p. 36 Problems with LaserWriter 8.0 Driver

p. 36 Apple's Amber Architecture p. 36 Open Sesame Agent Software

p. 38 PowerPC Update p. 38 Help for Outbound Users p. 38 Best-Sellers

AV Cyclone and Tempest

AUDIOVISUAL MACS FORETELL SOPHISTICATED VIDEO, SOUND, AND TELEPHONY

weeping past tired old DOS/Windows technology like a flash flood, Apple's audiovisual Macs set a new standard for the integration of audio, video, voice, and related technologies. The remarkable Quadra 840AV (codenamed Cyclone) and Centris 660AV (code-named Tempest) provide numerous features that require third-party expansion boards in other Macs. Both systems can digitize video from a camcorder or other source; route their video signals to a TV set or video recorder; and record and play back CD-quality audio. For transferring the large files often required for these kinds of data, both AV Macs provide much faster NuBus and SCSI buses than other Macs.

For sheer power, the Centris 660AV uses a 25MHz 68040; the Quadra 840AV uses a 40MHz 68040. (Motherboard upgrades will be available for the Centris 610 and Quadra 800, respectively.) Pricing wasn't final at press



The latest flashes from Apple: the Centris 660AV (Tempest), topped by the AudioVision 14 monitor, and the Quadra 840AV (Cyclone), the most powerful Mac to date.

time, but expect the 660AV to cost roughly \$2500 with 8MB of RAM and an 80MB hard drive, and the 840AV to go for about \$4500 with 8MB of RAM and a 230MB drive. Apple will offer both systems with internal CD-ROM drives and larger hard drives.

Built-in Modems and Telephones

Several new components contribute to an AV Mac's capabilities, but chief among them is an AT&T 3210 digital signal processor (DSP) chip, which crunches huge amounts of data in real time. The DSP runs its own system software—the Apple Real-Time Architecture (ARTA)—that lets signal processing proceed independent of the Mac's 68040 processor. The Centris 660AV's DSP chip runs at a fast 55MHz; the Quadra 840AV's sizzles at 66MHz.

The DSP chip, among other functions, drives a new, high-speed connector called GeoPort, designed for telephony and telecommunications. Attach a \$100 box called the GeoPort Telecom Adaptor, and an AV Mac suddenly has a built-in 9600-bps fax-and-data modem as well as a voice telephone and digital answering machine. Apple says the DSP-based modem is compatible with programs

that use the communications toolbox (most do). Thirdparty firms are working on voice-mail and video-conferencing programs. For the latter. Apple plans to release a tiny, monitor-mounted video camera in 1993.

Converse with the Mac

The most talked-about features of the new machines are likely to be their speechrecognition and speech-generation capabilities. Apple's PlainTalk speech software works with the DSP chip to enable the AV Macs to respond to voice commands. Unlike past speech-recognition products, PlainTalk doesn't require training-Apple has developed ways of



Apple's AudioVision 14 monitor sports a built-in microphone (top center) and speakers.

monitor is an appealing package that sports a tack-sharp Sony Trinitron video tube, a built-in microphone, and a pair of stereo speakers. The gration and its elegant software control make it ideal.

Something for Everybody?

The AV Macs are nothing if not versatile. The telephony and video-out features will appeal to business users and presenters. Video-in is useful for QuickTime producers (you'll still need a third-party board to capture full-screen video at 30 frames per second). Multimedia producers and consumers will love the CDquality audio. Adobe Photoshop users will be attracted to the DSP's faster filtering. Educators and disabled users will benefit from PlainTalk. And our early benchmarks indicate that speed addicts will enjoy the machines' overall performance.

The power and versatility of the Tempest and Cyclone make them stepping stones to the PowerPC future-although inexpensive Power-PC Macs could make the AV Macs obsolete as early as the first half of 1994. But for the here-and-now, the 660AV and 840AV are fast, flexible machines that have no peers in the DOS world.—JIM HEID

isolating and identifying the sound characteristics that nectors for audio, video, and transcend individual voices the ADB, allowing you to and dialects. PlainTalk curmake connections without groping in back of the Mac. rently supports North American English only; localization And it has convenient frontefforts for other countries and

Thunder In

languages are under way. The AV Macs include utilities for creating voiceactivated macros that open files, scroll windows, adjust system settings, and select palette tools. When thirdparty applications support PlainTalk, you'll be able to converse with programs in more detail to specify dialogbox options and select text and objects.

Speech recognition works on AV Macs only, but Plain-Talk's text-to-speech features work on any 68020 or faster Mac. Most application programs must be updated in order to support text-tospeech (some programs can accept plug-in modules that add the feature-Microsoft has one for Word 5).

A Monitor for Sound

Whether you use an AV Mac for telephony, multimedia, education applications, Apple's new AudioVision 14

monitor is studded with conpanel controls for volume, brightness, contrast, and muting the sound.

The AudioVision 14's built-in mike works with PlainTalk voice recognition and with ApplePhone and third-party telephony applications, but does not work with existing Macs (except for the Color Classic). The monitor's circuitry prevents feedback when using an AV Mac as a speakerphone. The circuitry also automatically adjusts treble and bass for best fidelity at various listening levels.

At an approximate list price of \$775, the Audio Vision 14 display won't be cheap. But for anyone who wants to do serious multimedia production, the only drawback to the AudioVision 14 is the screen size. Apple hinted that it might introduce larger monitors with AudioVision features, but for telephony, speech recognition, and business video production, the AudioVision 14's mix of inte-

Searching for an LC III? Call **Circuit City**

SHORTAGES REPORTED

f your heart's set on the wildly popular LC III, you'll discover it's hard to find at computer dealers, but there are possible alternatives. Retail stores such as Sears, Office Depot, and Circuit City seem to have an ample supply of Performa 450's, the LC's consumer-market twin.

Why would Peformas be available when LC III's are scarce? "That's Apple's new market; they don't want to upset their new channel," says David Polzine, assistant manager of ComputerWare, an continues

In Brief

Blue-Light Special? Apple Computer has authorized Wal-Mart Stores to sell a special version of the Macintosh Performa 400 4/80, with a keyboard, mouse, selected software, and a Performa Plus monitor, a higherquality display than that normally sold with the Performa 400. The agreement initially covers 500 stores nationwide. Contact your local Wal-Mart; pricing may vary by location.

QuickTime Bargain Matinee

Movie Movie, a \$349 NuBus board from Sigma Designs, captures 30-fps video (320 by 240) and 8-bit 22kHz mono audio. The board is a bare-bones arrangement: NTSC composite-only input, no print-to-tape option, and the frame rate drops to 10 fps at 640 by 480 screen size. Movie Movie ships with the company's ScreenEdit capture and playback software; another version comes bundled with DiVA's VideoShop QuickTime editing software. 510/770-2673.

Designer Bug-Fixes

With a \$129, one-year subscription to the Design Tools Monthly Utilities Disk, you get all the free updates and bugfixes to programs, utilities, and system software commonly used by designers. Some disks also include fonts; shareware and freeware utilities; plus any free QuarkXPress XTensions, Page-Maker Additions, and Photoshop plug-ins of the month. Design Tools Monthly; 303/444-6876.

Mac Applications on Unix

Apple has announced that it is working with IBM, Sun, Hewlett-Packard, and Unix Systems Laboratories to bring Macintosh applications and system services to those platforms. Currently, Apple is developing high-speed application engines that will translate Mac toolbox calls directly into Unix system calls. 408/996-1010.



Consumers are grabbing for scarce LC III's; Performa 450's are nearly identical and are in stock.

all-Mac computer dealership in San Francisco. According to Polzine, computer dealers faced a similar situation when the StyleWriter II debuted in January; ComputerWare actually suggested to customers that they buy the printer at Montgomery Ward or Circuit City, since the dealership didn't know when it would get any.

Unfortunately, Apple's shortages go beyond the LC III, the most popular Mac. At press time customers were waiting for PowerBook 180's, Express Modems, and other products. Logic-board upgrades to the LC III and Centris 650 were also in short supply; Apple says it gives priority to shipping new systems over upgrades. However, Apple is not the only one with problems; would-be PC owners also face shortages of Compaq and IBM desktops and various notebook shipments.

Apple says its shipments have improved overall, and notes that the PowerBook 180c may help ease the 180 shortage. The scarcity of PowerBook 180's is partly due to continued problems getting displays from their maker (see MacBulletin, Macworld, February 1993). But demand is also a factor-Apple sold 100 percent more PowerBooks in the first quarter of 1993 than in the same quarter of 1992.

If the LC III shortage continues, users should consider buying a Performa 450 from a retailer. Virtually identical to the LC III, the Performa 450 includes a send-only fax modem, a 14-inch color monitor, a 120MB hard drive, and software packages. Retailers are charging about \$1799 for the bundle; a similar configuration from computer dealers ranges from \$1947 from ComputerWare in San Francisco, to \$2197, but has 80MB drive and a send/receive fax modem. -DEBORAH BRANSCUM

Open Sesame

AGENT SOFTWARE

Charles River Analytics wants you to hire a personal agent. The company's Open Sesame observes user actions, learns repetitive patterns, and then automates those actions and patterns after getting the user's approval.

Now shipping, the \$129 software's range of actions is currently limited to arranging windows; emptying the Trash; and opening and closing documents, applications, and folders. Smarter versions will follow as software vendors build Apple events into their apps. Charles River; 617/491-3474.—CAMERON CROTTY

Adobe/Apple Driver: Major

SOFTWARE FIXES NEEDED

or many, the LaserWriter driver codeveloped by Adobe and Apple will be a welcome addition to the system software stable (see MacBulletin and News, Macworld, August 1993). But the printer driver's new architecture can make this horse skittish, and likely to balk if not handled properly. The driver supports PostScript Level 2 and allows finer control over printer features such as paper handling, but it leaves applications that rely on the Laser Prep extension or on undocumented QuickDraw calls twisting in the wind. Adobe's 12-page Read Me file details incompatibilities with over 35 applications, including the current Microsoft Word and Works, Aldus PageMaker, Quark-XPress, and Claris MacDraw Pro. Apple's file is shorter but packed with tidbits like, "When you are printing at 600 dots per inch (dpi), bitmapped images may appear with lines across the image," referring to Apple's own LaserWriter Pro 600 and 630 printers.

Despite both companies' statements that the drivers (Apple's LaserWriter 8.0 and Adobe's PSPrinter 8.0) have continues

TREND

Amber: beyond Applications

DOCUMENT-CENTERED DESIGN

hen the first Macintosh documents appeared nearly a decade ago, they could hold a mix of text and bitmapped graphics, a revolutionary accomplishment. Now a Mac document can contain so many heavy elements, the little document rowboat is about to sink. That's why Apple is working on Amber, an open document architecture that should prove unsinkable (see MacBulletin, Macworld, August 1993).

Promised for the second quarter of 1994 for both Macintosh and Windows, Amber will support documents made of smaller parts with different types of content: graphics parts, spreadsheet parts, video parts. Today you could put all of these parts into a Microsoft Word document, but it would have the Word file type, and you'd have to work according to Word conventions. In the Amber model, you simply have an

Amber document, with parts that are edited in frame areas, each with its own software components.

It will be possible to write smaller, modular applications. Most of the document integration now



handled by applications will be done by Amber, so each application will only have to be complex enough to affect its own part of the document. Developers will be getting the tools to make this transition in late 1994. Apple plans to make Amber also work with Taligent systems technology-the Apple-IBM operating environment of the future.

-CHARLES SEITER

the same features and functions, Apple's 12-page Read Me file fails to mention numerous incompatibilities listed in the Adobe documentation, including six bugs that result in system errors. Apple is investigating the differences in the documentation.

Apple and Adobe both say vendors are promising to update their incompatible application software. Claris confirms it is planning fixes for its applications, but Microsoft representatives deny any incompatibilities, while Page-Maker 5.0, still under development at Aldus, completely depends on the new driver, according to Ben Rotholtz, Aldus senior program manager for PageMaker.

Check with the vendors of your favorite software to see if it's compatible with the new driver.-CAMERON CROTTY

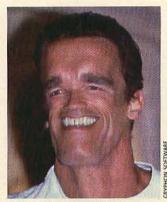
Passport

assport Designs, maker of the \$795 Passport Producer multimedia production system, is shipping version 2.0, which adds control of external devices, path-based animation, expanded SMPTE support, and user-definable buttons for interactive presentations. Producer acts as a control center, synchronizing graphics, QuickTime, and audio into a presentation. Passport Designs, 415/726-0280.—CAMERON CROTTY



Passport Producer 2.0 offers pathbased animation and user-definable buttons for interactive presentations.





Morph can now make transitions between two moving images. Or, snap your boss and use the caricaturing feature to add a little distortion (right).

More Morph

DOES CARICATURES

eems you can't watch a movie or turn on the television these days without seeing someone's features melt into someone (or something) else. Gryphon Software's Morph 2.0 promises nothing but more malleable mugs.

The new package can

make a transition between two moving images, instead of just stills, and the new version renders fields for higher-quality output. Users can also morph a still image using another image as a baseline; called caricaturing by Gryphon, this technique results in exaggeratcartoonlike features. Morph 2.0 is currently available for \$239. Gryphon Software, 619/536-8815.

-CAMERON CROTTY

BUGS & TURKEYS

Microtek's ScanMaker II Photoshop plug-in, ver-(69) sion 2.04, was released to correct a bug in 2.03 that occasionally destroyed boot blocks on a hard drive (see "Bug Report," News, Macworld, June 1993). But version 2.04 sometimes writes to a removable disk drive as if it were a scanner thereby erasing the disk. Microtek says version 2.05, available free, fixes the problem.

Save your documents before your PowerBook 160, 180, or Duo goes to sleep with Word or Excel in the foreground. If backlight dimming is on, your PowerBook will crash on wake-up, or it might not start up until you restart. Microsoft has no fix available or announced.

Launching Apple File Exchange hangs the Color Classic. Apple says that the Hardware System Update 1.0 extension fixes the problem. It's available free from dealers, online services, and user groups; or for \$10 from Apple (800/892-4649).

Thought Apple's At Ease would protect your desktop? Only if you alter your work setup and remove everything from the Startup Items folder and remove utilities like Now Menus. Start-up items are there for the choosing under the Applications menu, and Now Menus gives access to everything under the Apple menu (control panels excepted).

If I Had a Hammer

FWB has announced five storage products: two hard drives, a disk array, a DAT autoloader, and a removable-cartridge drive. The 210MB hammerPB210 internal drive for the PowerBook lists for \$829: the 1.6GB hammer-1600FMF external drive lists for \$2569, and the internal for \$2249. The SledgeHammer-3200FMF uses two 1.6GB mechanisms and supports RAID Levels 0 and 1: the internal version lists for \$4589, and the external for \$4789. The \$4429 hammerDAT20G automatically switches between four 5GB DAT tapes. The \$1249 hammer-Disk105 is based on the 105MB 31/2-inch SyQuest removable mechanism. All the products are shipping. 415/474-8055.

Viral Update

Version 3.5 of Symantec Anti-Virus for Macintosh can now be updated to recognize and protect against the recently discovered INIT M virus. Users can download the update free of charge from the Symantec bulletin board (408/973-9598), AppleLink, CompuServe, or America Online, or can order a disk from Symantec for \$12. 408/252-3570.

Blazing SCSI

DayStar Digital's NuBus SCSI accelerator, the Diskrunner, uses a Motorola 68000 to control SCSI operations independently of the Mac CPU. The Diskrunner ships with an empty RAM cache (expandable to 16MB). Available for \$699. 404/967-2077.

Faster Finder

Mr. File cuts the time you spend waiting for the Finder. The new version provides background network copying that doesn't interfere with foreground work (even under System 6), file synchronization and update options, faster copy performance, and more file-search criteria. Available for \$99 from Softways. 408/978-9167.

Transforming Macs to the PowerPC Line

THE NEXT GENERATION

verywhere you look, including here, you see reports of the fabulous Power-PC, zooming away at 50MHz or 66MHz, leaving poky 68040s in its wake. The new RISC chips, the first of which is the PowerPC 601, will give workstation performance in a consumer PC, making possible such formidable tasks as speech recognition, full-screen video, and real-time 3-D rendering.

In addition to the first PowerPC-based systems, Apple will offer board-level upgrades for the Centris 610 and 650, Performa 600, Quadra 800, and the Mac IIvx and IIvi. The company expects to ship the first PowerPC products in the first half of 1994. In fact, Apple demonstrated a prototype PowerPC Macintosh in May. Samples of the PowerPC 601 chip (made by both Motorola and IBM) have gone to a dozen thirdparty developers, who are busy designing PowerPC-based

accelerator boards for other existing Macs. Meanwhile, IBM, Motorola, and Apple are working on other PowerPC chips: the cheaper PowerPC 603, the faster 604, and the blow-the-doors-off 620.

Apple hopes that most Macintosh applications will run unchanged on the new systems. The company says outside software developers are rewriting their major applications to take advantage of additional speed improvements that are possible with PowerPC-specific code. Meanwhile, Apple will continue to sell traditional Macintoshes powered by 68030 and 68040 chips for several more years.—CHARLES SEITER

A Handful of Thunder

PORTABLE SCANNER

your PowerBook is portable, so why shouldn't your scanner be? Desktop Mac veterans (or even Apple II scan warriors) might recognize the business end of this hand-held scanner, but this package is built to go wherever your PowerBook does. Thunderware's Light-

THE AMCOEX INDEX OF USED MAC PRICES

Machine/RAM/Hard Drive	Average Sale Price	Monthly Change	
Mac SE/2MB/20MB	\$500	-\$50	
Mac Portable/1MB/40MB	\$650	\$0	
PowerBook 100/4MB/40MB	\$900	-\$100	
PowerBook 140/4MB/40MB	\$1350	-\$150	
Mac Classic/2MB/40MB	\$575	-\$25	
Mac SE/30/2MB/40MB	\$825	-\$100	
Mac LC/2MB/40MB	\$700	\$0	
Mac II/4MB/40MB	\$800	-\$100	
Mac IIsi/3MB/40MB	\$1025	+\$25	
Mac IIcx/4MB/80MB	\$1250	-\$50	
Mac IIci/4MB/80MB	\$1750	-\$150	
Mac IIfx/4MB/80MB	\$1900	-\$100	
Apple 12-inch B&W display/board	\$125	\$0	
Apple 13-inch RGB display/board	\$400	\$0	
LaserWriter Plus	\$600	-\$25	
LaserWriter IINT	\$900	-\$100	

Index provided by the American Computer Exchange of Atlanta, Georgia (800/786-0717). It reflects sales during week of June 23. Configurations include keyboard and exclude monitor and display board for noncompact models.



Watch out for turbulence if you use the LightningScan Portable on the commuter shuttle flight.

ningScan Portable combines a 400-dpi, 1-bit hand scanner with a rechargeable battery pack built into a separate serial interface box. The box-scanner combo weighs about a pound, and the rechargeable battery pack provides about 30 minutes of scan time, according to the company.

The \$450 package will ship in August with Thunder-Works, the company's image-scanning and -editing software. It will also come with a Silicon Beach (Aldus Consumer Division) plug-in for scanning within supported software, plus Olduvai's Read It OCR Personal software. Thunderware, 510/254-6581.

Outbound User Hein

TECH SUPPORT

erFit, a company based in Boulder, Colorado, says it is providing service, support, and upgrades for Outbound Systems' Mac-compatible laptop products.

The 2030V CPU Board upgrade adds a 40MHz 68030—users pull their original CPU board, move the RAM (and FPU, if necessary) to the 2030V, and plug it in. The old



CPU boards can be sent to PerFit for a rebate.

The 2030V is available for \$699. Technical support is available via fax, BBS (303/444-7569), or at 900/737-3488 (which is billed at \$1.25 per minute). PerFit, 303/530-7333.—CAMERON CROTTY

TOP FIFTEEN BUSINESS SOFTWARE PACKAGES

onths on Chart	Last Month	This Month	
99	3	1	Microsoft Word Microsoft Corporation
51	5	2	FileMaker Pro Claris Corporation
90	2	3	Microsoft Excel Microsoft Corporation
13	6	4	ClarisWorks Claris Corporation
21	1	5	Microsoft Office Microsoft Corporation
76	4	6	Microsoft Works Microsoft Corporation
37	11	7	Quicken Intuit
39	9	8	QuarkXPress Quark
1	-	9	Now Up-to-Date Now Software
20	7	10	MacDraw Pro Claris Corporation
8	_	11	Microsoft PowerPoint Microsoft Corporation
1	-	12	Adobe Photoshop Adobe Systems
31		13	Adobe Illustrator Adobe Systems
51	8	14	WordPerfect for the Macintosh WordPerfect Corporation
1	_	15	Kai's Power Tools, Volume 1 HSC Software

Where do you go for a free drive?

La Cie's & Mac world's Porsche Sweepstakes.

We'd love nothing better than to give you a high-performance drive.

Who says La Cie's drive speed has to be in milliseconds? This August, some lucky winner of our FREE 1990 PORSCHE CARRERA 2* will get the La Cie" drive of their lives in miles per hour. As the industry's leading manufacturer of mass-storage solutions for Macintosh computers, we never stop thinking of great ways to give our customers streamlined styling and high-speed performance. And what better way to remind you of La Cie's state-of-the-art drives, than to give away the kind of trend-setting hardware that inspires us.

LA CIE'S SWEEPSTAKES RULES

- Winner will be selected in August 1993 in a random drawing conducted by La Cie, Ltd. or its designee. All decisions are final. Prize is valued at over \$45,000.
- Sweepstake is open to all residents of the U.S. over 18 years of age except employees of La Cie and Quantum and where prohibited or restricted by law which includes without limitation New York, Rhode Island and Florida.
- Drawing is limited to one entry per person. The entry deadline is Aug. 7, 1993. Entries
 received after August 7, 1993, will automatically be eligible for our next sweepstakes.
 (Prize to be determined)
- 4. Winner to be notified by mail or phone and may be required to sign an affidavit of eligibility and a release as a condition of receiving prize. In the event that the winner does not respond within 30 days, an alternate will be chosen.
- Odds on winning depend on the total number of entries received. No prize substitutions or cash payments are allowed.
- No prize substitutions or cash payments are allowed.

 6. Original entry form must be completely filled out to be eligible.
- Facsimile or copy not acceptable.
 7. Taxes, liability, and delivery of the prize are the responsibility of the winner.
- For notification of the winner, send a stamped self addressed envelope to La Cie, Ltd. a Quantum Company, 8700 SW Creekside Place, Beaverton, OR 97005.
- * Porsche shown is not the actual sweepstakes prize described herein

ENTER NOW TO WIN, AND REQUEST A FREE CATALOG!

To enter, simply fill out the entry blank provided and mail to: La Cie, Ltd. 8700 S.W. Creekside, Beaverton, Oregon 97005. Deadline for entries is Midnight, August 7, 1993. See sweepstakes rules below. Be sure to fill out the entire form and please print clearly. To qualify for drawing, all questions must be answered on the original form provided below.

Be sure to look for our La Cie product ads on the following pages and in the direct mail section of this publication.

Name	
Company	
Title	
CUEUE	Street
	City, State, Zip
	Phone Number
ve _c	
CCC /	Number of Macs at my location:
	Which of the following applies to you:
	_PersonalBusinessFortune 1000GovernmentDes

International 503-520-9000 Fax 503-520-9100 6 a.m.-6 p.m.PST Mon.-Fri. VISA, MasterCard, C.O.D. and approved purchase orders accepted*

Enter now to win

LACIE LIMITED A QUANTUM COMPANY

*La Cie and the La Cie logo are trademarks of La Cie. Ltd., a Quantum Company. All other trademarks are the property of their respective companies. All prices, specifications, terms, descriptions, products and services herein are subject to change without notice or recourse. © Copyright 1993 La Cie, Ltd. 8700 SW Creekside Place, Beaverton, OR 97005. Phone: (503) 520-9000, Fax: (503) 520-9100. All rights reserved. Printed in U.S.A.

WOULD YOU BELIEVE THIS WAS DONE WITH MACDRAW® PRO?



CANVAS 3.5 NOW

Call 1-305-596-5644 Have your MasterCard, VISA, or Amex card number and expiration date ready. Or mail your original program disk to the address below. along with your credit card information or check drawn in US dollars on a US bank. Offer limited to the US and Canada. Offer subject to change or termination without notice.

features and enhancements to create Canvas 3.5. Like 3-D extrusions of text and graphics, enveloping of text and graphics, smart lines, fine kerning, fractals, automatic concentric circles and spirals, and a

tool loader that allows you to add tools as you work. There's even a versatile pressure-sensitive freehand Bézier pen tool. And Canvas 3.5 has really outdone itself with new improvements including object blends, binding of text to shapes and curves. Beziér text conversions, and macro windows. Which is just the beginning, because Canvas also includes all the great features of 3.0 like custom parallel lines and curves, our unique SmartMouse™, and more. Comparing Canvas to the competition is like comparing a superbike to a tricycle. And only Canvas is self-upgrading, allowing you to add new tools, effects and file translators at will. Last but not least, while MacDraw Pro is idling somewhere back in the Dark Ages, Canvas features seamless file sharing with its recently released Windows version. Add

it all up, and it's Canvas. For the gives you the ride

NEITHER WOULD WE.

easy to see that it's time to shift gears to ultimate in value and performance, Canvas of your life. So go ahead and hop on.

THE HIGH PERFORMANCE DRAWING ENVIRONMENT FROM SOFTWARE

This entire ad was created and color separated in Canvas. For more information about Canvas and Canvas ToolPAKS™, call Avenue, Miami, Florida, 33173. © Deneba Systems, Inc. Carvas[™], SmartMouse[™], and ToolPAKS[™] are Irademarks of Deneba Systems, Inc. registered trademark of Adobe Systems, Incorporated. Freehand[™] is a trademark of Aldus Corporation.

(305) 596-5644 or fax (305) 273-9069. Deneba Software, 7400 Southwest 87th MacDraw® Pro is a registered trademark of Claris Corporation. Illustrator® is a

























Circle 57 on reader service card

New Products

THE LATEST MACINTOSH RELEASES

By Cameron Crotty

THIS SECTION COVERS MACINTOSH PRODUCTS FORMALLY ANNOUNCED BUT NOT YET EVALUATED BY MACWORLD. UNLESS OTHERWISE STATED, THE MINIMUM REQUIREMENTS FOR OPERATION ARE A MACPLUS, WITH 1MB OF RAM, RUNNING SYSTEM 6. ALL INFORMATION AND PERFORMANCE CLAIMS ARE SUPPLIED BY THE PRODUCT VENDOR AND HAVE NOT BEEN INDEPENDENTLY VERIFIED BY MACWORLD. ALL PRICES ARE SUGGESTED RETAIL. PLEASE CALL VENDORS FOR INFORMATION ON AVAILABILITY.

HARDWARE

40 MHz Turbo 040

Faster and faster and faster and . This 68040-based accelerator is available in 25MHz, 30MHz, and 40MHz models. The product uses the PDS slot on the Macintosh IIci and fits the Mac IIsi with an adapter (sold separately); the 40MHz version ships with FastCache Turbo, a \$199 128K secondary memory cache that increases performance (optional on the 25MHz and 33MHz). The product also supports the Mac II, IIx, Ilcx, and SE/30 with an adapter; and supports the Mac IIvi, IIvx, and Performa 600 without an adapter. 40 MHz Turbo 040 \$2399; 25MHz \$1299; 33MHz \$1599; adapter \$49. DayStar Digital, 404/967-2077, 800/962-2077; fax 404/967-3018.

Accomplice

This Mac Ilsi-specific accelerator plugs into the PDS slot and features a 50MHz 68030 processor, a 32K cache, and an FPU. The product also includes a pass-through slot for attaching an additional PDS board. \$699. Extreme Systems, 206/575-2524, 800/995-2334; fax 206/575-3928.

APS T 213

Shocking as it may seem, APS is shipping another hard drive. This 213MB PowerBook-stuffer features a 12.1ms average seek time and comes in three flavors: internal, external AC-only, and external AC/DC-powered. Internal \$599; external AC-only \$659; external AC-ODC \$729. APS Technologies, 816/483-6100, 800/235-2753; fax 816/483-4459.



BLP Eclipse 4 and 8

BLP Eclipse 4 and 8

These LED printers are both compatible with PostScript levels 1 and 2; both include AppleTalk interfaces; and both ship with 2MB of RAM, upgradable to 6MB. The BLP Eclipse 4 features a 4-ppm print engine and comes with 17 fonts, and the BLP Eclipse 8 features an 8-ppm print engine and comes with 35 fonts and a built-in Ethernet board. BLP Eclipse 4 \$1099; BLP Eclipse 8 \$1799. GCC Technologies, 617/275-5800, 800/422-7777; fax 617/275-1115.

ErgoView 20

This 20-inch Trinitron color monitor (.31mm aperture pitch) can switch between resolutions on-the-fly, from 1600 by 1200 pixels down to 640 by 480 pixels at refresh rates of 72Hz to 120Hz. This product meets the Swedish MPR II emissions guidelines. \$3199. Sigma Designs, 510/770-0100, 800/845-8086; fax 510/770-2640.

FastMath LC III

You can put a rocket in the back pocket of your LC III with this FPU. The board contains a 25MHz 68882 FPU that increases performance of math-intensive software. \$109. Applied Engineering, 214/241-6060, 800/554-6227; fax 214/484-1365.



Hello Music

Hello Music

From the music 'n' motorcycles company (go figure), this package consists of the CBX-T3 Tone Generator and Turbo Trax software from Passport Designs. The CBX-T3 is a polytimbral MIDI module that features 192 instrument sounds,

10 drum kits, a digital reverb unit, and an input jack for mixing in external audio. The unit plugs into the Mac's serial port, and includes MIDI in and out ports. \$449. Yamaha Corp. of America, 714/522-9011; fax 714/522-3913.

IncreMeg 6000

If you have a weak stomach or are upset by massive amounts of raw, churning data, don't read any further. This hard drive subsystem has room for up to six 3.5-inch removable drives of varying sizes for up to 7.2GB of anything your heart desires. The product features fully enclosed drive cartridges, two separate SCSI buses, and lots of status LEDs (cartridge power, SCSI bus activity, and safe removal). \$19,500. MountainGate Data Systems, 714/998-6900, 800/556-0222; fax 714/637-4060.



IncreMeg 6000

Mac 'n Touch SA-14 Monitor

If you can't reach out and touch someone, you can at least make contact with your monitor. This 14-inch color monitor has a .28mm dot pitch, a resolution of 640 by 480 pixels, a vertical scan rate of 50Hz to 90Hz, and features an integrated capacitive touch screen accurate to 1024 by 1024 touch points. The product ships with a Macintosh software driver control panel. Touch screen gets in through the ADB port. \$1495. MicroTouch Systems, 508/695-9000; fax 508/695-9100.

MacTrans-10T

This 10BaseT transceiver plugs into an Apple Ethernet board and converts Apple AUI Ethernet signals to 10BaseT signals. The transceiver requires no external power and includes Power/Transmit, Link/Receive, and Collision LEDs. \$98. Unicom Electric, 310/946-9650, 800/346-6668; fax 310/946-7473.

QA-350

This color, 10-inch, LCD projection panel scans out two display lines per pass to increase refresh speed. Users can select either 512- or 64-color display with a



QA-350

switch on the side, and the panel features loop-through wiring so that it can be used simultaneously with a monitor. \$3000. Sharp Electronics Corp., 201/529-8731, 800/237-4277; fax 201/529-9636.

QMS 2025 and 3225

If your slow printer is sagging under the weight of an increased work load, you might consider lashing one of these high-horsepower laser printers to your network. Both printers are 400-dpi true resolution, and feature simultaneously active LocalTalk, serial, and Centronics interfaces (with Ethernet optional), automatic emulation switching between PostScript levels 1 and 2 and PCL 5, an internal 40MB hard drive, and 16MB of RAM. The 2025 has a 20-ppm engine, and the 3225 has a 32-ppm engine. 2025 \$12,995; 3225 \$19,995. QMS, 205/633-4300, 800/631-2692; fax 205/633-0116.

RediModem PB-1440 and PB-9600

These internal PowerBook fax modems each support MNP 4 and V.42 error correction, MNP 5 and V.42bis data compression, and 9600-bps send/receive fax. The PB-1440 includes a 14.4-Kbps data modem (V.32bis), and the PB-9600 features a 9600-bps data modem (V.32). PB-1440 \$499; PB-9600 \$429. Data Race, 210/558-1900; fax 210/558-1929.

UC12005E

This 1200-by-600-dpi (true-resolution) SCSI color scanner scans up to 8½-by-11-inch reflective originals in a single pass. The product captures up to 10 bits of color data per pixel and ships with PixelCraft's ColorAccess separation software as well as the QuickScan plug-in module for Photoshop or ColorAccess. \$4600. Umax Technologies, 408/982-0771, 800/562-0311; fax 408/982-0776. continues

New Products

Unity 1200XL-O/1200XL-T

These 600-dpi true-resolution laser printers print on plain paper up to 12 by 9½ inches with full bleeds. Both printers feature PostScript and PCL 4 interpreters with automatic emulation-sensing and multiple active ports. The 1200XL-O comes with Ethernet and LocalTalk interfaces, 32MB of RAM, an 80MB hard drive, and 235 resident typefaces. The 1200XL-T features a LocalTalk interface, 21MB of RAM, a 40MB hard drive, and 135 resident typefaces. 1200XL-O \$9995; 1200XL-T \$6995. LaserMaster Corp., 612/944-9330, 800/477-7714; fax 612/944-0522.

Vision 35

This 35mm slide scanner can handle both color and black-and-white positives and negatives. The maximum resolution is 5000 by 5000 pixels, and the scanner ships with Agfa's FotoLook driver software. \$9500. Agfa Corp., 508/658-5600, 800/685-4271; fax 508/658-4193.

SOFTWARE

Biz Basics Pro

Did you swear to get organized when you bought your Mac? This FileMaker Pro database manages orders, invoices, inventory, employees, vendors' and customers' files, and prints out all the data in customizable reports. Additional shipping and zip code utilities are available. \$298. Working Solutionz, 805/522-2170; fax 805/527-7787.



Biz Basics Pro

Budget & Construction

This program tracks resources and handles budgets for construction projects. The product features user-definable reports, item and price import options, and coding options for government projects. \$960. Manapro, 305/486-5900, 800/833-4776; fax 305/486-8771.

The Card Collector for Macintosh

If you smell peanuts and Cracker Jacks while you're using this sports-card database, don't be surprised. This package allows users to track which cards they have, how much the cards are worth, and which are needed to complete a set. The included card database covers over 70,000 baseball cards from 1948 to 1993, including names, card numbers, prices for three conditions, first card, and rookie card. Football, basketball, and hockey databases also available. \$49.95. AbleSoft, 804/898-8484, 800/545-9009; fax 804/898-8282.

Charger Suites: Volume One

This package includes both standard Photoshop plug-ins and Extension Modules for Photoshop 2.5 that use Storm-compatible DSP accelerator boards to speed up resize, sharpen, unsharp mask, blur, Gaussian blur, and other filters. The product also includes PowerPreview, for rapidly previewing filter effects on a selected portion of the image. \$199. Requires Storm-compatible DSP accelerator. DayStar Digital, 404/967-2077, 800/962-2077; fax 404/967-3018.

Cliffs StudyWare

We know you never used Cliffs Notes to get through an exam or term paper. We know you always read the original text first. We know that you'll never use this new software line to make up for missed classes or late-night partying. But just for your information, Cliffs Notes now offers course-review guides in biology, calculus, chemistry, economics, physics, and statistics. The company also offers test-preparation software for the SAT, ACT, GRE, CBEST, GMAT, and LSAT. \$39.95; test-prep software (except LSAT) \$49.95; LSAT prep \$59.95. Cliffs Notes, 402/423-5050, 800/288-4078; fax 402/423-9254.



Charger Suites: Volume One

Color Extreme

This graphics-conversion utility handles dozens of file formats from RGB to CT Scitex and supports Adobe Photoshop-compatible plug-ins, global color correction, screen color calibration, and cropping with trim and bleed control. 16MB min. memory; requires Mac II with FPU, 8-bit color, and 13-inch monitor. \$895. Human Software Company, 408/741-5101; fax 408/741-5102.

ColorUp

Most folks have trouble remembering not to wear white before Easter and after Labor Day let alone trying to color-coordinate their business presentations. This utility features over 1500 color palettes created by professional designers specifically for use in business graphics. The palettes consist of color combinations that work well together and have been tested on transparencies, 35mm slides, screen displays, and hard copy. Also included is a hands-on tutorial explaining color science, psychology, harmony, and tips and tricks. Requires 8-bit color and 13-inch monitor. \$99.95. Pantone, 201/935-5500; fax 201/935-4147.

CoPilot Infrared Link

With this hardware-software combination, you can control up to six media devices (VCRs, TVs, videodisc players, and so on) via an infrared remote control. The product contains control codes for over 1000 devices, plus options for user-defined codes. \$795. AirMouse Remote Controls, 802/655-9600; fax 802/655-5149.



Flo'

This application lets you mush, stretch, skew, rotate, distort, and pull all or part of a graphic. You can transform parts of an image, leaving the rest of the image unchanged. Supports QuickTime, and alpha-channel compositing for stills and animation. 5MB min. memory; requires Mac II with FPU. \$199. Valis Group, 510/236-4124; fax 510/236-0388.

FullPixelSearch

Why let the text-hounds have all the fun? This program lets users search for a pattern of pixels within 8-bit TIFF and PICT images up to 3000 by 3000 pixels. Search patterns can be created by hand or cut and pasted; users can adjust search accuracy in 1 percent intervals. Requires 8-bit color. \$900. General Image, 212/246-4686; fax 212/246-6074.

IntelliTalk

Your Mac can say it out loud with this application. As you type, the software uses MacinTalk to speak letters, words, and sentences. The package acts like a word processing program, offering full control over character font, size, and style, and includes illustrated menus for young users. Users can edit the pronunciation of words and create an exception list for words that don't follow normal pronunciation rules. \$39.95. IntelliTools, 510/528-0670; fax 510/528-2225.

Island Imposition Publisher

This package allows users to prepare ready-to-print impositions from Post-

Script DTP programs. The Personal Professional version ships with filters for QuarkXPress, Aldus PrePrint, and Page-Maker. The Studio Professional version includes 13 filters covering additional DTP software. 4MB min. memory; requires System 7. Personal Professional \$2195; Studio Professional \$3995. Island Graphics Corp., 415/491-1000, 800/255-4499; fax 415/491-0402.

JAG II

The latest version of this antialiasing utility reduces or eliminates jagged edges in a graphics image (black-and-white to 32-bit color) by adding intermediate colors to blend the edges, or by smoothing the edges with increased resolution while maintaining the original color palette. The product now supports QuickTime, TIFF, Photo CD, and EPS formats. \$129. Ray Dream, 415/960-0765; fax 415/960-1198.

LetterGraphics

These EPS files contain 3-D, beveled letters in several colors, 20 letter styles, and either silver or gold bevels. Letters can be scaled, stretched, and rotated, and can be printed in black-and-white or color. Letter sets include uppercase and lowercase letters, numbers, and punctuation marks. Headline sets come without lowercase letters. \$39.95; headline sets \$29.95. Nova Cube, 302/655-4486, 800/728-5052; fax 302/655-2913.

Meeting Maker XP

When the Windows people are there, the Mac people aren't. When the Mac people are around, the Windows group is out to lunch. This new version of Meeting Maker could mitigate crossplatform scheduling hassles. Users pick a time and date for meetings, select required and optional guests, reserve meeting resources, prepare agendas, and send attachments. The product can automatically find the first available time for all required attendees; provides personal calendars for appointments and activities. 2MB min. memory; requires server. 5-user license \$695; 10-user \$1195; 50-user \$5595. On Technology, 617/876-0900; fax 617/876-0391.

MIC/Tech

Trying to keep up with equipment information overflow? This database includes product specs and prices on PCs, portables, laptops, notebooks, workstations, minicomputers, mainframes, and supercomputers. Product includes company's Textware search-and-retrieval software and 24-hour telephone support. \$733; five-station LAN \$1466. Management Information Corp., 609/428-1020, 800/678-4642; fax 609/428-1683.

Now Compress

Squeeze it down, squeeze it down, wa-a-a-a-y down. This file-level soft-ware-compression package offers idletime, on-demand, and archival data compression. Users can compress an entire disk, or manually select or exclude files by type, creator, and label. The soft-ware features the Inspector window, which lets the user view the status of all files stored on a drive, including original

and compressed file sizes and spacesaved percentages. Single user \$99; 50user pack \$3799. Now Software, 503/274-2800; fax 503/274-0670.

Pathways Into Darkness

What? You mean you've never been dropped alone into an immortal demon's body? You say you've never had to carry a nuclear device past hordes of otherworldly monsters? This game offers these unique experiences in a real-time, 3-D texture-mapped environment. You also get actively panning stereo sound and a special performance mode to help the game run faster on slower computers. Of course, that won't help you run faster when you're out of ammo and being chased by a ravenous gas beast. Oh boy! Barbecued gamer! 2MB min. memory; requires 8-bit color and hard drive. \$69.99. Bungie Software Products Corp., 312/493-2849; fax 312/493-4557.

Pixar One Twenty Eight

These seamlessly tiling, 24-bit digital textures were developed for Pixar's image and film projects. The product includes 128 textures in 13 categories, ranging from bricks and fabrics to animal skins and ground covers, as well as a Photoshop plug-in for previewing and selecting textures. \$299. Pixar, 510/236-4000; fax 510/236-0388.

Places & Faces 1

Multicultural is the buzzword of the nineties, and this package of EPS clip art continues

KODAK SETS THEM FREE

Scanners. CD drives. Imaging software. They're all great tools to help you capture a color image. Now there's an affordable way to turn those images into prints.

The KODAK 450GL Digital Color Printer. Print 4" x 51/2" continuous-tone

images in less than a minute. With specific models for your MACINTOSH Computer or WINDOWS Software.

Capture one for your desktop, and

turn loose the imaging potential of your computer.

Call 1-800-344-0006 for a sample print and dealer information.

Because nobody knows color like Kodak.

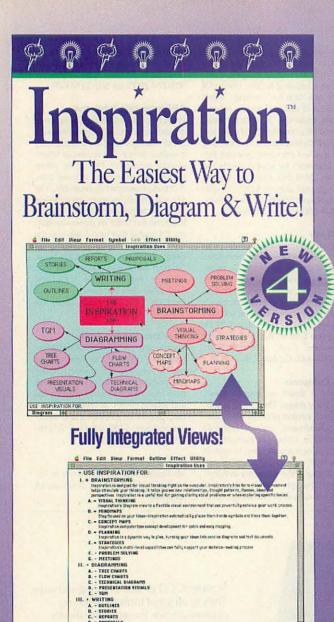
Kodak and the Photo CD symbol are trademarks. The Photo CD symbol is for use by Kodak and its licensees only and may not be reproduced without permission from Kodak.



450GL
Digital Color Printer



Circle 47 on reader service card



Inspiration is a powerful idea development and planning tool. In Diagram view, quickly brainstorm ideas and

visually communicate even your most complex processes, structures and procedures. In the integrated Outline view, organize and transform ideas into effective written documents.

Discover how easy it can be to make great looking diagrams, flow charts, reports and proposals with Inspiration.



Call today for your **Free Demo!** (800) 877-4292

Inspiration Software,™ Inc.

503.245.9011 • 800.877.4292 • Fax: 503.246.4292



©1993 Inspiration Software, Inc.

Circle 104 on reader service card

New Products

reflects faces in a multitude of colors. The product features borders; sports and activities graphics; worldwide travel locations and environments; and faces from many ages, races, and cultures. \$129.95. 3G Graphics, 206/774-3518, 800/456-0234; fax 206/771-8975.



Presenting Now 3.0

Presenting Now 3.0

With this package, you can customize your presentations as you're giving them. Users can add emphasis with oversize pointers, arrows, and paint tools for drawing and marking objects. Also, the package can import QuickTime movies and create self-running tutorials. \$129.95. ISM, 410/560-0973; fax 410/560-1306.

Screenscapes

Looking to liven up your desktop? This package comes with 650 patterns, or you can import Wallpaper or Chameleon files. Once you've selected a pattern, the product uses it to cover your Finder desktop. The software includes a pattern editor, as well as the Auto-Changer utility, which installs new patterns at user-defined intervals. Requires System 7 and color Macintosh. \$43. Kiwi Software, 805/685-4031; fax 805/968-1932.

StrataType 3d 2.0

Does two-dimensional type leave you flat? The latest version of this 3-D typography program could add some depth to your design with new textures, custom light-source gels, additional rendering and kerning controls, and faster screen redraw. In addition, the product ships with 11 rendered color backgrounds. 5MB min. memory; requires FPU-equipped SE/30, LC, or Macintosh II. \$199. Strata, 801/628-5218, 800/869-6855; fax 801/628-9756.

Sum Total

If the calculator that came with your Mac doesn't cut the mustard (or if its keys get sticky when it does), this calculator offers a range of options for scientists, programmers, and even graphic designers. In addition to the standard scientific, statistical, and numbering system options, users can perform color arithmetic in five color spaces. \$99.95. Concurrent Engineering Tools, 602/464-8208, 800/876-2384; fax 602/898-3844.

Transverter Pro

This graphics-conversion package translates PostScript graphics into bitmapped files. The product supports TIFF, BMP, TGA, GIF, PCX, and PICT formats, and adds EPS previews to standard PostScript files. TechPool Studios, 216/932-5200; fax 216/382-1915.

Typecase Volumes I and II

You don't get any more letters in the alphabet, but with this product, you get different ways to look at them. Typecase Volume I includes 130 serif and sans serif print and display fonts, while Volume II features 100 more, including several decorative, specialty, and symbol fonts. \$79.95. SWFTE International, 302/234-1740, 800/237-9383; fax 302/234-1760.

Who We Are 2.0

This set of HyperCard stacks focuses on African history and achievements. The product features over 250 graphics and animations; a Q-and-A-style interface; a quotations section; a directory of bookstores that specialize in books by or about Africans and the African diaspora; and comprehensive biographic data on black leaders, achievers, and movers and shakers. This product takes up 12MB to 14MB of space on a hard drive; a CD-ROM version is in the works. Color \$144; black-and-white \$122. Afro-Link Software, 213/731-5465; fax 213/730-0653.



Who We Are 2.0

Working Watermarker

This System Extension allows users to print a graphic behind the main text or graphics of a document. The product lets users print one graphic on the opening page and a different graphic on following pages and lets users control darkness for both images separately. All controls appear in a pop-up menu from the Print dialog box. \$49.95. Working Software, 408/423-5696, 800/229-9675; fax 408/423-5699.

CD-ROMS

7 Natural Wonders

Airline fares may still be high, but with this product, you can get at least a glimpse of faraway places. Users can virtually visit the Amazon rain forest, the Grand Canyon, the Great Barrier Reef, and Mount Everest, as well as see an Indian monsoon, a blue whale, and the wildebeest migration across the East African plains. Each destination features photos, digital video, animation, maps, hypertext, and sound. 4MB min. memory; requires Mac LC II. \$69.95. Inter-Optica Publishing, 415/788-8788; fax 415/788-8886.

American Media

If you've come to look for America, this disc of QuickTime movie clips, stills, and digitized sounds might be just the ticket. More than 300 movie clips cover North American wildlife, military events, presidents, national parks, historical events, and more. Also, there are more than 50 photographs and over 80 sound files. continues

GCC TECHNOLOGIES

GCC's new BLP Eclipse™8 has all the right connections-as powerful stan-



dards, not expensive options. For starters we've included LocalTalk, RS-422, and parallel connec-tions. There's also EtherTalk, to transmit

your data over ten times faster than

when using LocalTalk.

And with its "all ports active" design, this network-friendly printer automatically switches between ports for ease-of-use in multi-platform environments.

To enhance the speed of the BLP Eclipse 8, we've also equipped it with the new AMD 29200 RISC processor and PostScript® Level 2 compatibility, enabling the printer to process complex documents at an amazing pace.

l offer

The output quality of the BLP Eclipse 8 is equally as impressive. With its ultra crisp Eclipse Smoothing Technology, you get beautiful output that rivals 600

dpi print quality.

The BLP Eclipse 8 is also a powerhouse when it comes to paper handling. Its generous 200-sheet paper tray flawlessly supports letterhead, copier paper, labels, transparencies, and envelopes. There's even an optional 200-sheet Second Paper Tray-at a special price when purchased with your printer.

All of this outstanding performance and value, at just \$1799-that's hundreds of dollars less than the Apple LaserWriter Pro 600 or 630.

At GCC Technologies, developing smart peripherals is our only business. We've got to do it better.

Call 800-422-7777...

to order or for the name of the dealer nearest you.



Peripherals With Vision™

© 1993 GCC Technologies, Inc., 617-275-5800. In Canada, call 416-238-2744.
All listed trademarks are trademarks or registered trademarks of their respective manufacturers.

End user circle 151 on reader service card

When calling, please reference this number; 32009Y Hours: 8:30 AM-8:00 PM (EST) Mon-Fri, 10:00 AM-4:00 PM (EST) Sor

Dealers circle 152 on reader service card

"The Best Mac Desk Ever."





Ergonomic • Adjustable Height • Strong • Many Configurations

0 G REAVERTON OREGON

503.690.1400 FAX 503.690.1444 AGIO Jopan 011.81.3.3583.0436

VAR INQUIRIES WELCOME



Seeing the obvious isn't always enough.

Dangerous exceptions. Lurking trends. The herd of ordinary statistics programs can't see them. Defend yourself with Data Desk - the only software designed for Exploratory Data Analysis. Call now for a free Mac test flight. Because what you don't see can hurt you.

Data Desk 607-257-1000

Ireland: (353) 1 766 929

Sweden: (46) 8 25 07 10

Australia: (61) 6 257 6873

Circle 108 on reader service card

New Products

\$249. Alpha Technologies Group, 410/781-4200, 800/952-9073; fax 410/781-4963



American Media

MapArt Bundle

See the world-literally. This disc contains the four MapArt volumes: USA & International, U.S. States, Global Perspective Maps, and Metro Areas. Altogether, the collection contains maps of all 50 U.S. states by county, 29 major countries, 25 major U.S. metropolitan areas, and 22 global maps. The product is also available on floppy disk. \$379. Cartesia Software, 609/397-1611, 800/334-4291; fax 609/397-5724.

Sherlock Holmes Consulting Detective Volume III

Through the fog of London's streets, the hunt continues in the latest volume of the Sherlock Holmes series. Players try to beat Holmes and Watson to the solutions of three new cases: The Solicitous Solicitor, The Banker's Final Debt, and The Thames Murders. The product features video sequences from which players must deduce the solution to the crime. \$69.95. Icom Simulations, 708/520-4440; fax 708/459-7456.

Twenty Thousand Leagues Under The Sea

Sound, graphics, and animations highlight this electronic version of Jules Verne's classic tale. The product includes 200 pages of illustrated text and reading-comprehension questions as well as full audio narration, pronunciations, and audio definitions for more than 450 words. 2MB min. memory; requires color. \$69. Orange Cherry New Media, 914/764-4104, 800/672-6002; fax 914/764-0104.

ACCESSORIES

Mac GamePad

If you thought that playing games on your Macintosh was a sure way to avoid Nintendo-thumb, you can guess again. This ADB device looks just like the game pads that shipped with bazillions of cartridge-based entertainment systems: a thumb pad on one side and fire buttons on the other. Users can configure the pad for right- or left-handed use,



Mac GamePad

and the unit ships with a software control panel that automatically sets up control and button functions for each game. \$49.95. Advanced Gravis, 604/431-5020, 800/ 663-8558; fax 604/431-5155.

NiteCaps

A dusty Mac is an unhappy Mac, according to this company. Its product is a set of brightly colored dustcovers for Macintoshes, monitors, and keyboards. Several patterns are available, including fish, plaid, chili peppers, and junk food. \$18 to \$25. NiteCaps, 415/665-0668; fax 415/665-3138.

SCSI Boy

Got a 25-pin SCSI cable and no place to plug it into your PowerBook? This little adapter fits into the palm of your hand and turns one end of a 25-pin SCSI cable into PowerBook-compatible HDI-30. \$29. APS Technologies, 816/483-6100, 800/235-2753; fax 816/483-4459.

You shouldn't take your PowerBook scuba diving, but if you buy this carrying case, you'll be covering your PB with neoprene, the material used to make wet suits. The benefit? You can operate the PowerBook without removing it from the case. The product features a shoulder strap and a rubberized handle. \$79. Wrap Design, 408/253-5378, 800/883-9727; no fax.

BOOKS

The Mac User's PC/ The PC User's Mac

If you're working in a computerized office, chances are that you're switching between platforms more often than Batman changes his suit. This book helps Macintosh users learn DOS, and DOS users learn the Mac. Featured topics include file transfer and translation, as well as tutorials on several popular applications. Written by Elaine Marmel. 784 pages. \$24.95. Hayden Books, 317/573-2500, 800/428-5331; fax 317/573-2583.

Stop Stealing Sheep

The title of this book comes from a quote by Frederic Goudy, American type designer, who said, "Anyone who would letterspace lower case would steal sheep." And if you understood that, you probably don't need this book. Luckily, previous typography experience is not required to understand this guidebook to type and how to use it. Written by Erik Spiekermann and E. M. Ginger. 174 pages. \$19.95. Hayden Books, 317/573-2500, 800/428-5331; fax 317/573-2583. m

> To have your product considered for inclusion in New Products, send an announcement with product name, description, minimum memory, peripherals required, pricing, company name, and phone number to New Products Editor, Macworld, 501 Second St., San Francisco, CA 94107. Macworld reserves the right to edit all product announcements.

GETTHE BIG PICTURE, FAST.

True 600 dpi output yields sharp text, rich graphics, smooth curves and no jaggies.

GCC's advanced RISC architecture rapidly prints the most complex

images.



For all professionals who yearn for an exceptionally rapid printer capable of producing extraordinary output, your wait is over.

INTRODUCING OUR MOST ADVANCED LASER PRINTER EVER, THE GCC TECHNOLOGIES® SELECTPRESS™ 600.

SelectPress 600 swiftly prints a wide variety of page sizes up to 11"x17," with breathtaking output quality. It is perfect for professional desktop publishing, engineering applications, and financial models which benefit from its large format output and exceptional print quality.

Complex two page QuarkXpress® files are imaged and printed with astounding speed. An experienced desktop publishing expert reported that "the SelectPress 600 has really improved my productivity. All of our brochures and design concepts print out quickly, with near-typesetting clarity. This printer has been a great investment!"

The SelectPress 600 offers true 600 x 600 dpi resolution with all the latest advances in laser printing technology. It delivers the highest quality output of any GCC laser printer, ever. GCC's new microfine toner produces smaller dots and crisper edges than previously possible. SelectPress 600 incorporates precise laser optics with a small laser spot size and a vibration dampened paper path to ensure optimal print quality every time you print.

SelectPress 600 excels in today's business environment where a multiplicity of languages and networking standards exist. It is equally comfortable in either the Macintosh® or the Windows® world. SelectPress 600 includes full support for PostScript® Level 2 and PCL® 5. And it incorporates sophisticated hardware and software that supports LocalTalk® and EtherTalk® as standard, not as an overpriced option.

At the heart of the SelectPress 600 is an incredibly powerful RISC processor and 8 MB of RAM, plus a fast internal hard disk drive for font storage.

SELECTPRESS 600... THE HIGHER RESOLUTION SOLUTION.

At GCC Technologies, developing smart peripherals is our only business. We've got to do it better.

Acquiring SelectPress 600 is easy. Purchase it for \$4,499. Or if you prefer, lease it for only \$125/month.

CALL 800-422-7777...

to order, for more information, or for the location of your nearest GCC dealer.



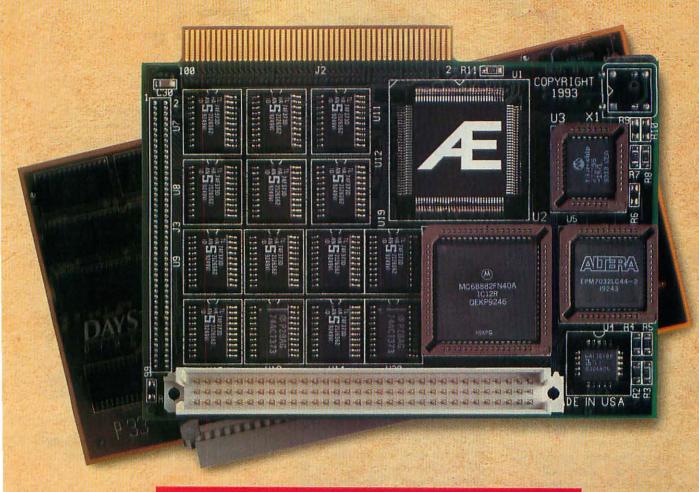
© 1993 GCC Technologies, Inc., 617-275-5800. In Canada, call 417-238-2744.

All listed trademarks are trademarks or registered trademarks of their respective manufacturers.

Hours: 8:30 AM-8:00 PM (EST) Mon-Fri, 10:00 AM-4:00 PM (EST) Sat Dealers circle 154 on reader service card

When calling, please reference this number: 32009V

DAYSTAR JUST EXPERIENCED A TOTAL ECLIPSE.



NOW SHIPPING TRANSWARP 68040 ACCELERATORS

25 MHz ,33 MHz or 40 MHz for Mac II, IIx ,IIci, IIvi, IIvx, IIsi, LC, LCII, LCIII, Color Classic, Performa 400 and 600 Series

APPLIED ENGINEERING'S NEW ACCELERATORS DELIVER MORE SPEED AND EXPANDABILITY AT A BETTER PRICE.

Our engineers love a challenge. So when we asked them to develop a line of accelerators that would eclipse Daystar's, they didn't flinch.

The result? More speed, more expandability, more of *everything* you look for in an accelerator. All at a better price.

MORE VALUE.

Compare any of our accelerators feature-for-feature with the competition. Then look at the prices. At Applied Engineering, we're com-

e committed
to giving you more for

to giving you more for less. And that goes for our high-quality drives, modems and other products as well.

MORE SPEED.

Nobody makes faster 030 accelerators than we do. *Nobody*. And our broad product line means there's one that's just your speed.

Our accelerators are available in a range of clock speeds (MHz), both with and without cache. And optional math coprocessors deliver additional speed for spreadsheets and other calculation-intensive applications.

Plus, our StepUp* program lets you easily and economically move up to higher performance as your need for speed increases.

AE vs. DAYSTAR: COMPARE FOR YOURSELF

		Brand	× Faster Than Base Unit	Ethernet/ Video Options	Price
	25 MHz	AE	4.60	Yes	\$199
		DAYSTAR	NA .	No	NA
SE	40 MHz	AE	6.2	Yes	\$349
& Classic		DAYSTAR	NA	No	NA
	40 MHz w/Cache	AE	11.5	Yes	\$428
		DAYSTAR	11,09	No	\$698
	25 MHz	AE	1.99	Yes	\$349
		DAYSTAR	NA	No	NA
LC, LCII Color Classic	33 MHz	AE	2.65	Yes	\$449
Performa 400		DAYSTAR	2.52	No	\$498
	40 MHz	AE	3.13	Yes	\$449
		DAYSTAR	3.07	No	\$698

FIRST CLASS SUPPORT.

Applied Engineering has sold more Apple peripherals than anyone. And it's not just because of great products. Or competitive prices. It's also our fanatical dedication to your satisfaction.

All our accelerators carry a 30-day, hassle-free, money back guarantee. Plus a full three-year warranty. So you can buy with confidence.

MORE EXPANDABILITY.

All AE accelerators feature expansion options for Ethernet and enhanced video. So when you plug them in, you can still add high-speed networking and a fullpage display. They're also



fully compatible with all applications running under both System 6.x and 7.x.

CALL FOR YOUR FREE PRODUCT GUIDE.

Let us send you a free AE product guide. Then choose the accelerator that's right for you – and move your Mac into the fast lane.

Call today!

30-DAY MONEY BACK GUARANTEE 1-800-554-MACS (6227), X406



3210 Beltline, Dallas, TX 75234, 214-241-6060



SEPTEMBER

1 9 9 3

Reviews

Lotus Notes 3.0

Workgroup Software

PROS: Well-organized, robust, and flexible business data system. CONS: Requires full-time application manager; requires PC-compatible server; Mac version doesn't support all Notes features. COMPANY: Lotus Development Corporation (617/577-8500). LIST PRICE: For each Macintosh client \$495; OS/2 server \$495.



OME ANALYSTS FEEL THAT THE ultimate reason to have computers in an office is to facilitate workgroup interaction. In this vision, all of an office's computers are used together on a network with software that's part electronic-mail, part database, and part document manager. All company data then exists electronically, and is distributed, if necessary, across several sites and linked to any number of employees at remote locations; everyone in the company has, potentially, simultaneous instant access to all the company's information. Since Microsoft's Windows for Workgroups is unlikely to appear in a Mac version (and it's a limited, small-group program anyway), Lotus Notes is by default the premier example of workgroup software for the Macintosh. This version, 3.0, is the first Macintosh version of Notes, and it's a sophisticated product indeed.

File in Triplicate

LOTUS NOTES CONSISTS OF THREE SEPArate modes: a messaging system that incorporates the best parts of Lotus's cc:Mail for Macintosh, a flat-file database facility with flexible forms-design capability, and a programming language for automating common tasks. Underlying all this is a communications architecture, most of which is hidden from end users and which makes great demands on the



server operating system. The version we tested used a 66MHz, 80486-based server running IBM's OS/2 version 2.1 (it also ran, less satisfactorily, on a server running Windows 3.1); the communications architecture calls for true multitasking, not available in Apple's System 7.1. The real minimum memory for effective use of Notes, by the way, is 5MB rather than the 3MB stated in the documentation; and for reasons not clear, our installation was only successful on 68030 (as opposed to 68020) Mac clients.

The Notes E-mail system lets you set up categories, send to a variety of defined lists (companywide domains, groups within domains, personal), send messages at predetermined times, encrypt and decrypt messages, and easily incorporate different documents (spreadsheets, word processor files, graphics, sound) into a message. Individual users maintain their own address books with personal domain and

group definitions, and the system administrator maintains an overall address book with its own security features.

The heart of Notes, however, is its database functionality. In the Notes vision, the company itself is envisioned as a set of flat-file, multiuser, distributed databases: employee records, customer orders, catalogs of products, marketing records, discussion databases of bright ideas, legal documents and contracts, accounts receivable, correspondence files, sales leads, patents, expense accounts, quality-control procedures-the works. Everything currently stored in that paper paradigm of the flat-file, the standard three-ring binder, should be converted into a Notes database. The system administrator then assigns an access level to each database for each employee: manager, designer, editor, author, reader, depositor, and no access. Once this has been accomplished, an employee with a PowerBook in a motel in Waterloo, Iowa, has the same immediate involvement with the company's data as another employee on floor 25 of the company's Manhattan headquarters. In fact, the two of them can meet along with the company's industrial design group in Italy using a discussion database.

Notes gives administrators some sophisticated tools for coordinating database activities. Databases can be instructed to replicate themselves from server to server at set intervals, so that users at different sites see the same updated information. For the Mac, databases can also be replicated to the Mac client station, a feature you are likely to use (automatically, at night) if you're connected through a modem. Notes features fulltext indexing and searching; not only does this make information retrieval flexible and fast, but it also minimizes server activity. (Indexing and full-text search are not possible, however, on Mac client databases, an annoying and not isolated illustration of the Mac's status as a poor relation in the Notes world.) In fact, server activities are quite cleverly managed in Notes—some installations with more than 100 connected users report that retrieval from server databases isn't significantly slower than in a 10-user system.

Getting Smart

ALTHOUGH NOTES HAS 120 ICONS THAT represent different tasks (the tool bar with 20 to 30 icons at the top of the Notes screen changes with different program modes), an effective Notes installation calls for programming still more icons, for a variety of tasks. Using Object Linking and Embedding (OLE) programming capabilities, an administrator can set up a link and attach an icon to it so that users can call up familiar applications from inside Notes. This is a key feature, since Notes is really a communications system without many internal capabilities for data reporting; if you want a bar graph, for example, to illustrate a point in a memo, you have to jump out to an application. Notes supports publish and subscribe, though, and you can cut and paste information in traditional Mac style, so that once your bar chart is in a document it can be automatically updated.

Administrators might also use icons for different views of data in a database, and then write macros to link the icons to views designed with Notes' generally excellent forms-design features. More macros might perform special lookup functions, helping users make efficient queries in the database. In Notes-speak, an application is most often a database with a set of views and some associated customized search routines. Writing an



Where It's @ Lotus Notes offers the "applications" designer (the applications are really databases with some automated functions) excellent formsdesign capabilities with easy access to Lotus's timehonored @-functions.

application means planning the database structure and database views, and then coding macros using Lotus @-functions (see "Where It's @"). The @-functions— a macro-coding breakthrough when they appeared in Lotus 1-2-3 more than a decade ago—are a pretty primitive programming facility for a product-of-the-future like Notes. Nonetheless, the discomfort they impose on the programmers is paid back in relatively efficient execu-

tion, and longtime Notes sites have written impressive database applications.

Note This

NOTES VERSION 3.0 IS A PRODUCT WITH an unusually intelligent design: most of the challenges of making workgroup software really useful have been met by Lotus. In fact, Lotus has done Macintosh users a favor by releasing version 3.0 as Notes' first Mac implementation—not only was version 2.1 limited by comparison, but version 1.3 of OS/2 wasn't impressive as server software. Notes 3.0 is stable and robust, incorporates several years' worth of feedback from corporate clients, and costs less than earlier versions.

Despite these virtues, I have two misgivings about Notes. The first arises from the inherent complexity of preparing a Notes image of a company's information base. You might just as well leave copies of Think C on everyone's desk, with instructions to do something cool, as install Notes companywide without a coherent application scheme and a full-time Notes administrator, preferably one continues

PAPER, WORK, AND GROUPS

pple's Amber document architecture, when it arrives, will offer another way to implement workgroup software, but document-viewing applications that have already been released suggest ways to set up a paperless office right now.

If the idea of running an OS/2 server on a PC and writing database applications exclusively in macros seems somewhat daunting, you may want to consider the type of system you could implement with a little ingenuity and either Common Ground (\$189.95, No Hands Software, 415/321-7340) or Adobe Acrobat Exchange (\$195, Adobe Systems, 415/961-4400). These products let you view documents created in any application.

The key point is that the viewers don't need the original applications on their own Macs. Common Ground, for example, lets you distribute a Mini-Viewer (60K) with your documents so that they can be read, with original fonts, tables, graphics, and charts, on a Mac with nothing installed but the System. Acrobat does much the same thing, except that each Mac viewer must have a copy of Exchange to accommodate Acrobat's sophisticated handling of PostScript and compression, and documents easily cross the Windows/Mac boundary as well.

In both programs, you can select and modify text in a standard word processor (security settings let you control who can modify documents). This means that a salesperson with a PowerBook on the road can have access to customer profiles, forms, contracts, and related documents; and these documents look exactly as they would on paper at the home office. Similarly, workgroups within an office can set up complex multipart discussions, with individual workers contributing information from various databases, spreadsheets, and other specialized programs. Everyone in the workgroup can view all the contents of the discussion without having copies of the creating applications.

This approach to viewing documents requires some administrative discipline in document creation, formatting, and storage, but any effective workgroup solution requires discipline anyway. Historically, applications that most closely resemble paper models (word processors, spreadsheets, page layout) have proved easier for workers to understand, and have been more successful commercially than exotic software. The office of the future may turn out to be quite a bit like the office of the present, except that the "paper" will all be on a Mac screen.

Reviews

with considerable programming skill. Somebody has to get all that information into Notes, assign the security levels for each employee and database, and do the hard conceptual work of formulating a useful information model of the company. Notes is easy to use, for end users at least; but without externally imposed discipline, a company's Notes system is in danger of growing into an electronic rat's nest of memos and junk databases. The up-front investment in software and the price of a 486-based OS/2 server are almost trivial compared with the number of dollars and hours a company can expect to put into an effective Notes implementation. In other words, kids, don't try this at home. If your company can't hire someone who's comfortable programming macros with @-functions, you'll miss most of the value of Notes. You might be able to find a Notes consultant who will design a custom Notes implementation for your company (the list of consultants is growing rapidly) and train your staff, but you'll want to keep the consultant on retainer for quite some time after installation.

The second problem arises from the changing Macintosh/PowerPC systems environment. When Apple delivers its Amber document architecture (see News in this issue), it will be possible to write very simple programs that implement all the best features of workgroup software and run on a Mac-based server. If you can wait until the middle of 1994 to start workgroup computing, you can expect more product choices. Notes is certainly a strong contender in any case, since it incorporates years of Lotus's workgroupdesign experience, but a native-Mac workgroup program based on Amber will not be as resource-demanding as Notes and won't require you to invest in foreign hardware, an unfamiliar server operating system, and a new employee with previous Notes experience. In the large companies that are Notes' natural domain, 486 PCs and 32-bit PC operating systems and old Lotus or Symphony hotshots are ubiquitous; but for smaller, Mac-only firms, waiting for Amber is a credible

If you want to get started in workgroup computing right now, and have the resources to support a Notes installation, you should be happy that Lotus has done such a thoughtful job. If your needs aren't immediate, or if you are working with a smaller company without much crossplatform capability, you might want to wait and see what kind of workgroup software emerges from changes in Mac systems and document architecture over the next year or so .- CHARLES SEITER

PowerBook 180c

Notebook Computer

PROS: Active matrix color screen is sharp and has good color tonal quality. CONS: Battery life is short; performance is limited; price is high. COMPANY: Apple Computer (408/996-1010). LIST PRICE: \$4169 (4MB of system RAM and 80MB hard drive) to \$4769 (4MB of RAM, 160MB hard drive, and internal fax modem).



YEAR AND A HALF AGO, WHEN THE first PowerBooks were announced, nearly everyone wanted to know when the first color models would arrive. "We're working on them," Apple representatives said demurely. Then, five months ago the first color Mac notebook appeared, the disappointing PowerBook 165c. Only bargain-basement notebook vendors still used the 165c's passive matrix technology, which limits color fidelity and viewing angle. Macworld advised its readers to wait until an active matrix model came along. And now it's here. Should you wait any longer?

The screen is beautiful. In fact, its clarity and color fidelity are among the best I've seen on any notebook. And because it's active matrix, you can see the on-screen image clearly from almost any angle-you have to go as far off as 60 degrees to the side before the image fades into the liquid crystals.

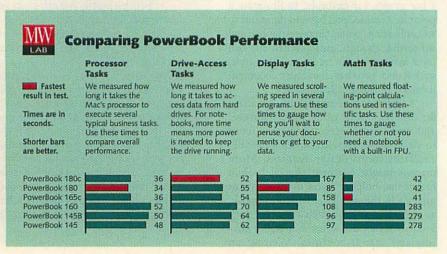
Despite this beautiful screen, I found the PowerBook 180c disappointing. The plain and simple truth is that the 180c is basically nothing more than a 160 or 180 with an active matrix color screen. Apple has added no innovations to this Mac, while almost every major non-Mac PC vendor has come out with innovative features that leapfrog the PowerBooks in significant respects.

Color Screen Close Up

AFTER I GOT OVER THE SCREEN'S CLARIty, I realized how tiny it is-a mere 8.4 inches diagonally, or just 55 percent of a standard 14-inch monitor's active area. That means you get small pixels (94 dpi, rather than the typical 68 to 78 dpi found on a standard monitor). To put it another way, 12-point text appears the same as 9-point text. That's awfully small for sustained use, especially if you are using a program like Microsoft Word that does not let you magnify your working view. The screen is roughly the same size as the old Mac 12-inch monitor, but at 14-inch pixel resolution. It's smaller than any PowerBook screen before it. I found it a strain to use after just a few hours. There's very little brightness range in a 180c—the maximum setting is not much brighter than the midlevel setting. The top setting is necessary, however, if you're working in direct sunlight or bright indoor lighting.

This is not the state of the art. Macworld looked at several other notebooks for comparison (see the photos in "Color Screens Compared"). The IBM Think-Pad 720C, which is lovely to behold and use, has a large (10.4-inch, 76-dpi) screen. Even a typical notebook like the Toshiba T4500C (not pictured), with its moderate screen (9.4-inch, 84-dpi), is better that extra inch translates to a visible difference. They're both proof that Apple could do better.

Two other display notes: First, there is no contrast control. You have to use the brightness slider to adjust the image contrast (positioning the slider to the middle gives you the maximum contrast by









Color Screens Compared The PowerBook 180c screen (middle) has better color fidelity than the 165c's (left). But both PowerBook screens are small compared to typical non-Mac notebooks, resulting in hard-to-read text. Compare these screens to the IBM ThinkPad 720C (right), which uses the largest

LCD panel available. (The flat gradation in the IBM's image is due to the EPS preview generated by CorelDraw, the illustration program I used to create the chart, not to the notebooks' color capabilities. All three notebooks shown here support 8-bit color.)

reducing excess brightness, which washes out the dark colors, but retaining enough brightness to make the light colors contrast with the dark ones). Second, change the screen's color gamma from Active to Uncorrected (in the Monitors control panel, hold the option key when clicking on the Option button). That makes the colors more vivid. (Apple's standard gammas tend toward blue-thus the signature "Mac blue" color-which can make colors seem duller.)

Power Drain

ONE REASON THAT APPLE WAITED TO deliver an active matrix color notebook is that these screens take a lot of power. And since Mac notebook components generally take more power than comparable notebooks, that meant Apple risked a notebook with a battery life of next to nothing. With the 165c, Apple tested that risk, and Macworld Lab tests showed that the 165c's battery life under continuous use is about 75 percent that of the gray-scale 160. The 180c's power consumption has the same ratio compared with the 180's.

Macworld Lab tests rate the Power-Book 180c's continuous-use life at 60 minutes. That matches my tests during moderate work (editing a series of files): 63 minutes on a full charge and 45 minutes on a 2-hour charge. (I set the battery-management feature three-quarters of the way toward maximum conservation. The screen brightness was near the maximum.)

Make sure you have a spare battery, and be thankful both that Apple designed several warnings into its power-management software to alert you to imminent shutdown, and that the PowerBook uses the last trickles of battery power to save the contents of your RAM until you can plug the PowerBook into an outlet and save your work. (Do not change batteries until you've saved your work-the contents of RAM will be lost as soon as the power source is lost.)

The higher power-usage comes from the power-hungry components inside. Apple has added color-handling circuitry and faster CPUs (the 180c uses a 33MHz 68030), which take more power and generate more heat. The 180c is the hottest PowerBook I have used-I do not recommend using it for long on your lap if you are wearing shorts or a skirt (seriously).

Lagging Leader

EXCEPT FOR THE ACTIVE MATRIX screen, the PowerBook 180c is the same as the other second-generation Power-Books (160, 165c, and 180-those with built-in video). The benefits are the same: built-in trackball, power-management software, built-in video, and standard Mac ports (except for SCSI, which is the PowerBook-only 30-pin version that requires an adapter).

The 180c's 33MHz 030 (the same as in the 180) provides adequate performance, but after working on a Centris 610 (which uses a 20MHz 040), I noticed a difference. This is partly because of the slower processor (today's 040's take too much power for use in a notebook), and partly because an LCD screen takes longer to update than a standard monitor does, so scrolling can bring the Macintosh to a crawl.

Because the 180c is essentially the same as previous PowerBooks, my complaints about those hold here as well: the lack of page-maneuvering keys like the page-up key, the absence of status lights, and a line formation for the arrow keys (instead of an inverted T shape); the fact that users cannot install modems and memory themselves; the nonstandard keyboard spacing; and the lack of support for PCMCIA expansion cards. (Apple has said it is likely to implement PCMCIA slots in future versions, after the next-generation PCMCIA standard that improves the data-transfer rate is defined.)

Apple has lost the technology lead in

notebook computing. The enhancements made since the release of the 100, 140, and 170 in October 1991 have been incremental, like adding color, or remedial, like adding video-out ports. Apple's design and battery-management features revolutionized notebook design. But now the other major notebook vendors have copied Apple's innovations and extended them while adding new features of their own. You can get notebooks that offer fast, low-power processors (like the 25MHz 486SLC) that rival a Centris 650's performance. You can get notebooks with a bay into which you can put either a pop-out floppy drive or a second battery so you have enough power for use on a plane trip. You can get notebooks whose screen and other components can be snapped out and upgraded—by a user.

It was very telling that when Macworld editors and designers saw the PowerBook 180c and the IBM ThinkPad 720C, it was the ThinkPad that generated the enthusiasm and interest. (And analysts say that the PowerBook, which took the lead in the notebook market in its first year, has now fallen behind the ThinkPad in sales.)

PC makers need to substantively revise their offerings at least once a year to stay competitive. They also need to keep prices competitive. The IBM Think-Pad with a 120MB hard drive, which easily outperforms a 180c, costs \$4350. The equivalent configuration of the 180c costs \$4769 with a 160MB hard drive, \$4379 with an 80MB drive.

Apple has no competition, so it doesn't face these pressures. That's too bad for Mac aficionados who want to stay with the Mac while not falling behind the rest of the computing world. So should you wait any longer to buy a color Mac notebook? Yes, unless you really need color. Get a 180 instead if you want a crisp display (and a 10-inch screen), or the fairly inexpensive 145B if your usage will be sporadic and the passive matrix screen's dullness won't be a big headache.

-GALEN GRUMAN

Big news for small business! This easy new software keeps your books...

Finally! Small business bookkeeping that works exactly the way you do.

You've got to manage your money. But you have a small business to manage, too. That's why BESTBOOKS by Teleware goes far beyond a checkbook or personal finance program. It produces invoices, tracks sales and expenses, and much more. Then it *organizes* those records to fit the way you run your business.

Want to know what a customer owes you? A click of the mouse brings you their outstanding balance. *Click*. You see their billing and payment history. *Click*. Individual invoices. One final *click* and BESTBOOKS™ even dials their number.

Incredibly easy. MACWORLD gives it a *** rating!

When MACWORLD gave BESTBOOKS a *** rating, they called it "bookkeeping without the jargon, simple operation... an excellent value." You can be up and running, recording transactions in less than a minute. All checks and forms look

like the real thing. Just fill them in. Even better, BESTBOOKS:

- · Requires no accounting experience.
- · Easily imports data from Quicken.
- Saves and recalls frequently produced checks, deposits and invoices – a real timesaver!
- Generates over 70 different reports so you know exactly where you stand.

Customize your forms.

When we say BESTBOOKS works the way you work, we really mean it. Make BESTBOOKS' forms look exactly like your business forms. Use the *Custom Forms Designer* to paste pictures, add text, draw lines and boxes. Move fields around. It's quick and it's simple. You can even include your logo!

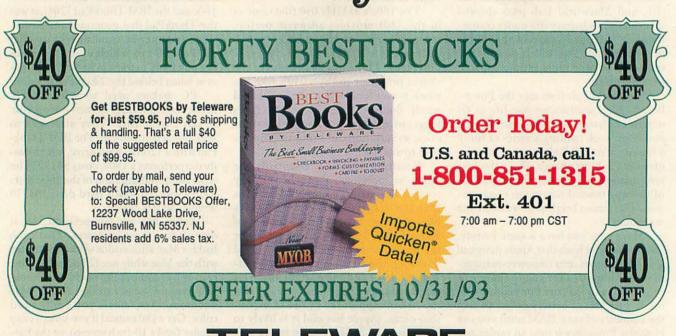
We GUARANTEE It!

We're so sure you'll love BESTBOOKS, we unconditionally guarantee your

satisfaction. Try it for 90 days. See how it

puts you in total control of your business. If you are dissatisfied for any reason, simply return the program to us. You'll receive a complete refund – no hassles, no questions asked.

...and saves you bucks!



PowerDraw 4.0

2-D Drafting Program

PROS: Now includes externals, parametric symbols, and sheets. CONS: Programming necessary to build macros. COMPANY: Engineered Software (919/299-4843). LIST PRICE: \$795.



NE OF THE FIRST FULL-FLEDGED Macintosh drafting programs, PowerDraw has consistently ranked among the best—often against competition costing hundreds of dollars more. PowerDraw 4.0 adds parametric symbols, guidelines for aligning objects, enhanced snapping capabilities, support for True-Type fonts, multilayer editing, and sheets for managing layer attributes.

However, PowerDraw 4.0's best new feature is an open architecture that supports externals, program modules like the plug-ins found with many graphics programs. Externals let you customize PowerDraw with application-specific tools, floating palettes, and menu commands, as well as optimize performance by using only the tools you need. Also, externals provide a mechanism for third-party developers to add new functions.

PowerDraw 4.0 comes with a good assortment of externals. New tools, such as draw by center polygons and a survey dimensions tool that produces distance and bearing measurements, are pop-ups on the basic tool palette. Other externals, such as architectural tools that cut and heal walls when inserting windows and doors, are displayed in floating palettes.

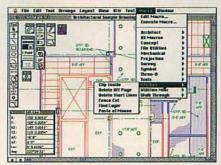
A mechanical-drawing palette includes tools that draw centerlines, tapped holes, hex nuts, and S-breaks for pipes and shafts. Another palette holds several 3-D tools that let you establish vanishing points and draw lines and objects in 2-D perspective. A third palette offers pixel tools that produce editable bitmapped objects. Unfortunately, these painting tools are limited, and you can only ascribe one color to the object—then again, this isn't a paint program.

You can have PowerDraw load externals automatically at start-up, or you can load them individually with the Load External command, which is itself an external. And therein lies the beauty of modularity: externals can be anything, making expandability a snap. In version 4.0 the PowerDraw Translator, a separate file-translation utility, has been converted into externals. The Translator

externals, including DXF, EPS, Claris-CAD, MacDraw, and HPGL, cost \$249 each (from Engineered).

Also available are two volumes of advanced drafting tools, including such niceties as an insulation fill tool for architects, an intersection tool that trims the ragged ends of crossing lines, palettes with baseline and isometric tools, and a laser printing utility. Each volume sells for \$79. Engineered Software also publishes a developer's kit (\$100) that enables users with programming skills to build their own externals.

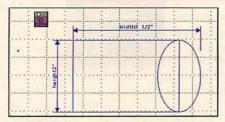
PowerDraw 3.0 users will recognize many externals, such as the architectural and arc tools, from their previous lives



External Power Source Plug-in external tools, like the highlighted architectural palette, and macros let you customize PowerDraw 4.0 for application-specific drafting tasks.

as macros. Although overshadowed a bit by externals, PowerDraw's macro capability has been retained. PowerDraw's built-in Pascal-like language is documented in the manual but, of course, writing macros is programming. A function that simply records drawing sequences as macros would be a good addition. Power-Draw 3.0 macros work with version 4.0.

PowerDraw's symbol libraries are accessed in windows that display their contents by name and thumbnail. You can open several libraries simultaneously, and their windows remain available for multiple selections. With PowerDraw 4.0, you can rotate and flip symbols before



Symbolic Action You can alter PowerDraw 4.0's parametric symbols simply by changing their associated dimensions before placement.

placement and globally replace symbols in a drawing.

Best of all, PowerDraw 4.0 builds parametric symbols that can be edited by altering their associated dimensioning. The parametric symbol tool (another external) queries you for dimensions before placement. You can even alter distances between the components of a symbol. To transform standard symbols into parametric symbols, you have to reconstitute them with dimensions—a small price to pay for a great feature.

Extensive symbol libraries for architecture, landscaping, and mechanical applications are available separately for \$79 each (also from Engineered). No parametric symbol libraries are currently available.

PowerDraw 4.0 also introduces sheets, a wonderful way to manage drawing layers. Sheets allow you to save various combinations of layer attributes, specifying which layers are active, which are visible, and which are grayed. Then, instead of changing attributes manually when you need a different layer configuration, you can move from one sheet to another with a single command—like changing styles in a word processor. Sheets are slick.

PowerDraw 4.0 also has the ability to select adjoining objects along a path in chain-reaction fashion, or to select all objects completely enclosed by another object. The program's snapping tools let you align objects to specific points on other objects. The new Preferences check box overrides active-layer settings and lets you edit across layers. And PowerDraw now converts TrueType fonts to Bézier outlines. Its excellent dimensioning capabilities and its extensive, built-in plotter support, are both holdovers from previous versions. It's a long feature list.

A clean, well-implemented interface, derived from MacDraw conventions, makes PowerDraw 4.0 easy to learn and a pleasure to use. The revised manual (expected as we go to press) will add some tutorial exercises to an already well-organized and informative core.

Always one of the fastest CAD programs around, PowerDraw 4.0 remains quick and responsive. I wouldn't recommend using it on anything less than a midlevel Mac, but PowerDraw even ran—albeit slowly and with cramped visuals—on my heirloom Mac Plus. On a IIfx, PowerDraw gets up to a nice gallop.

PowerDraw 4.0 lacks some high-end features, such as the ability to open reference files within a document. But speed and versatility more than offset any omissions. Refined and polished, PowerDraw 4.0 is a wonderful program and an excellent value.—CARLOS DOMINGO MARTINEZ



NOW AVAILABLE FOR YOUR MACINTOSH.

Ha-ha just replaced ho-hum. Introducing Now Fun!," by far the most comprehensive collection of desktop diversions available.

In this one little box you'll get FunPictures with more than forty new patterns and images for your desktop.

FunCursors, with fifty different cursors to customize, animate, and generally liven up your formerly party-pooping cursor.

And FunScreenSavers, which comes with over two dozen anything-but-boring new screensavers. (It also runs any AfterDark "modules you may already have.)

You'll also get FunColors, a color customizer to make your windows purple, or your menus hot pink.

And if that isn't enough entertainment for you, there's our new sound manager, FunSounds, with over a hundred hilarious sounds to do with as you please.

Whether it's the flush of a toilet when you empty the trash or loud applause every time you type your name.

Now Fun! Because all work and no play

makes Jack the kind of guy people avoid at cocktail parties. For more Software information, call 1-800-237-3611.



O Now Software, Inc. 319 SW Washington, 11th Floor, Portland, OR 97204, Phone: 503-274-2800, Fax: 503-274-0670.

SEE US AT THE MACWORLD EXPO

Two SyQuest Drives

Removable-Cartridge Drives

DataPak 105

PROS: Faster than many fixed hard drives; lifetime warranty for preformatted cartridges. CONS: Not compatible with existing SyQuest removable formats; drive tends to slide around when you insert and remove cartridges. COMPANY: Mass Microsystems (408/ 522-1200). LIST PRICE: Internal drive \$949, external drive \$1049; unformatted cartridge \$122, formatted cartridge \$139.



Infinity 105 Turbo

PROS: Faster than many fixed hard drives; diminutive design ideal for use with PowerBooks. CONS: Not compatible with existing SyQuest removable formats; flimsy power cord; lacks power-on light. COMPANY: Peripheral Land Incorporated (510/657-2211). LIST PRICE: Internal drive \$795, external drive \$894; unformatted cartridge \$88, formatted cartridge \$98.



F YOU'RE STILL DECIDING WHICH removable-drive format to go for, Sy-Quest has made it more confusing for you, with its new line of 105MB removable-drive mechanisms. It wasn't long ago that the fastest removable device out there was the Iomega Bernoulli MultiDisk 150 (see Reviews, Macworld, June 1993). The new 105MB SyQuest products have eclipsed the Bernoulli in performance, with access and transfer speeds that beat many small and medium-size fixed hard drives. The first 105MB SyQuest products to reach Macworld are the Infinity 105 Turbo from PLI and the DataPak 105 from Mass Microsystems.

The SyQuest 105MB mechanism is a 3.5-inch device, very much like the mechanisms in the current generation of fixed hard drives. The cartridges themselves are correspondingly small and light, though packaged in a box that's as thick as the older 5.25-inch variety. To pack more data into a smaller space, SyQuest has increased information density. Because data is stored in a smaller space on the cartridge, seek speeds are sharply improved, to less than 15ms, and readwrite transfer rates can be expected to run faster, at 1400K per second and higher.

SyQuest claims the new mechanisms and cartridges are also more rugged than the earlier products. While they withstood seven-day-a-week operation and constant swapping during the testing period, I wouldn't subject these cartridges to the same sort of abuse as a Bernoulli disk. The life span of the new mechanism is rated at 100,000 hours, up from the 60,000 hours of the latest 88MB devices.

Unlike the larger, older mechanisms, the 105MB unit includes automatic headparking, which prevents damage to the expensive medium if the drive loses power or is turned off with a cartridge still inside. The cartridge is locked inside the mechanism when power is switched off, but you can extract it if you stick one end of an unbent paper clip inside a hole located just above and to the right of the drive's activity light.

The new SyQuest cartridges are readily available now, priced about halfway between the 44MB and 88MB cartridges. While not quite as cheap as an optical disk, they pack a lot of bang for the buck.

The drive mechanisms of the Data-Pak 105 from Mass Microsystems and the Infinity 105 Turbo from PLI may be the same, but the two manufacturers have gone off in sharply different directions in executing their new products.

Both firms provide good, toll-free technical support, a decent no-frills cartridge-formatting package (Mass Microsystems' formatter is limited to removable cartridges), and a free utility package of some sort. Both products' formatters could benefit by providing another level or two of warning dialog boxes before formatting begins.

Mass Microsystems DataPak 105

THE MASS MICROSYSTEMS DATAPAK 105 IS designed for vertical or horizontal use. The only obeisance made to the smaller drive mechanism is a case that's somewhat narrower than the standard zero-footprint design. The rear of the hard plastic case includes a pair of 50-pin SCSI jacks, an on/off switch, SCSI address switches, and a power-cord socket. Two removable support brackets are attached to the drive to allow for vertical operation. Although it's not mentioned in the manual, two more supports were found in the shipping box; they're needed for conventional horizontal use. Indentations at the top of these brackets make it easy to stack a set of DataPak drives.

Mass Microsystems provides two decent instruction manuals, a set of 25to-50-pin SCSI cables, and a plug-in SCSI terminator block. Installing the

drive is fast, and the manual includes a set of troubleshooting tips. You also get a copy of 7th Heaven, a set of System 7 utilities from Logical Solutions.

The only problem I had was using the drive in the vertical mode. The support brackets are made of a smooth plastic, and the drive tended to slide back and forth on my worktable whenever I tried to insert or remove a cartridge. The exhaust fan is a bit noisy, but I got used to it quickly enough.

Infinity 105 Turbo

PLI TAKES BEST ADVANTAGE OF THE SIZE of the new 3.5-inch SyQuest mechanism by providing a case that's barely larger than the mechanism itself. It comes without an exhaust fan and cools by convection, with ample vents at either side of the drive. To conserve space, power-supply components are shunted off to the AC plug itself, which is basically a 7.5-voltto-110V converter. The plug assembly looks like the kind that comes with a portable cassette recorder, and the flimsy power cable seems out of place in a product of this price and quality. PLI doesn't include a power-on light, and the drive is so quiet that you sometimes barely know it's on unless the drive-activity light is flashing.

The case is sturdy. In addition to the usual pair of 50-pin SCSI jacks, PLI uses a conventional on/off switch, switchable termination (a plus), and a convenient SCSI ID wheel.

PLI gives you a manual for the drive and one for the formatter. Installation was easy and trouble-free. The installation manual is brief, but it should be informative enough even for novice users. In addition to the 25-to-50-pin SCSI cables, PLI adds a copy of an information organizer program, Data-Areas, from numa Technology. A carrying case is offered as an optional accessory (\$54).

The Envelope, Please

BOTH PRODUCTS ARE WELL BUILT AND worked flawlessly. The lingering question marks are the longevity of the lightweight cartridges SyQuest uses for these products, and the longevity of the format itself. The biggest drawback to the new format is that it doesn't support the existing base of 44MB and 88MB users. If I had to choose between the two drives, I'd pick the smaller, lighter, quieter, cheaper PLI. It's ingeniously packaged and ideal for both desktop and PowerBook use. PLI doesn't give the all-encompassing warranty on its cartridges that Mass Microsystems offers, but you could always buy the latter's removable cartridges instead.—GENE STEINBERG

Orchard News



Focus On Color

Color is the key to picking fruit at its peak. Bright reds, yellows, greens, or oranges tell you that harvest time has arrived.

Apple Trees Bear Fruit For 50 Years

Apple trees will bear fruit after approximately four years and will continue to do so for about fifty years. Apples are



now grown
twelve months out of the year
in temperate latitudes of all
continents. Unsi the early
1900's apples were not in season during the summer
months. A breakthrough in the
1940's at Comell University
Agricultural College with controiled atmosphere storage
extended the growing season
year-round.

Left alone an apple tree will yield a large crop one year and few fruit the next. The apple tree voluntarily sheds some apples, but to truly counteract this effect orchardists thin their trees each spring. This thinning can likely be a safe and effective spray. Several of the tested products have been found to effectively damage apple flowers so that they cannot be pollinated. This can be done

is done by spraying chemicals that damage about half of the

trees blossoms. A chemical

that is already registered by the Environmental Protection

Agency for use on other crops



without harming bees, which are responsible for the pollina

Orchard News



Focus On Color



Color is the key to picking fruit at its peak. Bright reds, yellows, greens, or oranges tell you that harvest time has arrived.

Apple Trees Bear Fruit For 50 Years

Apple trees will bear fruit after approximately four years and will continue to do so for about fifty years. Apples are

now grown
twelve months out of the year
in temperate latitudes of all
continents. Until the early
1900's apples were not in season during the summer
months. A breakthrough in the
1940's at Cornell University
Agricultural College with controlled atmosphere storage
extended the growing season
year-round.

Left alone an apple tree will yield a large crop one year and few fruit the next. The apple tree voluntarily sheds some apples, but to truly counteract selfect orchardists thin their trees each spring. This thinning is done by spraying chemicals that damage about half of the trees blossoms. A chemical that is already registered by the Environmental Protection Agency for use on other crops



can likely be a safe and effective spray. Several of the tested products have been found to effectively damage apple flowers so that they cannot be pollinated. This can be done



without harming bees, which are responsible for the pollina Continued pg. 6

\$60

Film & Separation cost — The Microtek 45t scanner*

\$1,105

Film & Separation cost — outside pre-press house**

Apples vs. Apples

Until now, your high-quality color scans for publication and four-color printing were usually done on expensive drum scanners. Owning and maintaining this type of equipment was not an affordable option.

But now there's the ScanMaker® 45t Multi-format Film Scanner from Microtek, so you can branch out and do your own high-quality scanning and save money in the process.

The ScanMaker 45t produces high-quality scans and separations from 35mm, $2\,1/4$ or 4×5 transparencies. The 45t features 36-bit color with interpolated resolution as high as $10,000\times10,000$ pixels and 2,000 dpi. Microtek's Dynamic Color Rendition technology produces from origi-

nal 36-bit image data an optimized 24-bit file for use with today's 24-bit imaging software. The result—precise digi-

tal color. Also included with the 45t is Kodak's EKTACHROME Film Production Guide Q-60A for use with Microtek's Custom Calibration Utility that builds a calibration profile for your specific scanner. Now add 12-bit grayscale scaling from 1% to 100% and a maximum 5" x 5" scanning area and you have a scanner that rivals even the most expensive scanning equipment.

But there's more than cost-savings.
Consider the time saved in producing high-quality scans at your own desktop. You now have complete control and can even manipulate the image with Adobe Photoshop 2.5 (included with your purchase of the ScanMaker 45t) without incurring expensive system time at your separators.

Priced thousands less than its nearest competitors, the ScanMaker 45t will soon pay for itself — who knows, maybe on your first multiple-image project.

For more information, or the name of your nearest authorized Microtek dealer, call **1-800-654-4160**.

MICROTEK
Better Images Through Innovation.

©1993 Microtek Lab, Inc. 680 Knox Street, Torrance, CA 90502. Microtek is a registered trademark of Microtek Lab, Inc.
All other trademarks whether registered or not are the property of their respective holders
*Images were scanned with Microtek's ScanModule for Adobe Photoshop. Color corrections were done in Photoshop. Separations were done in Cachet by EFI.

Two Icon Editors

Utilities

Icon 7

PROS: Simple, straightforward design; launches automatically from within Cet Info window; includes text tool; convenient library feature. CONS: Nonstandard paint tools; paltry icon library included. COMPANY: Inline Design (203/435-4995). LIST PRICE: \$79.95.



I Like Icon

PROS: Impressive library of eye-catching icons; work palette provides easy access to frequently used icons; lets you create animated icons using QuickTime. CONS: Animated icons lack practicality; custom icons often don't appear without rebooting; no text tool; sketchy documentation. COMPANY: Baseline Publishing (901/682-9676). LIST PRICE: \$59.95.



K, YOU DON'T REALLY NEED SPECIAL software to create custom icons for your files, folders, and disks; any graphics program provides the raw materials. But using a specialized icon editor makes this task a lot easier-and a bit more fun-by providing a working environment specifically designed to create 32pixel-by-32-pixel works of art.

With Baseline Publishing's I Like Icon and Inline Design's Icon 7, you get all the tools you need to create unique icons and to catalog and organize your favorite designs.

I Like Icon

TO EDIT AN EXISTING ICON USING I LIKE Icon, just drag it onto the I Like Icon application icon. This launches the program and opens the Editor window, which provides a close-up view of the icon for pixel-by-pixel editing with a variety of painting tools.

The program gives you a choice of several color palettes: two versions of the standard 256-color palette; a 16-color palette; and the Apple Icon Colors palette, which has only the 34 colors Apple recommends for high-quality color icons that highlight correctly.

Like most icon editors, I Like Icon lets you edit an entire icon family, which consists of both the large and small versions of an icon in 8-bit color, 4-bit color, and black-and-white. You can edit each icon family member by clicking on it. You get a decent selection of basic painting tools in the editor, but a few practical features are lacking. You can't change the width of lines created by the paintbrush and line tools; and there's no text tool.

After creating an icon you can save it and return to the Finder to see it in use. In most cases, you'll have to restart your Mac to make the icons visible. (The manual warns that occasionally you might have to restart, but I found it necessary to do this almost every time.)

The program has some outstanding features for organizing and saving works of icon art. The Browse window lets you group related icons together in a single window and store them as one file. On the Work palette you can store up to nine frequently used icons for easy access.

Along with the program you get a great collection of ready-to-use icon art. Scores of icons range from an image of a half-eaten doughnut to scanned photos of the program's creators.

For the truly icon-obsessed, I Like Icon lets you link mini QuickTime movies to specific files, creating animated icons that play when clicked on (and can even play recorded sounds). You assemble animated icons frame-by-frame using the program's Mini-Movie Maker. A generous supply of sample minimovies is included with the program disks. The animated icons are cute but completely impractical. For one thing, you activate them by clicking on them once; this action doesn't open a folder or launch a program-it just leaves you sitting there, watching the animation. The novelty wears off quickly. If you double-click on an animated icon, the minimovie only slows down the action you want to accomplish. Moving animated icons is also a problem, because as soon as you release the mouse button the movie plays.

A final complaint: I Like Icon's manual, though written in a lively style, is sometimes less than enlightening: there's no index; the significance of the Icon ID numbers in the browse windows is never adequately explained; and some program features, such as the options in Save dialog boxes, are completely ignored.

Icon 7

ICON 7 IS MUCH SIMPLER AND LESS GLITZY, but in many ways it handles jobs more cleanly and efficiently than I Like Icon.

The program consists of a single system extension that integrates seamlessly with System 7's Get Info windows. To



The King of Icons "Elvis, Fatter" is one of the dozens of wild and wacky icons ready for editing in I Like Icon's library of custom icons.



A Star Is Born Using the drawing tools in Icon 7's Editor window, you can make your System Folder look like Neil Diamond-or anyone else.

edit an icon you open the Get Info window and double-click on the icon in it. This opens Icon 7's Editor window (with the selected icon ready for editing) and adds an Icon 7 menu to the Finder's menu bar, thereby providing access to the program's special editing features.

Icon 7's editing area is somewhat smaller than I Like Icon's, and its tools are even more limited. There's no paintbrush; line widths can't be changed; and most irritating, the shift key doesn't constrain the pencil to drawing straight lines. Still, Icon 7 does include a text tool with which you can add text in any available font and style, in sizes up to 18 points.

As with I Like Icon, you can work with a full 256-color palette or just the 34-color Apple Icon Colors palette.

Once you've edited an icon, clicking on the Save button closes the editing window, quits Icon 7, and returns you to the Get Info box, where you can see your custom icon pasted in immediately-no need to restart your Mac.

To open an Icon 7 library, you click on the Library button in the Editor window. This replaces the editing area with a scrollable window of icons; click on an on-screen button to transfer any of the library icons into the editing area for use.

Unfortunately, Inline Design gives you little to get started with in the way of an icon collection. With more icons, Icon 7 will be a great customizing tool. -JOSEPH SCHORR

THE VIRTUAL STUDIO COMPANY TM



STRATAT STUDIO

MACINTOSH



Unitash The Power

3-D has been held captive too long with difficult interfaces and outrageous prices. No longer. Strata StudioPro sets the power free. Features include Spline-based modeling, RayPainter™ rendering and an Event-Based Animation System with special-effects like Explode, Shatter and Atomize.

With Strata StudioPro you have professional power for your designs and animations. Unleash it today! Call for your free electronic brochure.

1-800-869-6855



Two Backup Programs

Backup and Archiving Software

Retrospect 2.0 Retrospect Remote 2.0

PROS: Improved user interface; improved network backup speeds; improved scripting.

CONS: Can no longer select most recent version of a document for backup. COMPANY:

Dantz Development Corporation (510/849-0293).

LIST PRICE: Retrospect \$249; Retrospect

Remote (ten users) \$449.





ANTZ DEVELOPMENT CORPORAtion has upgraded its backup and archiving program with a new user interface and better performance. Retrospect works with virtually all backup media, from the lowly floppy disk to removable media such as SyQuest, Bernoulli, and magnetic optical cartridges, and also supports nearly every tape backup drive ever released for the Macintosh. Many tape drive manufacturers bundle Retrospect with their hardware. In addition to backup, which makes a safety copy of data from a hard drive to a secondary storage medium, Retrospect also excels at archiving, where the data is first copied to the secondary media, then erased from the source disk, in effect moving the data from online to offline storage. If you're backing up a small amount of data to floppy disks and don't need to archive files, you'll probably be better served using Dantz's DiskFit Pro, rather than Retrospect.

One of the main complaints about previous versions of Retrospect was the large number of backup, file-cataloging, and restore options that were available, coupled with a complex interface that required you to navigate through many windows to complete a backup or restore. Dantz has made accessing the basic functions, as well as the more advanced features such as automated backup schedules and scripting, much easier in version 2.0 (see "One Step at a Time"). All of the program's functions are accessed through the Directory window, which splits the program into five areas, each represented by an icon. Clicking on one of the icons displays a list of buttons with a related function. For example, under the Scripts icon, there are buttons to Edit, Run, Check, or Schedule a script.

Scripts in Retrospect 2.0 have been greatly improved. You can now combine many backup or archiving strategies into a single script. For example, you can have a script that backs up three users to one set of tapes every other day, and to a monthly backup set on the second Monday of every month. A summary window lets you view and edit the backup schedule, and a new Script window lets you see the entire script, thus making it easy to modify just a part of a script.

Selectors—a feature that lets you choose files and folders for backup or restore based on a set of criteria—have been completely revised since version 1.3, the prior version of Retrospect. A single window lets you define the criteria for file and folder selection in plain English (for example, "Find files containing 'demo' OR files with a modify date before today"). You can use the logical operators AND and OR to create complex Selectors, and you can now save any number of custom Selectors; Dantz provides some standard Selectors with the program.

Dantz Development has also improved the reporting capabilities of this new version of Retrospect. The Detail Log provides a blow-by-blow report of everything that happens during a backup or restore, and the new Backup Report gives an overview of all volumes (local or remote) backed up, how long the last backup took, and the script used to execute the backup on each volume.

Retrospect Remote is an add-on that allows backup of networked Macs to a central Mac on the network with a back-



One Step at a Time Retrospect's new interface is much easier to use. In the Searching & Retrieval window shown, you can see at a glance where the files I'm retrieving from tape are coming from (the tape names next to Source), where they're going (to Hard Disk), what the search criteria were, and how many files will be retrieved.

up device such as a tape drive. File-sharing software is not required; you only need to copy the Remote control panel onto each client Mac. Dantz uses serial numbers that are licensed to Remote users. The backup administrator activates each Remote from the backup machine by using the Retrospect application. The administrator needs to type in the tendigit serial number for each Remote client from a list provided in the Retrospect Remote package. This can be a real chore if you have many Remote users, but it only needs to be done at the initial setup of Remote.

Retrospect Remote worked flawlessly, backing up workstations and Apple-Share file servers automatically. Remote backup and especially backup verification is significantly faster. Verifying a backup now takes half the time it took with version 1.3. In my tests, on a 10BaseT Ethernet network with four users and an . AppleShare 2.0 server, I backed up using an Archive Python DAT drive and Retrospect 2.0 running on a IIci. The total amount backed up was about 260MB. Backup and verify time using Retrospect 1.3 was approximately 4 hours and 50 minutes. A similar backup using version 2.0 required approximately 2 hours and 30 minutes, due mainly to much faster verification. In other words, backup is a little faster; verifying the backup is a lot faster.

Remote users can now be notified when a backup has been completed, and also when a backup *basn't* occurred; no details of files unsuccessfully backed up are sent to the Remote user, though they are logged at the backup Mac.

Version 1.3 allowed you to select files for a restore by selecting only the most recent version of a file; unfortunately, Dantz removed this useful feature in version 2.0. This feature was especially important for tape backup users, because a DAT tape that has been used for backup many times can contain several chronologically different versions of a given file. A Dantz spokesperson said that the company expects to return the Only Most Recent selector to the program in a future update.

In several calls to Dantz technical support, I found them to be knowledgeable and friendly. The Retrospect 2.0 manual has been rewritten and is much better than previous efforts.

Retrospect 2.0 is a powerful program that works well for all levels of users. It can easily back up an individual Mac, and with very little effort can protect the data of dozens of networked users. For back-up and archiving, there's nothing better.

—TOM NEGRINO



Like most color printers, this one works best if you use the right paper.



Works great on plain old white, too.

Color printing on plain paper is, no doubt about it, a remarkable achievement. But we know there are times when you wish you weren't limited to an 8½" x II" white piece of paper. You know, those times when you need a Phaser™ III color printer.

From vellum to card stock, newsprint to acetate, the Phaser III prints on almost

any stock you'll ever need. In any size you wish, from $4" \times 6"$ to $12" \times 18"$ full bleeds. That way, you can do your comps on the paper you're ultimately going to use. After all, what you print on is just as important as what you print.

To make sure you always look good on any paper, the Phaser III features Adobe PostScript™ Level 2 (the latest version), 300 dpi, PANTONE®* certification, and a 24MHz

RISC processor to keep your work humming. It also connects nicely to PCs, Macs or workstations. Or all three at once. Above all, it gives you 16.7 million of the brightest, most saturated colors ever printed on the desktop. No wonder it's won more industry awards for excellence than any other printer.

With the Phaser III, you'll always have the right paper. You'll have the right printer, too.

Call 800/835-6100, Dept. 30-C for a free output sample. If you can't wait and want more information, we'll gladly fax it to you. Just call 503/682-7450 and ask for

document 1230.

Tektronix

Tektronix, TekColor and Phaser are trademarks or registered trademarks of Tektronix, Inc. PostScript is a trademark of Adobe Systems, Inc. * Pantone, Inc.'s check-standard trademark for color reproduction and color reproduction materials. All other marks are trademarks or registered trademarks of their respective companies.

SafeDeposit 1.2

Backup Software

PROS: Easy setup; automatic server logon, backup, and log-off; real-time mirroring feature; backups saved in Finder or Disk-Doubler format. CONS: Slow backups; requires DiskDoubler for compression; if additional disks not inserted, backups may abort; RAM hungry. COMPANY: Dayna Communications (801/269-7200). LIST PRICE: \$189.



AFEDEPOSIT ATTEMPTS TO TOTALly automate the sometimes tedious process of making safe, reliable backups. It consists of an application and extension. When you first install and open the program, you are interviewed about your basic backup plan. You tell the program where you want to store your backups, when you want them done, how the backup is to be performed, and what items you want to back up.

Each step provides you with a host of choices (which you can add to or change later). Backup locations can include another hard drive; removable media, such as a floppy disk, cartridge, or optical disk; or any other device that can be mounted on the desktop, including a networked file server. The file-server option lets you specify the location of the server, and allows you to store logon/log-off information, so the process can be done behind the scenes. Choices for when to back up include later (a scheduled backup); continuously as you work-a way to "shadow," or mirror, your work; on command; on shutdown; and on disk insert. You also have the choice of whether or not to compress files, whether to back up open files, and whether backups should be full or incremental. By default, your initial backup is a full-blown process.

You can append additional lists of items for backup (Dayna calls them "queues") to the SafeDeposit application by opening the program or, for System 7 users, by dragging and dropping. You can also customize the settings for each item in the queue. The extension keeps track of all the variables-which would be a complex process if you had to do it all manually.

Unlike many backup programs that create files in a proprietary format, Safe-Deposit saves in Finder format or (optionally) in DiskDoubler format. If the application is not available or is damaged, you can still restore your files.

SafeDeposit could be the last word in automated backup. But there are some serious flaws that have to be fixed first.

First, backups are slow compared with those of other programs. As a test, I backed up a half-filled Quantum 240MB drive to two SyQuest 88MB removable cartridges. The process, creating uncompressed backup files and with time for one quick cartridge change, took about 25 minutes. The compressed backup took about 50 minutes. In order to get Safe-Deposit to run at this rate, I set its file buffer to 512K. With a standard file buffer of 32K, SafeDeposit is even slower. With the higher buffer setting, the amount of RAM gobbled up by the extension increased from around 500K to nearly 900K. In contrast, I backed up the same files using Fifth Generation Systems' FastBack Plus 3.0.1, and the whole process, using FastBack's tightest compression method, took a little over 17 minutes (if I had used the faster method, it would have taken several minutes less).

The process of unattended backups is seriously compromised by SafeDeposit's annoying habit of aborting a backup if it runs out of disk space. Although there is a dialog box that tells you to insert another disk to continue the backup, the warning consists of a countdown (30 seconds by default, but you can set the countdown to run for longer periods). If you don't catch the message in time-and you're hardly likely to if you're not present during the backup—your only notification that something went wrong is a sad-face icon in the SafeDeposit application. Each time I tried to continue a backup, the whole process started from scratch.

Dayna's technical-support people were still being brought up to speed on SafeDeposit when I telephoned them. Support is a toll call, responses are quick, and the support people were always friendly. But I was promised callbacks on complex questions that never came.

SafeDeposit's shadowing technology could also use some help. It works, but if the backup disk isn't mounted on your Mac when you are working with files slated for real-time backup, there's no request to insert the missing disk. You could work happily along, have a crash or other mishap, and then find that the valuable work you expected to be backed up just isn't there. (Once the disk is mounted, however, the warning notices do appear when the disk is dismounted.)

SafeDeposit has a number of laudable goals and some powerful features, and it's easy to configure and use. But it has some shortcomings that need to be addressed before I can recommend it without reservation.—GENE STEINBERG

Mathematica 2.2

Symbolic Mathematics Software

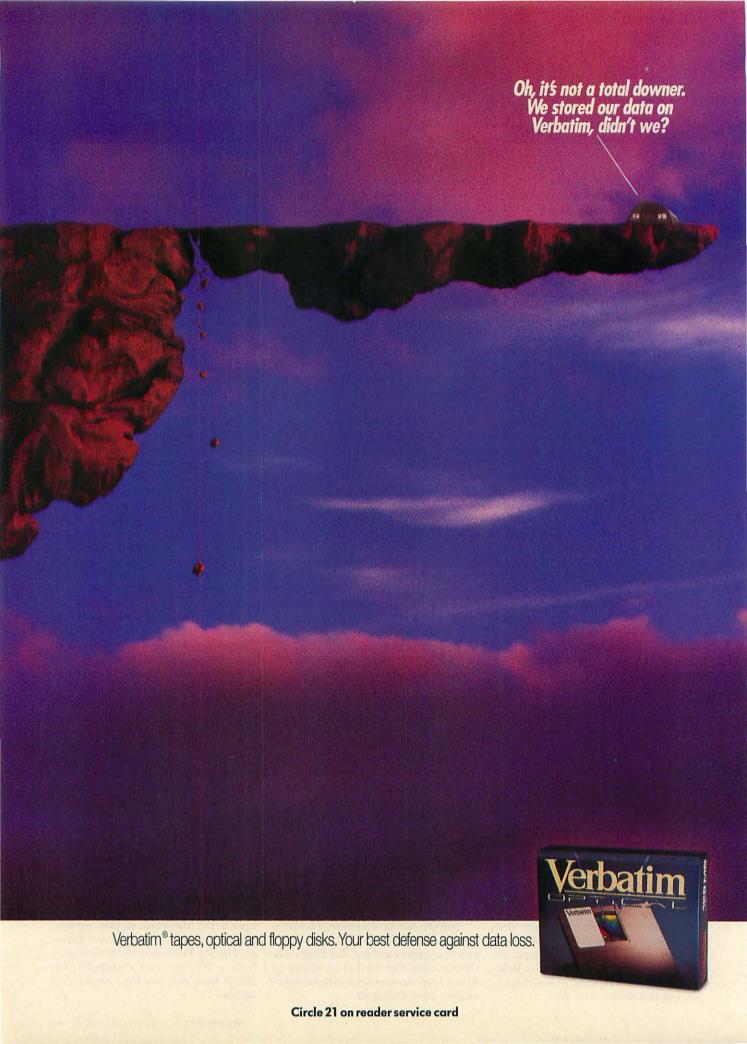
PROS: Sets the standard in symbolic computing; huge variety of training materials available; Function Browser solves earlier interface problems. CONS: None. COMPANY: Wolfram Research (217/398-0700), LIST PRICE: \$595.



ATHEMATICA IS EASILY THE MOST esoteric product ever to achieve commercial success. From the outset, the program aimed not just to satisfy the needs of college math students or working engineers or other such plausible markets, but further, to offer every aspect of modern mathematics that can be implemented on a computer (for that matter, we may yet see an algebraic topology package cobbled together some day).

Version 2.2 adds a set of improvements to computational routines. It's faster at numerical solutions of sets of linear equations (an average factor of three times faster on my test sets), and symbolic solutions can be found in sets that Mathematica used to find objectionable. It uses complete integral methods as a type of solution of nonlinear first-order differential equations. In addition to nonlinear differential equations and first-order partial differential equations, another new extension to the calculus package is a set of functions for variational methods. The handful of cases in which Mathematica used to give incorrect answers for symbolic definite integrals have been fixed. There are new packages for elliptic integrals and curve fitting by splines, and random-number handling is more sophisticated. Version 2.2 generates 3-D contour plots and includes a useful package for audio-signal analysis and an entertaining package full of music options. MathLink, the utility that links Mathematica to the rest of the world and to the C language, has been updated to support a single Mathematica front end communicating with kernels on several different machines.

All these extensions and enhancements in 2.2 were to be expected, since Mathematica is by design easily extensible and permits addition of new packages in response to popular demand. The real news in the Macintosh version, particularly for new users, is the Function Browser. The Big Problem with Mathematica, from a Mac interface standpoint, has always been that you were required to continues

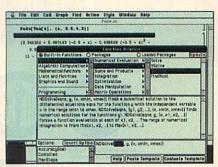


Reviews

type in command expressions, often quite long ones, with correct syntax and punctuation and capitalization. If you inadvertently made a usage error in the command expression, the program's most typical response was simply to take no action when the command was entered. You could then at your leisure consult the thousand pages of the Wolfram Bible (Mathematica, second edition, Addison-Wesley, 1991) to determine where you had erred.

That less-than-agreeable situation has been fixed. The Function Browser has scrolling lists of all Mathematica operations, a generous chunk of help for each item, and a Paste button (see "Just Looking"). You can look up Plot3D, read the usage instructions, paste the command into your Notebook, and swap in your own parameters, in blissful assurance that you haven't missed any commas or brackets. As small as this feature might seem, in practice it changes everything. You can check out new package features in minutes, play with the program rather than work at it, and experiment with new techniques without a lapful of documentation. Mathematica is now, at last, a real Macintosh program.

Like its predecessors, Mathematica 2.2 still wants all the resources you've got. The "5MB recommended" in the product literature is an instance of the impish Wolfram sense of humor rather than a real hardware spec: running in 8MB is a bit of a pinch, and you will need 12MB if you want to have other programs open at the same time. In fairness, however, there's no way to provide such a huge range of facilities without taking up this much space, and memory is actually the cheapest resource in the computing environment. Version 2.2 is faster on many key computations, it includes the last few functions of general interest missing in earlier versions, and it finally makes Mathematica as easy to use as it should be. It's the one essential program in science and mathematics.—CHARLES SEITER



Just Looking The Function Browser includes both function descriptions and a paste option, so you can find the function you need and just paste it into your Notebook.

EMBARC

Portable Wireless Message Service

PROS: Full U.S. coverage; rapid message delivery; variety of news and info services. CONS: Primitive message management; no gateways for popular consumer information services; limited message size; monthly fees plus fee per message. COMPANY: Embarc Communication Services, a division of Motorola (407/364-2000). LIST PRICE: \$395 plus \$25 setup and fees per message.



SING A PAGER-SIZE ELECTRONIC receiver, EMBARC (Electronic Mail Broadcast to a Roaming Computer), you can stay info-current in more than 200 U.S. and Canadian cities. This new wireless product pipes electronic mail, news, weather, and even sports directly into your PowerBook or other Macintosh.

To use the EMBARC hardware-software package, you must subscribe to Motorola's data paging system of the same name. The EMBARC paging system works by broadcasting messageseither news items or individual E-mailfrom transmitters located in major metropolitan areas. The Motorola News-Stream receiver "hears" all messages broadcast in its area and saves those targeted for you in its 32K of memory for automatic transfer to your computer later.

The EMBARC package includes the NewsStream receiver, the EMBARC message-management application, and a start-up subscription to the EMBARC messaging service. The thorough (but unindexed) manual guides you through a simple installation procedure, letting you receive messages immediately. The starter subscription includes USA Today news briefs, updated three times daily. You can add other information services, such as stock-market quotes or custom electronic-news extraction, for an additional monthly charge. You also receive a GE BusinessTalk E-mail address. The EMBARC system automatically transmits messages directed to this address from other BusinessTalk users, or from other E-mail services through mail gateways. Currently supported gateways are MCI-Mail, SprintMail, IBM-INET, and AppleLink, with future X.400-compatible services to be added. Consumer-oriented online systems such as America Online, CompuServe, and GEnie aren't X.400-compatible, and aren't slated for gateway service in the foreseeable future, according to Embarc.

You carry the NewsStream receiver with you like a pager. Whenever the receiver captures news or E-mail, it beeps and blinks a messages-waiting light. When you next attach the receiver to your PowerBook or base computer, the EM-BARC application automatically downloads the waiting messages-a process taking from one to five minutes.

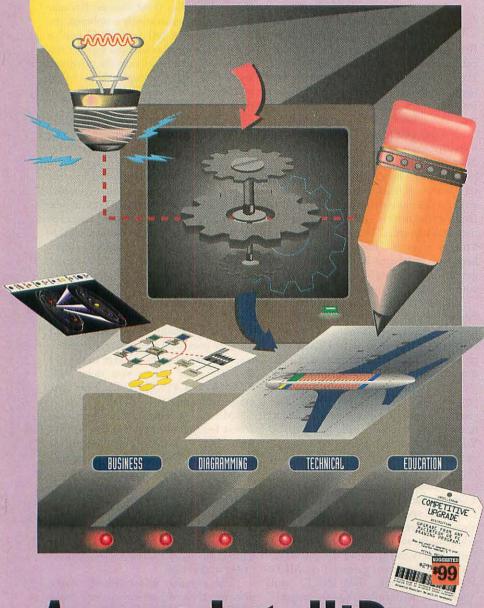
The EMBARC application also doubles as a modem-based communications program. Because the NewsStream is a receiver, not a transmitter, you must log on to Embarc's central computer system-called the Switch-to send replies or forward messages. The application automatically dials the remote system and handles these chores. Because messages are consecutively numbered, the application can tell you when you've missed messages (because the receiver was turned off or was outside the coverage area). The Switch keeps a copy of all messages for several days, so you can retrieve missed items.

While the EMBARC application works well for basic message-reading chores, it has somewhat primitive facilities for message management and transmission. Once you've read a message, the only options available are deleting it, saving it to a file, or leaving it in your in box. To archive messages you must save each one to a separate TeachText file. Unfortunately, you can't view saved messages from within the application. You are also required to enter special commands in message subject lines when sending a priority message or directing a message to a specific geographical area (this method minimizes messaging costs; otherwise a message goes to all area codes). For example, to send a priority message to the 213 and 415 area codes, you must type {EM:NA=213,415,PRTY=P}. This is an error-prone process.

Message fees add up fast. There is an access fee for each message you sendfrom \$0.35 to \$1.00 per addressee depending on the length of the messageplus airtime charges from \$0.18 to \$2.52 per 100 characters, depending on the number of area codes and delivery priority. When you send to another EMBARC user, you pay all charges; you pay nothing to receive EMBARC-originated messages. You do pay all charges for gatewayoriginated E-mail.

The monthly fees and usage costs, plus the limited gateway access, make EMBARC a tough sell to the consumer market. However, if you're a PowerBook user who is frequently in places with no telephone, and you need timely delivery of electronic news and E-mail, you may find EMBARC useful.-MEL BECKMAN

E ONLY DRAW FOR YOU



ALDUS Intellibration For FREE literature, call 1-800-8888-6793



Corel Draw can't do it. Canvas can't do it. MacDraw can't do it.

Only Aldus® IntelliDraw™ provides smart tools that actually do much of the drawing work for you. For example, the Symmetrigon™: you draw one side of a symmetrical object, while IntelliDraw draws the other(s) — instantly.

Features like these give you the control to change an entire drawing by altering just one element:

- "Clonable" master objects so that one changes many
- Automatic and continuous alignment/distribution
- Automatic size and angle matching
- Perspective reshaping with the Connectigon™
- "Sticky" connector lines for effortless diagramming
- Flip Books for instant visualization

IntelliDraw saves you the time and redium of doing the work yourself.

This powerful assistance lets you step up to the next level of drawing, concentrating more on ideas and less on execution. If you can visualize it, you can draw it in IntelliDraw.

You can open, browse through, work on and present your IntelliDraw documents either in W Windows or on the Macintosh.

Make the smart move to IntelliDraw with this competitive upgrade offer:

suggested \$99. See your favorite dealer for a \$200 savings off the suggested retail price.

Why wait? Put IntelliDraw to work for you.









VideoToolkit2.0.1

Low-Cost Video Editor

PROS: Low cost; works with many types of consumer and professional equipment; supports QuickTime. CONS: Slow response time; interface needs streamlining. COMPANY: Abbate Video (508/376-3712). LIST PRICE: \$279.



F YOU'RE A VIDEO ENTHUSIAST, IT'S easy to be enticed by digital editing systems like SuperMac Technology's DigitalFilm. Unfortunately, the high cost of desktop video puts it beyond the reach of many users. For those who need to catalog and edit videotapes on a budget, Video Toolkit is an attractive, inexpensive solution.

VideoToolkit controls up to two source VCRs and one record VCR using a special cable that comes with the package. One end of the cable connects to the Macintosh serial port; the other end sports three separate connectors-a miniature control-L plug suitable for most camcorders, a five-pin plug for some Sony VCRs, and a mini control-S plug that connects to some Sony recorders. (Cables for other decks are available from Abbate Video for an additional charge.) A small device that fits onto the cable's control-S plug also lets you record on consumer-type VCRs that use infrared remote controls. (My only gripe is that the cable could be a foot or two longer.)

When you launch VideoToolkit, you're presented with a setup window that lets you specify control parameters for the source and record VCRs. The VCR Type pop-up menu lists an astonishing array of recorders, ranging from low-end camcorders to frame-accurate decks like the NEC PC-VCR and Sony Vdeck. The setup screen also lets you choose the timing protocol that determines how Video-Toolkit locates video sequences on tape: many high-end decks support time code that lets you pinpoint scenes down to the precise frame, while most consumer VCRs use a numeric tape counter, which is far less accurate.

The first step in the editing process is to identify key scenes on the source tape. You can watch the source footage on a separate TV monitor, or you can view it on the Macintosh screen if you have a video-digitizing board. As the tape rolls, you indicate in and out points for each clip by selecting Mark In or Mark Out from the Clip menu or by using keyboard commands. Video Toolkit prompts

you to enter a name to identify each scene. You can instruct Video Toolkit to pause the source tape when you reach the clip's out point, so you can name the scene without missing any action.

VideoToolkit creates a separate index card for every clip, showing the clip's name, its in and out points, and its duration. Two text fields let you enter descriptions of the scene's video and audio tracks, and a check box lets you mark the clip as critical. If you're using a digitizer, VideoToolkit displays snapshots of the clip's in and out frames.

Next you prepare an edit list that specifies which clips to include in the final recording. (You can rearrange clips in the edit list by cutting and pasting, but dragging clip names would be more convenient.) When you're ready, Video Toolkit copies the scenes in the edit list to the record deck in the specified order, prompting you to insert source tapes as they're needed. During assembly, you can have the source tape pause at every in and out point, or just stop at clips that you've marked as critical. To improve accuracy for decks that don't support time code, you can have VideoToolkit rewind and rezero the source tape periodically.

In addition to transferring scenes from tape to tape, you can create Quick-Time movies if you have a suitable digitizing board. For recording QuickTime sound tracks, VideoToolkit works with the internal audio digitizer on sound-capable Macs or with third-party digitizers. When you assemble an edit list in QuickTime, each scene becomes a separate movie file. You can fine-tune the clips using a QuickTime-editing application like Adobe Premiere, and then import the revised edit list back into VideoToolkit for final assembly on tape.

I put VideoToolkit through its paces on a Mac IIfx using a Sony CCD TR-5 camcorder as a source deck and a Zenith VCR as a record deck. I also tested QuickTime recording on a Quadra 800 equipped with a Radius VideoVision digitizing board. Of course, the quality of the final tape depends on the equipment you use, but I was impressed with the results I obtained with my low-end gear. I did encounter a few minor glitches: Video-Toolkit occasionally lost control of my camcorder while logging tapes, forcing me to quit and relaunch. And because VideoToolkit is based on HyperCard, response seemed sluggish at times. Video-Toolkit's interface also could be streamlined and its menus better organized. Despite those few rough edges, though, VideoToolkit is a very good choice for videotape editing and logging.

-FRANKLIN N. TESSLER

Virtual 3.0.1

Virtual Memory Utility

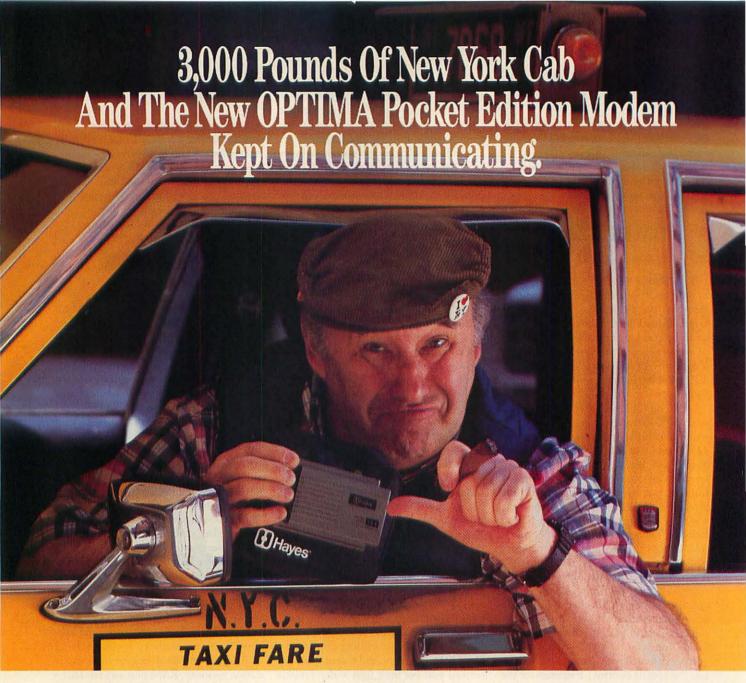
PROS: The only game in town for System 6 users; faster than System 7's virtual memory; DiskSaver feature reduces hard disk virtual memory partition. CONS: Works only with 68030 processors (despite manual's claims). COMPANY: Connectix Corporation (415/571-5100). LIST PRICE: \$99.



N 1988, THREE YEARS BEFORE VIRTUAL memory made it into System 7, Connectix offered the feature to System 6 users. Virtual memory is a way of using hard disk space to swap data into RAM, to allow you to address more memory than is installed in your Mac's memory banks. The price is performance. RAM speed is measured in nanoseconds, and hard disk access speed is measured in milliseconds, so a slowdown is inevitable. But when virtual memory is used carefully, this slowdown is acceptable. With the advent of System 7, and Apple's virtual memory, one might have thought that Virtual would be useful only with System 6. But that's not necessarily so. The newest version of Virtual does provide a performance boost over Apple's version.

Virtual provides two alternative settings. DiskSaver sacrifices performance but allows you to limit the virtual-memory space on your hard disk to a selected amount. Virtual's normal setting and System 7's virtual memory require setting aside space on a hard disk for total application memory, RAM plus virtual. Disk-Saver may be a boon to PowerBook users, continues

The Basics The simple control panel allows you to select settings for Virtual, including the amount of memory allocated.



OPTIMA™ 144 + FAX144 Pocket Edition° Picture this. It's four o'clock and you've closed the deal. But, you need to check the inventory data base at the plant and Fax the order confirmation by five. You jump out of the cab. Your portable modem falls. The cabbie takes off, and crunch. Now what? Well we ran over our new

OPTIMA" 144 + FAX144 Pocket Edition° in its soft carrying case and the OPTIMA still communicated ... flawlessly.

Now we're not recommending you try this, but who knows what can happen on the road. What's important is that the OPTIMA Pocket Edition is from Hayes. It's for your Powerbook™ and

Macintosh™ desktop computer. And its got it all. 144 speed. The convenience of Fax. Data throughput to 57.6kbps. Error control



and data compression. AC or battery power. And, both Smartcom II° and Smartcom™ FAX for the Mac™ communications software, a \$228 value, absolutely free!



The Pocket Edition also comes with the Hayes' patented Improved Escape Sequence with Guard Time and Hayes Standard AT Command Set. Just some of the features that helped our OPTIMA modems win the 1992 World Class Award from *MACWORLD* magazine. And it's all backed by our fast, efficient Technical Support team.

So whether you're on the road or work out of the office, the OPTIMA 144 + FAX144 offers you the durability, reliability, speed and Fax you need at a very affordable price.

For your pearest dealer or

For your nearest dealer or product literature, call 1-800-96-HAYES. In Hay Canada, call 1-800-665-1259.

Why settle for anything less? Hayes products have the computer world talking. More than ever.

Go Online With Hayes BBS; call 800-874-2937 or 404-446-6336.

© 1993 Hayes Microcomputer Products, Inc., P.O. Box 195293, Atlanta, GA 30348, Hayes, the Hayes logo, Smartcom II, and Pocket Edition are registered trademarks and OPTIMA, Smartcom, and the Hayes '302 Escape Sequence Patent icon are trademarks of Hayes Microcomputer Products, Inc. Other trademarks mentioned are trademarks of their respective companies.

where more RAM remains expensive and hard disk space is at a premium. Since virtual memory is disk intensive, Virtual is automatically switched off when you run the PowerBook on its battery, to extend battery life.

Virtual is easy to use. The handy control panel allows you to choose the amount of memory, whether DiskSaver should be active, and the location of the virtual swap file (the file created on your hard drive to hold data that cannot fit in RAM). Additional options allow you to select page size, to optimize performance for larger hard disks, whether to delete the swap file when Virtual is off, and whether to store the swap file in contiguous space. This last requires unfragmented space on your drive, but Connectix claims it reduces hard disk access time and thus speeds up performance.

Benchmarking Virtual is difficult. Performance depends on the speed of your hard disk, the size of the applications you use, the amount of virtual memory you select, and the kind of work you do, to name a few factors. For example, graphics and database software, as a result of heavy RAM and disk access, is apt to tax virtual memory.

As one test, I sorted a 6900-record file in FileMaker Pro on my PowerBook 180. I set total memory to twice that of the installed RAM. In its regular mode, Virtual ran at 96 percent of the rate of the PowerBook without virtual memory. The DiskSaver setting clocked in at 92 percent, and Apple's virtual memory brought up the rear at 88 percent.

In day-to-day work, it was hard to perceive much of a difference in performance. If you do word processing or simple desktop publishing work, you'll probably see little if any performance deterioration.

Quirks were few and far between. Virtual gave little warning when my hard disk didn't have enough contiguous space to build a swap file. I had to open the control panel to get a message box indicating that Virtual couldn't load.

Tech support is a toll-free phone call. The manual is brief, but provides some very helpful advice on maximizing performance when virtual memory is active.

If you use virtual memory only occasionally, the performance boost provided by Virtual over Apple's virtual memory may not be terribly important. For the price of Virtual, you could buy another 2MB or more of RAM for most desktop Macs. But if you need to eke out as much virtual memory speed as possible, Virtual remains a useful tool. If you're still using System 6, it's the only choice you have .- GENE STEINBERG

FontMonger 1.5.7

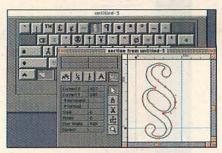
Font-Conversion Utility

PROS: Provides cross-platform, cross-format font conversion; makes it easy to create composite, subscript, superscript, and rotated characters; permits editing character outlines with simple drawing tools; imports graphics files as new font characters. CONS: Has some font-naming problems in cross-platform conversions; automatic hinting and kerning is less refined than in hand-tooled fonts. COMPANY: Ares Software Corporation (415/578-9090). LIST PRICE: Version 1.5.9 \$149.95.

 $MW \star \star \star \star$

HEN FONTMONGER ARRIVED nearly three years ago, its claim to fame was that it could convert the new TrueType fonts into PostScript Type 1 or Type 3 format, and vice versa. Version 1.5 builds neatly on this trick, incorporating not only additional formats and cross-platform compatibility, but also enhanced character modification and editing tools. People who want to create a font from scratch should look to the higher-end Fontographer from Altsys Corporation or FontStudio from Letraset, but FontMonger 1.5 will suit the needs of many a harried desktop publisher.

Working on the same document on a Mac at the office and on a DOS PC at home can be frustrating if you don't have the same fonts installed on each system. FontMonger 1.5 lets you convert True-Type or PostScript Type 1 or Type 3 fonts to either platform. It can read to and from the Nimbus Q and Next PostScript Type 1 formats, and it can read Laser-Master LXO, CorelDraw WFN, and Agfa Intellifont formats. The fonts convert nicely enough, but sometimes the resulting font names, particularly as they apply to weights (light, medium, and bold, for instance), are inconsistent between platforms. The new Convert Batch



Altered States Customizing the outline of a character is as easy as choosing it from the keyboard window (in the background) and clicking on the pen tool in the window where you alter characters.

feature is handy for converting several fonts at once, and FontMonger's ability to scan your hard disk or designated folders for fonts is definitely a time-saver.

Converting fonts is a fairly pedestrian, if necessary, task in these mixed-platform days. The real fun with FontMonger begins when you open a font. In the initial release, you could create a new version of a font composed entirely of small caps, slanted, subscript, or superscript characters. Version 1.5 adds rotation and scaling and makes it easier than ever to combine characters to create custom composites such as fractions and ligatures. (These composites may already reside in your font; they are often digitized-along with many other leftover characters and symbols-and included in the font as unencoded characters. FontMonger 1.5 lets you ferret these out and assign sites to them on your keyboard.)

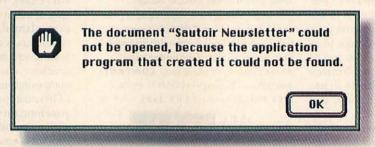
In addition, you can easily rearrange the characters on your keyboard to suit your wildest whim. If you regularly include dingbats or other symbols in your documents, FontMonger's facility for cutting and pasting characters from other fonts into your new one can be a real boon. You can even import a logo designed in a draw program such as Adobe Illustrator, Aldus FreeHand, or Deneba's Canvas into your new font. The drawing tools included in FontMonger 1.5 aren't up to designing the corporate logo, but they are quite adequate for simple editing of individual outlines.

To modify an entire font or a selected range of characters, you generally work in a window that simulates the computer's keyboard; the convenient new Character Chart window, however, displays all the glyphs (type-talk for characters and symbols), even the unencoded ones, in a gridlike layout. There's also a new Alter Character window that lets you edit individual glyphs or create composites. Builtin slant, rotate, scale, and width tools can be accessed either by pulling on handles that surround the glyph or by typing numbers (percent of "normal") into the appropriate boxes. Clicking on the pen tool reveals the glyph's outlines, replete with Béziers.

For many publishing tasks, Font-Monger is a godsend. You should take care to adhere to the licensing agreements attached to your original fonts, and devoted font aficionados may quibble with the automated hinting and kerning schemes-hand-tuning a font will always yield the more-perfect form-but in this newest guise, FontMonger is a tool that just about anyone this side of a full-bore font designer is sure to find useful.

-SUZANNE STEFANAC

Distributing your document without Common Ground can get you nowhere.



With Common Ground, it gets you everywhere.



Now you can let anyone view and print your documents, without the creating application and fonts.

Have you ever sent or received a file that simply could not be opened, viewed, or printed due to a missing application? Or even worse, opened a document only to find the fonts replaced and the formatting ruined?

Common Ground™ changes all that. Now you can distribute any document to anyone, confident it will be absolutely iden-





In making a pixel-perfect copy of your document, Common Ground works with virtually all Macintosh applications and fonts, including PostScript®and TrueType.

tical to your original, right down to the individual pixels. How?
Our unique

DigitalPaper™technology produces an exact duplicate, which can then be opened, viewed, and printed by any Macintosh®user – and soon, MS-DOS®/Windows™users – even without the application and fonts.

Search, Copy, Paste — And More.

Common Ground is no mere bitmap copy. Your recipients can actually work with the data, and even save out to text or PICT for editing. And by enclosing our simple viewer utility, you create a truly portable, self-launching document that can be viewed and printed

without the Common Ground application.

Call Us Today.

For the name of your nearest Common Ground reseller or more information, call 1-800-598-3821, ext.9. At just \$189.95 suggested retail price, there's no better way to get your entire distribution list on common ground.



MarcoPolo 2.0

Document Imaging and Management

PROS: Can search by title, contents, keywords, or comments; built-in scanner interface; user access control; can use predefined keywords; easy-to-use query panel. CONS: Cannot create groups for access control; no OCR capabilities. COMPANY: Mainstay (805/484-9400). LIST PRICE: \$395.



FIT'S TIME FOR YOU OR YOUR WORKgroup to organize those files and papers flying across your desk, then take a good look at MarcoPolo from Mainstay. MarcoPolo 2.0 provides easy document imaging and management for individual and group users alike.

MarcoPolo is organized around the concept of the document center, which stores searchable images of documents either on your Mac (an individual document center) or on a file server (a group document center). Aside from the network connection, you use both individual and group document centers in the same way.

Mainstay has increased the number of methods you can use to archive a document, making the process much easier than in previous versions. First, you can use the MarcoPolo application to import documents into a document center. You can also create a temporary archive on your hard drive by "printing" to the document center. Select the document center in the Chooser, then choose print from within the file you want to archive. The temporary file is then archived into the document center the next time you open MarcoPolo. The newer, easier methods of archiving include the ability to (1) drag a file to a MarcoPolo drop folder on your desktop, and (2) use a Mainstay INIT to add an Archive function to the application's File menu. I found the Archive menu option to be very

You can add any type of document to a MarcoPolo document center. If you print to a document center or use the Archive option, MarcoPolo indexes all text within the document. MarcoPolo can import Glue, PICT, text-only, EPS, MacPaint, and MarkUp file formats. MarcoPolo can now also archive sound files and QuickTime movies.

When you archive a document using MarcoPolo, you can assign up to six keywords for document classification and specify which of the document center's users have access to the document. Unfortunately, MarcoPolo does not allow you to designate a group. To make document classification easier in workgroups, MarcoPolo allows the document center administrator to define the keywords users can use when classifying archived documents. This way, everyone uses the same word for a classification and knows what to look for next time—for example, have everyone use car instead of auto as a keyword, since searching for one won't find the other.

MarcoPolo is a true archiving solution. It permits you to store multiple copies of a document with the same name. Identically named files are distinguished by the time and date of archiving, making it convenient to use MarcoPolo for managing edited documents. For example, when you include an original document (such as a Microsoft Word file) with its archived image, other users on the network can retrieve the original document, make changes, and archive the resulting new version without replacing the original document.

Once you've archived documents, any authorized user can search for documents. You can search by either the document's name or its contents, date the document was archived, original creator of the document, and keywords. Version 2.0 now lets you search multiple document centers at the same time. Selecting search criteria is as easy as selecting from a list of predefined words and either entering text or selecting a term, keyword, or date from a list of options. To help you verify the query, MarcoPolo then constructs a sentence using the terms you used in your search query.

To track documents that are not already in an electronic format, MarcoPolo 2.0 includes a built-in interface to Apple- and TWAIN-compatible scanners. MarcoPolo allows you to scan in documents and store images of those documents in a document center for later retrieval. Unfortunately, however, MarcoPolo doesn't include any OCR capabilities, so unless you use a separate OCR program to recognize the text, you'll only be able to search by the document's name and any assigned keywords.

MarcoPolo is an easy-to-use, inexpensive product for archiving and retrieving documents, whether you initially received them in electronic or paper form. I routinely use it to locate documents in an individual document center as well as in a workgroup document center. Queries are easy to construct, and searches are handled quickly.

-DAVE KOSIUR

Chameleon 2.0.3

Desktop Pattern Utility

PROS: Slick interface; collection of gorgeous patterns included; can save custom patterns to disk as separate documents. CONS: No zoom feature in editor; limited drawing tools.

COMPANY: Logical Solutions (612/659-2495).

LIST PRICE: \$59.95.

MW ★★★

HAMELEON IS A SLEEK AND SIMPLE desktop-pattern editor that lets you create and display patterns that far surpass the standard 8-color, 64-pixel jobs included with Apple's system software.

With Chameleon, you can transform your desktop into a blanket of blue plaid or a sea of aquamarine marble. And if the program's dozens of exquisite, large-scale textured patterns don't impress you, you can use Chameleon's limited but functional editing tools to create your own patterns or doctor somebody else's.

Unlike Thought I Could's Wallpaper, another similarly priced desktoppattern editor, Chameleon is not a control panel; it's a stand-alone application. The program's main interface, the pattern window, is equipped with seven buttons you use to cycle through the active set of patterns stored in the program. The active set can contain as many as 256 patterns. You can add patterns to the set by importing them (documents containing sets of stunning patterns are included), and you can export designs. To streamline pattern selection, there are numerous keyboard shortcuts available in the pattern window, and all are clearly documented in the manual.

With Chameleon's preview feature, you can apply a pattern to your desktop temporarily by double-clicking on the pattern displayed in the pattern window. To permanently apply the new pattern so that it will remain the next time you restart your Mac, you just click on the Install button (or press #-S).

The patterns supplied are truly outstanding. The rich, textured color images include a whole collection of gorgeous marbelized patterns licensed from Artbeats, a company that specializes in backgrounds and textures for desktop publishing and multimedia. Especially impressive are those in which the 128-by-128-pixel repeating patterns blend seamlessly into one another to create what appears to be a solid texture across the whole screen. (The program disk also continues







A standard floppy drive and a 21MB floppy drive in one.

- Reads/writes 1.4MB floppy diskettes.
 Up to 3 times faster than floppies.
 Holographic Optical Tracking for added reliability & speed. New lomega laser-etched media—every one is a master.

Never-ending storage solutions.

Multimedia, DTP, CAD, graphics, System 7, programming, databases. Today's demanding software needs big storage—removable storage.

At Iomega, our solutions provide you with the ultimate in data management.

Need more storage? Our products never fill up. You simply insert new media.

Want data security? You can lock our disks in a safe, file cabinet or even off-site.

How about transporting data? You can mail it or take it to service bureaus without worry. And our disks are more

convenient than networks for sharing very large documents.

A company you can trust.

Iomega has won more awards than any other removable stor-









age maker. And we've been doing it for nearly 13 years with a 99% satisfaction rate.

Call 1-800-967-0326 for a free brochure.

Pick up the phone. We'll send you all you need to know about our sizeable line of products.



includes a collection of smaller-size patterns and black-and-white patterns.)

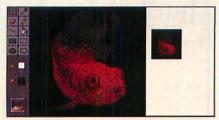
Chameleon provides an uncomplicated environment for creating screen patterns from scratch. The pattern editor displays an enlarged Fat Bits-type view of your work, and you can adjust the size of the editor window to accommodate the dimensions of the pattern you want to create—from 8 by 8 pixels to 128 by 128. The window also adjusts to create rectangular patterns, with dimensions of, say, 64 by 128. The Modify menu contains commands for the rotation, horizontal and vertical flipping, and color inversion of pattern elements.

The available painting tools are surprisingly weak. There's no paintbrush, no lasso tool, and no zoom feature. Also, you can't change line width or pencil size, and you can't constrain the pencil or the line tool to draw perfect horizontals or verticals. The 256-color palette is oddly designed, too, with very tiny color tiles.

To preview your work, you click on an eye icon at the lower left of the editor window. This temporarily hides the window and applies the pattern-in-progress to the Mac desktop so you can see how it will look in actual use.

Chameleon's documentation provides clear instructions for using all the program's features and includes some sensible guidelines for designing patterns that won't make you dizzy after a few hours on the desktop ("If you find large areas of yellow, red, blue and green all in the same pattern, it's time to start over," the manual politely admonishes.)

Of course, there are cheaper alternatives to products such as Chameleon. If you'd like to decorate your desktop with large, dramatic patterns, but don't intend to create your own, shareware such as Desktop Textures (which includes some beautiful textured patterns and can be downloaded from online services) will do the trick—and do it well. But if authoring your own desktop patterns seems important enough to justify paying \$59.95, Chameleon is a fine tool for the job.—JOSEPH SCHORR



Pattern Painting Chameleon's editing window lets you modify or create patterns using simple painting tools. Note the eye icon; clicking on the eye temporarily applies your pattern to the Mac's desktop so you can preview your efforts.

CPU 2.0

PowerBook Utility

PROS: Novice and expert interfaces; file synchronization; extensive power management; comprehensive keyboard shortcuts.

CONS: Synchronization confusing; documentation insufficient; security features easily bypassed. COMPANY: Connectix Corporation (415/571-5100). LIST PRICE: \$99.



ONNECTIX POWERBOOK UTILITIES (CPU) was the first collection of utilities designed specifically for PowerBook users. Now there's competition from the likes of Claris and Symantec, so Connectix has introduced CPU 2.0.

Most of CPU's features are accessed through a single control panel. With version 1.0, you configure each feature individually by clicking on an icon in a scroll box and then changing the settings that appear. You can still do this using the Fine-Tune mode in version 2.0, but the QuickConfigure mode allows you to toggle options for all features via one set of check boxes. And all of the power-management features can be adjusted at once, using a single slider bar to trade battery life for faster computing. CPU 2.0 also has an expanded menu at the right side of the menu bar for going directly to the Fine-Tune mode of any feature. You need not open the control panel to enter Sleep mode, adjust backlighting, change SCSI disk mode ID (on PowerBooks except the 140, 145, and 170), switch modem ports, or toggle AppleTalk without restarting.

The separate EasySync extension checks for duplicates whenever you drag files from one location to another. If a file in the destination has the same name as a source file, you can merge, sync, replace, or cancel. Replace and Cancel are the only options the Finder would offer under these conditions; simply replace the existing file at the destination. Merging means copying newer versions from the source. Sync is a two-way merge: newer versions in the destination are also copied back to the source. In neither case does EasySync bother copying unmodified files that exist in both locations. This is similar to the Smart Replace feature of Fifth Generation Systems' CopyDoubler, but without the improved copying performance.

To automate a drag-and-drop procedure, you can record EasySync scripts called Synclets. Creating and using Synclets can be difficult to comprehend; however, with considerable experimentation

you can use this feature to automatically synchronize files at start-up and create backups. EasySync synchronizes files, not content. Synchronizing the modified records of two databases, for example, requires a database manager that features content synchronization, such as Portfolio Software's Dynodex 3.0.

Managing power has always been CPU's strongest suit. CPU lets you specify the period of inactivity that invokes battery-life saving measures. CPU also allows different settings depending on whether the PowerBook is running on battery or AC power. For models with variable-speed processors (all PowerBooks except the 100 and 140), CPU slows down a Mac running on battery power, and speeds up a Mac that's plugged in.

Keyboard Power lets you access just about any menu or dialog box option with keystrokes. And user-configurable hot keys provide instantaneous control over spin-down, sleep, and backlight settings. By using the control key in combination with the arrow keys and numbers, version 2.0 mimics the page up, page down, home, end, forward delete, and 15 function keys found on the Apple Extended Keyboard. To help you keep track of most of these keyboard options, Connectix has added a Hot Keys Summary screen.

CPU has always maintained preference sets that determine how the Power-Book behaves depending on the user or the location. New in version 2.0 is the Punch Through command, which simultaneously configures specific features the same way in all sets belonging to a particular user. And CPU now remembers what printer and desktop patterns were last used with each set. Other minor improvements to CPU 2.0 include the ability to dim external monitors as well as the PowerBook's own display. App-Manager switches between active applications using hot keys, but I prefer using System 7's Application menu.

Finally, CPU 2.0 has new menu-bar indicators that show when the Power-Book is reading from and writing to SCSI devices and floppies. I'm still waiting for an indicator that shows whether the hard drive is spinning.

With version 2.0, Connectix addresses most of the shortcomings of the first release, except that CPU's security features can still be bypassed by inserting a bootable System disk and restarting. Nonetheless, the new stuff easily justifies the upgrade price of \$19.95. And Power-Book owners looking for their first utilities package should definitely consider CPU 2.0. I consider this extensive collection of features indispensable and reasonably priced.—OWEN W. LINZMAYER

Looking for deals?

1991 & 1992 Macworld World Class Award Nominee for Best Customer Support-Software. Since 1984, the original Mac mail-order source.

We carry over 3500 Macintosh products; the newest releases, the latest versions. A partial listing follows. Note: (CP) denotes software is copy-protected. Most software today is System 7 compatible. Our System 7.1 Video w/Don Crabb, is just \$9 (2244) or free when you order System 7.1 for \$79 (1074).

Companies participating in the 30- or 60-day Money Back Guarantee program are highlighted with a *. If unsatisfied with any MBG item, call us for an authorization and return it with all of the original packaging/ reg. card within the guarantee period for a refund check (or credit on your credit card.) We reserve the right to limit quantities on returns.

POWERBOOK **UTILITIES, DRIVES, CASES**

* Applied Engineering 30 day MBG
8799 Auto Adapt. \$69. 8800 Battery Charger \$105.
10854 Datalink PB (145, 160, 165C, 170, 180) 499.
Asanté Technologies, Inc.
EN/SC-BNC or 10/T for PBooks ea. 339.
* Battery Technology, Inc 30 day MBG
7562 Battery for PowerBook 140-170 59.
12044 PowerBook Auto Lighter Adapter 62.
10392 Power Charger 69. 10390 Starter Kit 119.
★ Claris Clear Choice 30 day MBG
12596 Power to Go 2.0 68.
* Connectix 30 day MBG
8441 CPU 2.0 55. 10765 Virtual 3.02 55.
* Dayna 60 day MBG
5360 DaynaPORT SCSI Link PB (10-BASE-T) 299. ★ Dove Computer 30 day MBG
5383 DoveFax PB 2.0.3
FWB, Inc.
5568 hammerPB120., 549, 11651 PB210., 669.

11552 Compact PB Case 49. 9585 Exec. Case 115. 1092 Deluxe PowerBook Case...... 75. 5976 NoteBook Keypad 79.



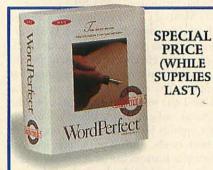
Choice Award for Best Organizational Tool.

The new standard. The only product to

manage activities as outlines, prioritized

lists, and calendars!..... \$85.

* Palomar ... 30 day MBG 9576 On the Road 1.1 \$62. * Prometheus ... 30 day MBG 11965 Ultima Home Office ★ PSI Integration, Inc. ... 30 day MBG 7798 PowerModem III.... 325. 7786 IV.... 359. * Sophisticated Circuits ... 30 day MBG 7425 PowerPad... 79. 7419 w/QuicKeys.. 119. * Spinnaker Software ... 30 day MBG 1760 PowerRunner Bundle 95. ★ Symantec ... 30 day MBG 1199 Norton Essentials for PowerBook 1.1.... 87. * Targus ... 60 day MBG 11207 Leather PB Case 95. 1305 Universal 69. 7369 Notepac 35. 6037 Premier Leather Case 169. **U.S. Robotics** Utilitron, Inc. 3012 PowerSwap (Swap batt. w/o shutdown) 25. * Zoom Telephonics ... 30 day MBG



★WordPerfect ... 60 day MBG 3800 WordPerfect 2.1.4-World-class word processor and grammar checker now come together into one powerful product to provide you with unparalleled document creation capabilities and features \$125.

PRICE

(WHILE

LAST)

DAILY BUSINESS ACCOUNTING, DATABASES, SPREADSHEETS, WORD PROCESSING

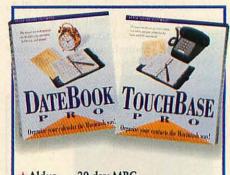
SPREADSHEETS, WORD PROCESSI	VG.
* Aatrix Software 30 day MBG	
8914 PayCheck 49. 8079 Hil Finance	79
Abacus Concepts	1000
7106 StatView 4.0	439
* ACI US 30 day MBG	100.
5618 4th Dimension 3.0.1	575
* Advanced Software 30 day MBG	
8051 InTouch 2.0 55. 9049 DocuComp II	
11795 InTouch/Managing Your Money Bundle	
* Aldus 30 day MBG	05.
TOUCHBASE or DATEBOOK PRO ea.	40
11559 TOUCHBASE PRO/DATEBOOK PRO Bun.	
* Attain Corporation 60 day MBG	09.
8465 IN CONTROL 85. 11545 Dynodex Bun.	00
* Avery 60 day MBG	33.
7446 MacLabel Pro 1.5	10
* Banner Blue 30 day MBG	40.
3548 Org Plus For Macintosh 1.0	125
* Baseline Publishing 30 day MBG	123.
8881 Thunder 7 1.5.2	EE
Broderbund Software	55.
3608 MacUSA 29. 3356 MacGlobe	24
★ CheckMark Software 60 day MBG 5863 MultiLedger 3.0 225. 5862 Payroll 5.1	
* Claris 30 day MBG	109.
	60
3903 ClarisWorks 2.0., 199, 11472 Upgrade	09.

3836 FileMaker Pro 2.0 268. 4752 Upgrade 89.



11580 1-2-3 for Mac 1.1/DeltaGraph Pro Bundle-Get Lotus' easy-to-use, full-featured spreadsheet, and DeltaPoint's comprehensive, flexible charting and presentations package, both for one great price! While supplies last \$99.

1745 MacProject Pro... 399. 2190 Upgrd. 149. 11202 MacWrite Pro..... 169. 11475 Upgrade 69. * Delrina ... 60 day MBG 3582 The Far Side Daily Planner 2.0 39. * Deneba ... 30 day MBG 1768 Spelling Coach Pro 4.0...... 129. IdeaFisher Systems, Inc. 11721 IdeaFisher 2.0 ★ Inspiration Software ... 30 day MBG 11845 Quicken 4.0 special 39. * Lotus Development ... 60 day MBG 11580 Special: 1-2-3 Mac & DeltaGraph Pro Bun. 99. MECA 2796 Managing Your Money 5.0 32. MicroMat Computer Systems 3732 MacEKG II...... 89. **Nisus Software** 11189 Nisus Limited Flag Edition 3.4............. 239.



★Aldus ... 30 day MBG 11559 TOUCHBASE PRO and DATEBOOK PRO Bundle-Organize your life. Integrated to manage contacts, calendars, appointments & to-dos quickly & easily. Macworld Editors' Choice for Personal Information Manager \$89.

Free stuff to boot!



Fractal Design

1564 PainterX2—An extension to Painter 2.0; revolutionizes the way artists and designers combine and orchestrate multiple graphic elements. Floating selections can be painted, scaled, rotated & distorted special offer \$79.

★ Nolo Press 30 day MBG
2981 WillMaker 4.0 35. 1204 Living Trust 43
★ Now Software 30 day MBG
1793 Now Up-To-Date 65. 2366 (10 pack) 519.
* Palo Alto Software 60 day MBG
6975 Business Plan Toolkit 4.0
* Pastel Development 30 day MBG
1785 DayMaker 2.03 79.
12052 DayMaker/DoveFax PB 125, 12053 Pro 339
* Peachtree 60 day MBG
9584 Acct. for Mac 115. 9588 Insight Acct. 299
* Personal Training Sys 60 day MBG
Training for System 7, Excel, 1-2-3 Mac,
Persuasion, FileMaker Pro, PageMaker,
Illustrator, FreeHand, Word, PowerPoint,
WordPerfect & QuarkXPress ea. 49.
* Portfolio Systems 30 day MBG
7992 DynoPage 2.0 or 6916 Dynodex ea. 49.
*ProVUE 60 day MBG
4582 Panorama II
11540 PowerTeam 95



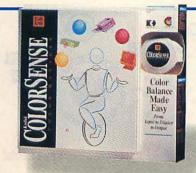
★Deneba Software ... 30 day MBG 11055 artWORKS—A fun, flexible package with advanced drawing power & a full set of 24-bit painting and image editing features. Deneba artWORKS features breakthrough memory handling and support for third-party filters. \$99.

*Reality Technologies 30 day MBG
6929 WealthBuilder 2.0 \$69.
Round Lake Publishing
LetterWorks, SALES or LEGAL ea. 45.
SAS Institute
10797 JMP 2.0 and DeltaGraph Pro Bundle 599.
★ Shana Corporation 30 day MBG
8810 Informed Manager 99. 7692 Designer 149.
★ Spinnaker Software 30 day MBG
7696 Calendar Creator or 7694 Address Book + 40.
State Of The Art Accounting
3041 Mac P & L 175.
★Symantec 30 day MBG
7636 ACTI 269. 10317 ACTI Comp. Upgrd. 79.
★TechWorks 30 day MBG
7736 Spiral 1.0.1
★Teleware 30 day MBG
7616 M.Y.O.B. 3.0 109. 10726 BESTBOOKS 55.
*TIMESLIPS 30 day MBG
1701 LapTrack 52. 2986 Timeslips III 194.
*WordPerfect 60 day MBG
3800 WordPerfect 2.1.4 125. 4711 Upgrd. 75.
10773 WordPerfect Works 1.2 special 119.
*WordStar 30 day MBG
6984 Correct Grammar 48. 10277 Correct Bun. 99.
7664 WriteNow Workshop Bundle 3.0 42.

GRAPHICS & DESIGN PUBLISHING, PRESENTATIONS

3G Graphics

12082 Images with Impact: Places & Faces 63.	
* Abracadata, Ltd 30 day MBG	
9990 Design Your Own Home - Architecture,	
9992 Interiors or 9994 Landscape ea. 48.	
12083 Design Your Own Railroad	
Adobe Systems	
12724 Acrobat Starter Kit (10 User) 669.	
12732 Acrobat Exchange (1) 125. 12731 (5). 489.	
12791 Acrobat Exch. Upgrd. (1) 95. 12790 (5). 375.	
2224 Acrobat Reader (50 User) 1559.	
10167 Adobe Dimensions 93. 5001 Streamline 119.	
10289 SuperATM 89. 10423 Upgrade 49.	
4145 Adobe Premiere 429. 3199 Upgrade 149.	
11843 Illustrator 5.0 368. 6644 Photoshop 548.	
AGFA	
7971 AgfaType CD-ROM 69.	
12103 Type Chart 69. 12104 Kern Edit 99.	
* Aldus 30 day MBG	
6674 Personal Press 99. 2461 Gallery Effects 128.	
10176 Fetch 199. 7541 IntelliDraw 194.	
3506 SuperPaint 99. 4751 Persuasion 325.	
1330 FreeHand 394. 11548 PageMaker 5.0 579.	
Altsys	
1983 EPS Exchange 89. 1195 Fontographer 258.	
*Apple Computer 30 day MBG	
3008 Apple Font Pack 74.	
Broderbund Software	
3572 Kid Pix 1.2 34. 7293 Companion 23.	
1427 Print Shop 35. 6281 TypeStyler 2.1 126.	
Caere	
4930 OmniPage Professional 649. 7705 Direct 259.	
★ Claris 30 day MBG	
2518 MacDraw Pro 275. 8007 Claris CAD 599.	
★ Claris Clear Choice 30 day MBG	
11203 Brushstrokes 95. 11473 Comp. Upgrd. 75.	
★ DeltaPoint 60 day MBG	
11580 Special: 1-2-3 Mac & DeltaGraph Pro Bun. 99.	
★ Deneba Software 30 day MBG	
11055 artWORKS 99. 6365 UltraPaint 54.	
2007 Convers 2.0	



★Eastman Kodak ... 30 day MBG
12265 ColorSense Color Manager—For true
color calibration of your monitor and your
entire Macintosh Computer System, in one
complete and affordable solution. Lets you
have WYSIWYG true color output....... \$329.

11955 Canvas Design, 11957 Imaging, or 10660 Utility ToolPAKea. 34 . ★ Eastman Kodak ... 30 day MBG 12270 Photo CD 29. 12265 ColorSense Mgr. 329. Ergonomic 12316 Panoramix CD Volume 2....... *Expert Software ... 30 day MBG 4870 Expert Color Paint, 1737 Landscape, 8619 Home, or 1731 Office Design ea. 29. Fractal Design 1068 Sketcher 1.0 93. 10402 Painter 2.0 265. 1564 Painter X2 special 79. Gold Disk 12276 Animation Works 115. 12279 Astound 95. Graphsoft 11723 BluePrint... 199. 11724 MiniCad +.. 589. Gryphon 4202 Morph 1.1 * Letraset ... 30 day MBG Letraset FonTek Library - Full line avail. call



★Manhattan Graphics ... 30 day MBG 4990 Ready, Set, Gol 6.0—Offers powerful tools for all phases of the publishing process: an electronic paste board; customizable grids; text rotation; kerning; text-wrap; style sheets and glossaries; and advanced graphics tools \$219.

993MW



MacConnection

14 Mill Street, Marlow, NH 03456 603-446-3333 FAX 603-446-7791

3227 Canvas 3.0 259.

Great buys for kids,



Postcraft International

2210 Effects Specialist 2.0—120 dynamic effects, each modifiable in thousands of ways. Full color support. Transform any PostScript, bitmapped or TrueType fonts. Use with any DTP, drawing, WP or paint program...... \$89.

Light Source	
11059 Ofoto 2.01	275.
* Linguist's Software 60 day MBG	
2569 Cyrillic II 99. 2641 Laser Hebrew	. 89.
Macromedia	
7651 Action! Mac 349. 7441 SwivelPro	479.
3450 SwivelMan. 449. 7653 MacroModel.	999.
12459 MacroModel Competitive Upgrade	629.
* Manhattan Graphics 30 day MBG	
4990 Ready, Set, Gol 6.0	219.
* Microsoft 30 day MBG	
2878 PowerPoint 3.0 295. 10065 Upgrade	125.
2565 Project 3.0 445. Upgrades	call
Postcraft International	
2210 Effects Specialist 2.0	. 89.
Quark	
7612 QuarkXPress 3.1	549.
Queue, Inc.	
11185 Toucan Press	
*Specular International 30 day MB	G
4962 Infini-D 2.5	699.
★Strata 30 day MBG	
7773 StrataVision 3D 2.6	599.
*Synergy Software 30 day MBG	
6617 KaleidaGraph 3.0	149.
★Timeworks 30 day MBG	
7115 Publish It! Easy	109.
★T/Maker 30 day MBG	
ClickArt (bitmapped) 34. or (EPS)	. 55.
THE RESIDENCE OF THE PARTY OF T	



10498 FolderBolt/NightWatch II Bundle—The perfect combination of hard disk and folder security. Rigorous protection at its friendliest. Perfect for single users or site licenses.. \$129.9513 FolderBolt 71. 1839 NightWatch II 89.

PROGRAMMING UTILITIES, HYPERCARD, SECURITY

* Abbott Systems 30 day MBG	
2515 Calc+ 1.0 \$36. 5236 CanOpener 2.0 \$ 11735 FindAll 1.0 36. 9578 Kaleidoscope	59
* Aladdin Systems 30 day MBG	20
* Aladdin Systems 30 day MBG 7410 Stufflit SpaceSaver 3.1 34. 6740 Deluxe	65
* ALSOT 30 day MBG	
9808 MasterJuggler 25. 9807 DiskExpress II ★ Apple Computer 30 day MBG	45
* Apple Computer 30 day MBG	٥.
1206 At Ease 44. 7072 QuickTime Starter Kit 1 1074 System 7.1 (with free PCTV video)	05
* Atticus Software 60 day MBG	19
9120 Super 7 Utilities	64
★ Berkeley Systems 30 day MBG	
5737 After Dark 2.0x (30+ screens)	28
2198 More After Dark 23. 2196 Bundle	39
3392 Star Trek: The Screen Saver	34
* Binary Software 30 day MBG	45
11989 Square One 1.5★ Casa Blanca Works 30 day MBG	45
1593 Drive 7 2.3.4	49
★ CE Software 60 day MBG	
1727 CalendarMaker 39. 8024 QuicKeys ²	89
★ Central Point 60 day MBG 10595 Safe & Sound 37. 5041 MacTools 2.0	
10595 Safe & Sound 37, 5041 MacTools 2.0	99
11248 Alert! 115. 10772 Snooper (software) 1	29
10771 Snooper 2.0 Hardware & Software Kit 1 ★ Claris Clear Choice 30 day MBG	79
11205 Retrieve It!	60
* Dantz Development 30 day MBG	00
★ Dantz Development 30 day MBG 9115 DiskFit Direct 1.0 29. 3393 Pro 5255 Retrospect 147. 7945 Remote 2.0	72
5255 Retrospect 147. 7945 Remote 2.0 2	59
★ Datawatch 30 day MBG 4803 Virex/Mac 62. 11486 SuperSet Utilities	
4803 Virex/Mac 62. 11486 SuperSet Utilities	93
Delta Tao Software	00
10755 WonderPrint	36
★ Fifth Generation 30 day MBG 4287 PYROI 4.01 27. 3955 Suitcase 2.1.2	53
7404 DiskDoubler 52. 4838 AutoDoubler	58
12298 AutoDoubler/DiskDoubler Combo	85
10398 CopyDoubler 39. 7704 Public Utilities	98
FWB, Inc.	
2999 Hard Disk ToolKit 125. 7929 Personal	49
★ Golden Triangle 30 day MBG 11731 TimesTwo (1.44) 95. 11773 (800K)	05
* Harvard Systems Corp 30 day MB	G
11193 Kai's Powertools for Photoshop	89
* Inline Design 30 day MBG	
1744 Icon 7 49. 9843 Inline Sync 1.0 7068 INITPicker 49. 1740 Redux Deluxe 1.63	79
7068 INITPicker 49. 1740 Redux Deluxe 1.63	49
* Kent Marsh Ltd 30 day MBG	00
9513 FolderBolt 71. 1839 NightWatch II 10498 FolderBolt/NightWatch II Bundle 1	20
1725 CryptoMactic	55
1725 CryptoMactic	
11736 Screenscapes	34
11736 Screenscapes	34
★ Leader Technologies 30 day MBG 10272 PowerMerge 79. 11717 with Notepac	34
*Leader Technologies 30 day MBG 10272 PowerMerge 79. 11717 with Notepac *Logical Solutions 30 day MBG	34
*Leader Technologies 30 day MBG 10272 PowerMerge 79. 11717 with Notepac *Logical Solutions 30 day MBG 10169 7th Heaven 2.5 67. 11191 Chameleon	34
★ Leader Technologies 30 day MBG 10272 PowerMerge 79. 11717 with Notepac ★ Logical Solutions 30 day MBG 10169 7th Heaven 2.5 67. 11191 Chameleon MBS Technologies	34 89 39
★ Leader Technologies 30 day MBG 10272 PowerMerge 79. 11717 with Notepac ★ Logical Solutions 30 day MBG 10169 7th Heaven 2.5 67. 11191 Chameleon MBS Technologies 11886 File Runner for Mac 1.0	34 89 39 75
★ Leader Technologies 30 day MBG 10272 PowerMerge 79. 11717 with Notepac ★ Logical Solutions 30 day MBG 10169 7th Heaven 2.5 67. 11191 Chameleon MBS Technologies 11886 File Runner for Mac 1.0	34 89 39 75
* Leader Technologies 30 day MBG 10272 PowerMerge 79. 11717 with Notepac * Logical Solutions 30 day MBG 10169 7th Heaven 2.5 67. 11191 Chameleon MBS Technologies 11886 File Runner for Mac 1.0 * Nine to Five Software 30 day MBG 2020 9 to 5 Office. 19. 9767 Reports 2.5. 1 * No Hands Software 30 day MBG	34 89 39 75 25
* Leader Technologies 30 day MBG 10272 PowerMerge 79. 11717 with Notepac * Logical Solutions 30 day MBG 10169 7th Heaven 2.5 67. 11191 Chameleon MBS Technologies 11886 File Runner for Mac 1.0 * Nine to Five Software 30 day MBG 2020 9 to 5 Office 19. 9767 Reports 2.5 1 * No Hands Software 30 day MBG 11195 Magnet 85. 11194 Common Ground 1	34 89 39 75 25
★ Leader Technologies 30 day MBG 10272 PowerMerge 79. 11717 with Notepac ★ Logical Solutions 30 day MBG 10169 7th Heaven 2.5 67. 11191 Chameleon MBS Technologies 11886 File Runner for Mac 1.0 ★ Nine to Five Software 30 day MBG 2020 9 to 5 Office 19. 9767 Reports 2.5 1 ★ No Hands Software 30 day MBG 1195 Magnet 85. 11194 Common Ground 1 ★ Now Software 30 day MBG	34 89 39 75 25 22
* Leader Technologies 30 day MBG 10272 PowerMerge 79. 11717 with Notepac * Logical Solutions 30 day MBG 10169 7th Heaven 2.5 67. 11191 Chameleon MBS Technologies 11886 File Runner for Mac 1.0 * Nine to Five Software 30 day MBG 2020 9 to 5 Office 19. 9767 Reports 2.5 1 * No Hands Software 30 day MBG 1195 Magnet 85. 11194 Common Ground 1 * Now Software 30 day MBG 12303 Now Compress 65. 12304 Now FUNI	34 89 39 75 25 22 45
★ Leader Technologies 30 day MBG 10272 PowerMerge 79. 11717 with Notepac ★ Logical Solutions 30 day MBG 10169 7th Heaven 2.5 67. 11191 Chameleon MBS Technologies 11886 File Runner for Mac 1.0	34 89 39 75 25 22 45 75
★ Leader Technologies 30 day MBG 10272 PowerMerge 79. 11717 with Notepac ★ Logical Solutions 30 day MBG 10169 7th Heaven 2.5 67. 11191 Chameleon MBS Technologies 11886 File Runner for Mac 1.0	34 89 39 75 25 22 45 75
* Leader Technologies 30 day MBG 10272 PowerMerge 79. 11717 with Notepac * Logical Solutions 30 day MBG 10169 7th Heaven 2.5 67. 11191 Chameleon MBS Technologies 11886 File Runner for Mac 1.0 * Nine to Five Software 30 day MBG 2020 9 to 5 Office. 19. 9767 Reports 2.5 1 * No Hands Software 30 day MBG 1195 Magnet 85. 11194 Common Ground 1 * Now Software 30 day MBG 12303 Now Compress. 65. 12304 Now FUNI 6925 Now Utilities 4.0 84. 8471 (10) 7 * Palomar Software 30 day MBG 8210 PLOTTERgeist 2.1	34 89 39 75 25 22 45 75 49
* Leader Technologies 30 day MBG 10272 PowerMerge 79. 11717 with Notepac * Logical Solutions 30 day MBG 10169 7th Heaven 2.5 67. 11191 Chameleon MBS Technologies 11886 File Runner for Mac 1.0 * Nine to Five Software 30 day MBG 2020 9 to 5 Office. 19. 9767 Reports 2.5 1 * No Hands Software 30 day MBG 1195 Magnet 85. 11194 Common Ground 1 * Now Software 30 day MBG 12303 Now Compress. 65. 12304 Now FUNI 6925 Now Utilities 4.0 84. 8471 (10) 7 * Palomar Software 30 day MBG 8210 PLOTTERgeist 2.1	34 89 39 75 25 22 45 75 49
* Leader Technologies 30 day MBG 10272 PowerMerge 79. 11717 with Notepac * Logical Solutions 30 day MBG 10169 7th Heaven 2.5 67. 11191 Chameleon MBS Technologies 11886 File Runner for Mac 1.0 * Nine to Five Software 30 day MBG 2020 9 to 5 Office. 19. 9767 Reports 2.5 1 * No Hands Software 30 day MBG 1195 Magnet 85. 11194 Common Ground 1 * Now Software 30 day MBG 12303 Now Compress. 65. 12304 Now FUNI 6925 Now Utilities 4.0 84. 8471 (10) 7 * Palomar Software 30 day MBG 8210 PLOTTERgeist 2.1	34 89 39 75 25 22 45 75 49 65



★Kent March Ltd. ... 30 day MBG

1725 CryptoMactic—Invincible encryption built directly into the desktop. Optional use of override makes its security impenetrable. Includes EasyTrash & incinerate, indispensable utilities for trashing or shredding w/a single keystroke \$55.

LEARN & PLAY EDUTAINMENT, TRAINING, GAMES

1039 Shanghai II 29, 1134 Lost Treasures Vol. I 40.

ActiVision

* Binary Software ... 30 day MBG
12475 Bloopers 1.0 19.
Broderbund Software
Carmen Sandiego Series (CP) ... ea. 29.
8285 Where/World Carmen Sandiego Deluxe 47.
11561 TRISTAN Pinball ... 35.
Buena Vista Software
1711 Heaven and Earth ... 34.
* Callisto ... 30 day MBG
11369 Super Mines 29. 11756 Super Maze Wars 39.
* Carina ... 30 day MBG
7761 Voyager II, the Dynamic Sky Simulator... 99.
* Centron Software ... 30 day MBG
11959 WordSearch Creator ... 30 day MBG



Trekkies, and suits.



	Colorado Spectrum	
2554	Mouse Yoke (aircraft yoke adapter)	29.
	Davidson & Associates 30 day ME	
	Kid Pictures 19. 3922 Talking Spell It +	28.
	MathBlaster Plus	
	Kid Works 2	34.
	Zoo Keeper	
10.0	Delta Tao Software	•
2536	Spaceward Ho! or 2439 Strategic Cong.	36
	Edmark Corporation 30 day MBG	00.
	Kid Desk 24, 7318 Millie's Math House	20
7155	Electronic Arts	25.
1007		10
	PGA Golf 38. 2805 Tournament Course	10.
	Expert Software 30 day MBG	
6219	Expert Astronomer 1.1.1	29.
	Graphic Simulations	
	Missions at Leyte Gulf (req. Hellcats)	
	Hellcats Over the Pacific 1.0.3	38.
	Great Wave 30 day MBG	
	KidsMath 2.0 or 2276 Kid's Time ea.	
8527	NumberMaze or 3471 DaisyQuest ea.	35.
	The state of the s	



Articulate Systems

*	HyperGlot Software 30 day MBG	
	(French, German, Italian & Spanish)	
	Word Torture ea. \$32. Tense Tutor ea. \$	638.
Ball I	Pronunciation Tutor (Span., Fren.)ea. Inline Software 30 day MBG	32.
*	Inline Software 30 day MBG	
1562	3 in Three 31. 7646 Tinies Pax Imperia	39.
11188	Pax Imperia	35.
	Interplay Productions	
	BattleChess 29. 1893 CheckMate	31.
10935	Out Of This World	34.
*	Learning Company 30 day MBG	04
3281	Reader Rabbit Series ea.	54.
3201	The Writing Center 1.0 Leister Productions 30 day MBG	51.
7126	Reunion 3.0	115
1120	Maxis 30 day MBG	113.
11272	SimAnt 29. 11270 SimLife	30
11629	SimCity Supreme Bundle	45
11628	A-Train Bundle	45
*	MECC 30 day MBG	
3960	MECC 30 day MBG Number or 3959 Word Munchers ea.	18.
3963	Oregon Trail 1.1	28.
*	Microlytics 60 day MBG	
7871	Berlitz Interpreter	29.
*	Microsoft 30 day MBG	VI.
2868	Flight Simulator 4.0 (CP)	42.
*	Penton Overseas 30 day MBG	
	VocabuLearn/ce Levels I & II (Span., Fre	эп.,
	Germ Ital Rus Japan & Heb.) ea	35.
	VocabuLearn/ce Level III (Span., Fren.,	
	Germ., Ital., Rus., & Japan.) ea.	35.
	Pluma, Inc.	
8695	Capitalist Pig	34.
	Psygnosis	
11562	Lemmings	35.
	Que Software 30 day MBG	
9743	Typing Tutor V	29.
	Sierra On-Line	
11098	Crosswords 20. 7396 Red Baron	39.
4010	Software Toolworks	20
	Mavis Beacon Typing 2.0 (CP)	29.
2464	Spectrum Holobyte 30 day MBG	20
4835	Tetris	30
4000	Out of 18	00.
	Studyware	
	Studyware	29
*	ACT, GMAT, GRE or SAT Prep ea.	29.
7624	ACT, GMAT, GRE or SAT Prep ea. Toyogo 30 day MBG	
7624	ACT, GMAT, GRE or SAT Prep ea. Toyogo 30 day MBG NEMESIS Go Master 35. 7623 Deluxe Velocity	99.
7624 11538	ACT, GMAT, GRE or SAT Prep ea. Toyogo 30 day MBG NEMESIS Go Master 35. 7623 Deluxe Velocity	99.
7624 11538	Toyogo 30 day MBG NEMESIS Go Master 35. 7623 Deluxe Velocity Spectre Supreme 40. 11537 LAN 2-Pak Virgin Software	99. 52.
7624 11538	Toyogo 30 day MBG NEMESIS Go Master 35. 7623 Deluxe Velocity Spectre Supreme 40. 11537 LAN 2-Pak Virgin Software	99. 52.
7624 11538 1758	ACT, GMAT, GRE or SAT Prep ea. Toyogo 30 day MBG NEMESIS Go Master 35. 7623 Deluxe Velocity Spectre Supreme 40. 11537 LAN 2-Pak	99. 52. 29.
7624 11538 1758	ACT, GMAT, GRE or SAT Prep ea. Toyogo 30 day MBG NEMESIS Go Master 35. 7623 Deluxe Velocity Spectre Supreme 40. 11537 LAN 2-Pak Virgin Software Monopoly 19. 1746 Risk Scrabble Deluxe	99. 52. 29.
7624 11538 1758 1743	Toyogo 30 day MBG NEMESIS Go Master 35. 7623 Deluxe Velocity Spectre Supreme 40. 11537 LAN 2-Pak Virgin Software Monopoly 19. 1746 Risk VIDEO AND SOUND	99. 52. 29.
7624 11538 1758 1743	ACT, GMAT, GRE or SAT Prep ea. Toyogo 30 day MBG NEMESIS Go Master 35. 7623 Deluxe Velocity Spectre Supreme 40. 11537 LAN 2-Pak Virgin Software Monopoly 19. 1746 Risk Scrabble Deluxe	99. 52. 29.
7624 11538 1758 1743	ACT, GMAT, GRE or SAT Prep ea. Toyogo 30 day MBG NEMESIS Go Master 35. 7623 Deluxe Velocity Spectre Supreme 40. 11537 LAN 2-Pak Virgin Software Monopoly 19. 1746 Risk Scrabble Deluxe	99. 52. 29.
7624 11538 1758 1743	ACT, GMAT, GRE or SAT Prep ea. Toyogo 30 day MBG NEMESIS Go Master 35. 7623 Deluxe Velocity Spectre Supreme 40. 11537 LAN 2-Pak Virgin Software Monopoly 19. 1746 Risk Scrabble Deluxe VIDEO AND SOUND MONITORS, MUSIC, ANIMATION Articulate Systems	99. 52. 29. 19.
7624 11538 1758 1743	ACT, GMAT, GRE or SAT Prep ea. Toyogo 30 day MBG NEMESIS Go Master 35. 7623 Deluxe Velocity Spectre Supreme 40. 11537 LAN 2-Pak Virgin Software Monopoly 19. 1746 Risk Scrabble Deluxe	99. 52. 29. 19.
7624 11538 1758 1743	ACT, GMAT, GRE or SAT Prep ea. Toyogo 30 day MBG NEMESIS Go Master 35. 7623 Deluxe Velocity Spectre Supreme 40. 11537 LAN 2-Pak Virgin Software Monopoly 19. 1746 Risk VIDEO AND SOUND MONITORS, MUSIC, ANIMATION Articulate Systems Voice Record 56. 2034 Voice Impact Voice Navigator SW (Head/Desk Mike) ea. 3	99. 52. 29. 19.
7624 11538 1758 1743	ACT, GMAT, GRE or SAT Prep ea. Toyogo 30 day MBG NEMESIS Go Master 35. 7623 Deluxe Velocity Spectre Supreme 40. 11537 LAN 2-Pak Virgin Software Monopoly 19. 1746 Risk Scrabble Deluxe	99. 52. 29. 19.
7624 11538 1758 1743 7007	ACT, GMAT, GRE or SAT Prep ea. Toyogo 30 day MBG NEMESIS Go Master 35. 7623 Deluxe Velocity Spectre Supreme 40. 11537 LAN 2-Pak Virgin Software Monopoly 19. 1746 Risk Scrabble Deluxe	99. 52. 29. 19. 79.
7624 11538 1758 1743 7007	ACT, GMAT, GRE or SAT Prep ea. Toyogo 30 day MBG NEMESIS Go Master 35. 7623 Deluxe Velocity Spectre Supreme 40. 11537 LAN 2-Pak Virgin Software Monopoly 19. 1746 Risk Scrabble Deluxe	99. 52. 29. 19. 79.



	The second secon
11738	Pro Audio Spectrum 16 NuBus 329.
	Nova Development
11101	Kaboom! 29. 12278 w/More Kaboom! 40.
*	Nutmeg Systems 30 day MBG
	15" Monochrome Monitor (various) ea. 519.
	Passport Designs
10362	Passport Producer 95. 8250 Encore 379.
10002	Radius
1700	
1738	
7870	
1749	VideoVision Studio
	RasterOps
	RasterOps 24STV 799.
11258	Editing Aces Suite/Digital Video Solution 3379.
	Sigma Designs
11541	ErgoView 17 1199.
	Software Toolworks
5201	The Miracle (piano teacher) 349.
	Sony 60 day MBG
	CPD-1430 14" Multiscan Trinitron Monitor 689.
	CPD-1730 17" Multiscan Trinitron 1149.
10329	OFD-1730 17 Wulliscan Innition 1149.



★Sony ... 60 day MBG 10529 CPD-1730 17" Multiscan Trinitron—Super Fine Pitch Aperture Grille produces brighter images & more vibrant colors. Reduced ambient light reflection for easier viewing. \$1149. 10530 CPD-1430 14" Multiscan Trinitron. 689.

993MW
MEMBER

MacConnection®

12320 Director Ver. Up. from 3.0 175, 12321 2.0 369.

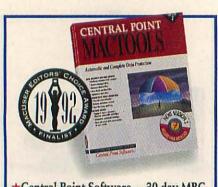
10630 Director Comp. Upgrd. from SuperCard 589.

4598 MacRecorder Sound System PRO..... 239.

Media Vision ... 60 day MBG

12577 Pro Audio Spectrum LC.....

Our bundles will



★Central Point Software ... 30 day MBG 5041 MacTools 2.0-1992 MacUser's Editors' Choice Award Finalist for Best Protection Program. New Version offers auto backup, data recovery & virus protection. MacWEEK, Macworld & MacUser claim it a blockbuster product \$99.

	Sound Source
11484	Star Wars 30. 1759 A Space Odyssey 35.
	Star Trek: Original TV Vol. 1 or 2 ea. 30.
11483	Star Trek: Next Generation Virtual Data 30.
*	SuperMac/E-Machines 30 day MBG
4122	VideoSpigot LC 245. 4164 (for NuBus) 375.
7676	VideoSpigot Pro or 3691 Pro si ea. 1039.
7679	Spigot & Sound 489. 7678 Pro 1129.
9074	Spectrum/24 PDQ+ 1549.
7677	17" SuperMatch Multimode 999.
12704	20" Plus Color 1799.
4720	21" Platinum Two-Display 1099.
10321	ColorPage T16II 1339.
11983	ThunderStorm 619, 11982 Thunder/24 2299.
9066	Futura SX 485. 9065 Futura MX 839.

CD-ROM

	Against All Odds
10330	From Alice To Ocean Book (w/CDs) 39.
	Broderbund
3730	Just Grandma and Me 34.
9059	Arthur's Teacher Trouble 41.
	CD Technology
2321	CD-ROM Caddy 11. 2533 (5 pack). 49.
4084	America Alive! 75. 8057 Porta Drive 619.
	Creative Multimedia Corp.
11001	The Complete Works 19. 11004 Audubon 45.
11003	Family Doctor HyperCard Version 45.

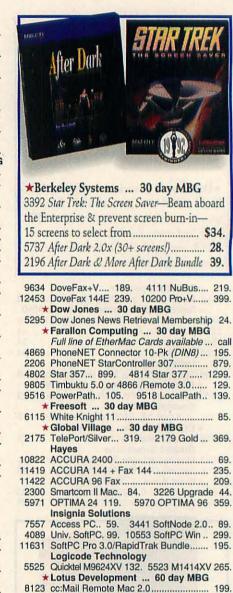


★No Hands Software ... 30 day MBG 11194 Common Ground—Create documents that are pixel-for-pixel identical with the original & can be viewed & printed by anyone, even if they don't have the creating app. or fonts \$122.

	Over 00 day MDO
	Cyan 30 day MBG Manhole \$23. 2717 Cosmic Osmo 1.1 \$37.
1343	FWB, Inc.
10198	CD Toolkit 49. 11582 HammerCD 739.
7	Highlighted Data 30 day MBG
7771	Webster's Dictionary 149.
*	HyperGlot Software 30 day MBG
	(French, German, Italian, or Spanish)
	Berlitz Think & Talk ea. 125.
-	Interplay Productions
7111	Battlechess CD-ROM Enhanced 45.
11570	Media Vision 60 day MBG CD-ROM Multimedia Kit
	METATEC/Discovery Sys 60 day MBC
9967	Nautilus Mini-Subscription Kit 20.
4007	World Almanac & Book of Facts 1993 50.
*	Microsoft 30 day MBG
	Musical Instuments on CD-ROM 55.
7	Multimedia Library 30 day MBG
	IMAGE Series Vol. 1-9 ea. 105.
	SOUND Series Vol. 1+2 105.
7312	Education Series Vol. 1 105.
12100	The state of the s
0577	NEC
6577	CDR-38 Portable CD-ROM Drive 105. CDR-74-1 CD-ROM Drive
6562	Peripheral Land, Inc. (PLI)
12442	Multi-Session CD-ROM Drive Bundle . 699.
12442	Presto Studios 30 day MBG
11330	
11000	Quantum Leap Tech.
11457	Aesopolis
	Queue, Inc.
11186	Velveteen Rabbit
11183	Greatest Children's Stories 29.
	Software Toolworks
10308	US Atlas 34. 3915 Grolier Encyclopedia 225.
	Warner New Media
11008	Desert Storm 27. 11007 Word Tales 39.
11008 11028	Desert Storm 27. 11007 Word Tales 39. Magic Flute 44. 11026 The Orchestra 54
The second second second	Desert Storm 27. 11007 Word Tales 39. Magic Flute 44. 11026 The Orchestra 54
11028	Desert Storm 27. 11007 Word Tales 39. Magic Flute 44. 11026 The Orchestra 54 Wayzata Technology Font Pro Vol. 1 & 2ea. 59.
11028	Desert Storm 27. 11007 Word Tales 39. Magic Flute 44. 11026 The Orchestra 54. Wayzata Technology Font Pro Vol. 1 & 2
11028	Desert Storm 27. 11007 Word Tales 39. Magic Flute 44. 11026 The Orchestra 54 Wayzata Technology Font Pro Vol. 1 & 2ea. 59.
11028	Desert Storm 27. 11007 Word Tales 39. Magic Flute 44. 11026 The Orchestra 54. Wayzata Technology Font Pro Vol. 1 & 2
11028	Desert Storm 27. 11007 Word Tales 39. Magic Flute 44. 11026 The Orchestra 54 Wayzata Technology Font Pro Vol. 1 & 2
11028	Desert Storm 27. 11007 Word Tales 39. Magic Flute 44. 11026 The Orchestra 54 Wayzata Technology Font Pro Vol. 1 & 2
11028 11605 7073	Desert Storm 27. 11007 Word Tales 39. Magic Flute 44. 11026 The Orchestra 54 Wayzata Technology Font Pro Vol. 1 & 2
11028 11605 7073 7101	Desert Storm 27. 11007 Word Tales 39. Magic Flute 44. 11026 The Orchestra 54 Wayzata Technology Font Pro Vol. 1 & 2
11028 11605 7073 7101	Desert Storm 27. 11007 Word Tales 39. Magic Flute 44. 11026 The Orchestra 54 Wayzata Technology Font Pro Vol. 1 & 2
11028 11605 7073 7101	Desert Storm 27. 11007 Word Tales 39. Magic Flute 44. 11026 The Orchestra 54 Wayzata Technology Font Pro Vol. 1 & 2
11028 11605 7073 7101	Desert Storm 27. 11007 Word Tales 39. Magic Flute 44. 11026 The Orchestra 54 Wayzata Technology Font Pro Vol. 1 & 2
11028 11605 7073 7101 11707	Desert Storm 27. 11007 Word Tales 39. Magic Flute 44. 11026 The Orchestra 54 Wayzata Technology Font Pro Vol. 1 & 2
11028 11605 7073 7101 11707	Desert Storm 27. 11007 Word Tales 39. Magic Flute 44. 11026 The Orchestra 54 Wayzata Technology Font Pro Vol. 1 & 2
11028 11605 11605 7073 7101 11707 2775	Desert Storm 27. 11007 Word Tales 39. Magic Flute 44. 11026 The Orchestra 54 Wayzata Technology Font Pro Vol. 1 & 2
11028 11605 7073 7101 11707 2775	Desert Storm 27. 11007 Word Tales 39. Magic Flute 44. 11026 The Orchestra 54 Wayzata Technology Font Pro Vol. 1 & 2
11028 11605 7073 7101 11707 2775 11052 7670	Desert Storm 27. 11007 Word Tales 39. Magic Flute 44. 11026 The Orchestra 54 Wayzata Technology Font Pro Vol. 1 & 2
11028 11605 7073 7101 11707 2775 11052 7670	Desert Storm 27. 11007 Word Tales 39. Magic Flute 44. 11026 The Orchestra 54 Wayzata Technology Font Pro Vol. 1 & 2
11028 11605 7073 7101 11707 2775 11052 7670 11698	Desert Storm 27. 11007 Word Tales 39. Magic Flute 44. 11026 The Orchestra 54 Wayzata Technology Font Pro Vol. 1 & 2
11028 11605 7073 7101 11707 2775 11052 7670 11698	Desert Storm 27. 11007 Word Tales 39. Magic Flute 44. 11026 The Orchestra 54 Wayzata Technology Font Pro Vol. 1 & 2
11028 11605 7073 7101 11707 2775 11052 7670 11698 8066	Desert Storm 27. 11007 Word Tales 39. Magic Flute 44. 11026 The Orchestra 54 Wayzata Technology Font Pro Vol. 1 & 2
11028 11605 7073 7101 11707 2775 11052 7670 11698 8066 1676	Desert Storm 27. 11007 Word Tales 39. Magic Flute 44. 11026 The Orchestra 54 Wayzata Technology Font Pro Vol. 1 & 2
11028 11605 7073 7101 11707 2775 11052 7670 11698 8066	Desert Storm 27. 11007 Word Tales 39. Magic Flute 44. 11026 The Orchestra 54. Wayzata Technology Font Pro Vol. 1 & 2
11028 11605 7073 7101 11707 2775 11052 7670 11698 8066 1676	Desert Storm 27. 11007 Word Tales 39. Magic Flute 44. 11026 The Orchestra 54. Wayzata Technology Font Pro Vol. 1 & 2
11028 11605 7073 7101 11707 2775 11052 7670 11698 8066 1676 1673	Desert Storm 27. 11007 Word Tales 39. Magic Flute 44. 11026 The Orchestra 54 Wayzata Technology Font Pro Vol. 1 & 2
11028 11605 7073 7101 11707 2775 11052 7670 11698 8066 1676 1673	Desert Storm 27. 11007 Word Tales 39. Magic Flute 44. 11026 The Orchestra 54 Wayzata Technology Font Pro Vol. 1 & 2
11028 11605 7073 7101 11707 2775 11052 7670 11698 8066 1676 1673 11490	Desert Storm 27. 11007 Word Tales 39. Magic Flute 44. 11026 The Orchestra 54 Wayzata Technology Font Pro Vol. 1 & 2
11028 11605 7073 7101 11707 2775 11052 7670 11698 8066 1676 1673 11490	Desert Storm 27. 11007 Word Tales 39. Magic Flute 44. 11026 The Orchestra 54 Wayzata Technology Font Pro Vol. 1 & 2
11028 11605 7073 7101 11707 2775 11052 7670 11698 8066 1676 1673 11490	Desert Storm 27. 11007 Word Tales 39. Magic Flute 44. 11026 The Orchestra 54 Wayzata Technology Font Pro Vol. 1 & 2
11028 11605 7073 7101 11707 2775 11052 7670 11698 8066 1673 11490 1823 11878 12041	Desert Storm 27. 11007 Word Tales 39. Magic Flute 44. 11026 The Orchestra 54 Wayzata Technology Font Pro Vol. 1 & 2
11028 11605 7073 7101 11707 2775 11052 7670 11698 8066 1673 11490 1823 11878 12041	Desert Storm 27. 11007 Word Tales 39. Magic Flute 44. 11026 The Orchestra 54 Wayzata Technology Font Pro Vol. 1 & 2

11012 EtherPrint 3 379. 11011 EtherPrint 3+ 479.

★ Dove Computer ... 30 day MBG 6758 DoveFax 2..... 119. 3352 NuBus.... 149.





3732 MacEKG II-Performs diagnostic tests to inform you of problems...... \$89. 11794 MicroProbe ADB—Quickly tests Mac's ADB as well as other vital components.... 69.

SAVE BIG TIME!

Bundles as low a

FREE!

Zoom 2400 Modem AMX with purchase of

Reality's WealthBuilder

\$69.

DEAL!

MacTools

& Now Utilities

11882

\$99.

SAVE

over 70% off retail

WordPerfect Works, Quicken, QuickDEX II & S.C.OUT

11720

\$119.

FREE!

Cartridge and Hard Disk ToolKit PE with MDS 44 MB SyQuest Drive

8141

\$389.

THOUSANDS OF MAC PRODUCTS

lac Connect

MOVIONE

WordPerfect (

to choose from, all at terrific savings. Check out the latest releases, newest versions, and special bundles. Call today for a FREE catalog subscription!

800-800-3333

whole lot of loot.



FREE CHOICE OF: Fractal Design's Painter 2.0, or Kai's Power Tools & Gryphon's Morph, or Calera's Wordscan Plus.

★Microtek Labs, Inc. ... 30 day MBG Free offer! Buy either scanner & get a coupon

for Fractal Design Painter 2.0, Kai's Power Tools & Gryphon's Morph, or Calera's Wordscan Plus! 5438 ScanMaker II w/Photoshop LE....... \$899. 5441 ScanMaker IIxe w/Photoshop (full pkg.) 1199.

	IOMEGA
6499	90 MB Transportable (regs. interface). 659.
2467	
7789	
8781	
10500	
11943	1" Portable 210 MB Drive
	Transportable MultiDisk 150 799.
	MASS Microsystems
2973	
3678	120 MB Port. HD 345. 3663 210 MB 499.
10848	
7008	HitchHiker Portable Drive (120 MB) 599.
	MDS Drives 60 day MBG
	MDS 44 SyQuest w/SW & cartridge ea. 389.
	MDS 88 SyQuest w/SW & cartridge ea. 489.
	MDS 88c SyQuest w/SW & cartridge ea. 549.
11881	MDS 120 MB Hard Drive 349.
11880	210 MB 499. 11863 540 MB 1149.
11963	MDS 120 MB Upright Drive 389.
11962	210-Upright 499. 11961 540-Upright 1149.
	Peripheral Land, Inc. (PLI)
6432	3½" Optical Media 52. 9737 (10 pak) 499.
	PLI Infinity MO 3.5" Optical Drive 1449.
	PLI Infinity 40 Turbo 479, 9752 Inf. 88 579.
123012Hall	



Design ... 30 day MBG

PowerBook Attache Case—A fine leather
e with all brass fittings, padded Powercompartment, pockets for disks, pens,
, etc. A premium case (burgundy) \$149.

black..... 149. 11741 brown.... 149.

*	SuperMac/E-Machines 30 day M	BG
2256	ThunderStorm Deluxe	\$899.
0322	PowerLink Presentor	. 439.

MEDIA

*	BASF 30 day MBG	
11803	31/2" HD Disks (40) w/free T-120 special	45.
*	Fuji 60 day MBG	
2214	31/2" DS Disks (10) 9. 2242 (50)	32.
	31/2" HD Disks (10) 13. 2241 (50)	
4863	31/2" HD Disks (20) with storage case	25.
	KAO Infosystems 60 day MBG	
11866	31/2" DS Disks (10) 8. 11865 (30)	22.
	31/2" DS Disks (50)	
11870	31/2" HD Disks (10) 12. 11869 (30)	35.
	31/2" HD Disks (50)	
*	KOMAG 30 day MBG	
10439	31/2" Optical Media 39. 10442 (5) 1	75.
*	Sony 60 day MBG	
3297	31/2" DS Disks (10) 9. 6148 (30)	25.
3298	31/2" HD Disks (10) 13. 6375 (30)	37.
1603	DG60M 15. 2520 DG90M	19.
1895	QD2120 19. 11524 3.5" Opt. Media	50.
*	SyQuest 60 day MBG	
5912	44 MB Cartridge (1) 65. 5528 (5) 3	10.
3603	88 MB Cartridge (1) 100. 5530 (5) 4	80.
11711	105 MB Cartridge (1) 79. 11710 (5) 3	69.



Radius

TEAC

7671 CT600H 60 MB.. 16. 7672 150 MB ... 24. *3M ... 60 day MBG 1581 DC2120............ 22. 11013 (3 pack) 60.

ACCESSORIES TONERS, CASES, DUST COVERS

	American Power	
3447	SurgeArrest Plus	39
*	Apple Computer 30 day MBG	
9773	StyleWriter Ink Cart. 19. 8499 (3 pack)	55
7748	Personal LaserWriter Toner Cartridge	65
1115	LaserWriter II Toner Cartridge	85
*	Avery 60 day MBG	
5392	Avery 5196 (31/2"-Disk Labels-Laser)	29
*	Curtis Manufacturing 30 day MBG	
8973	Apple Security Kit (SL-2)	22
*	DOUBLECASE 30 day MBG	
10306	DOUBLECASE NB-4400 1	29
*	I/O Design Cases 30 day MBG	
8812	Ultimate Classic 60. 1941 Ultimate LC	89
1473	PowerBook Attache Case (burgundy). 1	49
*	Kensington (full line) 30 day MBG	
2559	Apple Security Kit 33. 4973 Pwr. Tree 20	24



RasterOps

11258 Editing Aces Suite/Digital Video Solution— RasterOps' single-slot solution for full-motion digital video recording, playback, CD-quality sound and print-to-tape. Includes Media Time, MoviePak and the Video Expander II \$3379.

	* Moustrak 30 day MBG	
	Star Trek Mouspadsea	14
	* Peachpit Press 30 day MBG	
226	7 Mac Bible 4th Edition	24
	★ Targus 60 day MBG	
736	9 Notepac	35
737	Business Traveler	199

OUR POLICY/SHIPPING

- We accept VISA and MASTERCARD.
- No surcharge added for credit card orders.
- · Your card is not charged until we ship.
- If we must ship a partial order, we never charge freight on subsequent shipment(s) (in the U.S.).
- No sales tax, except Ohio residents (please add applicable tax).
- All U.S. shipments insured; no additional charge.
- APO/FPO orders shipped First Class Mail.
- International orders U.S. \$100 minimum.
 Manufacturer support and upgrade eligibility may be limited outside the U.S.A.
- Upon receipt and approval, personal & co. checks clear same day for immediate shipment of your order.
- clear same day for immediate shipment of your order
 Corporate P.O.s & bids accepted. Call for info.
- COD maximum \$1000. Cash or certified check.
 COD orders require an additional \$4.50 charge, ship via UPS and may require additional UPS charges.
- 120 day limited warranty on all products. Defective software replaced immediately. Defective hardware repaired or replaced at our discretion. All items are subject to availability. Prices and promotions are subject to change without notice (e.g. SIMMs).
- Order lines open continuously from 8 a.m. Monday until 5 p.m. Sunday ET. Business offices: 603-446-7711 Monday through Friday 9 a.m. to 5:30 p.m. ET.

Continental U.S.: The total shipping charge on any order placed with MacConnection is only \$3. Barring events beyond our control, all credit card orders (no COD orders) phoned in weekdays by 3:15 a.m. Eastern Time will ship Airborne Express for delivery the next business day. Which means same day delivery for orders placed between midnight and 3:15 a.m. Eastern Time. (Some orders may ship by UPS Ground for next day delivery). Saturday delivery available to many areas upon request at no additional charge. Order all day Saturday thru noon Sunday for Monday delivery. Some areas require an extra day delivery. Hawaii, Alaska, Canada, Puerto Rico & U.S. Virgin Islands: Shipping to these areas may require additional time and charges. Call 800-800-3333 for information.

All other areas: Please call 603-446-3333 or FAX 603-446-7791 for information.

sure save you a



NEW ACCURA LINE!

Hayes

11419 ACCURA 144 + FAX 144—Cost effective V.32bis/14,400 bps data & Group 3/14,400 bps FAX modem. V.42/V.42bis, MNP 5, plus 9600 -300 bps data. Free Smartcom ver. 1.0A Mac data & FAX software & Mac-to-modem cable \$235.

* Practical Peripherals 30 day MBG
11044 PM9600FX MT FaxModem 209.
11045 PM14400FX MT FaxModem 229.
11046 PM14400FX Pocket FaxModem 389.
8063 PM14400FX FaxModem 419.
★ Prometheus 30 day MBG
4724 Home Office 185. 8990 Ultima 375.
★ PSI Integration, Inc 30 day MBG
3143 COMstation ONE., 139, 3142 TWO 239,
5340 COMstation FOUR 359. 6965 FIVE 429.
* Shiva 30 day MBG
LANRover/4E for ARA or Netware ea. 1699.
LANRover/8E for ARA or Netware ea. 2549.
3444 NetSerial 1.35 275. 6555 LanRover/L 599.
4347 NetBridge 599. 4942 TeleBridge 599.
NetModem/E (thick, thin, 10BASE-T) ea. 1479.
★ Software Ventures 30 day MBG
1964 MicroPhone II 139. 3455 Pro 209.
Sonic Systems, Inc.
7572 LaserBridge 135. 7573 SuperBridge 169.
*Sophisticated Circuits 30 day MBG
10172 Desktop Dialer 47.
*STF Technologies 30 day MBG
7644 FaxManager Plus 74. 7638 LC 25.
Supra
11223 SupraFAXModem V.32bis 14400 285.
11245 SupraFAXModem V.32bis PowerBook 279.
*Synergy 30 day MBG
6618 VersaTerm 4.6 90. 6619 PRO 3.6 177.



Insignia Solutions

*	TechWorks 30 day MBG
1582	GraceLAN Ntwk. Mgr. \$275, 1584 Corp. \$669.
12467	GraceLAN Network Manager (5 server) 469.
	Ethernet Cards call
	U.S. Robotics
11842	Sportster (14.4) Mac & Fax 229.
	Zoom Telephonics 30 day MBG
	Fax/Modem AFX (9600S/4800R) 74.
	Fax/Modem PBK (PowerBook) 92.
	FX9624V Send/receive V.42 Fax/Modem 119.
2311	V.32 Modem., 199, 4698 V.32bis., 215,
3553	Fax/Modem VFX V.32bis
7917	Pocket FaxModem 99.
	INPUT/OUTPUT

INPUT/OUTPUT KEYBOARDS, MICE, TRACKBALLS, PRINTERS & SCANNERS

	Advanced Gravis	
9963	Mouse Stick II	69.
*	Apple Computer 30 day MBG	
	ADB Mouse II	79.
*	Appoint 30 day MBG	
	MousePen Pro 65. 10415 Gulliver ADB	65.
	Canon Computer Systems	
10105	BJ200 (with GDT PowerPrint)	429.



2547 Turbo Mouse 4.0 ADB—1992 MacUser's Editors' Choice Award Finalist for Best Input

Device. Advances in trackball technology—including the Brilliant Cursor command—give you smoother, superior cursor control \$107.

you smoother, superior cursor contr	ol \$107.
★ CoStar 30 day MBG	
1885 Stingray ADB	79.
1884 LabelWriter II., 185, 1880 F	
★ Curtis Manufacturing 30 d	
8046 MVP Mouse (MVP-1)	
* Datadesk 30 day MBG	
9830 MAC101E 129. 2384 w/Qui	cKeys 159.
Dataproducts	
10318 LZR 960 1099. 10319 LZR	965 1899.
Epson	
11480 Epsontalk to LQ Printer	199.
3052 Mac Interface Kit for ES-600C or E	S-800C 325.
11308 ES-600C SCSI Color Scan. (req.	int. kit) 899.
10741 ES-800C Scanner	
*GDT Softworks 30 day MB	
2499 PowerPrint 99. 10171 PowerF	Print LT 275
Hewlett-Packard	
2964 DeskWriter C 599. 8368 Laser	rJet 4 2199.
★ Kensington 30 day MBG	20,000
2547 Turbo Mouse 4.0 ADB	107.
Key Tronics	
6974 Mac Pro + Kybrd. 139. 1070 Tr	rakPro 219.
KOSS Speakers	A 70
5460 HD/1 19. 11700 HD/6 w/AC	
11323 HD/4 with Equalizer & AC Adap	ter 55.
Kraft	

7519 KM30 Joystick 42.



	_
★ Logitech 30 day MBG	
1671 MouseMan 77. 1672 TrackMan	55.
* MicroSpeed 30 day MBG	
6621 MacTRAC ADB 2.0 (SE & II family)	75.
* Microtek Labs, Inc 30 day MBG	
11802 ScanMaker II with Ofoto 2 10	149.
11801 ScanMaker IIxe with Ofoto 2 13	29.
5438 ScanMaker II w/Adobe Photoshop LE. 8	199.
5441 ScanMaker lixe w/Photoshop (full pkg.) 11	99.
Monster Design Group	
1486 MacSpeakers (two, stereo) 1	69.
★ Mouse Systems 30 day MBG	
7520 Little Mouse ADB or 8001 Plus ea.	
9471 A ³ Mouse	74.
NEC	
5377 SilentWriter Model 95 14	39.
* Pacific Data 60 day MBG	
7958 LaserJet 4 2 MB 109. 7965 (4 pack). 3	99.
7959 LaserJet 4 4 MB 179. 7966 (4 pack). 5	99.
*Sophisticated Circuits 30 day MBC	i
8009 PowerKey 2.01. 75. 8008 Remote	32.
Thunderware	
4994 LightningScan 400 319. 3107 Pro 256 4	89.
★WACOM 30 day MBG	
11259 The ArtZ (6" x 8" Graphics Tablet) 3	25.

UPGRADES & DRIVES MEMORY, ACCELERATORS

	SIMMs Various SIMMs for all Macs.
	Includes installation manual and video call
*	Applied Engineering 30 day MBG
12262	FastMath for LC III
8361	1.44 MB HD Drive 229, 5290 Plus Drive 299.
270700760	TransWarp 1300 Series with Cache
1226	Classic (40 MHz) 399. 1200 with FPU 549.
	TransWarp 4300 Series: Does not incl. FPU
10283	LC (33 MHz) 425. 10282 (40 MHz) 389.
	DayStar Digital 30 day MBG
	Does not include optional math chip.
8556	FastCache Ilci 223. 10933 Charger 869.
1613	FastCache 040 (Quadra 700 or 900) 279.
11987	FastCache 040 (Quadra 700, 800, 900, 950) 409.
1312	Turbo 040i 20 MHz 719.
1300	25 MHz 899. 1302 33 MHz 1169.
	PowerCache for SE/30, II, IIx, IIcx, IIci, IIsi, LC
	40 MHz 589. 50 MHz 769.
	FWB, Inc.
7567	
9529	
12011	PocketHammer 525 1349.
7570	hammer 80is., 299, 7579 Int. 120is., 399.
7991	hammer1000FMF
12012	hammerTape525 1029.

0 2

★I/0 14731 attach Books

Booka papers 11742

Brilliance. Just What You'd Expect From A World Leader In Computer Monitors.

New Philips Brilliance 21", 17" & 15"

Only a world leader in performance and quality can offer you so many features for the money.

Philips Brilliance monitors give you a razor sharp picture with resolution up to 1600 x 1280 and exceptionally low image distortion. Brilliant colors are easily adjusted using microprocessor-based digital controls.

Our exclusive FastRefreshTM redraws your on-screen image up to 76 Hz at 1280 x 1024 and 100 Hz at 1024 x 768* to reduce eye strain.

Designed for professional users of PC, Macintosh and work stations, Brilliance excels in the most demanding applications including CAD, DTP and multi-media.

For information, please call toll-free 1-800-835-3506. In Canada, call 1-800-387-0564.

BRILLIANCE" HIGH RESOLUTION MONITORS

© 1993 Philips Consumer Electronics Company, A Division of North American Philips Corporation. *Actual refresh rates may vary by video controller and/or software.

Philips Monitor Distributors

Tech Data 800-237-8931 • Ingram Micro 800-456-8000
Merisel 800-645-7778 • Gates/FA 800-332-2222
Data Storage 800-654-6311 • Micro United 800-755-8800
Promark 800-929-7761 • ICG 800-659-4244
Arrow 800-777-2776 • Great Lakes 800-831-0035
DSS 800-231-4279 • AMCAD 800-969-6223
Manchester 516-434-8700 • Blue Ash 800-762-5584
CTI 800-999-9382 • Law Contests 800-344-3044

GTI 800-999-9382 • Law Cypress 800-344-3044 BSM 800-888-3475 • ALMO 800-321-2566 Robec 800-223-7081 • Jaco Electronics 800-989-5226





PHILIPS

SmartStack

Storage Peripherals

PROS: Simple, neat cabling; easy to configure.
CONS: Expensive. COMPANY: Envisio
(612/628-6288). LIST PRICE: SmartSource
\$199; SmartModule HD125 (Quantum)
\$549; SmartModule HD1225 (Quantum) \$2899;
SmartModule MO128MB \$1799; SmartModule DAT \$2199; SmartModule 105MB
Removable \$999.



HE BIGGEST QUESTION TO ASK about a product is Do I need it? With SmartStack storage peripherals, the answer is probably no. The SmartStack modules address a problem many of us deal with daily—cable clutter—but only true neat-freaks will need or want this expensive solution. The SmartStack line of modules—each housing a 3½-inch drive—includes a digital audiotape (DAT) drive, a SyQuest 105MB removable drive, a 128MB magneto-optical drive, and a slew of Quantum and Conner hard drives ranging in capacity from 120MB to 1370MB.

The SmartStack allows you to stack these modules on top of a common power

supply. A flexible design lets you add new modules to the top of the stack with a minimum of effort. Only the back of the power supply—the base unit Envisio calls the SmartSource—has cabling attached.

The base unit houses a single 120W power supply that feeds up to seven modules. Both power and data are conducted through a bus that runs vertically through all of the devices on the stack. The connectors—which look like SCSI connectors but are actually a proprietary design—sit on the top and bottom of each unit. The base and a lid on the top of the stack are the bread in this high-tech sandwich. A connector on the lid passes back the power and SCSI signals so that the entire stack is grounded and terminated. Slick. And it works.

The primary benefit of the SmartStack is fewer cables. You attach only one power cable and one SCSI cable to the stack regardless of how many devices you have—the rules of SCSI and the laws of physics notwithstanding. This means that if you're using a Centris 650 with an internal hard drive, you can have six additional hard drives on your SmartStack. Of course you're not limited to hard drives.

If you already have a significant investment in drives, Envisio provides a kit to convert any 3½-inch drive into a Smart-Stack module. The SmartKit costs \$99.

Prices for modules are high compared



SmartStack modules from Envisio

with like mechanisms. Although value varies by module, you could easily expect to pay 50 percent more than the going external prices (that's with a power supply). First-time buyers must spend an additional \$200 for a base unit. Is the extra \$200 to \$400 worth it? I like the SmartStack's simplicity and expandability, but with the extra cash I could buy over 150MB more storage space. And since there's only a one-year warranty (when many products now offer three- to five-year warranties), I recommend you wait until the prices come down.

Still, the SmartStack does provide an option for the certifiably neat.—TIM WARNER

SoftPolish 1.1

Program-Quality-Assurance Utility

PROS: Works with all Mac programming languages; fast checking of all important interface details. CONS: User can't adjust some specific details. COMPANY: Language Systems Corporation (703/478-0181). LIST PRICE: \$295.



OFTPOLISH IS A PROGRAMMING TOOL that belongs in the software library of any company that hopes to produce successful commercial Macintosh applications.

SoftPolish automatically identifies the resources in a program's interface, and then systematically checks all of them against a huge laundry list of possible errors. Most of the errors are the kind of tiny nagging details that would drive a programmer crazy to track down, while others are really damaging. As an example of small aesthetic points, SoftPolish checks for proper use of quotation marks, capitalization in menus, and ellipses. To prevent a program's designers from appearing hopelessly gauche to software users, it also checks spelling, word spacing, and layout of control items. Finally, SoftPolish makes sure the final product

will fit without problems on the millions of Macs with 9-inch screens. It performs these services with amazing speed (it can zip through a problem-sparse 300K application in a few minutes) and logs the results to a suggestions file for reference.

Language Systems, best known for the leading Mac version of FORTRAN, recommends using this program early in the programming process and often. If Soft-Polish is invoked at the beginning of a development cycle, ongoing quality control can enforce interface consistency; if it's called in at the end, programmers might find themselves scrolling through 50 pages of details that have to be fixed before an application ships.

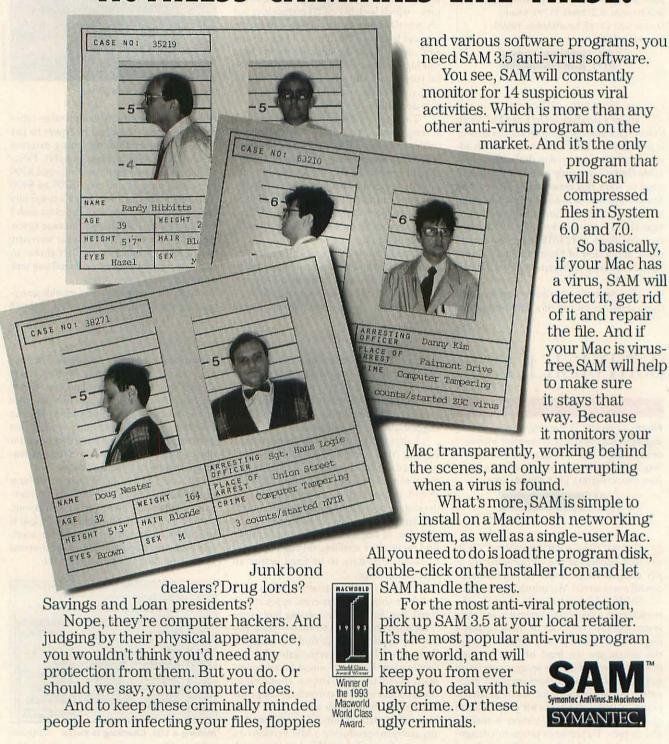
It's particularly instructive to run Soft-Polish on shipping commercial applications. It will flag, for example, a dialog box where it feels the text is too crowded-when you run the application and find the box, you find out SoftPolish has remarkably fine discrimination. In a nasty mood I could complain about ten well-known applications that produce yards of correction-file printout from a SoftPolish check. In a more benevolent state of mind, I would say that any company producing a Mac version of a program first coded for Windows desperately needs this product. If this warning isn't enough, there are several other developers' incentives in the SoftPolish package. It automatically removes testing and debugging resources (you provide the list), it sets all files and folders to the date you specify for final cleanup, and it provides logs not just of errors but also of corrections. You can even have SoftPolish provide you with a list of strings in resources as a starting point for documentation, or to produce a foreign-language version of your application.

It would help if there were some form of user customization of SoftPolish's internal guidelines about correct screen layout, but this is a small complaint. SoftPolish is well worth its price to serious programmers, and I can only hope that Language Systems keeps extending it.—CHARLES SEITER



Making a List, Checking It Twice SoftPolish will inspect the resources associated with any Mac program, and flag spelling errors, interface problems, and screen aesthetic infelicities. Note the encyclopedic set of test conditions.

WE OFFER THE MOST PROTECTION FROM RUTHLESS CRIMINALS LIKE THESE.



SourceSafe 2.1

Programming Software

PROS: Multiplatform control; well-designed command set; superior technical support. CONS: Command-line interface only. COMPANY: One Tree Software (919/821-2300). LIST PRICE: \$295; five-pack \$1195.



ERSION CONTROL TOOK ON NEW importance when the Clanguage came to dominate software development, bringing along programs composed of hundreds of small mutable elements. If you're working on a modest program, you will probably find that the project-management facilities built into a modern compiler package (Think C is a good example) are sufficient for keeping track of your code. If you're working in a small group of Mac programmers, it's likely that Projector, which is built into the Macintosh Programmer's Workshop (MPW), is taking care of your needs, even if you have to resort to a few workarounds.

On the other hand, if you're working with a group of programmers developing a program for both the Mac and DOS and Windows PCs, those Mac-only tools can't handle the program-development administrative tasks. SourceSafe can (a multiplatform version is available). It also does Windows NT; OS/2 and Unix versions are currently being tested. In SourceSafe, an administrator puts all the files associated with a program in a central database, which can reside on a hard drive anywhere on a network (SourceSafe includes special provisions for Novell NetWare). Authorized users can check out files for modification-SourceSafe checks the file out to one user at a time, maintains a locked original version while the file is being edited, tracks version-to-version file differences in a difference trail, and tags each version with comments. SourceSafe maintains separate project histories (besides file histories) to account for file additions and deletions and



Everything's under Control SourceSafe maintains version histories of every piece of code in your programming projects, including user histories.

renamings in a project. Besides full access for file editing, SourceSafe allows no-access, read-only, and administrative (manage users and passwords) levels.

SourceSafe keeps the most recent version of each file and a difference trail to reconstruct earlier versions. This scheme is efficient on cross-platform projects with lots of shared code; files shared across different computer systems exist in only one current version, in the server code database, at any given time. SourceSafe also recognizes endof-line character differences between Macs and PCs, and lets you define what will happen when you GET a file (you can see resource plus data forks on the Mac, and just the data fork on the DOS side).

The Macintosh edition of SourceSafe works within the MPW shell, essentially adding about 40 special version-control commands to the MPW command set. The interface is a whiff of the past, with classic command-line switches reminiscent of character-terminal DOS or Unix. One Tree's technical support, however, has plenty of tips for efficient use of the product, and after a day or so the eight or nine mostused commands become second nature. Given that there really isn't any substitute for SourceSafe in Mac cross-platform development, it's encouraging that One Tree offers such a solid, relatively easy-to-use product. -CHARLES SEITER

EasyFlow 1.1

Flowcharting Software

PROS: Flowchart can appear in different magnifications in split-screen view; user can control routing of intersecting lines; variety of line endings; base chart and subcharts are stored in one file. CONS: Can only display built-in fonts; symbols limited to three sizes; no customizable symbols; no on-screen rulers for viewing scale; scrolling in split-screen mode not always linked. COMPANY: HavenTree Software (613/544-6035). LIST PRICE: \$229.



HE SEARCH FOR THE IDEAL FLOWcharting program continues. Easy-Flow, a program popular in the DOS marketplace, has been ported over to the Macintosh and provides some features not found in competing Mac programs. Unfortunately, the program's rough edges and distinctly un-Mac-like attributes reflect its DOS heritage.

EasyFlow has three symbols palettes— Dataflow, Organizational, and Standard (that is, program analysis)—which should be adequate for the average user. Unfortunately, EasyFlow doesn't have an option

for creating or importing other symbols, and you're limited to three predefined sizes for each symbol.

On the plus side, EasyFlow has the widest variety of line endings of any flowcharting program I've seen. Line endings include the arrowhead, the crow's-foot (similar to an arrowhead), an intersected circle, and a bar. Any two of these line endings can be paired (and the pair remains highlighted in the palette) for use at either end of a connector in the flowchart. The palette displaying these options is a bit confusing at first, but I got the hang of it after a few uses.

All Macintosh draw programs allow you to adjust the default spacing between objects by setting up a grid. EasyFlow's interface for setting grids is one of the most intuitive I've seen. When you select Show Grid from the Options menu, EasyFlow automatically draws horizontal and vertical lines in your flowchart. To align objects relative to the edge of the page or to space objects, you simply drag the grid lines to the positions you want. Unfortunately, because EasyFlow lacks on-screen rulers, you won't be able to accurately gauge the distance between grid lines.

As your drawings get larger, EasyFlow provides two useful options for navigating the flowchart. First, option-clicking centers the drawing on the cursor's position. Second, you can divide the screen horizontally or vertically, or both. Each pane in the split-screen mode presents four magnification settings, so you could see a bird's-eye view (for navigation, for example) next to a regular-size drawing (for viewing detail). Although the views are supposed to be linked, I noticed that when I scrolled one view outside the area of interest, the other view did not realign.

EasyFlow restricts you to the use of five built-in fonts (EasyBase, EasyBold, Easy-Subscript, EasySuperscript, and EasyGreek) while drawing a flowchart. When you print, however, you can select one of the fonts in your System file.

EasyFlow allows you to create links between a base chart and subcharts (subcharts are secondary charts that can be linked together, sort of like subtopics in an outline). In this way you can produce a base chart and link highlighted symbols on it to subcharts that contain more details about the process or organization you're charting. EasyFlow also stores the base chart and its associated subcharts in a single document.

On the whole, EasyFlow is easy to use; but until the program offers better support for Mac fonts and the ability to size flowchart symbols, I would not recommend EasyFlow to any serious flowcharter. -DAVE KOSIUR

Until Now PostScript[®] Language Printing and Portability had Nothing in Common.





MOBILEWriterPS™... the <u>real</u> printer for PowerBooks®

At last! A printer designed to <u>truly</u> match the power and portability of your Macintosh® PowerBook. Now there are no compromises, on what you print, or where you can print it.

- Built-in Microsoft® PostScript Language Interpreter 35 standard PostScript compatible fonts, plus
 TrueType® and Adobe Type 1 support.
- AppleTalk® Connectivity LaserWriter® IINT Compatible - "plug and play" just select LaserWriter in the chooser ... works with LocalTalk® networks.



 6 Pages Per Minute - up to five times faster than portable ink jet or thermal fusion printers.

- Laser Quality and Performance Thermal Transfer Page Imaging produces crisp 300 dpi on plain papers and transparencies; 16 mhz. processor; 2MB memory.
- Built-in Sheetfeeder folds out to hold 80 pages letter, legal, A4 sizes.
- Battery/AC Desktop Operation permanent ni-cad battery, 150 pages/charge, print while charging from AC.
- Multi-Platform Support Parallel I/O and HP® PCL 4 also included for MS-DOS/Windows® users.
- Compact Size & Weight same size as a closed Powerbook, weighs about 8 lbs.

The MOBILEWriterPS ... what a LaserWriter would be, if only you could take it with you ... and for a lot less money! For the dealer nearest you, just call:

1-800-843-1347 Ext: 1026

MANNESMANN TALLY

Mannesmann Tally Corporation Kent, Washington



The Only Portable Printer with PostScript Language Compatibility and AppleTalk Connectivity ... Built in!

All listed trademarks are trademarks or registered trademarks of their respective manufacturers. Printout shown is a sample file from Quark XPress* 3.0.

Circle 13 on reader service card

Reviews

f(z) 6

Math Software for Complex Variables

PROS: Complete set of textbook examples; intelligent use of color and animation to portray four-dimensional plots. CONS: Needs integer color-graphics option for speed.

COMPANY: Lascaux Graphics (602/299-0661).

LIST PRICE: \$115.

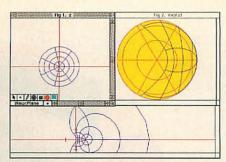


COURSE IN COMPLEX VARIABLES IS a traditional part of an education in math, physics, or engineering—it's a tradition that dates back to the foundation of both mathematics and the great state-engineering schools founded in France in the nineteenth century. The figures and exercises in most current complex-variables textbooks are, as a result of this reverence for history, barely distinguishable from those in the works of Augustin Cauchy, whose brilliant career ended in 1857.

The program f(z) aims to find a worthwhile computational and pedagogical role for the computer in the theory and application of complex variables. The main problem attacked by the program is essentially four-dimensional visualization: a function, f(z), maps the geometry of a region (x,y) in one plane into another region (u,v) in a second plane. Sometimes the particular transformation or mapping represented by the function f(z) is easy to visualize. These cases produce most of the figures you see in textbooks. When the transformation is not easy to visualize, you need the software.

All you need to do is specify the function domain in one dialog box, and your function f(z) in another. The mapping can be drawn in color, black-and-white (the usual mode if you need printed output), on a plane, on a Riemann sphere, or as a 3-D figure when appropriate. There are commands for animation control and for shading, so you can design function plots to give you the best view of the real heart of a mapping. Version 6 includes built-in gamma and beta functions and lets you define very long functions, specify branching for logarithmic plots, display equipotentials, and read domain data from external disk files. In short, nearly everything one might have missed has been added to version 6.

The software also generates glorious Mandelbrot/Julia diagrams for fractal fans, but since it uses unoptimized floating-point computation rather than a faster, special-purpose integer-arithmetic algorithm, the results fill in slowly. It takes, for example, about half an hour to paint a 3-by-3-inch window with a basins-of-attraction compu-



Easy z's The program f(z) not only generates plots of function mappings, but does it in animation mode, on spheres, and in color shadings.

tation on a IIci. The program needs a faster computation mode for these fancier graphics, if only to help users appreciate how Julia and root-finding techniques relate to the physics and engineering applications of complex analysis (they're not just a method for producing colorful T-shirts).

This program costs slightly more than a textbook, and represents a truly negligible expense compared with the fees for a complex-variables course at most universities. Using the wireframe-type diagrams that traditionally represent complex functions, f(z) also runs fast enough to illustrate real-world applications in electromagnetism and fluid dynamics. Lascaux Graphics continues to be a leader in low-cost scientific computing.—CHARLES SEITER

HiQ 2.0

Numerical Mathematics Software

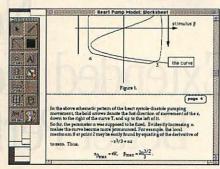
PROS: Fast, competent, thoroughly debugged numerical routines; easily learned interface; improved graphing. CONS: No third-party materials. COMPANY: Bimillennium Corporation (408/354-7511). LIST PRICE: \$995.



IO MADE AN IMPRESSIVE DEBUT IN 1992. It offered consistently faster calculations than any of its competitors, and it refused to crash on a variety of difficult problems that stalled other programs. The developers had clearly paid considerable attention to interface design as well; the Engineer's Notebook in HiQ proved easier to master than the interfaces of most math programs. At the time I also emphasized what HiQ is not (see Reviews, Macworld, October 1992). It's not Mathematica (or Maple or Theorist), since it doesn't handle symbolic math problems. In a way, it's like MathCAD on steroids (the application takes 3.2MB), except that MathCAD's current version now incorporates a subset of Maple's symbolic routines. HiQ has three great strengths compared with other programs:

its differential-equation-solving section is very fast and capable; its matrix math capabilities are excellent; and its notebook format is a very natural interface—it's just like writing a report in which equations solve themselves (see "Murmurs of the Heart").

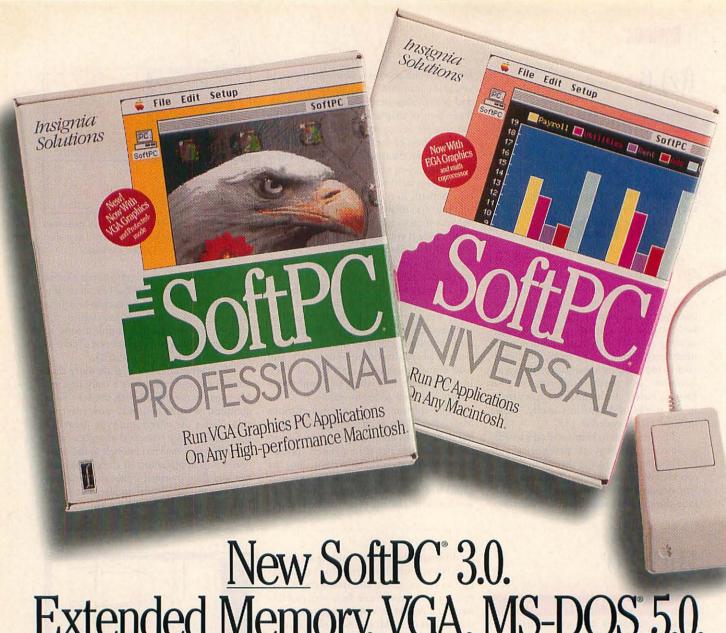
Version 2.0 adds some important features and improves several others. In HiQ version 1.0, data-import facilities were fairly primitive. Now a matrix stored in nearly any numeric format can be directly imported as the appropriate type of HiQ symbol. Since HiQ is a champion at curve-fitting and modeling, this improved access to existing experimental data really helps. In 2.0 you can have graphs automatically updated as you change equation parameters, and store the set of graphs as an animation. Overlays and contour plots are now easier to use, and animations of contour plots turn out to be an informative representation of equation solutions. The script editor now responds as fast as a good word processor, and the power of compiled scripts has been enhanced with an expanded function set. For example, there's a function that generates a partial derivative mesh on a 2-D data set, making it possible to write a simple onepage script that's equivalent to a finiteelement modeling program. Finally, even though 2.0 is bigger than 1.0, most operations (particularly those involving programming loops) actually run faster. And



Murmurs of the Heart This HiQ notebook models heartbeat instabilities with a set of differential equations; the equations in the text are live, and parameter changes are reflected in the graph.

the new package takes only 2½ inches of shelf space (the original HiQ package was bigger than a standard Mac monitor).

The only negative element in the HiQ world is lack of external support. The first version promised a large handbook of solved example problems in HiQ; apparently a corporate shake-up delayed this project. HiQ doesn't offer the large set of handbooks you can get with MathCAD, or the separate tool kits available for Maple, and of course HiQ has nothing like the massive assortment of third-party support materials produced for Mathematica. But for a large range of numeric tasks, HiQ is the right software.—CHARLES SEITER



Extended Memory. VGA. MS-DOS 5.0. Better Performance. Lower Price.

SoftPC Professional 3.0 for your Macintosh includes MS-DOS 5.0 installed and ready to go. Fast. With new enhanced emulation technology and a new lower price.

Now your Mac is completely compatible with PC software. You get everything a Mac can do, plus everything a PC can do, in 256 vibrant VGA colors.

SoftPC Professional's protected mode processor emulation provides extended memory, so you can run applications that require more than 640Kb of conventional PC memory. That means you can run more than 50,000 standard and custom PC applications. Lotus 1-2-3. PC Globe. Paradox. QuattroPro. Virtually any PC application.

And you don't have to give up your Mac to do it. In fact, you can easily copy and paste text and graphics from PC to Mac applications, so you get the best of both worlds.

SoftPC Professional even emulates an 80287 math coprocessor for faster calculations, and runs PC CD-ROMs with your Mac CD-ROM-drive!

If your PC applications don't require extended memory and VGA graphics, Universal SoftPC 3.0 is what you need. It runs on any Macintosh with a SuperDrive," supports PC CD-ROMs and includes MS-DOS 5.0. All for a new lower price.

Contact your nearest dealer or call

Now your favorite PC applica-800-848-7677. tions run in all 256 sharp, brilliant VGA colors on your Mac.

Get all the PC you want right in your Mac. With the right features. At the right price.

Insignia Solutions

Bridging Worlds Of Software

For information on all of Insignia's products and services, contact Insignia Solutions Inc., 526 Clyde Avenue, Mountain View, CA 94043, TEL: 800-848-7677, FAX: 415-964-5434 European sales and support: Insignia Solutions Limited, Kingsmead Business Park, London Road, High Wycombe, Buckinghamshire, HP11 1JU, UK, TEL: +44 494-459426, FAX:+44 494-459720. insignia and SoftPC are registered trademarks of insignia Solutions inc. MS-DOS is a registered trademark of Microsoft Corporation. Truevision Eggle© Truevision Inc., 1987-1993. All other product names are trademarks or registered trademarks of their respective holders.

ScanPlus Color 6000 for Mac

Color Scanner

PROS: Inexpensive; compact; good thirdparty software. CONS: Some blotching and grayness with color scans; only one SCSI port. COMPANY: PlusTek USA (408/980-1234) LIST PRICE: \$749; with Color It and WordScan \$899.



OME PEOPLE ARE ACCUSTOMED TO buying the latest Macintosh peripherals fresh off the assembly line and don't balk at paying top dollar. For the rest of us who unfortunately need to keep an eye on our wallets, the ScanPlus Color 6000 for Mac, from PlusTek USA, provides a welcome reminder that good things do come to those

The ScanPlus Color 6000 is a small, inexpensive, sheetfed color scanner. Its footprint measures just 9.5 inches by 13.25 inches, and it stands 3 inches high. The ScanPlus is capable of 24-bit RGB, grayscale, and black-and-white scanning (reflective copy only, no transparency scanning) at up to 600 dpi. Its maximum scan area is 8.47 by 11.68 inches.

You can purchase the ScanPlus all by itself for \$749, but the company offers a bundle including TimeWorks' Color It image-editing software and Calera's Word-Scan OCR package that at \$899 is a pretty good deal. Neither WordScan nor Color It is the premier program in its category, but both work well, and the bundle saves you approximately \$75.

Setting up the ScanPlus is essentially a plug-and-play operation. The scanner itself needs only to be attached to a power source and connected to the computer by means of a SCSI cable to be ready for use. The ScanPlus has only one SCSI port and therefore must always be the last device in the SCSI chain; that's a potential drawback if you have another device with the same requirement.

The included image-scanning software consists of a single plug-in module that can be used with any image-editing program that supports plug-ins (including Color It). Both Color It and WordScan use simple installer programs.

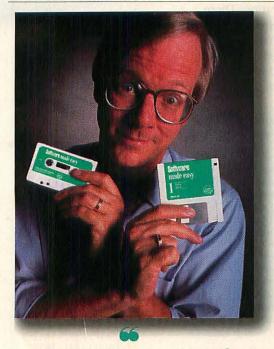
You adjust scanning resolution either through the keyboard or with a software slider bar. There's also an on-screen slider for adjusting the contrast on black-andwhite scans. The ScanPlus scanning soft-

ware allows you to prescan images and then use the marquee to select only the portion of the image you want to capture in the final scan. The initial scans on color images have an overall grayness, but this can be corrected in an image-editing program; Color It's autocontrast filter works especially well. I also encountered some noticeable splotchiness in the darker gray and shadow areas of color scans; gray-scale scans, however, do not have this problem. As with most desktop scanners, images benefit from some sharpening.

PlusTek's thoughtful design yields one bonus unusual in low-cost scanners. Because it's a sheetfed scanner, the ScanPlus is especially suited to OCR-there's no need to lift the lid in between pages. And since I'm something of a novice at OCR, I was pleased to find that WordScan is easy to use.

Although the ScanPlus is not appropriate for jobs where exact color matching is critical, it's nevertheless a good, economical color scanner. Its compact size makes it easy to place on a crowded desktop. It excels at repetitive jobs such as creating photo databases or OCR, and if you're sometimes frustrated because you need to digitally transmit printed materials that didn't originate on your computer, the ScanPlus Color 6000 may be the answer.

-MATTHEW NIELSEN



Now becoming an expert is not only easy, it's fun. These tutorials will make you fall in love with computing.

-Peter Norton, acclaimed software expert & developer of The Norton Utilities

MACINTOSH SOFTWARE MADE EASY WITH TUTORIALS FROM PTS.



Unleash the full potential of your Macintosh software with PTS. You'll learn software faster and easier than ever! Each self-paced tutorial contains an audio cassette with step-by-step instructions, an interactive practice disk of lessons, quick reference card and extra practice card.

	itermedia	

- Microsoft Excel
- Aldus PageMaker Claris FileMaker Pro
- Microsoft Word
- Aldus FreeHand Claris HyperCard
- Microsoft Works
- Aldus Persuasion Claris Works
- Microsoft PowerPoint Adobe Illustrator WordPerfect

- Microsoft Office
- Adobe Photoshop QuarkXPress Lotus 1-2-3
- Macintosh Performa



Fora	FREE Cassette Sampler, send this coupon to:
PER!	SONAL TRAINING SYSTEMS, 828 S. Bascom Ave.,
Suite	100, San Jose, CA 95128. Or call 1-800-832-2499.

NAME ADDRESS



Circle 44 on reader service card SEE US AT MACWORLD EXPO BOOTH #5312 WTC



Works with any ISO 9660 CD-ROM drive (XA support not needed)

Royalty Free

Kodak Photo CD Format

PC & Mac Compatible

Ideal for Desktop Publishing

Each collection features 100 razor-sharp Kodak Photo CD format photographs on a single disk. The stand alone Corel utilities included let you turn any of these stunning CD-ROM photo images - or your personal photos on CD - into Screen Savers, Wallpaper and slideshows (with optional background music tracks).

Save time and money on stock photography!

Corel Professional Photos are royalty free for all applications and ready for color separation. There are no additional fees. That makes them ideal for use in any visual communication such as ads, brochures, presentations and multimedia. And you can use CorelDRAW to retouch or add special effects to any Corel Professional Photo.

Already more than 50 titles:

The Arctic Africa **Airshows** Arizona Deserts **Auto Racing** Birds **Bridges** Castles China & Tibet Churches Cityscapes Coasts Computer Graphics Couples Education Environment Executives

Faces Fighter Jets Firefighting Fishing **Flowers** Food Glamor Golf Health Insects Ireland Jewelry Trees Lakes & Rivers Waterfalls Lamborghinis Law Lighthouses Lingerie Medical

Mountains Patterns People Porsches Reefs Roads Rowing Sailboats Spirit of Buddha Sunrises & Sunsets Swimming Western Canada Wild Animals Windsurfing **WWII Planes** and many more...

The world's leading photo CD collections from the makers of CorelDRAW, the world's best selling graphics software!

-800-772-6

\$ ATTENTION PROFESSIONAL PHOTOGRAPHERS! \$ If you are a professional photographer interested in having Corel publish your photographs, please call the number below for more information.

CALL: (613) 728-8200 ext. 5080

Circle 78 on reader service card



Comprehensive **Utilities Included:**

- Corel SCREEN SAVER
- Corel CD-AUDIO
- Corel MOSAIC VISUAL **FILE MANAGER**
- Corel PHOTO CD LAB PLUS OPTIONAL BACKGROUND MUSIC
- WALLPAPER FLIPPER
- PRINTED PHOTO REFERENCE GUIDE





Suggested List Price

100 SUPERB IMAGES IN EACH COLLECTION!



*Not all utilities are available for Macintosh

Alchemy III

Molecular-Modeling Software

PROS: Fast, workstation-quality modeling; accepts and outputs data in every standard format. CONS: Doesn't follow standard Mac window conventions. COMPANY: Tripos Associates (314/647-1099). LIST PRICE: \$950.



HE MAIN DRAWBACK OF EVERY SOFTware-based molecular-modeling system for the Mac has been punky performance—Tektronix's hardware-accelerated CAChe system was for years the only acceptably fast modeler. Alchemy III is still not as fast as CAChe, but it's far less expensive, and on a Macintosh IIci or higher Alchemy III can model decapeptides and DNA fragments, in addition to the expected small molecules, with refreshing alacrity (see "Life Itself").

An Alchemy screen presents you with a Main window, in which molecules are assembled and viewed; an Auxiliary window that holds fragments and atoms (selected from Alchemy's generous assortment) for use in building your main molecule; a window of sizing and rotation controls; and a

message area that's mostly significant for reporting the status of minimizations. The Build and Display menus are comparable to those in Tripos's big-computer program SYBIL, except that building a molecule is, if anything, faster and easier in Alchemy, and the space-filing views are especially vivid. Although molecular modeling tends to be associated with drug design and other aspects of organic biochemistry, Alchemy's full set of metal atoms and its ability to perform energy minimizations of metal-containing complexes make it useful to inorganic chemists, who, for that matter, are usually investigating compounds whose size is no challenge to a Mac.

Alchemy's energy minimizer uses six terms (bond stretching, angle bending, torsional deformation, van der Waals interaction, out-of-plane bending, and userspecified electrostatic interactions) and can handle fairly complex molecules (cyclic, peptide antibiotics, for example) if you can let it run for several hours. Alchemy supports export/import exchange with the standard modeling program MM2-you can take MM2 output files into Alchemy or build molecules in Alchemy and send them to MM2-as well as exchange with SYBIL, and Alchemy accepts input from the Brookhaven Protein Databank and crystallographic coordinate-data.

Against this array of virtues, the absence



Life Itself In Alchemy III, you can rotate a fair-size DNA fragment on a Mac screen as fast as you can move a mouse, a feat that called for a scientific workstation just a few years ago. Building large molecules is also straightforward and quick.

of a close box or even a Close command for the Main window would not seem to be a major flaw, but in practice it can drive you to distraction; similarly, since there isn't a New command under the File menu, from time to time you find yourself quitting the program and starting it again to get a clean drawing space. Parts of this program's interface were established on other machines before the Mac even supported color, but these window-management aspects simply need to be updated. Nonetheless, at the primary tasks for which scientists buy molecular-modeling software, Alchemy III is today's Macintosh champion.

-CHARLES SEITER

Spyglass Transform 3.0

Scientific Visualization Software

PROS: New version includes graph annotation, better data import, link to Mathematica, and a macro facility; nearly instant color-table and plot-style changes. CONS: Macro system is fairly difficult; overlay use requires practice. COMPANY: Spyglass (217/355-6000). LIST PRICE: \$595.



RANSFORM 3.0, LIKE ITS EARLIER VERsions, is the best Mac program for representing large two-dimensional data sets. This might sound like a limited ambition, but most of the important scientific data in the world exists in two-dimensional data sets (even 3-D data is a stack of 2-D slices). Furthermore, most of it exists on computers other than the Mac. The Spyglass strategy is to provide every possible data-input path from other computers to the Mac (and now to Unix machines also), and to use the Mac as a highly interactive display device.

Version 3.0's most important new extensions concern connections to other file types and programs—in the earliest versions of Transform your best bet was to hope that

your data could somehow be written out to an HDF (hierarchical data format, a supercomputing standard) file before Transform saw it. You can now control input parameters, headings, and formats of ASCII text tables much more easily than in previous versions. The program now automatically opens GIF, PBM, and XWD files. If your data set as imported has missing elements, 3.0 now offers Kriging in addition to plain interpolation and fill options. Besides importing MatLab files directly, Transform 3.0 supports Mathematica's MathLink (System 7 is required), so you can write functions in Mathematica and plot them automatically in Transform. This is quite important; most installations that have Transform probably have Mathematica as well, and it's much easier to manipulate plots in Transform's interactive environment than in Mathematica's mostly procedure-oriented graphics world.

Transform allows more control over presentation features such as tick marks, axis labels, and titles—formerly the program decided all this for you from data it found in the source data table. Although it's possible to make real presentation graphics by creating overlays in other programs, you may resent the time you spend trying to get

things just right. The program still needs a few simple built-in drawing tools for direct creation of overlays.

A power-user enhancement in Transform 3.0 that could likewise call for a modest injection of user-friendliness is the new macro facility. Since most Transform users are familiar with either C or FORTRAN programming, or both, the basic macro commands and rich mathematical function set will find immediate application in advanced image manipulation (you could in principle program most of the functionality of both Adobe Photoshop and high-end DSP programs in Transform macros). But programming is done in a plain-text Notebook window, with no type of debugging or code-checking help, which makes it a chore to code macros more than a few pages in length. A macro recorder would also help with automating low-level chores. Nonetheless, the macro language constitutes an image-manipulation processing tool of amazing scope.

Transform can access data stored in every common format, offers some useful presentation-graphics features, and includes a programming language with a large range of built-in high-level scientific functions. If you need to visualize large quantities of tabular data, Transform 3.0 is not quite the only game in town, but it's the only one worth playing.—CHARLES SEITER

WEDNESDAY NOV 11, 1992 SA 11882 Preking With John

1:00 AM

HOTEL

EDIT

ONE TOUCH TECHNOLOGY MAKES WIZARD ONE-OF-A-KIND.

ONLY THE WIZARD 9600 MAKES IT SO EASY TO MANAGE YOUR LIFE.

The Wizard® OZ-9600 electronic organizer from Sharp sets a new standard for simplicity. Its powerful functions are activated just by touching a picture on Sharp's revolutionary LCD Touch-Screen.

So now it's easier than ever to manage your

time, your data, your priorities. It's the perfect replacement for your diary, address book, alarm clock, notepad and notebook computer. Options even let you send and receive E-mail anytime, anywhere.

AMAZING FILER. Collect related files into a file folder using a keyword and label it for easy retrieval.

UNIQUE SCRAPBOOK. Conveniently jot down numbers, sketch a map, or just doodle on the screen, then store for later use.

WORD PROCESSING. Comfortably type a memo on the large keyboard, then print directly to any standard PC printer with a wireless adapter.

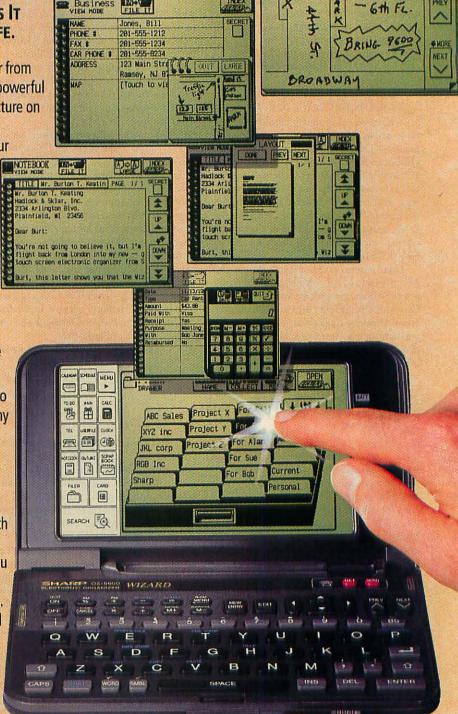
INGENIOUS INFRARED. Instantly send and receive information to and from other 9600s, Mac®s or PCs — without wires.

IMPRESSIVE EXPANDABILITY. Add functions with over two dozen reference, business and entertainment software cards from Sharp. You can even increase its base 512K memory or safely back it up with optional memory cards.

It's easy to see why worldwide, the Wizard outsells all other expandable organizer brands combined. When it comes to simplicity, power and portability, nothing can touch the Wizard 9600.

Call for a free brochure and the retailer nearest you.

800-321-8877







LabTutor 2.0

Tutorial on Laboratory Computer Interfacing

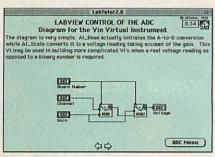
PROS: Detailed, thorough exposition of computer interfacing in general; specific training on basics of LabView. CONS: Requires LabView and National Instruments interface board to perform exercises. COMPANY: J.K. Eaton (415/723-1971). LIST PRICE: \$50.



OMETIME IN THE 1980S, COMPUTERS began to replace dozens of familiar laboratory instruments. In the old lab methodology, a researcher would often wire experimental inputs (from, for example, a photocell or thermocouple) directly to a chart recorder to observe changing analog values over time. In the new style, the analog voltages from a transducer are wired to an analog-to-digital converter (ADC) and then from the ADC to a computer; through software, the computer can impersonate not just a chart recorder but an oscilloscope, lock-in amplifier, or nearly any other piece of electronic lab hardware. National Instruments' LabView is a popular Mac program for this purpose, offering hundreds of "virtual instruments" in software; LabTutor is a guide not just to the use of LabView but to ADCs, DACs (digital-to-analog converters), interfacing in general, and postac-quisition signal conditioning. It's the best exposition of this material I've seen, and I've been obliged to follow this area since 4-bit microprocessors were the state-of-the-art.

LabTutor was developed at Stanford University for use in undergraduate and graduate mechanical engineering courses, but is perfectly qualified as a study-by-yourself guide to the mysteries of interfacing. Its bargain price, nobly enough, reflects mostly the cost of disk duplication, manual production, and handling; the project that produced LabTutor was funded by Apple and the National Science Foundation, so you've already paid for part of it, indirectly.

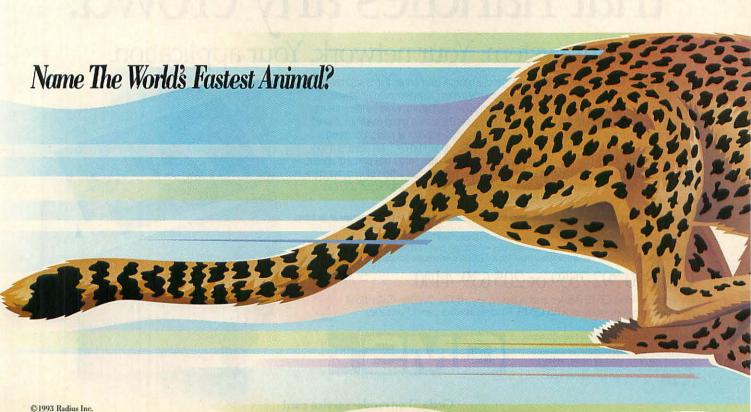
Consisting of 11 sections, LabTutor begins by assuming no background in interfacing at all. Seven of the lessons cover general topics (including ADCs, DACs, parallel digital interfacing, the General Purpose Interface Bus, and advanced methods in signal conditioning), while three are LabView-specific (LabView basic operations, virtual instruments, and GPIB boards programmed with LabView). Partly because LabView has set the tone for modern data-acquisition products, LabTutor is a good introduction to other products as well (Strawberry Tree International's Analog Connection, for



Ins and Outs LabTutor is an introduction to both analog-to-digital and digital-to-analog conversion, emphasizing National Instruments' LabView and the virtual-instruments approach to software interfacing. As Einstein recommended, things have been made as simple as possible, but no simpler.

example). The step-by-step coverage of AD interfacing basics—including the often neglected area of cabling details—is outstandingly clear, and the sound signatures used to illustrate concepts in waveform analysis are truly helpful.

It may be just a large (more than 1MB) HyperCard stack with a manual, but Lab-Tutor is an outstanding example of HyperCard resources used intelligently. If you will be expected to use a computer in a laboratory setting (with or without LabView), or want to make your life really easy as an instructor in an interfacing course, get Lab-Tutor right now.—CHARLES SEITER





The one color printer that handles any crowd.

Your system. Your network. Your application.

The new QMS° ColorScript 230 printer is the one network color printer that is smart enough to keep data flowing for all users at the same time on any system, anywhere on your network. It delivers crowd-pleasing color for the most serious graphic applications, while handling the most challenging network needs. It's not only fast enough to meet demanding group deadlines, it won't inconvenience users or waste time holding up computers while it spools or prints. Our crowd pleaser provides the color everyone wants, on any size paper up to 11x17/A3, full bleed, at a very low cost per page. And it has more resident type faces than any other printer with plenty of options to let the whole gang flex its creative talents. No other color printer, offers better color reproduction, more speed, or more features for your money. For just \$7995,* the QMS ColorScript® 230 can handle your entire department or small business.

Featuring QMS Crown* advanced document processing technology—setting the pace for all print systems of the future.

Advanced job spooling • Compile-ahead processing • Standard Simultaneous Interface Operation (SIO) and Emulation Sensing

Processor (ESP) • Optional connectibility with most major protocols for Ethernet* and Token-Ring networks • 25 MHz RISC

processor • 13 MB of upgradable memory • 65 resident type faces • PostScript** Level 1 and 2 and HP-GL** compatibility •

Thermal-wax technology with Pantone-approved color capabilities and EliColor color rendering dictionaries.

Call 800 392-7559 or 205 639-4400

for your nearest QMS dealer and a free copy of *The Desktop Color Book* produced in cooperation with QMS, Kodak, Radius, and Pantone.



*Supposted retail price, U.S. QMS, the QMS logo, Crown and ColorScript are trademarks or registered trademarks of QMS, line, PostScript is a trademark of Adobe Systems incorporated which may be registered in certain jurisdictions. All other products and company names are trademarks or registered trademarks of their respective companies. *Developer tested only. Novell makes no warranties with respect.

to this product.





Magic Typist 2.0

Glossary Utility

PROS: Automates typing of repetitive keystrokes; Auto-Learn feature works as you type.

CONS: Clunky interface; awkward Phrase
Editor; some functions work erratically or not at all in Microsoft Word. COMPANY:
Olduvai Corporation (305/670-1112). LIST
PRICE: \$129.



LEARNED TO TYPE WHEN I WAS 11, more years ago than I care to remember, and I sometimes wish, at the end of a long typing session, for a better way. Although I learned the craft reasonably well, entering letters on a keyboard by hand is probably a relic from the nineteenth century. I'm reminded of the scene in the motion picture Star Trek IV—The Voyage Home where Scotty sits before an old Mac, places the mouse to his mouth, and barks "Computer."

Magic Typist from Olduvai tries to automate and simplify the process of typing recurring phrases. It consists of an extension, two applications (Magic Typist and MT Mover), and a set of standard library files. The extension installs in the System Folder and monitors keystrokes as you type. In normal typing, as you type the root letters of a word or phrase stored in a library, a dialog box appears, allowing you to finish the word or phrase either with a single keystroke or automatically.

In Auto-Learn mode, Magic Typist automatically adds words above a preset length to its library as you type them. The Phrase Editor lets you manually enter new words or phrases, or import them from a text document. The interface is command-line based (invoking images of DOS), but it's flexible. You can include return keys, cursor movements, and tabs; delete characters; and even establish basic text formatting, such as bold or italic, in your stored phrases. An Auto-Numbering feature automates entering numbers in sequence.

You can choose different library files, or, with the MT Mover application, add libraries created in a standard word processing program.

This program may not please fast typists, who are likely to be put off by the flurry of flashing menu bars (or beeping sounds, depending on the kind of notification chosen) as they type along. Hunt-and-peck typists, or those who have limited use of their hands, may appreciate the ability of Magic Typist to finish a word or a phrase.

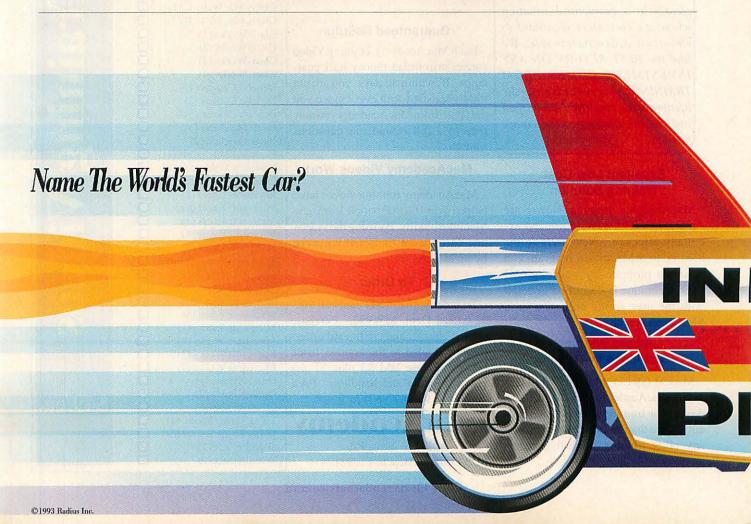
Although the program performed as

advertised for the most part, I noticed a few quirks in Microsoft Word when Magic Typist was active. Whenever a word or phrase was suggested in the Magic Typist window, the screen would redraw, whether I accepted the suggestion or not. Olduvai technical support blamed a programming workaround in Word, but the redraw is nevertheless irritating. I was also unable to invoke the Learn dialog box in Word, even when I used the #coption-1 alternative suggested in the Magic Typist manual. Keyboard entry speed in Word also seemed noticeably slower, even on a Quadra 800.

The documentation and technical support were flawed. The Learn dialog box, for example, doesn't look quite like the one described in the manual. In some places, System 7's balloon help is implemented only with placeholders, such as "6C" in the Preferences window. When I asked Olduvai technical support about this quirk, they insisted that balloon help isn't available in Magic Typist.

Despite these reservations, if you want to speed up typing of repetitive phrases, if you're a slow typist, or if you have an injury or disability that prevents you from having full use of your hands, for now Magic Typist may be a useful addition to your software library. That is, until *Star Trek*'s talking computers can do it all for us.

-GENE STEINBERG



X Tithout training, thousands of dollars already spent on computers and software is needlessly wasted.



"...just one short-cut on your Word video saved me 20 minutes of set-up time, not to mention frustration ... "

Harland Anderson - Computer Consultant

\$3,800 Wasted Without TRAINING!



"As a result of your videos my Mac is running lean and mean ... "

J. J. Johnson - San Jose, CA



\$1,800 Wasted Without TRAINING!

"A company having a difficult business year is often the one that needs to train the most, because they're clearly in a competitive situation where it's even more important to elevate the skills of their people... We find the BEST RETURN ON ANY INVESTMENT COMES FROM TRAINING...your rewards go for the lifetime of the employee rather than just for the lifetime of the equipment." Tom Peters

Excellent Low Cost Training Solution

MacAcademy training videos are simple, low cost, easy-to-use and extremely effective. New users to the Mac or to a Macintosh program can master a program by watching t.v.! Each technique is described in detail with the user seeing each step on a Macintosh screen.

Award Winning Excellence in Training

MACWORLD Magazine readers voted MacAcademy the World Class Award for training giving MacAcademy more than twice as many votes as any other training product or company.



Guaranteed Results

Each MacAcademy Training Video carries an iron clad, money-back guarantee. If, within 30 days, you are not totally satisfied with every video you purchase from MacAcademy you may receive a full refund...no questions asked!

MacAcademy Videos Work

MacAcademy training videos have helped over 100,000 people learn new Macintosh skills. By using the videos new users can cut their learning curve by up to 75%.

To Order

To order with a credit card call 800-527-1914 Dept. MW993. Purchase orders, checks, and credit card orders may be mailed to the address listed below. Please add \$3 plus \$1 per video shipping and handling. FAX number is 904-677-6717.

477 S. Nova Rd. Ormond Beach, FL 32174

Acius 4th Dimension (1) Acius 4th Dimension (2) Acius 4th Dimension (3) Acius 4th Dimension (4) Adobe Illustrator 3.2 (1) Adobe Illustrator 3.2 (2) Adobe Illustrator 3.2 (3) Adobe Photoshop (1) Adobe Photoshop (2) Adobe Photoshop (3) Adobe Photoshop (4) Aldus Freehand (1) Aldus Freehand (2) Aldus Freehand (3) Aldus Freehand (4) Aldus PageMaker (1) Aldus PageMaker (2) Aldus PageMaker (3) Aldus PageMaker (4) Aldus Persuasion (1) Aldus Persuasion (2) Aldus SuperPaint (1) Aldus SuperPaint (2) Aldus SuperPaint (3) Claris FileMaker Pro (1) Claris FileMaker Pro (2) Claris FileMaker Pro (3) Claris FileMaker Pro (4) Claris HyperCard (1) Claris HyperCard (2) Claris HyperCard (3) Claris MacDraw Pro (1) Claris MacDraw Pro (2) Claris MacProject II (1) Claris MacProject II (2) Claris MacProject II (3) Claris MacWrite II (1) Claris MacWrite II (2) ClarisWorks (1) Claris Works (2) ClarisWorks (3) ClarisWorks (4) Deneba Canvas (1) Deneba Canvas (2) Deneba Canvas (3) Intuit Ouicken (1) Intuit Quicken (2) Learning Macintosh (1) Learning Macintosh (2) Learning Macintosh (3) Microsoft Excel (1) Microsoft Excel (2) Microsoft Excel (3) Microsoft Excel (4) Microsoft Excel (5) Microsoft PowerPoint (1 Microsoft Word (1) Microsoft Word (2) Microsoft Word (3) Microsoft Word (4) Microsoft Works (1) Microsoft Works (2) Microsoft Works (3) Microsoft Works (4) QuarkXPress (1) QuarkXPress (2) QuarkXPress (3)

Using PowerBooks (1)

Using PowerBooks (2)

WordPerfect (1) WordPerfect (2) \$49/ea.

\$49/ea.

Circle 106 on reader service card

Dycam Model 3

Digital Still Camera

PROS: Compact; easy to use; economical; compatible with DOS/Windows PCs. CONS: No color; mediocre image quality. COMPANY: Dycam (818/998-8008). LIST PRICE: \$895.

MW ***

HOTOGRAPHY IS GOING DIGITAL. Kodak's Photo CD system lets you put your own photos on a CD-ROM disc. High-end color printers produce prints that look like photographic enlargements. And several companies have introduced digital still cameras that take crisp color images without film.

The Dycam Model 3 is not among them. The Model 3 is a low-end digital camera—at \$895, it retails for a fraction of the price of color digital cameras from Canon, Sony, and Kodak, whose wares are aimed at newspaper and catalog photographers. The Dycam Model 3 is designed for humbler applications that don't require color or hairsplitting sharpness: photographing real-estate listings, documenting insurance claims, creating photo ID badges. For these jobs, it's a winner.

The 10-ounce Dycam Model 3 is about the size of a cheap paperback book, so it fits comfortably in an inside jacket pocket or purse. Alas, it doesn't have a lens cap, so you might want to carry it in something that protects the 24mm, f/4.5 fixed-focus lens. (The lens is roughly equivalent to a 70mm lens on a 35mm camera—a mild telephoto. Wide-angle, telephoto, and close-up attachments are sold separately.) Inside the camera are some chips and a rechargeable battery that powers the flash and stores up to 32 photos.

The Model 3 is what some photographers call a PhD ("press here, dummy")—no focusing or exposure adjustments are needed. Press the front-mounted shutter button, and an electronic click lets you know when you've got the picture. A built-in electronic flash goes off if there isn't enough light. You can also disable the flash by running a utility on the Mac while the camera is connected to it.

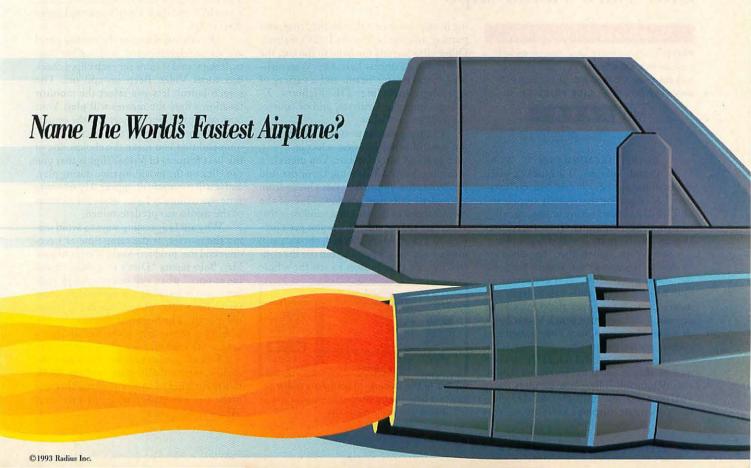
You wouldn't want to use this puppy to capture fast-changing action scenes. About two-thirds of a second elapses between the time you press the shutter button and the exposure itself, and then it's nearly ten seconds before the camera is ready to take another picture.

When you get back to the office (or PowerBook), you can attach the Dycam Model 3 to a modem or printer port and download the photos to a hard drive. The Dycam software makes this easy, displaying an on-screen contact sheet showing thumbnail versions of each image. Double-click on a thumbnail, and the Mac retrieves the image from the camera. Another command retrieves and saves all photos on the hard drive, naming them automatically.

The software also provides some rudimentary image-processing features. You can lighten, darken, sharpen, blur, and resize images. (An image's standard size is 365 by 496 pixels—roughly 5 by 8 inches.) If need be, you can save the Dycam images in PICT or TIFF format and then open them in a more capable image editor.

The Dycam Model 3 poses no threat to the high-end digital cameras, but it's a solid product that works as advertised. (It also convinced me that J. Q. Public is eager for digital photography-everyone I showed the Model 3 to marveled at the notion of a camera that didn't require film.) If you need high-quality color images, consider a camera such as the \$4500 Canon ESP (see Reviews, Macworld, April 1993). But if Instamatic-grade gray scale meets your quality requirements, buy the Dycam Model 3. The money you save will pay for an awful lot of film. And if you have a scanner and are close to a one-hour photo lab, you might just want to stick with your conventional

camera.-JIM HEID



The Journeyman Project

CD-ROM Game

PROS: State-of-the-art graphics and sounds; well-developed plot. CONS: Extremely slow; copy protected. COMPANY: Presto Studios (619/689-4895), LIST PRICE: \$99.95.



HEN SPACESHIP WARLOCK CAME out two years ago, it defined a new genre of entertainment software: the interactive movie on CD-ROM. In The Journeyman Project, as in Spaceship Warlock, you watch a science-fiction epic unfold through the eyes of its hero. You view the world through a biotech implant—a cybernetic spectacle that houses view screens, control panels, artificial-intelligence modules, and multipurpose bio-chips that are the twenty-fourth-century equivalent of Batman's utility-belt gizmos.

The world you see in the Journeyman Project is an interactive work of art. Every scene is rich with painstakingly detailed graphics. Elaborate 3-D models, subtle textures, photo-realistic lighting, and Quick-Time movies make the Journeyman world seem almost real.

The Journeyman Project's original musical score intertwines with digitized sounds ranging from realistic to otherworldly. The sound-track mood changes with the story line. For example, when you run low on oxygen in the mining caves, high-energy music slows to a crawl, and your breathing and heartbeat become nerve-wrackingly loud.

The point-and-click interface is easy to understand and use. You use the mouse to move forward, change direction, open a door, or activate an object.

The complex story line takes a while to unfold, but you eventually learn that it's up to you to travel back in time to prevent an unknown force from tampering with history. There are several paths through the story, and two ways to solve many of the problems you encounter.

The story has all the makings of a classic sci-fi nail-biter, but it's hampered by The Journeyman Project's major flaw: a sluggish, erratic pace. Every time the excitement starts to build, the game hits a speed bump while more dazzling pictures and sounds are copied from the CD into the computer's memory. It would have helped to be able to copy chunks of the game onto the hard drive to accelerate the action. But

unfortunately, we don't happen to have 400MB of free space, and the game cannot be subdivided.

It takes several hours to complete the game, and you spend much of that time waiting for the next screen. Is it worth the wait? Father George loved the dazzling audio-visual environment but grew impatient with the puzzles and the pace. Teenager Ben became so wrapped up in the Journeyman plot that he didn't mind waiting to find out what happened next.

We both agree that The Journeyman Project redefines the state of the art in interactive adventures, but we also agree that we need a faster CD-ROM drive.

-GEORGE AND BEN BEEKMAN



Face-off During one of your Journeyman time trips you confront this nasty-looking robot in the Norad military base.

Star Wars VisualClips

QuickTime System-Beep Utility

PROS: Fun; great movie clips; movie stops with a mouse-click. CONS: Movies require plenty of hard disk space. COMPANY: Sound Source Unlimited (805/494-9996), LIST PRICE:\$89.95.

MW ***

ODERN TECHNOLOGY IS WONderful. First my Mac quacked when it was unhappy; later it said "uh-oh" anytime I did anything particularly stupid; and now R2-D2 appears on my screen, clicking, whirring, and humming reprovingly. Star Wars VisualClips makes all this possible.

Star Wars VisualClips, described on its About screen as "the system beep for the video generation," is a collection of QuickTime movie clips taken from the movie Star Wars, plus the QuickTime extension and a control panel, Video Beep, that lets you play QuickTime movies at various system events.

The clips are great. Like all QuickTime movies, they're small and fuzzy, but they're also delightful. There are 62 clips, over 16MB of movies. A slew of R2-D2 clips show the robot chirping cheerfully, squeal-

ing in anguish as he's shot by the Jawas, and purring away as he repairs Luke's fighter. Other clips include the band in the bar, the hologram of Princess Leia, Obi-Wan turning off the tractor beam, and a variety of spaceships including TIE Fighters, X-Wings, Imperial Cruisers, and of course, the Millennium Falcon.

Assigning movies to events is simple. In the control panel you first select an event, such as shutdown or restart. You then click on either the Add Movie button or the Add Folder button and make your choice from a standard selection window. One of the nicer features of the selection window is that when you choose Add Movie you get a preview box that, when checked, shows a still image from the movie. You can use the control panel's Play button to see the whole



R2-D2 in the Desert If the initial preview picture isn't clear, the Update button changes it to an image from later in the movie clip.

movie once you've assigned it to an event. You can assign several movies to one event, if you like, and have VisualClips randomize their order.

The other features on the control panel are also straightforward. A slider bar controls the sound volume for each clip; a check box turns Video Beep on and off. The screen button lets you select the monitor location where the movies will play. Your options are the four corners and the center, or you can let the program decide. I recommend that you make the choice; one of the best features of VisualClips is that you can click on the movie anytime during play, and it will promptly disappear. My response time was definitely faster when the location of the movie was predetermined.

Why am I suggesting ways to avoid seeing the movies, at the same time as I recommend this product? Well, it's fun to have Han Solo saying "Don't everybody thank me at once" when you insert a floppy disk, but if you're installing a program that comes on 12 disks (like VisualClips itself) it gets old quickly. The flexibility that lets you stop playing a movie clip gives VisualClips a longer life span on your computer.

VisualClips is a toy, but if you have the money, the hard disk space, and the RAM, this is the kind of totally cool toy that will make you remember why you love your Mac.—WENDY SHARP

Introducing Radius' PrecisionColor™ Pro.

Now it joins the cheetah, the Thrust II car and the SR-71 spyplane on the list of world-class speedsters.

Because PrecisionColor Pro is the fastest 24-bit color graphics card available for the Macintosh. Period.

It's up to 67% faster overall than Thunder/24." Up to 26% faster overall than Thunder™ II. And as much as 3000% faster than your unaccelerated Mac*

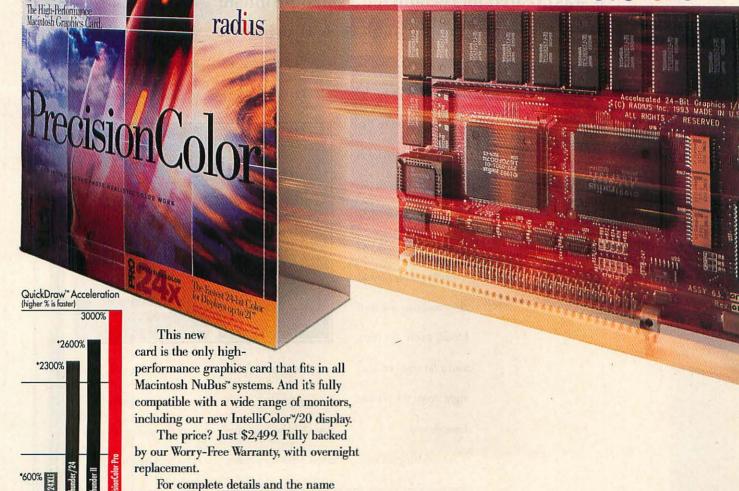
So now you can really scream through color imaging, photo retouching, illustrations, 3-D renderings, and other graphics-intensive work.

And to really accelerate Photoshop, there's our new PhotoBooster™ with twin DSPs, to help you run your production functions up to 15 times faster than a Quadra™ 950.

In addition to unmatched speed, PrecisionColor Pro gives you unrivaled flexibility. You get "on-the-fly" resolution switching. A single keystroke moves you between one-page and two-page views.

The World's Fastest
Graphics Card Has Just
Been Named.

PRECISION COLOR PRO TAGUS



Get PrecisionColor Pro. And start setting some world records of your own, fast.

information.

of your nearest Radius reseller, call 1-800-227-2795 Ext. 10C. Or call us now at 1-800-966-7360 to receive faxed

© 1993 Radius Inc. Radius, the Radius logo and all Radius product names are trademarks of Radius Inc. Other brand and product names are trademarks of their respective holders. *Based on QuickDraw acceleration tests using Hydra Benchmark v.2.1.

Circle 14 on reader service card

THIS SHOULD GIVE YOU OF WHY WE CREATED AT

The image you see over there started out attached to the image you see over here. But as this document made its way down to the printer, the Macintosh it was created on recognized a small problem: 11 x 17 pages can't fit through 8½ x 11 printers. paper trays, these printers also let you switch between paper sizes without ever leaving your desk. So you don't have to pull one paper tray out and replace it

And so, out came the

electronic scissors.

Now, if you're like many Macintosh users, you know all about this routine. And you know how it feels to walk into a meeting with a layout that contains hours of

and a fat strip of tape

right down the middle.

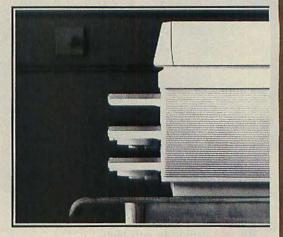
blood, sweat and tears,

Enough said.

Introducing the new

COMPAQ PAGEMARQ

Laser Printers, A line of



machines that can print 11 x 17 pages in a single pass. And because they come with up to three

with another, only to have your neighbor repeat the process two minutes later. And for

^{*}This service, provided by contract service providers, is specific to hardware products and may not be available in certain geographic locations. Consult the Compaq Customer Support Center for further details. ©1992 Compaq Computer Corporation, All Rights Reserved.

A PRETTY GOOD IDEA 111 x 17 LASER PRINTER.

people whose design ambitions extend beyond Helvetica Bold, PAGEMARQ Printers offer two ways to expand your type library, eliminating the need to

Modules, and store as many as 40 additional fonts. Or you can add an internal 60-MB Hard Drive, and store everything from Avant Garde to Zapf Chancery—as many as 1,500 fonts.

All of which print with amazing clarity thanks to the 800x400 dpi high-resolution mode—a feature that delivers razor-sharp type and graphics as well as smooth, high-definition gray scales.

Of course, the new

COMPAQ PAGEMARQ

Laser Printers are fully backed by CompaqCare, our extensive service and support program. Which includes a one-year, on-site limited warranty as well as unlimited phone support. All at no additional

If you're interested in learning more, simply call 1-800-345-1518 in either the United States or Canada.

charge whatsoever.

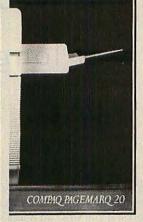
We'll show you how to keep your big ideas in one piece. At least until your client sees them.



A typographer's dream, these printers can store 1,500 fonts. Of course, not all of us dream about type. In which case, the 35 fonts that come standard are more than adequate.



Add an Internal FAX Modem and you can turn your Mac into a personal fax machine. One that will send and receive PostScript quality faxes in any size up to 11x17.



continually download from your Macintosh. You can add 1- and 2-MB Programmable Font



COMPAQ Registered U.S. Patent and Trademark Office, PAGEMARQ and CompaqCare are trademarks of Compaq Computer Corporation, Product names mentioned herein may be trademarks and/or registered trademarks of their respective companies.

by Cary Lu

fter more than a year of buildup, Apple has finally delivered the Newton, its first all-new computer in nearly ten years. Apple calls the Newton a personal digital assistant (PDA), perhaps to avoid scaring off possible buyers who are not computer literate. Don't be deceived. The personal computer of the future may resemble the Newton—part scratch pad, part electronic secretary, part hand-held communicator-more than the Macintosh.

Who needs this \$699 device? You do, if you juggle several constantly changing daily appointments or to-do items, frequently develop new business contacts, often have to leave your office, are a cellular-phone addict, and enjoy adjusting your work style to accommodate an interesting gadget. If you like Sharp's Wizard, you will love the Newton.

Given those criteria, the Newton MessagePad, as the first Newton model is called, is far from a necessity for most people. But as the price comes down and the product improves, the Newton and competing devices could become standard personal appliances.

Key Features

The Newton MessagePad performs several key tasks.

- It captures and interprets handwriting and sketches that are drawn directly on its screen with a simple plastic stylus.
- It organizes and files information about people and events in an address book, a to-do list, and a calendar.

· It communicates via modem, fax, radio pager, infrared remote-control beam, local area network, and serial port.

These abilities are fully integrated, linked to a single database, and preprogrammed to help increase speed and reliability. Everything fits in a 1-pound box the size of a trade paperback book.

Handwriting

The first striking feature of the Newton is the pen interface. When you turn on the Newton, no keyboard, obvious operating system, or Finder greets you, aside from a handful of icons. You simply write with a plastic stylus on a pressure-sensitive pad that overlays the LCD screen. The screen behaves like an endless roll of paper that you scroll up and down. The plastic stylus contains no electronics; any pointed object-even a fingernail-that doesn't damage the pressure pad will do (see "How the Newton Makes Its Mark").

You can either print or write cursively-in theory, at least. (The Newton converts writing to a built-in serif or sans serif font at 9-, 10-, 12-, and 18-point sizes.) The Newton's recognition software, developed by ParaGraph, a Russian company, is far from perfect. You'll need to practice with the shape of letters and with timing. Pauses put spaces between words, so you must not pause within a word.

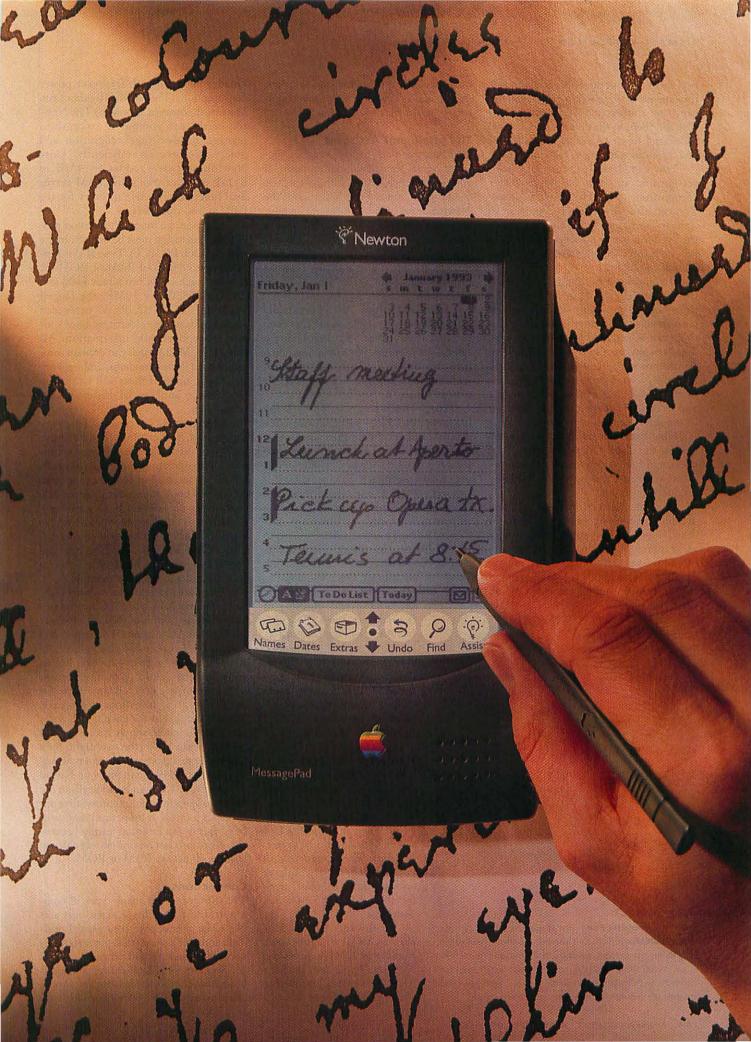
To improve and speed up recognition, a preferences screen allows you to select a written example of each letter, number, and common symbol that most closely matches your handwriting. The Newton stores your preferences. But the

Newton has arrivedat long last

Newton isn't trainable: your handwriting must conform to its range of standard preferences. If you write an A as a squiggle, expect to edit the Newton's interpretation just about every time.

A few people who have tested the Newton either can't or won't adapt to its range of acceptable handwriting. Plan to spend 15 minutes or more with the Newton to give it a fair handwriting test. If your handwriting proves too tough, the Newton can display a standard keyboard on screen for you to tap out letters one by one. Of course, if this is what it takes to get a point across, why buy a Newton?

Since the Newton's recognition draws on words in its spelling list, you must add proper names and other new words to the list, a simple but time-consuming process. The Newton normally uses word recognition rather than pure character recognition to improve transla-



tion accuracy. But this approach comes at the expense of some writing freedom; you can't use abbreviated words unless you first add them to the dictionary. Classical shorthand won't be usable unless someone develops software to recognize it.

You can, however, turn off word recognition and run simple character recognition, although accuracy drops. You can also slow down recognition to improve accuracy. To refine your notes, the Newton uses a variety of gestures, a pen computer's equivalent of standard editing commands.

If you draw a horizontal line across the screen, the Newton automatically time- and date-stamps the line, which corresponds to the entry below it. Everything can be searched by the time stamp. The Newton can also recognize graphics. If you draw an approximation of a straight line, the Newton renders a straight line; Newton also cleans up squares, circles, and irregularly shaped objects through its graphics-recognition system.

Nine basic command icons sit at the base of the display, including scrolling, undo, and find. A tiny speaker reinforces some actions; crossing out something produces a soft *pop*.

You can also turn off the text and graphics recognizers and simply write or draw. The Newton stores those images as graphics objects called digital ink. Stored images are bitmaps—the Newton cannot perform handwriting or graphics recognition on digital ink. Digital ink

works well for quick notes and sketches, since you don't have to wait for recognition or deal with a spelling list.

The Intelligent Assistant

The Newton's electronic-secretary features are another major selling point. If you write "lunch Friday with Joseph" on the notepad and tap the Assist icon, the Newton automatically blocks out an hour at noon next Friday with Joseph. But in case of a conflict, Newton will not notify you. It checks the database for all Josephs; if there are more than one, the Newton displays the options (see "Lunch Dates Made Easy").

Additional software could eventually extend the process—such as asking which restaurant you want and then faxing a reservation request. For a standing lunch date each Friday, the Newton could automatically call a taxi and warn you when it's time to leave.

The Newton's association of Joseph in a memo with Joseph in the address-book database mimics the intuitive association a person would make—you know who Joseph is in both situations. Contrast this with what a personal computer "knows" if you write Joseph in a word processor file: the computer cannot connect the name with a database entry or calendar appointment. The Newton treats the word Joseph as an object, and the object-oriented software in the Newton can identify and link Josephs in any context. Once you point to Joseph with the stylus, you can instantly

see other Joseph objects—in the address book, Joseph's membership on a committee, Joseph as author of a report, correspondence that Joseph wrote or received. Object orientation offers such compelling advantages that it will probably become a standard feature of most computers.

Hardware Features

The Newton offers these capabilities in a package that fits inside a roomy pocket. The box is dominated by a 4-by-2.8-inch supertwist LCD screen with 336 by 240 pixels (85 dpi). The screen has no backlighting, but if you have enough light to read comfortably, you can operate a Newton.

An Advanced RISC Machines (ARM) 610 processor running at 20MHz drives the Newton. Apple says that the ARM 610 offers computing ability comparable to that of a

Quadra 800, and with far lower power consumption. (The ARM 610 cannot run Macintosh software, however.) The Newton needs such computing strength to manage handwriting recognition and object management efficiently. Core Newton software resides in 4MB of ROM; 640K of true static RAM serves dual functions as active memory for the CPU and to store data.

There are no internal expansion provisions. Expansion must be done from the outside. One PCMCIA Type II slot supports up to 64MB of RAM or ROM for storage; such cards run about \$300 (for 2MB) to \$850 (for 10MB, the largest available). PCMCIA ROM cards can store applications, electronic books, or any other electronic information. Although PCMCIA cards can contain miniature hard drives, modems, and network interfaces, none of these will work with the Newton until special driver software is available.

Unlike with conventional hardware accessories, you can install and remove PCMCIA cards while the Newton is running. The operating system dynamically adjusts to accommodate any changes, so an address book automatically expands if you insert an address-book card—say good-bye to cumbersome import-export routines. But many users will crave a second PCMCIA slot—so they can add RAM and view an electronic book in ROM simultaneously, for example.

The Newton operates on four standard alkaline AAA batteries, a rechargeable nickel-cadmium (NiCad) battery pack, or an AC adapter. The worst-case battery life (alkaline batteries)—for continuous, high activity—is six hours, according to Apple. For intermittent operation, Apple says, alkaline batteries should be good for about two weeks. NiCads should last for a week.

The AC power-supply trickle charges NiCads inside a Newton overnight; for a faster charge, Apple sells an external battery charger (\$49, including one NiCad battery pack). Lithium button cells in the Newton keep internal memory alive for about six months or more until they must be replaced—an essential feature because the Newton contains no storage drive, holding all data in RAM or ROM.

Connections

The Newton offers many types of communication. The single serial port acts like a Mac's serial port. It supports Local-Talk and uses a standard 8-pin serial connector for modems and printers.

Support for a data and fax modem is built into the Newton software; Apple offers an external \$149 modem with 2400



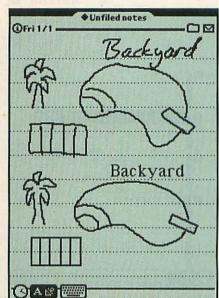


Newton's Versatile PortsNewton offers storage expansion with a PCMCIA slot (with card inserted, top photo), and connectivity through an infrared remote-control transceiver (to the left of PCMCIA slot) and a serial port (bottom photo, far left, with cable inserted). An AC adapter port (bottom photo, with power cord inserted) sits between the serial port and the pen carrier.

Handwriting Recognition The Newton recognizes both printed and cursive handwriting. It datestamps any text or graphic when you draw a straight line at the beginning of the entry.



Improving Recognition To increase the Newton's recognition accuracy, Apple provides a Preferences screen that allows you to specify the way you normally render each letter and number.



Improve Your Drawings The Newton's graphics-recognition talents include cleaning up uneven lines if desired. The bottom figure is the Newton's recognized and corrected version of the top sketch.

bps for data, 9600 bps for fax. However, in the first software release, the Newton cannot receive a fax even though the modem can.

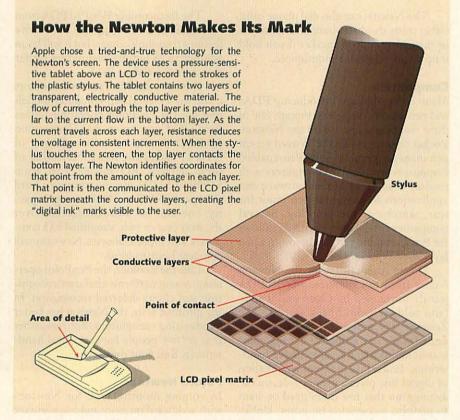
The Newton has NewtonMail electronic mail built in, however. Beginning sometime this fall, NewtonMail will run on a remote server managed by Apple. Using a modem, subscribers can send any notepad item—including graphics—to another Newton, or send text messages to any Internet-compatible address.

The Newton can drive a PostScript or StyleWriter printer through its serial port or over a network. To connect to the parallel-port printers common to DOS and Windows computers, Apple offers the optional \$99 Newton Print Pack, a serial-to-parallel-port converter cable with driver software stored.

Apple offers the Newton Messaging Card (which plugs into the PCMCIA slot), a radio paging receiver that displays alphanumeric messages on the Newton screen and can automatically place the message in the Newton's to-do list. (The card's price was not firm at press time.)

A keyboard can also be connected via the serial port for intensive text entry, but most people likely to be interested in this would do the work on a standard computer and move the info to the Newton.

The Newton's infrared (IR) transceiver sends and receives data at up to 9600 bps over a distance of 1 meter. The transceiver is compatible with other Newtons and the Sharp Wizard 9600, and eventually will work with transceivers in future desktop computers. The transceiv-



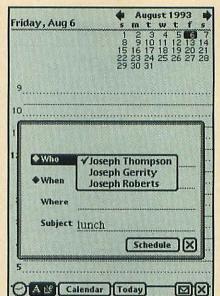
er can also control home-entertainment equipment—TVs, VCRs, CD players making the Newton the world's most expensive channel-surfing device.

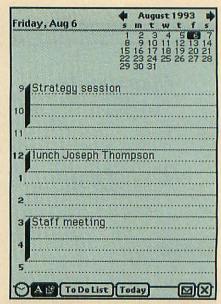
The Newton can synchronize its information with a desktop computer (Mac or Windows) through the IR transceiver, with a serial line, or via LocalTalk.

Apple's \$129 Newton Connection Kit software duplicates all the Newton's functions—except pen input—on a Mac or Windows computer. This can help coordinate records between the Newton and the desktop. The \$199 Connection Proversion adds import and export features to popular desktop applications.

Lunch Dates Made Easy







The Newton's object-oriented database integrates personal notes, address books, and calendars to make scheduling easier, faster, and more flexible than with typical desktop programs. To make a lunch date on Friday with Joseph, for example, first highlight the reminder previously entered into your to-do list (left). The Newton automatically displays the screen showing the correct date for the lunch

appointment from its calendar. If you have more than one Joseph in your database, the Newton automatically displays your options (middle). After you specify the correct Joseph with a touch of the pen, the Newton schedules the appointment (right). The Newton would double-book you, however, if you already had a lunch date that day.

The Newton can also dial phone calls, either using the dialer built into a modem or through a built-in speaker if you hold it up to the telephone mouthpiece.

Competition

Many companies are introducing PDAs and pen-based computers, though few of these compete directly with the Newton. Pocket organizers like the Wizard accept pen input for graphics only. Pen-enabled computers are standard computers with modest changes in system software and applications to recognize pen input for text, sketching, and pointing. Several companies offer laptops with Windows for Pen Computing from Microsoft, a pen layer over Windows.

Direct competition for the Newton comes from the Zoomer, a \$699 PDA jointly developed by Casio and Tandy (and sold at Radio Shack stores). The Zoomer resembles the Newton but understands few graphical editing commands and doesn't accept cursive handwriting. PowerInk, the Zoomer's version of digital ink, plays a greater role, on the assumption that few users need or want to perform recognition on notes. Unlike the Newton, the Zoomer lets you write first in PowerInk and run recognition later. The Zoomer's underlying data storage does not link objects and lacks a digital assistant that tries to understand what you have written. Instead the Zoomer follows a paper notebook model; to schedule lunch with Joseph, you must write the date and time.

The forthcoming WinPad PDA from Microsoft and Compaq will have more features than the Zoomer, but it will be an adjunct to Windows computers rather than an independent PDA.

For now, the other main competitors come from several pen-computer models that use the PenPoint operating system from GO Corporation. EO Corporation (415/903-8100), now an affiliate of AT&T, makes the most interesting of these devices. EO models cost from \$1999 to \$3299 and incorporate a hard drive with 20MB to 64MB storage capacity; one unit has a backlit screen. Over the next year or two, simplified EO computers and more-elaborate Newtons will compete head-to-head.

Like the Zoomer, the PenPoint operating system performs character recognition and allows deferred recognition. In my informal tests, the Newton has better handwriting recognition; but remember that no two people have identical handwriting. Run your own tests.

Future Newtons

In coming months, look for Newtons with additional memory and mass-storage abilities. Imagine a Newton that displays fully formatted documents for editing and annotation. Through the communications links, you could share comments and changes with coworkers; when done, the document could go directly to everyone in the company who needs it.

Apple plans to deliver a second and perhaps a third Newton model this year,

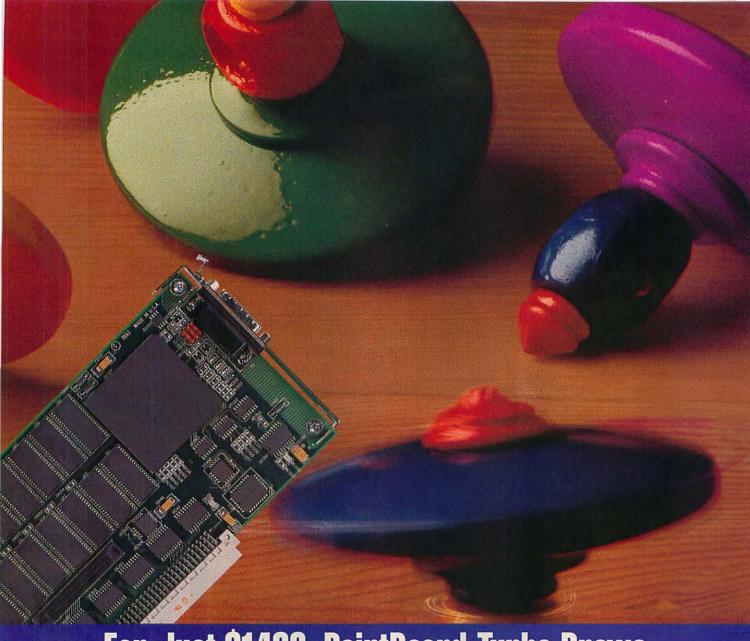
and has discussed several design concepts:

- A Newton built into a telephone that provides call management.
- A tiny, 3-by-5-inch Newton notetaker.
- A Newton architectural sketchpad, with a large screen and enhanced drawing-recognition features.
- A child's Newton with games and learning activities.

Sharp, manufacturer of the first Newton, is also a Newton licensee and plans to introduce its own Newton model, similar to Apple's, later this year. Kyushu Matsushita Electric, a subsidiary of Matsushita, says it will offer its own Newton models within a year.

Feeling skeptical about this first Newton's limited hardware and small screen? That's how many people reacted to the first Mac. Bear in mind that the seamless, object-oriented approach in the Newton will be a major feature of Pink (a future operating system from Taligent, the Apple-IBM joint venture) and the forthcoming Windows Cairo system from Microsoft, Handwriting recognition in an intelligent assistant is a vital step toward making machines conform to human needs, standards, and styles, rather than the other way around. And while the Newton's system is far from perfect, it works well enough to make a frenetic schedule a little more manageable-and a little more fun. m

Contributing editor and PowerBook Notes columnist CARY LU is the author of Apple Macintosh Book (Microsoft Press, 1992).



For Just \$1499, PaintBoard Turbo Draws 24-Bit Images So Fast It Will Make Your Head Spin.

RasterOps® presents PaintBoard™ Turbo, a price/performance revolution in accelerated 24-bit display adapters. The card features custom integrated circuits that work 16 times faster than standard QuickDraw*. And its 9-bit digital-to-analog converter makes it ideal for sophisticated color management on the Macintosh®. To top it all off, PaintBoard Turbo supports resolutions up to 1024 × 768 on 20" monitors, and offers hard-

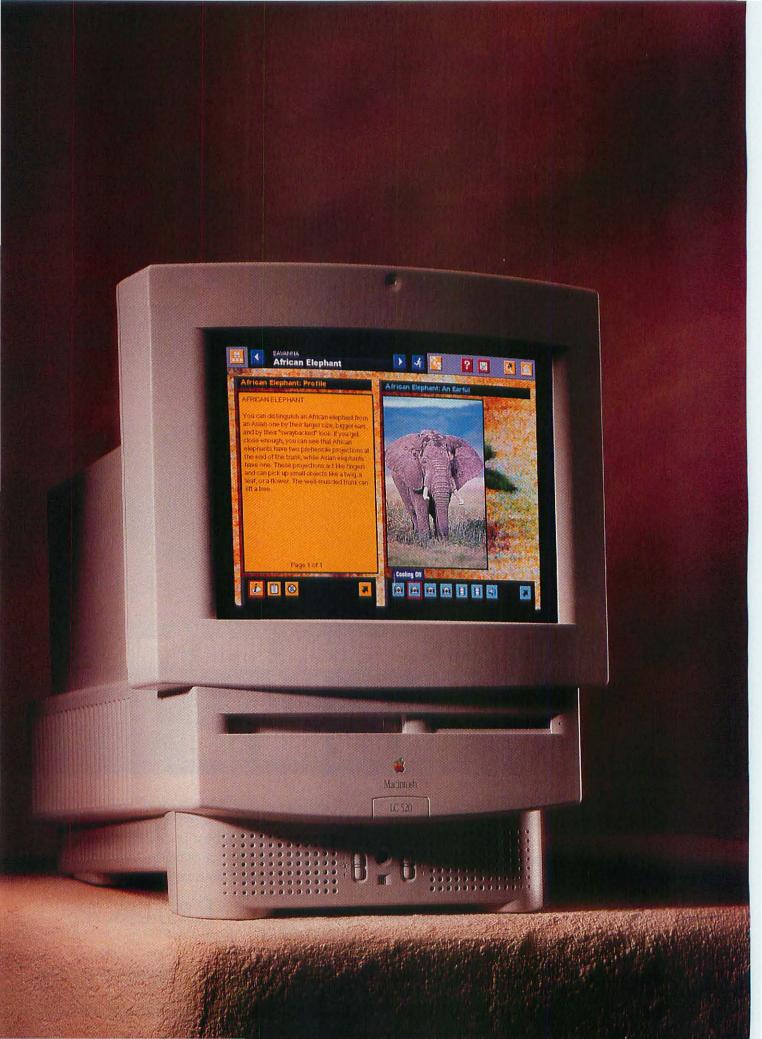
ware pan and zoom features so you can enlarge images up to 16 times. With the most advanced true color products at the best prices, it's no wonder RasterOps is turning a lot of heads. Visit your local reseller to test drive PaintBoard Turbo or, for more

information, simply call us today at

Ill us today at RATE SCIENCE OF COLOR

© 1993 RasterOps Corporation, 2500 Walsh Avenue, Santa Clara, CA 95051. All brand names and products are trademarks or registered trademarks of their respective holders. *Peak performance can be as much as 50 times faster.

Come See The Turbo In Action at Macworld Expo, Booth #5219





Apple packs low-cost performance into an all-in-one design

The Macintosh 1520

Just when you thought you knew what to buy, Apple presents you with yet another midrange choice. As this is written, the new Macintosh LC 520 will be offered in the United States only through the educational channel. However, it's probably just a matter of time before the LC 520 is offered through consumer channels as a Performa or through dealer channels as an LC 520. In the meantime, expect a lot of folks to ask their favorite student or teacher to buy one on their behalf.

At first glance, the LC 520's specs look like those of existing Macs: a 25MHz 68030 processor, 5MB of RAM, an 80MB hard drive, a 14-inch color monitor, and a 300-KBps CD-ROM player. But a second look shows two significant differences: all this stuff comes in one box, and it costs about \$1600, at least for educational institutions. The price for individual students and teachers will depend on the campus outlet they get it from. Still, that's a breakthrough price.

The LC 520 is just one part of an Apple strategy to speed up development of new models. Rather than wait a year or so to see if a new model has caught the public's fancy, Apple has shortened its development cycle drastically, sometimes offering a different repackaging of ingredients only three or four months after a previous product launch. That's more like the behavior of a consumer electronics company and less like the old Apple. It's a bit confusing and hectic-even we at Macworld barely managed to publish an analysis of the LC III (in our April 1993 issue) before we were called down to Cupertino, California, for the LC 520 preview—but at least prices appear to be falling rapidly as a result. That means more innovation, although delivered incrementally, at affordable prices.

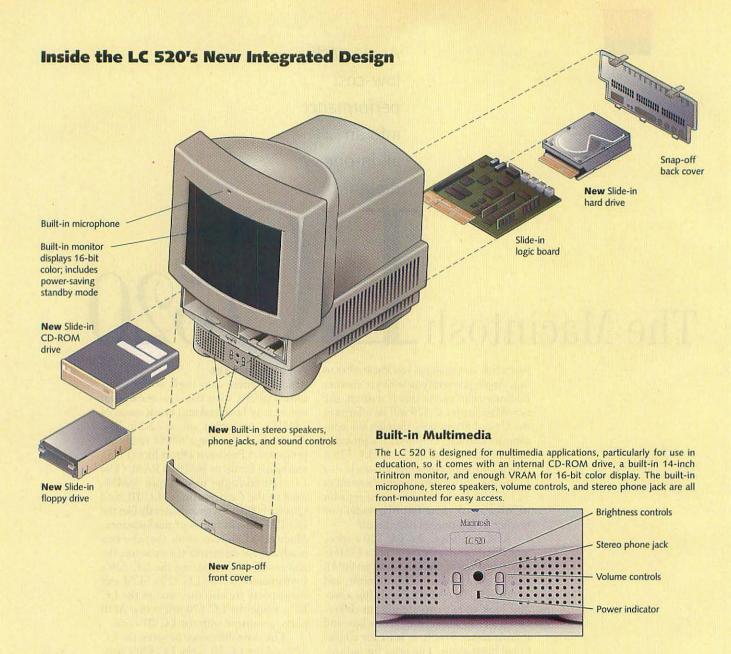
A Total Package

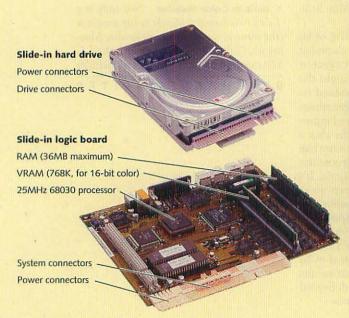
The computer chip itself is the ubiquitous 68030, with the respectable (but not exactly breathtaking) clock speed of 25MHz, operating on a 32-bit bus. There's a socket for a 68882 math coprocessor, a Processor Direct Slot (PDS), and space for up to 36MB of RAM. (The LC 520 takes the new 72-pin SIMMs used in the Centris family, LC III, and Quadra 800.) That sounds exactly like the LC III—and in terms of performance, Macworld Lab tests show that the two machines are essentially the same (see the test results, "Comparing the LC 520's Performance"). The LC 520's SCSI and video ports are also the same as the LC III's, while the LC 520 offers two ADB ports, compared with the LC III's one.

The main difference between the LC 520 and the LC III is the LC 520's bolted-on multimedia support.

• Built-in Color Monitor Not only is a Trinitron-based 14-inch color monitor (the same as used in the high-quality Macintosh Color Display) built into the LC 520 case, but also the logic board includes

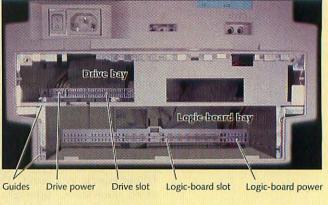
BY CHARLES SEITER





True Plug-and-Play

The LC 520 is designed to be easily maintained through the use of slide-in components, like the hard drive, that are easily accessed via snap-off covers. Initially, drives with the new type of no-cable connectors will be available only from Apple. The all-in-one design minimizes the loss of cables and other components, thus helping schools ensure that their Macs remain functional.



APPLAUSE FOR APPLE'S EDUCATION MACHINE

Apple's new all-in-one Macintosh sounds like a promising computer, in theory. But what do analysts and educators think about the built-in CD-ROM drive, single-plug design, and audio capabilities? The people Macworld spoke to were uniformly positive about the machine, although several were disappointed that the LC 520 doesn't have a built-in video-out port or built-in Ethernet.

"It's going to be a very hot machine for Apple," according to Holly Brady, editor-in-chief of Technology & Learning, a magazine that covers technology in K-12 schools. "Schools have been waiting for a well-priced machine that includes a CD-ROM drive because there's enough software out there now." Moreover, plug-and-play is important to schools, which don't have the kind of technical support businesses take for granted.

"Schools have been living with Apple II's for a long time," says Brady. "They have been in the process of upgrading to Macs. This machine is very well priced for the features it provides." Still, the LC 520 has its drawbacks. The biggest problem Brady sees is the lack of a videoout port. "In the schools, you need easy ways to get the image on the screen up on a larger screen so that 30 students can view it at a time," she says.

Anne Wujcik also believes the LC 520 will get a warm response from customers. "The integration of a lot of power and functionality into one machine is a real solution for a lot of teachers," says Wujcik, president of Wujcik & Associates, a market

research firm specializing in education. Still, she would have liked to see Ethernet support. "I am convinced that networking is of essential importance to the K-12 market. Every Mac has AppleTalk built in and that's fine for small application sharing. But this is a multimedia machine, and kids are going to be manipulating QuickTime and video . . . More and more schools are getting into networking."

The absence of built-in Ethernet support "is a bit of a limitation, especially at a time when schools are aggressively adding local area network capability," says Sal Capozzi, an analyst with Market Data Retrieval, which focuses on the education market. "We just did a survey that showed that LANs in schools have grown 100 percent in the past year."

Despite these small limitations, Mark Share bought 110 of the computers in June for a new model school and expects to acquire roughly 900 more during this fiscal year.

"There's very little not to like about the machine," says Share, director of educational technology for the Scottsdale, Arizona, public schools. "It provides on the desktop all the tools people have been talking about except built-in video out, which is probably coming."

Share lauds the single-cable concept and small footprint, important in a classroom with limited space. He also likes the high-quality monitor used in the LC 520, the double-speed CD-ROM player, and the added bonus of the speakers. Best of all is the bill-he calls the \$1600 price tag "astounding."

768K of video RAM, for 32,768 colors. There's no provision for 24-bit color (unless you buy a 24-bit graphics board designed for an LC's PDS; Lapis Technologies [510/748-1600] offers such boards), but then again, the best available physiological evidence suggests that 24bit color may be optical overkill, and the color scope of the LC 520 will work nicely in any likely multimedia applications.

- · Built-in CD-ROM Drive The next big multimedia element is a double-speed CD-ROM drive (the internal AppleCD 300i), which supports multisession Photo CD and audio discs. Apple's drive is fairly fast, as Macworld Lab tests have shown (see "Double-Speed CD-ROM Drives," Macworld, July 1993).
- Built-in Audio The audio quality is impressive, since the LC 520 features Apple's first built-in stereo speakers—it's a shock to hear clear stereo coming from the front of a low-cost Mac. There are also stereo phone jacks at the front of the case, plus push-button volume controls. There's an internal microphone behind a tiny hole in the top of the monitor housing, as the Color Classic has.

Not only is there really not much else to buy-except for more RAM or ultimately an accelerator—there's also not much to lose. Schools dislike the snarls of cables and cords that currently connect multiple devices at each LC station. Life is also easier in the classroom without separate microphones, CD-ROM drives, or even monitors that might wander from room to room or out the door. At 40 pounds in a single lump on the desktop, this box is likely to stay put.

The LC 520 will also be sold to consumers in Japan and Canada. Apple believes the all-in-one, fairly compact design will appeal to the space-conscious Japanese. The Japanese have also embraced multimedia more than Americans have, according to Apple's comparison of CD-ROM drive sales, so Apple believes the LC 520 will sell well in Japan. The company also expects the machine to do well in education and multimedia markets in Canada.

The single-plug design and potentially low retail price also appeal to the home market, so we expect to see the LC 520 eventually offered (as a Performa or under its own name) to a wider market.

The Eye of the Beholder

The LC 520 is a stylistic departure from Apple's tradition of clean, brick-shape computers. As radically different from the Color Classic as the Color Classic was from the Classic II, the LC 520's design raised eyebrows among Macworld's editors and designers. But there are some good reasons for the boom-box-of-thefuture low-front case.

· Up-Front Controls First, this design incorporates the two stereo speakers behind the graduated hole-grids on the case's right and left sides. Second, little up-down buttons for volume and monitor contrast are also set into the front panel, because, Apple says, that location makes it easy for students to operate the most-used controls, but it also makes the LC 520 even more convenient as a general-purpose multimedia platform.

Easy Service Access Another feature of this new industrial design is easy access to both the logic board and the various internal pieces of drive hardware. The front bezel pops off after you remove two screws, and you can pull out the floppy drive and CD-ROM unit, connected to the bus by snap-in edge connectors rather than by a socket and ribbon-cable arrangement (see the diagram, "Inside the LC 520's New Integrated Design"). Similarly, the back snaps off the LC 520 (in a design modeled after the Color Classic), and you can pull out the logic board or the hard drive with no fuss and no tools.

This is the easiest computer to service that Apple has ever built. Computer-lab supervisors in schools across the country are going to love the LC 520. If only such drive connections and logic-board access had been standard a decade ago.

The only functional drawback to the design is that the monitor's position is not adjustable. Fortunately, there are plenty of books in classrooms to slip under the case to adjust the viewing angle.



Comparing the LC 520's Performance

Fastest result in each test. Products are in alphabetical order.

SYSTEM PERFORMANCE

Times as fast as a Classic. Longer bars are better. Times in seconds. Shorter bars are better.

The rankings below let you determine the overall processing power of a Mac compared with any other Mac.

These results compare the performance of various Macs for different types of tasks. The tasks chosen represent typical business work done by LC users.

Common We timed typical business tasks in Microsoft Excel and Word that use the Mac's processor, drives, and video display.



Scientific



LC-ORIENTED TASK PERFORMANCE

268

432

211

211

202



Drive-Access

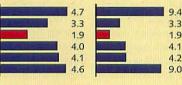
We timed horizontal and vertical scrolling

Video-Display

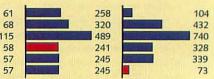
We timed scientific recalculations (which use floating-point math) in Microsoft Excel and ClarisWorks.

Floating-Point

Macintosh Ilci Macintosh IIsi Macintosh LC II Macintosh LC III Macintosh LC 520 Macintosh LC 520*



in ClarisWorks. Microsoft Excel, and Microsoft Word.



BEHIND OUR TESTS

LAB To gauge the latest Mac's basic performance, Macworld Lab compared the LC 520 with an LC II, an LC III, a Ilsi, and a Ilci using our standard test suite. These tests measure several aspects of a computer's performance: the system's raw computation strength, the Mac's math processing ability for specialized applications, the Mac's speed in shuttling data to drives, and its speed in displaying images and menus on screen. The tests are designed to reflect real-world usage.

The preproduction version of the LC 520 that we tested was configured with the LC 520's standard 5MB of RAM and 512K of VRAM. The other Macs tested were configured with 4MB of RAM. We used a Quantumbased 230MB hard drive from APS. whose speed ensures that our tests accurately measure the Mac bus's performance, not the drive's. We used the standard Apple 14-inch monitor.-Macworld Lab testing supervised by Mark Hurlow

The LC 520's case is the most complex piece of plastic Apple has yet molded, representing a large investment in tooling. Somewhere in Cupertino, I suspect, there's a spreadsheet that says that Apple will need to sell more than a million of these systems to be happy about this design. Whether all these units can be absorbed by the educational market remains to be seen. That's another reason to expect to see an LC 520 at a store near you one day.

Environmentally Sensitive

Like the Color Classic, the LC 520 has power-conservation features that, Apple says, will conform to the U.S. Environmental Protection Agency's Energy Star guidelines for power usage, which are designed to reduce the power consumed by computers and peripherals. (At press time, the LC 520's certification of Energy Star compliance was pending.) Apple intends for all of its products to conform to these guidelines eventually.

The LC 520's monitor stops displaying images (going into standby mode) after a user-defined period of inactivity, which cuts the LC 520's energy usage almost in half, to about 30 watts. Standby works like a screen saver, except that a screen saver saves no power because the monitor is still displaying images (even if just a black one). Once in standby mode, the monitor takes a few seconds after a keyboard press or mouse movement to warm up and display images.

Cheaper than a PC

To longtime Macintosh fans, the LC 520 might seem something like an LC III with the standard Mac monitor welded to the top. To the rest of the world, it will be startling, welcome news because it's a first for Apple, because if you add up the value of all the hardware in an LC 520 package, it comes to a bit less than an equivalent DOS PC—a first for Apple.

Even in the world of heavily discounted PCs, an Intel 486SX-based PC running at 25MHz (a fair comparison) with the same RAM and hard drive, a Sony double-speed CD-ROM drive, and a 14-inch Trinitron monitor (which is better than what most PC vendors offer) costs more than Apple's suggested price for the LC 520: the PC package would come to \$1650 (assuming a 20 percent educational discount) versus the LC 520's \$1600. This is revolutionary for a company that flourished on its ability to sell a monochrome computer with a 9-inch screen (keyboard not included) at two to three times the price of a color PC. Apple is demonstrating that it can compete head to head on features and price with anyone, at least in multimedia-capable computers.

So the LC 520 represents a great value for the school systems of North America and for consumers in Japan. It could also represent a source of frustration for people who already bought an LC III or IIvx—it amounts to an LC III with a free CD-ROM drive and a \$200 Trinitron monitor, or a half-price CDequipped IIvx (albeit without the NuBus slots). At a minimum, the LC 520 indicates that Apple can now turn out Macintosh variants at a fraction of the price premium we used to expect. m

CHARLES SEITER is a Macworld contributing editor who usually writes about science and engineering products. He maintains an unquenchable enthusiasm for cheaper Macintoshes.

^{*}With optional math coprocessor installed

Certain things should not be compromised

When the printed page is a reflection of your creativity, don't let the printer compromise your work. Xante's Accel-a-Writer 8100 will ensure the printed page is as good as the person behind it.

The Accel-a-Writer 8100 is an 11" x 17", 600 x 600 dpi laser printer that provides full PostScript® compatibility and a level of performance that will improve the quantity of your work as well as the quality.



Supporting 11" x 17" paper is only one of the paper handling benefits. The Accel-a-Writer 8100 comes with two input trays, allowing you to print on dif-

Including your budget

ferent size pages without having to reload the printer. A third tray can be installed to allow for up to 850 sheet capacity.



Xante combines resolution technology and ultra-fine toner

NewGen®

TurboPS 660 B

600 x 600

600 x 1200

12 MB

\$5,495

QMS* 860

Print System

600 x 600

None

12 MB

\$4,595

mise your budget either. At \$3,995, it is the most aggressively priced printer in its class. Don't compromise your work.

You may be surprised to find

you won't be forced to compro-

to break the 600 dpi barrier and

provide unmatched quality. With the Accel-a-Writer 8100, you can

upgrade to 800 x 800, 960 x 960,

Don't compromise your work.

Call Xante directly to order your

Accel-a-Writer 8100.

1-800-926-8839





Virtual Disk Technology Enhanced Gray Scale Price

Standard RAM

Standard Resolution (dpi)

Optional Resolution (dpi)

\$3,995 Statistics as of 2/93

CalComp®

CCL-600

600 x 600

None

4 MB

© 1993 XANTE Corporation. XANTE Accel-a-Writer is a trademark of Xante Corporation. Other brands and product names are trademarks or registered trademarks of their respective holders. XANTE Corporation: 2559 Emogene St., Mobile, Al. 36606, Post Office Box 16526, Mobile, Al. 36616-0526 USA, Tel. 205-476-8189

Accel-a-Writer**

8100

600 x 600

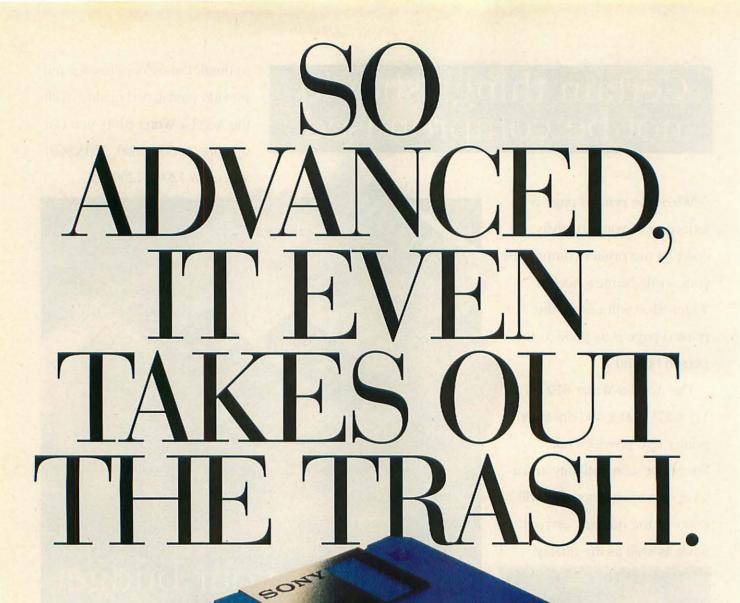
800 x 800, 960 x 960

& 1200 x 1200

12 MB

W T

\$3,995



disks would be better lost than saved. Tiny bits of dirt and debris can enter a disk uninvited, only to threaten your most precious data.

Sony designed its new Super Cleaning Mechanism to better preserve your data. It's a dirty job, but someone had to do it.



But, a revolutionary disk with a new Super Cleaning™ Mechanism has taken the chore out of trash removal. Compliments of Sony, the inventor of the 3.5" floppy.

Never one to halt progress, Sony engineered sweeping changes to create a floppy disk that cleans while it protects your data.

At the heart of this waste management system is a new pressure-balanced metal

lifter, providing greater contact between the disk liner and magnetic surface, to make debris pick-up routine.

For the finishing touch, Sony's Super Cleaning Mech-



anism uses rows of very fine cross-flow ribs, molded into the disk's shell, to trap invading

particles before they can turn into messy problems.

Keep your data dirt and error free with the disk that leaves everything else in the dust. To find out more, call 201-476-8199.



While you may not like taking out the trash, to this floppy it's all in a day's work. From the inventors at Sony.



SONY

Choosing 1 the Choosing 1 the St

Macworld Lab tests 20 monochrome ink-jet and laser printers under \$2000

DIMLEI OF THE STATE OF THE STAT

by Jim Heid

You enter the local CompuSuperStore on a mission to finally replace that whining ImageWriter with a printer that makes less noise and sharper copy. You cringe at the thought of how much money you'll need to spend, but a pleasant surprise greets you: several brand-new machines from Apple, Digital Equipment Corporation, GCC Technologies, and Texas Instruments retail for less than \$1000—some even include Post-Script. Several portable printers would go perfectly with a PowerBook. And some surprisingly powerful machines provide enhanced resolution or print up to 12 pages per minute, and connect to various networks. Printers like these used to cost \$5000 and up—now they go for less than \$2000.

Maybe you'll escape with something other than family photos in your wallet after all. To help you toward that goal, Macworld Lab tested 20 monochrome (black-and-white) printers ranging in price from \$359 to \$1999 (see the tables, "Surveying Ink-Jet and Thermal-Transfer Printers" and "Surveying Laser Printers"). "Answers to Printer Questions" can serve



as a crib sheet for your shopping trip. Suitably prepared, you can begin surveying the shelves.

The Ink-Jet Bargain Basement

You start in the ink-jet department, where prices start at under \$400. You've browsed here before, and found a typical bargain basement—bare fluorescent lights, exposed heating ducts, and printers that are slow, finicky about paper, and produce splotchy copy that smears when it gets wet.

But the department looks better this time. Ink-jet printers still have the same disadvantages, but the latest versions of their driver software produce better results with gray-scale scanned images.

Take the Apple StyleWriter II (\$359), which uses a compact (6.6-pound) Canonbuilt mechanism that prints 360 dots per inch. The StyleWriter II's driver enables the printer to render scanned images better than some laser printers (see "Comparing Print Quality"). The driver also lets you share the printer on a LocalTalk network—just click on the Setup button in the Chooser and then check the Share This Printer box. (Apple calls this combination and improved gray-scale technology *GrayShare*.) You can even give the printer a password that other users must type before they are able to access it. (One catch is that your Mac slows down when it processes other users' jobs.)

The Hewlett-Packard DeskWriter (\$399) can be shared on a network without slowing down the Mac it's attached to. The bulky, 300-dpi DeskWriter is aging but still spry. Overall, the DeskWriter

was faster than the StyleWriter II, although the latter printed font test documents faster (see "Personal Printers Face Off"). The latest DeskWriter driver improves the printer's gray-scale output. HP has added options for *dithering*—the process of combining dots in patterns that simulate gray shades. The DeskWriter's results aren't as good as the StyleWriter II's, however. For good grays on a bad budget, the StyleWriter II is the ink-jet printer to buy.

Printers for Portables

Over in the portables department, things are heating up as printer vendors try to leverage off the success of Apple's Power-Book line. On this shelf—move closer to see it—is the GCC Technologies Write-Move II (\$599). Cut a box of alumnimum foil in half vertically for a rough idea of how small this 2.5-pound puppy is. A sock would make a nice carrying case. The WriteMove II runs on a rechargeable battery and includes a cleverly designed AC adapter whose prongs fold down so as not to puncture your briefcase.

This printer isn't an ink-jet—it uses a 360-dpi thermal-wax transfer mechanism built by Citizen. The thermal-wax output doesn't smear when wet, and large black areas don't mottle as they do with liquid ink. The WriteMove II's ink ribbon is only a bit larger than a microcassette tape. The printer supports a multistrike ribbon that you can use until it's threadbare, or a single-strike film ribbon that produces dark, crisp output. Do stock up, though—the WriteMove II gets only 20 pages from the single-strike ribbon. But WriteMove II ribbons cost only \$5 each.

The WriteMove II lacks a sheet feeder—you have to hand-feed each page, and properly aligning the top of the page can be tricky. Because of this, we didn't run lab tests on the WriteMove II. In some informal speed tests with single-page documents, the WriteMove II was only slightly faster than the Eastman Kodak Diconix 701—the slowest printer tested this time around. But there's nothing smaller than the WriteMove II—and its film-ribbon output is superb.

And what's this with the "New!" banner above it? It's the Apple Portable StyleWriter (\$449), a slightly repackaged version of a battery-powered Canon inkjet, the BJC-10sx. At an almost portly 4.5 pounds, the Portable StyleWriter is nearly twice as heavy as the WriteMove II, but it gets a few hundred pages from a single ink cartridge. The sheet feeder you'll want for multipage jobs is a \$69 option.

In Macworld Lab's tests, the Portable StyleWriter finished second to last overall about half the speed of the Style-

ANSWERS TO PRINTER QUESTIONS

hen you're shopping for a printer, you'll probably have to endure some questions from the dealer or from a mail-order house's representative. Here's some background to prepare you for the grilling.

Were you looking for an ink-jet or a laser printer? With prices starting at \$359, ink-jet printers go for about half the cost of a cut-rate laser, and they take up less space. The latest machines—especially Apple's StyleWriter II—produce results that are difficult to distinguish from laser ouput. (Tip: You can make the output look even better—and eliminate the risk of smearing—by photocopying it.) On the downside, ink-jets are slow and lack the paper-handling features most lasers provide. And no PostScript monochrome ink-jets are available.

Do you need PostScript? PostScript, a language designed to describe the appearance of pages, is essential if you'll be creating artwork in Adobe Illustrator or Aldus FreeHand, or creating publications that will be printed by a service bureau. You can also use a PostScript printer with non-Mac PCs, and nearly all PostScript printers include built-in network connectors.

Do you want PostScript Level 2? PostScript Level 2 is a newer version of the language and provides numerous enhancements, many of which have to do with color printing. Still, a few Level 2 improvements—the ability to store, or cache, elements that repeat on each page and the ability to accept images in compressed form—have the potential to improve any PostScript printer's performance. If price and other features are equal, choose a Level 2 printer over a Level 1 one.

Interested in a clone? PostScript-clone printers contain interpreters created by firms other than Adobe Systems. Early clones were plagued with problems, and bugs still surface now and then. All in all, though, today's clones are reliable.

Will you print a lot of TrueType fonts? If you're buying a QuickDraw printer, this question isn't relevant, since all QuickDraw printers support (if not require) TrueType fonts. But if you're buying PostScript and you want to print TrueType fonts—perhaps because you use TrueType fonts on a DOS PC or because your favorite font isn't available in PostScript form—look for a printer that contains the TrueType rasterizer, which is the software that translates font outlines into the dots that go on the page. You can print TrueType fonts on a printer that lacks the rasterizer, but they'll take longer to print than PostScript fonts. If you buy a bargain-priced PostScript printer, you may have to add to the printer's memory to print multiple TrueType fonts on a page.

Do you want high-res output? Several printers incorporate resolution-enhancement technologies that result in smoother text and, in some cases, better-looking scanned images. Other companies use print engines that provide higher resolution—say, 600 dpi instead of 300. A printer that produces more dots per inch is likely to cost more, since it requires more internal memory.

Writer II. The Portable StyleWriter nicely matches the look-and-feel of a PowerBook, but if you can do without battery operation, you'll get much better performance and gray-scale output from the StyleWriter II.

Gathering dust on the bottom shelf is the Eastman Kodak Diconix 701 (\$479), a battery-powered ink-jet portable. The book-size Diconix 701 has one edge over the WriteMove II and Portable Style-Writer-it includes a sheet feeder that holds up to 30 sheets of paper. Otherwise, it's unimpressive. The printer is designed to connect to IBM PCs-only by using a bulky adapter can it be coerced into talking to Macs. You'd be better off using a PC-oriented portable printer such as Canon's BJ-10ex along with a driver-andcable package such as GDT Softworks' PowerPrint (see "Maximize Your Printer," in this issue). In fact, that's about what Kodak has done with this printerits driver was written by GDT.

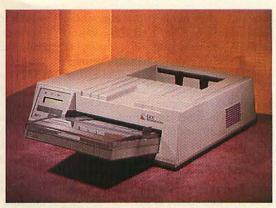
On the way to the laser printer section, you pass through the big-and-wide department, which has just one offeringthe GCC Technologies WideWriter 360 (\$1699)—a 360-dpi, Canon-based ink-jet capable of printing sheets up to 17 by 22 inches. The Wide-Writer doesn't use PostScript, but includes a driver and outline-font package similar to those of GCC's WriteMove II and PLP II personal laser.

The WideWriter also works with ColorAge's Post-Script emulator, Freedom of Press Classic (also covered in "Maximize Your Printer," in this issue). The WideWriter is a low-cost alternative to a large-format laser printer, ideal for proofing tabloid-size publications, for drafting and

design applications, and for printing signs and banners.

Lasers for Less

Although the ink-jets may have sparked your interest, you owe it to yourself to examine the rest of the dealer's offerings. Besides, laser printer prices have gone from five figures in the seventies to four figures in the eighties to three figures in the nineties. In another ten years, Time might give you one just for subscribing.



The GCC Technologies PLP II was the fastest QuickDraw printer tested for this article.

Until then, there are bargain-priced machines such as the Apple LaserWriter Select 300 (\$839). Its name smacks of a low-cal frozen dinner, but Apple's new offering is a winner. It uses Apple's Fine-Print resolution-enhancement technology to create tack-sharp text, and if you upgrade its memory to 5MB, it supports Apple's PhotoGrade technology to produce the best gray-scale output for less than \$1000. There isn't a better non-PostScript printer for producing newslet-

PageMaker 4.2 TrueType

Personal Printers Face Off

Multiple Fonts

Fastest result in each category for each test. Times are in seconds. Shorter bars are better. Products are listed in order of overall performance for each category, from fastest to slowest.

Print speed for a 7-page Microsoft Word 5.0 docuvariety of fonts, sizes, and styles.

Print speed for a 20-page Word 5.0 document contain-12-point Courier text in plain, bold,

Single Font

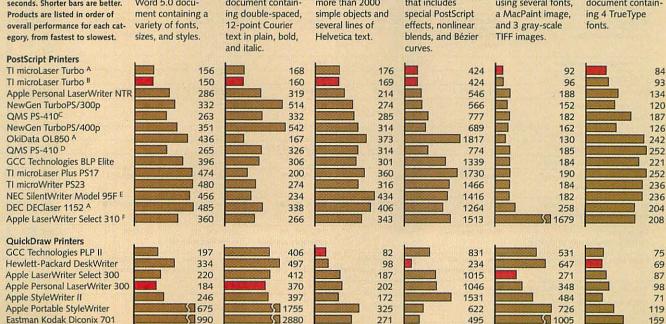
Print speed for a graphic containing more than 2000 simple objects and several lines of Helvetica text.

MacDraw Pro

FreeHand 3.1 Print speed for a complex graphic that includes special PostScript effects, nonlinear

Print speed for a 4-page newsletter using several fonts, and 3 gray-scale TIFF images.

Print speed for a 1-page Word 5.0 document contain-



Tests were conducted on a Macintosh IIci, with a cache card installed, 8MB of RAM, and an internal Quantum 80MB drive. AUnlimited downloadable fonts option selected for TrueType document. BWith optional 1MB of RAM installed, C6MB version, P2MB version, EWith optional 2MB of RAM installed. FWith PageMaker 4.2 instead of version 4.2a, PageMaker test took 384 seconds.

ters and other publications containing scanned images. The Select 300 connects to the Mac's modem or printer port but can also be shared on a network through the GrayShare scheme described earlier.

The LaserWriter Select line uses a 5-ppm Fuji-Xerox engine that uses a Canon-like slide-in toner and drum cartridge. The Select 300 includes a 250-sheet paper tray and accepts a wider variety of paper-handling options than most printers in its price range. A second 250-sheet feeder costs \$149, a 500-sheet feeder is \$299, and a 30-envelope feeder is \$89.

Then there's the new Apple Personal LaserWriter 300 (see News, August 1993). Tipping the scales at only 15 pounds, this may be the lightest laser around—it weighs less than Apple's original Mac Portable. But it isn't a lightweight. The Personal LaserWriter 300 supports Gray-Share. It uses a new 4-ppm Canon engine that sports an energy-saving power-down feature. The printer is always on—there is no power switch—but until the Mac tells the Personal LaserWriter 300 to

print a job, it keeps itself in an idle state that uses less than 5 watts of power. (Several other printers, including Okidata's OL850, GCC's PLP II, and Lexmark's IBM LaserPrinter 4039 family, offer similar energy-saving modes. By the time this appears, vendors whose printers meet the Environmental Protection Agency's Energy Star conservation guidelines will be eligible to display the Energy Star symbol in their advertising.)

The Personal LaserWriter 300 was faster than the LaserWriter Select 300 in our font and Courier tests, and the two printers performed similarly in the remaining tests. The Personal Laser-Writer 300's paper-handling options don't measure up to the LaserWriter Select 300's—no second tray is offered—but this probably isn't a drawback for the home and small-office market for which this printer is designed. If you disagree, consider the LaserWriter Select 300 instead. The Personal LaserWriter 300's price was not finalized at press time, but is expected to be approximately \$700.

Then there's the venerable GCC Technologies PLP II (\$659), the latest version of the first personal laser printer-GCC's Personal LaserPrinter, which debuted in 1987. The PLP II uses a compact 4-ppm engine whose paper tray holds 250 sheets of paper. Changing toner cassettes for this Okidata-built engine is potentially messier than for the Apple printers, which use a disposable toner cartridge-and-drum assembly. But the PLP II's toner cassettes cost only \$33—about a third the cost of most other printers' cassettes. After 15,000 pages, you'll have to snap in an imaging drum at a cost of \$289. Still, the PLP II is one of the least expensive personal laser printers to operate.

The PLP II is the only currently shipping personal laser that connects via the Mac's SCSI port, which can transfer data more quickly than the serial or LocalTalk connectors other printers use. This helps make the PLP II faster than its competitors, but there are drawbacks. Setting up a chain of SCSI devices can be tricky,

Surveying Laser Printers

	Apple Computer	Apple Computer	Apple Computer	Apple Computer	Digital Equipment Corporation	GCC Technologies
Product	Personal LaserWriter NTR	Personal LaserWriter 300	LaserWriter Select 300	LaserWriter Select 310	DEClaser 1152	PLP II
Phone	408/996-1010	408/996-1010	408/996-1010	408/996-1010	508/493-5111	617/275-5800
Toll-free phone	0	0	0	0	800/344-4825	800/422-7777
List price	\$1179	\$689	\$839	\$1079	\$999	\$659
Tested by Macworld Lab	•	0	•	•	•	•
Imaging language	Adobe PS Level 2	QuickDraw	QuickDraw	Adobe PS Level 1	Adobe PS Level 2	QuickDraw
Processor/clock rate	AMD 29000 RISC/ 16MHz	NA	NA	AMD 29205 RISC/ 16MHz	68000/16MHz	NA
Number of fonts provided	64	39	39	13	17	21
TrueType rasterizer built in	•	NA	NA	0	0	0
RAM (base model/maximum)	3MB/4MB	512K/512K	512K/5MB	1.5MB/5.5MB	2MB/4MB	1MB/1MB
Uses standard SIMMs for RAM upgrade	•	NA	•	•	•	
SCSI port for font hard disk	0	0	0	0	0	0
Other controller upgrades	0	0	PostScript (\$399)	0	0	PostScript
Additional software included	0	0	0	0	0	0
Print engine/maximum speed (in pages per minute)	Canon LX/4	Canon/4	Fuji-Xerox/5	Fuji-Xerox/5	Canon LX/4	Oki OL-400/4
Resolution (in dots per inch)/ resolution enhancement	300 × 300/O	300 × 300/●	300 × 300/●	300 × 300/©	300 × 300/●	300 × 300/O
Paper capacity (first tray/second tray; in sheets)	70/250 optional	100/0	250/500, 30 envelopes optional	250/500, 30 envelopes optional	70/250	250/200
Paper sizes supported	letter, legal, A4 executive, envelopes	letter, legal, A4, executive, envelopes	letter, legal, A4, B			
Recycling program for consumables	•	•	0	0	•	04
Warranty period (in years)	1	1	1	1	1	1
Technical-support rating	not rated?	not rated ?	not rated 7	not rated ?	poor	excellent

 ⁼ yes; ○ = no. Technical-support ratings are based on a series of calls made to each company by Macworld staffers (posing as customers) to gauge the accessibility, helpful-

ness, and accuracy of the company's support technicians. Macworld uses a point system, including bonuses and demerits, to derive the final rating. Ratings are for companies, not individual products, and we call only those companies whose products Macworld Lab tests.

¹ An 8-ppm version is available for \$1349.

especially when one of the devices—the PLP II—has just one SCSI port, not the usual two.

Still, the PLP II has a lot going for it. If you use System 7, you can share the PLP II on a network. Unlike almost any other laser, it can print to the left and right edges of the page (output quality deteriorates a bit at the edges). For \$399, you can upgrade the PLP II to a Post-Script-based BLP Elite. The PLP II uses GCC's time-tested driver, the latest version of which includes improved dithering routines that produce better results with scanned images. And GCC was conserving energy long before the EPA made it fashionable-the PLP II has always had a standby mode that kicks in automatically after a few minutes of rest. And it has a power switch.

PostScript for Peanuts

Moving into the PostScript department, déjà vu hits as you see a printer that looks just like a LaserWriter Select 300. You have spied the Select 300's evil twin, the

Comparing Print Quality

LAZY DOG'S AZ

Good: The Texas Instruments microWriter PS23

LAZY DOG'S

AZ

Better: The Apple LaserWriter Select 300

LAZY DOG'S

AZ

Best: The NewGen Turbo PS/400p.

If you just want clean text for office memos, just about any laser printer will do the job. For small type, these laser printers show nearly identical quality. In enlarged type, differences emerge. Notice the serifs on the large Z—nearly perfect on the 400-dpi Turbo PS/400p, but substantially distorted by the microWriter. Each AZ letter pair shown above is a 400 percent enlargement of the smaller type.

LaserWriter Select 310 (\$1079). The Select 310 provides PostScript, but with too many compromises. It cannot be shared on a Macintosh network (DOS PC users can attach a third-party printersharing box to its parallel port), it includes only 13 fonts (the Select 300 comes with 39), and it can't print a complex legalsize page (one containing graphics and a variety of fonts) without a memory upgrade. The 310 was the slowest Post-Script printer we tested, and it supports neither FinePrint nor PhotoGrade. (If you have a LaserWriter Select 300 you'd like to slow down, Apple sells a 300-to-310 "upgrade" for \$349.)

For cheap PostScript, a much better choice is the Texas Instruments micro-Writer PS23 (\$999). This 5-ppm printer includes just 23 fonts (a 35-font model costs \$1299), but TI throws in much of what Apple threw out: a LocalTalk network port, enough memory to print a legal-size page, even HP LaserJet emulation with automatic emulation switching. Its overall performance is much better

GCC Technologies	GCC Technologies	Lexmark	Lexmark	NEC	NewGen Systems Corporation	NewGen Systems Corporation	Okidata
BLP Elite 1	BLP Eclipse 3	LaserPrinter 4039-10R	LaserPrinter 4039-12R	SilentWriter Model 95F	TurboPS/300p ²	TurboPS/400p ³	OL850
617/275-5800	617/275-5800	606/232-2000	606/232-2000	508/264-8000	714/641-8600	714/641-8600	609/235-2600
800/422-7777	800/422-7777	800/358-5835	800/358-5835	800/388-8888	800/756-0556	800/756-0556	800/654-3282
\$879	\$1099	\$1599	\$1999	4	\$1595	\$1995	\$1999
•	0	0	0	•		•	•
Adobe PS Level 1	Clone PS Level 2	Clone PS Level 1	Clone PS Level 1	Adobe PS Level 2	Clone PS Level 1	Clone PS Level 1	Adobe PS Level 1
68000/16.67MHz	AMD 29200/16MHz	AMD 29200/16MHz	AMD 29200/16MHz	68000/16.7MHz	Weitek 8220 RISC/ 16MHz	Weitek 8220 RISC/ 16MHz	68000/12.5MHz
17	17	39	39	35	35	35	65
0	•	0	0	0	•	•	0
2MB/4MB	2MB/6MB	2MB/16MB	4MB/16MB	2MB/5MB	3MB/16MB	4MB/16MB	2MB/6MB
0	0	•	•	.0	0	0	0
0	0	0	0	0	optional	optional	0
0	0	0	0	0	0	0	0
0	0	0	0	0	0	0	Adobe Type Manager
Oki OL-400/4	Oki OL-400/4	Lexmark/10	Lexmark/12	Minolta/6	Canon LX/4	Canon LX/4	Oki OL-800/8
300 × 300/○	300 × 300/O	600 × 600/●	600 × 600/●	300 × 300/●	300 × 300/optional	400 × 400/●	300 × 300/●
250/5	250/5	200/600 optional	200/600 optional	250/250 optional	70/250 optional	70/250 optional	200/200 optional
letter, legal, A4, B5	letter, legal, A4, B5	letter, legal, A4, B5, envelopes	letter, legal, A4, B5, envelopes	letter, legal, A4, A3	letter, legal, A4	letter, legal, A4	letter, legal, A4, executive
06	06	•		0	O	0	0
1	1	1	1	1	1	1.	1 all other parts/ 5 engine
excellent	excellent	not rated	not rated	satisfactory	excellent	excellent	poor

² The 8-ppm version, \$1799, also includes resolution enhancement.

600-dpi resolution, also sells for \$1995.

¹ The TurboPS/660p, with a faster controller and 600 ×

¹ No list price; check with dealer.

⁵ Company did not supply information.

⁶ The PLP and BLP series have an internal toner recycling feature.

² Dealer support only.

than the Select 310's, and the micro-Writer offers a similar array of paperhandling options.

TPs Texas-size family of affordable PostScript printers also includes the 9-ppm microLaser Plus PS17 (\$1199) and a 35-font, \$1349 cousin, the microLaser Plus PS35. (Barristers beware: you'll need to upgrade to at least 2MB of RAM to print legal-size pages.) You can upgrade either of these machines to a high-speed microLaser Turbo, which we will examine shortly.

But first, what's this? A Digital Equipment Corporation (DEC) printer in the econolaser department? The 4-ppm, 17-font DEClaser 1152 (\$999) is the least expensive machine reviewed here that supports PostScript Level 2, the latest and greatest version of the PostScript language. It's also a snail that oozed across the finish line just ahead of the LaserWriter Select 310. The DEClaser 1152 contains a PhotoGrade-like image-enhancement feature, but it makes a slow printer even slower, and you have to download a Post-Script program to the printer to enable or disable the feature. Next!

This is more like it—the GCC BLP Elite (\$879), which uses the same Okidata engine as the PLP II series. The 17-font BLP Elite has the LocalTalk port and 2MB of memory that Apple stripped out of its LaserWriter Select 310. It's much faster, too—the BLP Elite trounced the LaserWriter Select 310 and just edged out TI's microWriter. (We tested the 4-ppm BLP Elite; an 8-ppm version is available for \$1349.)

Going Upscale

At the end of the aisle, you turn the corner, and the surroundings change. You've gone upscale—into the province of printers that provide faster performance, better print quality, or more options.

Your heart rate increases a bit—for good reasons. Many of the printers here outperform machines that cost thousands more a couple of years ago. The real star is the TI microLaser Turbo (\$1599), which was the fastest PostScript printer we tested. The Turbo uses the same compact, Sharp-built engine as the PS17 and PS35 models but replaces their 68000-

based PostScript Level 1 controllers with a RISC-based PostScript Level 2 brain. It's fast enough to serve a small workgroup; a high-speed Ethernet network interface is optional.

Another fast PostScript machine is the Apple Personal LaserWriter NTR (\$1179), whose RISC-based Level 2 controller pushed the 4-ppm printer to a distant second-place finishing behind the TI microLaser Turbo. The NTR is a few years old, but it's still a solid performer. Paper handling is only fair, though—the printer holds just 70 sheets. A 250-sheet paper tray and the required base for it cost \$164.

A 200-sheet paper capacity is standard in the Okidata OL850 (\$1999), whose engine is similar to that of GCC's printers. (A second 200-sheet tray is optional.) Its 8-ppm engine allowed the OL850 to finish near the top in the Courier document test, but its overall performance was mediocre. The OL850 also provides HP LaserJet emulation and is among the few printers reviewed here that provide a resolution-enhancement feature that

Surveying Laser Printers (continued)

	QMS	QMS	Samsung Electronics America	Texas Instruments	Texas Instruments	Texas Instruments
Product	PS-410	420 Print System	Finalé 8000	microLaser Plus PS178	microWriter PS23	microLaser Turbo
Phone	205/633-4300	205/633-4300	201/229-4000	0	0	0
Toll-free phone	800/631-2692	800/631-2692	200/466-0262	800/527-3500	800/527-3500	800/527-3500
List price	\$1595	\$1995	\$1995	\$1199	\$999	\$1599
Tested by Macworld Lab	•	0	0	•	•	
Imaging language	Adobe PS Level 1	Clone PS Level 2	Adobe PS Level 1	Adobe PS Level 1	Adobe PS Level 1	Adobe PS Level 2
Processor/clock rate	68020/16MHz	68020/20MHz	Intel i960/16MHz	68000/16MHz	68000/16MHz	Weitek 8220 RISC/ 16MHz
Number of fonts provided	45	39	35	17	23	35
TrueType rasterizer built in	0	0	•	0	0	0
RAM (base model/maximum)	2MB/6MB	6MB/10MB	2MB/18MB	.5MB/4.5MB	2MB/4.5MB	2.5MB/10.5MB
Uses standard SIMMs for RAM upgrade	0	•	0	0	0	0
SCSI port for font hard disk	0	0	0	0	0	0
Other controller upgrades	0	0	1200 dpi \$995	9	9	9
Additional software included	0	0	0	0	0	0
Print engine/maximum speed (in pages per minute)	Canon LX/4	Canon LX/4	Samsung/8	Sharp/9	Samsung/5	Sharp/9
Resolution (in dots per inch)/ resolution enhancement	300 × 300/O	600×600/○	300 × 300/O	300×300/O	300 × 300/O	300 × 300/O
Paper capacity (first tray/second tray; in sheets)	70/250 optional	70/250 optional	250/250	250/500 optional	250/500 optional	250/500 optional /
Paper sizes supported	letter, legal, executive, A4, B5	letter, legal, executive, A4, B5	letter, legal, executive, A4	letter, legal, A4, B5, envelopes, invoice	letter, legal, A4, B5, envelopes	letter, legal, A4, B5, executive
Recycling program for consumables	•	•	0	0	0	0
Warranty period (in years)	1		2		1	1
Technical-support rating	very good	very good	not rated	satisfactory	satisfactory	satisfactory

 = yes; O = no. Technical-support ratings are based on a series of calls made to each company by Macworld staffers (posing as customers) to gauge the accessibility, helpfulness,

and accuracy of the company's support technicians. Macworld uses a point system, including bonuses and demerits, to derive the final rating. Ratings are for companies, not individual products, and we call only those companies whose products Macworld Lab tests. 8 microLaser Plus PS35, with 35 fonts, sells for \$1349. 9 Company did not supply information. improves text output.

The OL850's text smoothing does a good job, but it falls short of the NewGen Systems TurboPS/400p (\$1995), which uses a 400-dpi Canon engine. The extra resolution not only helps text, but results in better gray-scale output, too.

The printer's RISC-based controller and PostScript-clone interpreter helped it finish fifth, slightly behind the NewGen TurboPS/300p (\$1595), a 300-dpi version of the TurboPS/400p.

Finally, there's the NEC SilentWriter Model 95F. This printer has some fine attributes, starting with Post-Script Level 2 and resolution enhancement. It's also the only printer reviewed here that accepts an optional board that turns it into a plain-paper fax. (Compaq sells some fax-capable printers, but their prices begin at \$2729.)

Unfortunately, the Silent-Writer Model 95F finished

near the bottom of the pack in our speed tests, just ahead of the DEClaser 1152 and virtually tied with TI's microWriter. Still, if you don't need sizzling performance and you do want PostScript fax capabilities, the Model 95F deserves a look.

Graphics Difference



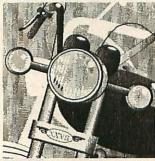
Apple StyleWriter II



HP DeskWriter



GCC PLP II



Apple LaserWriter Select 300



TI microWriter PS23

This PostScript graphic shows diverse gray-scale abilities. The QuickDraw-based LaserWriter Select 300 (bottom, left) uses PhotoGrade to create more smoothly changing grays in the bars beneath the headlight than an average PostScript laser, the microWriter PS23 (bottom, right). The StyleWriter II, a 360-dpi ink-jet (top, left), produced far better grays than HP's DeskWriter (top, middle) or even GCC's PLP II, a 300-dpi QuickDraw laser (top, right).

Attractive Newcomers

As you stand amid this sea of scribes, trying to sort them out and pick the winners, the salesperson begins telling you about still more printers that are just around the corner (and that went on sale after Macworld Lab testing was completed). One of these is the \$1995 Samsung Electronics America Finalé 8000, an 8-ppm workhorse that includes two 250-sheet trays and a RISC-based Post-Script Level 1 controller. An additional

Surveying Ink-Jet and Thermal-Transfer Printers

	INK-JET					THERMAL-TRANSFER -	
	Apple Computer	Apple Computer	GCC Technologies	Eastman Kodak	Hewlett-Packard	GCC Technologies	Mannesmann Tall
Product	Portable StyleWriter	StyleWriter II	WideWriter 360	Kodak Diconix 701	DeskWriter	WriteMove II	MobileWriterPS
Phone	408/996-1010	408/996-1010	617/275-5800	716/724-4000	0	617/275-5800	206/251-5500
Toll-free phone	0	0 .	800/422-7777	800/344-0006	800/752-0900	800/422-7777	800/843-1347
List price	\$449	\$359	\$1699	\$479	\$399	\$599	\$999
Tested by Macworld Lab	•	•	0	•			0
Maximum speed (in pages per minute)	1	2	4	3	3	NA ¹	6
Resolution (in dots per inch)	360	360	360	300	300	360	300
Paper capacity (in sheets)	1 (100-sheet tray optional)	100	75	30	100	1	80
Number of fonts included	0	39	21	4	4	0	35
Warranty period (in years)	1	1	1 Adaptor 4.	3	3	1 The Control of the	1
Technical-support rating	not rated ²	not rated ²	not rated	good	very good	excellent	not rated

■ = yes; ○ = no. Technical-support ratings are based on a series of calls made to each company by Macworld staffers (posing as customers) to gauge the accessibility, helpfulness, and accuracy of the company's support technicians. Macworld uses a point system, including bonuses and demerits, to derive the final rating. Ratings are for companies, not individual products, and we call only those companies whose products Macworld Lab tests.

- ¹ No sheet feeder available.
- ² Dealer support only.

BEHIND OUR TESTS

LAB Macworld Lab used several real-world documents designed to show printer speed and, to a lesser extent, the computer's ability to handle various printing tasks. For example, the 20-page single-font test document demonstrated the engine speed of the printer, while the Aldus FreeHand document depended heavily on the speed of the printer's or the Mac's processor. A Quadra or Centris would obtain significantly better results than those shown on our test machinea cache card-equipped Macintosh IIci with 8MB of memory and an internal 80MB drive.

Other test documents included a complex MacDraw Pro illustration to evaluate the printer's ability to handle a QuickDraw document, a four-font TrueType test, a Page-Maker file to test the printer's ability to combine gray-scale graphics and text in a single document, and a multiple-font document to test the printer's ability in handling printer-resident fonts.

System 7.1 and LaserWriter version 7.1.1 were used for the PostScript printers unless the printer shipped with a proprietary driver. For non-PostScript printers, we used the drivers that shipped with the printers. Background printing and spooling were turned off.

To assess print quality, we examined the output with the unaided eye as well as with an 8× magnifying loupe. We checked how well each machine printed solid areas and we looked for jagged character edges in large sizes, filled-in characters in small sizes, and differences in gray-scale capabilities.

We also compared the output of PostScript Type 1 fonts from the clone printers and the genuine Adobe machines. And for laser printers we looked for subtle output problems such as banding, often caused by friction in the print engine's gears; and scatter, a haze of stray toner particles around character edges, caused by stray electrical charges on the printer's photoconductive drum.

—Macworld Lab testing supervised by Mark Hurlow \$995 buys the Image1200 upgrade board, which boosts the printer's resolution to 1200 dpi.

Lexmark shipped several appealing new printers just as this article was going to press. Two members of Lexmark's IBM LaserPrinter 4039 family sell for less than \$2000—the 10-ppm LaserPrinter 4039-10R (\$1599) and the 12-ppm LaserPrinter 4039-12R (\$1999). (A \$2199 version of the 10R supports duplex printing—the ability to print on both sides of a page. There isn't a cheaper duplex machine on the market.) The entire 4039 family produces 600-dpi output and offers text and gray-scale resolution enhancement. The 4039 printers also provide energy-saving automatic power-down features.

Other new offerings that were released at press time are GCC's BLP Eclipse line—PostScript Level 2 clones. Unlike GCC's other low-end printers, the 8-ppm Eclipse version offers resolution enhancement. The 4-ppm BLP Eclipse retails for \$1099; an 8-ppm model retails for \$1799 and replaces the 8-ppm BLP Elite. (The 4-ppm BLP Elite we tested remains available.)

Then there's Mannesmann Tally's \$999 MobileWriterPS, the world's first battery-powered, portable PostScript printer. Weighing 8 pounds, the 6-ppm, 300-dpi MobileWriterPS uses a Toshibabuilt, 300-dpi thermal-transfer mechanism that holds 80 sheets of paper. With its 68000-based controller, however, I would be surprised to see the Mobile-WriterPS approach that speed on anything but simple text.

Why portable PostScript? If you use PostScript printers at the office and on the road, you will probably have to do less reformatting, when transferring a document between your laptop and desktop machines. And if you travel with PowerBook-toting coworkers, you and your cohorts can share the printer in your hotel room—or even on the plane. If you cannot live without a PostScript printer at the office and if you print the same types of documents on the road, you could probably benefit from portable PostScript.

So which printer accompanies you to the car? Among ink-jets, Apple's Style-Writer II is hard to beat. It makes a great portable printer, too, if you don't need battery operation. If you do, GCC's Write-Move II gets the edge for portability, but Apple's Portable StyleWriter is faster and accepts an optional sheet feeder.

Among low-cost lasers, it's a toss-up between GCC's PLP II and Apple's LaserWriter Select 300. The PLP II costs less, but the LaserWriter Select 300 offers FinePrint and, when equipped with 5MB of memory, PhotoGrade. Both can be upgraded to support PostScript, but GCC's upgrade provides much better performance and network sharing. If you plan to stick with QuickDraw, buy the LaserWriter Select 300. If you anticipate migrating to PostScript, the PLP II might be the better choice.

As for the upscale printers, the TI microLaser Turbo is the hands-down performance winner. For top print quality, the QMS 420 Print System edges out NewGen's TurboPS/400p. The two printers' text output is nearly identical, but the QMS 420's 600-dpi resolution enables it to print finer halftones with a broader range of grays.

After this briefing, your real shopping trip should go as smoothly as our trip through the virtual computer store. **m**

Contributing editor and Working Smart columnist JIM HEID has worked with more than 125 laser printers and has written 10 monochrome printer features for Macworld.

PERSONAL PRINTERS



DITORS' With so many good competitors it wasn't always easy to separate

the winners from the also-rans. We looked at speed, print quality, and a range of options to select the top printers in each category.

Ink-Jet

StyleWriter II The StyleWriter II is slower than the HP DeskWriter and not as easy to share, but offers superior output especially when printing gray-scale images. It's also small enough to be considered portable, although it doesn't run on batteries. Company: Apple Computer. List price: \$359.

QuickDraw Laser

LaserWriter Select 300 Again, Apple's offering is slower than the competition (in this case, the GCC PLP II), but its support for FinePrint and PhotoGrade yields superior output. Company: Apple Computer, List price: \$839.

PostScript Laser

microLaser series The winner for the second straight year, the microLaser Plus models are good (and affordable) performers that can be upgraded to the lightning-fast microLaser Turbo, the fastest printer tested in this roundup. Company: Texas Instruments. List price: \$1199-\$1599.

Improving the scanner that MacWorld Magazine' called "the best value around" and that Byte Magazine' called their "top pick" took some help from our friends.



QuickTime Savvy

QuickTime is the centerpiece of Apple's imaging technology.

Mirror recognized that no new scanner would be complete without leveraging this powerful new tool.

Introducing the world's first QuickTime-savvy color scanners.

Stop wasting disk space!



By using
QuickTime's
JPEG
compression,
images scanned

on your new Mirror scanner can be saved at 1/50th their normal file size!* Images that used to fill up a \$75 cartridge can now fit on a diskette that costs under a buck.

Total Control with MirrorScan™

To control this hot new technology we created MirrorScan, which combines full-color previews (high or low rez), white/ black point tools, custom selection options and integrated JPEG compression. Whether you use the application, desk accessory or Plug-in, you get stunning scans every time, in a powerful, easy-to-use package.

ITTOOK A LITTLE HELP FROM APPLE TO MAKE A SCANNER THIS GREAT.





Order Direct Anytime 800-643-0636









Circle 102 on reader service card

Choose 600 or 800 dpi

We improved our top-rated 600 dpi scanner by adding dual SCSI ports, hardware gamma correction, and an optional transparency adapter. There's also an 800 dpi version that incorporates the same great features for just a few dollars more.

Mirror Scanners	600 dpi	800 dpi
w/ MirrorScan & Photoshop	\$1099	\$1299
w/ Pro JPEG option & Photoshop	\$1499*	\$1699*
Transparency Option	\$ 599	\$ 599

Transparencies or Flat-art!

With the optional transparency adapter, either Mirror Color Scanner can accept transparencies up to 8½ x 11" (the competition only does 5 x 7). Perfect for desktop publishing systems.

No Dealer Markup

It's one thing to design a scanner with more features and performance than anyone else. But delivering them without dealer markup, at savings of up to 40% makes them unquestionably the best value on the market.

All Mirror products include lifetime technical support and are backed by our 30-day "love it or return it" satisfaction guarantee.

April 1992. July 1992, "Requires an available Nullius slot "Compression ratios vary, depending on quality settings. All prices subject to change. Prices are for US order only, call for international pricing. © 1993 Mirror Technologies.

MIRROR The best thing next to your Mac

305 Second St. NW, St. Paul, MN 55112 USA phone: 612-633-4450 Jax: 612-633-3136 tech support: 612-633-2105



BY JOSEPH SCHORR

UTILITIES THAT IMPROVE PRINT QUALITY, CONNECT YOU

Maximize your

Whether your Macintosh is connected to a \$4000 PostScript laser printer or a \$359 StyleWriter II, you can handle print jobs faster, cheaper, and with better results by pairing your printer with the right software. Printer drivers and utilities play a key role in determining how well your

printer does its job.

Consider a sampling of the printing sleight-of-hand made possible by addon printer utilities: endow your Quick-Draw printer with the ability to interpret complex PostScript files; make non-networked printers fully networkable; teach low-cost ink-jet printers to do doublesided printing; even plug your Mac into the parallel or serial port of almost any non-Mac PC printer available-and actually print files with great results.

Most of these add-ons fall into four categories: PostScript interpreters, spoolers, print servers, and PC-printer-conversion packages. We've also included other utilities that defy strict categorization; the best of them prod even stodgy, aging QuickDraw printers into doing things

you never dreamed possible.

Better Results with PostScript

QuickDraw printers such as Apple's Personal LaserWriter LS, StyleWriter series, and new Personal LaserWriter 300 are generally viewed as poor choices for printing graphics from illustration programs like Aldus FreeHand and Adobe Illustrator. That's because these printers lack an on-board PostScript interpreter to handle the task of turning commands written in Adobe's PostScript pagedescription language into the tiny rows of dots that make up a printed image. Non-PostScript printers rely on Quick-Draw, the language the Mac uses to draw text and graphics on the screen. QuickDraw printers normally turn out Post-Script graphics at screen resolution-a somewhat crude 72 dots per inch.

But a QuickDraw printer can create high-resolution PostScript graphics—if paired with a PostScript-compatible interpreter (often called a PostScript clone) such as Color Age's Freedom of Press Classic (formerly Freedom of Press Light), TeleTypesetting's T-Script (available in Basic, regular, and Deluxe versions), or PM Ware's UltraScript Plus for the Mac (available in a regular version). These software interpreter packages use the Mac's brain to take care of all the complex calculations normally handled by a PostScript printer's interpreter (see "Post-Script-Interpreter Options").

How PostScript Clones Work

All three of these PostScript interpreters follow a similar process as they translate PostScript data into information a non-PostScript printer can print.

When you issue the Print command, the programs use the Mac's standard LaserWriter printer driver to create Post-Script files from your documents and store them on your hard drive. Your document doesn't go straight to the printer; instead, the interpreter records each element in the document as a series of commands in the PostScript language. The commands describe each page's appearance-from the fonts it uses to the position of each text and graphic element. (T-Script, unlike the other programs, provides a window in which you can view and edit the actual PostScript code before it is printed-though this is not something most users would need to do.)

In the second step, the interpreter software reads the newly created Post-Script commands line by line and converts them into a bitmapped graphic image—the kind of image any printer can understand. This conversion process is known as rasterizing. When the interpreter has mapped out where each dot of ink will appear on the paper, it sends this information to the printer for output.

Each of these programs can be configured to handle this two-step process seamlessly, if slowly, passing the Post-Script files created with the LaserWriter driver directly to the interpreter for printout, provided the Mac has enough available RAM to run the interpreter application in the background. If memory is limited, you must first create the Post-Script files, then quit whatever application you were using, launch the interpreter program, and select the PostScript files for printing.

Because these packages interpret text and graphics at the printer's maximum resolution, they can dramatically boost output quality. Consider this: The Style-Writer is equipped to print at an impressive resolution of 360 dpi. But because it is a QuickDraw-based printer, it can only output PostScript graphics at screen resolution, or about 72 dpi-what a waste! These PostScript interpreters unlock the StyleWriter's full resolution potential.

The big question is, How well do these QuickDraw-printer-PostScriptinterpreter combinations handle Post-Script printing in comparison with true PostScript printers? We tried all three packages in combination with a Hewlett-Packard LaserJet IIIP and found they managed most PostScript jobs satisfactorily-but there was a price to pay in terms of speed and compatibility.

All the interpreter packages handle print jobs much more slowly than do PostScript printers. PostScript printers use their own internal processors to handle PostScript interpretation and rasterizing, while the software-based interpreters perform that processing on the Mac itself. This means major slowdowns when work-

ing with a less-powerful Mac.

No single package has the edge on speed. Using a Mac IIci with 8MB of RAM, a cache card, and an internal 80MB hard drive, Freedom of Press handled complex Aldus PageMaker documents slightly faster than UltraScript and nearly twice as fast as the Basic, regular, and Deluxe versions of T-Script—saving more than six minutes over all three versions. On the other hand, UltraScript won easily on graphics applications, ren-

TO NON-MAC PC PRINTERS, AND MORE

orinte

dering FreeHand and MacDraw documents in about half the time it took the other packages.

As for PostScript compatibility, no package has it all, we learned after running them through the paces of tests developed by Genoa Technology. Freedom of Press, for example, choked on files containing the PostScript arc command, which is used to generate curves in PostScript graphics. Files containing this command refused to print in our tests. (Color Age claims to have fixed the problem in Freedom of Press Classic, which recently replaced the Freedom of Press Light version that was shipping during our tests.)

T-Script had problems preventing jagged lines in curves on documents printed on a GCC Technologies PLP II printer. But UltraScript Plus fared the worst. The most expensive PostScript clone we tested, UltraScript Plus, also had the most serious compatibility problems. Multiple Master fonts and TrueType fonts that come in the Apple Fonts pack caused the most problems-with some files simply refusing to print. Until PM Ware comes up with a fix for these incompatibilities, avoid this package.

If you work with any of these programs, here's a tip. In some cases, printing times can be improved and errors eliminated simply by increasing memory. When we increased the memory allocation for Freedom of Press from the suggested 1464K to 3072K, we sliced in half the time it took to print a document containing a variety of TrueType fonts.

The increased memory allocation also made it possible to print a FreeHand document that had been unprintable under the standard memory allocation. In the case of UltraScript, a TrueType document that had been unprintable

PostScript-Interpreter Options

	Freedom of Press Classic	T-Script 3.30	UltraScript Plus for the Mac
Company	Color Age	TeleTypesetting	PM Ware
Phone	508/667-8585	617/734-9700	619/738-6633
Toll-free phone	800/437-3336	0	800/845-4843
List price	\$149^	\$145 B	\$495 c
Number of Type 1 fonts supplied	35	17	43
RAM required	2MB (4MB-8MB for background printing)	2MB	1,5MB
Background printing	• not by by	() () () () () () () () () ()	• 12 3 10 10 10
Includes preview screen	•		
PostScript editing window	0		0
Converts PostScript to TIFF/PICT	0/0	0/0	•/0
Hard drive space required for temp files	2.5MB	5MB	2MB
Batch processing	• united and the second		0 11 11
Logs files printed/built-in spooler	•/•	•/0	0/0

■ = yes; ○ = no. A Freedom of Press Pro, \$1495, offers support for high-end output devices. B T-Script Deluxe, \$495, supports PICT or TIFF conversion at 2400 dpi; T-Script Basic, \$85, does not support PICT or TIFF conversion. C UltraScript for the Mac, \$195, includes 15 fonts, lacks a spooler, and does not support background printing.

using the standard 1500K memory allocation printed quickly with 3072K.

If you're going to use a PostScript interpreter extensively, consider accelerating your Mac itself, since the interpreters rely on the Mac's processing power to do their job. Of course, an upgrade pays dividends even when you aren't printing.

For most people who rely heavily on PostScript output, however, clones are no substitute for a true PostScript printer, which will produce fewer printing errors and whip through jobs much faster. But for users who need occasional PostScript capabilities, clones represent a major bargain, giving you high-quality PostScript output at a fraction of the price. A \$359 StyleWriter II paired with Freedom of

MacDraw Pro

Press Classic gives you impressive-looking PostScript output for only \$548. That's a great deal—if you can put up with the longer processing times and occasional compatibility problems.

And all three of these programs support a large number of non-Mac PC printers and can be used to squeeze more life out of an old PC-compatible printer, provided you have one of the Mac-to-PC converter cables described below.

Do-It-Yourself Mac Printers

There are hundreds of dot matrix, ink-jet, and laser printers on the market-but comparatively few are Mac compatible. Several vendors bridge this gap between the Mac and PC worlds with adaptercable-and-printer-driver packages that



PostScript Interpreter Speed Tests

Multiple Fonts Single Font

585

657

1030

950 F

951

954 E

Fastest result in each test. Times are in seconds. Shorter bars are better. Products are listed in order of overall performance from fastest to slowest

PM Ware UltraScript Plus A PM Ware UltraScript Plus B ColorAge Freedom of Press 3.0.5 A.D ColorAge Freedom of Press 3.0.5 8, D TeleTypesetting T-Script 3.30 TeleTypesetting T-Script Deluxe 3.30 TeleTypesetting T-Script Basic 3.30

Print speed for a 7-page Microsoft Word 5.0 document containing a variety of fonts,

sizes, and styles.

Print speed for a 20-page Word 5.0 document with double-spaced, 12-point Courier text in plain, bold, and italic

Print speed for a graphic containing more than 2000 simple objects and several lines of Helvetica text.

905 257 905 257 455 859 859 455 989 506 992 503 992 509

FreeHand 3.1

Print speed for a complex graphic that includes special PostScript effects, nonlinear blends, and Bézier

TIFF images.

Print speed for a 4-page newsletter using several fonts, a MacPaint image, and 3 gray-scale

PageMaker 4.2 TrueType

Print speed for a 1-page Word 5.0 document containing 4 TrueType fonts.



Testing was done on a Mac IIci, printing to a Hewlett-Packard LaserJet IIIP with GDT's PowerPrint. A 3MB extra memory allocated to match memory allocation of T-Script Deluxe. B Standard memory allocation. C Could not print with allocated memory. P Only Light version was available at the time of our testing; has been replaced by Freedom of Press Classic, which will show identical performance. E Allocated extra memory to get it to print.

allow a Mac to print to nearly every PC printer now available. Those packages include GDT Softworks' PowerPrint, Insight Development's MacPrint, and Orange Micro's Grappler IIsp. Such products have been around for a long time, but in recent years their performance has improved, with better compatibility and increased networking options.

All of the packages are hardware-software combinations. Each provides a cable outfitted at one end with a converter that plugs into the parallel or serial port of a PC printer. The packages also include printer drivers for a broad range of PC printers. Some include extra software, such as networking utilities or a built-in spooler—a feature that allows background printing and lets you cancel or reorder jobs you have queued for printing.

The best of the packages, Power-Print, is available in two versions—one for individual users and another, Power-Print/LT, that lets you share the PC printer with other Macs over an Apple-Talk network. The Power-Print adapter plugs into the Centronics (parallel) port of the printer. The network version of Power-Print is nearly identical, but includes a bulky external power supply that must be plugged into the adapter.

PowerPrint comes with printer drivers for numerous types of PCs. The drivers for laser printers contain most of the standard LaserWriter driver options, such as the ability to flip images horizontally or vertically on the page and to make photo reductions at any percentage. PowerPrint includes SpoolMaster, a decent print spooler. If you want to use PowerPrint with a laser printer, be sure the printer has at least 1MB of memory, however. Many older laser printers, such as HP's original LaserJet and LaserJet Plus, came with less and can't print a full page.

The Grappler IIsp package also supports network use. To set it up, you connect the converter to the printer's parallel port. On your Mac, you select the ImageWriter LQ driver in the Chooser and then open Grappler IIsp's own control panel, where you specify the type of PC printer you'll be using. The driver options aren't as plentiful as those offered by PowerPrint: you can print at three levels of quality but can only reduce documents to 33 percent and 66 percent.

Grappler IIsp also comes with its own print spooler (it's unusually slow, though), and it's the only converter that allows you to password-protect your printer.

MacPrint is the most bare-bones of the Mac-to-PC printer packages. It connects to the printer's serial port and offers no spooling or networking features. Since many PC printers aren't equipped with a serial port, MacPrint offers less connectivity than its competitors.

Of the cable-driver packages tested, PowerPrint was the best performer followed by MacPrint. PowerPrint printed substantially faster than its competitors on complex Word and PageMaker documents containing a variety of fonts. On a seven-page Word document, PowerPrint finished in less than eight minutes, compared with MacPrint's nearly 13 minutes, and Grappler IIsp's nearly 28. And PowerPrint provided the best quality output on complex graphics and scanned images. But MacPrint sped through a complicated MacDraw Pro drawing and a Free-

Hand document substantially faster than PowerPrint.

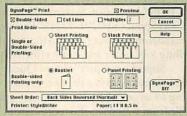
The weakest performer was Grappler IIsp, the least expensive cable package we tested. Grappler IIsp consistently finished on the bottom of the heap in speed tests and offered only crude translations of scanned images and gray scales.

Are converters worth the money? If you already have a PC printer, buying one of these cables gets you a Mac printer for about \$149. If you're shopping for a printer, just think of the wide variety of low-cost PC printers you can choose from if you also invest in a PowerPrint or Mac-Print converter. Of course, with Mac

ECONOMY PRINTING

rinter utilities do more than add features to your current printer—they can also make print jobs more economical and less wasteful.

Paper Printing documents in double-sided format is an obvious way to cut paper consumption in half, but most people don't bother with it because it is so inconvenient. DynoPage (\$89.95) from Portfolio Software (408/252-0420)



DynoPage offers double-sided and panel printing—features that can drastically reduce paper consumption.

streamlines double-sided printing on many printers by automatically skipping every other page on a job; DynoPage prints odd-numbered pages, then you flip the stack over and feed it back into the printer, and DynoPage prints the even-numbered pages.

But why print a document on a whole page if you don't have to? Dyno-Page can reduce documents into half-size or even quarter-size pages—all still quite readable.

Be aware, however, that DynoPage has a host of incompatibilities. It won't work with applications such as Super-LaserSpool, ACI US's 4th Dimension, and some versions of Claris's MacWrite.

Toner, Ink, and Ribbons You can save a bundle on print toner and ink by printing documents in draft-quality mode. Some printer drivers (such as the standard LaserWriter driver) don't have a draft-quality option, but you can add one with Toner Tuner (\$49.95, from Working Software, 408/423-5696). This extension adds a slider-bar control to the Print dialog box that lets you precisely adjust the darkness of output before printing draft copies. The lower you set the slider bar, the less toner or ink you use. You can set Toner Tuner's print-quality output down to as low as 0.1 percent of normal. Remarkably, documents printed at that setting are still readable.

Networking Suppose you have a personal printer, but find you now need an office-wide printer that can be accessed by all users on a network. Here are two alternatives to buying a new printer: If you own a StyleWriter, get Apple's updated printer driver, which enables you to share the StyleWriter over a network. Alternately, get ShadowWriter-\$109 from Gizmo Technologies (510/623-7899)-a product that makes solo printers fully networkable. ShadowWriter adds other convenient features, such as password protection for each printer, the ability to keep a log of all printing activity on networked printers, and an optional alert sound to signal the completion of print jobs. GDT also offers a full version of PowerPrint with an optimized version of ShadowWriter for \$239.

Driver Upgrades Most vendors periodically update their printer drivers, adding features and fixing bugs. If you've had a printer for a year or more, check that you have the latest driver. Driver updates are usually free—a great way to improve a printer's capabilities.

printer prices dropping, you still might be better off with a Mac-specific printer; but if your work calls for printing from both Macs and PCs, a conversion package can save the cost of a second printer.

These packages can also be quite useful if you own a PowerBook and frequently have to print documents while traveling. Instead of buying and lugging around a portable printer, you can just bring along an adapter cable in your suitcase, confident that you'll be able to connect to almost any printer you encounter.

In fact, the folks at Apple have deemed PowerPrint so useful, they've decided to include it in two of their own Mac-to-PC conversion kits. Apple's \$219 DOS Companion Kit includes the full PowerPrint package, and the \$99.95 Macintosh Print Pack (usually bundled with the Performa) includes a stripped-down version of PowerPrint, which supports fewer printers and lacks a spooler.

Spoolers and Networking

If your Mac is connected to a laser printer or a StyleWriter, you probably already make use of Apple's own built-in spooler—PrintMonitor. Each time you print a document with background printing active, a copy of the document's printed image, called a spool file, is saved to disk and tucked away in the PrintMonitor Documents folder (located in the System Folder). Then, as you continue with your work, PrintMonitor lines up the files you've sent it in a sequence for downloading to the printer one at a time.

PrintMonitor, however, has serious limitations as a spooler. It shows which jobs are queued for printing, but doesn't

Connections to PC Printers

	Grappler IIsp	MacPrint	PowerPrint	PowerPrint/LT
Company	Orange Micro	Insight Development	GDT Softworks	GDT Softworks
Phone	714/779-2772	510/652-4115	604/291-9121	604/291-9121
Toll-free phone	0	800/825-4115	800/663-6222	800/663-6222
List price	\$129	\$149	\$149	\$399
Requires additional power supply	0	0	O ITAL WILL	O TO MAN TO MAN
RAM required	2MB	1MB	2MB	2MB
Port connection	parallel	serial	parallel	parallel
Flips image horizontally and vertically	0 11/1/1	o Whatman	• •	
Reduces image by any percentage	0		• 1000	•
Prints in background	•	0	•	• 1
Reorders and/or deletes print jobs from spooler		C		•
Supports network use	•	0	0 1/1 1/1	•

● = yes; ○ = no.

let you reorder those jobs or shift a job to a different printer once it's been queued. And PrintMonitor can't show what's happening elsewhere on a network; it can't tell you, for example, which of the three printers on your network is the least busy.

Though such limitations may not affect single users, on even a modest-size network the flow of print jobs to a shared printer can be important in the face of looming deadlines.

A better alternative to PrintMonitor is Fifth Generation Systems' \$149 Super-LaserSpool (504/291-7221). This system extension replaces PrintMonitor, handling jobs faster and more effectively.

SuperLaserSpool's Laser Queue desk accessory displays a list of every file waiting to be printed on each printer accessible from your Mac. To reorder print jobs, just drag the jobs listed in the window into the order you want. You can also redirect a job to a different printer. If you send a file to printer A and then discover that moments earlier a coworker sent a 200-page manuscript to that printer, you can use standard cut-and-paste commands in the Laser Queue window to cut your job from printer A's queue and paste it into the queue of printer B.

SuperLaserSpool also offers a few convenient extras, such as a print-preview function (for use with applications that lack their own preview command) and a notification alert option that displays an alert dialog box each time a file finishes printing in the background.

SuperLaserSpool gives you plenty of control over how your own Mac prints, but it doesn't let you change the order of files sent by other users on the network. In fact, print jobs queued by other net-

MW

Driver-Cable Combos down to the Wire

Fastest result in each category in each test. Times are in seconds. Shorter bars are better. Products are listed in order of overall performance for each category, from fastest to slowest.

Multiple Fonts

Print speed for a 7page Microsoft Word 5.0 document containing a variety of fonts, sizes, and styles.^A

Single Font

Print speed for a 20page Word 5.0 document containing double-spaced, 12point Courier text in plain, bold, and italic.^A

MacDraw Pro

Print speed for a graphic containing more than 2000 simple objects and several lines of Helvetica text.

FreeHand 3.1

Print speed for a complex graphic that includes special Post-Script effects, nonlinear blends, and Bězier curves.

PageMaker 4.2

Print speed for a 4page newsletter using several fonts, a Mac-Paint image, and 3 gray-scale TIFF images.

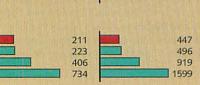
456

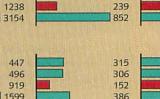
472

Tested on a Performa 200 (with 4MB of RAM) GDT PowerPrint /LT B GDT PowerPrint B Insight MacPrint Orange Micro Grappler IIsp

Tested on a IIci (with 8MB of RAM) GDT PowerPrint/LT ^B GDT PowerPrint ^B Insight MacPrint Orange Micro Grappler IIsp

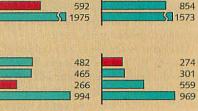
463 655 482 635 773 1238 \$1666 \$13154





545

553



820

805

All products were tested using a Hewlett-Packard LaserJet IIIP printer.

A TrueType fonts used. B Gray-scale output was far superior to that produced by competing products.

BEHIND OUR TESTS

We used a test suite developed by Genoa Technology (805/583-2677) to evaluate PostScript-interpreter compatibility with Adobe PostScript. The tests print PostScript files generated by applications such as Microsoft Excel and Word, and Aldus Page-Maker—all designed to include as many combinations of PostScript commands as possible while retaining real-world appearances.

We printed the files to a Hewlett-Packard LaserJet IIIP and compared them with output from a Personal LaserWriter NT (a Post-Script printer). The tests were run with a cache-card-equipped Macintosh IIci running under System 7.1 with 8MB of memory and an internal Quantum 80MB hard drive. When we had trouble printing a file, we tried again with additional RAM installed and different software settings.

For speed tests, we used documents that created diverse challenges for the clones. These included a single-font text document, complex Aldus FreeHand and Claris MacDraw Pro documents, a Page-Maker file that shows the ability to handle gray-scale images, and a multiple-font test.

We ran the same benchmarks for our test of PC-printer cable-and-driver combinations. In addition to testing the software on a llci, we timed each product on a Performa 200 with 4MB of RAM and a 40MB hard drive to account for the popularity of these packages among users of less-powerful machines.—Macworld Lab testing supervised by Mark Hurlow

work users don't even appear in Super-LaserSpool's queue window. To get a broader picture, consider adding Blue Parrot, \$149.95 from Casa Blanca Works (415/461-2227). This control panel lets you check on the status of all the printers being shared over a network.

Unlike SuperLaserSpool, Blue Parrot doesn't replace PrintMonitor; it works along with it. Behind the scenes, Blue Parrot continuously monitors the contents of all the PrintMonitor Documents folders across the entire network and displays a list of all the jobs waiting to be fed

to all printers. For Blue Parrot to work effectively, all users on the network must have the control panel installed.

For each job, Blue Parrot lists whose Mac sent the job, and the number of copies and pages to be printed. Blue Parrot doesn't allow reordering or rerouting jobs once they've been spooled. It simply provides an overview of the network activity. By knowing in advance which printers are busiest, you can route your output to an idle printer, or at least one with fewer files lined up for printing.

So much for theory. In our tests, Blue Parrot didn't always provide an accurate display of upcoming print jobs. Sometimes a job appeared to leapfrog over others to the top of the queue. Or a job not listed on the queue suddenly became the active job. Also, Blue Parrot was incompatible with SuperLaserSpool, though Casa Blanca Works says it will soon resolve the incompatibilities. And even when it works, Blue Parrot doesn't give you control over how print jobs from all users are routed across an entire network. For that, you need print server software.

Print Servers

Print servers—Macs connected to a network designed to receive files for printing from multiple users—arrange jobs in queues and send them one by one to designated printers. Because the server handles all the downloading of files to the printers, individual users' Macs free up more quickly after print jobs are ordered.

Apple's AppleShare Server 3.0.1 package (\$1199) includes network-administrator software for setting up and maintaining a print server that can route files to up to five printers. For each printer connected to the network, the administrator can view a print queue window that provides information on the printer's activity. The administrator has the power to reorder jobs as they are spooled to the server and redirect files to less-busy print stations to head off a bottleneck. The administrator also can allow users to bypass the spooler on the print server and print directly to a printer if necessary.

A less expensive alternative is Print Central, \$795 from Compumation (814/238-2120). Like AppleShare Server, Print Central enables you to set up a centralized print server on a dedicated Macintosh, but with options that give the network administrator even more control over printer activity.

It supports multiple queues for each printer. Conversely, a single queue can be routed to up to six different printers. In this way, network users can send files to a single Chooser-selectable queue—but the work can be printed automatically on any

available printer linked to its queue.

Print Central makes such a configuration surprisingly easy. In the program's status window, just draw lines on screen from the queue names to icons of the printers, adding as many lines as you need to route a queue to a specified printer.

Like AppleShare, Print Central lets you decide which users have access to certain printers. You can permit users to print directly to a specified printer—or you can hide printers so that only the server queues and not the printers are selectable from the Chooser. In this way, the administrator can see to it that all printer traffic is routed through the server. This feature did not function well in our tests, however. Every time printers were designated as hidden, they went completely offline and had to be restarted to be found by the Macs again.

Both AppleShare and Print Central allow an administrator to log networkwide printing activity. AppleShare records a separate print log for each queue. Print Central includes all activity on all printers and queues in a single report that can be sorted by user, job, or date.

Think before Buying Hardware

This combination of better output and improved print formatting and connectivity suggests that resourceful Mac owners can increase the quality and sophistication of their printing without buying new hardware. Not that you'll always see miraculous results. A new printer driver or spooler may mean only a modest boost in productivity. But a PostScript clone or PC cable-and-driver combo can radically alter the way you work—and save you money in the process. **m**

JOSEPH SCHORR is a journalist, a playwright, and coauthor of the just-released *Macworld Macintosh* Secrets (IDG Books Worldwide, 1993).

PRINTER UTILITIES

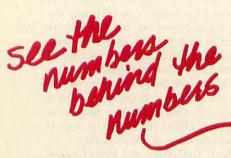


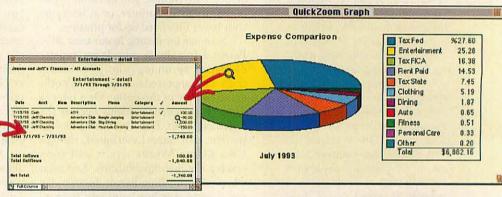
We didn't find a PostScript emulator worthy of our Editors'

Choice designation, but among the three non-Mac PC-printer cable packages, a clear winner emerged.

PowerPrint This product had the fewest problems handling graphics files sent from a Mac to a PC printer, and came out on top in most speed tests. Company: GDT Softworks. List price: \$149.

Introducing the most radical organization since the





How do you improve a product that many people think is already perfect?

In our case, we listened to some pretty radical suggestions from some of the 4 million users who wanted Quicken to be even easier, faster, and more fun to use. The result is the most exciting announcement since we introduced Quicken: new Quicken 4, a major upgrade, with over 100 new features, that breaks new ground in financial organization. Here's a preview of some of those new features:

Total Interest

4.000 tirement Info 7 771 11 Peticement income In teday's dollars Ratinement age After tex Refirement Tax Rate: 15.000 your bons

Current Savings Info

Current Tex Pete

Contribution each year

Predicted Inflation

Current Sevino Annual Yield:

Slash data entry with QuickFill.™

Just start typing, and as the characters match a transaction you've entered before, Quicken fills in the rest of it automatically.

Which means you'll never have to type the same transaction twice. What a time-saver!

categories. It's a great way to get real insight into your income and expenses, investments, net worth, and budget vs. actual.

Get greater insight with graphs.

Graphs make it simple to spot financial trends at a glance. Use a bar graph to see how your spending patterns change over time. Or a pie chart to provide a dramatic overview of payments by

QuickZoom[™] Ouick Fill delivers the numbers

Just double-click on any number in a report or any part of a graph, and QuickZoom shows you the transactions that make up that

behind the numbers.

number. Click again and see a specific transaction in your register. Now getting insight into your finances is incredibly simple!

Easy investment tracking.

9.000

2,000.00

M Tax-sheltered

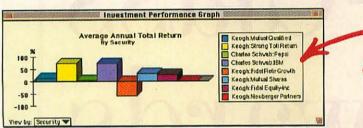
28 000

Quicken can manage all your investments - stocks, mutual funds, brokerage accounts, bonds, and others. New Quicket 4 offers QuickAction Forms that make potentially complex procedures Quickeneasy. Investment reports let you always know how your investments are performing and provide detailed trade and capital gain information for taxes. So it's simple to manage, analyze, and plan your portfolio.

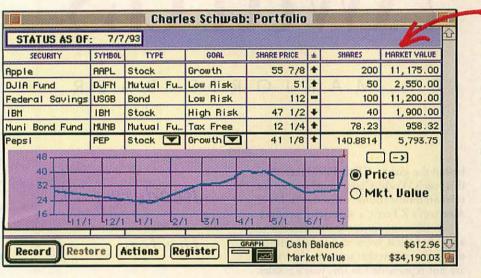
Loan amortization made easy.

Quicken tracks your loans by automa cally calculating principal and interest, then providing a complete loan payment

improvement in financial invention of Quicken.



graph5



schedule. New Quicken 4 handles a variety of loan options, including variable interest rates and balloon payments. Now you'll always know how much interest you've paid and exactly what your loan balances are.

Handy financial planners let you see into your future.

Wouldn't you love to be able to make "what if" calculations to plan for the future? Quicken 4 lets you make smart financial decisions regarding loans, mortgage refinancing, investment and saving, retirement, and college savings.

A better solution for business finances.

Quicken has always been every bit as easy to use for your business as it is for your personal finances.
And now we've added a valuable Business User's Guide to make it easy to understand how Quicken

handles business needs like A/P, A/R, and tracking projects by job or client.

Two ways to get a terrific price on new Quicken 4.

- Upgrade directly from Intuit for only \$29.95.* Or...
 - 2. Find the best price, then purchase

Track

Quicken from your favorite software dealer. If you're a previous Quicken owner, the deal is even better — with a \$10 rebate.†

As you can see, there's a lot to like about new Quicken 4. But this is just the tip of the iceberg. In all, there are over 100 powerful new features to let you organize all your finances. With the ease-of-use to get it done quickly. And a price that's a

true bargain. Plus a 60-day money-back guarantee.

So try new
Quicken 4 today.
After all, aren't you
ready to experience
a radical improvement in financial
organization?



Upgrade for only \$29.95
Plus \$5 shipping & handling

To order direct, call **1-800-624-8742**

24 hours a day, 7 days a week, U.S. & Canada

Ad Code MW9FO

Year in and year out, as new products, new product types, and new technologies enter the Macintosh marketplace, the editors of Macworld labor to determine which among the myriad merit your hard-

MARJORIE

earned dollars. We struggle to devise objective critical criteria by which to judge: performance benchmarks, features lists, and design considerations. Based on these, we assign Star Ratings and designate Editors' Choice products.

But once a year we turn to you, our readers, and ask for your recommendations. It is on the basis of your judgments that we award the coveted Macworld World-Class Award.

In years past, we've asked readers to write in their favorite products in categories that we identified. As the marketplace grew more crowded and more complex, the ballot expanded from 40 or so categories to more than 60. This year we experimented with a more open-ended ballot, asking you to list up to 10 hardware and software products you use every day, and then to assign each one a rating from 1 to 10 reflecting how satisfied or dissatisfied you are with its performance. We hoped this would lead us beyond a superficial popularity contest. We wanted to find out not only what you've chosen, but also bow well it actually serves you.

To no one's great surprise, many perennial favorites are back, a few for the fifth time. There's more than just marketing behind the success of the big players. Solid design, free or inexpensive upgrades, and responsive technical support all contribute to customer satisfaction. What goes into creating a truly fanatical following, we suspect, is a mysterious alchemical blend.

We were gratified that by focusing on customer satisfaction (what we jokingly referred to as "the passion index") a few Davids were able to stand tall among the Goliaths. ProVue Corporation's Panorama database, for example, with its relatively small but ardent following,

bested the giant-Claris FileMaker. And this year's World-Class Award winner for telecommunications software is Dave Alverson's ZTerm, a shareware product.

At the same time, our decision not to actively solicit votes in predetermined categories meant that some product areas are not represented in this year's results. Not that there weren't any votes in those categories-from the looks of things, there's hardly a product ever created for the Macintosh that one of our readers hasn't used and formed an opinion on. But for a variety of reasons, some of these didn't register on the passion index.

In some cases, no news is probably good news. After all, reliability is kind of an invisible virtue; it's only when a product fails that you think about its reliability, and then not fondly.

In other categories-such as videoediting software and graphics accelerator boards-we received too few entries to yield a statistically supportable decision. For opinions on these kinds of products, rely on Macworld's own lab and editors.

To all the 1993 World-Class Award winners, our sincere congratulations. To our readers, thanks for your opinions. And keep watching these pages for news of the 1994 contest. In the meantime, the next few pages showcase this year's winners and share some insights on our readers' thoughts.

Readers pick the top Macintosh products in 36

categories





Presentation

BUSINESS PRESENTATION

Aldus Corporation/Aldus Persuasion Microsoft Corporation/Microsoft **PowerPoint**

IDEA GENERATION

Inspiration Software/Inspiration AUTHORING

Macromedia/Macromedia Director Claris Corporation/HyperCard

Inspiration is not easily classified, but its loyal following earns it a World-Class Award from readers who depend on its ability to help them brainstorm and visualize, whether working alone or with a group.

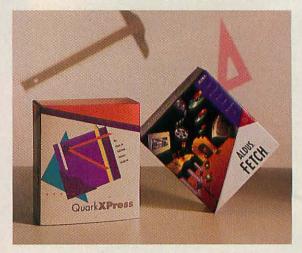
Publishing

PAGE LAYOUT

Quark/QuarkXPress GRAPHICS UTILITY

Aldus Corporation/Aldus Fetch

Three years the bridesmaid, this year the bride, QuarkXPress edged past Aldus PageMaker in the page-layout category. It's paired here with newcomer Aldus Fetch, a multiformat database application singled out for its image-cataloging abilities.



Systems

DESKTOP COMPUTER

Apple Computer/Quadra 950 NOTEBOOK COMPUTER

Apple Computer/PowerBook 180 Apple Computer/PowerBook **Duo 230**

MONITOR

Radius/Pivot Display INPUT DEVICE

Logitech/MouseMan Logitech/TrackMan

Can money buy happiness? Owners of high-end Macintoshes apparently believe the investment pays off, and these Macs outdistanced the more affordable business models. Interestingly, the leader among a very large field of video-display monitors is a gray-scale unit-the Radius Pivot.



INK-JET PRINTER

Apple Computer/StyleWriter II

LASER PRINTER

Hewlett-Packard/LaserJet series

PRINT UTILITY

Adobe Systems/Adobe Type

Manager

Light Source Computer Images/ Ofoto

Some products become instant classics, like Apple's new, economical StyleWriter II ink-jet printer, while others have a long-term following, such as Hewlett-Packard's venerable, speedy LaserJet series (the 4M is shown here).

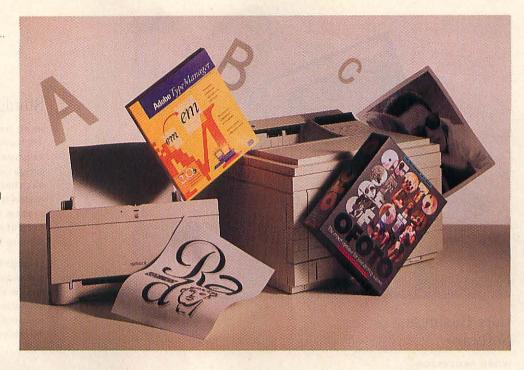




Image Editing

IMAGE EDITOR

Adobe Systems/Adobe Photoshop SCANNER

Hewlett-Packard/ScanJet IIp

In both categories, the winners won hands down, proving that both Adobe Photoshop and the HP Scan-Jet IIp 8-bit scanner are deservedly well-entrenched standards.

Drawing/Illustration

DRAWING/ILLUSTRATION

Deneba Systems/Canvas Aldus Corporation/Aldus FreeHand Adobe Systems/Adobe Illustrator

Rivals Adobe Illustrator and Aldus FreeHand, both previous World-Class Award winners, are joined this year in a three-way tie with Deneba's Canvas. After committing to one drawing package over the others, many Macintosh illustrators are hard to budge. But others we know happily play the field.





Core Business Software

WORD PROCESSOR

WordStar International/WriteNow

SPREADSHEET

Microsoft Corporation/Microsoft Excel

DATABASE

ProVue Corporation/Panorama

ProVue's Panorama, far less well known than the big players in the database field, earns the respect and allegiance of its users, and received a higher rating than any of its competitors. The other surprise is Write-Now, an inexpensive and compact workhorse purchased recently from T/Maker by WordStar International.

Storage

HARD DRIVE

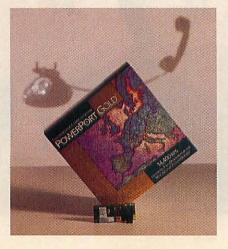
APS Technologies/APS drive series REMOVABLE STORAGE

Iomega Corporation/Bernoulli series BACKUP/STORAGE UTILITY Aladdin Systems/StuffIt series SYSTEM PROTECTION/ RECOVERY UTILITY

Symantec Corporation/SAM

In categories with many competitors, several standbys got the readers' nod. For all the types of storage utilities that readers nominated, those concerned with data protection and integrity outpolled the rest.





Telecommunications

FAX MODEM

Global Village Communications/

PowerPort series

COMMUNICATIONS SOFTWARE

Alverson Software/ZTerm

This year's winner for communications software is a shareware product, Dave Alverson's ZTerm (not pictured). Global Village, maker of the World-Class PowerPort series of fax modems for the PowerBook, likes ZTerm so much that the company bundles it with its modems.



Personal Business

INTEGRATED SOFTWARE

Claris Corporation/ClarisWorks Symantec Corporation/GreatWorks

ORGANIZATION/

PRODUCTIVITY

Portfolio Software/Dynodex Advanced Software/InTouch After Hours Software/TouchBase

The personal aspect of this software no doubt accounts for the ties in both categories—you have to be a believer to commit to a product that helps you manage your life.



Development and Analysis

STATISTICAL ANALYSIS

Abacus Concepts/StatView

DATA PRESENTATION

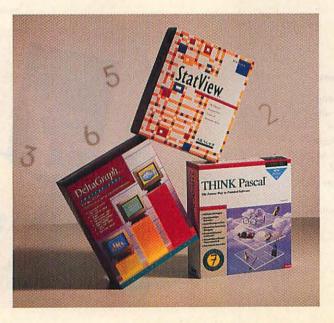
DeltaPoint/DeltaGraph Professional

PROGRAMMING

ENVIRONMENT

Symantec Corporation/Think Pascal

A perennial runner-up to its sister program, Think C, Symantec's Think Pascal's satisfied users pushed the product into first place among the programming environments. And here's a statistic for you: back for its sixth World-Class Award in the statistics category is Abacus Concepts' StatView.



Accounting

PERSONAL ACCOUNTING/ FINANCE

Teleware/M.Y.O.B. Intuit/Quicken

Both Teleware's M.Y.O.B. and Intuit's Quicken enjoy a high degree of reader satisfaction, setting them apart from the competition.

Best Customer Support

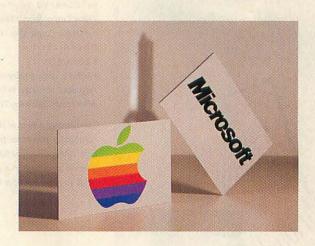
HARDWARE

Apple Computer

SOFTWARE

Microsoft Corporation

Both companies again win the World-Class Awards in this category, as they have each year since this category was established in 1991.





Most Promising Newcomer

HARDWARE

Apple Computer/LC III

SOFTWARE

Aldus Corporation/Aldus Fetch Adobe Systems/Adobe Dimensions

The LC III, released only five months ago, immediately struck a chord with users looking for a midprice color Mac-so much so, in fact, that Apple has had to struggle to meet demand. Two new types of tool caught on with developers and graphic artists alike. Both Adobe Dimensions, a 3-D utility, and Aldus Fetch, a multiformat file-cataloger, edged out competing products from other companies.

For Fun

DESKTOP UTILITY/ ENHANCEMENT

Berkeley Systems/After Dark series

EDUCATION/ENTERTAINMENT

Brøderbund Software/Kid Pix

Our readers are always on the lookout for that little something to make their Macs more personal. Some users swear by file-management utilities, others by macro recorders or hard drive optimizers. But just try taking away one of their After Dark screen savers, like Star Trek. Kid Pix, Brøderbund's noisy, whimsical paint program for kids, also has its not-so-secret adult devotees.





As far as you're concerned, CompuServe makes you lean. As far as your competition's concerned, it makes you mean.

There's one thing you learned when you started working with CompuServe. You don't have to be big for the competition to be nervous.

That's the power CompuServe puts in your hands when it links you to information and resources typically available only to big companies.

Stay in touch with your market, and the world, with E-mail, fax, and international telecommunications (for the price of a local phone call). Professional forums let you talk with the experts who have the answers. Control your own flight and hotel bookings. Get the news you need, straight off the wire. Reference libraries, all filled with archived articles from thousands of magazines,

newspapers, and newsletters, mean more information on markets, clients, and competitors, in less time. And keep all your parts and programs running smoothly with CompuServe's hardware and software support.

Getting started is easy. A one-time membership fee and \$8.95 a month let you use our basic services as often as you like. Plus, you get the first month free.

Then keep going with hundreds of other services available at nominal additional charges. For more information or to order, see your computer dealer or call 1 800 848-8199.

Outside the U.S. and Canada, call 1 614 457-0802.



INTRODUCING WORDPERFECT EVEN BEFORE IT WAS LAUNCHED,

When WordPerfect* set out to give Macintosh users the ultimate works package, we didn't head for the drawing board. We headed for the most powerful works program in the industry – Beagleworks. A program widely considered to be the top integrated package you can buy.

FEATURE	WORDPERFECT WORKS	CLARIS WORKS	GREAT	MICROSOFT WORKS
In-Context Editing" (multiple documents)	YES	NO	NO	NO
Paint and Draw	256 custom	81 draw	256	NO
Common tool bar with module-specific tools	YES	NO	NO ,	NO
Log-in scripts/phone book	YES	NO	NO	YES
Multiple columns can be turned on/off anywhere on the page	YES	NO	NO	NO
Auto Sum Tool	YES	NO	NO	NO

Then, we improved it, and backed it with a team of support specialists that are unmatched in the industry.

Seamless is the best way

to describe using

WordPerfect Works.

Thanks to a break-

through technology called In-

Context Editing that optimizes System 7's Publish and Subscribe feature, you can get into any of its modules Imagine a works program
so incredibly seamless,
its various applications
(word processing,
draw and paint, chart,
database, spreadsheet
and communication)
feel like one.

(word processing, database, spreadsheet, chart, draw and paint) without leaving your current document. Double-click on an item, and the menu and tool bar change automatically to correspond to the program you're using.

WORKS. IT WAS RATED THE BEST.



Text runaround, multiple section layouts and custom type styles help give WordPerfect Works the best desktop publishing capabilities of any word processor.

Even in System 6, you can edit information in a new document and have both the original and the new linked document instantly updated.

And when it comes to the other applications in WordPerfect Works, there are no weak links. In the spreadsheet, there's an automatic sum tool and in-cell editing. In both the paint and

draw modules, you get 128 custom fill patterns and 256 custom colors. The communications module gives you editable log-on

And one look at the screen on this page and you'll see what sets the word processor apart: multiple columns, irregular text wrap (something many desktop publishing programs can't do), and more.

But to truly appreciate what WordPerfect Works Macintosh can do, see your dealer or give us a call at (800) 526-5150. And discover a brand-new product that's already a legend.

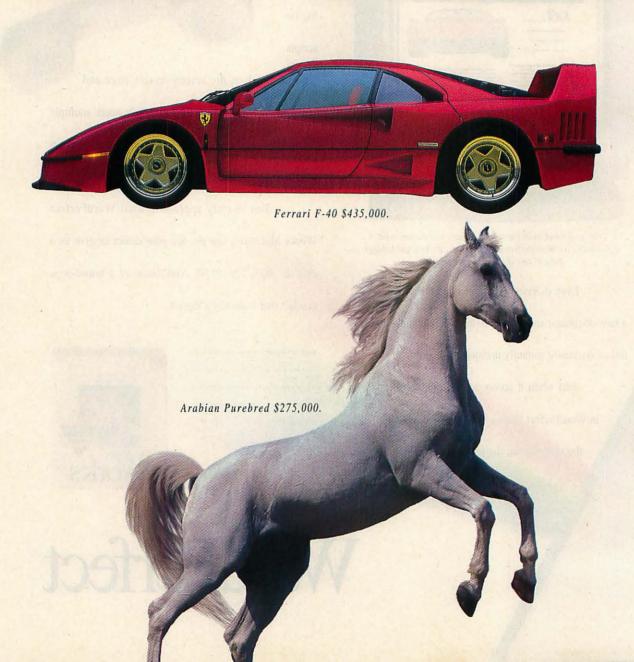
WordPerfect is a registered trademark of WordPerfect Corporation within the United States and other countries All other brand and product names are italianorks or registered trademarks of their respective componies. **WordPerfect Corporation 1925.

scripts.

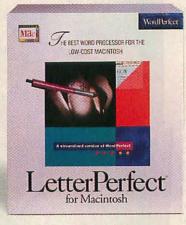


WordPerfect[®]

HOWTO BUYER.



HOW TOSIES.



LetterPerfect® \$149.

No, it's not larceny. It's LetterPerfect Macintosh.

For a mere \$149, LetterPerfect delivers the kind of power features you'd expect from programs that cost a fortune more.

Like its ingeniously intuitive formatting Ruler. Its multiple-column layout capabilities. Drag-and-drop graphics. Stationery templates for instant forms, styles, or letterheads. And full support of System 7 technology.

All within a deceptively simple program that gives you all the features you need, but spares you those you don't.

Call (800) 526-5195 today to find out more.

Or better yet, get LetterPerfect today and discover how easily you can get used to power.

Not to mention afford it.

WordPerfect is a registered trademark of Wordperfect Corporation within the United States and other countries. All other brand and product names are trademarks or registered trademarks of their respective companies. © WordPerfect Corporation 1993.



EDITED BY JAMES A. MARTIN

THE LATEST IN DESIGN, PUBLISHING, AND PREPRESS

High-Speed, High-Res Image Editing

ITH SPECULAR INTERNATIONAL'S recently introduced Specular Collage, Mac designers can rotate, resize, skew, and apply filters and other tools to high-resolution, continuous-tone graphic files in a fraction of the time it takes to perform those tasks in Adobe Photoshop or other image-editing applications,

according to Specular.

Specular Collage is an object-oriented image-composition program that lets you manipulate high-resolution files using proxies—low-resolution (72-dpi) screen representations of the image. You can define each image element as a separate proxy and place multiple elements on a canvas layout for individual editing. If the imported image contains an alpha channel, Collage lets you use the channel as a mask. This process enables you to manipulate the mask in real time, and view the results without the continuous copying and pasting of an image using the alpha channel in Photoshop. Once you're done, Collage's Render command tags the changes to the original high-resolution file and rasterizes that file for final printing-all of which should save significant amounts of redrawing and rasterizing time.

Specular isn't the first program to offer fast editing of high-resolution images on the Mac. A French company, Advanced Imaging S.A., recently announced its graphics technology for editing, scaling, and zooming high-res images at workstation speeds on a Mac. That technology is the basis of a \$5000 application called Live Picture, scheduled to be available in the United States in June. (For more information, see Macworld News, August 1993.) Collage was expected to ship by the time you read this. The suggested retail price wasn't set at press time, but should be under \$400. Specular International, 413/549-7600.—J.A.M.



Specular Collage enables you to easily and quickly edit complex graphics, such as the above image.

Painter/X2 Adds Multilayer Flexibility

RACTAL DESIGN'S PAINTER/X2, A new extension to its paint and imageenhancement program Painter 2.0, gives Painter users the flexibility of working with essentially unlimited floating selections in an image.

Because each floating selection has its own layer, you can work on each selection independently and in any order-you can reposition them, change their layering order, or directly apply any Painter effect. Even after images are saved and reopened, floating selections can be repositioned and modified, enabling you to easily experiment with variations of the image.

Painter/X2 allows you to create floating palettes (color sets) and will include several predefined ones, including Pantone and RGB. With the Annotate feature, you can label the individual colors in a color set. And because they reside in a separate layer, annotations can be turned on or off.

Now available, Painter/X2 lists for \$149 but is available at an introductory price of \$79 through September. For more on Painter, see the feature "Brilliant Strokes" in this issue. Fractal Design, 408/688-5300.—CATHY ABES

Claris Retires MacDraw, Unveils Two Graphics Programs

LARIS IS RETIRING ITS AGING MACDraw II and MacDraw Pro packages in favor of a cross-platform, 24-bit draw application with built-in intelligence offering more-precise line drawing and placement, among other features.

The company is also introducing a separate graphics package that combines word processing, presentation, and graphics capabilities and is primarily aimed at business users. Both programs, ClarisDraw and a program code-named EasyStreet, are based on the same Claris Graphics Engine code and will be available for the Mac as well as for Windowsbased PCs.

ClarisDraw is a completely new draw program. Among its features is an intelligent point guide, which is designed to let you place objects on screen accurately. As you move an object, the cursor gives visual clues to help you position the object precisely. As with Aldus IntelliDraw and Deneba's Canvas 3.5 update, you can also link objects; changes made to one object are made to all linked objects. ClarisDraw includes 3000 clip art images as well, which you can place into a drawing layer by dragging them from the object library.

Claris expects to ship the Mac program by early 1994 for a suggested retail price under \$400. Final pricing and details on upgrading from either MacDraw program to EasyStreet weren't final at press time.

EasyStreet combines word processing, page layout, and presentation tools. It offers the ability to import spreadsheet data and create tables, charts, and graphs automatically by clicking on an icon bar and to customize those graphic elements using style templates.

Although you can import 24-bit color graphics, EasyStreet supports only 256 colors. The program supports most com-



Hot Links ClarisDraw features enhanced text handling; customizable object libraries with more than 3000 pieces of clip art; and the ability to automatically link and align objects and text.

mon PC and Macintosh word processing, graphics, and spreadsheet formats, including WordPerfect, Microsoft Word and Excel, PICT, TIFF, EPS, and CGM.

EasyStreet for the Mac is expected to ship by late fall for a suggested retail price under \$400. Claris Corp., 408/727-8227, 800/544-8554.—J.A.M.

IN BRIEF

DeltaPoint's Graphics Utilities DeltaPoint is now shipping Graphics Tools, a \$169.95 package of utilities for editing 24-bit color images, converting graphics file formats, generating screen captures, performing color separations, and locating graphics files. 408/648-4000.

■ Font Battle Looms Adobe Systems, Bitstream, and three other font vendors are suing Swfte International, alleging that Swfte copied all or part of their font designs, among them Bitstream's Star Trek, for its Typecase font foundry products. The suit seeks unspecified damages and a permanent injunction to stop sales of Typecase. This is the first test of the U.S. Copyright Office's 1992 ruling that digital typefaces aren't considered intellectual property and thus are not protected by copyright laws. Swfte denies the charges.

Photos at Your Fingertips FPG International, a stockphoto agency, has announced CD
Selects Vol. 1, a CD-ROM containing 5700 low-resolution photos
from FPG's archives—one of the
largest collections of digital images
yet released. The images are for
reference and page-layout positioning only; to obtain high-resolution versions of the image, you
must contact FPG. The \$175 disc
includes a search-and-retrieval
interface developed by 3M Corp.
212/777-4210.

Matching Mac Colors to Your Printing Press

DUBLISHERS HAVE HAD THE ability to match colors on a monitor to those generated by a desktop printer for several years now. But under an agreement between Electronics for Imaging (EFI) and R. R. Donnelley, desktop publishers can save money and time by matching the colors on a

Mac, PC, or Unix workstation monitor to those of an offset printing press.

EFI's agreement with Donnelley is to create custom color profiles of offset-press inks for Donnelley's yellow-pages directory printing customers—the first time desktop color matching has reached into the realm of offset printing. Donnelley, in turn, will sell the press profiles along with other EFI software such as the

system-level color-management program, EFIColor, to directory publishers.

EFI plans to create custom press profiles for other printing companies as well, such as four-color national magazines. An EFI spokesperson wouldn't say when such profiles would be offered, however. EFI and Donnelley are focusing initially on the enormous directory-publishing market because of its dependence on custom print jobs and nonstandard inks.

Using EFI's color press profiles on a Mac or other desktop computer, publishers can save money and time by reducing or eliminating the need to output film for color proofs such as Matchprints or Chromalins. Instead, they could frequently rely on digital proofs printed on such devices as dye-sublimation printers.

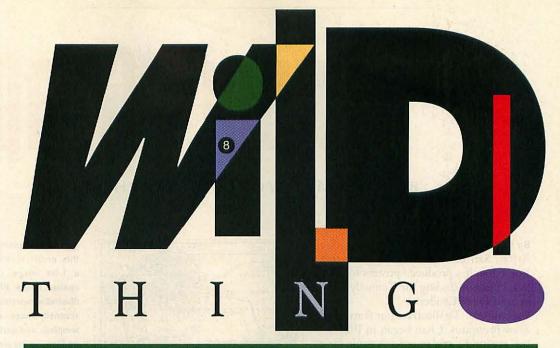
By eliminating the need for film, the EFI-Donnelley agreement could also move publishers a step closer to direct-to-plate printing. Without the need to continually check colors, publishers can transmit files separated in QuarkXPress or other programs directly to one or more Donnelley plants, where a publication can be printed, bound, and distributed. EFI, 415/286-8600.—J.A.M.



It's a wild world, and here's how it was created. Original pencil sketch of the Mandrill is scanned for use as a template. 1 Sketch is now traced with Pen tool. 2 Two shapes that compose ear are constructed with Divide Fill tool. Mane is built with three tools: 3 Star filter creates a basic jagged shape; 4 Scribble filter randomizes star points; and 5 Twirl filter alters star point angles. 6 To create eyes, three colors are selected and placed in circular gradient. Multicolor gradient generates this medley of tones with less banding.

B Pathfinder tool is used in headline to isolate and create shapes occurring where areas intersect, permitting them to be colored separately. 9 Clicking on placed images can automatically launch Adobe Photoshop™ and its powerful tools. Paint Style Box (not shown) allows quick and easy selection of commonly used colors. This entire ad was created in Adobe Illustrator 5.0. Illustration by Ron Chan.

Adobe, the Adobe logo, Adobe Photoshop and Adobe Illustrator are trademarks of Adobe Systems Incorporated which may be registered in certain jurisdictions. Macintosh is a registered trademark of Apple Computer, Inc. © 1993 Adobe Systems Incorporated. All rights reserved.



Adobe Illustrator 5.0

Forgive us if we howl a bit, but Adobe Illustrator™ 5.0 software has so much grace and power, it's hard to call it an upgrade. A new interface helps you manipulate tools with greater freedom, ease and precision. Adobe Illustrator 5.0 is the first drawing application that gives you Plug-in filters to expand your options. Powerful new Pathfinder technology provides precise control of intersecting areas or overlapping objects. Other surprises

include Unlimited Layers, Edit in Preview, Multiple Undos, and a Pressure Sensitive Pen tool to create stylized paths and calligraphic effects. More discoveries await you in Adobe Illustrator 5.0. Remember, it's a jungle out there, and here's what you need to prevail. Call 1-800-833-6687, Dept. J, Ext. 1201 for information and your nearest Adobe™ Authorized Reseller.



CALL NOW FOR YOUR

UPGRADE

TO THE NEW ADOBE

ILLUSTRATOR 5.0

FOR MACINTOSH®.

If you can dream it, you can do it.



GRAPHICS

Expert Graphics

BEHIND MACWORLD'S GRAPHICS

By Cathy Abes

Artist: San Francisco-based illustrator Ron Chan has produced posters for various clients including the Kennedy Center and Estee Lauder.

Techniques: To illustrate our feature on draw programs, Chan began in Illustrator, creating a grid to use as a guide for a pencil sketch of his basic composition.

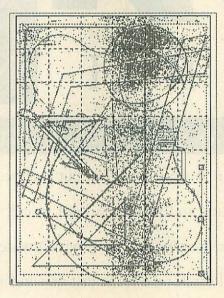
After drawing the top and bottom edges of the pantograph (scaling tool), which surrounds the A, Chan used a blend to create evenly spaced increments between those edges to function as perspective guidelines. He used the same technique to create incremental guidelines between the left and right sides of the pantograph.

To create the A, Chan used Ray Dream's addDepth—which lets you add a three-dimensional look to type—because of its strong perspective tools. After drawing the compass in Illustrator from his scanned sketch, Chan imported it into Adobe Dimensions, a program for adding 3-D effects to 2-D art.

Because it was impossible for Chan to overlay a 3-D object from either add-Depth or Dimensions above its 2-D counterpart in Illustrator and then reposition the 3-D object using the Illustrator image as a guide, he had to improvise to find the object's correct angle and perspective. Creating numerous versions of the *A* in addDepth, he imported each one into Illustrator to compare it with the original, until he found one with the correct perspective. He then followed a similar trial-and-error method with the compass created in Dimensions.

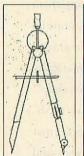
The curved background consists of overlapping circular shapes drawn in Illustrator. To define the various segments of the curves, Chan cut the circles' intersecting lines, deleted unneeded parts, and joined the cut points.

Chan created the thick, curved edges along the background by masking a copy of the background objects. He also used masking to create the illusion of transparency, such as making the pantograph appear to show through the globe. **m**



After scanning in this pencil sketch as a 1-bit image, Chan opened a new file in Illustrator, selected the scanned image as a template, and pasted a grid (previously created in Illustrator) on top of the template. He then turned the grid into a guide with the Make Guides command.

Chan drew a rough pencil sketch of the compass, scanned it, and opened it in Illustrator (left), where he made it into a template to use as a guide for drawing the 2-D version of the compass.





THE TOOLS

Hardware: Mac Quadra 950 with 24MB of RAM and a 500MB internal hard drive; 20-inch SuperMac SuperMac 24/PDQ 24-bit accelerated color graphics board; PLI Infinity 40 Turbo SyQuest removable-cartridge drive; Microtek 300ZS color scanner.

Software: Adobe Illustrator 3.2; Adobe Dimensions 1.0; addDepth 1.0.1. E In Adobe Dimensions, Chan extruded parts of the compass into three-dimensional shapes, then used other parts as guides for creating original 3-D shapes (to replace the 2-D Illustrator objects). At top is a wire-frame view; at bottom, a rendered view after extrusion and rotation.







To produce the translucent effect where the globe and pantograph overlap, Chan copied the pantograph segment, made the globe a mask, and grouped it. Using Illustrator's direct-select tool, he clicked on the globe and pasted the pantograph in front (光-F)—to group it with the globe, as part of the mask. He then darkened the pasted pantograph.



To create the thick rules on the curved edges of the background objects, Chan first copied a background object and made the original into a mask, then pasted the copy in front of the original. He then changed the copy's attributes to a 10-point rule and no fill.



After drawing the overlapping circles and ovals he would use to create part of the curved background, Chan cut the line segments wherever two circular shapes intersected.



Once he had deleted the unwanted segments, Chan selected the two points where he had made the cut, averaged the points along both axes, and joined them with a smooth point.

Readmy

THE BOTTOM LINE

The HP ScanJet IIc sets a new standard for affordable color scanners. Its engine is fast and well-engineered, and HP's innovative color-callibration software makes hassle-free, "true"-color scans a reality. Prices at less than \$2,000, the HP ScanJet IIc is a best buy in its class.

It's blazingly

The HP ScanJet IIc uses a one-pass scanning method that makes it one of the fastest color scanners we've seen. It also provides time-saving color previews that dynamically display any changes you make to the scan, such as exposure, hue, and saturation modification.

TOP-NOTCH HARDWARE TEAMED WITH INNOVATIVE SOFTWARE MAKES HP'S NEW COLOR SCANNER A WINNER.

HP combines its excellent color-calibration
technology with one of
the best scanning
engines we've seen. Out
tests for resolution, consistent tracking of the
scan head, and color
accuracy showed
the HP ScanJet IIc
to be a top performer. In addition



1992 Diamond Awards

For an all-around scanner offering high-quality color and black-and-white images, true 400-dpi resolution, and good basic scanning software, HP's ScanJet IIc can't be beat.

Hewlett-Packard's ScanJet IIp sets a new standard for affordable desktop gray-scale scanners. From A compact design

Top honors in every

We were extremely impr





and Diack-and

ScanJet IIp is an exceptional product. The scanner is just 16 no by 1

WINNING COMBINATION

To test the HP ScanJet IIc, we used the same set of tests we used for our most recent color-scanner lab report. The results showed HP's new scanner to be the best in its class in both hardware and software. The ScanJet impresses from the moment you open the box. Other

scanners use a removable screw that locks the scan head for shipping, but HP uses a locking lever that's built into the scanner itself. There's no screw to lose, and the lever is so easy to use that you'll find yourself locking the scan head more often, thereby increasing its life span.

sed





HP ScanJet IIc



We'd hate to brag. So we'll let the Mac press do it for us.

Macworld awarded both the HP ScanJet IIc and IIp their World Class Award, and named the HP ScanJet IIc as the Best Color Scanner for 1992, and the HP ScanJet IIp as the Best Black & White/Gray-Scale Scanner. While MacWeek gave their prestigious Diamond Award to the HP ScanJet IIc.

Speed. Simplicity. And accuracy were all applauded. It's no wonder. HP's single-pass scanning delivers both lightning-fast speed and precise color registration. What's more, if you purchase an HP ScanJet IIc between August 1 and October 31, you'll get a \$200 rebate when you send in a coupon available from your dealer, Capabilities this advanced have never been this affordable. With the rebate, list price on the HP ScanJet IIc is just \$1,399. List price on the HP ScanJet IIp is just \$879. And right now, the HP ScanJet IIc includes Adobe's Photoshop LE.

Impressed? Don't just take our word for it, or even the Mac press's. Attend one of our scanning seminars that will be held April through September, 1993. To find out more information or the location of your nearest authorized HP dealer, call 1-800-SCANJET, Ext. 7364.* And judge for yourself.



BRILLIANT STROKES

here's no doubt: image editing the ability to change an image's colors, apply special effects, or combine part of one scan with a piece from another—is a feature that has made paint programs one of the hottest product categories for the Mac.

But you don't have to spend hundreds of dollars on Adobe Photoshop to get image editing. Today, even low-cost paint applications (such as Expert Color Paint, \$49.95) offer at least minimal image-editing capabilities such as blurring and sharpening. And many paint programs support Photoshop-compatible plug-in modules, so you can expand a paint program's capabilities with a special-effects collection such as Kai's Power Tools (see the table, "Top Paint Programs Compared").

The ability to create eye-boggling photomontages and other special effects does not a worthwhile paint program make, however. These days, the best allaround 24-bit color paint programs offer antialiasing—the blending of pixels around the edges of an image to diminish jaggedness; masking, to isolate a part of an image, so it can be manipulated or merged into another image; a virtual memory scheme, which enables a program to open large images when memory is limited; and support for JPEG compression and QuickTime (with QuickTime installed, you can apply JPEG to any PICT file).

I looked at a dozen 24-bit color paint programs with an eye toward image-editing capabilities, natural media and other paint tools, ease of use, and the number of features you get for the money. From that dozen, I've identified five programs that stand out in some way from the crowd; the others I've summarized in a

sidebar (see "Paint Programs That Need a Touch-Up"). Several programs, such as Aldus SuperPaint, UltraPaint, artWorks, and ArtBeat Professional, combine both drawing and painting layers; for more information on those applications, see the feature "Fine Lines" in this issue. A final version of WaterColors, a 24-bit program to be bundled with a guidebook on water-coloring, wasn't available for review at press time. It's due out this fall for under \$70. For more information, call Walter Foster Publishing at 714/544-7510 or 800/426-0099.

Expert Color Paint 1.0

At \$49.95, this is *the* least expensive full-color Mac paint program. For a street price of less than \$30—that's less than Photoshop's *sales tax*—you get a program that offers all the low-end paint essentials as well as some capabilities that higher-priced programs lack (such as multiple undos, missing from Photoshop).

For all its low-priced functionality, Expert Color Paint is *not* for experts. It can't soften the edges of selections using antialiasing or feathering, which diminishes its usefulness for creating photo montages. Its special-effects capabilities are limited; there are no masking options; heck, you can't even fill a selection with a solid color. But who cares? Expert Color Paint is just the thing for editing screen shots, painting quick images for use in newsletters and other casual documents, and lightly touching up scans. And did I mention its low price?

BrushStrokes 1.0

If you're new to computers and want to experiment with a paint program, Brush-Strokes (\$139)—developed by Casady & Greene and sold by Claris under the Clear Choice label—was designed with

you in mind. Not only does BrushStrokes offer context-sensitive online help, every dialog box includes an information panel that explains how individual options work. The full-color documentation does a good job—despite some goofy graphics—of walking you through both the artistic process in general and Brush-Strokes' features specifically.

BrushStrokes offers some time-saving conveniences, too. You can access any tool from the keyboard and keep track of all colors that you select with the eyedropper tool. The eyedropper lets you mask selected colors, ignore those colors when selecting portions of the image, or replace all occurrences of one color with another color. Best of all, you can save tools and their settings—foreground color, brush shape, and so on—to a special palette for easy retrieval (see the screen image "Convenience Tools").

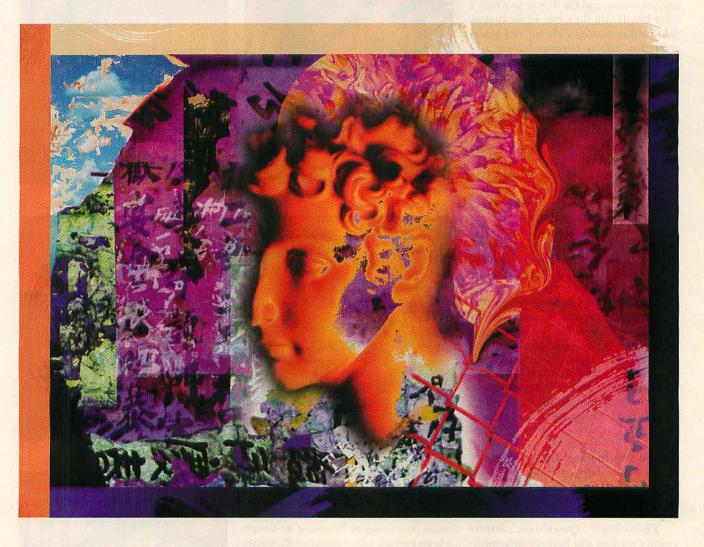
BrushStrokes marginally outperforms Expert Color Paint in some areas, but underperforms it in others. For example, BrushStrokes limits its mask layer to a single bit of data per pixel, meaning that the edges of a mask are harsh and jagged instead of antialiased. Meanwhile, Expert Color Paint provides softer paintbrushes and antialiased airbrushes, both of which help to lessen the jags.

BrushStrokes' strong educational component is ideal for anyone new to painting. But with a street price (\$95 to \$100) that's more than three times the street price of Expert Color Paint, the price for that hand-holding is steep.

Color It 2.0.1

At first glance, Color It's \$299.95 price seems excessive, particularly since it jumped from \$120 for version 1.0 to its current price without gaining significant new features. In reality, though, Color It

PAINT AND IMAGE-EDITING PROGRAMS



BY DEKE McCLELLAND

costs \$82 to \$90 through mail order—making it less expensive than Brush-Strokes' street price.

Color It is a powerful program, designed for artists who place equal emphasis on image creation and image editing. In addition to letting you paint inside selection outlines, Color It provides an 8-bit mask layer, perfect for merging images and making precise alterations. Color It also provides the ability to selectively revert portions of an image to their appearance when last saved.

Color It offers extensive control over antialiasing and feathering, and its magicwand tool is second only to Fractal Design Painter's. If you select an area and then adjust the tolerance of the magic wand, Color It updates the selection dynamically; you don't have to start the selection process over as in Expert Color Paint, BrushStrokes, or even Photoshop.

In a way, Color It is the complete opposite of BrushStrokes. Strong on features, Color It is sometimes unnecessarily difficult to learn. Many of its special-effects filters are strangely named and poorly explained in the documentation. The emphasis of the program is also skewed; it doesn't support pressure-sensitive tablets or Photoshop plug-in filters, yet it provides a do-it-yourself filtering command that's well beyond more-savvy programs.

When all is said and done, Color It is about twice the program Expert Color Paint is, for about three times the money; those watching the bottom line might be better off with Expert Color Paint. And with a street price that's about \$10 less than BrushStrokes, Color It is clearly a better bargain. If you're hungry for more-powerful image-editing and painting features, though, keep reading.

Fractal Design Painter 2.0

Like Color It, Fractal Design Painter's price has jumped significantly—from \$299 for version 1.0 to \$399 for the current edition (street price is about \$279). But this is one case where the new version is worth the extra money; Painter 2.0 is a significantly revamped program that includes dozens of major new features you simply can't find in any other application.

Painter remains the foremost natural-media painting program on the Mac. Programs like PixelPaint Professional make a stab at real-life brushes, but only Painter goes full tilt, providing more pencils, pastels, crayons, markers, inks, oils, and erasers than you'd have found in Picasso's studio. And Painter 2.0 provides new ways to edit these brushes so you can create tools all your own. For example, you can specify the exact shape of the brush tip and the angle at which the brush meets the canvas.

SLENN MITSU

Painter is the only program that lets you translate pressure of the brush, using a pressure-sensitive tablet, to color intensity, jitteriness, and the degree to which a color bleeds into the fabric of the canvas. Add to this custom lighting and glass-refraction effects borrowed from 3-D rendering programs such as MacRender-Man and Ray Dream Designer, and you have a prodigious tool for creating original artwork on the Mac.

By the time you read this, Painter/X2 will be available, a separate \$149 product from Fractal Design that altogether revolutionizes the Mac painting environment (see *Graphics* news, in this issue). In addition to enhancing Painter's performance and remedying a few shortcomings—you can now cancel a special-effects operation, for example—Painter/X2 enables you to structure an image as a collection of independent floating selections, each of which remains utterly discrete until you request otherwise.

Painter 2.0 is a superb tool for the professional artist and the intermediate user with professional ambitions. Though its interface is tremendously dense and bulky, the program is nonetheless incredibly capable. If your intention is to create original artwork from scratch, or to transform a scanned image into a painting, Painter is the best program available at any price.

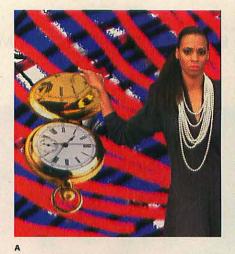
Adobe Photoshop 2.5.1

Given Photoshop's renowned imageediting capabilities, it's easy to forget that this program (\$895) is a first-rate paint application, too.

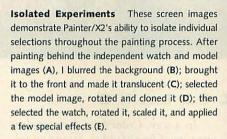
Photoshop's QuickMask feature enables novices and hesitant intermediates to painlessly discover the power of a distinct mask layer. While Adobe has all but ignored Photoshop's magic-wand tool since version 1.0, the Bézier-type path tools offer all the point-by-point precision you could want. You can create any size brush, adjust the angle and softness of an elliptical brush tip, and specify the impact of a pressure-sensitive brush to an extent surpassed only by Painter.

Photoshop's color-correction options are second to none, enabling you to graph the brightness of colors on a curve, map colors to different hues and levels of saturation, and edit images in any of several color modes. While lacking Painter's flashy lighting features, Photoshop is the king of filtering effects, permitting you to focus an image, distort it, and create custom effects of your own.

Photoshop's printing capabilities are the standard by which all other Mac programs are judged. In addition to being the only program that permits you to create

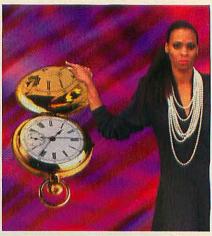




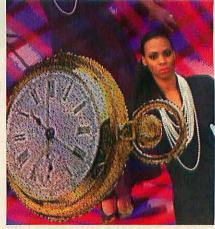


duotones, tritones, and quadtones, Photoshop lets you control ink coverage, edit color-separation tables, and specify the frequency and shape of halftone cells.

You can speed specific functions using third-party DSP (Digital Signal Processor) boards designed to work with Photoshop. Boards from SuperMac, Day-Star Digital, Spectral Innovations, Newer Technology, and others, increase the speed of JPEG operations as well as of focus filters such as gaussian blur and unsharp mask. Because Adobe licenses 300 of Photoshop 2.5's functions to DSP vendors, you can expect future DSP software and hardware to speed transformations, painting operations, and color conversions. Keep in mind, though, that unless your computer has enough mem-







ory to edit images without virtual memory—32MB is an absolute minimum—DSP boards will do little to improve Photoshop's performance.

Photoshop's interface is straightforward; even novices can work without getting bogged down by the program's complexity. But with a street price of roughly \$550—more than the street prices of Painter, Color It, BrushStrokes, and Expert Color Paint combined—Photo-

Top Paint Programs Compared

	Expert Color Paint 1.0	BrushStrokes 1.0	Color It 2.0.1	Fractal Design Painter 2.0	Adobe Photoshop 2.5.1
General	SECTION SECTION	Amenica na Alia	The angle of the second	AND THE REST	Aurino E
Company	Expert Software	Claris Corporation	Timeworks	Fractal Design	Adobe Systems
Phone	305/567-9990	408/727-8227	708/559-1300	408/688-8800	415/961-4400
Toll-free phone	800/759-2562	800/544-8554	800/535-9497	0	800/833-6687
List price	\$49.95	\$139	\$299.95	\$399	\$895
QuickTime JPEG compression	0	01		• 41	Coke Machine
Prints color separations	0	0	0		HALLSHAL OUT DE
Virtual memory	•	0	•		
Multiple undos/selective reversion	•/0	•/0	0/0	0/0	0/0
Painting Tools Antialiased text and brushstrokes		(1) (4) (2) (3) (4) (4) (4) (4) (4) (4) (4) (4) (4) (4	y Mahisterica e sy Makane Tueskin n Marineso o e to		To all Suffer
Adjust paint opacity	A CONTRACTOR			13 1 A 13 1 A 13	recented on the
Pressure-sensitive brushes	0	0	0	•	
Edit softness and angle of brush tip	0	0	0	•	•
Natural media/custom brushes	0/0	0/0	0/0	0/0	E 1 0/03
Selection Capabilities Magic-wand selection tool		estronological de de del grafi • es	I Thisliet was appro-		
Change tolerance dynamically	0	0.	•		0
Hide marching ants	0	0	0	•	
Antialias and feather selections	0			Antico de Comercia	Example to Control
Selection serves as mask	0	0			
Edit mask with paint tools	O	0	TO LO TO THE THE	04	
Merge floating selections	0	05		04	
Image Editing Supports Photoshop plug-in filters	0	•6	0		
Paper textures/glass refraction	0/0	0/0	0/0	0/0	0/07
Special lighting effects	0		0	•	0
Thumbnail color-correction	0	0	0	0	
Merge multiple images	0		- 10 mg	0	1

• = yes; \bigcirc = no. 1 Can open only QuickTime JPEG-compressed files. 2 Brushstroke antialiasing available only for paintbrushes. 3 Includes the ability to cut and paste any image as a brush shape. 4 Can do so when used with Painter/X2. 5 You can make floating selection translucent. 6 Photoshop filters must be placed in System Folder or BrushStrokes application folder. 7 Accomplished via displacement maps.

shop demands more than a casual level of commitment.

Peering Ahead

I recommend Painter 2.0 to artists who want to create original images and razzle-dazzle effects, and Photoshop to serious publishers, color-correction experts, and prepress professionals who need a versatile, dependable program.

I may have to change these recommendations in the near future, however. For starters, PixelPaint Professional 3.0—due this fall for \$379 from Pixel Resources—looks capable of taking on Painter and Photoshop. The program, which has been in limbo in recent years, will feature a tidy collection of natural-media functions, and improvements to Photoshop's image-editing tools inside a streamlined interface. PixelPaint Pro 3 may reclaim some of the midlevel customers who departed after the disastrous



Convenience Tools In Claris's new paint application, BrushStrokes, you can save a tool and all settings currently associated with it by clicking inside an empty cell in the Tool Settings palette (at right),

thereby creating a folded-page icon. To retrieve a tool and its settings later, just click on the corresponding folded-page icon; to delete a saved settings icon, drag it to the Trash Can.

PAINT PROGRAMS THAT NEED A TOUCH-UP

The following programs didn't make the A list, but are summarized here (from least to most expensive) for comparative purposes.

Color MacCheese 2.0.9

Color MacCheese (\$99) was the first supercheap, full-color paint program, but it's no longer the cheapest and it offers fewer functions than Expert Color Paint. (Delta Tao Software; 408/730-9336, 800/827-9316.)

DeskPaint 3.5.2

As a black-and-white desk accessory, DeskPaint (\$199) was indispensable for creating screen shots and transferring images into Aldus PageMaker. Now that desk accessories are all but forgotten, DeskPaint seems to have lost its place, and it's priced too high to

compete. (Zedcor; 602/881-8101, 800/482-4567.)

Monet 2.0

Technically, Monet (\$399) is a paint program because it lets you drag brushstrokes across an image. But functionally it's a filtering tool, à la Aldus Gallery Effects. Nonartists will enjoy transforming images into instant impressionistic "masterpieces," but Monet is just a one-trick pony. (Delta Tao Software; 408/730-9336, 800/827-9316.)

Image Assistant 1.1

Its competitor, Photoshop 2.5, is a superior product, so there's no reason to buy Image Assistant (\$495) and plenty of reasons to avoid it. You can't antialias type and selection outlines; open PICT files compressed with Quick-

Time JPEG; change the opacity of a brushstroke in the mask mode; or selectively revert portions of an image to its last saved appearance. (Caere Corporation; 408/395-7000, 800/535-7226.)

Zeus 0.94

Zeus (\$499) offers some unique features, but most of its capabilities are confusing and cumbersome. Because Delta Tao considers Zeus a work in progress, the company will provide registered users with free upgrades until the program reaches version 1.0. But I wouldn't get my hopes up. (Delta Tao Software; 408/730-9336, 800/827-9316.)

Studio/32 1.2

I love Studio/32, but a paint program this far behind the times isn't worth \$695.95. Its

painting and selection tools, which were once the toast of the town, are eclipsed by those available in the more affordable Fractal Design Painter 2.0 and the upcoming PixelPaint Professional 3.0. (Electronic Arts; 415/571-7171, 800/245-4525.)

ColorStudio 1.5

ColorStudio (\$795) is currently Photoshop's only serious competition. While ColorStudio—with its high-end color-correction capabilities, professional prepress options, and object-oriented drawing—holds up OK, Photoshop 2.5 simply has the upper hand. But stay tuned—Color Studio version 3.0 is in the works. No details on new features or ship dates were available at press time. (Fractal Design Corporation; 408/688-8800.)

version 2.0, but who now find themselves overwhelmed by Painter's complicated options or Photoshop's depth of capabilities. (A final version of PixelPaint Pro 3 wasn't available for review at press time. For more information, call Pixel Resources at 404/449-4947 or 800/851-1427.)

Meanwhile, Fractal Design's Painter/ X2 blows the lid off what we can expect in the future. Before X2, if you wanted to segregate elements of an image for editing, you had to create them in a paint/ draw program such as Aldus SuperPaint or Deneba Software's artWorks, both of which lack sufficient high-end functions for painting professionals. Based on the number of paint programs promising capabilities similar to X2's-such as Specular Collage, from Specular International (see Graphics news, in this issue)-I'd be very surprised if Photoshop and other programs don't offer independent selections of their own soon.

And while DSP boards speed up Photoshop functions exclusively, that's likely to change, too. More than one vendor within the next year is planning to provide software that speeds up Painter functions. Obviously, this will depend on the perceived demand for such a product. If Painter/X2 takes off, you can count on it.

Speaking of speed, a new technology called Functional Interpolating Transformation System (FITS), developed by Advanced Imaging S.A., a small French company, is on the horizon. FITS enables you to edit and manipulate high-resolution, tabloid-size scanned images on a Mac at speeds rivaling workstations. FITS is the basis of Live Picture, a \$5000 application scheduled for U.S. release this summer, and HSC Software plans to incorporate FITS into a future version of Kai's Power Tools. (For more information, see *Macworld News*, August 1993.)

Adding It All Up

If you're a computer artist, you'll likely want to keep close tabs on both Painter and Photoshop in the coming months. If current events are any indication, these two programs will continue to shape professional painting as surely as Adobe Illustrator and Aldus FreeHand have shaped professional illustration. At any rate, get out your beret and put away your easel—the days of sophisticated desktop color painting are here. **m**

With a little luck and some divine intervention, DEKE McCLELLAND'S ridiculously immense Macworld Photoshop Bible (IDG Books Worldwide) should be available by the time you read this.

COLOR PAINT PROGRAMS



EDITORS' For this roundup of 24-bit color paint programs, *Macworld* looked at 12 contenders. Here are the best of the bunch.

Best Budget Buy

Expert Color Paint This ultra-inexpensive program offers enough capabilities to keep novices sufficiently occupied. Company: Expert Software. List price: \$49.95.

Best Overall Program

Fractal Design Painter 2.0 If you're serious about painting, your best bet is Painter, thanks to its natural-media tools and realistic lighting effects. Company: Fractal Design Corporation. List price: \$399.

Best Image-Editing Program

Adobe Photoshop For image-editing, Photoshop is tops. It's a dependable program with solid painting tools, outstanding color-correction options, and worlds of special-effects capabilities. Company: Adobe Systems. List price: \$895.

THUNDER II. THE FASTEST 24-BIT GRAPHICS CARD. PERIOD.

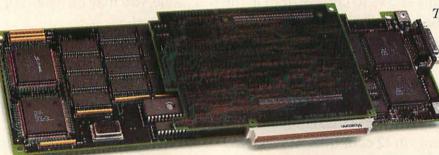
Up to 5,600% QuickDraw acceleration

Dual DSP chips

80% faster than Thunder/24

Lightning-fast 24-bit color and image processing

The only integrated, single-slot solution



Screen sizes: up to 1360 x 1024

Thunder II HDTV version: 1920 x 1080

Bundled FREE -Kodak Photo CD Access, Kai's Power Tools. Storm Technology's PicturePress, and SuperVideo"

The SuperSource for Color

Upgrade kits for Thunder™ users

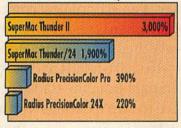
AND THE ONLY 24-BIT CARD WITH INTEGRATED DSP CHIPS.

Acceleration of Most-Used Graphic Functions

Introducing SuperMac's Thunder II. The next generation of accelerated graphics cards. It's not only the fastest 24-bit card ever, it's the only card with dual integrated Digital Signal Processing (DSP) chips to accelerate image processing.

Thunder II puts its speed where you will see it most. That's how we design products. We don't design products to win

self-invented benchmarks; we design them for you. Imagine Thunder-class acceleration of QuarkXPress, plus the speed of DSPs to process Adobe Photoshop, Kodak Photo CD, and more. With Thunder II you won't be waiting to resize, rotate, and unsharp mask.



Relative performance based on test results and calculations of SuperMac Labs.

Since introducing Thunder/24 in 1991, we've talked with thousands of color professionals about what they need. And we've delivered. That's why over 50 percent of the Macintosh 24-bit color cards sold today worldwide are SuperMac products.

But don't take just our word for it. Read the Macworld, MacWEEK and MacUser

reports on Thunder/24, then call (800) 334-3005 for your "Do-It-Yourself Benchmark" and see what Thunder II can do for you.

For your nearest Authorized Reseller, call: (800) 334-3005. For information via fax or your free

demo, call: (800) 541-7680.

SEE US AT MACWORLD EXPO BOOTH #5344 WTC

© 1993 SuperMac Technology, Inc. All rights reserved. SuperMac, the SuperMac logo, the SuperMac stylized '25, "Thurder, Thunder/24, and SuperVideo are trademarks of SuperMac Technology, Inc. Maxintoish is a registered trademark and QuickDraw is a trademark of Apple Computer, Inc. Adobe Photoshop is a trademark of Adobe Systems Incorporated, which may be registered in certain jurisdictions. Kaf's Power Took is a trademark of Loren Technology, Inc. Maxintoish is a registered trademark of Court, Inc. PicturePress is a registered trademark of Loren Technology, Inc. Maxintoish is a registered trademark of Loren Technology, Inc. Maxintoish is a registered trademark of Loren Technology, Inc. Maxintoish is a registered trademark of Loren Technology, Inc. Maxintoish is a registered trademark of Loren Technology, Inc. Maxintoish is a registered trademark of Loren Technology, Inc. Maxintoish is a registered trademark of Loren Technology, Inc. Maxintoish is a registered trademark and QuickDraw is a trademark of Loren Technology, Inc. Maxintoish is a registered trademark of Loren Technology, Inc. Maxintoish is a registered trademark of Loren Technology, Inc. Maxintoish is a registered trademark of Loren Technology, Inc. Maxintoish is a registered trademark of Loren Technology, Inc. Maxintoish is a registered trademark of Loren Technology, Inc. Maxintoish is a registered trademark of Loren Technology, Inc. Maxintoish is a registered in Control Technology, Inc. Maxintoish Inc. Max

f your market potential goes beyond the U.S., take a close look at your trade show plans. With so many shows to choose from in the U.S. alone, you may be losing sight of your biggest market—the world.

This is why the MACWORLD Global Series trade shows are so important. International sales is the category most critical to almost every major IT company's success. For example, information technology spending in Western Europe already equals that of the United States.

The world technology explosion will very likely make international markets a make or break factor for small and mid-sized companies, too.

With 15 events in 12 countries, MACWORLD is the most successful trade show series in the world, making the MACWORLD Global Series the best way to introduce your product internationally. There will be nearly 15 million Macintosh computers in operation worldwide by 1995*—clearly this is an opportunity not to be missed.

The most cost-effective way to reach qualified international buyers.

The MACWORLD Global Series is an economical complement to your international advertising plans. The one-on-one atmosphere of each international trade show location is ideal for small to mid-sized companies—whether software developers or hardware manufacturers. You are able to meet your customers—to shake hands and make that personal connection. You can demonstrate your product. Even sell it right from the trade show floor.

Nothing can compare with face to face meetings with *qualified sales prospects*. You know that first hand from MACWORLD shows in the U.S. The same is true all over the world.

U.S.Village. A turnkey promotional concept that covers everything.

If global marketing is unknown territory, you may take advantage of the U.S.Village. It's a comprehensive selling package that includes a furnished booth, a theater-style presentation area and a full-blown marketing campaign.

Each U.S.Village is set in an attractive, high-visibility location at participting MACWORLD Global Series shows. 1993 sites include Mexico, New Zealand, Frankfurt/Main, Hong Kong, and Stockholm. Plans are under way for a U.S.Village at every MACWORLD Global Series trade show.

A long list of advantages comes standard with U.S.Village's low cost. Here are just a few:

• turnkey booth • presentation site for product demonstrations • private business lounge • discounted freight

EWORLD. WORLD.

forwarding, customs expediting, and travel • ads in Show Guide and local Macworld magazines.

The U.S.Village takes care of all those details and strategies so crucial to trade show success. In short, it puts you in league with the world's leading hi-tech companies.

Come join Apple, Lotus, Radius, and other international successes.

The MACWORLD Expo environment not only showcases your products along with the world's leaders, it is the perfect setting for you to discover businesses that may complement your own. Partnerships, distribution channels, and other new business opportunities can be explored easily because the decision makers will be there.

Don't wait another year to reach your full potential in the global marketplace. A fast changing world calls for fast action.

*Source: International Data Corporation, April, 1993

For more information about exhibiting or attending any of the Today, the coupon. MACWORLD Expos listed, please complete and mail this coupon to: Tomorrow, the world. IDG World Expo, P.O. Box 9107, Framingham, MA 01701-9107. Can't wait? FAX us at: (508) 872-8237. ☐ I'd like to know more about exhibiting at the MACWORLD Expos checked below. ☐ I'd like to know more about attending the MACWORLD Expos checked below. Organization ☐ Auckland ☐ Mexico □ Barcelona ☐ Milan ☐ San Francisco □ Budapest Boston ☐ Stockholm ☐ Frankfurt/Main Sydney State/Province ☐ Hong Kong ☐ Tokyo Zip/Postal Code. ☐ Kobe ☐ Toronto Lisbon ■ Washington Telephone All MACWORLD Expos are independent trade shows produced by IDG World Expo, an International Data Group company, the world's leading global provider of information services on information technology. Macintosh is a trademark of Apple Computer, Inc.

FINE INE INC.

BY ERFERT FENTON

ou're not a professional artist, but you're not a complete klutz either. Perhaps you want to draw a logo, an organization chart, or some graphics for a presentation or report. You don't want to spend \$600 for a high-end illustration package like Aldus FreeHand or Adobe Illustrator; you want something that's more affordable and, with luck, easier to use.

With those requirements in mind, I looked at ten draw applications ranging in price from \$50 to \$400. The best of the bunch-those programs that offer ease-of-use, attractive pricing, the most useful features, or all of the above-are profiled in this article, beginning with the least expensive programs and moving up in price. Claris's MacDraw II and MacDraw Pro are missing from the lineup, as they will be discontinued this fall in favor of ClarisDraw, a new 24-bit draw program. ClarisDraw wasn't available for review at press time; for more information, see Graphics news, this issue. For descriptions of the programs that didn't make the final cut, see "Back to the Drawing Board."

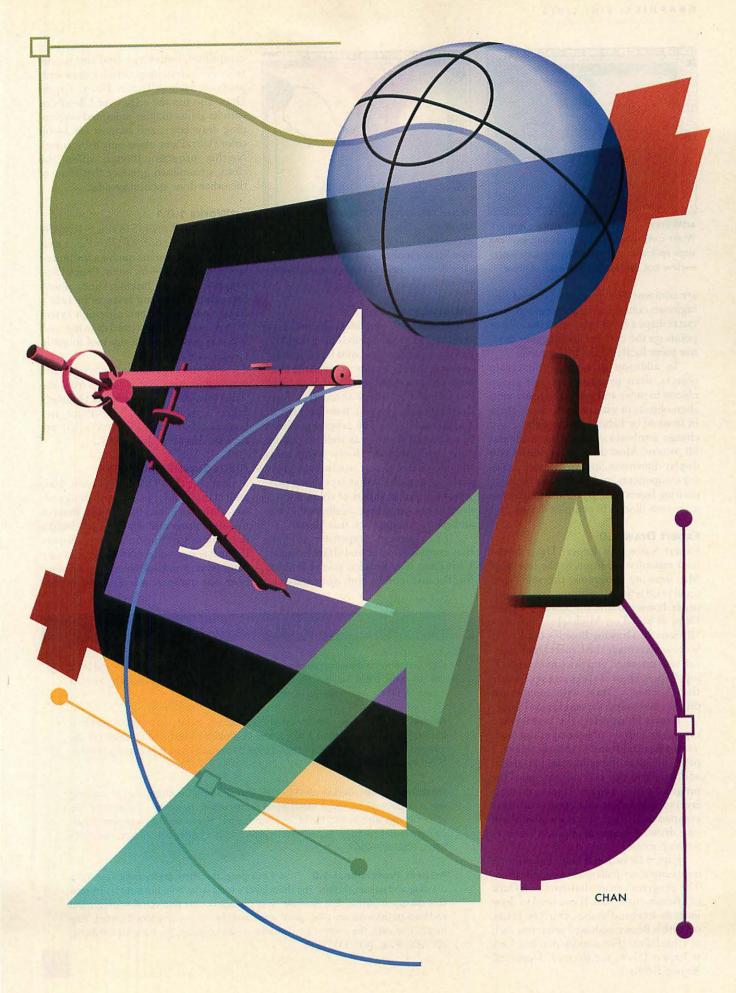
Defining a Draw Program

Draw programs are object-oriented, which means a graphic element such as a line or circle consists of a mathematical formula that describes its shape, size, position, and other attributes. What you see on the screen is merely a visual representation of the object.

This approach differs from bitmapped graphics programs—commonly called paint programs—which render an image as a pattern of dots. In a paint application, the dots you see on the screen are the image—the program records the position of each dot. (For a look at paint programs, see "Brilliant Strokes" in this issue.) These days, the lines between draw and paint programs are blurring. Several of the programs reviewed here—among them Deneba Software's Canvas and Aldus SuperPaint—offer both object-oriented and bitmapped graphics tools.

Draw programs share a number of common elements. For example, all provide basic drawing tools: geometric shapes (ovals, rectangles, and rounded-corner rectangles), an arc, a straight line, and a text tool. They also include at least one drawing tool for creating irregular shapes. A polygon tool draws a series of connected lines to form a shape, while a freehand tool generates a continuous line, as if you were drawing with a pen or pencil. In addition, all but one program (Deneba's UltraPaint) supports 24-bit color; most can import and export PICT, TIFF, and EPS file formats.

Six of the programs reviewed offer a Bézier-curve tool as well. Bézier curves





artWorks Like UltraPaint, Deneba's new art-Works combines drawing and painting tools in a single application. Drawing features include a Bézier-curve tool, used to create the wisps of steam.

are composed of straight or curved line segments connected by *anchor points*. You can reshape a curve by moving the anchor points on the curve or by dragging *direc*tion points located outside the curve.

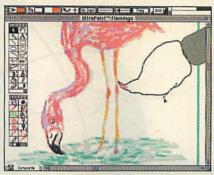
In addition to letting you create objects, draw programs let you group objects to move and resize them as a unit; align objects in various ways; move them in front of or behind other objects; and change attributes such as line width and fill pattern. Most draw programs let you display dimension lines to measure drawing components, and many offer multiple drawing layers to help you manipulate the numerous objects in complex drawings.

Expert Draw 1.0

Expert Software's Expert Draw is the least expensive addition to the lineup of Mac drawing programs; the suggested retail price is \$49.95, although some mailorder houses sell it for \$29.95. Expert Draw is based on Michael's Draw (see "Back to the Drawing Board"), but Expert Software has made the Expert Draw manual, user interface, and price more appealing. Expert Draw is also more up-to-date than Michael's Draw, with support for publish-and-subscribe and QuickTime.

Expert Draw offers the basics you'd expect in a draw program, along with more advanced features such as text on a path and blending from one pattern to another. You can take advantage of the program's unlimited overlapping drawing layers for graphics that consist of many components (such as a floor plan), and save drawing elements in object libraries for easy access.

Expert Draw is the best choice for an inexpensive, no-frills drawing application. The program's main drawback is its lack of a Bézier-curve tool. If you need to draw intricate freehand shapes, you'd be better off with a Bézier-endowed program, such as UltraPaint. (For a more detailed look at Expert Draw, see *Reviews*, *Macworld*, August 1993.)



UltraPaint Deneba Software's UltraPaint focuses primarily on painting tools, although a Composite layer lets you combine paint and draw tools in the same illustration. Here the flamingo is paint, and the paintbrush is draw.

UltraPaint 1.05

UltraPaint (\$79) combines paint and draw tools in a single low-priced program. You can create images in a paint layer, as many as seven draw layers, or a composite layer with access to both paint and draw tools.

UltraPaint offers three free-form drawing tools: polygon, free-form shape, and Bézier-curve. The program offers a few unusual features as well, including cube, grid, and star tools. Paint tools include charcoal that works with grayscale shades; chalk that lays down progressively darker shades of color; a water drop to smooth edges; a calligraphy pen; and even a fountain pen that bleeds.

If you want an inexpensive program that combines paint and draw features, UltraPaint may be what you're looking for. Because it offers both paint and draw capabilities, however, UltraPaint is a bit more difficult to learn than is a draw-only program such as Expert Draw. Expert Draw also has the edge over UltraPaint with its ability to offer unlimited overlapping draw layers and support for 24-bit color (UltraPaint offers only 8-bit color). Neither program, though, offers the clean, streamlined interface that some of the other draw applications do.

artWorks 1.0.1

Deneba's artWorks (\$149) is essentially a beefed-up version of UltraPaint that offers enhancements such as unlimited layers, masking, 24-bit color, QuickTime support, object linking, and photo retouching. Drawing features include a Bézier-curve tool that, although better than SuperPaint's freehand drawing tool, is not as good as the Bézier tool found in CA-Cricket Draw III.

artWorks is a decent program, at a reasonable price, but it suffers from the same ease-of-use problems as Deneba's other draw packages, UltraPaint and Canvas. (For more on artWorks, see Reviews, Macworld, June 1993.)

Aldus SuperPaint 3.0

SuperPaint (\$149.95) offers both draw and paint tools in a well-designed, straightforward interface. Unlike some of the other programs, which let you build a drawing out of multiple layers, Super-Paint has only one draw layer and one paint layer; you click on an icon to move from one transparent layer to the other.

BACK TO THE DRAWING BOARD

The following drawing programs didn't offer enough strong features and tools to make the A list, but are summarized here (from least expensive to most expensive) for comparative purposes.

Michael's Draw 1.0 Its advanced text features allow you to attach text to a path, apply a color blend to a word, and fit a block of text into a shape. But the \$99 program's poor manual and nonstandard interface make it frustrating to learn. Event One; 408/734-4358.

DeskDraw 3.08 DeskDraw (\$199.95, bundled with DeskPaint) has no drawing layers or dimension lines. It offers good color control, however—24-bit color and color settings such as tint, blend, and transparent. If you need a more sophisticated draw/paint package, SuperPaint or artWorks is a better bet. Zedcor; 602/881-8101, 800/482-4567.

ArtBeat Professional 1.0 This \$249 program offers pretty basic fare in its drawing and painting layers. The draw layer's tools work fine, but both layers provide disappointments. For example, you can apply only two colors—foreground and background—to any given paint layer, and the Bézier-curve tool is limited. Stay tuned, however, the company is working on an upgrade. Pie Practical Solutions; 201/902-9500, 800/333-2328.

Drawing Comparisons

minerary I, tree for symbols of the symbols of the money periods of the symbols o	Expert Draw 1.0	UltraPaint 1.05	artWorks	Aldus SuperPaint 3.5 ^	CA-Cricket Draw III 2.0	Aldus IntelliDraw 1.0	Canvas 3.5 ⁸
Company	Expert Software	Deneba Software	Deneba Software	Aldus Corporation	Computer Associates International	Aldus Corporation	Deneba Software
Phone	305/567-9990	305/596-5644	305/596-5644	619/695-6956	516/342-6000	619/558-6000	305/596-5644
Toll-free phone	800/759-2562	800/622-6827	800/622-6827	0	800/531-5236	0	0
List price	\$49.95	\$79	\$149	\$149.95	\$249	\$299	\$399
				The second second	not relater to	AND THE RESERVE AND THE RESERV	POWER DE MINER
Drawing Tools	unlimited	9	unlimited	2	0	unlimited	unlimited
Number of drawing or painting layers	O	•	• unamited	00	•	•	•
Bézier curve	0/0		0/0		0/0	0/0	0/0
Join paths/split paths		0/0		0/0			
Shape tools (in addition to standard)	0	•	•	OP .	•	0	
Bitmap drawing tools	0	•	•	O UBLAS	0	0	
Autotrace	0	•	• single little	• Alteriora	0 (3-10)30	0	• 100
Dynamically linked objects	0	0		0	Out bank	•	· Inleading
Object libraries		0	0 44-44	0 1	0	O LUMBER	Le matha Ca
Fills and Outlines Gray scale	11 212 DI			•	redered to	And the state of	Valle or
Gradient fill	•	•	•	•	• man alir	•	• Inc. Leving
Masks	0	0	•		0	• 1 2 1	0
Transfer modes	0	•		lo sallen	0/11/12/1	0	•
Antialiasing	0			0.1	O D D D D D D D D D D D D D D D D D D D	0	• la embe
Measurement and Alignment Custom-scale rulers	•	O DESPOSA		E SAMPLE S	emilinin e. -/iqiq erise -/iqiq erise		riditie with
Measure distance/area/angle	0/0/0	0/0/0	0/0/0	0/0/0	0/0/0	0/0/0	0/0/0
Effects and Transformations Scale by percentage			da (lon 2) qua centaina		Allocations of a second		with referred
Rotate numerically by degree	•	•	•		•	•	
Skew/distort/change perspective	0/0/0	0/0/0	0/0/0	0/0/0	0/0/0	0/0/0	0/0/0
Blend objects	•	0	•	0	• FREW TICK	•	•
			De la maria		Apatriana)		I dal dep
Text							
Manual kerning		C	0	0	•	0	•
Text on path	•	0	0	0	o di someni	0	
Rotate/skew	0/0	0/0	0/0	0/0	0/0	0/0	0/0
Linked columns	0	0 11	0	0	0.116.715.116	• 100	•
	1,000 04		i selessinis		dany licelia	Mar toll or	The Later
Display and Output					leadaine bul		
Create slide show	0	0	0	0	0	. / 11-	•
Color libraries (Pantone/custom)	0/0	0/0	0/0	0/0	0/0	0/0	0/0
Halftones	0	0	0	0	•	0	•
Print color separations	0	0	0	0	O I TRADE DE PERO	0	• 221 011

● = yes; ○ = no. *SuperPaint 3.0 is the version reviewed in the article; version 3.5 wasn't available at press time. ** Version 3.5 was announced at press time, but was unavailable for review. CThe freehand tool creates Bézier curves. Can add shapes via plug-in modules. Applied only when graphics are rotated, slanted, or stretched.

The program offers a polygon tool for creating shapes out of straight linesegments, and a freehand drawing tool for creating shapes that combine straight lines and curves. Although the shapes created with the freehand tool are made up of editable Bézier curves, SuperPaint doesn't offer a Bézier-curve tool per se.

SuperPaint is simple enough that beginners should be able to learn it fairly quickly, but it includes enough sophisticated features to satisfy more-advanced users. The program's not perfect, however; Bézier-curve drawing could use some improvement, and the zoom tool is flawed, giving you an enlarged view of jagged pixels instead of smooth shapes.

SuperPaint 3.5, which wasn't available for review at press time, offers QuickTime compatibility, support for pressure-sensitive graphics tablets, and direct scanner support. The new version should be shipping by the time this article appears in print.

CA-Cricket Draw III 2.0

CA-Cricket Draw III (\$249) differs from the other programs reviewed here because every object—even rectangles or circles-can be edited as Bézier curves. In fact, its Bézier tool is one of the best.

The program provides excellent texthandling features. The text editor is like a miniature word processor, offering tabs, justification, and leading, as well as a ruler to set margins. Unfortunately, you have to open the text editor to make changes,



Aldus SuperPaint SuperPaint offers one paint and one draw layer. Here, Mr. Fly was created in the paint layer, and the rest of the elements—including PostScript text and gradient fills—in the draw layer.

rather than editing the text directly in the drawing window.

If you print color documents, you'll appreciate CA-Cricket Draw's variety of color models, including CMYK and Pantone. Advanced printing options include overprinting and color separations.

While earlier versions of Cricket Draw had enough bugs to justify naming the program after an insect, the current release (version 2.0) is quite stable. And this version offers several new features, including object blends, an extrude tool, and the ability to convert text to outlines.

CA-Cricket Draw III is a solid application for graphic artists and technical illustrators. It's not a good choice if you're Bézier shy, however; those who are new to draw programs would be better off with a simpler application like SuperPaint.

Aldus IntelliDraw 1.0

Billed as "intelligent drawing software," Aldus's IntelliDraw (\$299) promises shortcuts and drawing aids for those who aren't experienced artists.

Part of IntelliDraw's intelligence is its ability to link objects, via connector tools, so that changes made to one object affect all linked objects. For example, if you enlarge an object, any other objects linked to it will grow as well. You can also preserve the alignment of a group of objects while you move or resize them.

The program excels in presentation capabilities, letting you create slide shows and flip-book animations. Its ability to link text boxes and reflow text is another plus (although it offers no kerning or text on a path).

Along with standard drawing tools, IntelliDraw offers a few offbeat features such as the Symmetrigon tool, which mirrors one section of an object as you draw to create symmetrical shapes (Symmetrigon, as you'll recall, nearly defeated Godzilla in Attack of the Object-Oriented Demons).

If you often work with drawings that have many associated elements (organi-



Canvas You can use Canvas's layers to manage drawings that consist of many components. In this illustration, the program's freehand and Bézier drawing tools were used to draw the bones, while the muscles were created with the painting tools' brush.

zation charts or floor plans are good examples), you'll appreciate IntelliDraw's linking capabilities. But if you just want a basic drawing application, you'd be better off with a less intelligent—but more straightforward—program. At press time, Aldus was preparing an update of IntelliDraw for fall release. Prices and final features for version 2.0 weren't set as we went to press.

Canvas 3.0

You want features? Deneba's Canvas (\$399) has features. This program combines paint and draw tools (including a Bézier-curve tool) with enough text, color, and printing capabilities to satisfy the drawing needs of everyone from technical illustrators to fine artists.

In Canvas you can draw and/or paint in a single layer or a series of overlapping layers. The program offers a respectable selection of precision-drawing tools, including a Smart Mouse feature that constrains cursor movement to your specifications. Like some of the other programs, Canvas has dimension lines for measuring objects, but in addition to distance and angle, Canvas can measure radius, diameter, area, or perimeter. Text handling is ample, with support for kerning, leading, and text on a path.

Deneba should be shipping Canvas 3.5 by the time you read this. New features include text flow between columns; style sheets; support for pressure-sensitive tablets; and faster, more accurate printing on imagesetters.

Feature-laden as it is, Canvas is fairly complicated, especially when compared with bare-bones draw programs like Expert Draw. The Canvas manual spans 900 pages—about the length of *Anna Karenina*, but with more pictures. Although the documentation is pretty good and the program includes tutorials and online help, it takes time to become a proficient Canvas user.

Drawing to a Close

If it's features you want, I recommend Canvas for its extensive set of draw and paint tools. The new version of CA-Cricket Draw III offers an excellent set of drawing tools for the money. SuperPaint boasts an attractive mixture of paint and draw tools, a midrange price, and a tolerable learning curve. While artWorks offers comparable—and in some cases superior-features, SuperPaint is easier to learn and use. As for IntelliDraw, it's not a bad program for beginners, but you should ask yourself whether you want or need dynamically linked objects, one of the program's main selling points. And if you aren't too particular about ease of use, \$50 will get you a good set of draw tools with Expert Draw, while \$80 will buy you respectable draw and paint tools with UltraPaint. m

ERFERT FENTON is a *Macworld* contributing editor and a weekend artist.

LOW-COST DRAW PROGRAMS



Of the ten draw programs priced under \$400 reviewed in this article,

four were stand-outs in terms of price and performance. And the winners are:

Best Program for Beginners

Aldus SuperPaint This application offers paint and draw tools in two separate layers. Its relatively simple interface and straightforward manual make it a good choice for novices. Company: Aldus Corporation. List price: \$149.95.

Best Overall Program

Canvas While Canvas is at the high end of the price range, you get a lot of features for the money. It's not easy to master, but beginners can start with basic drawing functions and work their way up to more complex tasks.

Company: Deneba Software, List price: \$399.

Best Budget Buys: Draw

Expert Draw If you want a basic set of drawing tools (and can live without a Bézier-curve tool), Expert Draw is your best bet. Company: Expert Software. List price: \$49.95.

Draw/Paint

UltraPaint This inexpensive application combines paint and draw tools, including a Bézier-curve tool, and a few unusual capabilities. Company: Deneba Software. List price: \$79.



You Could Spend A Lot More And Have A Lot Less To Show For It.

For years, capability and affordability were mutually exclusive features of laser-quality printers. But

the new microWriter™ PS23 from Texas Instruments has changed all that. Now you can get sharp, crisp laser-quality images, rapid 5 page-per-minute operation and the reliability of LED technology. All in one

very affordable printer.
Thus enabling you to print
more. Produce more. Do
more. In other words, to

extend your reach. The new TI microWriter PS23. It can make a small business look a lot bigger. And a big business look a lot smarter. For more information and your nearest dealer, please call 1-800-527-3500.

EXTENDING YOUR REACH WITH INNOVATIONTM







0





\$3 Overnight Delivery For all in-stock Hardware and Software

am to 9:00 pm 10:00

FREEL

Wealth Builder

ZOOM AMX 2400



encyclopedia with statistics and over 600 photos! The Family Doctor is an indispensible medical reference with answers to 1500 common health questions and 300 illustrations. Audubon Birds and Audubon Mammals include precise replicas of the classic Audubon titles complete with all original illustrations along with CD-quality recordings of bird and animal sounds

12655 Total Baseball, The Family Doctor, Multimedia Audebon Birds, Multimedia Audubon Mammals...



Dark Power

After Dark 2.0 prevents screen burn-in with fascinating and amusing visual effects. The basic package comes with things like lightning bolts, abstract art, fractals, flying toast-ers, etc. More After Dark has over 25 new displays to make After Dark's screen tricks even more fun. Art of Darkness is a complete how-to manual for After Dark that is indipensible for modifying and even making your own screen blankers.



Get more power for your PowerBook in two ways. BTI's battery charger will help charge your batteries to full capacity. Connectix's

CPU will extend your battery life and keep your computer up and running longer. 12014BTI Charger & CPU.



Security and Fun

Utilitron's Guaranteed Undelete can put an end to accidental file loss. Inline Design's Redux will make your back-ups a breeze. And Tessarae will let you unwind and have some fun after you secure your data

12591 Guaranteed Undelete, Redux, and Tessarae...



Square Deal

If you haven't moved up to System 7, here's the perfect opportunity! Square One is an application (not an init) that puts everything you do on your Mac in one easy-to-reach floating palette. Put all your files and programs at your finger tips.

12272 System 7 & Square One99



Reach Out

DayMaker 2.0 combines scheduling, to-do lists, calendars, alarms, Gantt charts, and phone and address lists. Send and receive faxes from your PowerBook with the DoveFax PB 96/48 fax /2400 data modern. DoveFax PB allows you to fax without interruption from any Mac application.

12052 DavMaker & DoveFax PB Modem 125



creenLink lets you control a remote Mac by connecting over an AppleTalk network or over ordinary phone lines through a modern CPU extends your PowerBook battery life and helps you use batterys more efficiently

11883 ScreenLink and CPU.



Kensington Microware PowerBook Travel Case and **PowerBook Numeric Keypad**

12289 PB Travel Case/PB Numeric Keypad PB travel Case, PB Numeric Keypad MicroSaver Security Kit.....

\$3 Overnight Delivery We ship overnight from



PowerPad 30 day BB0 Eddy award-winning PowerPad gives you 10-key performance for your PowerBook. With 10Key Tape software for a paper

7419...PowerPad, Granite w/QuicKeys...119



Adobe PhotoShop and Kai's Power Tools

were made for each other. Now you can take advantage of all the amazing filters and plug-ins in Kai's famous KPT, and get the industry standard image editing and photo enhancement software

12353 PhotoShop and KPT ...



WealthBuilder

Buy WealthBuilder financial investment soft-

ware from Reality Technologies, and get a Zoom AMX 2400 bps external modern FREE! WealthBuilder will calculate net worth, orga-

nize and analyze personal financial objectives, create investment strategies and manage your portfolio. The ZOOM modern will connect you

to online financial information services.

& Zoom AMX 2400

PSI Integration & FaxMania Customize your faxes!

12570 .. COMstation Two & FaxMania Covers... 12569 .. COMstation Four & FaxMania Covers. 359 12568 . COMstation Five & FaxMania Covers . 150 .229 12573 . PowerModern Three & FaxMania Covers... 12572 .. PowerModern Four & FaxMania Covers 359



Package Three powerful business

tools & one great game. WordPerfect Works is the hottest thing in integrated soft-ware with spreadsheet, database, charting, word processor, drawing and communications applications. Quicken is an award-winning check writing and financial program with cash flow, balance sheet, payroll, A/R, A/P, monthly budget. QuickDex is an electronic rolodex that allows simultaneous use of 8 card files. S.C.OUT is a challenging game. 11720 ... WordPerfect Works, Quicken, QuickDex & S.C.OUT.....

our huge inventory. \$3 per order on all in-stock items.

64 September 1991 MACWORLD

We Sell Macs

Nobody does it better.

We are nationally famous for the quality and economy of our recycled Macintosh equipment. Call River before you buy a new computer. Let us show you how to buy right.



- \$3 Overnight Ship New Hard Drives
- in all used Macs
- · Toll FREE **Tech Support**

Recycled Macs



9223	SE/30 4 MB RAM	899
10311	Mac II 4 MB RAM	699
9341	Mac IIx 4 MB, 50 MHz, FP	U1099
9273	Mac licx 4 MB RAM	989
9286	Mac IIfx 4 MB RAM	1895

Special Value

Macintosh IIX with 50 MHz Daystar Accelerator \$1449 with FPU

FREE! Buy any Mac CPU from River

and receive a free copy of



from Attain, an \$85 value.

8316(2) 1	MB SIMM - 80ns/30-pin	.74
		.69
7437 (1) 4	MB SIMM - 80ns/30-pin1	154
7599(4) 4	MB SIMM for Mac IIfx	599
9536(4) 4	MB SIMM for Mac II, IIx	649

occommendation made in it	
New memory for the LC III, Centris	610/650
11151(1) 4 MB SIMM - 72-pin/70n	s149
11152(1) 8 MB SIMM - 72-pin/70n	s299

New memory for the Quadra 800	
11492(1) 4 MB RAM 72-pin 60ns1	88
11493(1) 8 MB RAM 72-pin 60ns3	75

11493(1) 8 MB RAM 72-pin 60ns	37
PowerBook & Duo RAM	
10241 4 MP PAM Duo 210/220	225

PowerBook & Duo	RAM	
	Duo 210/2302	35
94244 MB RAM	PB 160/1802	29
5090 4 MB RAM	PB 140/145/1701	89

Battery Technology

PowerBook Starter Kit The Starter Kit includes a high-quality replacement battery along with a portable

	Technologies Inc. 30 day MBG
	PowerBook Starter Kit119
7562	Battery 140/145/160/170/18059
10392	Charger 140/145/160/170/18065

Media

SONY

oti			

115235.25" 1024 MB Optical	.139
115225.25" 512 MB Optical	139

1603	.DG60m	DDS Tape	Cartridge1	6
2520	.DG90m	DDS Tape	Cartridge1	6

	tettes	
3297	.3.5* 800k Disks(10)	9
6148		5
3298	3.5° FDHD Disks(10)1	3
6375	3.5° FDHD Disks(30)3	7
11876	3.5" DS/DD Disks(100)6	0
11871	3.5" FDHD Disks(100)9	15

3.5" FDHD Disks \$13

Lifetime Warranty/60 day MBG

2214800k Disks(10)9	
2242800k Disks(50)32	
2241FDHD Disks(50)58	
2243800k Color Disks(10)10	
2239FDHD Color Disks(10)14	
11792 FDHD formatted w/QuickCash(10)14	
11790 FDHD disks w/Quick Cash(10)13	
4863 3.5" FDHD w/ plastic disk case that	
holds up to 20 disks(20)25	
1956DG90m 4mm Data Cart(1)15	

10 Preformatted 1.4 MB FDHD disks

BASE \$14

118743.5"	preformatted HD disks	10	13
11877 3.5"	DS/DD disks	10	8
11875 3.5"	FDHD disks	10	12

50 Unformatted 1.4 MB FDHD disks

Includes a FREE white Kao T-Shirt Lifetime Warranty/60 day MBG

11866 3.5"	DS/DD disks.	(10)	8
11865 3.5"	DS/DD disks.	(30)	22
11864 3.5"	DS/DD disks.	(50)	32
118703.5"	FDHD disks	(10)	12
11869 3.5"	FDHD disks	(30)	35
11867 3.5"	FDHD disks fr	ee T-Shirt (50)	50

Komag Optical

		5	
10420	OD LAD	3.5" Optical	(1) 39
		3.5" Optical	(3) 109
		3.5" Optical	(5)109
		3.5" Optical	(10) 339

Preformatted **SyQuest Cartridges** with DiVA's VideoShop!

	44 MB cartridges for \$615
1161044 MB	Cart with VideoShop65
1160144 MB	Cart, with VideoShop (5)310
1159988 MB	Cart with VideoShop100
1159588 MB	Cart with VideoShop (5)480

MODEMS



SunraFax Modem V.32bis an external 14,400 bps data/14,400 bps fax modem. Supports V.42, V.42bis, MNP 2-5 & 10, 32, V.32bis. With 5-year warranty, Microphone 1.7 and FaxSTF software.

Five-Year Warranty

11223	SupraFax	Modem	V.32bis		285
11246	SupraFax	Modem \	/.32 96/96	V.42bis.	.279
11247	SupraFay	Modem I	Plus 24/96	V 42his	142



We

Buy

00-998-009

S

Systems

800-998-009

Buy

00-9

98-0093

Practical Peripherals External 14,400 bps data/14,400 bps fax. Supports V.32bis, V.32, V.42, MNP 2-4, V.42bis, MNP 5. Comes with QuickLink II software, cable and a lifetime warranty

11043...PM2400EFXSA, 24/96 S/R fax129 11044...PM9600MT 96/96 S/R tax, V.32bis...209 11045...PM14400FXMT 14.4 fax V.32bis...229



VXF Fax/Modem - V.32bis 14,400bps modern with 14,400bps send/ receive fax capabilities cable, MicroPhone PE & Fax STF software.

Tour Letchionics of man	20000110000000000000000000000000000000
1168AMX 2400 - V.22bis, V.22	62
7757 FaxModem AFX - 24/96/S.	48/R74
3576FX9624V 24/96 S/R fax. V.42.	V.42bis119
4698VXV.32bis 14.400 - V.42. V.	42bis 215
3553VXF Fax/Modem	

External 14,400 bps S/R fax and data modern. Supports V.32bis, V.32, V.42/MNP 2-4, V.42bis MNP 5. Microphone LT & Fax STF fax software.

11840Sportster 2400 + Fax	139
11842Sportster 14,400 + Fax	229
11841WorldPort 14,400 + Fax	359







Hayes Accura 144 + FAX144 is a 14,400bps data/14.400bps Send/Receive Fax Modem. Supports V.42 & MNP 2-4 data compression, and V.42bis & MNP 5 data compression. Hayes Accura modems come with Smartcom data and fax software and cables.

nayes	2-Tear warranty	
11419.	Accura 144 fax - V.42, V.42bis	259
11422.	Accura 96 fax - V.42, V.42bis	229
10822.	Accura 24 w/ Smartcom	69
2027	Ontima Pocket Fav	440

Call for a FREE Catalog

RIVER product news. Get great prices and useful information on choosing the appropriate computer for your needs. Learn about video displays. accelerators, storage, memory, networking and more



RIVE

RIVER COMPUTER, IN

- \$3.00 Overnight Delivery
- Money Back Guarantees
- Toll FREE Technical Support
- Latest Product Versions Only

River Computer, Inc., Waitsfield, VT 05673 • 802-496-7650 • FAX: 802-496-6596 • BBS: 802-496-9330 "The Bridge" Product prices and availability are subject to change without notice. We are not responsible for typographic errors.

EDITED BY DAN LITTMAN

At Work

THE LATEST TOOLS FOR BUSINESS COMPUTING

New Tools in DeltaGraph Pro

ELTAPOINT IS UPGRADING DELTA-Graph to DG Pro 3.0 with more chart types, more presentation features, scientific data-handling capabilities, a tool bar for commonly used commands, and an "advisor" that suggests chart types and formats.

DG Pro 3.0's new graph types include pictographs (which use stacks of symbols as chart elements), matrix charts, vector charts, and both candlestick and whisker styles of high/low charts, as well as quality-control charts, ternary diagrams, and new types of composite pie charts.

DG Pro 3.0's page-layout templates standardize the format and size of charts throughout a presentation and provide uniform backgrounds and text placement. The format of a whole set of charts can be changed by modifying a template. DeltaPoint has dropped the product's price from \$295 to \$195, and expects to ship this summer. DeltaPoint, 408/648-4000.—CHARLES SEITER



Proactive Planning

VISIONARY SOFTWARE'S FIRST THINGS First Proactive adds a striking innovation to the program's calendar and reminder features: an integrated outliner that makes it possible to work out the details of a task as you schedule it. If an outline isn't roomy enough to plan a task, you can attach external documents and open them in their native applications with a mouse-click.

FTF Proactive outlines and schedules can also be linked to other FTF Proactive outlines and schedules. This lets you combine schedules for several networked users in one place to look for possible meeting times, or maintain and coordinate separate calendars for your

4		Sunda	y, August 1, 1	993 — Satur
Ĭ	Standay August 1, 1900	Monday August 2, 1991	Tuesday August 1, 1991	Wednesday August 4, 2003
	+BEACHIN -Kids to bubysitter	- Baric Helblag: Aust Phone: Jenother + Phone: Mishima + Phone: New York Phone: Vance + Review goals for F	+Fax?: Xavie Reder - Telex?: Nalka Y. - Yater Flants	+ Draft Note: Dr Tanj + Phone: Lucinda K. + Phone: Stron H. - Stron bechun taces
9 -			- Seminar : Managing Small	+Sales Pleeting (options)
0			Bidg #5, Rm 2112	
11-		*Becley systemer	(Food trakeded)	
		-Lunch;		-Lanch:
2 -		+interview: Sloan		LOCAL TIME

Proactive Planning In First Things First Proactive, scheduled events appear on a calendar, and todos are listed above each day.

business, your personal life, and so on. Claris will market FTF under the Clear Choice label; FTF should ship in October. Price was not set at press time. Claris, 408/727-8227.—D.L.

Shrinking Your Postage Costs

CCUZIP6 IS DESIGNED TO CUT THE cost of bulk mailings (anything over 200 pieces) by as much as 6 cents per piece for first-class mail and 9.6 cents per piece for third-class mail by correcting addresses; adding zip+4 information, Postnet bar codes, and carrier route codes to addresses; and then sorting addresses before printing labels. The program also has an integrated mailing-list manager.

AccuZip6 eliminates duplicate addresses and ensures accuracy by comparing your database to a bundled CD-ROM containing every deliverable address in the United States. The program presorts

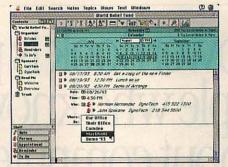
and prints Avery labels for bulk first-, second-, or third-class mail and is CASScertified (CASS stands for Coding Accuracy Support System) by the U.S. Postal Service.

Version 1.8, which is now shipping, has a much-improved manual, can print sack tags and required USPS paperwork, and now prints on more printers, including the OkiData 590 and 591 high-speed 24-pin printers. AccuZip6 is \$899, and CD-ROM updates are available for \$200 per quarter. Software Publishers of America, 714/846-1908.—TOM NEGRINO

PIM Construction Set

NEW COMPANY FOUNDED BY THE folks who brought us FullWrite Professional is hoping to eliminate all barriers between different kinds of information, and plans to start with a construction kit for end-users to create applications that resemble personal information managers.

Common Knowledge's Arrange stores information in different types of notes—outline items, database records, time-bound or date-bound information, and others—and provides tools for creating new note types. Multiple notes can be laid out in a user-designed window, and the notes can also be linked automatically. Arrange uses agents, which perform



PIM Construction Set Any item can be in multiple places on the hierarchical list at left, with different information in each place.

tasks such as noticing someone's name and telephone number in an outline note and adding them to a database note.

Arrange also has info drivers, which understand information in files created by other applications and can import the info into notes. Info drivers are based on a technology that is Common Knowledge's master plan, called TAIL, or The ASCII Interchange Language. TAIL is a high-level description of information that, if Common Knowledge can convince other vendors to adopt it, would allow applications to share files without losing fundamental pieces such as equations in a spreadsheet, layout templates in desktop publishing software, or paths through a hypertext document.

Arrange should ship this summer for less than \$200, and will include a dozen PIM templates for architects, salespeople, and other users. Common Knowledge, 415/325-9900.—p.t.

Watching the Markets

TICKERWATCHER MAKES IT POSSIBLE to store and examine information on stocks, bonds, and other securities on your Mac. The new version, TW 6.0, manages up to 10,000 symbols in 255 portfolios; maintains price histories for 300 days (60 weeks); offers a variety of standard chart types used for analyzing securities; and can trigger an alarm when a stock's price or trading activity hits a user-defined level. TW 6.0 also adds a

simple scripting language for automating many tasks, and report designs can be named and added to a menu. TickerWatcher is available for \$295 from Linn Software, 404/929-8802. For \$50 each, Linn also markets utilities for transferring data to Excel and to two technical-securities-analysis packages.

For TW users to obtain raw data, Linn also sells Data Transmission Network's receiving system. DTN's Wall Street data includes news and other information, but securities are delayed 15 minutes. Data Broadcasting's Signal service, available directly from Data Broadcasting, doesn't include news, but provides securities prices in real time. Data prices vary. DTN, 800/485-4000; Data Broadcasting, 415/571-1800.—D.L.



IN BRIEF

■ New Ultracheap Security
UsrEZ is shipping ultraShield, a
security package that has almost all
the features of the company's
ultraSecure and, at \$149, lists for
\$90 less. Both provide access control, encryption, and virus protection. ultraShield lacks ultraSecure's
Double DES encryption and uses
56-bit keys instead of 112-bit keys.
UsrEZ, 714/756-5140.

The statistical-analysis and datavisualization package DataDesk is being upgraded to version 4.1. The new version can create subgroups of a data set; adds several nonparametric tests and new regression features; and provides a notebook interface for keeping track of your work. DataDesk lists for \$595; the upgrade, which should ship this summer, is free to version 4.0 registered owners. Data Description, 607/257-1000.

Spreadware's Business
Tools Excel add-on publisher
Spreadware is shipping Pro Forma, a
tool for generating projected financial statements, and is developing
Business Blueprint, a \$79 businessplan template that should ship this
summer. The \$189 Pro Forma provides a choice of several projection
types and supports numerous
reporting-period schemes. Spreadware, 619/347-2365.

MacProject Pro Supports
AppleScript MacProject Pro 1.5
adds support for AppleScript, and
comes with sample scripts for
batch-printing and FileMaker integration. The new version also adds
a floating button-palette and can
open and save files in Microsoft
Project's MPX format. MacProject
Pro is now shipping and lists for
\$599; the upgrade from Pro 1.0 is
\$29. Claris, 408/727-8227.

TreeAge Updates DATA
Decision Analysis by TreeAge
(DATA) is being upgraded to version 2.5. The decision-analysis tool
(see "Forecasting the Future," in
this issue) adds conditional, logical,
mathematical, statistical, and other
functions; Markov analysis, Bayes'
Revision support, and sensitivityanalysis graphs; and publish-andsubscribe support. DATA lists for
\$297. TreeAge, 617/536-2128.

Why PowerBook is popular with people who know nothing about computers.



best-selling notebooks. But the biggest reason isn't technical at all.

system configuration files, as there is with other notebooks.

That is, anyone can pick up a PowerBook and get things done right

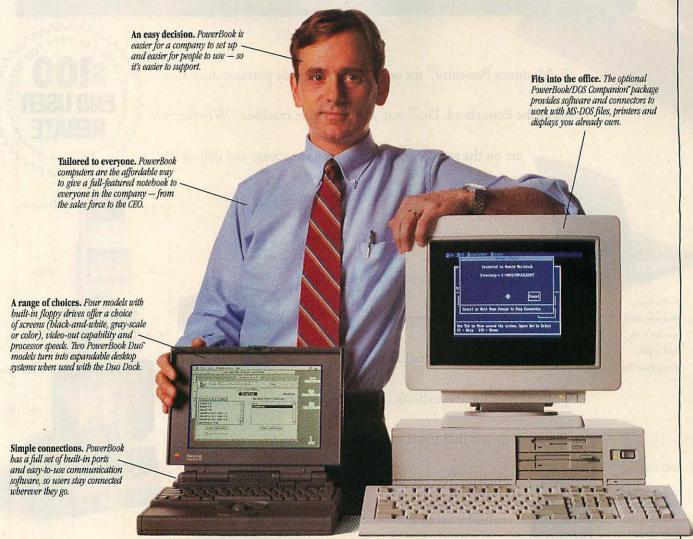
And because PowerBook computers are so easy to use, they get used

away. There's no need to learn strange commands or deal with confusing

No matter how far PowerBook users travel, they can easily retrieve files from their desktop computers. Access information from the company database. Exchange e-mail messages. Even send and receive faxes.

Now people in every kind of business are using PowerBook to make dramatic leaps in productivity. They're finding it doesn't matter how much they know about computers — as long as they have the right computer.

Why PowerBook is popular with people who know everything about computers.



PowerBook has also built a large following among the world's most discriminating computer audience: people like you, whose business it is to know computers inside and out and who make the hard decisions about their companies' information systems.

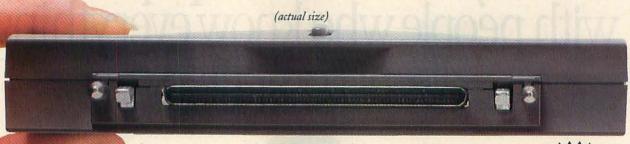
That's because, unlike other notebooks, PowerBook is more than a miniaturized version of a desktop computer. Its award-winning design acknowledges that there is a fundamental difference between the way people work at their desks and the way they work outside of the office.

With its extraordinary ease of use, PowerBook takes client-server computing to a new level of simplicity and mobility. From any distance, people can use innovations like AppleTalk® Remote Access for easy and secure access to the office network resources. And because PowerBook is less complicated than other notebooks, it demands far less support.

For all these reasons, more and more companies are depending on PowerBook. After all, you don't have to be an expert to recognize this kind of power. The power to be your best. ADDIC



E-MACHINES PRESENTOR. DON'T LEAVE THE OFFICE WITHOUT IT.



(actual weight, 10 oz.)

E-Machines Presentor,[™] for only \$499, is the only portable dock that turns the PowerBook Duo™ into a presentation machine. Whether you

are on the road or in the office, you can create and deliver flicker-free color presentations electronically.

Anytime. Anywhere.

Until now, giving presentations on the

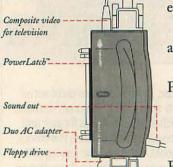
road meant carrying heavy, cumbersome equipment to the presentation site. The

portability of the PowerBook Duo and E-Machines

Presentor means that travel and setup are easy and

its own handy little carrying case.

E-Machines



E-Machines

Presentor easily

connects to the back of your

PowerBook Duo.

RGB video

connection for mouse

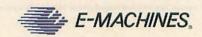
efficient. You can use whatever display devices are available, because E-Machines Presentor connects the

PowerBook Duo to Macintosh and SVGA displays, LCD panels,

video projectors, and NTSC or PAL televisions.

For your nearest Authorized Reseller, call (800) 344-7274.

For information via fax, call (800) 541-4787.



LCD displays

SVGA displays

Macintosh

Flicker-free television NTSC

and PAL

displays

AT WORK

BY JIM HEID

Working Smart

Managing Excel Spreadsheets

WELCOME TO MACWORLD'S NEW BUSIness-productivity column, Working Smart. What kind of name is that? If you aren't working smart, are you working dumb?

Not quite. Working Smart assumes you've conquered the basics and goes beyond them to concentrate on the insights that will enable you to better apply the Mac to your work—whether your office overlooks the big city, the backyard, or the back of an airplane seat.

So where to begin a new businessproductivity column? With a journey into the Mac's best-known number-cruncher and definitive business tool: Microsoft Excel 4.0. Creating business plans or profitand-loss statements, taming budgets, analyzing trends and statistics, making graphs, managing data-Excel handles these and innumerable other numbercrunching tasks, and not only on the Macintosh but also on DOS PCs running Microsoft Windows. This month, thanks to the guidance of Excel development team member Dan Williams, I'll outline some tips and techniques for managing large worksheets in Excel 4.0, for optimizing Excel's performance, and for creating worksheets and macros that work smoothly on the Mac and under Windows.

Getting Around the Excel Grid

A BLANK EXCEL WORKSHEET LOOKS LIKE an aerial map of a midwestern city. A grid of 16,384 horizontal rows and 256 vertical columns creates a total of 4,194,304 cells. Like a city, a spreadsheet gets hard to navigate as it grows but several Excel features let you create express lanes from one part of a worksheet to another. One technique is to assign descriptive names to cells or ranges of cells. For example, if your worksheet contains a summary section that displays all the bottom-line information, select this section and choose Define Name from the Formula menu. Type a descriptive name such as Summary_Info and then click on OK. (Excel doesn't let you put a space in the name; to simulate one, use the underscore character, shift-hyphen.)

Once you've named a cell or range, you can easily go to that spot. Choose Goto from the Formula menu and double-click on the name. Excel beams you there and selects the cell or range. Excel also remembers your previous four locations and displays them in the Goto dialog box. This streamlines jumping back and forth between various sections of the worksheet.

Faster scrolling is only one reason to assign names to cells or ranges. A bigger payoff is self-documenting formulas. For example, if you've named Deposit and Withdrawal cells, your formula for the

Balance cell can read =Deposit-Withdrawal. That says more about what the formula does than =F12-F13. And the biggest payoff is increased accuracy. It's easy to make a mistake when entering a cell reference —typing, say, F12 instead of F13. But you're unlikely to type Deposit when you mean Withdrawal.

Excel's range-naming features go much further. With the Formula menu's Create Names and Apply Names commands, you can turn row and column headings into range names and then locate and select rows or columns by specifying those names in various combinations. Better still, you can tell Excel to automatically

replace cell references within that range with the appropriate names, yielding clearer formulas. See "Simplifying Data with Excel Ranges" for the details.

Creating Summary Outlines

WHEN A SPREADSHEET REACHES GARgantuan proportions, it becomes difficult to see the forest for the cells. Key figures such as totals get lost in the details, and you end up doing more scrolling and squinting than analyzing.

Excel is the only spreadsheet program with an outlining feature that lets you col-

lapse a spreadsheet to show just the bottom-line results or just the sections you want to concentrate on at the moment.

The Annual Budget sample file included with Excel is a good example. Click on two outlining buttons, and you can completely collapse the spreadsheet to show only the total budget expenditures for each of 5 sites along with a grand total-a total of 12 cells from a model that uses nearly 1000. And by clicking on other outlining buttons, you can zoom in to view, say, each monthly expenditure for each site in

each fiscal quarter.

Even better, Excel can automatically create the outline structure for you if you structure the range so that summary values such as totals appear below and to the right of the details. Select the area you want to outline, choose Outline from the Formula menu, and then click on Create. You can even tell Excel to automatically format the totals in bold: In the Outline dialog box, check the Automatic Styles box and then click on Apply Styles. (Tip: If you want to change the way any level of the outline appears, redefine the style for that outline level.)

continue

You can also specify the outline levels manually, by using Excel's Utility tool bar to promote or demote rows and columns. Use this technique when you've structured a range or worksheet in a way that prohibits Excel from deciphering its structure or if you want to set up outline levels before entering data.

Strength in Numbers: Linking Worksheets

IF YOU ACTUALLY FILLED ALL 4 MILLION cells in a worksheet, you'd be a candidate for a padded cell. Take advantage of Excel's ability to link worksheets instead, by creating a formula in one worksheet that refers to cells in other worksheets.

Linking has several benefits. When you divide a large model across numerous worksheets, the model opens, recalculates, and saves faster than if everything were stored in one worksheet. You can also create different views into the model-create one worksheet containing all the data and formulas, and then link to it separate worksheets that act as reports. You can also use linking to integrate the efforts of a workgroup-each team member contributes his or her worksheet, and you link them to a summary worksheet that presents the key figures from each one.

Excel Power Tips

Technique

Put summary information

=GET.WORKSPACE function

in lower-right corner

Name cells and cell ranges	Faster navigation using Goto command; self-documenting formulas
Create outlines	Collapsed worksheet shows only summary information
Link worksheets	Faster performance, more-efficient memory use; can integrate a group's worksheets
Create workbooks	One-click access to related worksheets, macros, graphs
Zoom out, use multiple windows	Big picture or different parts of a model visible simultaneously
Use Select Special command	Access dependent and precedent cells, find errors in formulas and other problems

Use TrueType fonts, Easier transfer between Mac and Windows DOS-style file names, OLF

Faster recalc

Linking one worksheet to another is easy. When building a formula, to refer to a cell or range in a different worksheet, bring that worksheet to the front, select the desired cell or range, and switch back to the first worksheet. The resulting formula will contain an external reference to the other worksheet. Another way to link two worksheets is with the Copy and Paste Link commands. In the source worksheet, select the cell(s) to which you want to refer and choose Copy. Next, switch to the worksheet where you want

to paste the linked data and choose Paste Link from the Edit menu.

To make it easier to open a collection of linked worksheets (as well as unlinked worksheets, charts, and macro sheets), consider binding them into a workbook. A workbook document is a digital three-ring binder, a way to transport and work with a collection of related documents. To create a workbook, choose New from the File menu and select the Workbook option. In the workbook window that appears, click on the Add button and then specify the

*Suggested U.S. list price, †In Canada, call 1-800-387-3867, Ext. 7563. Adobe and PostScript are trademarks of Adobe Systems Inc. which may be registered in certain jurisdictions. ©1993 Hewlett-Packard Company PE12366

Looks like another LaserJet breakthrough for Macintosh.



- It's the breakthrough you've been waiting for: the HP LaserJet 4ML. The most affordable LaserJet printer ever made for Macintosh.
- HP's LaserJet 4ML printer has been engineered for the Mac from the ground up.
- Easy setup means you just remove the 4ML from the box, load the drivers, and you're ready to roll.
- A RISC processor, identical to the one found in the LaserJet 4M, and built-in genuine PostScript™ Level 2 software from Adobe™ kick your work out fast.
- With 4 MB of standard memory, printing complex graphics is effortless.
- A universal paper tray holding up to 100 sheets makes paper handling a cinch.

OPTIMIZING PERFORMANCE AND MEMORY

s a model grows, Excel slows. You can optimize Excel's performance and use memory more efficiently by observing a few basic guidelines.

1. Don't format gratuitously. Formatting can take up half the memory and disk space a model uses. If your model requires a large lookup table, put the table in an unformatted worksheet and link other worksheets to it.

2. Don't use formatted macros. You can format for legibility during the design stage, but it gobbles memory. When the macro sheet is debugged and ready to use, choose Select All, then Clear (both from the Edit menu). In the Clear dialog box, double-click on the Formats option to wipe out all formatting. (You might want to save a copy of the formatted macro in a different macro sheet.)

3. Format an entire row or column rather than a large range of cells. When you format an entire row or column, Excel makes an internal notation saying, for example, "Column A is bold." That requires less memory than saying "Cells

A1 through A120 are bold."

4. Use Excel's cell style feature. If you want to change the font of all cells in a worksheet, redefine the style named Normal instead of selecting the entire worksheet and then choosing a different font.

5. To add space between rows or columns, adjust their height or width; don't use blank rows and columns. But see guideline 6, below.

6. Don't be afraid to put large blank areas between sections of a worksheet. Excel uses *sparse-matrix memory-management*, which lets it all but ignore large blank areas. But remember that a cell is not considered blank if it contains formatting such as borders or shading.

7. Place summary information in the lower-right corner of the worksheet. Excel recalculates from upper left to lower right, so you'll get faster recalcs if you design accordingly. If you put summary info in the upper-left corner, Excel has to make multiple passes through the model when recalculating.

documents you want to bind. Finally, save the workbook. From now on, you can open the files as a group in one fell swoop—simply open the workbook.

Understanding Your Worksheet

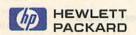
A SPREADSHEET THAT YIELDS INACCUrate results is not only worthless, it's dangerous. Modeling gurus refer to the process of proofreading a worksheet and verifying its accuracy as auditing. Auditing involves understanding the flow of a model's logic—understanding what its goals are and how it's trying to reach them—so you can verify its calculations.

For verifying accuracy, Excel provides several features that can help you in your journey along the audit trail. One is the Window menu's Zoom command, which lets you zoom out to show more cells in the window. (Zoom in and zoom out are also available on the Utility tool bar.) By zooming out to show the entire worksheet, you get the big picture of how the worksheet is organized-in Microsoft's Dan Williams's words, it's like viewing the worksheet "from 50,000 feet up." By using the Window menu's New Window command along with the Zoom command, you can even create multiple views of a worksheet, continues



- Thanks to HP's Resolution Enhancement technology and microfine toner, the LaserJet 4ML delivers the finest 300-dpi print quality available.
- * The 35 built-in PostScript Type 1 typefaces let you give any document a distinctive and personal touch.
- Leading the industry in cross-platform compatibility, HP's automatic language
- and I/O switching lets Macs and PCs work simultaneously.
- But perhaps the most remarkable feature of all is the price—only \$1,279.* To learn more, call 1-800-LASERJET, Ext. 7563. You'll see that with the HP LaserJet 4ML, you can't miss.

If it isn't a LaserJet, it's only a laser printer.



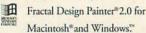
specifically

for the Mac.





Arrange multiple floating items with PainterX2,[™] our expert extension to



Building on the endless supply of tools and textures in Painter, our award-winning natural-media paint application, PainterX2 allows any number of floating bitmap objects to be "live" at the same time. Paint into, around or under them, or save your file

The Painter 2.0 Companion now available. with items still floating for repositioning and modification later. PainterX2

gives you the freedom to explore. Get your hands on PainterX2, and make up your mind-again, and again, and again. Just call

800-647-7443, ext. 200.





© 1993 Fracial Design Corporation. All rights reserved. Fracial Design Paincer is a registered trademark, and X2 and natural-media are trademarks of Frictal Design Corporation. All other trademarks are the property of their respective holders. Elustrations Glenn Minosi, Studio MD. Seattle, WA

Circle 190 on reader service card

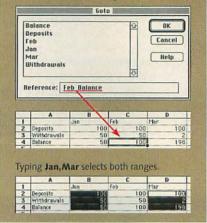
SEE US AT MACWORLD EXPO BOOTH #1824

Simplifying Data with Excel Ranges

To clarify the contents of your spreadsheet you can define ranges, or coherent blocks, in your data. First, select the worksheet and choose Create Names and Apply Names from the Formula menu. Excel reads your row and column labels and automatically creates ranges. In the example below it named cells B2 through D2 "Deposits."

		8	C	D
1		Jan	Feb	Mar
2	Deposits	100	100	100
3	Withdrawals	50	50	2
4	Balance	50	100	198
10				The state of the s

The Goto dialog box (accessed from the Formula menu) lists the new ranges. Double-click on a name to select that range on the worksheet. To select range intersections or multiple ranges, type range names with an operator (colon, space, or comma) in the Reference box. For example, typing Feb Balance selects the two ranges' intersection.



each view showing the worksheet from a different electronic altitude.

If you create multiple windows of a single worksheet, you can set them so that when you scroll one window, the others follow along. Choose Arrange, check the Windows of Active Document box, and then check the Sync Horizontal and/or Sync Vertical boxes.

When you're double-checking to see if a formula is accurate, you often need to refer back to the cells referenced in the formula. Excel makes this easy: just double-click on a cell containing a formula, and Excel selects the cells referenced in the formula. If those cells are in a linked worksheet, Excel even activates that worksheet for you.

One of Excel's most powerful auditing tools is the Formula menu's Select Special command. Say you want to delete a cell but you aren't sure if its contents are needed by other formulas. Select the doomed cell, choose Select Special, select the Dependents option, and click on OK. If the cell is referred to by a different cell's formula, Excel selects the dependent cell. (In the spreadsheet world, a dependent is a

cell that refers to the active cell; a *precedent* is a cell referred to by the active cell.)

The Select Special command enables you to also locate inconsistencies in rows or columns (the Row Differences and Column Differences options), errors in formulas (the Formula Errors check box), and much more.

Bridging the Mac-PC Gap

MICROSOFT SAYS THAT MOST LARGE firms that use Excel run it both on Macs and under Windows. It's no wonder—the program's interface and file format are the same on both platforms, so exchanging documents and switching between environments is fairly easy. (Excel can even convert a worksheet's custom graphics when you move it from one platform to the other.) There are some potential hurdles, but you can work around them by establishing a few standard practices.

- Use TrueType fonts, provided on both platforms. You'll avoid having to reformat worksheets because one system's fonts aren't available on the other.
- Use DOS-style file names for worksheets created on the Mac. (A DOS file name can have up to eight characters and is followed by a period and a three-character extension that identifies the file's type. An Excel for Windows worksheet has the extension .XLW.) To simulate longer names, bind files into a workbook and then use the workbook window's Options button to specify longer, more-descriptive names.
- For worksheets with hot links to other worksheets, use object-linking and embedding (OLE—the Paste Link command) instead of the Mac's publish-and-subscribe commands. Windows supports OLE but, as far as it's concerned, puband-sub is a beer-and-sandwich joint.
- In macros, use the =GET WORK-SPACE function so the macro can determine which platform it's running on. Then use IF-THEN statements to adjust the macro's workings accordingly.

Excel has far more nooks and crannies than I've had room to explore here, but these tips and techniques should make your time spent with Excel more productive—and more fun. To go deeper into Excel, take a look at John M. Nevison's Microsoft Excel Spreadsheet Design (Brady, 1990). Although it doesn't cover the latest version of Excel, it is still a superb primer on spreadsheet design. m

Coming Next Month: Power Faxing on the Mac

Contributing editor JIM HEID has been writing about the Mac since its introduction. His latest book, Macworld Complete Mac Handbook+CD, has just been published by IDG Books Worldwide.

The most complete hand scanning system you can find in a box. Or a store. Or in town. Or in the world for that matter.

Quickly scan text and images into your computer with the OmniScan 256 grayscale scanner. OmniScan produces true 8-bit grayscale at 400 dpi and features advanced illumination technology and solid tracking for the most accurate scanning.



With OmniScan, you can send, receive, OCR, and compress faxes right from your computer using Caere's FaxMaster technology.
All you need is a fax modem.
OmniScan does the rest.

IMAGE ASSISTANT



Scan directly into any application with OmniPage Direct. Direct employs Caere's AnyPage technology to provide the most accurate OCR possible. Font sizes, styles, and formats are no problem for OmniScan Direct's OCR.

and FaxMaster are trademarks of Caere Corporation. © 1993. All rights reserved.

Image Assistant GS makes
grayscale image editing and
enhancement a snap. The "Assist
Mode" displays sample image variations right on your
computer screen. All you have to do is choose the one
that works best for you. And to help you add your own
personal touch to images, Image Assistant GS features
a complete set of editing tools and features.

Caere's full integration of grayscale scanning, OCR, image editing, and fax capabilities make OmniScan the most complete hand scanning solution found anywhere. Now that you have discovered it, here's how to locate the dealer nearest you:

1-800-535-SCAN.

Featured at these resellers:



Macvariescoss



SEE US AT MACWORLD EXPO BOOTH #5304 WTC

Caere and OmniScan are registered trademarks of Caere Corporation. The Caere logo, OmniPage Direct, AnyPage, Image Assistant,

For Your Information.

1-800-255-6227

Fax orders: 1-908-905-9279

ORDER UNTIL MIDNIGHT(EST) FOR **OVERNIGHT** DELIVERY





DesignCAD 2D/3D

O"This is all the capability many designers will ever need. Its price/performance ratio makes it a package we must recommend' BYTE MAGAZINE. DesignCAD for the Mac combines both 2D drafting and 3D modeling into one great package. Built from the ground up, not a port-over,

DesignCAD offers Floating Point Precision. DesignCAD comes complete with: Isometric, perspective, and orthographic viewing; associative dimensioning; automatic scrolling; tolerance options; arrowhead choices, and much more! Publisher:

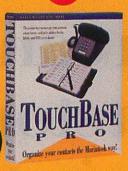
American Small Business CAD0043

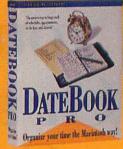
TouchBase Pro/DateBook Pro Bundle

OALL NEW! The award winners just got better. TOUCHBASE and DATEBOOK have turned PRO! Now, a contact manager that provides power and ease of use, and a time manager that has the flexibility to track all your daily activities. With TOUCHBASE PRO, you can manage your contacts, dial your telephone, write letters, and print address books, labels, envelopes and fax covers. DATEBOOK PRO combines calendars, appointments, To Dos, alarms and reminders to keep you on time. Best of all, TOUCHBASE PRO and DATEBOOK PRO are completely integrated. Together they form the BEST in personal information management.

Publisher: Aldus BUS0299 \$89. Also available TouchBase Pro

TouchBase Pro DAT0104 \$49 and DateBook Pro BUS0298 \$49.







MiniCad+4

OMiniCad+4: An unsurpassed mix of ease of use and powerful features defines MiniCad+4. The award-winning MiniCad+ combines 2D CAD, true 3D CAD, a database/ spreadsheet, programming language, intelligent interface and AutoCAD translator into one program. New features include 3D walkhrough and flyover tools, tolerancing, automatic roof, wall, and floor tools, and more. CAD0030 \$595

Blueprint 4*

OBlueprint 4 makes drafting and design easy for architects, engineers and illustrators. The new version 4 incorporates all the professional 2D features found in MiniCad+4. The price/performance ratio is absolutely unbeatable. Try it on Manufacturer's 30 day money-back guaranteel CAD024 \$219*

Publishes Researches 6

Publisher: GraphSoft

ASTOUND

OASTOUND sets new standards for all presentations! Slides, handouts, static-screen and multimedia presentations are a snap with Astound. Using the familiar "outline and slide" metaphor; combining text, charts, sound, animation and QuickTime is as easy as point and click. Complete with preformatted templates,

dozens of transition effects and a wide array of dazzling animated charts. Imports PowerPoint and Persuasion as fully editable files. Freely distributable runtime player for MAC and WINDOWS. Publisher: Gold Disk BUS0289



Typestry

OPixar Typestry is exciting software which creates dimensional text from Type 1 and TrueType fonts. Move, rotate, scale and extrude words or individual letters and or individual letters and deconite fonts in any number of interesting appearances. Create images for logos, publishing, design, presentation graphics or multimedia. Typestry invokes RenderMan magic to transform a simple word into an a simple word into an extraordinary picture. Publisher: Pixar FON0482



Dynodex 3.0

OEnter, find and edit your address book information effortlessly! Dynodex will dial the phone, import

ODEX

and export effortlessly, and allow you to write a memo without going to a word processor. You can also synchronize files. Easily print labels, envelopes, Rolodex® cards, and pages to any size personal organizer. Publisher: Portfolio Software BUS0277 Also available

DynoPage 2.0-Print any file to iny page size! DTP0055 \$55

Dynodex Paper-Premium grade organizer size paper. ACC0428 \$14



SoftPC Professional 3.0

OSoftPC Professional 3.0 emulates an 80286 processor in real and protected mode. It also emulates the companion 80387 muth co-processor. In protected mode, it runs applications designed to take advantage of extended DOS memory. Works with SoftNode and includes MS-DOS 5.0, and CD-ROM extensions. Requires: Any 68020, 68030,

or 58010-based Mac with BMB RAM, 37MB RAM for SoftPC, band disk with 6MB available, 80287 math co-processor requires Mac math

Publisher: Insignia Solutions COM0141

Fractal Design Painter X2

OFractal Design Painter X2, an expert extension to Painter 2.0. revolutionizes the way artists and designers combine and orchestrate multiple graphic elements. With X2 any number of floating selections can be painted into, around or under; they may be scaled, rotated and distorted.



GRA0507 \$84 (special price through 9/30/93)

Fractal Design Painter 2.0*

OPainter, the award winning 24-bit color, Natural-mediaTM painting program, now includes photo design features. New features include image retouching, color separations, font support, and much more Perfect for arists or wamabes! GRAD412 \$279°

Publisher: Fractal Design

WristSaver or MousePad

The WristSaver crailles your wrist with a contoured neoprene rubber paid and a washable nylon covering. It's ergonomically designed to support your wrist at the proper angle to help mod the pain associated with Carpal Tunnel Syndrome. The WristSaver MousePad (8° x 9.5") provides a comfortable rest for your wrist, plus a conventional mouse pad. Simple finger coveries to the confidence of the page of overnents replace sliding the entire arm or hand

Manufacturer: ACC0560 WristSaver (Red) ACC0635 MousePad (Red) Available in Gray, Black, Red or Navy. Please specify color.



Score-Rx

OLots and lots of actual tests, 100's of pages of reports. Spend hours, days, weeks or months practicing, analyzing,

and measuring your ability to conquer standardized tests. Score-Rx is the professionally designed program to prepare you the way the

test prep courses do. Publisher: Xenon Educational System Score-Rx for the SAT (home) EDU0483 \$65 Score-Rx for the SAT (school) EDU0482 \$125 Score-Rx for the ACT (home) EDU0478 \$65 Score-Rx for the ACT (school) EDU0477 \$125 Score-Rx for the GRE EDU0480 \$65 Score-Rx for the GMAT EDU0481 \$79

Score-Rx for the LSAT EDU0479 \$79

for the home SAT

Design Absolutely Anything with Ease On Your Mac!

The easiest way to plan an addition to your house,

design your new office, even create a piece of

furniture...and much, much, more!

Use Key CAD Complete to plan with precision any space or thing you can dream of - exactly to engineering specifications - without going further than your Mac's keyboard. Produce mechanical, architectural, and construction drawings, plus electrical schematics, office layouts, flow charts and so much more! Get all the

features of \$400 to \$900 programs for this incredibly low price of only \$49.95!

Key CAD Complete Works at Home or at Work Copy, cut, zoom, pan, and so much more! Plan the bedroom addition or work out factory logistics. Free Symbol Library included too! Order Today!

CADComplete





Bulk Mailer Plus/Bulk Mailer C.A.S.S. Bundle

OQualify for lower postal rates! Bulk Mailer C.A.S.S. (Coding Accuracy Software System) is a CD-ROM that automatically adds Zip+4 to your mailing list. It works seamlessly with Bulk Mailer

Plus or files exported from a database program. Certified by the U.S. Postal Service for accuracy. Includes redemption coupon for latest Postal Service quarterly update.

MUNITED BY

Publisher: Satori BUS0317

MacEKG

1 Is your drive slowly dying out on you? Is that new extension taking more processor power than it deserves? If you use a virus program, you're checking only PART of your machine MacEKG is a professional diagnostic program that notifies you when your iputer's health is below par

MacEKG performs advanced component-level tests to isolate faults and help diagnose intermittent failures. MarEKG learns how your Mac behaves and makes you aware of small problems before they become

Publisher: MicroMat





Now you can import data, analyze data, and generate high

extrapolate curve fits to the axis and much more. Publisher: Synergy STA0038

KaleidaGraph 3.0

SuperPaint 3.5

ONew release! New SuperPaint 3.5 combines the best of paint and draw packages for anything from the simplest business illustrations to sophisticated full-color art. New features include: Copy Brush, Crop Mark tool, Grid tool, Magic Marker tools, pressure sensitive tools, templates, System 7 sawy. Also: 1 thru 24 bit color, texture

SuperPaint

gradients, full color TIFF & EPS graphics support. AutoTrace, Bezier Editing, Arrows, Dashed Lines, Color Balancing, Brightness & Contrast, Masking. Publisher: Aldus



Yearn 2 Learn

©Join Snoopy and the PEANLTS gang in 5 activities designed to make learning fun! Kids can learn and practice math, geography, reading, coloring and Flying Ace games. This interactive title provides hours of fun and education for the entire family and is actually five complete software packages in one! Winner of the Editor's Choice Award, MacComputing Magazine. Requires 12' cotor monitor; 4 MB RAM, 11 MB hard disk space. System 6.0.7 or bigher. Publisher: Image Smith

FileGuard 2.7

O"It's sleek, fast, and safe. I highly recommend it." MacUser review. Protect your hard drive from copying, erasure and unauthorized access (including security bypass with a System diskette). Protect applications, files, and folders (including System Folder) from unauthorized

access, deletion, and illegal copying. Deny desktop alterations by unauthorized users. Keep an eye on system usage with FileGuard's User Log which continuously tracks user or group activity. System 7.0 Compatible. Publisher: ASD Software

UTI0135

ARIEHOUSE -800-255-6227

(1-800-ALL-MACS) Inquiries: 908-367-0440 FAX: 908-905-9279 Compuserve Code: GOMW Call 24 hours a day, seven days a week. **NEW!** Express

Customer Service Number: 1-800-925-6227

Midnight Express Service available weekdays.



We carry more than 2000 Macintosh products, including all the latest releases and new versions. We pride ourselves on getting new products first. Just fill in the information requested below and mail the coupon. We'll start your free, one-year subscription to the MacWAREHOUSE catalog with the



FREE CATALOG SUBSCRIPTION MW0993

Free MacWAREHOUSE Catalog Subscription 1720 Oak Street, P.O. Box 3031, Lakewood, NJ 08701

Please enter my free, one-year subscription to the MacWAREHOUSE catalog

Name			
Address	Apt.		
City	State	Zin	_

(Expect to receive your first issue within 4-6 weeks).

1-800-255-62

Fax orders: 1-908-905-9279

Many of our products come with a thirty day money back guarantee, if you are not completely satisfied Ask for details when you place your order.

RUSINESS & PRESENTATION

Antala Colleges
Aatrix Software
©FIN0162 CheckWriter Pro
©FIN0168 Hi! Finance Pro
A Lasting Impression
ResumExpert: MS Word, Cover Letters, Manager,
Sales & Marketing, Students, Computer Science & Engineering, Financing & Banking, and more
Engineering Einanging & Ranking and more ea 49
Abacus Concepts
Audeus Concepts
OSTA0032 StatView 4.0 449. OSTA0030 SuperANOVA 369.
STAUUSU SUDEIANUVA
After Hours Software
DateBook Pro or TouchBASE Proea.49.
Aldus
@BUS0066 Persuasion 2.1
Attain Connection
BUS0288 IN CONTROL 2.085.
Claris
Cidris 100
OBUS0308 ClarisWorks 2.0 199. Lotus Development Corporation
Lotus Development Corporation
@BUS0188 Lolus 1-2-3 for Macintosh 1.1
SID0004 Lotus 1-2-3 Competitive Upgrade 99.
Microsoft
OBUSO223 Microsoft Excel 4.0
GUDCOO10 Microsoft Event 4.0 Hograda 120
ODAT0047 Microsoft FoxBASE+/Mac 2.01
OUATOURI MICROSOIL POXDASET/Mac 2.01
OBUS0181 Microsoft Project 3.0
UBUSU186 Microsoft Schedule+ 5 Pack
OBUS0243 Microsoft Works 3.0
OBUS0285 The Microsoft Office 3.0 475. OBUS0269 PowerPoint 3.0 295.
BUS0269 PowerPoint 3.0 295
OWRD0059 Word 5.1
Pastel Development
©BUS0266 Daymaker 2.0
BUSUZDO Udymaker 2.0
Round Lake Publishing © Legal or Sales LetterWorks ea. 45.
OLegal or Sales LetterWorks
Expert Software
WRD0057 ExpertWriter 29.
Teleware, Inc.
@FIN0087 M.Y.O.B. 3.0
Wordstar
WRD0060 WriteNow Workshop85.
WHDOODD Writeriow Workshop
WordPerfect Corporation WRD0041WordPerfect 2.1.3 289.
OWRD0041 WordPertect 2.1.3 289
COMMUNICATIONS & NETWORKING
COMMUNICATIONS & NETWORKING
Apple Computer, Inc.
ONET0250 AppleShare 3.1
COM0131AppleTalk Remote Access
COM0126Macintosh PC Exchange 59.
Daving Communications, Inc.

White Knight V.11

OCOMO126Macintosh PE Exchange Dayna Communications, Inc.
ONET0125 DaynaPORT E/Z
ONET0075 DaynaPORT E/SE
Farallon¹²⁴ Computing
ONET0007 PhoneNET® Plus, SE & II.

White Knight will give you powerful communications at an affordable price. Geared to all levels of experience, it transfers protocols

like ZMODEM, 3 styles of YMODEM, Hash & 3 styles of Kermit. Terminal emulation supports TTY, VT52, VT100 & VT102 as well as 32 bit color QuickDraw & large monitors. Comes with a FREE copy of Okyto.

Publisher: FreeSoft COM0060

	899
	Call.
Hayes MOD0065 Bundle 9600 ULTRASmartModem MOD0077 OPTIMA 96 for the Mac. MOD0096 OPTIMA 24 Bundle	399.



Capitalist Piq

The Ultimate Challenge! Experience the challenge of building and running your own business, as you battle for billions or bankruptcy

Make crucial decisions every minute, and enjoy the results—or suffer the consequences. Capitalist PigTM is the must-have "Game of the Year". You never knew business could be so simulating Publisher:

Pluma Software ENT0447

Insignia (Full line available) OUT(0174 AccessPC 2.0 OCOM0144 Soft PC Universal 3.0	59.
Powerliser®	09.
OMOD0115 24/96 Send/ Receive Fax Modern OMOD0116 14.4 Send/Receive Fax Modern	129.
Prometheus MOD0084 Home Office 24/96 MOD0085 Ultimate Home Office 24/96	
Shiva ONET0246 LANRover/L	599.
Zoom Telephonics MOD0110FaxModem PKT MOD0199VFX V.32bis MacPack MOD0117 FXV FaxModem	225.
	and the same of the same

EDUCATIONAL & ENTERTAINMENT

Broderband	
OCDR0042 Just Grandma and Me-CD-ROM	35.
@GRA0268 Kid Pix 1.2	35.
Centron Software, Inc.	
©ENT0289 CasinoMaster Deluxe Color Version	45.
©ENT0440 Crossword Creator	39.
Nordic Software	0.5
©EDU0051 MacKids Turbo Math Facts 2.0	25.
Personal Training Sys.(Full line available)	
©Excel 4.0, Word 5.1, Filemaker Pro 2.0	ea. 49.
Software ToolWorks	0.10
OMUS0092 Miracle Piano	, 349.
GRAPHICS & DESIGN	
Abracadata	
AUTOCOUGH Vous Our Home	40

Abracadata
OCAD0032 Design Your Own Home
Adobe Systems, Inc. (Full line available)
OFON0295 Adobe Type Reunion
OFON0439 Adobe TypeStyler 2.0 w/ATM
GRA0371 Adobe Premiere 2.0
GRAU430 Photoshop 2.5
Aldus
CDA0270 Callege Effects Vol. 1
GRA0305 FreeHand 3.11 GRA0279 Gallery Effects Vol. I GRA0354 IntelliUraw
OGRA0112 SuperPaint 3.0
ODTP0072 PageMaker 4.2
OUPG0003 PageMaker 4.2 Upgrade
ODTP0080 Personal Press 2.0
OD LLOOOD LEIZOHGI LIEZZ CO

Apple Computer, Inc. ©GRA0347 QuickTime Starter Kit	1
Claris	
@GRAD350 MacDraw Pro 1.5	j,
OGRA0105 Cliptures Vol. 1 Business Images	1
Fractal Design	
OGRA0412 Painter 2.0).
Graphsoft	
© BUS0184 Azimuth 2.1)
@CAD0024 BluePrint 4.0 219).
OCAD0030 MiniCad+4.0	j.
Grunhan Saftware	
@GRA0378 Morph).
ODTP0071 XPress 3.1) .
Ray Dream	
GRA0383 addDepth),
Softkey Software	
ØFON0480 KeyFonts 45	J.
Expert Software GRA0366 Expert Home Design	1.
INPUT & OUTPUT	
Annie Computer Inc	

Apple Com	iputer, Inc.	00.05
	LaserWriter Toner Cartridge	
ACC0922	LaserWriter 250 Sheet Leffer Cassette	
ACC0923	LaserWriter II Letter Cassette	. 65.95
CoStar	Later Mary Front District	one
	AddressWriter Envelope Printer	325.
	International	COL
NP0174	Mac 101E Keyboard Platinum	129.
NP0183	Mac 101E W/Ckeys 2	159.
Kensinata	1	
@INP0231	Turbo Mouse (SE or II) 4.0	109
Microtek	ACCOUNT OF THE PARTY OF THE PAR	
@INP0246	Microtek ScanMaker II	899
MINPO247	ScanMaker II XE	1239
Mouse Sys		1600.
ENDO122	Little Mouse ADB	7.4
SuperMac		14.
aupermac	20° SuperMatch Color Display	1000
MUNUZZ4	zu Supermaten Golor Display	1099.

Retrospect

 Retrospect continues to dominate the mar-ket for network backop, and for good reason.'
 MacWEEK, 1992 Diamond Award. Retrospect@ 2.0 provides both incre



age device. Advanced g provide antomatic scripting and scheduling provide automatic mattended backup to all desktop volumes

Publisher: 17(10227

POWERBOOK PRODUCTS

Applied Engineering ACC0833 Automobile Power Adapter
ACCORAD Battery for Powerbook 59.95
ACC0837 Powerlock for Powerbooks
Connectix OUT10297 CPU Connectix for Powerbook Utilities 49.95

GameCheater

@GameCheater is a control panel device that allows you to cheat at dozens of Mac games. Be undefeatable! Conquer every adversary, every time! GameCheater works with all your favorites including Prince of Persia, Hellcats over the

Pacific and Spectre, Get GameCheater and you'll be invincible. Publisher: Baseline Publishing

ENT0556

Kensington



MacWorld Expo Booth #1401

OINP0221 Notebook Keypad Sophisticated Circuits	79
OINPO232 Powerpad	79
UPGRADES & DRIVES	
Applied Engineering	
DRI0728 40 MHz LC Accelerator	389
DRI0731 25 MHz SE Accelerator	189
DRI0531 AEHD Plus Drive	299
DayStar Digital	
OUniversal PowerCache 33 MHz	399
OUniversal PowerCache 33 MHz w/882	499
OUniversal PowerCache 40 MHz OUniversal PowerCache 40 MHz w/882	589
OUniversal PowerCache 40 MHz w/882	699
Mass MicroSystems	
DRI0253 DalaPak 45MB Removable	499
DRIO451 Diamond Drive 120 MB	449
DRI0719 3.5 in. 105 MB Syguest Drive	875
DRI0623 Data Pak 44/88C MB Removable	649
Peripheral Land, Inc.	
ODRI0375 Infinity 88 Removable single	599.9
ODRIO115 Infinity Turbo 40 Meg Removable	499.95
PowerUser®	
OCHP0011 4 Meg SIMMs 80ns	179
OCHP0013 1 Med SIMMs 100ns	55
ODRI0550 85 Meg Drive	349
ODRIO494 Pro 105 MB Drive	399
OBND0176 44/88C MB Syguest Removable	549
©BND0094 44MB Syquest Removable	399
OBND0095 88MB Syquest Removable	499
SuperMac Technologies	
ODRIO437 Spectrum/8.24 PDQ	859
LITH LYIES & PROSPANIAN	-

UTILITIES & PROGRAMMING

859

mnon ola	tellis, lile.	
DUTI0113	CanOpener 2	59
DUTI0302	Stuffit Deluxe 3.0	69
Apple Con	nputer, Inc.	
SYS0004	Nouter, Inc. System 7.1 Personal Upgrade Kit At Ease	79
SYS0003	Al Ease	45
linary Sof	tware	
DUTI0348	Square One	49
aere		
DUTI0293	OmniPage Direct	269
DUTI0202	OmniPage Direct	649
Cent Mars	h, Ltd.	
	FolderBolt	75
MAXA Cor	poration	
DUTI0353	Alert!	115
//icroMat	Computer Systems	
DUTI0285	MacEKG 2.0	89
ymantec	Corporation	
UTI0151	Norton Utilities for the Mac 2.0	95
DUTI0334	Symantec Antivirus for Mac 3.5 (SAM)	65

Kodak Shoebox

OKodak Shoebox Photo CD Image Manager Software provides the easiest way to manage thousands of images on your desktop. You can catalog, index and search high quality images and multi-media



objects as simply as point-andclick. Now you can easily index, catalog and search thousands of files by userdefined fields, along with key words, attributes and captions. Publisher: Eastman Kodak

31

Special Price Through 8/93

Kaboom! 2.0* **Q**Add more than 150 sounds to your Mac, from roosters crowing to tires screeching! Each sound can be played when you start up your computer, usert a disk, enapy the trash, and more! With new version 2.0 you can even create, edit, and personalize Mac sounds! FT10389 \$29* More Kaboom! With More Kaboom! you'll get zany music, wacky sound effects, and even dialogue from TV shows lake Bewiched, All in the Family. Drugnet, Mr. Ed. and more! If you love your Mac, you'll love Kaboom! ires: Kaboom! UT10381 \$25 Publisher: Nova Development om!/More Kaboom! Bundle

Man VAIRE COISE

1720 Oak Street, P.O. Box 3031, Lakewood, NJ 08701 ©1993 Micro Warehouse Inc.

- All major credit cards accepted. No surcharge.
 Your credit card will not be charged until your order is shipped.
 If we ship a partial order, we pay the freight on the remaining portion.
 If we ship a partial order, we pay the freight on the remaining portion.
 All U.S. shipments are insured at no extra charge.
 C.O.D. orders accepted (add \$6.00 including shipping)-\$1,000 maximum.
 All products are covered by a 120-day limited warranty. Detective software replaced immediately. Hardware replaced or projected or undiscretion.
 Sales tax: CT residents add 6%, NJI residents add 7%, Ohio residents add
- appropriate tax

- IIPPING
 All orders add \$3.00 per order. We ship Aliburne Express overnight unless
 UPS Ground delivers overnight. (Some rural areas require an extra day.)
 Orders placed by 12.00 MDNIGHT (EST) (weekdays) for "in-stock" items
 ship same day (barring system fallure, etc.) for overnight delivery.
 C.O.D. orders ship via UPS (Blue Label if you are more than 2 days from us
 via UPS Ground). Charge is \$5.00 including shipping.
 Alaska, Hawaii, bustide continental U.S., APO/FPO call 908-357-0440 for
 information. Some products are not available outside the U.S.
 We regret that we cannot be responsible for typographical errors
 for faster service for existing rustomers, our computers reconsize incoming

- For faster service for existing customers, our computers recognize incoming calls by the telephone number and instantly locate your records.

If you've got the drive, you can be anything you want.

Scuba Diver



OceanLife™

Dive into the world's first CD-ROM-based field guide.

Volume 1 lets you swim with the exotic and elusive marine life of the tropical reefs of the Southwestern Pacific. \$39.95.

Volume 2 takes you to the seas of Micronesia, from Palau to Pohnpei. Larger 240 x 180 QuickTime™ images and narration bring a broad array of phyla to life. \$49.95. Order separately, or order the complete series—that's four volumes in all—for just \$149.95. Mac and Windows versions available.

Astronaut



Space: A Visual History of Manned Space Flight™

Now you can explore life in zero gravity. This exciting CD-ROM brings you a unique collection of narrated films from the NASA video library—featuring highlights from 30 years of U.S. space exploration. You'll get everything from the first Mercury flights, to Apollo moon walks, and on to the current shuttle flights. Mission profiles, spacewalks, histories, and more. This is the only CD of its kind. \$49.95. Mac and Windows versions available.

Movie Critic



QuickTime:™ The CD™

Judge the winners of the International QuickTime Film Festival for yourself. **QuickTime: The CD 1992** contains digital films in categories including animation, commercial, education, experimental, narrative, documentary, micromovie, and more. **\$29.95**.

QuickTime: The CD 1993, a two-CD set, brings you nearly one glgabyte of films. See what the best in the world have been up to now. \$49.95. Available for Windows, QuickTime: The CD1992/1993, two-CD set. \$64.95.

Art Curator



The Art of Macworld™

If you're an art lover, you'll want to own this CD. It's the definitive collection of award-winning Macintosh-generated graphics and illustrations from the pages of Macworld® magazine.

The Art of Macworld is an electronic coffee table-style book based upon the work of the best-known Macintosh artists in the world. You'll find a complete overview of the artwork and be able to trace its evolution across an eight-year period. Contact information for all of the artists is also included. \$39.95.

Experience the latest in interactive multimedia fun firsthand. Come visit Sumeria at Macworld Expo/Bayside, Booth 163.

Call 800-4-SUMERIA to order in the U.S. and Canada.

Foreign orders, phone 415-904-0889. Fax orders, dial 415-904-0888.

For more information, contact: Sumeria, Inc., 329 Bryant Street, Suite 3D, San Francisco, CA 94107. To order by phone, please call 800-478-6374 and have your Visa® or MasterCard® ready. All orders payable in U.S. dollars. Domestic orders add \$2.50 per CD, foreign orders add \$5 per CD for shipping and handling. California residents add applicable sales tax. Please allow 4 to 6 weeks for delivery.

All product names are trademarks or registered trademarks of their respective owners. @1993 Sumeria, Inc.



FIND YOUR

WAY

THROUGH

Forecasting the THE MAZE OF BUSINESS FORECASTING

Business forecasting is more of an art than a science, and often those called upon to make forecasts have minimal background in statistics. In this article we'll review forecasting concepts and look at principles for picking the right methods and software for your situation.

The big problem in business forecasting is this: sometimes it gives you valuable new information, and sometimes it simply plays back assumptions that you built into your business model. Unless you really understand the math involved in a particular forecasting method, it won't be clear to you which is happening.

Let's begin with a scenario. We'll say that you're a product manager responsible for the success of a new tennis racket, and you need to develop a three-month advertising budget that takes advantage of rising sales but doesn't push you into a loss for the following quarter. You need a sales forecast for the next quarter.

The More Things Change . . .

Every business book with a chapter on forecasting starts with the technique called regression, so we will too. If you own a business spreadsheet, you own software

that can do the simplest type of regression, linear regression. Linear regression analyzes a set of data points to find a line that fits them as snugly as possible, then projects that line beyond the known data set. In "Linear Regressions: Dangerous?" the straight lines were produced using the TREND function on a data range in Microsoft Excel 4.0. (Lotus 1-2-3 and Resolve have similar commands, and every statistics package performs linear regression.) Based on the data in "Linear Regressions: Dangerous?" the line for sales versus time looks like a pretty good prediction, but the data is suspiciously well behaved: though the stock example in most spreadsheet tutorials uses the variables sales and time, there is usually no underlying relationship between the two.

Here's the problem. When a scientist uses linear regression on experimental data, there's usually a real physical relationship between the two variables-for example, incidence of heart attacks versus serum cholesterol levels, steel hardness versus carbon content, or crop yield versus rainfall. But only in special cases are sales and time linked, cases in which time itself is linked to the real underlying vari-

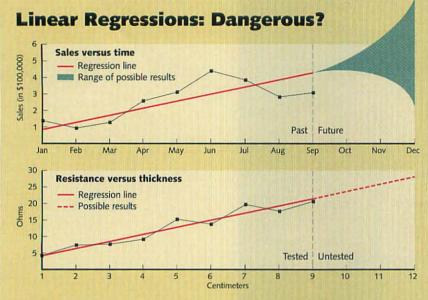
280 200160 120 80 YTD % Chg. -1.80.3 0.9 -4.71.0 -0.20.2 -7.5-0.515.9 2.4 -0.24.9 0.7 2.1 5.7

BY CHARLES SEITER

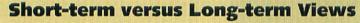
able. An electric utility, for example, might forecast increasing sales of electricity over time, but the real underlying connection is the increasing number of homes and businesses in the utility district. Similarly, it's a fair assumption that sales of your tennis rackets will increase—if you've been ramping up the advertising campaign (at least until the market gets saturated).

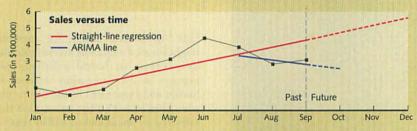
And that is the big difference between linear regression in science and in business. You can formulate a linear relationship between rainfall and crop yield, though at some point the relationship will become nonlinear (for example, when the crops drown). But linear regression is nearly the worst way to tell if a market is saturating or if sales are going flat. In a sales-versus-time calculation, regression takes into account the whole sales history, placing little weight on the crucial last few time periods—almost ignoring the latest news.

Is regression useless in marketing? Absolutely not, but you have to pick variables that have a real relationship. In our tennis-racket example, you should probably plot sales against advertising, not time. Do



A linear regression can make predictions for you by generating a line through real data points and projecting it out—but a linear regression can also fool you into thinking you know more than you do. These linear regression examples look alike, but they're fundamentally different. The top graph plots sales against time. That relationship is tenuous, and a realistic picture shows a rapidly widening range in which sales for the next few months are likely to fall. The bottom graph compares electrical resistance with the thickness of a block of ceramic oxide. Since these two properties have a true physical relationship, you can have more confidence in the projection.





You may get a more realistic view of your business if you ignore the long view and focus on the near-term situation. These two plots illustrate the difference between predictions based on long-term results and predictions based on short-term results. A straight-line regression projects steadily rising sales based on year-to-date sales, but the ARIMA analysis, which weights the last three months more heavily, notices the significant downturn in the current quarter.

sales actually increase with increased advertising? Do sales actually correlate with advertising that appeared three months ago? Maybe consumers need some time to decide which racket to buy. These questions can be resolved quickly using simple linear regression on data that should be readily available. Once you understand the relationship between advertising and sales, you're in a better position to estimate the next quarter's profits.

Looking at the Short Term

Linear regression isn't usually the best predictive technique for fast-changing business data, but other time-based forecasting methods may be useful. Most spreadsheet programs offer a command for computing a moving average, which smooths out bumps in your data and makes it easier to judge trends. For example, you can average several years of data in three-month chunks, which reduces the amount of noise in your data and usually makes it easier to spot seasonal trends.

With more sophisticated statistics programs, you can call on the autoregressive integrated moving average, or ARIMA, method. ARIMA combines datasmoothing with regression, and lets you specify just how much smoothing and what kind of regression (straight-line, or, for data with more-complex time changes, polynomial). Most econometric

predictions, such as the factory-capacity predictions you see in the financial pages, are based on ARIMA because it is good at picking out both seasonal variations and changes in trends. In effect, the main difference between a straight-line model and ARIMA is really a choice of time scale.

Let's look at an ARIMA example (see "Short-term versus Long-term Views"). Although there's no compelling underlying relationship between sales and time for this case, the example clearly indicates when a real downturn begins. In the same figure, look also at the superimposed linear regression plot. It's obvious which technique provides a more accurate forecast in this case.

This example was originally calculated in SYSTAT, one of the most complete statistics packages. Although SYSTAT offers lots of help, a great manual, and a friendly icon-based interface, using its ARIMA facilities calls for some decisionmaking on your part; you must specify averaging intervals-in effect, telling SYSTAT how much the past influences the future. In "Short-term versus Longterm Views," the ARIMA computation has been set to think of three months rather than the whole year as a significant interval, so it projects the last two months of downturn in sales as a significant trend. (SYSTAT 5.2 lists for \$895 from SYS-TAT, 708/864-5670.)

This is useful because you probably already know what the right time interval for your business is. For public utilities the scale is probably years, while for tennis rackets a few months might be appropriate. Other statistics packages, including SPSS and Minitab, offer ARIMA; and Rational Analysis of Time Series (RATS) is a dedicated time-series-analysis product that offers a huge variety of options.

Planning for Uncertainty

Both regression and ARIMA forecasts assume an underlying trend in time-series data. There is another paradigm for forecasting that doesn't consider time at all: a probability model.

In this paradigm, you model how much different figures for your business might fluctuate by attaching probability distributions that replace the single numbers in spreadsheet cells (see "Making Smart Guesses"). You could do this manually by creating dozens or hundreds of versions of your worksheet, but Palisade's @Risk and Decisioneering's Crystal Ball 2.0 can automate the process for you. In Crystal Ball, you import an Excel SYLK file and then, for cells whose values you're not sure about, you pick distributions from what looks like a gallery of chart types. In the tennis-racket case, for example, you

would find the cell with the sales you've predicted for three months in the future (based on your sales-versus-advertising data) and give it a distribution instead of a single number. A good choice would be a triangle with the peak—the most likely result—at the value you predicted, and high and low cutoffs based on a best-guess vote by your sales staff. You could construct the same model in @Risk, which installs its own menu in your copy of Excel. @Risk offers a more sophisticated range of distribution options than Crystal Ball, but slightly slower performance.

This probabilistic approach to forecasting has two big advantages over mere number-crunching on past data. First, since it automates so much of the work, you can focus on individual components of aggregate figures (each distributor's sales, for example, instead of total sales). Second, it lets you incorporate your knowledge about the future: your Mac doesn't know when your next product will get to market, but you probably do (give or take a few months).

A probability model may show a wide range of almost equally likely outcomes—one value may turn up as most likely, but the results will often strongly suggest that you'd better allow for plenty of variation. Actually, the difference between the straight-line regression prediction and the ARIMA prediction for the same data set tells you something about this variation, but a probability model shows you the sources of the difference.

At an even higher level of abstraction is the decision tree, a diagram of all the steps in a decision with a probability assigned to each. This technique inverts the prediction process. Instead of directly predicting results, you make your best guess about each factor that contributes to a result. Here both the spreadsheet data structure and the factor of time disappear, and you are confronted directly with a diagram that maps the limits of your knowledge. DATA (Decision Analysis by TreeAge) 2.02 carries out this kind of analysis. You incorporate your situation into the tree diagram, and DATA computes the probability of the series of dependent events. The advantage of this approach is that it forces you to critically examine everything about your business, but it's far removed from the spreadsheetbased model familiar to most planners.

Modeling the Process

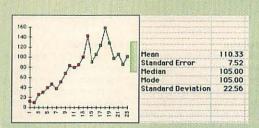
Another approach to prediction, radically different from the methods considered so far, is *process modeling*, or direct modeling of quantities and processes in business. Even simple methods such as regression assume that there's some underlying

MODELING WITH SOFTWARE YOU ALREADY HAVE

ou can use basic spreadsheet functions for simple but realistic forecasting. Practicing with these simple methods will also help you understand what's going on in the specialized packages.

Home on the Range Using tools available in any spreadsheet (even integrated packages), you can calculate a likely range of uncertainty for your prediction. Highlight a data range (take 10 to 20 points as a good sample) and take the standard deviation and mean (average) of the data. As a good first guess, your predicted value for the data for the next few time periods is the mean value, plus or minus one standard deviation—in other words, the uncertainty is about one standard deviation.

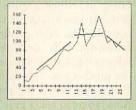
Our simple example, "Standard Deviation," shows a sample sales data set, a plot, and an indication of the predicted future range (it's the green bar). In this analysis, you draw conclusions when you compare the actual results with the range



Standard Deviation Green bar at right demarcates one standard deviation in each direction from the mean, an approximate measure of the range of future results.



R Squared With R Squared at 0.70, the regression line doesn't adhere closely enough to the data that you can be confident about its predictions.



Poor Man's ARIMA By superimposing several graphs of short-term data sets, you can approximate an ARIMA analysis.

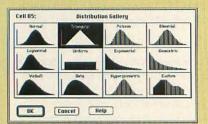
you predicted. For example, if sales drop by more than one standard deviation from the previous mean, you can take it as a warning sign that you have a problem. On the other hand, if they rise past more than one standard deviation, it's a seriously good sign (and probably time to do the computation again). This conservative approach to prediction has the theoretical virtue that it doesn't try to extract any more information from the data than is actually present.

Read the Fine Print Spreadsheets will not only fit a straight line through your data points, spreadsheets will also give you a statistical summary of the fitting process. The key element to watch in these summaries is the quantity called R squared (see "R Squared"). This number is a measure of the agreement between the fitted line and the original points, and can take values between 0 and 1. If the value is close to 0, your

data points are all over the map and there isn't much correlation or trend. At 0.90 or higher, R squared tells you the points really do fit a straight line reasonably well, but for values below 0.80 or so, you're taking chances if you conclude there are trends in your data.

A Little at a Time In a spreadsheet you can get a prediction with much of the same information as an ARIMA calculation by taking small data samples and fitting a straight line through each sample. Using Excel's TREND or LINEST, for example, you can get a set of predicted future time values and then inspect this whole set of points rather than a single prediction (see "Poor Man's ARIMA"). This procedure exaggerates the uncertainty of the prediction (smaller data sets tend to give you lower values of R squared), which probably makes the prediction more realistic.

Making Smart Guesses



Crystal Ball and @Risk allow you to replace a single value in a spreadsheet cell with a distribution that represents a range of more-likely and lessilikely values. The programs then calculate all possible combinations and provide a degree of certainty with the results. (Samples shown are from Crystal Ball's Distribution Gallery.)

Three Distribution Examples



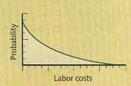
Triangular

You would assign a triangular distribution to a spreadsheet cell if you could make a good guess at the amount and set minimum and maximum cutoffs. For example, you might predict annual sales will be between \$600,000 and \$800,000 and most likely \$700,000.



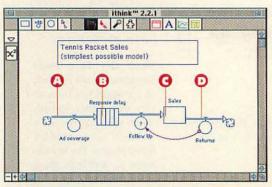
Uniforn

The uniform distribution can be used for cells in your spread-sheet where any amount within a known range is equally likely. For example, if a supplier's bid guarantees you a price range on a key component, you can use a uniform distribution for that cell to estimate manufacturing costs.



Exponential

The exponential distribution is useful to predict how much time passes between recurring events. For example, to estimate how many salespeople you need on the sales floor, you could use the exponential distribution on a cell that predicts how many customers enter your store per hour.



Modeling a Process A simple example of modeling a process with ithink. Advertising is a flow A, with a delayed effect (represented by a conveyor belt, B). Advertising eventually results in sales, C, some of which later must be deducted from sales when products are returned, D. Elements can have quantitative relationships—for example, you might estimate that returns will equal 5 percent of sales.

order to a process, even if the assumption is only that things tend to go the way they're going. If you are predicting sales so that you'll know how many new people you can afford to hire, you should probably take into account how much the addition of sales staff will affect sales. The idea behind process modeling like this is that you analyze the flow of cash and other quantities through your business.

It's now easy to assemble this type of model in an icon-based modeling system. Popular examples for the Macintosh are

ithink from High Performance Systems and Extend from Imagine That. An ithink model, for example, consists mostly of stocks (like inventory, sales, or personnel) and flows (changes in stocks) represented by icons in a diagram. To make a tennis-racket sales model you would estimate the rate at which advertising dollars convert themselves to sales, introduce a time lag between advertising and sales, consider the sales results of follow-up calls, and define sales as the stock at the end of the process (see "Modeling a Process"). When the model runs, you can see a graph or table of predicted sales or any other factor over time.

This procedure really forces you to think about your operations—if you can't make a plausible guess about how two parts of your business are related, maybe this aspect of your business deserves a little study. Extend, like ithink, uses iconbased diagrams. Extend comes with user-modifiable diagram libraries for different manufacturing and business problems, so for many problems you can start with an existing diagram rather than a blank sheet. Imagine That also sells specialized libraries, and programmers can add spe-

cialized knowledge using Extend's C-like ModL language.

Making Sense of Modeling

If you're running a small business, two worthwhile forecasting options are available to you. First, the spreadsheet you're probably using now has built-in linear-regression facilities. As long as you keep an eye on the uncertainty level reported with the results, this simple predictive tool won't get you into too much trouble (see the sidebar, "Modeling with Software You Already Have"). If most of your business decisions concern single-choice propositions (buy or lease, expand or move, build equipment or buy it) the probability modelers that link to spreadsheets are more useful than time-series analysis.

For larger businesses or any business that anticipates regular seasonal changes, ARIMA capability is essential. For large businesses, process-modeling software is a valuable reality check—if you can build a process model that tracks the ARIMA predictions, you have correctly analyzed the most important influences on your business. Mac forecasting software may not always help you see the future exactly, but it offers inexpensive insurance against total surprise and at least gives you the best available basis for planning the future. **m**

In his statistical quality-control consulting practice, CHARLES SEITER, Ph.D., has found that companies need more help with sales forecasting than with QC. He is responsible for developing several "minimal assumptions" forecasting techniques.

WHERE TO BUY

@Risk 1.1 \$395; Palisade Corp.; 607/277-8000, fax 607/277-8001

Crystal Ball 2.05 \$295; Decisioneering; 303/292-2291, fax 303/534-2118

DATA (Decision Analysis by TreeAge) 2.0 \$297; TreeAge Software; 617/536-2128, fax 617/536-2128

Extend 2.0 \$695; Imagine That; 408/365-0305

ithink 2.2 \$695; High Performance Systems; 603/643-9636, fax 603/643-9502

MacRATS 4.0 \$300; Estima; 708/864-8772, fax 708/864-6221



MicroNet's New 7200 RPM Barracuda Hard Disc Drives Devour the Competition in Performance and Reliability

MicroNet's 7200 RPM Seagate Barracuda hard disc drives will give you the edge over the competition with transfer rates as high as 4.8 MB/sec. Average access time of 8 ms. Formatted capacity of 2050 MB. All this in a ferocious 3.5" package.

Exceptionally fast spindle speed of the Barracuda combined with 4 times the typical cache make it ideal for disc intensive applications such as graphics and NetWare fileservers.

Built on the proven technology of Seagate's Elite series, its unique tall spindle, low-current design results in a drive that runs cool and has an incredible MTBF rating of 500,000 power-on-hours.



Configured as a MicroNet Raven·040 disc array in a Quadra 950 you can count on sustained data transfers of 9.2 MB/sec with access times as fast as 4 ms. No other disc array offers faster access times or higher transfer rates than the Raven·040.

Full rate digital video and multiuser environments greatly benefit from the substantially higher transaction rate supplied by the blazing performance of Barracuda disc drives.

For ferocious performance from a hard drive system, backed by the most professional service and support in the industry, call MicroNet for the name of your nearest Reseller. 1-714-581-1540.

Quality You Can Count On



MicroNet Technology, Inc.

20 MASON • IRVINE, CA 92718 • TEL: (714) 581-1540 • FAX: (714) 837-1164 AppleLink: MICRONET.SLS • Compuserve: 76004,1611

Raven-040 is a trademark of MicroNet Technology, Inc. All other trademarks are property of their respective owners



pesetting on

crop marks

Affordable, 1200-dpi, Camera-Ready, Oversized Typesetting

1200-dpi, camera ready typography

aserMaster has done it again. We've pushed the limits of ordinary laser printers to provide state-of-the-art typesetting with our new Unity™ 1200xL-0 Plain-Paper Typesetter. Besides offering all the great features of the standard Unity, the Unity 1200xL-O includes a multi-purpose feeder and 32MB of RAM so you can print your 11x17-inch full-bleed documents with registration and crop marks. No other desktop printer can

the Unity 1200xL-0 prints 1200-dpi, camera-ready output on plain paper for just pennies a page.

make that claim for any price! And of course,

Now with Type 1 fonts!

State-of-the-art upgrade options



1-800-950-6868

1-612-944-9330 ASK FOR DEPT. 368 (FAX) 1-612-944-0522

© 1993 LaserMaster Corporation, 6900 Shady Oak Road, Eden Prairle, MN 55344, LaserMaster Europe Ltd., Hoofddorp, The Netherlands (31) 2503 22000, Fax (31) 2503 31240. LaserMaster, the LM logo, and Turbofles are registered trademarks, and Unity, SmartSense, Hoffports, and Turboflary are trademarks of LaserMaster Corporation. PostScript is a trademark of Adobe Systems, Inc. These products incorporate Truelmage v.1 software with LaserMaster enhancements for performance and resolution. Microsoft is a registered trademark and Truelmage is a trademark of Microsoft Corporation. All other product names or brand names are trademarks or registered trademarks of their respective holders. Prices and specifications subject to change without notice. Prices and specifications subject to change without notice. Prices valid in U.S. only. The Unity 1200XL-O is shown with optional paper tray. This ad was typeset using a LaserMaster Unity 1200XL-O.

Unity 1200xL-o gives you:

- ◆ 1200x1200 TurboRes® output.
- 11.6x19-inch print area that lets you print 11x17-inch full-bleed documents with registration and crop marks.
- ◆ 235 Type 1 typefaces pre-installed on an 80MB internal hard disk.
- High-speed, 33-MHz pipelined processor with floating-
- point unit. 32MB of RAM and 40KB of fast-cache memory.
- ◆ TurboGray[™] halftone enhancement.
 ◆ HotPorts[™] automatic port switching for LocalTalk[®]
 - parallel, serial, and Ethernet ports.

 ◆ SmartSense™ automatically switches between PostScript™ language and PCL.
 - Multi-purpose feeder handles paper up to 12x19.5 inches (305mm x 495mm).
 - Software-upgradable controller.

Call LaserMaster today for a free sample of 1200-dpi output from the Unity 1200xL-0.

"The Professional's Choice"

Multiplatform printing

> 1200-dpi. camera-ready halftones

1200 dpi -\$2,000 rebate!

LaserMaster 1200XL

Personal Typesetter

- ♦ 1200-dpi, camera-ready
- ♦ 11x17-inch paper handling
- 135 Type 1 typefaces ♦ Bus-based personal typesetter for your Macintosh or PC
 - The incredibly affordable typesetting option for single users

54,995 WELLDES REBATE

1000 dpi —\$1,000 rebate!

LaserMaster 1000/4 Personal

Typesetter

- Lowest-cost plain-paper typesetter available.
 - 1000-dpi camera-ready output
 - 135 Type 1 typefaces Bus-based typesetter

prints from your Mac or PC.



Circle 43 on reader service card

AT WORK

BY LON POOLE

Quick Tips

Tips, Tricks, and Shortcuts

IF YOU USE SYSTEM 7'S VIRTUAL MEMORY with 32-bit addressing turned off (in the Memory control panel), you can avoid fragmenting memory at the 8MB point by careful placement of multiple NuBus boards, as explained fully in March's *Quick Tips*. To recap, you should install NuBus boards consecutively in the rightmost slots of most Macs that have multiple slots. In contrast you should place NuBus boards in the leftmost slots of a Quadra 700 or 800, Centris 650, Ilvx, Ilvi, or IIci.

Whoa! Joshua Sarid of Don Mills, Ontario, Canada, wonders whether the IIci shouldn't have NuBus boards in its rightmost slots as recommended by the excellent free booklet The Macintosh Memory Guide (Connectix Corporation, 415/571-5100, 800/950-5880). In fact, you can place NuBus boards in either the rightmost or the leftmost slots of a IIci, IIvi, or IIvx if you use the built-in video. On those models the built-in video acts like a NuBus board in a phantom fourth slot adjacent to the three real slots, fragmenting the NuBus slot space used for virtual memory when 32-bit addressing is off. You'll make the fragmentation even worse if you place a single NuBus board in the middle slot. If you don't use the builtin video, you should place NuBus boards in the leftmost slots. Remember, NuBus board placement doesn't matter one iota if you have 32-bit addressing turned on or if you don't use virtual memory.

Custom Start-up Screen

I've noticed my friends' Macs have fancier start-up screens than my plain old "Welcome to Macintosh." How do I change my start-up screen?

Jesse B. Knight Blue Hill, Maine

If your System Folder has a StartupScreen file with a PICT resource of ID 0, the graphic image in that resource replaces the standard start-up screen. You can save a color or black-and-white image in this format with a number of programs, including Canvas 3.0, Capture Utilities (bundled with Capture 4.0), GIFConverter 2.2.10 (\$40 shareware by Kevin A. Mitchell, P.O. Box 803066, Chicago, IL 60680-3066), ImageGrabber 3.0, Photoshop (all versions), SuperPaint 3.0, and UltraPaint 1.03.

With a custom start-up screen, your Mac takes longer and requires more memory to start up. A small black-and-white image has the least effect and a large 24-bit color image has the greatest effect.



If your system hangs during start-up, the StartupScreen file is too large. You can try using a smaller image, reducing the color depth (with Canvas, Photoshop, or Super-Paint), or getting more memory (if you have less than 4MB with System 7). If you're using System 6, you may need to increase the size of the system-heap portion of memory with a utility such as Bill Steinberg's free program Bootman (available from online information services and from user groups such as BCS Mac, 617/625-7080, and BMUG, 510/549-2684 or 800/776-2684).

If you have QuickTime installed, you can have a movie play during start-up by naming it Startup Movie and placing it in the System Folder. You can have one or more sounds play during start-up by putting them (or aliases of them) in System 7's Startup Items folder. To halt start-up sounds, press #-period (.).

Changing Memory Sizes

When I try to bring a photo into QuarkXPress from the Kodak Photo CD Sampler CD-ROM on my 8MB Mac IIvx, I get an "out of memory"

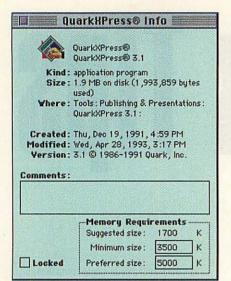
message. How much memory do I need to perform this task? I thought 8MB was a reasonable amount to start with.

Jacqueline Broner via CompuServe

Although your Mac has 8MB of RAM, neither QuarkXPress nor any other program uses all of it. The system software uses at least 1000K—more with QuickTime 1.5 and the other system extensions required for Photo CD. Each program you open gets a piece of the remaining memory pie. Quark configures QuarkXPress to get 1700K, enough for text and black-and-white

photos but not enough for large color photos. Before working with color photos you should increase QuarkXPress's memory size to 3500K or more. The amount of memory the program needs depends on the size of your image files and the overall complexity of your QuarkXPress documents. You change an application program's memory size with the Finder's Get Info command while the program is not open.

Get Info windows in System 7.1 show three memory sizes: Minimum, Preferred, continues



Memory Sizes The memory sizes in a program's Get Info window—here, QuarkXPress's—determine how much memory the program gets when you open it. With most programs, setting the Minimum and Preferred sizes higher than the Suggested size improves performance or lets you open more files, larger ones, or more complex ones.

and Suggested (see "Memory Sizes"). The system won't open the program unless there is a block of available memory at least as large as the Minimum size. The system allocates more memory, if available, but never more than the Preferred size. The Suggested size, which you can't change, is the amount of memory the program's developer recommends for standard program performance. In versions of system software older than System 7.1, the Preferred size is called the Current size and the Minimum size is not shown. You can set memory sizes only with System 7 or System 6 with MultiFinder active.

StyleWriter II Power

I'm moving to South America and need to know if my StyleWriter II will work with 220V AC power. The manual isn't clear on the subject.

Ricardo Rodríguez Los Angeles, California

Many Apple products have universal, self-adjusting power supplies and need only a plug adapter from Radio Shack or a hardware store to work anywhere in the world. But a StyleWriter II sold in the United States requires 110/120-volt power. To use it with 220V power, you need a good-quality grounded isolation step-down transformer that changes 220V/240V to 110V/120V. Don't

use a voltage converter—it will ruin your equipment. If you have an original Style-Writer, either use a transformer or replace the StyleWriter's external power supply with a 220V/240V model.

A transformer does not change the frequency of the electrical current, which is 60Hz in North America and 50Hz in many other parts of the world. The Style-Writer II, StyleWriter, and many other Apple products work on either frequency. A few products should not be used with 50Hz power even with a transformer. "International Power" lists the power requirements of most Apple Mac-related products in use at this writing. For non-Apple hardware (such as hard drives, printers, or monitors), check the nameplate or owner's manual for acceptable voltage and frequency ranges. Most of the single-voltage products are sold outside North America and Japan with 220V/ 240V power supplies, which require a step-up transformer for use with 110V/ 120V power.

Your transformer should be rated to handle the total wattage of everything you attach to it and must have a grounded (three-prong) plug. You can order one from Electronics Plus (415/457-0466 or 800/321-4524).

MAC-TO-PC NETWORKING . . . THE WAY IT'S SUPPOSED TO BE.

© 1993, Caactive Computing Corporation. Coactive, Coactive Connector, and The Do-H-Yourself Network are trademarks of Coactive Computing Corporation, Belmont, CA. All rights reserved.

Apple, Macintosh, AppleShare, and AppleTalk are trademarks of Apple Computer, Inc., registered in the U.S. and other countries. PostScript is a trademark of Adobe Systems, Inc., registered in the U.S.

Windows is a trademark of Microsoft Corporation. All other trademarks are the property of their respective owners. *Exclusive of cabling time, which depends upon your office size and layout.

INTERNATIONAL POWER

Universal Voltage/Frequency-Use Adapter Plug

- Computers Mac SE, SE/30; Mac Color Classic; Mac II, IIx, IIcx, IIci, IIfx, IIsi, IIvi, IIvx; Mac LC, LC II, LC III; Performa 400, 405, 430, 450, 600; Centris 610, 650; Quadra 700, 800, 900, 950; Workgroup Server 60, 80, 95; Mac Portable; PowerBook 100, 140, 145, 145B, 160, 170, 180, 180c; PowerBook Duo 210, 230; Duo Dock, MiniDock
- Monitors High-Res, 12-inch, Portrait, Two-Page Monochrome; 14-inch, 16inch, 21-inch Color; High-Res RGB
- Storage Devices Apple HD20SC, 40SC, 80SC, 160SC; AppleCD SC Plus; Apple CD150, CD300

Single Voltage, Universal Frequency—Use Transformer and **Adapter Plug**

- Computers Mac Classic, Classic II; Performa 200; PowerBook 165c; Mac 128, XL (Lisa), 512K, 512KE, Plus
- Monitors 12-inch RGB; Apple Basic Color Monitor
- Printers StyleWriter, StyleWriter II; ImageWriter I; Personal LaserWriter LS, NT, NTR, SC; LaserWriter IIf, IIg, IINT, IINTX, IISC; LaserWriter Select 300, 310
- Storage Devices AppleCD SC

Single Voltage and Frequency-Foreign Use Not Recommended

- · Monitors Performa Display, Display Plus
- · Printers ImageWriter II, LQ; LaserWriter, LaserWriter Plus; LaserWriter Pro 600, 630; Apple Color Printer
- Scanners Apple Scanner; Apple OneScanner, Color OneScanner

Detecting Emptiness

TIP Sometimes in FileMaker Pro I need to know if a field is empty. When a Name field is empty, for example, I might use a calculation field to display the reminder message "Please enter a name!" The obvious formula for this calculation field, =If(Name = "", "Remember to enter a name!", ""), would not display the reminder message in a new record. When an If function tests for an empty value in a field that has never been given a value (as this example would do in a new record, for instance), FileMaker Pro skips the If function and returns an empty value.

To work around this problem, I create a calculation field called Zero whose value is defined by the formula =0. Now I can test for an empty value in the Name field with the formula =If(Name + Zero = 0,"Name is missing!",""). There is no need for the Zero field to show up anywhere, so I omit it from my layouts.

> David Parillo Danvers, Massachusetts

If you define a calculation field named Empty with the formula ="", then the calculation to test the Name field for an empty value simplifies to =If(Name = Empty, "Name is missing!","").-L.P. continues

Introducing the Coactive™, Do-It-Yourself Network™.

It's the quickest, easiest way to share files and printers among Macs and PCs.

Without having to change the way you work with your Mac, just because you're networking with PCs.

So easy, you can connect each computer to your network in 5 minutes. By yourself. Guaranteed.



With the Coactive Connector, installing a Mac-to-PC network is as easy as snapping in a phone cord. Simply purchase the appropriate Coactive Connector for each computer in your network.

Using your Macintosh's AppleShare™ client software, you'll see the shared directory on your PC as a disk drive on your Mac's desktop. And, if you have System 7, a shared Macintosh folder is seen as a standard directory on your PC.

Coactive's Connector for Macintosh also makes it a snap to share AppleTalk™ PostScript™ printers with your PCs.

IN JUST 5 MINUTES. GUARANTEED.

All it takes is the new Coactive Connector™.

Just plug the Coactive Connector for Macintosh™ into your Mac's printer port and the PC Connector into your PC's parallel port. Join the connectors with standard phone cords, then install the software (DOS or Windows™) on the PC.

There's nothing new to learn. You can transfer files between your Macintosh and PC simply by pointing and clicking the way you always do.

Everything you need is in the box-hardware, software, cabling-at about half the cost of other Mac-to-PC network solutions.

So, visit your favorite dealer today. Or call 1-800-825-2NET (800-825-2638) and ask for extension 104 to order direct from Coactive.

> We'll give you Mac-to-PC networking the way it's supposed to be. In 5 minutes or less. Guaranteed, or your money back*.



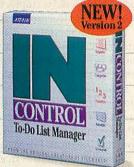
The Do-It-Yourself Network™

Relax, it's IN CONTROL



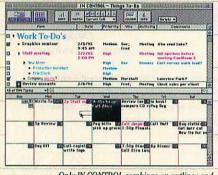
To-Do List

Manager!



IN CONTROL™ is the *only*To-Do List Manager that can organize and print all your activities . . .

- as outlines as prioritized lists
- and as calendar pages!



Only IN CONTROL combines an outliner and calendar to get you organized fast.

Use IN CONTROL to:

Organize all your activities quickly.

Powerful outliner re-arranges your activities easily
Auto Enter and Pop-up menus speed data entry



Categorize information the way you want.
Unlimited columns handle any size project
Drag and drop to rearrange your plans quickly



Prioritize important activities.



Match and Sort just the activities you want Automatic Reminders make sure nothing slips by Scripts automate sorting and other common actions



Schedule effortlessly.

Instantly turn your lists into calendars

Drag listed events to the calendar days you want



Accomplish more than ever before!

Check boxes record and archive done items Print professional outlines, priorities, calendars Link documents, share files, and much more. FREE DynoPage Lite prints pages for Day-Timer, Day Runner, FiloFax, Franklin, other planners

Satisfaction Guaranteed.

Full 60 day money-back guarantee.

"If you make lists ... get this program." - Macworld



Attain Corporation
48 Grove Street
Somerville, MA 02144 USA
© 1993 Attain Corporation. All products are trademarks of their respective holders.

Available from your favorite software dealer.

For more information, call 800-925-5615 or call or fax 617-776-1110 617-776-1626

FROM THE ORIGINAL CREATORS OF FILEMAKER®.

Circle 6 on reader service card

SCHEDULING ATTENDANCE

en Rodd, a day-care center administrator in De Kalb, Illinois, must know how many children to expect at various times each day. He used to write a schedule with a pencil—Johnny attends from 8:30 to noon on Tuesdays and Thursdays; Janie from 9:00 to 2:00 Monday, Tuesday, and Wednesday; and so on. Then he'd write down critical times of the day and count how many children to expect early, midday, and late on each day of the week. Now he tallies enrollment on a Mac SE, using Microsoft Excel's ability to create and calculate data tables. Here's how to compute the number of people scheduled at any specified times on any weekday.

- 1. List names in column A, one name per row. In columns B through K enter each person's in and out times for each weekday. You can update this whenever schedules change, and you may want to enter placeholders (such as dashes) to reserve rows for future names.
 - 2. Enter the following five formu-

las, one for each weekday, and then fill down in columns N through R from row 4 to the last row you used in column A (row 20 in this example):

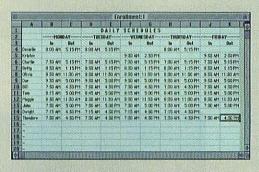
N4=IF(B4<(IF(\$M\$2<C4,\$M\$2,0)),1,0)
O4=IF(D4<(IF(\$M\$2<E4,\$M\$2,0)),1,0)
P4=IF(F4<(IF(\$M\$2<G4,\$M\$2,0)),1,0)
Q4=IF(H4<(IF(\$M\$2<I4,\$M\$2,0)),1,0)
R4=IF(J4<(IF(\$M\$2<K4,\$M\$2,0)),1,0)

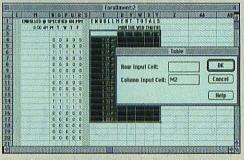
These formulas compute whether or not each person is present at a specific time of every day, 0 means a person is not present at the time in cell M2, and 1 means the person is present then. Different times of day to test will be placed in cell M2 by the data table, which you create next.

3. Enter the times at which you wish to know attendance or staffing levels in column T from row 4 down (enter as many times as you like). In cell U4 enter a formula to sum all the rows you used in column N; in the example, the formula is =SUM(N4:N20). Fill right from cell U4 through Y4.

4. Now create a one-input data table, in which the values on each line of the table (in columns U through Y) depend on a single input variable (in column T). To do this, first select the range of cells from T4 across to column Y and down to the last row you used in column T (row 17 in this example). Then choose Table from the Data menu: in the dialog box that appears, enter M2 in the Column Input Cell. Click OK to dismiss the dialog box, leaving the Row Input Cell entry blank.

To calculate the data table, Excel inputs the time from cell T4 into cell M2. This causes the formulas in cells N4:R20 to test that time against every person's weekly schedule. Excel sums those results (using the formulas in cells U4:Y4) and places the totals next to T4 in U4:Y4. Excel repeats this process for every row in the data table (rows 4 through 17 in this example). When it finishes, you have a tally of attendance through the week at the times you specified in column T.





Enrollment: 5														
gab.	200 NO	8 8	C	D	DOMESTIC .	1000	FIG. 1558	\$327	Book page	0	18	W	X	
18	Inches of	SHOW SAVE		1200	BAILY	SCHE	DULES	500	ENROLLE	EN	Y.	10	TA.	S
20	1000	HON	DAY	THE	SDAY	-VIDI	ESDAY-	200		HON	TUE	VID	THU	FRI
5	10000	St. Day	Det	A LONG	Out	8	Out	33		5	5.5	33	3	3
28	Denielle	8 03 44	5:15 PH	8 00 AH	\$:15 PH			8.0	7:05 AH	Ù	0	0	33	O
88	Krtsten					9:30 AM	2:30 PM		7:35 AM	5	93	33	3	3
6	Chartle	7 30 A4	515PH	7:30 AH	5:15 PH	7:30 AH	5.15 PH	73	8 03 AM	6	6	3	23	4
35	Betty	8.70 MH	1:15 PH	830 84	1:15 PM	8:30 AM	3:35 PM	8.3	8.35 AM	10	9	- 5	.9	8
8	Style	8 30 44	11:30 MH	8:30 AH	11 30 44	E-30 AH	11:30 44		9.05 AM	10	10	9	10	8
9	Our	9.50 44	5 00 PM	9.30 AH		9:30 Att	5:00 PH	92	9:35 AM	11	11	W	н	10
10	\$fit	7 30 44	4.30 RH	7:30 AM	4:30 PH	T:30 AM	4:30 811	7,2	11:20 AM	11	11	31	an.	10
£	Tem	8 15 4H	5:00 PM	8.45 AH	3:00 PH	8:15 AH	5:00 PM	300	1 00 PH	4	9	3	9	8
12	thappie	8 30 AM	11.30 A1	8 30 AH	11:30 AM	6.30 AM	HA GE II	92	2:00 PH	0	8	8	8	7
13	John	7.30 AH	5 00 FM	7:30 AH		7:30 M1	5:00 PM	12	3:00 PH	8	0	- 7	8	
14	Owight	7 15 44	4.30 PH	7 15 AM	4:30 PM	7:15 AM	4:30 PH	10	4:00 PM	8	8	7	8	6
15	Theaders	7:50 AM	4.30 PH	7.30 AM	4:30 PM	7:30 AM	4:30 PM	7.3	4:30 PH	5	5	-4	33	3
16	+							200	5.90 PM	1	3	1	24	215
17.	+							32	5:30 FM	0	0	0	0	0
IB	4		25522	Anna Arman						253	633	333	384	1
19	*							533				333		
20	-	SHARROW						44		0000	100	2009		283
43	CERTAIN	STATE SALE					SACRET I	80	6 (23 (0.53)	3.5				34

To the hundreds of thousands of PowerBook® owners who find themselves wishing there was a portable printer that lived up to their Macintosh...

INTRODUCING THE WRITEMOVE® II PORTABLE PRINTER.

GCC Technologies® has created a printer for the PowerBook that awards you considerable range of motion. It's called WriteMove II: the "biggest" printer to ever come in an incredibly small package.

WriteMove II weighs a scant 2.5 pounds including the battery. It measures just 2"x 3.5" x 11.7." A case could be easily made for buying the WriteMove II on size alone. But that would be selling it short. The ultimate measure of any printer is how well it prints. The Write-

Move II will satisfy the most demanding customers. WriteMove II prints near-laser quality 360 dpi on plain paper. It also handles envelopes and transparencies with equal ease. Its on screen print preview saves time. And, background printing permits you to continue working as the WriteMove II quietly prints.

MacWeek and MacUser have cited the WriteMove II as an excellent add-on to the PowerBook, noting its construction, portability, looks, and sophisticated software. MacWeek gave it 4 diamonds *** for its overall value.

We invite you to make your own comparisons. Then acquire a WriteMove II: a passport to printing mobility, for wherever life takes you. And to the tens of thousands of already mobile WriteMove II owners, we say thank you.

At GCC Technologies, developing smart peripherals is our only business. We've got to do it better.

WriteMove II (including battery, A/C recharger, software, serial cable, and one year warranty) \$599.

CALL 800-422-7777...

to order, for more information, or for the location of your nearest GCC dealer.



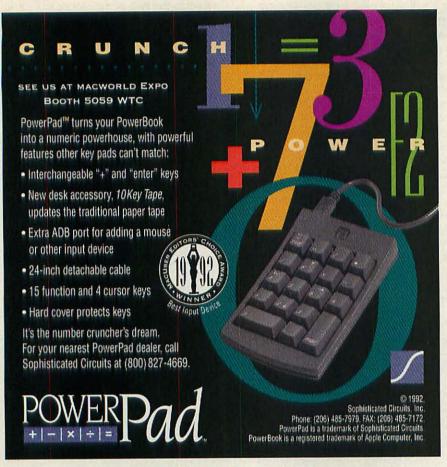
When calling, please reference this number: 32009W Hours: 8:30 AM-8:00 PM [EST] Mon-Fri, 10:00 AM-4:00 PM (EST) Sat

© 1993 GCC Technologies, Inc., 617-275-5800. In Canada, call 417-238-2744.

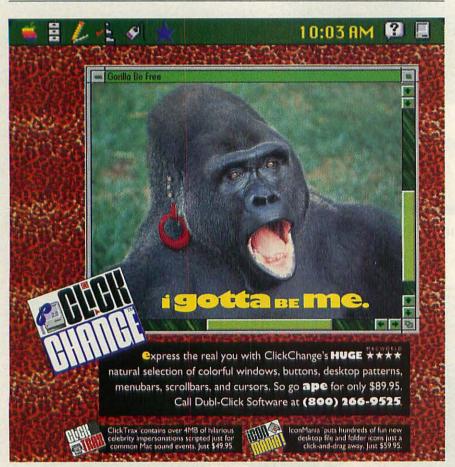
All listed trademarks are trademarks or registered trademarks of their respective manufacturers.

THE ULTIMATE BATTERY OPERATED POWER TOOL.





Circle 118 on reader service card



Circle 162 on reader service card

Remote Control

In graphics programs I often have trouble moving a small object, such as a dot. When I try to drag the object, I inadvertently drag one of its handles instead, stretching the object. To work around this problem, I simply draw a box around the small object and group the two. I can easily drag the box to properly position the small object, and then delete the box.

Ellen Eide Boston, Massachusetts

Dynamic References

TIP Updating references to tables, figures, bibliographic entries, and so forth can be a real chore in most Mac word processors-even when you use a replace command. System 7's publishand-subscribe capability can keep table numbers and other references current automatically. The references can be in the same documents as the referents or in different documents. You simply publish the number, name, title, or other identifier of each referent as a separate edition, and subscribe to the appropriate edition wherever you want to make a reference. In Microsoft Word 5.1 (and earlier versions), for example, you select a table number where it appears next to the table and use the Create Publisher command to save the table number as a new edition. Then with the Subscribe To command you subscribe to that edition wherever you want a reference to the table. If you subsequently change the table number (the publisher), System 7 propagates the change among all references to the table (subscribers).

> Maarten Vrakking Delft, The Netherlands

System 7 doesn't normally notify subscribers (the references) about an update until you save the document containing the publisher (the referent). In Word you can have the update occur when you make changes by selecting the Publisher and turning on the Send Edition When Edited option of the Publisher Options command.—L.P. III

We pay from \$25 to \$100 for tips published here. Send questions or tips on how to use Mac computers, peripherals, or software (by mail or electronically) to Quick Tips, Lon Poole, at the address listed in How to Contact Macworld at the front of the magazine (include your address and phone number). All published submissions become the property of Macworld. Due to the high volume of mail received, we're unable to provide personal responses.

LON POOLE answers readers' questions and selects reader-submitted tips for this monthly column. His latest book is *Macworld Guide to System 7.1* (IDG Books Worldwide, 1992).

RGCK SQLID MINESTALENT.



\$659.

The acquisition of a printer is often second in expense only to the purchase of your Macintosh. And it makes sense to invest in an intelligently-priced printer that can grow with your system.

INTRODUCING THE AWARD-WINNING GCC TECHNOLOGIES® PERSONAL LASERPRINTER™ II, AT THE ASTONISHINGLY LOW PRICE OF \$659.

At home, school or in the office, the PLP™ II is ideal for an individual who requires laser printer output at a reasonable price. It's the perfect complement to any Macintosh, including the exciting new PowerBooks.

Imagine owning a real laser printer that's priced at a modest premium over inferior inkjet printers. And unlike its inkjet competitors such as the Apple® StyleWriter® II or the Hewlett-Packard® DeskWriter,® the GCC PLP II is a real laser printer that's rich with valuable features, such as beautiful laser output, and excellent paper handling, including a built-in 200 sheet paper cassette and a jam free straight-through paper path.

With impressive speed and durability, the PLP II prints up to 4 ppm and is rated for a remarkable 180,000 page engine life. The PLP II also features edge-to-edge printing and on-screen print preview. Plus background printing that permits you to continue working while it's printing.

As a growth-oriented investment, the PLP II truly excels. The PLP II can be easily upgraded to our networkable BLP Eclipse, featuring PostScript Level 2 and a high-speed RISC processor. At GCC Technologies, developing

At GCC Technologies, developing smart peripherals is our only business. We've got to do it better.

CALL 800-422-7777...

to order, for more information, or for the location of your nearest GCC dealer.



Peripherals With Vision™

EDITED BY ELIZABETH DOUGHERTY

Networks

THE LATEST IN CONNECTIVITY AND COMMUNICATIONS

NetWare for Mac 4.0: Missing Pieces

THE BIGGEST NEWS ABOUT NETWARE for Macintosh 4.0 is what's missing. The Mac extension to Novell's network-operating system for Intel-based PCs includes a number of improvements but still doesn't make Macs equal partners with other NetWare 4.0 clients, such as DOS and Windows machines.

The AppleTalk-based NetWare for Mac doesn't offer Mac clients access to NetWare 4.0's raison d'être: global directory services. The extension also excludes Mac clients from some administration tasks, server mirroring, and RSA encryption features.

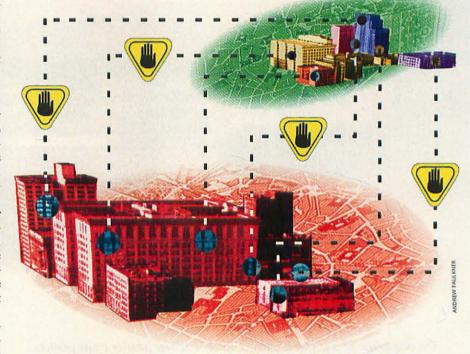
Despite shortcomings, NetWare for Macintosh 4.0 does offer some improvements. The software lets Macs share a CD-ROM drive attached to a NetWare server. NetWare Tools 1.0, which features overhauled interfaces, replaces the old NetWare Control Center and Desk Accessory utilities.

The utilities also let you match common DOS and Windows file-name extensions with Mac applications so that you can double-click to open DOS files with those extensions.

The software upgrade ties Macs more tightly into Novell's printing services. For instance, under NetWare for Mac 4.0, an AppleTalk printer can accept jobs from multiple NetWare queues and can be assigned to queues that include printers attached to non-Macintosh clients.

Network administrators will also be able to restrict particular Macintoshes from access to the NetWare server based on physical addresses. A new utility that runs on the server offers Apple Talk Filing Protocol (AFP) server administration.

NetWare for Mac 4.0 offers better password-error reporting and a more exact mapping of file security between AFP and NetWare. Files stored on the



server now are subject to the security restrictions of the folder in which they are stored, closing a security loophole of past versions. Novell is shipping sample 5-user packs free to registered NetWare 4.0 owners, but sells only \$1195, 1000-user packs.

Early next year, Novell plans to offer client software that integrates NetWare protocols with the Mac interface so Macintosh users can gain direct access to NetWare services the same way DOS and Windows users do today. That would mean that no NetWare features would be off limits to Macs. The forthcoming client, called NetWare Systems Services for the Macintosh, will first support IPX (Novell's transport protocol) and then Apple Talk. Novell, 801/429-7000.

—MARGIE WYLIE

Network Debuggers Made Easy

THE AG GROUP HAS DESIGNED ITS SECond-generation network debuggers to be simple enough for the hexidecimally challenged yet capable enough for the seven-layer enlightened.

EtherPeek 2.0 (\$795 list) and Local-Peek 2.0 (\$495) are network protocol analyzers, programs that sample and sift network traffic to isolate bugaboos. Now these debuggers are smarter and more flexible, making sifting packets (the basic units of network traffic) less labor-inten-

sive. For instance, the analyzers can detect and follow the thread of a network conversation, like that between a printer and server, or they can automatically find every similar captured packet. They can now sift data as it is captured, enabling you to layer or remove filters at any time. They can generate filters based on any captured packet and come with hundreds of predefined filters.

The AG Group's NetWatchman 2.0 (\$295), an early-warning system, alerts you when network devices fail. This software has been fine-tuned to support larger networks by polling AppleTalk zones faster, by letting administrators control the time and frequency of checking the network, and by scanning up to 1000 nodes and 4000 services. The AG Group, 510/937-7900.—MARGIE WYLIE

Portables' Party Line

PY EARLY NEXT YEAR, POWERBOOKS and portable DOS PCs will be able to share a pool of modems through one remote-access server when they dial into their home networks.

Apple and Shiva Corporation are developing a version of AppleTalk Remote Access (ARA)—the protocol that Macs use to access network services over telephone lines—that can share line space with protocols used by other computers, such as DOS PCs and Unix workstations.

Technically the new ARA will run on a standard lower-level protocol, called Point-to-Point Protocol (PPP), but Macintosh users won't see any difference between the PPP-based ARA and what they have now.

Because PPP isn't tied to any particular brand of network, it will allow remote-access servers currently dedicated to the service of AppleTalk networks to be used by Novell NetWare clients (through IPX) or Unix users (through TCP/IP).

Apple says it will offer a PPP-based client to its AppleTalk Remote Access software by late this year. That's when Apple will also release the information that third-party developers need to start making the multiprotocol remote access servers.

Shiva hopes to have a PPP-based server that will be able to accept calls from IPX, TCP/IP, and AppleTalk clients by early next year. Prices were not available at press time. Apple Computer, 408/996-1010; Shiva, 617/252-6300.

—MARGIE WYLIE

GraceLAN Manager Update

RACELAN NETWORK MANAGER 3.0 from TechWorks lets network managers get more information about their AppleTalk nodes, get it faster, and view it in more ways than previous versions.

Network managers can now customize views of network information and limit a scan, to hardware information, for example. A new document capability lets users schedule scans, save gathered information within the program itself, see results of previous network scans, and lay out or print custom reports. A browser lets users scan in real time.

While Network Manager 3.0 runs over Apple Talk, its architecture will support responders (client software) for other platforms and protocols as they become available from GraceLAN and third-party vendors without requiring any change to the console software. GraceLAN Network Manager 3.0 costs \$795.

TechWorks also now sells Grace-LAN Server Manager, software developed by Santorini Consulting and Design for managing AppleShare servers remotely. GraceLAN Server Manager costs \$395 for one server, \$695 for five servers, and \$995 for ten servers. TechWorks, 512/794-8533.—MARTHA STRYZICH

IN BRIEF

- Vital Library Apple's client/server cookbooks are finally available. The \$1500, six-volume set outlines the VITAL (Virtual Integrated Technical Architecture Lifecycle) guidelines. 800/795-1000.
- Antipiracy Alert Apple-Share 4.0 enforces software licensing by pestering the pirates. The new server can't be stopped from scanning for illicit copies of the server software on start-up, flooding managers and users with annoying warnings. It may also annoy the honest, since it takes hours to scan a network with hundreds of zones.
- More Database Connectivity Data Access Language (DAL), Apple's scheme for getting data off mainframes and onto Macs, now supports TCP/IP in versions of the DAL server software MVS, AS/400, and VAX/VMS servers. Apple also is now shipping a developer's kit for Microsoft's competing Open Database Connectivity (ODBC) scheme. 408/862-3385.

Farallon Supports AURP

arallon computing has added support for Apple's AppleTalk Update Routing Protocol (AURP) and the Simple Network Management Protocol (SNMP) over AppleTalk to its Inter-Route/5 and StarRouter LocalTalk-to-Ethernet router/gateways, scheduled to ship in August. Farallon is the first company to announce hardware supporting AURP, Apple's protocol for tunneling AppleTalk packets over wide-area TCP/IP networks. (Apple implemented AURP in its software router, Apple Internet Router 3.0; see "Rating Routers," Macworld, July 1993.)

If you already own one of these Farallon routers, you can get the AURP and additional SNMP support by upgrading your Farallon StarCommand management software to version 3.2, available free from Farallon or electronic bulletin boards.

Farallon's Ether10-T StarController/557, a new 12-port 10BaseT hub (\$1799), can also be managed using SNMP over AppleTalk or TCP/IP.

InterRoute/5 has a list price of \$3499, and the StarRouter lists for \$3299. The hub and the routers are available as hub modules for the Farallon Concentrator; each module for the Concentrator lists for \$200 less than the corresponding standalone price. Farallon Computing, 510/814-5100.—NANCY E. DUNN



Farallon's routers, the StarRouter (top left) and the InterRoute/5 (bottom left), and hub, the Ether10-T StarController/557 (right), support SNMP and AURP protocols.

ROBERT PERRY

Even though reviewers rave about our fax/modems, there's always somebody who buys another brand.





Go with the communications solution that has swept every top Macintosh award. Global Village.

When it comes to communicating from your Macintosh, you can't beat Global Village Com-

Macker 13131

MacUser, MacWorld and MacWEEK all come to the same conclusion: we make the best communications products

for the Mac.

munication. Which is why the industry experts at MacUser, MacWorld, and MacWEEK have all awarded Global Village their top awards.

Whether you choose TelePort for desktop Macs or PowerPort

for PowerBooks, all of our fax/ modems feature the world's easiest and most integrated software interface, GlobalFax. MacWeek called it, "a marvel—flexible for

the novice, yet powerful enough for the experienced user." MacComputing said, "GlobalFax is the epitome of Macintosh desktop

applications." And according to MicroTimes, GlobalFax is "a delight. Pressing the Option key converts from print to fax output. The fax

directory, transmission and printing tools are comprehensive and easy to use."





TelePort for desktop Macs, PowerPort for PowerBooks: same intuitive GlobalFax interface.

Perfect for desktop Macs and PowerBooks

Both TelePort and PowerPort are available in Gold, Silver and Bronze price/performance options. From state of the art 14,400 bps to super affordable 2400 bps, there's a perfect Global Village fax/modem for you. So why stick your neck

out with an inferior brand? For the Global Village dealer nearest you call

1-800-736-4821 Ext. 283



The GlobalFax* interface really is simple—if you know how to print, you know how to fax. Basically, you're a good corporate citizen. You sponsor at least one coworker for every hour that he or she dances, walks, bikes, or bowls in the name of charity. You sort through paper and save up soda cans for weekly trips to the office recycling bins. You go to the annual company picnic. But these days, if you manage a Macintosh local area network and want to be a truly good corporate citizen, you may have to acknowledge that your company views PCs other than Macs as P.C. (that is, politically correct). No matter how trouble-free your departmental Macintosh LAN, how smoothly it hums along, management's agenda may include connecting it to the corporate network often a PC network, usually running Novell's NetWare. After all, NetWare is the most widely deployed network operating system.

Turns out that connecting Mac and PC networks is more than a way to homogenize the corporate culture. There are lots of performance-based reasons for your Mac network to talk to a NetWare server. At the network operating system level, NetWare itself is a high-performance server environment. At the wiring NetWare server? Several methods exist for connecting to NetWare 3.11, the version most companies use. Which method you choose depends on which benefits you're after, how many users you're connecting, and how big your budget is.

The first option is Novell's NetWare for Macintosh, sold as a set of NetWare Loadable Modules (NLMs) for NetWare 3.11. (I tested NetWare for Macintosh 3.011; for information about NetWare for Mac 4.0, see Networks news in this issue.) The software loads on the Net-Ware server to provide the operating system with a complete set of AppleTalk protocols. This option is pricey, but may be worth the cost if you want NetWarelike management tools, password protection, and bidirectional printing. A second possibility, Miramar Systems' MacLAN Connect for NetWare, helps you configure PCs as AppleTalk Filing Protocol (AFP)-compliant servers. This gateway option can misbehave, but is considerably less expensive than NetWare for Mac. Third, Dayna Communications' NetMounter (contained in DOS Mounter Plus) mounts the NetWare server as a volume on the Macintosh deskdeliver packets and on the NetWare Core Protocols (NCPs) to define workstation requests. But all Macs come ready to network using AppleTalk protocols—AFP for communicating with servers, and the Printer Access Protocol (PAP) for communicating with printers. For client and server to communicate, you must create either NetWare server support for Apple-Talk protocols or client workstation support for IPX. (Novell recently started offering MacIPX, a Macintosh client version of IPX, to developers; see Macworld News, July 1993, page 85.)

The question of where to place the bulk of responsibility for network communications—at the server or at the client-has a great deal to do with the way you view network administration. For some, the question takes on the importance of a "religious issue," as Apple's AppleTalk evangelist R. Garry Hornbuckle says.

On one hand, it makes sense to adapt the server to meet the client's needs-creating server support for AppleTalk protocols, as do Novell's NetWare for Mac and Miramar's MacLAN Connect for Net-Ware. The underlying logic is that, in

FOUR WAYS TO INTEGRATE MACS INTO A NETWARE NETWORK

level, rapidly descending prices for Macintosh Ethernet cards have made increased speed easier for corporate budgets to accommodate. Also, your Macintosh users may need to run PC applications, or print to devices attached on the PC end. Aside from what connectivity to NetWare can provide your users, you may appreciate the wealth of network-management tools it offers. (Of course, to get all these benefits, you must buy a Net-Ware licensing agreement to cover the additional Macintosh users.)

Given all the reasons for PC-to-Mac connectivity, the question becomes, How can you connect your Mac clients to a

top. It's an easy way to provide access to files stored on the NetWare server but is not intended to help create a homogeneous Mac-PC environment. And finally, the combination of Insignia Solutions' SoftPC Professional and SoftNode emulation software enables the Mac to run PC applications in a window under the Macintosh Operating System, albeit at much slower speeds.

Choosing Sides

In essence, each of these products is designed to overcome one obstacle. Net-Ware relies on the Internetwork Packet Exchange (IPX) protocols to create and

addition to being more secure, servers tend to be centrally administered; you have to load new programs or upgrade existing ones only on the server, not on dozens of clients.

On the other hand, Dayna's Net-Mounter and Insignia Solutions' SoftPC Professional and SoftNode offer the advantage of having the client Mac, not the server, support IPX without requiring modifications to the server. This setup frees the server from handling the AppleTalk protocol processing overhead and allows the Mac client to connect to servers not running under special software, such as NetWare for Mac.



NETWARE

BY JIM CARR

In addition to choosing whether to let the responsibility lie with client or server, you're going to have to make some decisions about physical connectivity. This article focuses on software connectivity, but be forewarned that you will have to make hardware choices, too. If you have only a few Macs, and network traffic will be light, you may want to consider connecting to the server by simply installing a LocalTalk card in the server. However, your network will be limited to Local-Talk's 230.4-kilobits-per-second (Kbps) speed. If you want the 10-megabits-persecond (Mbps) Ethernet speed, you're going to have to install an Ethernet card

in each Mac. That implementation could become expensive unless all your Macs are Quadras, which come with built-in Ethernet. You can also use a router to act as intermediary between the NetWare network's cabling system and LocalTalk.

Never Fear NetWare?

Whichever option you choose for connecting your departmental Macintosh LAN to the corporate NetWare server, administering the NetWare 3.11 operating system can be tough—especially for those without previous NetWare experience. Installing and administering NetWare for Mac itself will require little

additional NetWare expertise on your part. Even the most NetWare-phobic should find NetWare for Mac pretty straightforward.

NetWare for Mac comprises several server-based modules, or NLMs, and a number of applications for installation on the client Mac. NLMs are programs that link disk and network software drivers and file-server-management utilities to the core NetWare operating system. You can load and unload NLMs at will without taking down the server-a big advantage if you don't always need full functionality. The documentation is relatively clear, and the installation program is automated. (However, first-time installers should consult the Macworld Networking Handbook [IDG Books Worldwide, 1992] for help in understanding AppleTalk protocols in non-Mac contexts.)

The ease of installation extends to the client stations. NetWare for Mac does not require any additional software to be configured at the client. However, you may want to install some of the optional utilities that take advantage of NetWarespecific features, such as print-queue manipulation, access privileges, and broadcast messaging. Once server installation is complete, and you have configured your server to require encrypted passwords, users log in to the NetWare server by pulling down the Chooser, clicking on the AppleShare icon, selecting the appropriate zone, clicking on the appropriate server name, then clicking on OK (see "Getting to the Server"). Although this process takes only a few steps, you can speed it even further by opting for less security and requiring only the Apple Standard User Authentication Method (UAM), rather than NetWareencrypted passwords. With Apple UAM, users can automatically mount the server volume upon log-in.

Once the user is properly logged in, the server volume appears as a file-cabinet icon on the desktop. Double-clicking on a Mac file icon within a server volume opens the file and the application. DOS-based files, including applications, are also represented within the mounted volumes. However, you cannot open and read DOS files from the Mac desktop unless they contain ASCII text. Macintosh users do have full access to NetWare print queues, however, and PC users can print to printers on the Mac side.

Even if, as a NetWare novice, you overcome your fear of installation and long-term use, Novell's pricing structure may dissuade you. NetWare for Mac's site licensing agreement is a costly \$495 per 5-user license, \$895 for a 20-user license, \$1995 for a 100-user license, and \$2995 for a 200-user license. And again, those prices are in addition to the cost of the NetWare 3.11 licensing agreement. Compare those prices with the cost of the other product that places AppleTalk protocols on the server: \$695 per 40-user configuration of MacLAN Connect. You'd better be getting something extra with NetWare for Mac, right? In my opinion, you are. Your money buys a level of reliability that MacLAN Connect simply does not provide.

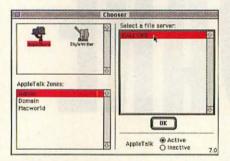
You are also paying for a superior level of network security. NetWare for Mac enables administrators to take advantage of Novell's encrypted password protection, a feature that some of the other Mac-to-NetWare connectivity options do not directly support. NetWare for Mac also ties you into NetWare's powerful access-privileges facility. Instead of such rights as See Files, See Folders, and Make Changes, NetWare lets you have Read, Write, Erase, Modify, Create, File Scan, and Access control, as well as Supervisory rights, to both folders and files.

And once NetWare for Mac is installed, Mac administrators can perform most of their system administration from a Macintosh, not a PC. NetWare for Mac's NetWare Control Center (NCC)

provides nearly all the functionality of NetWare's SYSCON management utility. With NCC, administrators can add and configure groups and establish trustee rights, change passwords, and manage print queues, and through these settings determine which server-based files, volumes, and folders each user and group of users can access.

Unfortunately, NCC lacks access to the server-resource accounting options found in SYSCON. These accounting options enable NetWare supervisors to set up a variety of audit-tracking functions, such as charging users or groups for disk or server resource use and limiting user access by time, date, or network address. NCC forces Mac supervisors to use SYSCON if they want to charge various departments for network server usage. That means moving to a networked DOS machine. Another option is to use Insignia's SoftPC Professional with SoftNode to run SYSCON on the Mac. Although I found the SoftPC/SoftNode emulation extremely slow, it is well suited for occasional use of SYSCON. If you have SoftPC and SoftNode or are willing to invest in them for this purpose, you will also need to physically connect the Mac running them to the Ethernet network or use a LocalTalk-to-Ethernet router.

NetWare for Mac also provides the NetWare server with name-space support for non-DOS file names. So when a Mac saves a file to the server with a valid Macintosh file name of up to 32 characters,



Getting to the Server With Novell's NetWare for Mac, you log in to a NetWare server via the Chooser.

NetWare for Macintosh writes the entire file name to the server directory. However, this functionality isn't without penalty. According to Novell, each volume supporting a second name space requires twice as much server cache memory as one supporting only DOS file names. (As an aside, consider the name-space support available in your backup software. If your backup software is server-based, make sure that it can back up Mac files properly, particularly file names sharing the same first eight characters. If your back-

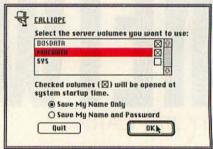
up method uses the DOS naming structure, and you create and erase files frequently, you may have trouble restoring the correct Mac file.)

MacLAN: Gateway to NetWare

In contrast to NetWare for Mac, the less-expensive MacLAN Connect is a temperamental application both from an installation and an operational standpoint. The program configures an Intelbased PC as a gateway to a NetWare server (see "Gateway Option"). It requires dedicating a separate high-performance PC as a MacLAN Connect server—the gateway machine must be of the same class CPU as the NetWare server.

MacLAN Connect also requires installing and configuring two network adapter cards in each MacLAN Connect server-one for running Novell's IPX, the second for running AppleTalk. But Miramar's list of supported cards is limited. I tried two other cards, before acquiring the only supported Ether Talk carda 3Com EtherLink II (known as the 3C503). I still had to use Novell's IUMPER utility to avoid a conflict with the memory address of the Intel card. This step is undocumented by the Mac-LAN Connect user guides, but without it, I could not bind the IPX drivers to the Intel card.

On the plus side, MacLAN Connect lets you import NetWare user and group accounts and NetWare volumes into the MacLAN Connect database, saving you



Volumes and Volumes Dayna's NetMounter gives users two options for opening server volumes automatically at start-up—by saving just a user name or by saving both name and password.

from duplicating setup tasks performed at the NetWare server. Miramar also supplies MacLAN Connect administrators with a Mac-based administration program that permits reconfiguring the MacLAN Connect server once it is up and running. This application operates much like NetWare for Mac's NCC, giving the Mac-literate, PC-shy supervisor an effective set of administrative tools.

At the client, MacLAN Connect, like NetWare, uses standard AppleShare

COMPARING MAC-TO-NETWARE CONNECTIVITY CHOICES

NetWare for Macintosh 3.011

Novell (501/947-0998; 800/ 638-9273); 5-user license \$495; 20-user license \$895; 100-user license \$1995; 200-user license \$2995.

How It Works

Mounts NetWare server as a volume on Macintosh desktop. Advantages

- Fully supports NetWare's password encryption.
- Enables administrators to run most NetWare management utilities from a Macintosh.
- · Allows bidirectional printing.
- As a NetWare Loadable Module (NLM), can be loaded and unloaded as needed.
- Software is centrally administered at server.
- Provides Mac name-space support, but this support taxes cache memory.

Disadvantages

- · Expensive.
- Does not provide SYSCON's resource-accounting option.
- Users cannot automatically read DOS files.

MacLAN Connect for NetWare

Miramar Systems (805/966-2432); 40-user license \$695.

How It Works

Configures dedicated PC as a gateway to NetWare server.

Advantages

- · Allows bidirectional printing.
- Supports multiple levels of password protection.
- Inexpensive (but requires dedicated PC).
- Requires configuring software for gateway only.

Disadvantages

- Requires two network cards in gateway PC.
- Supports only 3Com 3C503 adapter for EtherTalk.
- Requires administrator be DOS literate.
- Documentation does not describe potential address conflicts between cards.
- Users cannot automatically read DOS files.

NetMounter (part of DOS Mounter Plus)

Dayna Communications (801/

269-7200); single-user version \$99.95; ten-user license \$750.

How It Works

Enables Macs to mount the Net-Ware server as a volume on the desktop.

Advantages

- Enables Macs to access DOS files residing at the NetWare server.
- Does not require modifications at the server.
- Supports name-space mapping, so when a Mac opens DOS files with particular extensions, corresponding applications are automatically launched.
- Inexpensive.

Disadvantages

- Does not support bidirectional printing.
- Macs must be on same physical network as server unless IPX gateway is used.
- Provides standard AppleShare password protection only.
- Doesn't create truly integrated Mac-PC network environment.
- Requires updating software at each workstation, rather than at the server.

SoftPC Professional and SoftNode

Insignia Solutions (415/694-7600; 800/848-7677); SoftPC Professional \$325, SoftNode (required for connectivity to NetWare) \$149 for one user.

How It Works

Enables Macintoshes to run PC applications in a separate window.

Advantages

- Enables managers to run Net-Ware management utilities from a Mac.
- Enables users to run PC applications on their Macs.
- Supports NetWare's encrypted password protection.

Disadvantages

- Requires 8MB of RAM on Mac.
- Requires knowledge of DOS.
- Slow because of real-time emulation of DOS applications.
- Does not integrate Macintoshes and PCs by providing such services as bidirectional printing.
- Requires updating software at each client.



The Mac as a PC Node Logging in to NetWare from SoftPC Professional on a Mac is identical to logging in to NetWare from a PC. This screen shows how SoftPC Professional and SoftNode map the Mac's drives in concert with the NetWare server drives. The Search commands in the illustration tell DOS programs in which directories to look for various executable, or application, files.

workstation software available via the Chooser. MacLAN Connect displays volumes as a Mac or PC icon. Files on the Macintosh volumes are accessible just as any other file on the Mac is, but DOS-based applications cannot be opened directly from the Mac desktop because they lack the type and creator codes

required by the Finder. You can open an ASCII file from your word processor, however, which will create the needed type and creator codes. And MacLAN's configuration program permits mapping DOS File extensions.

MacLAN Connect's temperamental behavior resurfaced when I tested its handling of unexpected NetWare server errors. When I took the NetWare server down with the MacLAN Connect server still running, the performance of my Macintosh client slowed to a crawl, and I wasn't allowed to save my work at the client station.

MacLAN Connect does send a message to all attached Macs when its supervisor begins the process of shutting down the MacLAN Connect server, and then displays a message indicating that the server has been shut down. It does not, however, forward broadcast messages from a NetWare server to its client stations. This failure could prove disastrous when a NetWare server supervisor sends a broadcast message warning of an impending server shutdown. If the MacLAN Connect supervisor doesn't subse-

quently begin to shut down the MacLAN Connect server, thus initiating a warning to clients to save their work and log out, then MacLAN Connect clients will lose their work.

Another problem: If you take the NetWare server down without first shutting down the MacLAN Connect server, you have to rebuild that server's system files. You cannot simply reboot the MacLAN server by rerunning its configuration program. You must go to the MacLAN Connect gateway to rebuild housekeeping files, such as server application data files required by MacLAN Connect.

MacLAN Connect does offer several advantages over NetWare for Mac. The supervisor must set up only one account for the gateway, not one for each Macintosh user. And it's substantially less expensive than NetWare for Mac. Like NetWare for Mac, MacLAN Connect provides bidirectional print services—Macs can print to NetWare-attached printers, and PCs can print to Apple Talkbased printers. It also supports multiple levels of password protection.

NetMounter: IPX on the Mac

Dayna's NetMounter and Insignia Solutions' SoftPC Professional and SoftNode run IPX on the Mac. While this approach may disturb those who prefer centralized administration at the server, these packages will be a boon to many sites.

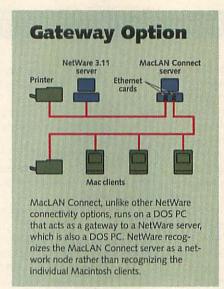
Dayna developed its own version of IPX for NetMounter on the Mac; Insignia Solutions ships SoftNode with Novell-supplied IPX. Both communicate with NetWare without problems. In my testing, I ran several versions of the NetWare workstation shell programs supplied with SoftNode on a 486-based PC client without modification and experienced no compatibility problems.

As its name indicates, NetMounter mounts NetWare volumes on the desktop of every Mac on which it is installed. It's an easy, low-cost (\$99 per package, \$750 for ten users) means of giving your users access to NetWare files, provided that your Macs are on the same physical network as the server or an IPX gateway is used. This product is not intended to help create a homogeneous Mac-PC environment. Mac users cannot access PC printers, nor can PCs access Mac printers. And NetMounter does not give administrators access to NetWare's administration tools.

But users can access files on the Net-Ware server, and they can create automatic file-extension mappings for them. For example, with mapping, when a DOS file with an .XLS extension is opened, the Mac client automatically launches Microsoft Excel. Like MacLAN Connect and NetWare for Mac, NetMounter supports start-up mounting of NetWare volumes, which speeds the log-in process (see "Volumes and Volumes"). However, your server must not require NetWare encrypted passwords for start-up mounting to work when you use NetMounter's Save Name and Password. Otherwise, the name-and-password option will hang your Mac before start-up is completed.

In addition, you should be aware that when taking the server down, you must have the NetWare Notify extension installed for NetMounter to capture or display the server-console broadcast messages. If Notify is not installed, the all-too-familiar Macintosh message "The server's connection has unexpectedly shut down" will appear—but probably too late for you to save your work to the server. Without Notify, you won't get the more timely NetWare message.

NetMounter offers an effective, inexpensive way for a limited number of users to tap into NetWare-based files. Maintaining and upgrading several dozen or more NetMounter clients could be a problem, however.



Funny, It Looks Like a Mac

If your Macintosh users need to run PC applications, Insignia's SoftPC Professional and SoftNode could be the way to go. With them, Macs can run DOS applications in a window, as long as the application requires no 386- or 486-specific features. Consequently, nearly all of the network-administration tools available on a PC—including encrypted password protection—are available on Macs running this emulation software.

The Insignia products require a knowledge of DOS. When installing SoftNode, the complement to SoftPC, you have to first start SoftPC, thus opening a window running DOS on the Mac. With the exception of a menu bar across the top of the screen, your Mac emulates a PC, forcing you to use DOS command-line entries.

And once users log in to the NetWare server, just as they would from a PC client, operating under the SoftPC Professional–SoftNode combo is identical to running on a PC, except slower—much slower (see "The Mac as a PC Node"). Performance is my principal complaint with SoftPC. Running a Dir search on the server's SYS: volume, for instance, took 13 seconds on an old IBM XT running at 4.77MHz, and 115 seconds on the 16 MHz LC II. This slowness is because of the real-time conversion processing Soft-PC must undergo to run PC programs on the Mac's Motorola processor.

As a result, Insignia Solutions positions the SoftPC Professional–SoftNode combination for only occasional use—for example, by a Macintosh network supervisor running SYSCON. While the Soft-PC-SoftNode combo does provide relatively easy connection to NetWare, I agree that its use is of limited value to most users accustomed to the Mac's

graphical interface. A SoftPC with Windows version is available (see *Reviews*, *Macworld*, June 1993).

For a Mac-only network administrator who can't justify the costs of buying a new PC with a hard drive and a network adapter card, Insignia's approach might work. However, if you buy the SoftPC-SoftNode combination for occasional use, such as for running SYSCON, consider the total cost: SoftPC Professional is \$325, SoftNode is \$149, and you may need additional RAM (8MB is required; I spent \$180 for an additional 4MB). If your company has an older PC ready for retirement—an XT will do fine—I'd suggest using it to run SYSCON.

What to Do

Chances are you'll soon have to connect to the corporate NetWare network. When considering connectivity options, ask yourself these questions. Will users need bidirectional printing? NetWare for Mac and MacLAN Connect provide this feature. Will users need to run PC programs? If so, Insignia's products may be the solution.

Do users require only basic access to files on the NetWare server? Consider Dayna's NetMounter.

But if what you need is to fully integrate many Mac clients into a NetWare server every single day, NetWare for Macintosh is the right choice. Although priced higher than the other options, this product provides centralized administration, password encryption, and a level of Macintosh-to-NetWare integration that other products lack. **m**

JIM CARR, a writer based in Saratoga, California, has covered the networking industry for a decade.

MAC-TO-NETWARE CONNECTIVITY SOFTWARE



Macworld looked at four approaches to connecting Macin-

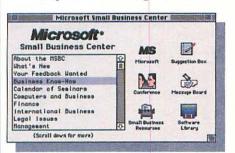
tosh clients to a NetWare 3.11 server. All four are workable, but for daily use by many clients, one product stood out.

NetWare for Macintosh If you want to truly integrate your Macintoshes into a Net-Ware network for daily use, use NetWare for Macintosh. Its robust performance, management, and security make it worth the price. Company: Novell. List price: \$495 for 5-user license to \$2995 for 200-user license.

The More Windows You Open, The Cooler It Gets.



Graphic Windowing Interface



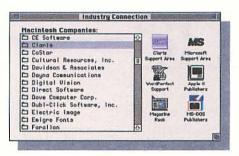
Microsoft® Small Business Center



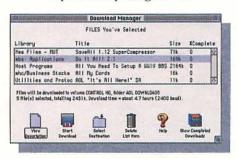
Searchable News



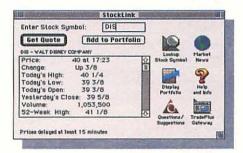
Free Trial Offer. See Other Side For Details.



Expert Computing Advice



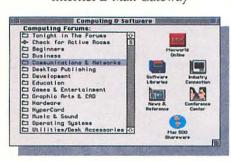
Fast, Easy Downloading



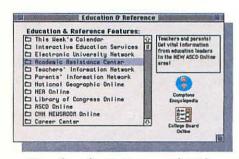
Stock Quotes & Portfolio Management



Internet E-Mail Gateway



More Than 30,000 Software Files



Encyclopedia & Homework Help

Yes! I'd Like To Try America Online — Free.

Send me the free software and trial membership*. I understand there's no risk — if I'm not completely satisfied, I may cancel without further obligation.



^{*} Free trial offer limited to one per household. America Online is a registered service mark of America Online, Inc. Other names are service marks or trademarks of their respective holders.

v America

There's only one way to get the big picture about America Online. Try it. That's why we make it so easy. We send you the software and let you try it, absolutely free. You'll be impressed by everything you can do with your computer, a modem, and America Online, and how easily you can do it. Microsoft Small Business Center

Microsoft.

Small Business Center

Just Point And Click.

Get advice from hardware and software developers, experts and reviewers - even ask them

questions directly. Download any of thousands of programs from our software libraries and use them offline. Monitor your investments and the latest news. Manage your business better with the help of our Microsoft®

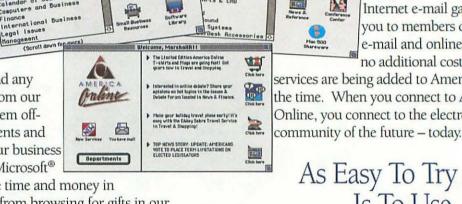
Small Business Center. Save time and money in hundreds of different ways, from browsing for gifts in our online shopping area or booking your own airline tickets to using our great computing support forums.

New Windows To Open All The Time.

America Online offers multi-file downloading, so you can select the files you want with the click of a button,

then do something else while they're downloaded for you. When the downloading is finished, you'll automatically be signed off the service. Our Internet e-mail gateway links you to members of other e-mail and online systems for no additional cost. And new

services are being added to America Online all the time. When you connect to America Online, you connect to the electronic



NO POSTAGE

NECESSARY

IF MAILED IN THE

UNITED STATES

As Easy To Try As It Is To Use.

If you've never tried America Online, now's the time. If you have in the past, try us again — there's a world of

new services available. We're sure you'll love America Online, but don't take our word for it. Try it yourself - absolutely free. We'll send you free software, a free trial membership and free connect time so you can learn just how much you can accomplish when you open our windows. All you have to do is call 1-800-827-6364 ext. 7520 or mail the postage-paid coupon.



1-800-827-6364, Ext. 7520

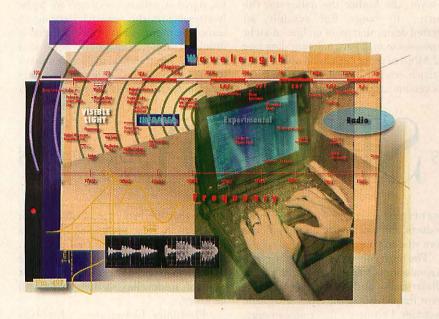


BUSINESS REPLY MAIL FIRST CLASS PERMIT NO. 8567 VIENNA, VA

POSTAGE WILL BE PAID BY ADDRESSEE



8619 Westwood Center Drive Vienna VA 22182-9806



are the pens and pencils, the bare necessities, of the moving desktop. These tools will usher in a new way of working—and networking.

Wireless communications could allow users to network easily and spontaneously in conference rooms, on a plane, in a train, in a classroom, or on a retailstore floor. Wireless Macintosh users also have an inherent communications advantage—AppleTalk. Unlike other protocols, AppleTalk doesn't force users to set up node addresses or announce themselves to the network. Because AppleTalk dynamically assigns node addresses, the protocol is well suited to building and destroying temporary LANs.

UNLEASH YOUR

ortable phones, beepers, baby monitors, and remote controls—the world is wired about wireless gadgets in all their forms and functions. And communications technology will most certainly be the next in line to be unleashed. Although wireless network technology is nascent, in the next few years it will become more than a space oddity. By the year 2000, wireless LANs will account for 10 percent of all nodes, according to International Resource Development, a market research firm in New Canaan, Connecticut.

But with wiring being cheap and ubiquitous, what will motivate this change? One factor: mobile mania. According to recent studies, more than 25 million Americans currently work outside their offices. A PowerBook and a PDA could become as crucial to these people's jobs as an M.B.A. Commuter computers Which wireless technology is right for your network?

BY MELANIE MCMULLEN

On a large scale, radio links can cover a campus environment and, eventually, facilitate worldwide connection of wide area networks composed of pen-based devices, laptops, and pagers. On a small scale, although wireless technology costs more than twisted-pair or coax cable schemes, wireless networks can be up and

As a general rule of wireless transmission, the higher the data rate, the shorter the range. For example, an infrared device that relies on line-of-sight transmission may have a decent data rate of 2 Mbps or more but extend only a short distance, around 20 to 80 feet. Each wireless vendor has to maintain a delicate bal-

On the upside, since walls will keep the signal in, infrared networks are highly site-secure; the network data never leaves the room. Additionally, infrared is immune to electromagnetic and radio frequency interference, making it unlikely that someone could interrupt or intercept the data. Infrared transmission is so

2 MEGABITS PER SECOND IS

SPH FOR WIRELESS

running in half the time that it takes to configure a wired network.

Most important, the popularity of portable hardware and accompanying software mandates freedom in networking. Portable computing's success depends on wireless connectivity, Power-Books, and the upcoming onslaught of personal digital assistants, such as the Newton, which has just started shipping. The last thing a mobile worker wants to do with a portable device is hitch it up and tie it down in order to print or transfer data or E-mail.

Back to Basics

This wireless evolution can breed confusion. Wired networks are here-and-now, while wireless ones, no matter how interesting to see on the demo shelf, are still in the neato-but-it's-plasticware phase.

So the first question is whether you really need wireless networking. Most buildings are already wired for communications; unless you plan on several moves and relocations, justifying the more expensive wireless technology can be a hurdle. For example, the average cost per node for an Ethernet connection is \$150 to \$300, while the average cost per node for a wireless connection ranges from \$500 to \$1000, depending on the wireless technology.

In addition, network transmission speed between wireless devices is almost always slower than the same network using a wired configuration. For instance, 2 megabits per second (Mbps) is speedy for a wireless product. While that's faster than 230-kilobits-per-second (Kbps) LocalTalk, it's not fast compared with 10-Mbps Ethernet, 4/16-Mbps Token Ring, and 100-Mbps FDDI.

But if price and speed matter less than mobility, and you need the flexibility and freedom that wireless networking can give, then master the basics of wireless transmission and choose the technology that best suits your financial and functional needs.

ance of speed and range when developing products, and you have to decide which is more vital to your network.

The most common modes of wireless transmission-spread-spectrum radio, cellular radio, and microwave-use different frequencies of the electromagnetic spectrum. Frequency determines range, speed, ability to penetrate walls, licensing requirements, and ultimately, cost.

The two most-popular transmission modes for local area networks are spreadspectrum radio and infrared, which each have pluses and minuses, depending on the environment. Expect to see Apple and other companies releasing products for the Mac in both areas later this year. Spread-spectrum, because of its ability to penetrate walls and its good transmission range (up to 500 feet, in some cases), promises to be a more flexible solution for wireless networks and has already become a de facto standard in the wireless market for DOS and Windows PCs. But, in terms of network development, infrared is the most established technology.

Seeing Red

Infrared networks use infrared light to transmit a signal to a receiving target. An example of this type of transmission is a TV remote control. Infrared transmissions are not government regulated and thus do not bump into the political and regulatory hurdles created by the Federal Communications Commission (FCC), which governs and divvies up spreadspectrum-transmission bandwidths.

But infrared transmission does bump into a bigger wall-literally. Infrared light, falling between microwave and visible light in the electromagnetic spectrum, shares some properties of visible light: it reflects off, but can't penetrate, solid objects, such as walls. Therefore infrared networks are best suited for factory floors, open meetings, or closerange, device-to-device transfers, such as a print request from a PowerBook to a desktop printer.

secure that the brokerage firm Lehman Brothers in New York uses a wireless infrared network on the trading floor. Also, infrared devices tend to be smaller than radio-based devices and don't cost as much to develop, so their prices will be lower.

Photonics Corporation (408/955-7930), which is partially funded by Apple, started developing Photolink, one of the first wireless infrared products for the Macintosh, in 1985 (it shipped in 1989). Based on a directed-transmission method, Photolink used a LocalTalk setup in which four Macs beamed their signals to a target on a wall or ceiling. Last year Photonics discontinued Photolink and developed a diffuse-transmission method aimed at a more mobile approach to wireless networking than the stationary Photolink network.

Photonics' new technology still uses infrared; the diffused signals bounce off desks, walls, and even people, eliminating the need for point-and-shoot devices. While this signal floods the area, it is slightly weaker (that is, has a shorter range) than a directed, line-of-sight transmission. But the signal won't be interrupted by casual passersby, which is crucial in an office environment. Photonics will use this diffuse technology in its Cooperative series of products (price not available at press time). Apple is also licensed to use Photonics' technology, so Apple could incorporate the technology into its own products.

Photonics' Cooperative Mac, scheduled to ship in September, is a userinstalled adapter for a Macintosh desktop computer or PowerBook that lets a user create an instant wireless network, an idea-and name-that Photonics has trademarked as a Personal Area Network (PAN). It also allows desktop Macs to function as bridges and routers, linking portable nodes to a wired network. Cooperative Mac works with any device with a LocalTalk connection, including printers, modems, or scanners.

Since no aiming is needed, diffuse transmission is ideal for portable devices that need instant networking, such as a PowerBook or the Newton. Apple says forthcoming versions of the Newton will have infrared connectivity (see "A Small Revelation," in this issue). Putting infrared connections and boards on these devices makes sense, and you should expect to see these options become standard as the technology progresses.

Tune In to Radio

While infrared networks are locked inside a room, spread-spectrum radio-based networks can penetrate walls and thereby offer traits and benefits more similar to those of a wired network.

But radio transmission has its own set of troubles. Spread-spectrum transmission distributes, or spreads, a radio signal over a broad frequency range. Most of these networks currently transmit in the 902MHz-to-928MHz Industrial, Scientific, and Medical (ISM) frequency range, which the FCC set aside in 1985 for wireless data communications.

But data networks, slow to arrive compared with other wireless wonders of communications, have to jockey for slivers of space in this range. In fact, the band is frequently referred to as the garbage band because of other spectrum-hogging equipment that already uses it, such as antitheft devices, commercial radio, television, and cellular phones.

Users of the ISM bands transmit via several techniques; the two most common are direct sequence and frequency hopping. In direct sequence, signals are spread over a continuous band of frequencies. Each bit of information is replicated many times and transmitted as smaller pieces, or *chips*. The chips are received and, using a unique spreading code, reassembled into the original bit. Using multiple chips to convey a single bit provides reliability, while using a unique spreading code provides security.

Frequency hopping does what its name implies-it switches signals from one frequency to another to avoid interference. Multiple chips are transmitted on a specific sequence of frequencies, where each frequency is used only for a short duration. The frequency-hopping method of spread-spectrum transmission provides security through its unique hopping pattern. Since many users share ISM bands, interference is a big concern, and frequency hopping is a popular solution. Apple is developing frequency-hopping transmission methods, which the Power-Book developers at Apple are looking at as a possible wireless solution for the Power-Book and the PowerBook Duo.

Getting Personal

Since data communications using spreadspectrum transmission are essentially running out of air in the ISM bandwidth, Apple decided in 1991 to ask for more. The company petitioned the FCC to allocate a band of frequencies 40MHz wide to an area Apple dubbed Data Personal Communications Services (Data PCS), targeting this slot for its personal digital assistants.

In July 1992, the FCC gave Apple half of what it requested and entered a proposal to designate a band in the 1910MHz-to-1930MHz range for what the FCC dubs User-PCS products. Since bandwidth distribution from the FCC is a long and arduous process, redistribution could take several years. Most likely, bandwidth will be doled out in pieces, with Apple and others lobbying for specific areas in which they can optimize their technology.

Since quick-to-die batteries are a problem with portable computing devices, efficient, low-power usage is critical to the success of mobile wireless networks. Much as you have to talk louder in a crowded room to be heard, successfully communicating in a noisy channel requires more powerful—but also power-consuming—signals. One way around this is to use more bandwidth, talking softly in more elaborate codes versus just talking louder. Using more bandwidth takes less power.

The User-PCS band would be open to all manufacturers—not just Apple that are interested in creating products using existing data links and network protocols. While some wireless networks use their own proprietary protocols for transmission, wireless networks are best served by devices that use existing wired protocols, such as Ethernet, since the majority of wireless networks will connect at some point to the wired world. Wireless networks usually access a wired network via a hub that recognizes both types of connections. Wired or wireless, the protocol doesn't know or care—it simply facilitates transmission of the data.

Making Waves

One of the first spread-spectrum based products developed specifically for Apple-Talk environments is Digital Ocean's (913/338-1595) Grouper (under \$500 per unit), which is scheduled to ship in September. Designed for connecting Power-Books and other LocalTalk devices, the Grouper provides wireless network access, based on direct-sequence transmission, within a 250-foot radius in an average, indoor environment with separate offices or within a 500-foot radius in an indoor open office that has few obstructions or walls between nodes. The wedge-shaped Grouper can be attached to a PowerBook or can be used freestanding with a desktop Macintosh.

The Grouper creates a network by

DO YOU NEED WIRELESS TECHNOLOGY?

Use a wireless network when

- You need true mobility. You can move wireless networks without leaving behind costly wiring schemes.
- You hop from meeting to meeting all day. Wireless devices give you the ability to spontaneously network in various locations.
- You have strict building permits that regulate cabling.
- You have walls with asbestos trapped inside or lead paint, a building with no wiring ducts, or a historical building.
- You're going to move or remodel soon, or the network is only temporary, such as at a trade show.
- You need to install a network fast and don't have time to configure and maintain a wiring scheme.
- Your company has lots of salespeople with portables. Wireless connections are good for traveling workers, and you can accommodate visitors on the network.

Use a wired network when

- You're on a tight budget. Up-front costs for wired network devices are lower.
- You want the fastest speeds available.
 Wired networks can reach 100 Mbps with FDDI.
- You move into a building that is already wired. Don't waste the preinstallation cost that is probably figured into your rent.
- Your network extends over multiple floors, and you have great distances between nodes.
- You want a standards-based network. IEEE 802.3 (Ethernet) products are widely available, while the wireless standards committee, the IEEE 802.11, is still in its infancy and years away from reaching a standard.
- Your workers predominantly use their desktop machines during the day and don't own portables.

joining up to 15 grouper-equipped Macs into a "school." Groupers can also connect directly to wired LocalTalk networks, with one centrally located Grouper in each school directly attached to the network and acting as a hub. A nomadic PowerBook user could then roam from network to network within the

ety of enhancements—including memory, modems, or network connections—to portable or desktop devices equipped with the slot.

Another spread-spectrum wireless network that came to market this year is Windata's (508/393-3330) FreePort. FreePort users are linked to the wireless Ethernet networks, synchronization of all FreePort transceivers, access security, and transmission control for power levels.

Other Links

Another wireless option is microwave transmission. Although this mode of transmission can penetrate walls and

USE INFRARED TO SET UP A NETWORK

QUICKLY

building attaching to these Grouper hubs.

The Grouper can be powered by a rechargeable nickel-cadmium battery, five disposable AA alkaline batteries, or AC power at the desktop. The first version of the Grouper will communicate at 382 Kbps on each of its four channels within the ISM band. Digital Ocean plans to move future releases to the 2.4GHz band to increase throughput.

The software can select the channels automatically or a user can manually select the channels, allowing multiple schools of Groupers to communicate in the same areas without interference. For adding features such as an Ethernet connection or data encryption, the Grouper also has a handy PCMCIA (Personal Computer Memory Card International Association) slot. PCMCIA, a credit card—size slot, allows users to add a vari-

network via an IEEE 802.3-compliant (Ethernet) wireless transceiver. By sharing protocols compliant with wired Ethernet, the wireless workgroup can more easily connect with wired workgroups on the same network, without going through a gateway.

The FreePort wireless Ethernet hub, which allows connection of 62 wireless transceivers, costs \$7450; transceivers cost \$1775 each, including the interface unit. With a throughput of 5.7 Mbps, FreePort can connect up to 256 users, spanning a distance of 260 feet. Each transceiver accommodates up to eight users. Spread-spectrum signals, operating in the 2.4GHz-to-2.485GHz and 5.725GHz-to-5.850GHz ranges, are transmitted to and from the wireless transceiver via the FreePort wireless hub. The hub provides connectivity to wired

reach distances up to 100 yards, it has a few drawbacks. It requires FCC licensing fees, usually reflected in the purchase price. Also, because the transceivers required for this frequency range are much larger than those needed for spread-spectrum or infrared transmission, these devices are not suitable for laptops or portable devices. Additionally, the power required for transmission is more than a battery can provide, rendering microwave transmission fairly immobile.

Motorola's Altair Plus II, using 18GHz radio, can transmit at 5.7 Mbps. To build the system, users mount control modules, on walls or cubicles, that communicate with send/receive user modules connected to network devices, such as printers or computers. Able to handle up to 50 Ethernet addresses, the control module costs \$4995. The user module, which connects up to eight devices, costs \$1195 for 10BaseT or \$1295 for thin- or thick-coax cable.

Motorola (708/576-1600) is also involved in devices on the opposite end of the wireless mobile spectrum, the personal communicator market. Motorola has teamed with General Magic, Apple, and Sony to develop a new breed of one-and two-way communications devices. These products let mobile users keep in touch with the office via cellular paging and messaging using existing mobile networks, run by companies such as RAM Mobile Data, ARDIS, and Motorola.

While the first two-way communications involved simple messaging and E-mail, these devices, with advancements in digital cellular transmission, could eventually link personal communications with portable computing, satisfying the voice and data needs of an enterprise network. This would give users a benefit unique to wireless transmission—remotecontrol jobs. m

CHOOSING A WIRELESS TECHNOLOGY THAT'S RIGHT FOR YOU

Use infrared transmission when

- Your building has lots of potential radio interference. Infrared is immune to radio frequency interference.
- You need to set up a wireless network quickly and can't wait on licensing. Infrared requires no FCC licensing.
- You need high security and you do not want signals to go outside your building. Infrared signals cannot penetrate walls.
- You have an open office environment or factory floor. Infrared gives you good speed and reliability without walls. If your environment has no obstructions, use line-of-sight infrared for the best distance. If there are obstacles in the room, use a diffused transmission that can flood the signal around an area, allowing a single transmitter to reach multiple receivers.
- · You need quick-and-dirty point-to-

point transmission, such as from a PDA or PowerBook to a printer. Infrared technology covers about 20 feet and costs less than radio-based devices.

Use spread-spectrum transmission when

- You need a quick mobile network that offers the benefits of wired networks. Spread-spectrum transmission offers microwave speeds without forcing you to get an FCC license.
- You need to penetrate walls, Spreadspectrum transmission can travel several hundred feet.
- You need to have several networks in the same space. Multiple networks using the same vendor's devices can share a single frequency, as long as different data sequences are used. The signal from one network is interpreted by another as random noise and ignored.

MELANIE McMULLEN is a writer based in Alameda, California, who specializes in mobile computing and networking.

Avant Garde **Bob's Font** Bodoni Chicago **Futura Fling** Optima

Terry's Times

Name your fonts and select them from any font menu.

A technical document might need a range of fractions or special symbols; create them quickly and easily in a custom font. Time taken to create: 1 minute Keystrokes required: 6

Autotrace your signature or any other scanned image-place it in a font and assign it to a keystroke.

Use the calligraphic or pressure-sensitive toolas well as a full range of drawing tools to design your font from scratch.

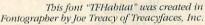


Design and create a logo; then assign it to a keystroke.





Blend two fonts to create a third. Time taken to create: 2 minutes Keystrokes required: 5





Fontographer always opens a copy of your existing font, keeping your original intact.

ver one

Fonts are like money; the more you have, the more you're able to do. Just think what you could accomplish if you had access to an infinite number of fonts.

Fontographer 4.0, the type manipulation and design program from Altsys, gives you that.

And more.

Fontographer actually lets you open copies of your fonts and—without drawing a thing—automatically modify characters and add new ones, turning your existing typefaces into entirely new personalized PostScript language and TrueType fonts.

Logical one-step commands make font customization quick and easy. With our new version of Fontographer, anyone can blend two fonts to make a brand

new one. Vary italic angles. Automatically space and kern any font. Autotrace scanned images to create new characters. Or instantly increase and decrease type weight.

Fontographer also lets you incorporate graphics into your fonts. Imagine a company logo or your signature as a keystroke.

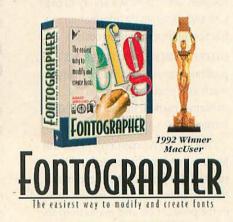
Here's one we recently added to this font: our ****1/2 review rating from MacUser. According to MacUser's Bruce Fraser, Fontographer is the "tool of choice for creating fonts on the Macintosh."

Fontographer's straightforward interface means you can be creative without being confused.

In fact, the hardest part about using Fontographer may be dreaming up names for all your new creations. But just in case you do need some help, we offer free, unlimited, technical support.

To purchase, contact your local dealer or call us at 1-800-477-2131.

Ask us about our Windows version.



1-800-4*77-*2131 Ext. 1043

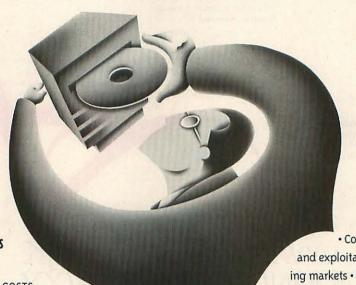
Version 4.0 now shipping

From Altsys, the people who write Aldus FreeHand®

Altsys Corporation • 269 W. Renner Parkway, Richardson, Texas 75080 • (214) 680-2060 All product names are the property of their respective owners.

*How can you get over one billion fonts? It's easy—multiply your current font collection by your imagination.

The 1993 CD-ROM Expo: Profiting From Digital Publishing



With The Endless Opportunities That CD-ROM Provides:

CORPORATIONS ARE SLASHING COSTS and multiplying their profits with CD-ROM for advertising and sales presentations (from catalogs to kiosks), records management, technical product support, documentation, and training.

GOVERNMENT IS DRASTICALLY REDUCING the cost of printing, storage and distribution of databases via CD-ROM.

EDUCATORS - IN SCHOOLS, LIBRARIES, and museums — are turning their analog assets into digital dollars.

THE PRINT-PUBLISHING INDUSTRY - including books, magazines, and newspapers — is expanding to profitable new horizons with CD-ROM's ability to capture and disseminate information at a fraction of historical print costs.

ENTERTAINMENT INDUSTRIES ARE profiting from an expanded ability to reach untapped audiences in the consumer market, thanks to CD-ROM technology.

The CD-ROM Expo Conference will feature first-hand success (and horror!) stories from all these communities, including valuable lessons learned in the production and marketing/distribution of CDs.

If You Would Like to Publish a CD...

Don't begin before you've learned how to enjoy the benefits while avoiding the pitfalls!

If You Are Publishing a CD...

Are you sure you're taking fullest advantage of the CD-ROM tools and techniques that can help you accomplish more in less time, with fewer complications, smaller margin for error, and greater opportunity for profit?

At the CD-ROM Expo Conference, You Can Learn About...

Successfully publishing and marketing a CD • Maximizing multimedia in CD-ROM production • Coping with multiple platforms and formats • Copyright and licensing issues • Authoring and development tools • Emerging new production techniques • Interactive application design • Networking multimedia applications • Text retrieval and development

• Content asset management and exploitation • Strategies for defining markets • Industry trends and developments, including portable and wireless communications • Pricing/promotion/ advertising in new markets • Financing CD-ROM titles • New distribution channels • Creating/converting data to digital form • Transitioning from print and on-line to CD-ROM • Legislative initiatives • Where to find digital talent • In-house CD-ROM production and distribution vs. outside services • Using standard digital formats for different kinds of data... and more.

If You're Interested in CD-ROM Titles For Home, School, or Business Use...

The exhibit floor at CD-ROM Expo will dazzle you with a fabulous array of titles, bringing a universe of information, entertainment, and education to your desktop! Exhibitors will include:

3M, Apple Computer Inc., CD-ROM Professional, CD-ROM Today, Chinon America Inc., Datware Technologies Inc., Digital, Disc Manufacturing Inc., Dun & Bradstreet, Eastman Kodak Co., Educorp, IBM, Infoworld, JVC, Lotus, Macworld, NEC, Nimbus Information Systems, Sony, Toshiba, to name a few.

Pre-Register by September 27 and save up to \$100.

You can choose between two great packages at CD-ROM Expo. Make your selection from Package A or B. Mail the completed form along with your payment to:

CD-ROM Expo & Conference P.O. Box 4010, Dedham, MA 02027

Hotel Accommodations

Special hotel rates are being offered to CD-ROM Expo attendees at select Boston hotels. Call early to make reservations and be sure to mention CD-ROM Expo to receive preferred rates.

(Rates reflect single/double occupancy)

swissôtel 47

Swissotel Boston
One Avenue de Lafayette
Boston, MA 02111
(617) 451-2600
\$115/\$121



Park Plaza Hotel 64 Arlington St. Boston, MA 02116 (617) 426-2000 \$120/\$130

TREMONT H.O.U.S.E Tremont House 275 Tremont St. Boston, MA 02116 (617) 426-1400 \$105/\$120



Exhibition Hours October 27-28, 10:00am-5:00pm October 29, 10:00am-3:00pm

Conference Hours October 27-28, 8:30am-5:00pm October 29, 8:30am-1:00pm

FOR A COMPLETE CONFERENCE BROCHURE CALL 800-945-3313

Pre-Register for CD-ROM	1 Expo'93 by September	27 and save up to \$100.	
Please pre-register me for:			
Package A. \$595.00 3-day conference program, 3 days of and Keynote Presentations. After September 27 – \$695.00.	of exhibits	□ Package B. \$10.00 3 days of exhibits. On site — \$25.00.	
Please be sure to complete the entire	e form. (please print)		
First Name////	_/// Last Name/		/ <u>_</u> /
Title/////			
Organization/_/_/_/_/		_ _ _ _	
Mailing Address////	_		
City/_/_/_//	/// State	// Zip///	JII
Telephone//////	J		
Method of payment (check one)			
☐ Check enclosed (Make payable to CD	-ROM Exposition) Amount \$	The call worth the tolling	
	Express Amount \$		
Account Number///			
Expiration Date (Include all numbers)			
Card Holder Signature (Signature nece	ssary to be valid)	error d'administration accombant	The state of the s
If card holder is other than registrant,	please print cardholder's name below:	The Commence of the Land	
Business or Profession (check all that apply) 1. Banking/Financial 2. Computer Service Bureau 3. Consultant 4. Education 5. Engineering 6. Entertainment 7. Government 8. Law	□ II. Medicine 1 ii. Public Utility 1 iii. Publisher 14. Reference Publications 15. Retailing 16. Science/Research 17. Software Supplier 18. Telecom Carrier 19. Transportation 120. Wholesaling/Distribution	Job Tifle or Function 22. Consultant 23. Database Manager 24. Educator 25. Engineer 26. Financial Analyst 27. General Management 28. Information Systems Manager 29. In-house Publishing 30. Librarian	□ 33. Programmer □ 34. Records Manager □ 35. Scientist □ 36. Treasurer Controller □ 37. Other Size of Organization □ 38. Under 100 □ 39. 100-499 □ 40. 500-999
☐ 9. Library ☐ 10. Manufacturing	🗆 21. Other	☐ 31. Market Research ☐ 32. Marketing/Sales	☐ 41. 1,000-4,999 ☐ 43. Over 5,000

Sponsored By:







"I DON'T NEED (tick) YOUR DATA (tick) PROTECTION SOFTWARE (tick). I'VE HAD MY MAC (tick) FOR YEARS AND (tick) IT HASN'T CRASHED (tick) YET."

Not to alarm you or anything. But if a lot of wishful thinking is all that's standing between you and a Mac meltdown, you may want to check out a more proven method of protection.

We suggest the Norton Utilities for Macintosh v2.0. It both prevents data loss and gives you the most effective



Without us, on crash can ruin

data recovery features available. In other words, it's like giving your computer its own personal bomb squad.

For starters, let's talk prevention. The Norton Disk Doctor hunts down potential problems and lets you squash them before

they become actual nightmares. Plus, Speed Disk defragments files and boosts performance of your hard disk, making data loss less likely in the first place. So far, so good. Now, the recovery part. Our FileSaver feature keeps a record of vital disk information, which helps



Peter Norton, the leader in Macintosh utilities.

you rescue files if you happen to lose or delete them. On top of that, you get automatic backup. It's total security like this which has helped Norton Utilities become the best-selling data protection and recovery software in the world.

To learn more, dial FAST FAX 1-800-554-4403 and select option 1, document 411. (For information on easy network installation, choose option 1, document 481.) Better yet, pick up Norton Utilities at your local dealer for about \$149.*

You should probably do it today, though. Before your luck runs out.

ENORTON UTILITIES
FOR MACINTOSH
SYMANTEC.

NETWORKS

BY CARY LU

Power Book Notes

PowerBook Memory Strategies

RANDOM ACCESS MEMORY IS A CRITIcal part of any computer, but especially so for a PowerBook. For any computer, more memory supports larger programs, and more programs running simultaneously. PowerBook users have two more incentives to add memory: it boosts the computer's speed and extends battery life.

The key is getting enough memory to set up a RAM disk complete with system files, your main application (or two), and some documents (if you use many programs and files regularly, a RAM disk won't be able to accommodate them all). With a self-sufficient RAM disk, the hard disk drive will not consume power, and—just as important—you won't have to wait for the hard drive to wake up. (For a discussion of RAM disk strategies, see PowerBook Notes and Getting Started, February 1993.)

To set up a RAM disk, you should have at least 8MB of RAM. If 8MB is good, wouldn't more be even better? Certainly. If your PowerBook will accept 14MB or more, you can create a large RAM disk with multiple applications.

If you don't use a RAM disk, you may be able to get by with the standard 4MB, which is enough for common word processing and spreadsheet functions. If you need to run several programs simultaneously or display color graphics, then you should consider 8MB to be the working minimum.

Efficient RAM Use

TO GET THE MOST OUT OF YOUR RAM, you should adjust your PowerBook's configuration as follows:

• Turn off file sharing, remove unnecessary control panels and extensions to another folder, install a minimum System for your PowerBook model, and then restore only those control panels and exten-



sions that add the functions you need.

• Check the disk-cache setting in the Memory control panel. The lowest setting—which frees the most memory for applications—is 32K. But the ideal cache size depends not only on the specific application but how you use it. If you use many functions within a program, setting the cache to a higher value can improve performance and reduce the need to access the hard disk. If you use only a few functions, a larger cache size offers no benefit. You will have to experiment to find the setting that works best for you.

 Some applications (such as Adobe Type Manager and QuicKeys) set aside a separate RAM cache. In such cases, try reducing the cache size to free up more RAM.

• Check the memory size settings for each of your applications (in the Finder, select the application's icon and type #-I or choose Get Info from the File menu). Reducing a program's memory size may conserve enough space to run an additional application in RAM. In System 7.1

you can change an application's Minimum and Preferred memory sizes; in System 7 you can change only the latter (shown as the Current size). If you set too small a size, however, you may slow that program's performance or cripple it.

• Virtual memory may be helpful under certain circumstances; see "Managing Memory" for more details.

The RAM Upgrade Dilemma

IF YOU HAVE A POWERBOOK 145B, 160, 165c, 180, or 180c, you have 4MB soldered in, so you don't have to remove any memory to add more.

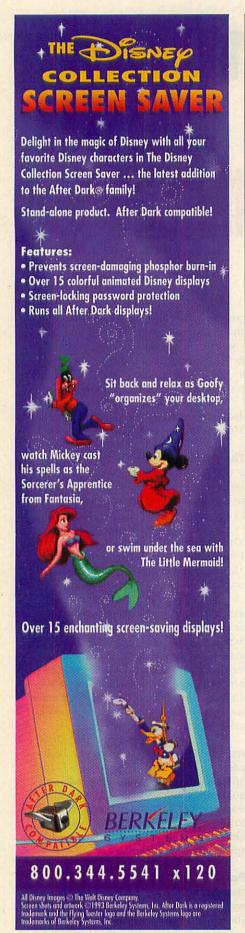
But if you have a PowerBook 145 or 170 (and probably if you have a 100 or 140) you have a 2MB card in addition to 2MB soldered in. To add more memory, you have to remove the 2MB card.

Because you can't add memory incrementally to a PowerBook, you should plan as far ahead as you can for your future memory needs. Once you've added a memory card to a PowerBook, you will have to remove it—just as with the original 2MB card—if you decide to install additional memory later on. The 4MB and larger cards have a better relative resale value than the 2MB cards.

Most memory cards for the Duos come in fixed capacities, but Newer Technology (316/685-4904, 800/678-3726) offers an expandable one—the base unit holds 4MB and you can add one additional card of 4MB, 8MB, or 16MB. Expandable cards are possible despite a Duo's small size because the available space is shaped differently.

Power Consumption

MEMORY CHIPS HAVE TWO STATES: ACtive, when they draw significant power—about half a watt per chip—and standby, continues



Circle 84 on reader service card

MANAGING MEMORY

pple's system software provides the memory features that most PowerBook owners need. However, two of those features—RAM disks and virtual memory—can create some difficulty in practice.

A RAM disk works most smoothly on the PowerBook 100, since its persistent memory preserves RAM contents even during shutdown.

For all other PowerBooks, including the Duos, RAM disks don't survive a shutdown. Although you can often use sleep instead of shutdown, there are times when you can't avoid a shutdown—particularly when you need to change a battery. You must save the contents of the RAM disk before shutting down, and then re-create the RAM disk the next time you start up. This gets tedious quickly.

The workaround solution is RAM-disk software that saves and restores a RAM disk automatically when you shut down and restart the computer. Two products do this: a simple extension in Apple's new PowerBook File Assistant, and the more flexible Maxima, RAM-disk software from Connectix (415/571-5100, 800/950-5880), which provides a full range of installation and start-up options.

If your battery runs down, don't wait until the third and final low-power warning to back up your RAM disk because the battery probably won't have sufficient power to operate the hard disk drive. In such a case your only option is to connect to an external power source immediately.

With System 7's virtual memory, part of the hard disk is treated as if it were RAM, so you can perform memory-intensive activities without much physical RAM. In practice, however, virtual memory is much slower than physical RAM, since accessing data from a hard disk takes much longer than accessing it in RAM. Virtual memory also tends to use the hard disk intensively, boosting power-consumption. Apple recommends not using virtual memory when running on batteries. And Apple's virtual memory requires a full-size-memory swap file on the hard disk. If you have 8MB of physical memory and want to set up 14MB of total memory, you have to create a 14MB virtual memory file on the hard disk. Virtual 3.0 from Connectix has three advantages over Apple's virtual memory: it automatically turns itself off during battery operation; it requires only the spillover space on the hard disk—you need only 6MB on the hard disk to boost an 8MB system up to 14MB; and it's faster.

when they draw very little power. Adding more memory has only a minor effect on the overall power consumption.

Only one major memory-card vendor, Newer Technology, could provide us with power-consumption measurements, and those were only for Duos (for the 100 series, the numbers should be similar). When Newer used a specialized memory-testing program with the backlight turned off, installing a 4MB, 8MB, and 12MB card increased power consumption by 7, 13, and 18 percent—a battery-life reduction of approximately 8, 15, and 22 minutes, respectively. In normal operation, the battery-life penalty should be approximately half those times.

Although adding RAM reduces the length of time a PowerBook can be left in sleep mode, it's not a serious problem; an increase of 4MB to 12MB boosts standby power consumption 5 to 9 percent.

Memory Chip Types

FOR THE 100-SERIES POWERBOOKS, APple's circuitry assumes the computer has pseudostatic RAM chips instead of the dynamic RAM chips used in desktop Macs. (The Duos use another type of

memory, called self-refreshing DRAM.) Whereas dynamic RAM requires constant refreshing signals from the computer, pseudostatic RAM circuitry generates the refresh signal within the chip.

Because of the great popularity of PowerBooks and other laptop computers, pseudostatic RAM is often in short supply. Consequently, vendors often resort to using low-power dynamic RAM (LPDRAM) chips and putting the refresh circuitry on the memory card, external to the RAM chips. Such memory cards may consume slightly more power than cards containing pseudostatic chips.

The RAM chips being produced today are pretty much equivalent. In 1991, when PowerBooks were first available, some chip vendors had just begun to produce LPDRAM chips. At that time, some of these LPDRAM chips consumed up to 50 percent more power than other LPDRAM chips; but their real impact on battery life was small—perhaps ten minutes on a battery charge.

The easiest way to distinguish between a pseudostatic card and an LPDRAM card is by looking at the chips. continues

A NEW SET OF POWER TOOLS

APS Technologies, leader in quality storage products introduces powerful Accessories for your PowerBook

If you're a PowerBook® user, here are some products that you won't see on *Home Improvement*, but will make life with your PowerBook easier.

APS PowerBook Drives

If you're looking for more storage in your PowerBook, APS PowerBook drives are the ideal replacement to expand the drive storage capacity in your PowerBook. APS PowerBook drives are carefully power matched for internal PowerBook operation, and fall comfortably within optimal power guidelines.

Model	Price
APS GRS 80	\$239.
APS GO 120	329.
APS GRS 160	459.
APS T 213	569.
APS T 340	799.

APS Companion Drives

The editors of MacWorld chose the APS Companion drive the

best external drive product for your PowerBook because of its portable, bat-

tery-powered design and esthetic styling. It can operate on a single charge for over four hours!

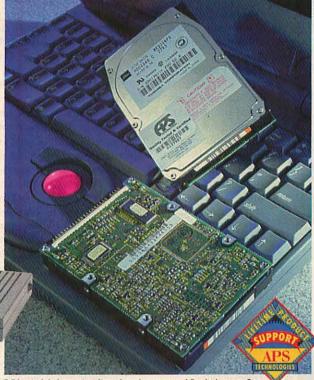
Model Batt	ery/AC powered	AC-Only
APS 80MB	\$369.	\$299.
APS 120MB	459.	389.
APS 160MB	589.	519.
APS 202MB	699.	629.
APS 324MB	929.	859.
One-year man	ufacturer's warr	anty.

Konexx Kit

The Konnex Kit is a must for PowerBook or PC laptop users who travel a lot, telecommunicating with their computers. It has all the tools, connectors and adapters necessary to make almost any telephone system work with a modem, including a 9600 baud acoustic coupler.

§149. Konexx Konnector 112 §119.

M—F 7AM—9PM CST. SAT IOAM—4PM CST. FAX: 1-816 483-3077 24 Hours



Toil-free technical support as often or for as long as you need. Regular hours are 8 am to 8 pm Monday thru Friday, 10 am to 4pm Saturday, Central Time.

APS SCSI Boy! & APS Doc!

It's such a hassle to carry two or three cables with your Apple PowerBook computer just so you have the right one when you need it. Now are two simple, innovative devices that end the confusion. SCSI Boy has has a 30-pin PowerBook SCSI connector in one end and a 25-pin connector at the other end. SCSI Doc is a DB25-30 adapter for the Apple PowerBook computer and a SCSI docking cable.

The APS PowerBall

Express yourself with the APS PowerBall! A precision trackball replacement for your PowerBook trackball, the APS PowerBall is manufactured to the same high tolerances as Apple's original equipment trackballs by one of the world's finest precision ball manufacturers. The APS PowerBall is available individually in neon orange, green, hot pink or yellow, or in sets of all four colors. All are sized for PowerBook 100s, Duos and 140 through 185c models.

APS POWERBALL \$9.99 APS POWERBALLS 4 PAK \$19.99

Call 800-874-1429

PowerBook products catalog.

30-day money-back guarantee • All drive products carry a 30-day money-back guarantee. Your risk in the transaction is the cost of shipping

Mannesmann Tally MOBILE Writer^{PS}

Finally a great printer that you can take on business trips and to trade shows the Mannesmann Tally MOBILE Writer^{FS} delivers up to six pages per minute, 300dpi resolution and is fully PostScript compatible with 35 resident PostScript compatible fonts. A built-in battery prints up to 150 pages on a single charge! The MobilWriter^{FS} provides both AppleTalk and Parallel interfaces as well as Apple LaserWriter IINT and HP LaserJet II emulation. The flip of a dip switch lets you switch from PowerBook to PC laptop input!

The MOBILE Writer^{PS} comes with one ribbon cartridge and a serial printer cable.



APS Modems

Available in two configurations for internal installation in your PowerBook, APS Modems include a comprehensive installation guide and communications and fax software.

APS Modem 9600 v.32 APS Modem 14.4 v. 32 bis 279. 299.

Replacement NiCad Batteries

Using a heavier-duty cell than Apple's original equipment battery, this replacement battery from BTI is the ideal replacement \$50

Charger \$79.





the and excellentees entired to change without parties. Refused and not excited in particular has

why waste money, let alone ports or slots? from Sony giving you superior image quality and Especially when Movie Movie offers more incorporates the latest digital video technology Movie Movie

lets you display and capture video in a So turn off the Spigot, and turn on the most complete Phone: 510-770-0100

QuickTime solution. Call for Movie Movie, the video card MULTIMEDIA 510-770-2640.1-800-845-8086, good as it sounds. 38

frame rates for more lifelike action. window as large as 640 x 480. improved EYES You could use a separate in a single-slot solution for





Circle 72 on reader service card

Memory Specs*

	PowerBook 140, 100 145, 145B, 170		PowerBook 160, 180	PowerBook 165c, 180c	Duo 210, 230	
RAM soldered in	2MB	2MB (140, 145, 170), 4MB (145B)	4MB	4MB	4MB	
RAM on supplied card**	2MB	2MB (140, 145, 170)	none	none	none	
Memory speed	100ns	100ns	100ns (160), 85ns (180)	85ns	80ns (210), 70ns (230)	
Nominal maximum RAM	8MB	8MB	14MB	14MB	24MB	

*Models grouped by form factor. ** The 100 and 140 were also sold with 2MB soldered in and no card.

A pseudostatic card contains only memory chips, which are all identical; an LPDRAM card contains, in addition to the memory chips, one or more smaller chips with different part numbers.

Form Factors

THE VERY LIMITED SPACE AVAILABLE for memory cards causes many of the RAM problems in a PowerBook. What's worse, the form factor-the shape of that space-differs among the PowerBooks. So far, Apple has four form factors for the 100-series PowerBooks, plus a fifth form factor for the Duos (see "Memory Specs"). Memory cards built for one form factor may not fit in another, so make sure the memory will fit inside your PowerBook.

Apple's 2MB card will fit in all PowerBooks except the Duos. Most 4MB cards and all but one 6MB card fit only in a single form factor. The single 6MB exception is the small (and expensive) Book-RAM card (Computer Care, 612/371-0061). The BookRAM will fit in all 100-series PowerBooks, although its 100ns speed isn't ideal for the PowerBook 165c or 180.

Memory Speed

IF YOU HAVE A POWERBOOK THAT TAKES 100ns memory and you plan to trade up to a faster model, consider buying 85ns memory now so that when you do get a new PowerBook, you won't hinder its performance with slower memory chips. This will work—with three reservations. First, you'll have to find a card that fits the form factor for both models. Second, using faster memory will not speed up a slower computer. And third, 85ns memory sells for 30 to 45 percent more than the 100ns variety.

Memory for the Duos cannot be interchanged with any memory for the 100series PowerBooks. The Duo 230 requires 70ns RAM, but 80ns memory is sufficient for the slower Duo 210. Only a few vendors offer 80ns cards; one source is Kingston Technology (714/435-2600, 800/835-6575).

Pushing the Limits

"MEMORY SPECS" SHOWS HOW MUCH memory can be installed in each Power-Book model. But all PowerBooks except the 100 could conceivably take more memory through one of two special techniques, neither of which is available for the PowerBook today.

First, memory could be bankswitched so the CPU looks first at one bank of 6MB to 8MB, then at another bank, and then another as required. This could work quite well, with just a slight reduction in computing speed-but it requires a system software extension.

The second method adds address lines-an extra wire or two soldered between the CPU board and the memory card-so the CPU can access more memory. Direct access is a more elegant solution than bank-switiching, but it requires hardware modification.

High-capacity memory cards are hard to produce with the memory chips available today, but denser chips should arrive soon. With a high-capacity card, you might be able to pack 14MB into a PowerBook 170. But trading up to a 180 would probably be simpler, since the 180 can already handle 14MB. Thus memory extension tricks might become available only for the 160, 165c, and the 180, initially supporting 24MB total RAM and eventually as much as 44MB.

For the Duos, Newer Technology already plans a memory card with 16MB of base memory and a 16MB add-on card, for a total of 36MB. That's well over the nominal 24MB limit that Apple lists in its Duo product specs. But only 32MB are available unless a jumper wire is installed. With a jumper wire, a Duo's circuitry can support up to 40MB.

You know what they say-you can never be too rich, too thin, or have too much RAM. m

CARY LU is a Macworld contributing editor who covers PowerBook-related issues in this monthly column. When he first wrote about the need for multimegabyte memory in 1982, several readers took exception, arguing that 256K was all a single user would ever need.

The Distance Between Your Calculator and Your Spreadsheet...



...Just Got Shorter.

Send Key™ to paste calculations directly into text or spreadsheets

On-line data entry and off-line calculating

Dedicated cursors in a familiar inversed "T" layout

Page control functions (PC version only)

Function keys F1 - F15 (Mac version only)

Standard memory functions (MR/C, M-, M+)

Calculator functions (+, -, x, +)

800 -

The ABACUS™ On-Line Keypad From Key Tronic Lets You Paste Calculations Right Into Your Spreadsheet!

> The ABACUS™ on-line keypad from Key Tronic offers complete calculator functions and a unique Send Key™ that lets you paste calculations directly into your text or spreadsheet. So you save time and effort while increasing productivity.

And it's available in both PC and Mac compatible versions.

Let's Get To The Bottom Line.

If you'd like to find out more about the ABACUS™

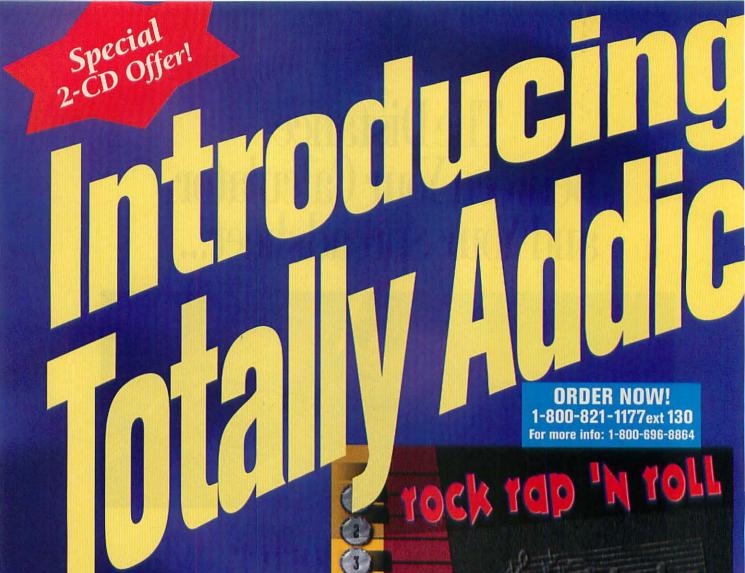
on-line keypad from Key Tronic, just call 1-800-262-6006 in the U.S. or 1-800-348-6006 in Canada for the name of the dealer nearest you.



PC and Macintosh[®] compatible versions

One-year warranty
Key Tronic Quality

CHS93 Key Tronic Corporation. Key Tronic is a registered trademark of Key Tronic Corporation. The Key Tronic logo and Asactus are trademarks of Key Tronic Corporation. All other names are registered trademarks (®) or trademarks (**) of their respective companies.



System Requirements: Any QuickTime™ capable Macintosh® with a minimum of 4 megabytes of RAM, a Macintosh compatible CD-ROM drive and System 6.0.7 or later.

TasteMate Video Selection System and Rock, Rap 'N Roll are trademarks of Macworld CD Ventures. VideoLog Select is a registered trademark of Trade Service Corporation. Macintosh and QuickTime are registered trademarks of Apple Computer, Inc. Rock, Rap 'N Roll music is composed and produced by Interactive Audio.

*Permission to use copyrighted material has been granted by the respective owners for promotional purposes only. Any unauthorized use is prohibited.



Turn your Macintosh® into a Hip Music Machine

—and you run the show!

Featuring Ten Styles of Music—select a style

Featuring Ten Styles of Music—select a style and you're ready to roll!

Assign Instruments, Vocals and Sound Effects to your keyboard and screen—add your own voice and sing along!

In Minutes You'll be Composing Tunes supported by the sounds of top Hollywood musicians!

You'll have non-stop musical fun with **Rock, Rap 'N Roll,** the digital music machine!

Circle 130 on reader service card

For years there have been great expectations for CD-ROMs. In fact, many consider CDs to be the single

most important information medium of the future. NOW, that future is here with Macworld CD Ventures.

Our distinctively compelling CD titles are designed to broaden the experiences of Macintosh users. From education to recreation, Macworld CD titles represent the best work from the most talented interactive producers.

Macworld CD Ventures. Defining a whole new genre in CD publishing.



QuickTime Movie Previews

of hot new video releases including Basic Instinct, Patriot Games, Beauty and the Beast, Alien 3, Sister Act and many more!*

A Video Recommendation System that uses Artificial Intelligence to help you find movies you're bound to like!

Featuring The VideoLog Select® Database of over 40,000 video titles—the information used by industry professionals!

Search for any video by star, title, director or category with the Hollywood Guide!

TasteMate is a must for movie buffs and weekend renters alike! Circle 149 on reader service card

ORDER NOW! 1-800-821-1177ext 130 For more info: 1-800-696-8864

Your Addictive CD Order Form

- Yes! Please send me the TasteMate Video Selection System for the SPECIAL LOW PRICE OF \$69.95.
- Yes! Please send me the Rock, Rap 'N Roll Digital Music Machine FOR ONLY \$59.95.
- Extra Special (

Please send both TasteMate and Rock, Rap 'N Roll for the SPECIAL LOW PRICE OF \$115.95!

Name Company Address City/State/Zip

Telephone □ Payment enclosed □ M/C □ Visa

Card Number Exp. Date

Signature

Call 800-821-1177 ext. 130 or send coupon to:

Macworld CD Ventures 501 Second St. San Francisco, CA. 94107

FAX ORDERS CALL 415-543-3984

MA, NJ, CA and IL residents add applicable sales tax. All foreign orders please add \$12.50 per CD.

WE'D LIKE TO SHOW YOU WHAT Five Cents Worth Of Typesetting CAN LOOK LIKE.



Linotronic output (about 1/400 of a page)

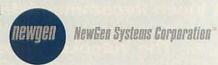
output from the ImagerPlus 12

You'd be surprised what five cents buys you in typesetting these days. The ImagerPlus 12 from NewGen Systems gives you a full 11x17 page of 1200-dpi output — for a fraction of what you'd pay your local service With NewGen's Image Enhancement Technology, the ImagerPlus 12 produces amazbureau.

> ingly clear type and graphics as well as smooth gray scales. • Then, there's the convenience of getting typeset quality straight from your Mac or PC. No more driving diskettes across town to your service bureau or tying up your modem with a 20MB file. And speaking of large files, the ImagerPlus 12 handles them with ease - thanks to 40MB of memory. What's more, the

product's powerful RISC processor delivers output in seconds. Without rush

charges. • Call NewGen at 1-800-756-0556 for details. Or better yet, send us a file of your next project. We'll send you camera-ready output from the ImagerPlus 12. And it won't even cost you a nickel.



NewGen Systems Corporation, 17550 Newhope Street, Fountain Valley, California 92708. Telephone 714-641-8600, Fax 714-641-2800, ©1993, NewGen Systems Corporation. All trademarks and registered trademarks are of their respective companies.

Now printa full 11x17 bleedal



Getting Rid of the Gray

Color desktop-pattern editors mean no gray areas

VERY SO OFTEN, I FIND MYself inadvertently engaged in
one of those silly Mac-versus—
IBM PC debates. After the
usual volleys of "IBM's
cheaper"/"Mac's better," I play
my trump card. "Ah," I say with
a look of smug confidence, "but
the Mac lets you fill the screen
background with any pattern
you want!" That usually shuts
them up. (I'm not entirely sure
if I've made a good point or a lame one.)

Anyway, there's no reason to stare at the same gray desktop all day long. If you're one of the 23 people who've figured out how to edit the 8-by-8 grid of little color squares in the General Controls panel, you can fill your desktop with tiny stripes, or fish scales, or razor stubble.

But America's programmers laugh at the concept of an 8-by-8 grid of pixels (screen dots). "Ha!," you can virtually hear them scoffing, "we can do better than that! We'll let you make *huge* patterns! We'll turn your screen into digital art that's so breathtaking, you'll feel like a Philistine when a window covers it up!"

I have a natural distrust of anyone who ends every spoken sentence with an exclamation point. Nonetheless, for the second anniversary of this column, I thought I'd survey these ultimate Macintosh personalizers and see what's up. (If you have a modem, you can get the shareware programs in *Macworld*'s America Online area.)

Wallpaper 1.0.2

THE DESKTOP-EDITING CRAZE BEGAN with Wallpaper (\$59.99; Thought I Could, 212/673-9724). It's a control panel that lets you choose from 500 patterns to hang on your desktop.

The most awkward aspect of Wallpaper's interface: it's too hard to try out patterns on your desktop (five clicks and a dialog box just to try one). You *can* sample patterns more conveniently, but only with a utility program (included).

The nicest aspect of Wallpaper's interface: you don't have to enter some special window to edit a pattern; you just grab the painting tools right there in the control panel. The window scrolls endlessly to simulate the way your pattern will look on the desktop. Probably as a result of the painting tools' handiness, many of the patterns included with the package look somewhat MacPainty or cartoony, as opposed to the photo-realistic textures found in other programs.

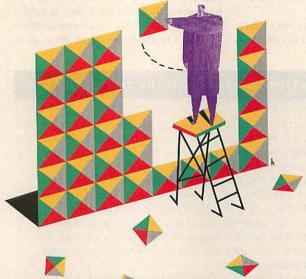
But that's scarcely a deterrent. Because Wallpaper was first on the market, it's had time to spawn thousands of free, user-made add-on patterns (which you can get from services like America Online). You can also buy spin-off products from Thought I Could: the \$59.99 Wallpaper Zebra Edition (for black-and-white Macs); a three-disk subscription set (\$25); More Wallpaper (\$39.99, even though it's the same as the \$25 subscription set). And if you're really interested in those photo-

pattern you can stare at for eight hours!" Odd, then, that many in Chameleon's default pattern-set suffer from exactly that busyness.

Fortunately, you also get 125 stunning textures licensed from Artbeats. These amazing photographs make ideal Mac backdrops: slabs of polished marble, jade, and granite of every conceivable shade and density. In all, you get about 240 striking graphics, not one of which could have come from MacPaint.

Chameleon is a double-clickable application, not a control panel or extension. This is my favorite approach; it's easy to get to, and the least likely to conflict with anything. Chameleon also has a mini-MacPaint, so you can touch up patterns you draw or import from Wallpaper. There are only two reasons you might not

love Chameleon: its price/ pattern ratio and the fact that it modifies your System file (see the sidebar, "Desktop-Pattern Editors and the System File").



graphic-looking patterns (trust me, you are), you can get the breathtaking textureand-surface collection called Wraptures (\$19.95).

Chameleon 2.0.3

some of the Wisest Words to Desktop designers appear in the manual for Chameleon (\$59.95; Logical Solutions, 612/659-2495): "Complicated patterns will eventually drive you insane. Multicolored jelly beans does [sic] not make a

ClickChange 2.0

CLICKCHANGE IS A COMplete Mac-environment customizing kit (\$89.95; Dubl-Click Software, 818/888-2068). This control panel does more than desktops; it also does windows, menu bars, sounds, cursors, and scroll bars. It colorizes, tweaks, or patternizes them.

Its desktop customizer seems to be modeled on Wallpaper, complete with a built-in scrolling painting

window and a randomizer that can change desktops automatically as the day goes by. The 140 patterns are all of the Photoshoppy, high-tech school (that is, more like Chameleon's than Wallpaper's). I found too many of them alike, or at least alike in that they're not as distinctive as those in Chameleon, Screenscapes, or the Wallpaper Wraptures collection. Don't get me wrong; ClickChange is one heckuva great customizing utility. But continues

anything whose Read Me file lists 36 incompatibilities isn't worth getting for its desktop editor alone.

Screenscapes 1.0

THIS ROLLS-ROYCE OF DESKTOP EDItors is a beautiful piece of work (\$44.95; Kiwi Software, 805/685-4031). Its designers obviously intend to gobble their rivals alive: Screenscapes reads Wallpaper, Chameleon, and ClickChange file formats in addition to its own 400 patterns and textures, most of them usable, all of them gorgeous. They include some tasteful photo backgrounds of recognizable materials: popcorn, autumn leaves, lace, rose petals, chocolate-chip cookies (for those who love working at the Mac), and a dungeon wall (for those who don't).

Screenscapes is the only program that actually shows you all of your choices, in side-by-side swatches, so you can browse and compare. That's the good news. The bad news is that Screenscapes must compose this "catalog" anew every time you run the program.

Kiwi Software made what's probably a safe assumption: that most people aren't pixel Picassos. Therefore, Screenscapes has no MacPaint mode. Instead, it offers a slew of texture-creation tools that let you generate random 3-D-ish textures, or adjust the color balance, or superimpose repeated clip art elements.

For me, that's all very nice but unnecessary. It'll take me years to get tired of the Screenscapes backgrounds that come ready-made. Heck, I still haven't gotten past those chocolate-chip cookies.

Before Dark 1.0.3

THIS HUGELY POPULAR SHAREWARE application gets the award for the cleverest title (\$10; Craig Marciniak, 151 83rd Ave. NE, #305, Fridley, MN 55432). Actually, the title should have been Before Chameleon; the program's 30 rich 3-D textures are the obvious forerunners of Chameleon, its commercial incarnation.

The low price makes Before Dark the perfect sampler if, before springing for a commercial desktop editor, you want to know exactly what you're getting into. Like Screenscapes and Chameleon, Before Dark works only on System 7.

Desktop Textures 2.1

TAKE THE SINGLE-CLICK EFFICIENCY of Before Dark, triple the number of cool textures, and add the ability to import Before Dark and Wallpaper files. The result is the remarkable shareware Desktop Textures (Geoff Adams and Stephen Krauth, 21408 Ridgecroft Dr., Brookeville, MD 20833). The only difference between this program and a commercial one is that this one's easier to use.

There are, so far, three volumes of patterns to download from America Online or another service. Color graphics aren't tiny, mind you; the download takes a while. On the other hand, these guys



Silk and Stars This illustration shows two of Desktop Textures' 83 patterns: there's one in the frame, and another texture in the background.

aren't asking for much as a shareware payment—a postcard or a few dollars, if that.

Now Fun 1.0

THESE PROGRAMS GENERALLY CREATE backdrops by repeating a single swatch over and over again. But sometimes, as I often say, 256 pixels square just ain't enough. FunPictures, one of the modules in the Now Fun collection (\$69; Now Software, 503/274-2800), takes the desk-top-customization idea to its ultimate conclusion: a tile can be as large as your entire screen. You can slap enormous full-color PICT files across your entire monitor—memory and disk space be damned. You can combine multiple images, too: overlap, repeat, move, crop, resize them, as though you're making a collage.

FunPictures is a control panel, so it doesn't modify your System file. And the price is unbelievable, considering all the other Now Fun modules that come with it. Unfortunately, though it comes with a handful of stunning full-monitor pictures, its collection of 33 Wallpaper-style patterns is rather measly. Thank heaven it can import Wallpaper, EPS, MacPaint, PICT, and even Photo CD files.

The Upshot

WHEN YOU GET RIGHT DOWN TO IT, all the features in the world don't do you much good if you don't have terrific, mood-enhancing, super-smooth backdrops to choose from. I therefore nominate Wallpaper for its wealth of available patterns and its painting tools; Screenscapes for its safety to your System, stunning textures, and lower price; Desktop Textures for its low (or no) cost; and Fun-Pictures for its virtuosic versatility.

And now, if you please, I'd like to wrap up this column so I can quit Word and see my chocolate-chip cookies again. **m**

Contributing editor DAVID POGUE is the author of Macs for Dummies (IDG Books Worldwide, 1992) and the Mac thriller Hard Drive (Berkley Publishing Group, 1993), and coauthor of Macworld Macintosh Secrets (IDG Books Worldwide, 1993)—and one very tired guy.

DESKTOP-PATTERN EDITORS AND THE SYSTEM FILE

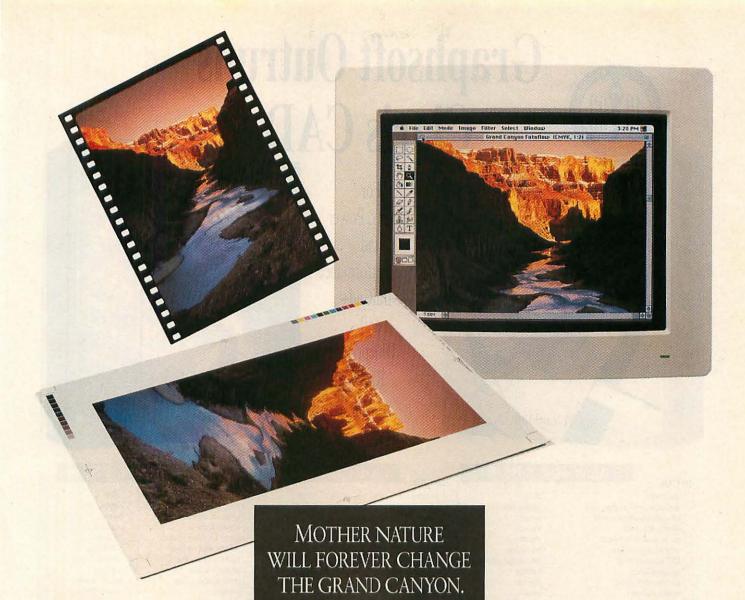
Intil recently, there were only two schemes used by desktop editors. There's the Wallpaper/Now Fun method, where the program is a control panel that does its backdrop-changing when you turn on the Mac. The only drawback is that any extension or control panel increases the potential for conflicts.

Then there's the application method, in which the program actually edits the System file. This method, used by Chameleon, Desktop Textures, Before Dark, and ClickChange, has two side effects. First of all, these programs do something funny to your General Controls panel: it suddenly shows only black-and-white patterns, and the usual row of eight color swatches disappears. You don't get your regular color General Controls panel back again until you use a Virginize or De-Install command in the desktop-editing program.

The second side effect of System-file-changing programs (according to the makers of the Wallpaper-style programs) is that the pattern-installing activity could trash your System file completely if the power goes out at the wrong moment. Then you'd have to reinstall your system software.

There are gray areas all around. Wallpaper also has a command that installs your new pattern directly into the System file, just as the applications do. On the other hand, Desktop Textures and Before Dark offer an alternate, install-intomemory-only method that doesn't touch the System file.

The punch line: Kiwi Software (Screenscapes) has come up with a new scheme, relying on neither a control panel nor a System-file modification. When you turn on the Mac, a tiny application in your System 7 Startup Items folder launches, quick as a wink. It flings your chosen pattern into memory, and then quits. Neat trick.



FOTOFLOW" WILL

FOREVER KEEP IT

THE SAME.

Change may be part of nature, but it shouldn't be part of color desktop publishing.

Introducing FotoFlow from Agfa, a device-independent color

management family of products designed to automatically deliver consistent color throughout every step of your open desktop system.

FotoFlow automates the translation of colors from one device to another, guaranteeing color fidelity from

Fotolook

input to output. Which saves you time and increases productivity.

The secret to consistent color is FotoFlow's four powerful modules. FotoTune™ lets you easily define the color characteristics of each device (input, monitor, storage,

output, even other color management systems) and accurately transfers color images from one device to another. FotoLook, device drivers packaged with

the Agfa scanner line, automates the scanning process. FotoReference™ includes IT/8 reference targets as a universal standard providing accurate color data measurement. And FotoScreen™ turns your Agfa output device into an electronic camera.

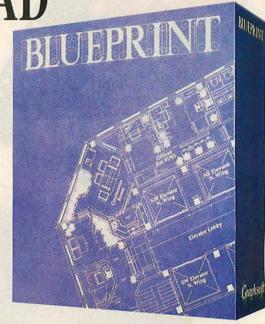
For more information on this productive color management system, and to receive a free IT/8 reference target poster, call 1-800-685-4271 today.

Because the one thing that surpasses the everchanging wonder of nature is the never-changing color quality of FotoFlow.

AGFA 🍻
The complete picture.

Graphsoft Outruns Claris CAD Graphsoft

For Quality, Power and Price/Performance MiniCad+ and Blueprint Race Ahead!



MiniCad+4 \$ 795.00 2D CAD: smart walls fillets editable fills beziers Smart Cursor for locating snaps advanced auto-dimensioning editable line styles wall-join chamfers pan by scroll bars or hand color by object or layer tolerancing DXF translator - free unlimited saved views unlimited layers hatching global symbol editing polylines on-line prompts classes unlimited drawing space export EPSF free Claris CAD translator pick-up and put-down attributes selection by properties round wall caps auto-insert symbols in walls edit inside groups in hierarchical symbol library scale by layer add & subtract surfaces fractional feet and inches option mechanical projections 3D reshape tool orthogonal or perspective views roof & slab tools work in wire-frame or solid 3D smart cursor walkthrough and flyover tool auto sectioning create 3D view from floorplan multiple view sweeps, extrusions & meshes Integrated Database/Spreadsheet: create default records attach data to graphic objects export reports to text, merge,dif, & sylk auto update reports familiar spreadsheet interface search or select by field value Programmability: Over 300 powerful routines no compilation needed generate drawings automatically read & write text files perform engineering analysis automate repetitive tasks

Claris CAD \$ 899.00 Blueprint 4 \$ 295.00 2D CAD: 2D CAD: smart walls fillets smart walls fillets Graphic Guide for locating snaps editable fills Smart Cursor for locating snaps editable fills advanced auto-dimensioning ☐ beziers advanced auto-dimensioning beziers editable line styles editable line styles ☐ wall-join wall-join pan by scroll bars __ chamfers pan by scroll bars or hand - chamfers color by object only tolerancing color by object or layer □ tolerancing DXF translator - extra charge 9 saved views DXF translator - free unlimited saved views unlimited layers unlimited layers hatching hatching global symbol editing polylines on-line prompts export EPSF 3D CAD: polylines unlimited drawing space scale by layer file compatible with MiniCad+ classes Integrated Database/Spreadsheet: fractional feet & inches option round wall caps auto-insert symbols in walls edit inside groups hierarchical symbol library add & subtract surfaces Programmability: pick-up and put-down attributes none

Graphsoft wins races by aggressive product improvement year after year. MiniCad+ was the first CAD program on the Macintosh. Since then, our R&D department has never stopped working on MiniCad+ and Blueprint. Graphsoft customers can rely on getting significant upgrades at a reasonable cost which support current technology, new operating systems, and evolving user needs. We've won awards worldwide, and are the top selling Macintosh CAD program in quality-conscious Japan. Our technical support is staffed by professionals who know drafting and design, not just computers. We stand behind our line of products with a 30-day money-back guarantee. Send for a video and trial diskette for MiniCad+ or a tutorial and trial diskette for Blueprint, \$19 each. MiniCad+ and Blueprint, the answers you've been looking for.



1988 MacWorld



1989 MacWorld World Class Award





Editors Choice Award -US-Blueprint



1992 MacWorld Best CAD Award -Switzerland-MiniCad+



Also from Graphsoft Inc

Azimuth

The ultimate map creation tool including 9 cartographic projections. Used by U.S. News & World Report. \$395.00

The Macintosh CAD People

Also from Graphsoft Inc.

ContoursPro

Make high-precision survey maps with accuracy and ease. Exports DXF to AutoCADTM or modeller of choice. "Recommended" says Cadalyst!



10270 Old Columbia Road, Suite 100, Columbia MD. 21046 Phone: 410-290-5114 Fax: 410-290-8050 © 1992 Diehl Graphsoft Inc. All rights reserved. MiniCad+, Blueprint, Azimuth, ContoursPro and Smart Cursor are trademarks of Diehl Graphsoft Inc. Claris CAD and Graphic Guide is a trademark of Claris Corp. All other brand and product names are trademarks of their respective holders.



Levy's Complaint

Shock. Denial. Bargaining. Acceptance. Tech Support.

OU HAVE MENTIONED SOMEthing about The Trouble. Tell me, please, when did it begin?

Winter. A cold winter day. It was not long after I had installed a new edition of Microsoft Word, which is now rivaling A Dance to the Music of Time in its number of new volumes. This, I believe, was version 5.1, known to fans as Word Goes for Baroque. The installation took the better part of a morning. Did I say it was winter?

Yes, you did. Winter.

That's what I remember, a winter morning. Well, that afternoon I was working, and I left my Mac for a few minutes. And when I came back, it was hung.

Hung. Frozen. As opposed to crashed. Everything was just as I left it, but I couldn't get anything to happen. I had to turn off the machine and restart it.

I see. Did you lose any work?

No, I saved before I left. So it was no big deal. I mean, Macintoshes hang all the time. And they crash. And you get bombs. This is part of working with a Macintosh. Sometimes, uh, bits happen.

Maybe later we can look into the reasons you feel compelled to use a euphemism.

Ask my publisher. Anyway, I assumed the problem was the new Word. Probably, I figured, Word was messing with my INITs or something.

Tell me more about your INITs.

You know what INITs are-little programs that don't really turn off but stay in the background. Apple calls them extensions under System 7, but everyone else calls them INITs. After you install them, they automatically load into the Mac's memory-when you start up the machine, their icons appear on the screen like tiny coming attractions. And they wake up when you call on them to do things. Sometimes they get triggered by a predefined period of inactivity. After five minutes with no events, for instance, my screen saver kicks in. The problem is that if you have a lot of them, two INITs might try to scrunch into the same patch of memory, and then you've got an

ugly turf battle. It's like West Side Story

I had a lot of INITs on my machine. I had recently installed Now Utilities, which has a bunch of them (including one that supposedly prevents conflicts between dueling INITs). My collection also included INITs for the file finder On Location, the screen saver After Dark, the compression program SpaceSaver, Adobe Type Manager, QuickTime, a CD player, and even something that acted like a virtual light on a hard drive.

Anyway, I restarted my machine, and later that day, when the computer was idle for a few minutes, the same thing happened. I restarted, and purposely left the Mac alone for a while. After about ten minutes-I didn't clock it exactly because I got involved playing solitaire on my

PowerBook-my Mac froze again. The Trouble had begun.

So did you decommission the INITs?

Not right away. Believe it or not, I tried to ignore the problem. For about a week, I took pains not to leave the computer for more than ten minutes. If I didn't make it, it would hang again, and I'd have to restart. I know it sounds nuts, but you can get used to almost anything.

Certainly you didn't get used to The Trouble?

Well, I hated it, but the thought of trying to deal with it was exhausting. And I was very busy. I thought of wiping out Word 5.1 and going back to 5.0, or even one of the 4's. But that was too horrendous to consider-all that disk swapping. Did I tell you I'm developing a phobia about the Install program?

No. [Writes something down in notebook.]

And then, something even weirder happened. Everything got incredibly slow, especially when I was using the Finder. I would click on a file and it seemed like eternity before it opened. I called this the Molasses Syndrome. The craziest was when I would shut down. Nothing would happen for about 30 seconds-then it would shut down. What was happening during that time lapse? Was the Mac calculating something it had forgotten? Was it crunching some algorithm that held the key to the universe?

You're anthropomorphizing.

So I thought, maybe this is a virus. I did a little cleanup-I built the desktop to get rid of any WDEF virus, which my Mac periodically comes down with. That didn't help. A virus-detection program showed no virus.

So I was stuck-the only thing I could think of was to unload the INITs one by one. First the ones I had no need for anyway. The computer still hung. Then the ones I didn't use often. No difference. I turned off the background printing, thinking maybe

that was it. It wasn't. So I said to hell with it, and turned off everything, even stuff I rely on. Boom-there went After Dark, On Location, SpaceSaver (now I can't read my compressed files), Type Manager, and all the Now Utilities.

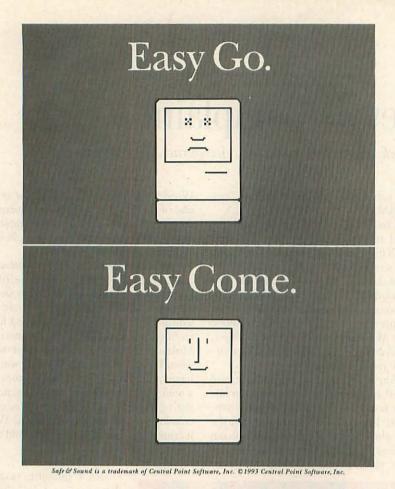
And?

The Trouble seems to have stopped. Are you bappy?

I'm miserable. I've come to depend on those things I got rid of.

So you are going to reinstall them, one by one, and get to the heart of The Trouble?

Yes. I mean, no. I mean, not now. continues



With the click of a single button, Safe & Sound™ finds and fixes over 100 of the most common disk problems, including viruses.

And at a suggested retail



price of only \$49.95 at your

Macintosh dealer, it's as

easy to buy as it is to use.

Central Point Software

1.800.289.9316 Ext.2

Circle 24 on reader service card

Put Our List On Your List

Our list can help you do the other things you have on your list. Such as buy a car. . . estimate social security. . . start the diet. . . check out investments. . .

Our list is the Consumer Information Catalog. It's free and lists more than 200 free and low-cost government booklets on employment, health, safety, nutrition, housing, Federal benefits, and lots of ways you can save money.

So to shorten your list, send for the free Consumer Information Catalog. It's the thing to do.

Just send us your name and address. Write:



Consumer Information Center, Department LL, Pueblo, Colorado 81009

A public service of this publication and the Consumer Information Center of the U.S. General Services Administration

You seem hostile.

Look, I want to find out what's the matter with my Macintosh, but I don't know whether it's the Mac, the system, the application, the INITs, or any or all of these things. I know as a diligent user—and as a computer columnist, for heaven's sake!—I should find out. But I'm busy right now. And to be honest with you . . .

Please . . .

I'm absolutely infuriated at the entire situation. Computers are supposed to work for me. I'm not supposed to work at them. How did things get so complicated? So I've had it. I'm going to leave my Macintosh stripped down, do what I have to do, and simply get by. Day by day.

Ah. But sooner or later, you know you will have to find out the source of The Trouble.

[Long pause.] Yes, I know. [An even longer pause.] But can't it wait? Please?

Three Months Later

You seem more relaxed today. Why not? It's almost summer. You have something to tell me?

The Trouble is gone! It was unbelievably easy. As we agreed, I would slowly turn on everything I'd shut off, and if The Trouble came back, I would call every support person for every software company until I figured out what was wrong. But I didn't even have to go that far.

The first thing I turned to was On Location. But I couldn't get it to work. When I selected the program on the menu bar, it kept telling me there wasn't enough memory—I had 8 megabytes and no applications open and no memory. Then I tried to reinstall it from the original floppy. The installation went fine, but when I tried to index the hard disk, after 14 minutes it got stuck. The little hands of the clock cursor kept spinning, as if it were in one of those time-travel movies.

Mmm.

So I called On Technology. Was it an 800 number?

No, but I got a receptionist right away, and she connected me to a tech-support person who identified himself as Rob. He was great. He told me that the problem with the new installation was that I hadn't gotten rid of all the old files, particularly the preference files.

They can be nasty.

Yeah, this folder just appears out of nowhere, with preference files for all sorts of programs. Even when you get rid of a program, its preference file hangs on, sort of a ghost of applications past. Spooky. Anyway, Rob also informed me that there was a problem with something called MacLink files, which I had on my hard disk. And then . . . well, I asked him about continues



1.44 MB



88 MB



94 MB



IncreMeg

All but one of these represent a case of diminished capacity.

Introducing IncreMeg™, up to 1.2 GB of removable hard disk storage. It's the newest proof that you can never be too rich, too thin- or have too much hard disk capacity.

Yesterday's solutions just don't cut it for today's pre-press, DTP and multimedia applications. Large files need large storage. IncreMeg delivers. It's the new, smart way to

transport projects from site to site or to swap on-line storage. And it's the "SneakerNet" alternative to

time-consuming transfers of data over LANs.

IncreMeg delivers flexibility, with cartridges available in six capacities, up to 1.2 GB. Choose an external system with power supply and SCSI interface. Or choose a SCSI or IDE internal solution which fits in any half-height drive bay. Either way, you get the high performance and

reliability of today's advanced 3.5" hard disk technology.

IncreMeg delivers maximum data integrity. Unlike other removable

storage, it's a complete hard disk. So platters are never exposed to contamination. And a proprietary shock isolation system ensures your data is perfectly safe whether you're moving it around the office or across town. An optional carrying case provides even more protection for shipping.

For more information or the name of your IncreMeg dealer, call 1-800-556-0222 (inside

CA 1-800-637-2028). MountainGate Data Systems, Inc., A Lockheed Company.



SEE US AT MACWORLD EXPO BOOTH #1916 BAYSIDE

IncreMeg is a trademark of MountainGate Data Systems, Inc. © 1993 MountainGate Data Systems, Inc.

Free Catalog.

9500 CLIP ART IMAGES'
680 BRAND NAME FONTS
1200 STOCK PHOTOGRAPHS'
50 DESIGN TIPS & TRICKS



CALL TODAY

1-800-661-9410

Call or write for your free Image Club Software Catalog today!

Phone

Address Zip

WURLD'95

Image Club Graphics, Inc. 729 - 24th Avenue Southeast Calgary, Alberta, Canada T2G IP5

Phone (403) 262 8008 / Fax (403) 261 7013 / Orders (800) 661 9410 / Applelink CDA0573 / Compuserve 72560,2323 / AOI. Image Club
You can buy the fonts & Clip art used in this adf Ask for Huxley Vertical © \$29 & Charme © \$19. Scissors from Volume 17 Symbols © \$99

"Catalog includes representative samples of products. C#991 Image Club Graphics, Inc.

Circle 50 on reader service card

SEE US AT MACWORLD EXPO BOOTH #5627 BAYSIDE

How to turn this small ad into a full-size Apple Catalog.



You can get free delivery on everything from a PowerBook™ to a mouse pad, direct from Apple®, most items in one business day.* Just call toll-free 1-800-795-1000, Ext. 390 or send this small ad to:

The Apple Catalog One Apple Plaza, P.O. Box 9001 Clearwater, FL 34618-9001

Name_____Address

City_____State____

Zip_____Phone No.(____)_



© 1993 Apple Computer, Inc. Apple, the Apple logo, and Macintosh are registered trademarks of Apple Computer, Inc.
PowerBook is a trademark of Apple Computer, Inc. Offer good while supplies last. Good only in the United States. Allow 1-2 weeks for the Apple Catalog to arrive.
"Items ordered Saturday and Sunday will be delivered Tuesday. Items valued at under \$50 will not arrive the next business day.

THE ICONOCLAST

The Trouble. And you know what? He said he thought he knew what was wrong!

Did he?

He told me to go to the Claris file in my System Folder, another one of those things that's just there. Well, that folder is full of filters created by Claris to help exchanges between programs. It turns out that On Location uses those whenever possible. And there were good filters for previous versions of Word, like 3.0 and 4.0. But none for versions of Word that began with 5. While Version 5.0 didn't cause trouble, apparently those previous filters didn't work well with Word 5.1, and when On Location caught up on its indexing-a few minutes after the computer was idle-the computer could freeze! The nub of The Trouble! Rob told me if I simply got rid of the old filters, the problem would be solved. Also, for some reason something called Employment Report, one of the Sample Files that comes with Word 5.1, also caused weird things to happen. He told me to nuke that, too. Then I reinstalled all the other INITs. Everything was fine. I've now got a list of extensions under the Apple menu as long as a loaf of Italian bread, with no problems. I've got Super Boomerang back.

> And now you are happy. Yes. [Pause.] No.

Things are different from before, yes?

Yes. I'm scared. There's an incredible amount of things going on inside my Mac that I don't know about. And when something goes wrong, I can't necessarily pinpoint the problem. I got lucky in this case—there was a nice tech-support person who knew what the problem was. I'm worried about next time. Who knows whether that other thing, the Molasses Syndrome, will come back.

Did you ever find out what caused that?
No, and I don't want to know. I just don't want it to happen again. How many calls will I have to make then? What if I have to reinstall System 7? Maybe I'll even have to wipe my hard disk clean and start over! The thought of it makes me...it makes me...[Takes a tissue.]

Let it out.

I thought my Macintosh was a friend! Does a friend freeze up and refuse to move its cursor? I don't know what to do. I had a dream the other night where all my telephone speed-dialing numbers were those of various tech-support lines. Apple, Microsoft, Claris, Adobe... I woke up screaming. [Long pause, then speaks in very small voice.] I think I need help.

[Very long pause. Takes out Volume 1 of Inside Macintosh.] Now we can begin, m

STEVEN LEVY's most recent book is Artificial Life: The Quest for a New Creation (Pantheon, 1992).

Imagine the reaction to our new PostScript Level 2 printer.



HP LaserJet IIIP \$1759



DEClaser 1152 \$999



Apple LaserWriter NTR \$1649

Standard Features	DEClaser II52	HP® Laser Jet IIIP	Apple LaserWriter® NTR	Apple LaserWriter Select 310
PostScript Level 2	YES	Yes	Yes	No
AppleTalk	YES	Yes	Yes	No
Resident PostScript Fonts	17	35	35	13
Simultaneously Active Ports	YES	No	Yes	No
List Price	\$999	\$1,759	\$1,649	\$1,079

No matter what the competition says about our DEClaser™ II52, you'll swear by it. Call I-800-DECINFO, ext. 849 to place your order or get the name of your local distributor.

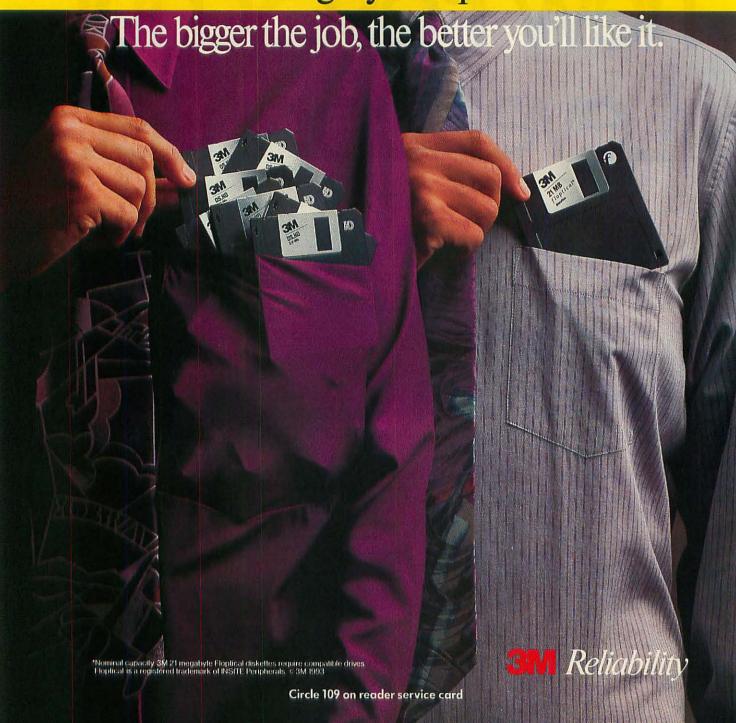
[©] Digital Equipment Corporation 1993. The DIGITAL logo and DEClaser are trademarks of Digital Equipment Corporation. PostScript is a trademark of Adobe Systems, Incorporated which may be registered in certain jurisdictions. HP and LaserJet are registered trademarks of Hewlett-Packard Company. Apple LaserWriter is a registered trademark of Apple Computer, Inc.

You can store 21 megabytes* of data on a single 3M Floptical diskette—just right for larger graphic, spreadsheet or backup files. Floptical technology is a practical and affordable way to increase your storage capacity—without giving up the convenience of diskettes.

And with appropriate host adapter and driver software, Floptical drives are compatible with standard 3.5″ diskettes.

Consider cost and compatibility. You'll see why 21 megabyte Floptical diskettes are emerging as the new standard in high capacity diskettes. It's another reason why more businesses protect important information on 3M brand data storage products than any other brand in the world. For more information and a complete listing of Floptical drive manufacturers call 1-800-888-1889, ext. 46.

The 3M 21 megabyte Floptical diskette.





Preventing Software Piracy

How managers can stop software theft

CCORDING TO COPYRIGHT law, software owners may load one copy onto their hard drives and make a second for backup. That's it. Like it or not, making any more copies is illegal. And while individuals can probably get away with it at home, it's increasingly risky to use stolen software at work. As more than 200 companies found out in 1992, pirating software can be much more expensive than simply buying legal copies of the software they need. Targeted for investigation by the Software Publishers Association (SPA), one firm paid a record fine of \$500,000; others paid smaller fines but shouldered the costs of lawsuits as well.

Targeting Corporations

THE SPA BEGAN ITS CRACKDOWN ON software theft in the late 1980s; a toll-free hotline encourages company insiders and former employees to report corporate piracy. And report they do by calling between 10 and 30 times per day. From those reports the SPA creates a list of candidates for investigation and action.

In 1992 the SPA took action against 747 companies. Roughly 520 cases involved sending cease-and-desist letters asking organizations to voluntarily destroy illegal software and purchase legal copies; 219 cases involved audits and lawsuits that resulted in fines or judgments. (Ninety-five percent of these cases involved corporations; the rest were made up of BBSs and educational institutions.)

Between a lawsuit and an audit, the latter is much less painful; if it appears that a company will cooperate, the SPA asks for permission to audit, or search, the company's computers for illegal software. The results of a voluntary audit are confidential; if illegal software is found, the SPA asks the company to pay twice—once for the illegal copies, which are destroyed, and a second time to buy legal replacement copies.

"Most companies that receive an audit letter cooperate with us," says Ilena Rosenthal, general counsel for the SPA. "Those who don't, we sue." That's not an

idle threat; with one exception, the SPA has won settlements or judgments against every company it has taken to court. And courts routinely allow the SPA to raid organizations suspected of pirating software. "The reason courts allow us this fairly unusual remedy is that it's so easy to destroy the evidence," says Rosenthal. That means posting a U.S. marshal inside an office to guard against the wholesale reformatting of drives while SPA folks go from cubicle to cubicle, looking for stolen software. In one case, says Rosenthal, "The U.S. marshals were on floor one, while the MIS manager was erasing hard drives on floor two."

Going Legit

ESTABLISHING A SYSTEM TO AVOID audits is fairly straightforward, though it

Buyer beware is an ap

Know

are the less

ag transpro

does require money, time, and will. The money part is obvious; managers simply must budget for the software their businesses need. Federal Express doesn't deliver for free; neither does Microsoft.

In addition to money, a little time and a certain amount of will are required to eradicate stolen software, buy legal copies, and guard against the reappearance of illegal copies. To begin, managers should make an inventory of all the software programs that exist in the organization, destroying illegal copies, and purchasing legal copies of any software that's needed.

The SPA tries to ease the process by providing a free inventory program, called SPAudit, which comes in both DOS and Mac versions. The price is right, but the program has its quirks; you can't use it over a network, and it sometimes misidentifies files as programs.

SPAudit is fine for small companies, but it's not convenient for dealing with lots of networked machines. In those cases, using a commercial product to scan hard drives across a network is a lot easier. Several programs are available, including Status Mac from On Technology (617/876-0900) and Network Super Visor from CSG Technologies (412/471-7170), which let managers scan networked Macs to learn what applications, INITs, and system versions they are running, among

other information. A 25user version of Status Mac lists for \$749 (\$2699 for 100 users); a 50-user version of Network Super-Visor lists for \$795.

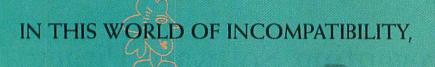
Once you've audited the machines, check the number of copies of each program you find against company records of software purchases (including registration forms) to see if any illegal software exists.

You say you can't piece together a paper trail? You're hardly alone. Fact is, few companies designate an individual to be responsible for tracking software assets. That's why the

number one recommendation on the SPA's program for keeping a company legal is to appoint a software manager. That person implements the company's software policy, maintains purchase records, and oversees employee compliance.

Other recommendations include the following:

• Establish procedures for acquiring and registering software. That includes deciding what the company needs; planning and budgeting for purchases; regiscontinues



DOESN'T IT HELP TO KNOW THAT

YOUR MAC CAN WORK WITH YOUR

WIFE'S PC-COMPATIBLE PRINTER?

POWERPRINT

Now you can print from your Macintosh™ to over 1,000 PC-compatible printers.

PowerPrint provides you with everything you need to print on almost any PC-compatible printer. Using our cable-andsoftware package, you can access just about any laser, inkjet, dot matrix, or portable printer.

PowerPrint features include built-in spooling, reduction, enlargement, and custom paper sizes, as well as compatibility with TrueType™ and Adobe Type Manager™ scalable fonts. All for under \$150.

So why spend hundreds of dollars on a new printer when all you need to print anytime, anywhere, is PowerPrint?

The PowerPrint Family of Products:

PowerPrint/LT™. Print from your Mac to PC-compatible printers on any LocalTalk™ network. Includes software and hardware to network and access just about any printer. For \$399.

PowerPrint/NW^M. A software package that allows you to print from your Mac to over 1,000 printers via Novell® NetWare® printing services. LaserWriter™ like control of your networked printers for under \$500.

Call 800-663-6222 today to order direct, or to talk to our technical staff about your printing needs.

GDT Softworks, Inc. 4664 Laugheed Highway Suite #188 Burnaby, BC Canada VSC 687

800 663 6222 684 291-9121 684 291-9689 (fax) Appliture GDT MKT POWERPRINT THE MACINTOSH PRINTING SOLUTION

Circle 42 on reader service card

SERVICE HEROES

eader Elaine Truver of Chi-cago writes to nominate mail-order company MacWarehouse and shipping company Airborne Express as service heroes for turning a bad situation into a good one. Truver ordered four software programs and a clip art package on a Thursday night after being assured they were all in stock and would arrive the next day before 5 p.m. "Based on that, I committed delivery of a new client's project for the next Monday morning," writes Truver. When no package arrived by 4 p.m. on Friday, she called MacWarehouse. It turned out that two of the four programs were actually out of stock, and the others were being held until the entire order was available.

When Truver explained her plight to MacWarehouse, reps said they would call their supply depots and get back to her. And they did, within an hour. "They also gave me all pertinent shipping numbers and the number of my local Airborne Express office so I could have the material delivered to me at my home instead of my office on Saturday. The order arrived in three separate boxes, at three different times, but all on Saturday, thanks to the coordination of the folks at Airborne."

Truver writes that "both companies spent a couple of hours each to correct the problem, with no impatience, many apologies, and great dedication."

tering software; and giving users access to manuals and other documentation.

- Establish and maintain a software log. At its most basic, that log should list each package the company owns and the computer it runs on. The SPA suggests tracking each package's serial number, purchase terms (site license, other discounts or deals), the date of purchase, and where the program was purchased.
- Conduct periodic audits. When it comes to staying legal, annual or twiceyearly audits are the only way to know if employees are complying with software policies.
- Establish an employee education program. Employees can't comply with continues

All product names are trademarks or registered trademarks of their respective holders.

The only statistics package you'll ever need.

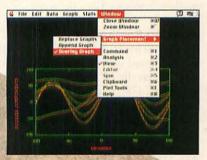


"For Mac-based statistical analyses and presentations, choose SYSTAT."

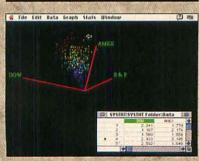
P. Wayner, BYTE, 1-92

The most comprehensive and powerful statistics software for Macintosh now provides the most advanced multivariate general linear hypothesis program. Yet it remains the easiest to use—with a friendlier-than-ever interface.

New SYSTAT 5.2 for Macintosh enables you to perform statistical analyses you can't do with any other Macintosh statistics program. It offers more advanced statistical procedures, more types of graphs, and greater data management capabilities.







More statistics, from basics to the most sophisticated

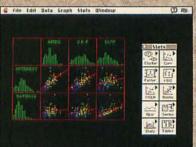
A full range of univariate and multivariate statistics-including multidimensional scaling and nonlinear modeling.

Basics include descriptive statistics, *t* tests, correlations, autocorrelations, simple regression, and frequency tables. With a few clicks you can turn each statistic into a graph.

SYSTAT offers the most advanced multivariate general linear hypothesis program available for Macintosh. SYSTAT can estimate and test any univariate or multivariate model including:

- REGRESSION: simple linear, multiple linear, stepwise, polynomial, mixture, and weighted;
- ANOVA (analysis of variance): one-way, two-way, factorial, nested, unbalanced, post-hoc tests, mixed, repeated measures, split plot, multivariate, means model coding;
- MULTIVARIATE: discriminant analysis, principal components, canonical correlations.





Just point and click

SYSTAT is truly Mac-like. Just point and click: SYSTAT works with the pull-down menus, dialog boxes, icons, buttons and graphics tools you're accustomed to on the Mac.

The most graphics

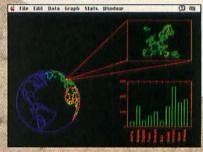
No other statistical or graphics package can produce all the scientific and technical graphs available on SYSTAT-nor surpass its ease of use. And you can save SYSTAT graphics and data in QuickTime™movie file formats. Graphics options include:

- linear, quadratic, step, spline, polynomial, LOWESS, exponential, and log smoothing
- confidence intervals and ellipses
- scatterplot matrices
- single, multiple, stacked, and range bar graphs
- single and grouped box plots
- stem-and-leaf diagrams
- histograms
- log and power scales
- maps with geographic projections
- Chernoff faces
- pie charts
- contour plots
- control charts
- 3-D data and function plots
- complete color spectrum

For more information, upgrades, and demo disks phone:

708-864-5670

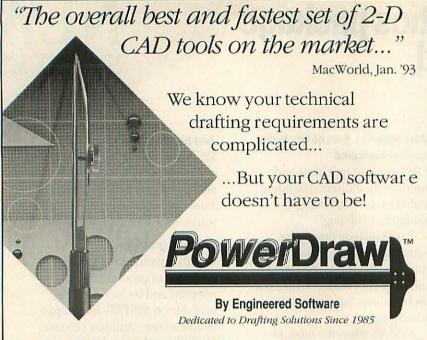
Circle 29 on reader service card





For more information call or write: SYSTAT, Inc., 1800 Sherman Avenue, Evanston, Illinois 60201-3793. Tel:708.864.5670, Fax:708.492.3567

Australia: Hearne Marketing 61.3.8661766, BeNeLux: Oasis 31.3402.66336, Denmark: Agrolab 45.64.406575, France: Deltasoft 33.76.418508, Germany: STATCON 49.55.4272075, Italy: PiSoft 39.587.213640, Japan: HuLinks B1.33.5902311, New Zealand: Hoare & Assoc. 64.78.562675, Poland: COMPANION 48.12.338573, Spain: AddLink 34.3.4590722, Switzerland: F & P 41.31.215151, SYSTAT UK: 44.81.4620093



Our Users Are Our Best Salespeople!

"We were productive and profitably competitive in three days." Gene Hammond, Graphic Resource Group

"PowerDraw is the CADD package you use to work, rather than work to use." Angelo Mattacchione. Prosum Engineering

To place an order or for a brochure, call Engineered Software (919) 299-4843 or fax (919) 852-2067. In Canada call Evoy & Assoc. (204) 453-8111.



Circle 12 on reader service card



You'd love to be noticed. Respected. Rewarded.

Then it happens. The office hard drive goes stupid. Locks up. Hiccups away volumes of precious company data.

And you're the guy responsible.

You're about to be noticed – big time. So what's it gonna be? Doom or glory? If you've had Retrospect Remote on the job, you're flyin' high.

It backs up automatically. Whether it's one computer (Retrospect) or a whole network (Retrospect Remote).

Turns itself on, backs up, turns itself off. Automatically protects data daily, weekly, monthly, etceterally.

Is that a tear of gratitude in your boss's eye? Retrospect Remote.

Who says you can't buy a promotion?



Dantz Development Corporation 4 Orinda Way Orinda CA 94563 510-253-3000

Now! 2.0 with every MicroNet tape drive. For info: 714-581-1540

Circle 26 on reader service card

policies unless they know what they are. One way to teach them is to establish a written software code of ethics, which the SPA recommends employees sign annually. The SPA also suggests including a section on software piracy in orientation programs, to inform new employees that it is illegal—and against company policy—to violate software copyright.

Maintain a library of software licenses. Some software companies allow users to keep one copy of a program at work and one at home, as long as the two are never used concurrently; other companies require a separate, purchased program for every machine.

Successful Campaign

THE SPA'S STRONG-ARM TACTICS MAY be getting its point across, at least at large corporations. Early in its antipiracy campaign, the SPA received many calls about Fortune 500 companies; now the focus has shifted to smaller companies, according to SPA public relations manager Terri Childs. Childs says the software industry's estimated losses from piracy have dropped from an estimated \$2 billion in 1990 to \$1.2 billion in 1991. Even so, this year the SPA is averaging between two and eight audit or lawsuit actions per week.

Rules to Remember

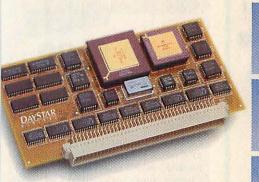
THE SOFTWARE MANAGEMENT GUIDE, SPAudit, and other materials can be ordered from the SPA at 202/452-1600 or 800/388-7478. The \$80 guide includes a survey for assessing internal company controls, a software audit worksheet, a sample software code of ethics, and a 12-minute video about piracy called "It's Just Not Worth the Risk."

"Software is a hard asset to control," notes the SPA's Rosenthal. But you can toe the line by simply destroying all illegal software and buying legal copies of the software you need. That should make employees happy too—now they can look in the manual for answers instead of pestering the in-house Mac gurus for help.

Stealing is an American tradition, as both software companies and Native Americans can attest. But so is old-fashioned capitalism, where entrepreneurs risk their shirts to bring us better products. If you're a manager, give your employees the tools they need to do their jobs so they don't feel compelled to pirate. If you're an employee using pirated software, ask your boss for a legal copy. m

Send nominees for sainthood to Service Heroes, *Macworld*, 501 Second St., San Francisco, CA 94107, or via AppleLink (Macworld1) or America Online (Branscum). Conversely, drop *Conspicuous Consumer* a line if a company is ignoring you.

With DayStar's PowerCache You get Blazing Speed and...



The Universal PowerCache® for the

Mac II

Mac IIx

Mac Ilcx

Mac Ilci

Mac Ilsi

Mac LC

Mac LC II

mucecii

Mac LC III

Mac Ilvi

Mac IIvx,

Mac Classic

Color Classic

Mac SE

Mac SE/30

Performa 400

Performa 405

Performa 430

Performa 450

Performa 600

Call for an immediate fax brochure! 1-800-532-7854

DIAL 4 THEN CHOOSE BROCHURE 3001

A Company That Stands Behind You

DayStar, the pioneer in Mac II acceleration, is solely focused on one taskcreating fast, rock solid upgrades that are backed by great support.



We Save You Money

Our PowerCache 68030 accelerator is the lowest cost way to keep your machine up to date. We save you even more money down the road with our outstanding upgrade program.



Compatible, Tried and True

Our standard of design is 100% compatibility (just like Apple!). You will find that DayStar and your Mac are really the best of friends — a match made in heaven.



21st Century Productivity

Plug-in the PowerCache and feel your Mackick in with new power. Run up to 3.5x faster than a Mac II... that's Quadra level performance!



Service with a Smile.

The Universal PowerCache is amazingly easy to use and includes documentation with color photos. If you ever have questions, call our toll-free tech support line and we'll provide you the best of service.



30 Days and Three Years to Get a Fair Shake

If you find any reason you don't like it, then send it back within 30 days for a full refund! If you keep it we'll also take real good care of you with our three year warranty.



You Don't Have To Be a Rocket Scientist

We design for easy installation and smooth operation. You won't need a week of training at space camp. After all, that's why the Mac was created in the first place... to be easy to use.



Direct Connect to the Power Source

Your processor direct slot (PDS) is the fastest and cleanest way to connect an accelerator. Easy installation, no software patches and no memory hassles.



You Can Swap-Up - Now or later!

Only DayStar has a complete upgrade path to 68040 accelerators, all the way to 40 MHz! You just pay the difference in list price, between what you have and what you want.

























It doesn't just cost less, you get more value

Apple Printer Supplies

Genuine Apple toner cartridges & ribbons

#99403 LaserWriter II EP-S Toner Cartridge \$84.98

#99404 LaserWriter Select Toner Cartridge \$88.98

#99405 LaserWriter II Envelope Cassette \$64.98

#99406 LaserWriter Toner Cartridge \$84.98

#99407 LaserWriter II Legal Paper Cassette \$64.98

#99408 ImageWriter LQ Color Ribbon \$18.98

#99409 ImageWriter LQ

Black Ribbon \$14.98



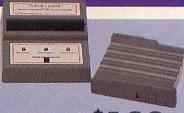
#99410 LaserWriter Pro Toner Cartridge \$98.98

StyleWriter Ink Cartridge\$18.98

#99412 ImageWriter I and II Black Ribbon\$7.98

#99413 ImageWriter II

Color Ribbon\$9.98



PowerBook S Starter Kit

Make your PowerBook more powerful. This practical collection includes a highquality backup battery and a portable conditioner/charger. The sturdy, highcapacity replacement battery features an easy quick-lock mechanism for easy installation and removal. The Power-Charger comes with standard wall plug and cigarette lighter adaptor. Battery Technology #06339

The Mac Zone pays you back \$15 per MB when you trade in your old SIMMs 100ns As Low

Upgrade the memory in your Macintosh and we'll give you credit for your old 1MB or 4MB SIMMs. With added memory you'll be able to run the most powerful programs, work on multiple applications at once and take full advantage of System 7 software. Trade in your old SIMMs and receive a \$15 credit towards future purchases for every MB returned (i.e. a 4MB SIMM will be worth \$60 credit). Do it today. This special offer won't last long.

* Limited-time offer!

*Trade-in rules:

Customer may trade-in one SIMM (1 MB or 4MB chips only) for every SIMM bought - no maximum.

All returned SIMMs must be in good working condition as verified by our technician upon receipt.

Customer must allow two weeks for processing before credit is granted. All credits must be used within 90 days of the qualifying SIMMs purchase Minimum upgrade qualifying for credit is two 4MB SIMMs.

SIMMs must be received in protective container provided

Call a Mac Zone Sales Advisor for additional details. 1 • 800 • 436 • 0606

Offer expires 8/31/93



Installation Guide

Remover

Installation Manual

Mac Pro Plus Keyboard

An enhanced 105-key layout with large L-shaped return key. Hot Key changes key functions quickly. Enlarged backspace key and high performance switches. 3-year warranty.

Key Tronic #02813

Targus Leather Notebook Case

- Made of full-grain cowhide
- Great for Powerbooks and laptops
- ▶ 15"x11"x2.5"-padded computer section
- Lots of room for accessories and business supplies Targus #06610

Targus **Notepac Case**

- Great for Powerbooks and laptops
- Fully-padded computer section
- Lots of room for accessories and business supplies Targus #06023

#06608 NotePac Teal \$35.98 #06609 NotePac Blue \$35.98







The Mac Zone is your Computer Superstore!



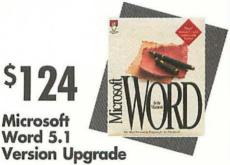
- Separate volume, DSP and treble controls
- Speakers are Electronically controlled and magnetically shielded

Altec Lansing #99789 #06520 ACS 200 Computer

Speaker System \$238

#05689 ACS 300 Computer

Speaker System \$298



- On Screen Ribbon buttons
- Drag and Drop performance
- Grammar checker, customizable dictionaries, spell checker and full integration between platforms.

Microsoft #00596 MS Word 5.1 #04898 \$294



price as a double-density 10-pack!

Sweepstakes card available when you buy

1.44MB/HD 10-pack -Contest good from 7/1/93 to 12/1/93

System 7.0 to 7.1 Upgrade

System 7.1 makes your Mac even easier to use. You'll

have interactive

help while you work; an advanced font technology that displays crisp, clear type on the screen in any size; and powerful new options for organizing, viewing and working with folders. You'll also find advanced filesharing capabilities, live links that can update documents automatically and the ability to work with multiple applications at once. Apple Computer, Inc. #99444



- Scan in pictures and legal documents for a complete archive.
- Identifies confusing family relationships-like fourth cousin, twice removed.
- Create large, detailed genealogy tree charts.
- Awarded 4 1/2 mice from MacUser.

Leister Productions #05984



Performantz 20MB External

Get everything you need to expand your storage potential in one box! The Performantz 20MB External comes complete with our own hard drive formatting package, SCSI system cable, external terminator, user manual, software and registration card. FCC Class B approved for home or office Performantz #99932

TimesTwo

- Double your disk space without compressing files!
- ▶ 100% transparent
- Doesn't require decompression utility! Golden Triangle #06579

#06809 TimesTwo Competitive Upgrade \$44.98

#06774 TimesTwo (800K version) ... \$98.98

自自自自 医多类溶液溶液溶液 **AppleLink** AppleLink w/Performantz 2400 Modem

Connect to AppleLink from anywhere in the US or more than 50 countries and access a wealth of information-with an easy interface from the experts at Apple. And if you don't have a modem, don't worry! This complete package includes the full-featured Performantz 2400 Modem. It connects to online services like AppleLink and CompuServe, sends and receives e-mail and transfers files between computers. Get in touch with Apple and the world with this powerful bundle! Apple Computer, Inc. #06770

#06769 Apple Link \$64.98 #06771 Apple Link

w/Performantz 24/96/48 \$149

PLEASE USE THIS CODE TO RECEIVE THESE SPECIAL PRICES 30902





Product availability and on-time delivery!

	Your Catalog SuperStore		ATTENDED BY THE RESERVE						
	5 4400				and a management of the same		Water State of the Control of the Co		
		05166	Essentials for PowerBook \$88.98	05653	1MBx8 - 80ns 2 Pack\$88.98	04320	Daystar Universal PowerCache	00907	Promethus Home Office Ext \$198.00
S	OFTWARE TOP 50	06394	Falcon MC\$42.98	05655	2MBx8 - 80ns 2 Pack\$156	04004	40MHz / FPU\$678.00	00877	Promethus Ultima Home
-	and a fine time to the control of th	05964	Fluent Laser Fonts Lib Two \$64.98	05656	4MBx8 - 80ns 2 Pack \$318	04321	Daystar Universal PowerCache	00700	Office Ext \$378.00
	4th Dimensions\$598.00	00258	Folderbolt 1.02	05654	4MBx8 - 80ns 4 Pack\$636	00000	50MHz\$768.00	05700	PSI COMstation Five High Speed Fax
	ACT! for Mac	04537	Fontographer 4.0 \$258.00	06697	16MBx8 - 70ns Low-profile \$2,636	00322	Dayna Etherprint T	05 405	Modem \$439.00
99491 99496	Adobe Illustrator 5.0\$364.00	04497	Hayes Smartcom II 3.4\$83.98	06729 06755	4MB - 70ns 72 Pin	06653	Plus 4 Dev EP0421	05496	
	Adobe Illustrator 5.0 CD Upgr \$188.00 Adobe Photoshop 2.5 for Mac \$548.00	00815	HyperCard 2.1 Dev Kit\$138.00 Infini-D 2.5\$698.00	06808	8MB - 70ns 72 Pin	00003	& SI	04899	Radius Precision Color
06333		01159	Mac Flow 3.7\$214.00	06756	8MB - 60ns 72 Pin	06478	Daystar 33MHz Turbo 040 for Mac II,	04033	29° Display\$2,489.00
		05432	Mac PC Exchange\$68.98		Performantz 105MB Ext\$358	00410	lix, IIcx, SE/30\$1,438.00	06717	
		04916	MacLink + PC 7.0 w/ Cable \$129.00		Performantz 105MB Int\$216	04739		04118	
		00839	MacroMedia Director 3.1 \$798.00		Performantz 14.4 Ext	04100	PN377-1\$1,298.00	06721	RasterOps Movie Pack\$1,708.00
	Aldus PageMaker 5.0 \$548.00	00838	MacroMedia Three-D 1.2 \$998.00	00510	Fax/Modem\$249	00832	Farallon Phonenet	06591	Sharp Wizard 9600 Pen Based Org
00346		06310	MacroModel \$998.00	06575	Performantz 24 / 96 SR	00002	DIN 8 PN308\$31.98	00001	256 KB\$494.00
04190	Aldus SuperPaint 3.5	03481	MacTools 2.0\$99.98	02181	PLI Infinity 40 Turbo HD \$525	06265	Global Village TelePort Bronze	04038	Shiva FastPath 5
00803		05899	Magnet 1.0\$88.00	06547	PLI Infinity 88 / R-W 44\$719	7555	\$179.00		Thick / Thin\$1,768.00
04466		05992	Millie's Math House\$32.98		PLI Infinity 88 Turbo HD \$648.00	06266	Global Village TelePort Silver \$338.00	06101	Shiva LanRover / 4E
06713	DateBook Pro/Touchbase Pro \$86.98	00577	Miracle Piano\$348.00		PLI Infinity Opt Sony 3.5"	06543	Hayes ACCURA 144 +		(Apple Talk)\$1,758.00
04180	Design CAD 2D/3D\$154.00	05925	Morph 1.1 \$88.98		128MB\$1,549.00		FAX144 Ext\$258.00	00571	Sigma Granite Power
03478	FileMaker Pro 2.0 \$268.00	04293	MS Flight Simulator 4.0 \$39.98	06546	PLI Toshiba CD ROM Drive	09916	Bernoulli 90MB Cartridge		Portrait 15*\$658.00
00665	Fractal Design Painter 2.0 \$274.00	04712	MYOB for Mac 3.0\$108.00		Multisession		3 Pack\$438.00	00399	Sigma Platinum Power
		04720	Noto's Living Trust \$43.98	06022	PowerBook Battery 140, 170 \$62.98	05177			Portrait 15"\$658.00
04949		00580	Now Up to Date 2.0 \$64.98	00062	Promethus Promodem 144 Ext \$268.00	04690	Kensington NoteBook	05270	
00588		04191	Now Utilities 4.0\$94.98	06552	Radius PrecisionColor Pivot		Traveler Case\$78.98		Disk Holder (140 3')\$25.98
		00657	Ofoto 2.0\$274.00	12000021	\$998.00	06512	Kensington NoteBook Traveler	06404	
		04806	Org Plus for Mac 1.0 \$118.00	05250	Radius Rocket 33 \$1,588.00		Executive\$112.00	120000	Byte/Sec 128MB\$59.95
	MacDraw Pro 1.5\$250.98	05745	Peachtree Accounting	05650	Radius VideoVision\$2,098.00	02813		06413	Sony 5.25* Rewrite M.O.
06840		OFFER	for Mac 2.0\$298.00	05117	Supermac Spectrum / 24	05504	105 Plus Keyboard\$128.00	05000	1024 Byte / Sec 650MB \$135.00
04140		05668	Pixar Typestry 1.1 \$186.00	00400	Series IV\$872.00	05831	Logitech Fotoman	05068	
	MiniCAD Plus 4	05690	PowerMerge\$84.98	06100	SuperMatch 17 T Trinitron Color	04258	Logitech MouseMan\$76.98	00470	Black 2 Pack
00227	More After Dark Bndl 2.0 \$38.98 MS Excel 4.0 \$294.00	04769	Publish It Easy 3.0 \$112.00 Quick Keys \$94.98	05400	Display\$1,149.00	02561	Logitech Scanman Mod 32	06476	
02581		02586		05123	SuperMatch 17 Multimode Color	06280	Digital Darkroom\$295.00	06234	SuperMatch 20 T Multimode Trinitron Color Display \$2,698.00
00427		05984	Retrospect 2.0 \$146.00 ReUnion-Family Tree \$114.00	05127	SuperMatch 20 Color Display	00200	Lyte PowerPoint (Laser Light Pointer	04351	Supra Fax Modern Plus\$149.00
	MS PowerPoint 3.0\$328.00	06157	Sketcher	03121	\$1,618.00	99801	NEC Multisync 15' Mtr 3FGe \$629.00	06363	Targus Business Traveler -
	MS PowerPoint 3.0 Upgr \$129.00	05026	Snooper 2.0 SW & NuBus Card	00413	Supra Fax Modem V.32BIS	99990	NEC Multisync 17' Mtr 5FGe \$1,188.00	00300	Standard Version\$198.00
04161		03020	\$178.98	00413	w/ Sft Cable\$293.00	05521	Pantone Process Color	06610	Targus Leather
04898		05025	Snooper 2.0 w/Free Virex 4.0 \$128.00	00414	Supra Fax Medem V.32BIS	00021	Imaging Guide 1000 \$61.98	00010	PowerBook Case\$100.00
00567	MS Works 3.0\$158.00	04541	Soft PC Universal 3.0\$98.98	00111	w/o Sft Gable\$249.00	06216		06023	Targus Notepac Case Black \$35.98
04890		06715	Soft PC with Windows\$299.00	02183	Sydos Syquest 44MB Cartridge \$69.98	06574	Performantz 2400 Modern External	05284	Targus Premier Leather
00642	PowerPrint 2.0\$94.98	06592	Square One 1.5	00183	Sydos Syquest 88MB	00011	\$75.98	JOLO,	Notebook Case\$138.00
04736		05934	Star Trek: The Screen Saver \$35.00		Cartridge\$106.00	06587	Performantz Powerbook 14.4 Fax/	07454	Targus Universal
	Quick Art Dix CD-ROM\$218.00	04088	Stratavision 3D 2.6 \$744.00	04096	TI PS 17 MircoLaser \$1,198.00		Modem Int\$289.00		Notebook Case
	Quicken 4	05827	Stuffit Deluxe 3.0\$72.98	06904	Umax UC 840 Scanner w/	05813	PLI DAT 3.5° Gig w/Built	04666	Texas Instruments Toner Kit \$47.98
	Sam 3.5\$64.98	04776	Suitcase II 2.1\$49.98		Photoshop 2.5\$1,444.00		in Compress for 8 Gigs \$1,699.00	02212	Thunderware Lightning
04768	SoftPC Professional 3.0 \$198.00	05679	Super 7 Utilities\$62.98	06593	Wacom Art Z\$327.00	04817	PLI Infinity Floptical 3.5*		Scan 400\$318.00
06579		04178	Think Pascal 4.0 \$164.00	No.	HARMON MANUFACTURE CONTRACTOR		Ext 21MB\$429.00	00520	Thunderware Lightning
03972	WordPerfect 2.1 \$124.98	04066	Think Reference 2.0 \$88.98	THE STATE	BEST OF THE REST	05621	PLI Infinity Max Optical \$3,749.00		Scanner Pro 256\$458.00
35 1	BEST OF THE REST	04347	TypeStyler 2.0 w/ATM \$125.00		1010 0 00 10 10 0				
			Userland Frontier 2.0 \$184.00	06698	16MBx8 -70ns High Profile		II II		(Library Control of the Control of t
	Aatrix Payroll 4.0\$108.00	00641	Write Now 3.0\$35.98	05000	4 Pack\$2,392.00		If you are calling from	one o	it these countries
03664		H	ARDWARE TOP 50		4MBx8 - 80ns FX 4 Pack \$672.00	1			
06263			PRODUCTS	05819	4MBx8 - PAL II or IIx 4 Pack . \$672.00	100	you can contact our ir	nerna	Hollar offices ar:
	Adobe Premiere 3.0 \$428.00	05009	Advanced Gravis	05354	A.E. Full Cycle PowerBook	-	200 500 2027		E 200 E201414
06319	Adobe Premiere 3.0 Upgr\$148.00	02330	Mouse Stick II\$68.98	05600	Battery Charger\$104.00		Belgium-322 520 3037		
05493		06512	A.E. DataLink PB 160, 180 \$499.00	05689	Altec ACS300 Speaker		Denmark-45 8622 8366		Fax: 45 8622 7096
06602			A.E. Plus Drive - 1.44/800 \$298.00	00847	System w/ Sub WFR\$298.00				
	Algebra I-Homework Tutor\$49.98				Asante EN/SC\$328.00 Asante MC+IIET64 for Mac II		France-33 14613 4740		rax: 33 14/90 6903
	Annia Foot Pack \$69.09			03042	Portorma 600 TV/10T \$165.00		Hong Kong- 852 8511750		Fav. 852 581-0350

Performa 600 TK/10T

Datadesk Mac 101E Keyboard

w/Quickeys II 2.1

Mac CI & SI ...

00321 Dayna Etherprint Plus 4 Dev

Asante MC3NB for Mac II

Performa 600 TN/TK/10T

DataDesk Mac 101e Keyboard

Dayna Etherprint T Plus 4 Dev

Daystar 25MHz Turbo 040 for

Daystar Universal PowerCache

\$218.00

....\$149.00

\$449.00

\$449.00

\$1,189.00

\$498.00

10MB PowerBook 160, 180 Stay up-to-date on new Hardware and Software

Daystar 33MHz Turbo 040 For

Global Village TelePort Gold .. \$378.00 Kensington TurboMouse

Microtek Scanmaker IIXE \$1,214.00

NEC SilentWriter M95F \$1,349.00 6MB PowerBook 140, 170 \$278

50MHz / FPII

PowerPort Gold

4.0 Trackhall

W/ CDR 25 ...

Microtek Scanmaker II

NEC CD Express Mac

NEC Multispin CDR 74-1

\$1,438.00

\$398.00

\$110.00

\$349.00

\$636.00

\$278

\$898.00

MAC ZONE 1 YEAR CATALOG SUBSCRIPTION



Name Address

\$68.98 06654

04322

05176

06722

\$104.00

\$998.00

\$158.00

\$58.98

\$218.00

\$98.98 06252 05849

\$198.00

\$58.98

\$46.98 05393

Apple Font Pack

Auto Doubler 2.0

Auto Doubler/Disk Doubler Bndl

RhiePrint 4.0

Cachet 1.02 .

Disk Doubler

05475

04955

04830

00699

QuickTime Starter Kit

AppleShare 3.0.1 Server

AppleTalk Remote Access AtEase

Claris Resolve Comp Upgr

Cricket Graph III 1.5 ...

Deltagraph Pro Design Your Own Home Architecture

30902

State Zip

Mail to: 17411 N.E. Union Hill Road, Redmond, Washington 98052-6716 Expect your first issue in 4-6 weeks

you can contact our international o	ffices at:
• Belgium-322 520 3037Fax:	322 5201616
 Denmark-45 8622 8366Fax: 	45 8622 7096
• France-33 14613 4740Fax:	
 Hong Kong-852 8511750Fax: 	852 581-0359
Mexico-525 611 4646Fax:	
• Sweden- 46 8665 0990Fax:	46 8661 5070

Policies

All major credit cards accepted. No surcharge.
Credit card not charged until order is shipped. If we must ship a partial order, freight is not charged on back order (USA only).
Most personal and company checks received by mail clear immediately,
All checks or purchase orders must have a phone number and contact

person listed. A \$20 fee will be charged on all returned checks.

Nacote with default of all relinations to the control of the contr

All U.S. shipments insured at no extra charge. All products covered by 120 day limited warrantly. No sales tax, except applicable sales tax in WA and OH. Prices and product availability subject to change without notice. All specials and promotions limited by availability, Call for current prices. All shipments refer to items in stock, barring system failure, etc. Shipping: S3 per order for delivery in the USA via Airborne Express overnight service. (Some rural areas require extra day for delivery). Canadian customer orders, in most cases, delivered within 24 hours. Call for complete information. Orders placed by 2 a.m. ET wised that day. Orders placed Saturday by 9 m. ET ship to arrive Monday. APO/FPD box orders shipped first class U.S. Mail. Shipments to P.O. Boxes via UPS. Competitive upgrades require proof of purchase of qualifying software. Not responsible for typographical errors.

Not responsible for typographical errors.

Return Authorization Number must be obtained prior to returning any Item. Call Customer Service Hottline:

screina. Eutirn Authorization Number must be obtained prior to returning any liem. Call ustomer Service Hotline: 800-246-9948 weekdays 6 a.m. to 6 p.m. PT. The Mac Zone • 17411 NE Union Hill Road, Redmond, WA 98052-6716

International: 206-883-3088 FAX: 206-881-3421

©1993 Copyright Multiple Zones International, Inc. All rights reserved Unauthorized duplication is violation of applicable laws.

CODE TO RECEIVE THESE SPECIAL PRICES





Word Perfect 2.1.4 Version Upgrade



- Color drawing program for modifying imported artwork
- System 7 Savvy!

WordPerfect Corporation #03972



KidDesk/KidPix—Bundle

- Keeps files safe from kids' curious fingers
- It combines special effects art tools, picture stamps, sounds and more
- Ideal for children 3-10 years old

Brøderbund/Edmark #06550



- Work more efficiently with Lotus 1-2-3's powerful new spreadsheet functions
- Copy a cell or range down a row or across columns.
- Send your spreadsheets across a network, System 7 required Lotus #99755

#00507 Lotus 123 1.1 Mac ... \$298

Don't lose your valuable data to a computer virus.

SAM 3.5

Make no mistake, it

happens! SAM is the bestselling, highest-rated virus protection, detection and repair program for the Macintosh. It intercepts viruses, scans and repairs files, combats known and unknown viruses, scans compressed files and is fully networkable. It works behind the scenes, checking every application as it is launched.

Symantec #00116



Aldus SuperPaint 3.5

- New plug-in tools and an expanded selection of templates
- Pressure sensitivity/tilt sensitivity support (Wacom and Calcomp)
- 5 sample textures from Gallery Effects texture art, and more!
- System 7.0 savvy

Aldus #04190





Aldus #06713



- Use Mac USA as an atlas or as a reference tool
- Statistical data on population, income, education and much Brøderbund #05479

Remove the Clutter from your desktop!

- by name
- The ultimate organizer-easier

Binary Software #06592



- All you need to manage your day right at your fingertips
- Keeps you organized and on track

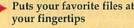
CONTROL BEST ORGANIZATIONAL

TOOL'

In Control

managers





- Unclutters your desktop
- **Executes QuickKeys macros**
- & quicker than the Finder.

all the details of your activities ▶ 60-day money back guarantee Attain #06842 #04949 In Control 2.0 \$88.98

WP Works Bundle

One of the best selling to-do list

Helps you keep track and manage



PLEASE USE THIS RECEIVE THESE SPECIAL PRICES 30902



on this bundle

IT MAKES WORKING WITH YOUR HOST A COLLABORATION. NOT A COMPROMISE.

When it comes to friendliness and ease of use, a mainframe is the antithesis of a Macintosh® But with IRMA™ WorkStation for Macintosh, your Mac® can become a full partner with your host, creating a powerful synergistic collaboration.

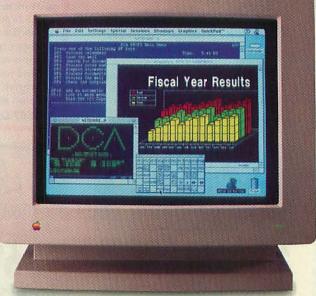
NetWare |

IRMA WorkStation for Macintosh now adds Net-It runs with Ware for SAA® and TN3270 over TCP/IP support to an

IWM now supports NetWare for SAA.

already impressive list of connectivity options. It includes productivity enhancers like KeyStroke Macros, to automate common tasks; QuickPad™ and QuickHit, for point-andclick navigation of host appli-

cations; and Quick-Points™ to simultaneously resize



QuickPad, QuickHit and QuickPoint productivity enhancers, multiple sessions, APA graphics and full System 7 support are just a few of IWM's strengths.

screen and fonts.

Process o

Open the d

QuickHit lets you execute PF keys with a click.

The recent merger with Avatar® has further strengthened DCA's commitment to the Mac marketplace. And now, our

combined resources are focused on advancing the most Search for comprehensive suite of Mac connectivity products

ever. In fact, we offer the only complete line of Mac-to-host software and token-ring and coax hardware. As well as the only family of microto-host solutions for Mac, DOS, Windows™ and OS/2°

Until August 31, you can trade up to IWM from an earlier version-or any competitive product-for only \$95. (That's \$330 off the suggested retail price. And the price can be even less, when you buy MultiPaks of 10, 50 or

100.) You can also call for free

IRMA WORKSTATION FOR MACINTOSH

HOST CONNECTION: CUT, DFT, 802.2, TN3270 over TCP/IP.

GATEWAY CLIENT SUPPORT: NetWare for SAA, IRMALAN™/ EP, DCA Select™ Comm Server** DEC GAL¹ IBM® OS/2 EE and PC3270.

FILE TRANSFER: DCA/FT Express,™ IRMALINK® FT/TSO and FT/CMS, IBM IND\$FILE.

API SUPPORT: HLLAPI, Application Development Tool Kit.

demo disks and our new Macto-Mainframe Connectivity Guide.

So stop compromising. Call 1-800-348-3221, ext. 40G*, and become part of a powerful collaboration.

THE FREEDOM TO COMMUNICATE.



*Or call (404) 475-8380 if outside the U.S. and Canada. Upgrade good in U.S. and Canada only, through 8/31/93. Allow 6-8 weeks for delivery. © 1993 Digital Communications Associates, Inc. All rights reserved. DCA and IRMALINK are registered trademarks and IRMA, QuickHid, QuickHid, QuickPoint, FTExpress, IRMALAN and Select are trademarks of Digital Communications Associates, Inc. Windows is a trademark of Microsoft Corporation. All other trademarks are property of their awners. **Coming soon. With Awalar's MacMainFrame.



Editors' Choice

THE BEST PRODUCTS FEATURED IN MACWORLD

Edited by Wendy Sharp

Macworld Editors' Choice is a complete listing of the hardware and software products selected as the best of their type in Macworld's comparative articles through the past year. A • next to a product indicates that we chose more than one product in that category.

Hardware

MONITORS

BLACK-AND-WHITE MONITORS, May 93

Portrait monitor: 15-Inch Gray Scale Portrait Display; Mirror Technologies, 612/633-4450; \$399, with video-display board \$549.

Two-page monitor: ❖ L-View MultiMode; Sigma Designs, 510/770-0100; \$1099, with video-display board, \$1398. ❖ MD 202 Two Page Display; Mobius Technologies, 510/654-0556; \$699, with video-display board \$798.

GRAY-SCALE MONITORS, May 93

Portrait monitor: Pivot Display; Radius, 408/434-1010; \$849, with video-display board \$1148.

Two-page monitor: MultiMode 120, SilverView Pro; Sigma Designs, 510/770-0100; \$1099, with video-display board \$1299.

COLOR MONITORS, Sep 92

16-inch: T16 II; E-Machines, 503/646-6699; \$1699, with Futura MX video board \$2198.

19-inch: PrecisionColor Display/20; Radius, 408/434-1010; \$3299, with PrecisionColor 8x video board \$4198. 21-inch: ❖ SuperMatch 21 Two-Page Color Display; Super-Mac Technology, 408/541-6100; \$3649, with Spectrum/ 8•24 PDQ video board \$4648. ❖ MultiSync 6FG; NEC Tech-

NETWORK HARDWARE

nologies, 708/860-9500; \$4398 (includes MacFG video

HARDWARE ROUTERS, Jul 93

board).

Under \$1500: EtherRoute; Compatible Systems, 303/444-9532; \$1495 base model (no TCP/IP support).

Between \$1500 and \$3500: InterRoute/5; Farallon Computing, 510/814-5000; \$3299 to \$3499.

POWERBOOK TOOLS

DUO DOCKING CONNECTORS, Feb 93

PowerLink DeskNet; E-Machines, 503/646-6699; \$699.

EXTERNAL HARD DRIVES, Feb 93

Companion 120; APS Technologies, 816/478-8300;
 \$599

PocketDrive 120MB; La Cie, 503/520-9000; \$699.

INTERNAL FAX MODEMS, Feb 93

 PowerModem series; PSI, 408/559-8544; \$195 to \$495.

PowerPort series; Global Village Communications, 415/ 390-8200; \$229 to \$499.

SCSI MONOCHROME MONITORS, Feb 93

Power Portrait; Sigma Designs, 510/770-0100; \$749.

PRINTERS

PERSONAL PRINTERS, Sep 93

Ink-jet: StyleWriter II; Apple Computer, 408/996-1010;

PostScript laser: TI microLaser Series; Texas Instruments, 512/250-6679; \$1199 to \$1599.

QuickDraw laser: LaserWriter Select 300; Apple Computer, 408/996-1010; \$839.

WORKGROUP PRINTERS, Jan 93

Basic printing: microLaser XL Turbo; Texas Instruments, 512/250-6679; \$3649.

High-speed office printing: Pagemarq 20; Compaq Computer Corp., 713/370-0670; \$5699.

Duplex printing: LaserJet IIISi; Hewlett-Packard, 800/752-0900; \$6995.

COLOR PRINTERS, May 93

Dye-sublimation:

ColorStream/DS; Mitsubishi International, 408/980-1100;
 \$9950.
 Phaser IISD Color Printer; Tektronix, 503/682-7377;
 \$9995.

Thermal-wax:

ColorScript 210; QMS, 205/633-4300; \$4995.
 Personal ColorPoint PSE; Seiko Instruments, 408/922-5800; \$2999.

Low-end liquid-ink: HP DeskWriter 550C; Hewlett-Packard, 800/752-0900; \$1099.

Midrange liquid-ink: HP PaintJet XL300; Hewlett-Packard, 800/752-0900; \$3495.

Solid-ink: Phaser III PXi Color Printer; Tektronix, 503/ 685-3585; \$9995.

SCANNERS

SLIDE SCANNERS, Oct 92

LS-3510AF Film Scanner; Nikon, 516/547-4355; \$9535 for 8-bit option, \$11,316 for 12-bit unit.
 Leaf Systems, 508/460-8300; \$9995.

SYSTEMS/STORAGE

CD-ROM DRIVES, Oct 92

High-performance: InterSect CDR-74; NEC Technologies, 708/860-9500; \$712.

Budget choice: Mirror CD-ROM Drive; Mirror Technologies, 612/633-4450; \$599.

DOUBLE-SPEED CD-ROM DRIVES, Jul 93

Sheer speed: Pioneer DRM-604X; Pioneer, 408/988-1702; \$1795.

Overall value: AppleCD 300; Apple Computer, 408/996-1010; \$599.

Budget choice: NEC MultiSpin 38; NEC Technologies, 708/860-9500; \$465.

LOW-CAPACITY HARD DRIVES, Aug 92

Desktop drive: APS External 105MB; APS Technologies, 816/478-8300; \$449. Mirror 105MB External; Mirror Technologies, 612/663-4450; \$479.

Portable drive: Liberty 50 105Q; Liberty Systems, 408/ 983-1127; \$899.

HIGH-SPEED HARD DRIVES, Aug 93

1GB drives: ❖ Edge 1000r; Saturae, 617/661-8166; \$1499 ❖ MiniPak 1000; Optima Technology, 714/476-0515; \$1995.

2.7GB drives: Nova XL 2700; Microtech International, 203/468-6223; \$6289. Vista 3.5GB; Relax Technology, 510/471-6112; \$3499.

SC51-2 adapter: QuickSCSI; PLI, 510/657-2211; \$499.

MIDRANGE HARD DRIVES, Mar 93

Low-capacity drive: La Cie Cirrus 240; La Cie, 503/520-9000; \$769.

Notable technology: DiamondDrive 510; Mass Microsystems, 408/522-1200; \$2089.

Bargain: APS Fujitsu 520; APS Technologies, 816/478-8300; \$1149.

All-around quality: hammer 525FMF; FWB, 415/474-8055; \$2799.

MACINTOSH UPGRADES, Jun 93

Classic accelerator (40MHz): TransWarp Classic; Applied Engineering, 214/241-6060; \$798 (with FPU).

SE accelerator (50MHz): Gemini Integra; Total Systems, 503/345-7395; \$1089 (with FPU).

SE accelerator (25MHz): Quik30; Novy Systems, 904/ 427-2358; \$449 (without FPU).

SE/30 accelerator (50MHz or 33MHz): Universal PowerCache; DayStar Digital, 404/967-2077; 50MHz \$999 (with FPU), 33MHz \$449 (without FPU).

LC and LC II upgrades: Macintosh LC III Logic Board continues

MACWORLD Editors' Choice

Upgrade; Apple Computer, 408/996-1010; \$599.

Mac II accelerators: ♦ Radius Rocket 25i, Radius Rocket 33; Radius, 408/434-1010; 25i \$1199, 33 \$2499. ♦ DayStar Digital Universal PowerCache series; DayStar Digital, 404/967-2077; \$449 to \$999.

Ilfx SCSI accelerator: QuickSCSI; PLI, 510/657-2211; \$502

Quadra static-RAM cache card: FastCache Quadra; DayStar Digital, 404/967-2077; \$299 for Quadra 700 and 900, \$449 for Quadra 800 and 950.

OPTICAL DRIVES, Nov 92

3¹/₂-inch (128MB): ❖ Magic 128 REM/MO; Mac-Products USA, 512/476-5295; \$1199. ❖ NuDesign; MacDirect, 612/832-5706; \$1298.

51/4-inch (650MB): PMO-650; Pinnacle, 714/727-3300; \$4198.

REMOVABLE DRIVES, Nov 92

SyQuest drives: SyQuest drives are the best choice among removable drives for most users, but individual products are too similar for us to single out a specific vendor.

TAPE DRIVES, Dec 92

Personal Backup (up to 150 MB): APS Teac 155; APS Technologies, 816/478-8300; \$499.

Midrange backup (150MB to 600MB): ♦ hammer-Tape 525; FWB, 415/474-8055; \$1469. ♦ Vista 600 Tape; Relax Technology, 510/471-6112; \$779.

High-capacity backup (1GB and beyond): APS Compression DAT; APS Technologies, 816/478-8300; \$1699.

VIDEO/DISPLAY

24-BIT COLOR GRAPHICS BOARD, Feb 93

- Spectrum/24 PDQ Plus; SuperMac Technology, 408/541-6100; \$1999.
- Thunder/24; SuperMac Technology, 408/245-2202; \$2999.

COLOR LCD PROJECTION, Jan 93

Display panel: MediaPro; nView Corp., 804/873-1354; \$7995.

Low-end panel: TFT Rainbow HD Model 700; Chisolm, 408/559-1111; \$5295.

Complete LCD projector: System 6000; In Focus Systems, 503/692-4968; \$8495.

FILM RECODERS, Aug 92

High-end: LFR Mark II; Lasergraphics, 714/753-8282; \$14,995, RISC Rascol \$5995.

Midrange: PCR II; Agfa Corp., 914/365-0190; \$13,500.

Vendors: Please write to Macworld Editors' Choice, 501 Second St., San Francisco, CA 94107, or send a fax to 415/442-0766 to inform us of changes in your phone number or your product's list price.

Low-end: FilmPrinter Turbo II; Mirus Industries Corp., 408/944-9770: \$7995.

VIDEO-CAPTURE BOARD, Jan 93

VideoSpigot; SuperMac Technology, 408/541-6100; \$449 to \$1399, depending on bundling options.

Software

ACCOUNTING/FINANCE

NETWORK/MULTIUSER ACCOUNTING, Nov 92

- Flexware II; Flexware, 916/581-6999; \$695 to \$895 per module.
- Great Plains Accounting: Great Plains Software, 701/281-0550: \$795 per module.

PERSONAL FINANCE, Jun 93

- CheckWriter 4.0; Aatrix Software, 701/746-6801; \$79.
- Andrew Tobias' Managing Your Money 5.0; MECA Software, 203/256-5000; \$79.95.

SINGLE-USER ACCOUNTING (WITH PAYROLL), Nov 92

- Accountant Inc.; Softsync, 305/567-9990; \$595.
- Checkmark MultiLedger and Payroll; CheckMark Software, 303/484-3541; \$395.

SINGLE-USER ACCOUNTING (WITHOUT PAYROLL),

M.Y.O.B.; Teleware, 201/586-2200; \$249.

COMMUNICATIONS/NETWORKS

NETWARE CONNECTIVITY, Sep 93

NetWare for Macintosh; Novell, 801/429-7000; \$495 for 5-user license to \$2295 for 200-user license.

NETWORK MANAGEMENT, Feb 93

Network SuperVisor; CSG Technologies, 412/471-7170; \$495.

NETWORK DIAGNOSTICS, Feb 93

Ethernet: EtherPeek; AG Group, 510/937-7900; \$795. LocalTalk: LocalPeek; AG Group, 510/937-7900; \$495.

SOFTWARE ROUTER, Jul 93

Apple Internet Router 3.0; Apple Computer, 408/996-1010; Basic Connectivity Package \$499.

GRAPHICS

2-D CAD, Jan 93

Low-end: BluePrint; Graphsoft, 410/461-9488; \$295. Midrange: PowerDraw; Engineered Software, 919/299-4843; \$795.

3-D DESIGN, Aug 93

Price for performance: ❖ Ray Dream Designer 2.0.4; Ray Dream, 415/960-0765; \$299. ❖ Alias Sketch 1.5; Alias Research, 416/362-9181; \$995.

All-in-one solution: Infini-D 2.5; Specular International, 413/549-7600; \$995. StrataVision 3D 2.6.1;

Strata, 801/628-5218; \$995.

DRAWING PROGRAMS (LOW-COST), Sep 93

Budget draw: Expert Draw; Expert Software, 305/567-9990: \$49.95.

Budget draw/paint: UltraPaint; Deneba Software, 305/596-5644: \$79.

Beginners' program: Aldus SuperPaint; Aldus Corp., 619/695-6956; \$149.95.

Overall: Canvas; Deneba Software, 305/596-5644; \$399.

PAINT AND IMAGE-EDITING, Sep 93

Budget buy: Expert Color Paint; Expert Software, 305/ 567-9990; \$49.95.

Overall program: Fractal Design Painter; Fractal Design Corp., 408/688-8800; \$399.

Image-editing program: Adobe Photoshop 2.5.1; Adobe Systems, 415/961-4400; \$895.

ORGANIZATION/PRODUCTIVITY

CALENDARS, Jul 93

Alarm system: ♦ First Things First; Visionary Software, 503/246-6200; \$79.95. ♦ Smart Alarms Plus; JAM Software, 203/630-0055; \$125.

All-around scheduler: Now Up-to-Date; Now Software, 503/274-2800: \$99.

Meeting scheduler: Meeting Maker; On Technology, 617/876-0900; five-pack \$495.

PERSONAL INFORMATION MANAGEMENT, Feb 93

TouchBase/DateBook; After Hours Software, 818/780-2220; \$169.95.

PRESENTATION TOOLS

MULTIMEDIA AUTHORING, Mar 93

Entry-level: Action; Macromedia, 415/252-2000; \$495.
Passport Producer; Passport Designs, 415/726-0280; \$495.

UTILITIES

PRINTING, Sep 93

PC-printer cable packages: PowerPrint; GDT Softworks, 604/291-9121; \$149.

SECURITY, Feb 93

File encryption and erasure: Citadel with Shredder; Datawatch Corp., 919/490-1277; \$149.95.

Full-featured security: ultraSecure; usrEZ Software, 714/756-5140; \$239.

Low-cost security: PassProof; Kensington Microware, 415/572-2700; \$64.95.

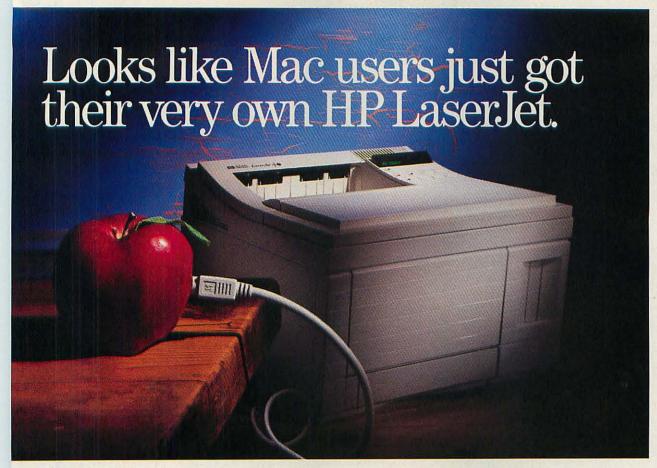
WRITING TOOLS

WORD PROCESSORS, Sep 92

Beginning: WriteNow 3.0; WordStar International, 415/ 382-8000; \$249.

Advanced: Microsoft Word 5.0; Microsoft Corp., 206/

Beyond: WordPerfect for the Macintosh 2.1; WordPerfect Corp., 801/225-5000; \$495. **m**



The new generation HP LaserJet 4M printer.

True 600 dpi creates rich, full-dimensional

graphics. Smoother

jagged edges, thanks to HP's

Microfine toner makes 600 dpl output look even sharper.

35 PostScript
Type 1 typefaces
for Mac and
PC PostScript
language users.
35 Intellifont
and 10 TrueType
typefaces for
PC users produce a broad
range of document styles.

At last. An HP laser printer built specifically for the Mac-the new LaserJet 4M. A laser printer with everything Mac users need. From built-in PostScript™ Level 2 software from Adobe™ to standard LocalTalk and optional EtherTalk.

The finest print quality in its class.

Thanks to HP's microfine



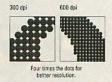
toner. Resolution Enhancement technology, and advanced engine designed expressly for 600 x 600 dpi. the LaserJet 4M printer delivers the finest print quality of any 600 dpi machine available.

And with a new RISC processor and 6 MB of standard memory accelerating formatting and I/O speeds, complex

PostScript and graphics files are rendered faster and more clearly than ever before.

Greater flexibility. faces and two integrated paper trays. As well as the

options of a 500-sheet tray and power envelope feeder.



And it's designed to be shared simultaneously by PCs and Macs. Automatic language switching between PCL 5 and PostScript, and 3 hot I/Os give mixed environments greater flexibility. Without compromise to either.

Of course, with the HP LaserJet 4M printer, you'll enjoy HP's renowned quality and reliability. All for only \$2,399.* So call 1-800-LASER-JET (1-800-527-3753) Ext. 7340** for print sample† and comparison disk. Or visit your nearest authorized HP dealer.



The HP LaserJet 4M printer also sets new standards in versatility, with a wide range of type-

©1993 Hewlett-Packard Company PE12354 *Suggested U.S. list price. **In Canada call 1-800-387-3867, Ext. 7340. Adobe and PostScript are trademarks of Adobe Systems Incorporated which may be registered in certain jurisdictions. †To have a LaserJet 4M printer data sheet sent immediately via fax machine, call 1-800-964-1667 from your touch-tone phone.



DECISIONS ARE EASIER ONCE YOU SEE IT ALL FROM HERE

MACWORLD Expo/Canada 1993, Metro Toronto Convention Centre, September 20-22, 1993

Spend a little time in the future.

As the global source for Macintosh information, MACWORLD Expo is your single best resource to get answers to tomorrow's questions today! With over 200 exhibiting companies presenting the very latest in Macintosh technology, MACWORLD Expo shows how you can get from "here to there."

See which model is best for you.

- · Decide if you should buy now or later.
- · Take a look at what's new in software.
- See what's out there to increase your productivity.
 Preview what will hit the market soon.
 Decide whether it is better to upgrade your system or buy new.

MACWORLD Expo offers you the opportunity to make side-by-side comparisons of thousands of Macintosh hardware, software, peripheral and service products. And with an army of Macintosh professionals on-hand to answer your questions, decision-mak-

ing is easy. Spend a little time in the future at MACWORLD Expo and turn your vision into reality.



Conference Program and Special Attractions:

Over 100 conference sessions hosted by industry leaders, organized into several programs like: Education, Pre-press, Multimedia, MIS/Business Productivity, Programmer/Developer, Home Office/Small Business, and much more. Show floor pavilions will focus on tech-

nological advances in Networking,
Powerbooks, Pre-press, Education, and
the 5th annual CCGA Computer
Graphics Art & Design Competition.

Hours

Exhibits and Conference Program

Monday Sept. 20 12 noon - 7pm Tuesday Sept. 21 10am - 5pm Wednesday Sept. 22 10am - 5pm

Admission

Exhibits and Conference Program: \$90 cash only at the door Exhibits Only: \$20 cash only at the door

Send completed coupon to:

MACWORLD Expo/Canada Brukar International Ltd. Suite 212, 385 The West Mall Etobicoke, Ontario M9C 1E7

Or FAX us at 416-620-1076. Or, if you prefer, call us toll free at 800-945-3313.

SPEND A LITTLE TIME IN THE FUTURE AT MACWORLD EXPO/CANADA 1993.

- ☐ Yes, send me information about attending MACWORLD Expo/Canada 1993.
- ☐ Yes, send me information about securing booth space at MACWORLD Expo/Canada 1993.

Name ______ Title ______

Company _____

Address _____

City Province

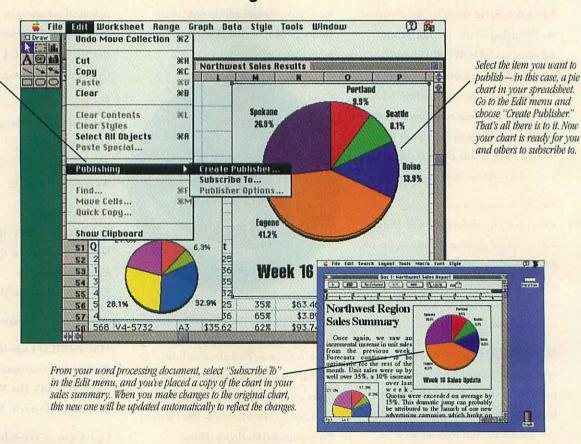
Postal Code______Province_____

Telephone______Fax _____

MACWORLD Expo/Canada 1993 is produced by World Expo Corporation (an IDG Company), managed by Mitch Hall Associates, and sponsored by Macworld magazine.

How to make sure your pies are always fresh.

System 7 lets you create "live links" between documents from different applications with a tool called Publish and Subscribe. By "Publishing" a chart from one document, you can "Subscribe To" it and place it in any number of other documents. When you update the original, all the other charts linked to it are updated automatically.



Up-to-date documents with System 7.

With System 7"software and a built-in tool called Publish and Subscribe, keeping reports and documents up to date is as easy as, well, you know what.

For instance, let's say you're working on a sales report in Microsoft Word. Let's also say that you've created a pie chart in a Lotus 1-2-3 spreadsheet showing your company's most recent sales results, and you want to include this chart in your final report.

Experience tells you, however, that these

sales figures will continue to change right up to the very last minute.

No problem. With the Publish and Subscribe feature, you can publish the pie chart from your

spreadsheet and then subscribe to it from within your word processing document.

This creates a "live link" between the two. Now, each time you revise the sales figures in your Lotus spreadsheet, the pie chart will automatically reflect the changes. So your final report will always be revised and up to date.

Of course, this is just one of the many ways System 7 can help make you more productive.

It's also just one of the many reasons why 5 million Macintosh users are now working with System 7, as well as with the more than 6,000 applications available that run on it.

For the name of the Apple software reseller nearest you, call 1-800-732-3131, ext. 500. Or, if you're a current System 7 user, get the System 7.1 Update Kit by calling 1-800-769-APPL, ext. 250.

And then see how System 7 can give you the power to keep all your ideas fresh. The power to be your best. I



MACWORLD

Star Ratings

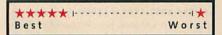
OVER 400 HARDWARE AND SOFTWARE REVIEWS AT A GLANCE

Edited by Wendy Sharp

Macworld Star Ratings lets you compare hardware and software products for the Macintosh by providing summaries of hundreds of Macworld's authoritative product reviews. The number of stars at the beginning of each capsule review indicates quality; our reviewers assign five stars to outstanding products and one star to poor ones.

If a product has been upgraded since our last review, the most recent version number supplied by the vendor appears in parentheses after the reviewed version number. Key products that have not been rated since *Macworld* began assigning star ratings in April 1992 have a symbol before the name. To read a full review of any product in the listing, please consult the issue listed at the end of each synopsis.

Vendors: Please write to Macworld Star Ratings, 501
Second St., San Francisco, CA 94107, to inform us of changes in the version number or list price of your product, or of changes to your phone number.



Software

ACCOUNTING/FINANCE

★★ Andrew Tobias' TaxCut for Macintosh, MECA Software, 203/256-5000, \$79.95. The occasionally awkward interface of this personal tax-preparation software doesn't follow every Mac standard, but the help system is very good. State versions are available for California and New York, May 93

BestBooks 1.0, Teleware, 201/5862200, \$99. In a straightforward, unintimidating manner, this small-business accounting program integrates the standard bookkeeping functions of accounts receivable, accounts payable, and general ledger. There's little to criticize, except the weak documentation. Jul 93

** Business Sense 1.6, Software Developers Consortium, 801/288-2216, \$199. Competent, single-user, all-in-one bookkeeping package will adequately help you keep the books for a small company, but it's not as easy to use as its competition. Feb 93

Components 1.0, Satori Software, 206/443-0765, \$795 per module. Simple, flexible architecture sets a new design standard for Macintosh accounting software, but is not without its bugs and flaws. Sep 92

Great Plains Accounting 6.0 (6.1), Great Plains Software, 701/281-0550, \$795. High-end

bookkeeping software offers a first-rate lineup of dedicated modules. Different individuals or groups can easily use the various accounting functions.

*** MacInTax 1992, ChipSoft, 619/453-8722, \$79.95. It's difficult to correct your errors when using this personal tax-preparation software, but it's definitely easier than doing your taxes by hand. The display is attractive, the program supports electronic filing, and there are 15 state-tax versions available. May 93

★★★ Managing Your Money 5.0, MECA Software, 203/256-5000, \$79.95. An already strong financial-management program becomes easier to use and slightly more powerful with this upgrade. Jan 93

MYOB 3.0, Teleware, 201/586-2200, 5149. A file-cabinet metaphor makes the interface of this accounting package easy to use and understand. For an accounting system with one user who has no need for payroll capabilities, it's the best choice.

Quicken 3.0, Intuit, 415/852-9696, \$69.95.
Track assets, liabilities, income, and expenses with this personal-finance package. It has a good Mac interface and is easy to learn and use.

★★★ Timeslips III 2.1, Timeslips Corp., 508/
768-6100, \$299.95. Complexity is the price you pay for this time-billing utility's impressive flexibility. Fortunately, thorough documentation, excellent tech support, and default settings help any user get started. Sep 92

★★★ WealthBuilder 2.0, Reality Technologies, 800/346-2024, \$79.99. Financial-planning software forces you to think about your money and helps you develop an investment plan. It's a good program for beginning investors, but more-sophisticated investors will want more-advanced features. May 93

BUSINESS TOOLS

★★★ 4D Server 1.0.1, ACI US, 408/252-4444, \$1495 to \$3495. Database server uses the ingenious multitasking technology built into 4D to make it appear that each client has the full resources of the server. If you use 4D on a network, you need this product. Jun 93

*** 4th Dimension 3.0.1, ACI US, 408/ 252-4444, \$895. Multitasking, which greatly improves speed in a carefully designed application, makes this upgraded relational database delightful for both developers and end users. For a relational database, it's impressively easy to use. Apr 93

** AccuZip6 1.5.2, Software Publishers, 714/ 846-1908, \$899. Professional-level mail-list management tool on CD-ROM is the most comprehensive system available, but its messy documentation and inexcusable userinterface violations make our reviewer reluctant to recommend it. May 93

*** Atlas Pro 1.0.6 (2.0), Strategic Map-

ping, 408/985-7400, \$795. Although this mapping software is not a complete geographic-information system, it boasts a rich feature set and a competitive price. Nov 92 ** Bar Code Pro 1.0 (1.3), Synex, 718/499-6293, \$450. Easy-to-use desk accessory creates bar codes in EPS or PICT for use in desktop publishing or labeling programs. It does well what it sets out to do, but lacks automatic sequential coding and fails to catch invalid characters. Sep 92

*** ClarisWorks 2.0, Claris Corp., 408/ 727-8227, \$299. Integrated program sets the standard. It provides more features, is easier to use and faster, and has better integration among modules than other available programs. Aug 93

*** Fair Witness 1.1 (1.2.1), Chena Software, 215/770-1210, \$295. A valuable tool for planning any project, this software coherently integrates outlining, information charts, scheduling, and time charts. Oct 92

*** FileMaker Pro 2.0, Claris Corp., 408/727-8227, \$399. Easier scripting, Improved mailing la-

727-8227, \$399. Easier scripting, improved mailing labels and text-handling, and support for QuickTime and Apple events are the major new features of this upgraded, multiuser, flat-file database. Although it has some minor bugs, this is a strong upgrade to an excellent program. Jan 93

*** FlowChart Express 1.0 (1.01), Kaetron Software Corp., 713/890-3434, \$149. Inexpensive, easy-to-use flowchart software readily meets the needs of most flowchart creators, although those with extensive requirements will need a larger, more powerful feature set. Jan 93

★★★★ GeoQuery 3.02, GeoQuery Corp., 708/357-0535, \$395. Gain geographic perspective with this custom-map generator and data-analysis software that uses zip codes to create "pushpin" maps of files from your spreadsheet or database. Nov 92

*** Helix Express 1.0, Helix Technologies, 708/205-1669, \$439. One of the most distinctive database products ever developed, this relational database has an iconic programming language that sometimes baffles traditional database programmers, but provides an easy route into basic data-handling chores for nonprogrammers. Helix Express is still the ultimate in multiuser simplicity for relational databases. Jul 93

*** ithink 2.2.1, High Performance Systems, 603/643-9636, \$695. Although it requires a real training commitment for effective use, this product is an attractive dynamic business modeling system. It's a good bet for identifying cloudy spots in the crystal ball. May 93

★★★ MacBarcoda 2.24, ComputaLabel, 508/ 462-0993, \$895. Compact, simple-to-use desk accessory creates bar codes in either EPS or Adobe Illustrator 1.1 format. DA cannot automatically create serial codes. Jun 93 ★★ MacProject Pro, Claris Corp., 408/727-continues

MACWORLD

Star Ratings

8227, \$599. If you're working on a midsize project and like using PERT charts (where tasks appear in boxes and are connected by straight lines), this may be the project-management software for you. However, the multistep scheduling process and the limited integration between charts are frustrating if you prefer Gantt charts. May 93

★★ Memorizer 2.0, Brains Software Engineering, 43-1-865-35-44 (Austria), \$100. Software records dictation from a Mac microphone and you transcribe the dictation in a word processor. You may prefer to stick with a hand-held tape recorder considering the product's RAM and storage appetite, and its propensity to crash. Aug 93

*** Microsoft Excel 4.0, Microsoft Corp., 206/882-8080, \$495. Create impressive spreadsheets with this upgrade that includes all the features you wished for and more. It's slower, and needs 2MB of RAM for practical use, but almost all users will want to upgrade. Oct 92 *** Microsoft Project 3.0, Microsoft, 206/882-8080, \$695. An amazing range of functions, including new scheduling and formatting, are packed into this project-management software. The improved tool bar helps novices schedule tasks with push-button ease. Jan 93

*** Microsoft Works 3.0, Microsoft, 206/ 882-8088, \$249. Capable but unspectacular upgrade delivers marginally improved functionality and a welcome face-lift to this integrated program, but there are a number of incompatibilities, odd design choices, and performance flaws. Feb 93

*** nuBase Pro 1.5 (1.7), Tactic Software Corp., 407/832-1400, \$395. Although still slower than FoxBase and without the rich feature-set of 4th Dimension, this is the only relational database that makes it possible for users with no programming experience to design a useful database. Sep 92

★★ Office Wiz 1.1 (1.1.4), Oryx Associates, 415/563-9971, \$595. 4D-based program attempts to integrate calendar, project, and contact management, as well as simple accounting for a multiuser environment, but the complexity of the interface requires a substantial investment in start-up time. Nov 92

*** Omnis 7 1.1, Blyth Software, 415/312-7100, \$1250. The plain, businesslike functionality of this database-development system produces solid applications without much fuss. Dec 92

★★★ OrgChart Express 1.0, Kaetron Software, 713/890-3434, \$279. Organization-chart software links a database to standard box-drawing functions. Although the learning curve is steep, the effort may be worth it for people who regularly work with large or complex organization charts. Apr 93

*** Panorama 2.0 (2.1), ProVue Development Corp., 714/892-8199, \$395. Disarmingly easy-to-learn flat-file database is full of labor-saving dataentry features, plus it boasts a remarkable macro function that lets you record and play back almost any series of database routines. May 92

*** Perspective 1.5, U.S. Data on Demand, 800/352-7352, \$129.95. The level of detail and comprehensive information in this collection of U.S. demographic and economic data is impressive, and the reasonable price puts it within reach of even the smallest business. Sep 92

*** Project Scheduler 5, Scitor Corp., 415/570-7700, \$695. For most midrange project-plan-

goes beyond the requisite scheduling options, with inflation factors and unlimited projects in memory, and it conforms to accepted standards, so you get consistent, predictable results. Aug 93

*** @Risk 1.1, Palisade Corp., 607/277-8000, \$395. Statistical simulator for Microsoft Excel financial computations generates complex, statistically valid templates within Excel and is the first choice for analysts who work with probabilistic models every day. It assumes that the user is an Excel power user. Aug 93

★★★ SpreadBase 1.0.1, Objective Software, 415/306-7410, \$695. Powerful business data-analysis tool is a unique combination of database and spreadsheet functions. It's worth a close look for power users, despite meager documentation and a cranky macro language. May 93

*** Wingz 1.1ae, Informix Software, 913/ 599-7100, \$399. If you want a low-overhead spreadsheet with advanced-math functionality, this is an attractive product. What you get is a competent calculating engine with superior charts; what you miss is outlining, real 3-D spreadsheet linking, and the host of third-party addons offered for Microsoft Excel. Jul 93

*** WordPerfect Works 1.2, WordPerfect Corp., 801/225-5000, \$249. A very good word processor, a spreadsheet, a database, charting, drawing, painting, and communications make up the seven well-integrated and flexible modules of this program. It has a few short-comings, including some memory-management problems, but buyers should generally be pleased. Jun 93

COMMUNICATIONS/NETWORKS

*** A/UX 3.0, Apple Computer, 408/996-1010, \$795. Hybrid-operating-system package implements the Stone Age, type-one-line-at-a-time text interface of Unix in a way a Macintosh user might actually like. Nov 92

★★★ AccessPC 2.0, Insignia Solutions, 415/ 694-7600, \$99.95. Slick control over formatting multiple types of DOS media is the major advantage of this filetransfer utility. Oct 92

★★★ CompuServe Information Manager 2.0.1, CompuServe, 614/457-8600, \$49.95. The goal of this product is to give friendlier information-access to CompuServe for Macintosh users. An appealing color interface and increased speed are signs of success, but there's still room for improvement. Dec 92

★★★ Macintosh PC Exchange 1.01, Apple Computer, 408/996-1010, \$79. For basic file-transfer, this control panel device allowing cross-platform file sharing is fine, but it's hardly state-of-the-art. Oct 92

*** MicroPhone Pro, Software Ventures Corp., 510/644-3232, 5295. Truly comprehensive telecommunications package now includes send-and-receive fax software. Although the new TCP/IP tools are complicated, the documentation is clear and precise. Apr 93

★★ NetVirtual 2.0, Eclectec, 408/462-2040, \$995 to \$4985. One-of-a-kind network-simulation product favors flexibility at the expense of usability. Only after hours of work will your simulation report anything meaningful about your network, and even then the results are difficult to analyze. Apr 93

NetWare for the Macintosh 3.011 (4.0), Novell, 800/638-9273, \$495-1995. NetWare 3.11. an expensive but robust network operating system, runs on a non-Mac dedicated server and is complex to manage. This set of NetWare Loadable Modules lets you add Macs to a NetWare network.

★★★ Network Vital Signs 1.0 (1.1), Dayna Communications, 801/531-0600, \$449. Faultmonitoring application continually watches selected network devices and services, monitoring specific equipment for specific errors. Unfortunately, when monitoring more than ten devices, it noticeably degrades the performance of the monitoring Mac. Mar 93

** On the Air 1.0.1, Digital Eclipse Soft-

ware, 510/547-6101, \$79.99 to \$639.99. Intercom system transmits System 7 SND resources, SoundEdit, and AIFF sound files across a network. It's well designed and performs decently, but its usefulness seems limited. Aug 93

*** RouterCheck 2.0, Neon Software,
510/283-9771, \$895. Keep your finger on the pulse of router configurations and internet traffic with this network-administration utility. It's a must for midsize or larger internets, but too pricey for small networks. Oct 92

★★ SoftPC with Windows, Insignia Solutions, 415/694-7600, \$499. The emulation of a complete and accurate Windows environment on a Mac is an amazing accomplishment, but the product is so slow, even on a Quadra, that it performs in what might best be characterized as a dreamlike languor. Jun 93

*** TechWorks Net Utilities 1.0, Technology Works, 512/794-8533, \$129. Collection of five applications provides essential network-monitoring tools at a price that would please anyone. Dec 92

*** Timbuktu 5.0.1, Farallon Computing, 510/814-5000, \$199 to \$5500. By letting one computer (a Mac or a Windows-based PC) control, observe, or exchange data with another computer, this terminal-emulation product allows you to use resources almost anywhere on a network. Despite minor blemishes, it's a clear winner. Mar 93

WhiteKnight 11 (11.14), The FreeSoft Company, 412/846-2700, \$139. In the right hands, this product is the precision tool of communications software, but it does assume familiarity with telecommunications and with programming concepts.

DESKTOP PUBLISHING

*** Aldus Fetch 1.0, Aldus Corp., 206/ 622-5500, \$295. The rich feature set and network support of this image-cataloging software make it a clear winner. Although cataloging is slow, users have fine control of the depth and compression of thumbnails. Aug 93

*** Aldus PageMaker 4.2, Aldus Corp., 206/ 628-2320, \$795. Interruptible screen redraw is one of the dozens of enhancements that make this upgrade well worth its price. Even so, some of the features that users need the most—opening multiple documents, for instance are still missing. May 92

** Aldus Personal Press 2.0, Aldus Corp., 206/628-2320, \$199. Basic, inexpensive page-layout program adds features and gains strength, but is still missing elements that novice users need, such as automatic kerning. Furthermore, its software-knows-best approach to copyfitting makes manual fine-tuning difficult and is almost certain to confuse and confound beginners. Mar 93

*** Apple Font Pack, Apple Computer, 408/

ning, this program's many hits outweigh its few misses. It

996-1010, \$99. Apple's first collection of TrueType fonts includes only 12 fonts that haven't been available since the late eighties in the PostScript format. Still, it's not a bad deal, considering that Adobe PostScript fonts cost four times as much. Mar 93

★★★ Cumulus 1.1, Canto Software, 415/431-6871, \$295. Good network support, plus a feature that creates a protocol file for recording user actions, make this image-cataloging program a good choice for workgroups. It doesn't have an image preview feature, or offer 32-bit thumbnails. Aug 93

★★★ Expanded Book Toolkit 1.0.1, The Voyager Company, 310/451-1383, \$295. Using this hypermedia publishing program, average mortals can create highly functional multimedia books in a fraction of the time it would take to do the job unassisted. Be aware, though, that it's no QuarkXPress. Jun 93

*** Fontographer 3.5 (3.5.1), Altsys Corp., 214/680-2060, \$495. Versatile tools that enable you to edit PostScript typefaces or create your own are the highlight of this font-design software. But beware, some processes are technical and cumbersome. Nov 92

★★ ImageAccess 1.0, Nikon, 516/547-4355, 5495. This expensive image-cataloging program has an unusual interface and cannot be used over a network. A plug-in module provides direct support for Nikon's LS-3510AF film scanner. Aug 93

★★ Kudo Image Browser 1.0, Imspace Systems Corp., 619/272-2600, \$295. This image-cataloging software cannot control thumbnail depth or compression, and doesn't have a keyword feature or allow multiple users to access the catalog simultaneously. The unique Riffle feature lets you quickly scan images. Aug 93

★★★ Lazy Dog Foundry Personal Font, Lazy Dog Foundry, 612/291-0306, \$199.99 to \$499.99. Type 1 font made from your handwriting has clean, even lines—whether or not your writing does. Apr 93

** LetraStudio 2.0, Letraset USA, 201/ 845-6100, \$249. Precise, intuitive control over character spacing and shapes, as well as a straightforward interface, make this program a great choice for manipulating type, but it lacks flashy effects, such as gradient fills. Oct 92

** Multiple Master Myriad 1.0, Adobe
Systems, 415/961-4400, \$185. Elegant execution and functional design combine in this two-axis Multiple Master typeface that exceeds all previous ideas of electronic font perfection. Jul 92

** Personal Font, Signature Software, 503/ 386-3221, \$179.95. Turn your handwriting into a PostScript Level 3 or a TrueType font. The results are good, although not perfect—TrueType letters were not connected on screen, but this should be corrected with TrueType 2.0. Dec 92

★★★ Publish It Easy 3.0, Timeworks, 708/ 559-1300, 5199.95. Desktop-publishing program offers writing, editing, formatting, page-layout, drawing, and painting tools with well-thought-out interface innovations, plus an excellent database manager. Unfortunately, the program is unstable and crash-prone. Mar 93

*** QuarkXPress 3.1 (3.11), Quark, 800/
788-7835, \$895. Dozens of updated features and frustration-relievers in this upgrade include new palettes and preferences, better zooming, and improved text-editing and formatting. The program, while still not perfectly behaved, is stable, well designed, and full-featured. Jul 92

*** Renaissance 1.0, Eastman Kodak, 800/ 433-2839, \$695. A strange mixture of power and oversight, this page-design and -layout software provides several slick features, including handling multiple page sizes simultaneously, but blatantly ignores common Mac conventions, such as some keyboard shortcuts. Dec 92

★★★ Spectacular 1.2, FontHaus, 203/846-3087, \$59. Keep track of fonts efficiently and effectively with this type-specimen generator. Printing specimen sheets is a cinch. Jan 93

*** SuperATM, Adobe Systems, 415/961-4400, \$149. This upgrade to Adobe Type Manager lets you view Adobe-brand PostScript fonts on screen and output them at high resolutions, even when the corresponding printer fonts are unavailable. Although it has limitations, this is an outstanding advance in font technology and a tremendous value. May 93

EDUCATION

*** Algebra, Brøderbund Software, 415/ 382-4400, \$89.95 to \$99.95. Interactive, imaginative math tutorial is keyed to the standard textbook order of topics, but offers much more. It is particularly strong on word problems and graphing. May 93

★★★ The Castle of Dr. Brain 1.0, Sierra On-Line, 209/683-4468, \$49.95. Use logic and raw brainpower to navigate a series of rooms, mazes, and hallways. Puzzles range from simple and mundane to creatively laborious. Dec 92

★★ Comprehensive Review in Biology, Queue, 203/335-0908, \$295. There isn't a textbook publisher in North America with the nerve to publish a black-and-white biology book with nothing more than text and basic line drawings, much less charge several hundred dollars for it, but that, in effect, is what this CD-ROM is. May 93

★★★ Compton's Multimedia Encyclopedia
1.00M, Compton's New Media, 619/929-2626,
\$795. The down-to-earth writing style and numerous bells
and whistles of this multimedia encyclopedia on CD-ROM
appeal to younger readers, but the high cost and sluggish
performance may be prohibitive. Apr 93

*** Decimal & Fraction Maze 1.2, Great Wave Software, 408/438-1990, \$69.95 to \$89.95. Education software weaves the threads of eight math curricula—from third grade to eighth, along with two levels of adult education—into an interesting and visually stimulating game. Jul 93

★★ Dvorak on Typing 1.0, MacPlay, 714/553-3530, 549.95. Typing tutor offers solid lessons, but the small annoyances, such as never being able to take intermediate or advanced lessons without first passing a test, add up. Jun 93

*** Eco-Adventures in the Ocean, Eco-Adventures in the Rainforest 1.0, Chariot Software Group, 619/298-0202, \$59.95. Explore the ocean or rainforest while avoiding pitfalls and predators in these educational adventure games. Imaginary landscapes that combine features found in different environments may confuse some students. Nov 92

★★★ Headline Harry and the Great Paper Race 1.0, Davidson & Associates, 310/793-0600, \$59.95. Travel through time and across the country as a journalist in this history/geography game. While not an educational masterpiece, it is lots of fun. Dec 92

*** MacGlobe 1.3.0, Brederbund Software, 415/382-4400, \$44.95. Besides maps and bits of fun, such as national anthems, this geography software offers an impressive quantity of demographic and economic information. While it could stand some improvement, it provides a fascinating intellectual adventure. Feb 93

★★★ Mavis Beacon Teaches Typing 2.0, The Software Toolworks, 415/883-3000, \$49.95. If being entertained while learning to type interests you, this typing tutor provides varied environments, interesting lessons, and good games. Jun 93

*** Millie's Math House, Edmark Corp., 206/556-8400, \$49.95. Early math-education software provides a variety of ways for preschoolers to experiment with numbers and counting. It's entertaining and engaging, but more advanced levels and more flexibility would keep children challenged longer. Jul 93

*** The New Grolier Multimedia Encyclopedia, Grolier Electronic Publishing, 203/797-3530, \$395. The remarkably current and scholarly text of this encyclopedia on CD-ROM is suitable for sophisticated readers, while its speed, ease of use, and value are impressive. Apr 93

NihongoWare, Vol. 1, Qualitas Trading Company, 510/848-8080, 5349. Although this Japanese language CD-ROM offers solid instruction, it's so expensive and so limited in its word selection that it's not an economical choice for individual users. Jan 93

★★ The Secret Codes of C.Y.P.H.E.R. 1.0 (1.1), Tanager Software Productions, 510/430-0900, \$59.95. Intriguing facts about mammals and a variety of alphabets provide the interest in this educational game, but the inescapable, repetitive animations are a major detraction. Apr 93

★★★ The Secret Island of Dr. Quandary 1.0 (1.01), MECC, 612/569-1500, \$49.95 to \$69.95. Clever package of gorgeous landscapes, catchy sounds, and tempting arcade-game puzzles uses math, logic, and reading skills. Although somewhat slow, it's fun for parents and kids. Jun 93

★★★ Stickybear's Reading Room 2.2a, Optimum Resource, 803/785-7441, \$59.95. Educational game with four different activities takes a sedate but direct path to building primary-level reading skills. It's appropriate for ages four to eight, but probably too juvenile for older kids. Jun 93

*** Time Treks 1.0, Earthquest, 415/321-5838, \$59.95. An eccentric archaeologist opens portals through time, and you must close them in this educational, HyperCard-based game. Slow response time and limited animation and color are somewhat disappointing, but overall it's a fun way to browse through history. Sep 92

*** Transparent Language 1.04M, Transparent Language, 603/465-2230, \$139. Without an iota of glitz or glamour (no sound, graphics, color, or buttons), this foreign-language reader is a superb tool for bolstering language skills through reading. Oct 92

*** Where in America's Past Is Carmen Sandiego? 1.0 (1.3), Brøderbund Software, 415/382-4400, \$44.95. Travel in time and the U.S. chasing those V.I.L.E. crooks in this clever educational history/geography game that's challenging for all ages. Mar 93

*** Where in the World Is Carmen Sandiego? Deluxe Edition, Brøderbund Software,

415/382-4400, \$59.95. The V.I.L.E. gang is at it again, stealing famous objects and fleeing to locations around the world. In this deluxe version of the well-known geography game, there are more crooks, more clues, and more countries to visit. Oct 92

ENTERTAINMENT

*** 4-D Boxing 1.0, Electronic Arts, 415/ 571-7171, \$49.95. Authentic motion and multiple viewing angles are the best features of this entertaining boxing game, but off-disk copy protection and the inability to save games in progress make it less enticing. Sep 92

★★★ A-Train, Maxis, 510/254-9700, \$69.95. Charming railroad simulation offers astonishing, and often witty detail, but the learning curve is high and the interface isn't completely Mac-like. Apr 93

** America Alive, MediaAlive/CD Technology, 408/752-8500, \$99. QuickTime movies, photographs, maps, text, and audio mingle in this multimedia CD-ROM guide to the U.S. It's a promising concept, but it doesn't yield much useful information. Mar 93

**** Arthur's Teacher Trouble, Brederbund Software, 415/382-4400, 559.95. Every page of this delightful animated book is dense with surprises that arouse and satisfy a child's curiosity. In the words of six-year-old Alex, "It's like chocolate ice cream. You can have it more than once and it's still good." Apr 93 ** Audioshop 1.0 (1.05), Opcode Systems, 415/856-3333, \$69.95. Audiophiles will get a kick out of applying sound effects to any sound file on their Macs. You can also control the order of songs or sounds on an audio CD played on a CD-ROM player. A number of quirks may confuse new users. Sep 92

*** Battle Enhanced Chess CD ROM, Interplay Productions, 714/553-6678, \$79.95. Elaborately detailed cartoon characters act out little dramas of strategy and capture, complete with sound effects, in this chess game that will drive nine-year-olds mad with glee but may annoy experienced chess players. Mar 93

*** The Battle of Britain, Deadly Games, 215/295-2284, \$39.95. It's August 10, 1940. The badly outnumbered British must defend their country against the invading Luftwaffe, and you're in charge. Although the graphics and sound are not spectacular, this is an entertaining, thinking person's game. Dec 92

★★★ Blade 1.1 (2.0), Leviathan Corp., 313/ 826-3560, \$99.95. Surreal graphics in this fantasy martial-arts game are spectacular—a cross between Dali and Seuss—but the arcade action is extremely difficult to master. Sep 92

★★★ Capitalist Pig 1.0 (1.02), Pluma Software, 602/969-9441, \$59.95. Terrorist attacks, embezzlement, fires—keeping a cool head is half the challenge if you are to become successful in this business-simulation game. No clear end point means that getting rich, retiring, and writing novels is not an option. Sep 92

★★★ Cogito 1.0, Inline Design, 203/435-4995, \$59.95. Rubik's Cube fans will like this challenging game where the goal is to replicate a pattern by moving rows and columns of tiles. It gets more and more complex as you progress through the 120 levels. Apr 93

*** Cyberblast 2.01, Innerprise Software, 410/560-2434, \$49.95. Aliens have overrun the 64 levels of Fastrax Labs, and it's your job to get rid of them in this arcade game. While it's not the most unusual game in the universe, it's a nice, basic shoot-'em-up, with clever execution and appealing graphics. Sep 92

★★★ Go Master 5, Toyogo, 802/464-5526, \$69. Go has been called the most interesting board game ever invented. This excellent software version incorporates helpful learning aids and sample games. Dec 92

*** Hellcats Over the Pacific 1.0.3, Graphic Simulations, 214/699-7400, \$69.95. Fly a WWII-era Navy fighter, the Grumman F6F Hellcat, against enemy planes in the South Pacific with this flight simulator that offers smooth graphics, good special effects, and great documentation. Apr 93

*** Insanity 1.0, UV Wave, 318/868-9944, \$39.95. Shoot your Mac with this cool control panel device that offers a choice of nine weapons, ranging from an Uzi to a pigeon. It has first-rate sound effects and detailed animation, but the novelty wears off. Feb 93

Jewelbox 1.5, Varcon Systems, 619/
563-6700, \$49.95. This gem of a game is strongly reminiscent of Tetris. The jewels fall into rows that disappear when you place three jewels of a kind together. Jun 93

** Kid Pix Companion, Brederbund Software, 415/382-4400, \$29.95. Addition to Kid Pix adds clever new features, including the world's easiest-to-use QuickTime movie and presentation modules, but it's less appealing than the delightfully simple original. Oct 92 ** ** Maelstrom 1.03, Ambrosia, P.O. Box 23140, Rochester, NY 14692-3140, \$15 plus \$5 shipping and handling. Fast-paced arcade game is loosely modeled after Asteroids, the Atari classic. Maelstrom features superb animation, hilarious sound effects, exciting action—and best of all, it's shareware. Jun 93

*** Monkey Island 2: LeChuck's Revenge, LucasArts Games, 415/721-3394, \$59.95. This whimsical Twilight Zone of life on the high seas is the adventure-game equivalent of Mad magazine, filled with witheringly sarcastic dialogue, splendid gross-out jokes, heapings of self-parody, and enough hilarious detail to keep you amused for days. May 93

★★★ Mozart: The "Dissonant" Quartet, The Voyager Company, 310/451-1383, \$59.95. This CD-ROM includes an unusual essay on the anatomy of stringed instruments, brief discussions of general musical concepts, an analytical overview of the quartet, and a taped minilecture on Mozart's life, but sadly enough the music is limited almost entirely to the title piece. Apr 93

★★ The Orchestra: The Instruments Revealed, Time Warner Interactive Group, 818/955-9999, \$79.98. The many-branched, interwoven hypertext style of this music-education CD-ROM makes it hard to navigate and digest, despite its richness. For the price, other musiceducation CD-ROMs present better values. Apr 93

Poetry in Motion, The Voyager Company, 310/451-1383, \$29.95. Performance videos of contemporary poets are juxtaposed with the texts of their poems and taped interviews in this intriguing CD-ROM that combines the excitement of the stage with the reflective appeal of the page. Feb 93

Prince of Persia, Brøderbund Software, 415/382-4400, \$49.95. A high tolerance for frustration is necessary to negotiate the 12 mazelike levels of dungeon and palace in this arcade adventure, but amazingly realistic (although gory) animation, stunning graphics, and entertaining challenges make it worthwhile. Sep 92

*** Red Baron 1.0, Dynamix, 800/326-6654, \$69.95. The romance of history and the realism of a flight simulator combine in this World War I flight game. Despite small annoyances, including too many dialog boxes to get to the simulation, this game will charm any aspiring ace. Nov 92

*** Richard Strauss: Three Tone Poems,
The Voyager Company, 310/451-1383, \$59.95.
Don Juan, Till Eulenspiegel, and Death and Transfiguration
are the three works included in this CD-ROM, with a program written by Russell Steinberg. The musical analysis is
satisfying, and the lush orchestral music will appeal to both
novice and experienced classical music listeners. Apr 93

** Rodney's Wonder Window, The Voyager Company, 310/461-1383, \$39.95. Collection of 23 colorful, wacky graphics and animations by Rodney Alan Greenblat is charming but uneven. The overall look is surreal and cartoonish, but while some modules are elaborate and sophisticated, others are simple and not particularly interesting. Mar 93

*** Schubert: "The Trout" Quintet, The Voyager Company, 310/451-1383, \$59.95. Alan Rich, classical music commentator for National Public Radio, conveys his enthusiasm for this appealing music in this CD-ROM's lively text. However, the discussion is relatively unchallenging and the musical performance, though well regarded, is not at the top of most reviewers' lists. Apr 93

*** The Secret of Monkey Island 1.0, LucasArts Games, 415/721-3300, \$59.95. A genuinely amusing, interactive tale of swashbuckling and daring deeds using splendid 256-color graphics and an original soundtrack. Low screen resolution and irksome copy protection only slightly spoil the delight. Sep 92

*** Sherlock Holmes, Consulting Detective, Volume II, Icom Simulations, 708/520-4440, 569.95. Match wits with the legendary detective by solving three difficult mysteries in this CD-ROM game. May 93 ** SimLife, Maxis, 510/254-9700, \$69.95. A megalomaniac's dream come true, this amazingly intricate simulation game lets players create and control ecosystems. It's not easy, but the reward is an increased understanding of the complex interrelationships of life. Feb 93

*** So I've Heard, Volume 1: Bach and Before, The Voyager Company, 310/451-1383, \$24.95. Engaging text by classical-music critic and lecturer Alan Rich describes nearly two millennia of western music (up to the mid-eighteenth century) in this CD-ROM. It offers a unique and affordable opportunity to sample 50 or so performances, styles, and compositions. Feb 93

*** Space Quest 1: Roger Wilco in the Sarien Encounter, Sierra Online, 209/683-8989, \$19.95. As Roger Wilco, starship janitor, you must defeat the evil Sariens in this adventure game where your head is more important than your hands. Puzzles range from the obvious to the head-scratching, but for most players the game will be easy to complete. Apr 93

*** Super Mines 1.0, Callisto Corp., 508/ 655-0707, \$49.95. You use logic to search a minefield without setting off mines in this fast-paced game that's easy to learn, but offers 84 levels for long playability. Apr 93 *** Super Tetris, Spectrum HoloByte,

*** Super Tetris, Spectrum HoloByte, 510/522-3584, \$49.95. Teensy tiles are a minor negative in this exceptional tile game that's more varied, more challenging, and more forgiving than the original. Oct 92 ** Surgeon 3, The Brain 1.0 (1.1), ISM, 410/

560-0973, **\$59.95**. Surgical-simulation game with realistic graphics and sound can be entertaining and educational, but it's overly intolerant of mistakes—not for the faint of heart or the easily frustrated. **Sep 92**

★★★ Warlords, Strategic Studies Group, 904/ 494-9373, \$49.95. A medieval fantasy world is the setting for this colorful game of strategy and conquest with beautiful graphics. Unfortunately, the computer opponents are not challenging enough for an experienced war-gamer, although human opponents may be. Dec 92

★★★ Who Killed Sam Rupert, Creative Multimedia Corp., 503/241-4351, S39.99. You're a police detective trying to solve the murder of a popular restaurateur in this interactive CD-ROM that exploits the full range of multimedia options and provides a wealth of clues and surprises to hold your interest. May 93

GRAPHICS

*** addDepth 1.0.2, Ray Dream, 415/960-0768, \$179. The purpose of this graphics program is to enhance the creation of 2-D images with 3-D effects. It's versatile, accommodating, and affordable, but working on complex images gets tedious because of the automatic application of styles. Aug 93

Adobe Dimensions, Adobe Systems, 415/961-4400, \$199. This three-dimensional-effects utility may seem very limited, with white-only light and no surface texturing, but it's a ground-breaking product. It performs its 3-D illusions within the object-oriented, resolution-independent world of PostScript. Apr 93

Adobe Illustrator 3.01 (3.23), Adobe Systems, 415/961-4400, \$695. Adept transformation and reshaping capabilities and superb text-handling stand out in this object-oriented illustration program. It also includes features found in no other Macintosh draw program, such as tools to create line and bar graphs.

*** Adobe Photoshop 2.5, Adobe Systems, 415/961-4400, \$895. No graphics program is as universally loved and as downright deserving of user loyalty as this one, but while this upgrade builds on the program's wide range of capabilities, it ignores some minor weaknesses that have begun to peek through the product's armor. It's still great but perhaps not perfect. Jun 93

*** Aldus FreeHand 3.1 (3.11), Aldus Corp., 206/628-2320, \$595. A pressure-sensitive freehand tool is the most remarkable new feature of this updated drawing program. Substitution for missing fonts is another good addition, but skimpy text-editing tools and incomplete support for EPS continue to diminish its value. Jun 92

*** Alias Sketch 1.5, Alias Research, 416/362-9181, \$995. The enhanced modeling and revamped rendering capabilities of this 3-D illustration program contribute to a tremendous and reliable upgrade, a heartening example of a company listening to its users and delivering on its promises. Jul 93

** ArtBeat Professional 1.0, Pie Practical Solutions, 201/902-9500, \$249. Despite a smattering of unique capabilities, this inexpensive draw and paint program lacks many of the features of equivalent programs. Apr 93

*** artWorks 1.0, Deneba Software, 305/ 596-5644, \$149. If you're expecting a graphics dynamo, this combination paint and draw program will leave you a little cold. But despite its flaws, it ranks as one of the best graphics programs available under \$200. Jun 93

★★ AutoCAD Release 11, Autodesk, 415/332-2344, \$3500. Customizable, bare-bones drafting upgrade partially implements a graphical user interface. Few add-ons are currently available. Dec 92

*** Blueprint 4.0, Graphsoft, 410/461-9488, 5295. Entry-level 2-D drafting program is a wonderful antidote to the complicated CAD system blues. Don't be misled by the low price; this full-fledged drafting package is powerful enough to serve professionals who appreciate the value of simplicity. Jul 93

★★★ Cachet 1.0 (1.2), Electronics for Imaging, 415/742-3400, \$595. The tools, interface, output, and documentation of this color-image editor are all quite impressive for a first version, but serious failings include slowness and disappointing sharpening. Dec 92

Canvas 3.0 (3.0.6), Deneba Software, 305/ 596-5644, \$399. Discovering the complex nuances of this draw program's immense feature list isn't easy, but it's well worth the effort. The precision drawing functions in particular should appeal to many users.

★★★ Color It 2.0.1, Timeworks, 708/559-1300, \$299.95. Overpriced color paint program has a full range of painting and image-retouching capabilities, including 15 levels of undo and an impressive magic-wand tool, but its naming conventions are bewildering. Apr 93 ★★ CPM Graphic Tutor 1 & 2, Caseys' Page

Mill, 303/220-1463, \$489 per volume. Although some neophytes may find these CD-ROM tutorials on Adobe Illustrator and Adobe Photoshop helpful, the programs' distracting interfaces, inconsistent execution, lack of polish, and high price weigh strongly against them. May 93

★★★ DesignCAD 2D/3D 3.0.1 (4.0), DesignCAD, 918/825-4848, \$499.95. Despite slow rendering, this general-purpose 3-D modeler with 2-D drafting capabilities represents a price and performance breakthrough in 3-D modeling programs. Nov 92

★ Easy Color Paint 3.0, MECC, 612/569-1500, \$59.95. For a program that purports simplicity, this color paint program is anything but. Possibly the weakest, least intuitive paint program for the Mac, it's unnecessarily complex and frustrating. Jul 93

*** ElectricImage Animation System
1.5.1, Electric Image, 818/577-1627, \$7495. The
most powerful animation program for the Mac improves its
documentation and rendering, and adds an intuitive project
window that allows you to control all aspects of animation
from a single location. Unfortunately, it still retails for the
price of a European vacation for two. Feb 93

** Expert Draw 1.0, Expert Software, 305/ 567-9990, \$49.95. Inexpensive draw program is not really for experts, but it offers a decent, no-frills set of basic drawing tools and commands for beginning illustrators, office use, or anyone on a budget. Aug 93

*** Folio 1 Media Kit, D'Pix, 614/299-7192, \$299.95. Each image in this texture collection on three CD-ROMs provides a dynamic range of colors, highlights, and shadows; is free of artifacts; and is crisply focused. The collection as a whole is well chosen, although the high-resolution images are hard to access. Aug 93

*** Fractal Design Painter 2.0, Fractal Design Corp., 408/688-8800, \$399. If you can put up with a few inconveniences and surprises, this color paint software provides the real meat-and-potatoes tools required by professional artists, and many of its functions—natural

media brush tools, the color-sensitive magic wand, 2-D lighting effects—are entirely without peer. Jul 93

*** Generic CADD 2.0, Autodesk, 206/487-2233, \$495. Competent, midlevel 2-D drafting program has a well-executed Mac interface, a good complement of tools, and a sprinkling of high-end features, such as floating-point precision. Aug 93

★★ Image Assistant 1.0, Caere Corp., 408/ 395-7000, \$495. Besides unsatisfactorily addressing Adobe Photoshop's small list of liabilities, this image-editing software is barely able to keep up with less expensive bitmap editors. Problems include an unforgivable lack of antialiased text, no selective revert function, and an incorrectly implemented smudge tool. Apr 93

*** Infini-D 2.0 (2.5), Specular International, 413/549-7600, \$995. Rich combination of 3-D modeling, rendering, and animation tools at a relatively affordable price. Visualization program works well, offers a nicely integrated approach to rendering, and is generally stable. Jan 93

*** IntelliDraw 1.0, Aldus Corp., 206/ 628-2320, 5299. Crowd-pleasing features such as physical and dynamic links make this automated draw program a great environment for planning and presenting, although it's less satisfying as a free-form drawing tool. Nov 92

*** Kai's Power Tools Volume 1 1.0, HSC Software, 310/392-8441, \$149. Photoshop plugins include image-editing filters; texture, gradient, and fractal generators; and special-effects tools. Although at times monstrously complicated, this collection represents a virtually infinite supply of visual resources. It's an amazing tool that no regular Photoshop user should be without. May 93

MacRenderMan 1.0 (1.3), Pixar, 510/236-4000, \$695. This dedicated renderer provides an extremely sophisticated, albeit sometimes difficult, way to generate 3-D images. Currently the most widespread rendering scheme, it uses algorithms to create textures, bumps, lights, fog, and practically every other element of an image.

*** MiniCAD+ 4, Graphsoft, 410/461-9488, \$795. Professionals should be delighted with this highly competent CAD package's evolution into 3-D. It has maintained its features-champion status and is easier to use. Mar 93

*** Ofoto 2.0, Light Source Computer Images, 415/461-8000, \$395. Many new features—notably color support—have been added to the already impressive toolbox of this scanning software. It often produces good results, but it rarely produces the best scan possible for a given image and output method. Jul 93

*** Paint It 1.0, Timeworks, 708/559-1300, \$59.95. Straightforward color paint program lacks image-editing tools but has a versatile cast of selection and painting tools—and it's priced to sell. Apr 93

*** PosterWorks 3.0, S.H. Pierce & Co., 617/338-2222, \$395. Large-format graphics production tool is for people who think big, up to 10,000 square feet big. It fills the need for user-defined, full-color, large-format output robustly and elegantly. Aug 93

*** Ray Dream Designer 2.02 (2.06), Ray Dream, 415/960-0765, \$299. Experienced 3-D afficionados will find this 3-D-imaging software a welcome addition to their arsenal, and beginners may find it ideal for the leap from 2-D to 3-D. Improved text-handling and viewing capabilities would make it even better. Sep 92 continues

MACWORLD

Star Ratings

*** Sketcher, Fractal Design, 408/688-8800, \$149. A variety of effects reproduce techniques of traditional drawing tools with this wonderful gray-scale paint and image processing program. Feb 93

*** Smoothie 1.02, Peirce Software, 408/
244-6554, \$149. Create smoother screen images with
this handy utility that antialiases the edges of on-screen
artwork. Although it can't accommodate sound or accept
imported QuickTime movies, it's a must for anyone who
uses a Mac for presentations. Nov 92

StrataType 3d 1.0 (2.0), Strata, 801/628-5218, \$199. The rulers, texture palette, custom bevels, and canned positioning schemes of this 3-D type-effects software are nice, but they can't compare with the animation skills, single-character positioning features, lighting capabilities, and superb rendering of other available programs. Mar 93

Swivel 3D Professional 1.0 (2.0.4), Macromedia, 415/252-2000, \$695. Relatively unusual cross-sectional technique makes this 3-D modeler a great tool, especially for fast prototyping. It provides a quick and easy way to create a variety of shapes.

*** Tree, Onyx Computing, 617/876-3876, \$295. Single-purpose program generates lifelike color drawings of trees from a number of easily controlled parameters, Although visually appealing, it's an expensive way to draw a tree. May 93

★★★ Typestry 1.0 (1.1), Pixar, 510/236-4000, \$299. Type enters the third dimension with this reasonably priced 3-D typographic effects and animation program. There's room for improvement, but it's an exciting tool for designers, multimedia producers, and those who enjoy working with type. Nov 92

★★★ Virtus WalkThrough 1.1.3, Virtus Corp., 919/467-9700, \$495. Interactive 3-D modeling tool provides instantaneous access to rendered 3-D scenes, allowing you to travel through models at will. While it has some problems (such as occasionally just quitting), it's an excellent value that may change both how you design and how you think about design. Jul 93

★★★ Wraptures One, Wraptures Two, Form and Function, 619/536-9999, \$95 each. The images in these texture collections on CD-ROM are generally acceptable, although some are muddy and others are difficult to decipher at low resolutions. If you need images for repeating patterns, however, these repeat seamlessly and are a good value. Aug 93

MATH/SCIENCE

*** Amazing Universe 2.1, Hopkins Technology, 612/931-9376, \$79.95. Space-image exploration package on CD-ROM offers an amazing variety of astronomical images with a very competent program (ProVision II) for modifying and inspecting those images. It assumes that users won't be fazed by such things as writing their own image-convolution matrices. Aug 93

*** Caduceus Physics 1.0, Scientia, 617/
776-3427, \$130. Giant HyperCard stack consists of carefully indexed cards covering small conceptual bites of physics; it's the first in a series of programs designed to prepare students for the Medical College Admissions Test (MCAT). Jan 93

 CircuitMaker 3.0, MicroCode Engineering, 801/226-4470, \$200. Much of the tedium

of diagramming circuits and constructing prototypes is relieved by this digital circuit simulator that provides a powerful set of basic tools for a very reasonable price. Aug 93

*** Data Desk 4.0 (4.1), Data Description, 607/257-1000, \$595. For finding patterns in data, this statistical-analysis program has no peer. Years of refinement have made it a unique, and uniquely valuable, tool for analysis, despite its lack of some tests found in larger programs. May 93

*** Expert Astronomer 1.0 (1.1), Expert Software, 305/567-9990, \$49.95. Draw maps of the sky from any location in the Solar System and learn about celestial objects with this astronomy software. Most effective in color, this is a great educational tool for beginners and a reference database for experts, Dec 92

★★★ Expressionist 3.0 (3.01), Prescience Corp., 415/543-2252, \$199.95. If you work regularly on similar topics, you can customize this equation-writing software to produce equations with exactly the appearance you want, letting you work at amazing speed. Mar 93

*** FASTAT 2.0, SYSTAT, 708/864-5670, \$495. Statistical business-analysis software makes sense as a day-to-day statistics tool for business or scientific users. It provides the right statistical tests for most requirements, and its graph types provide plenty of information, although they lack glamour. Jun 93

★★★ HiQ 1.0 (2.0), Bimillennium Corp., 408/354-7511, \$995. A script language, which exhibits an endearing nonchalance about data structures and typing of variables, is only one of the impressive features of this formidable numerical mathematics software. Oct 92

★★★ Interactive Physics II 1.0 (1.01), Knowledge Revolution, 415/553-8153, \$399. Motion simulation software is an improvement over traditional classroom instruction in physics. This new version greatly expands the range of problems that can be solved, and adds support for QuickTime. Dec 92

*** MacBreadboard 1.1 (1.13), Yoeric Software, 919/644-1620, \$59.95. Useful educational engineering software simulates with excruciating detail every aspect of a digital integrated-circuit breadboard trainer. It accurately replicates and even surpasses the behavior of a physical breadboard—without burning out IC chips. Dec 92

★★★ MacPhase 1.2, Otter Solutions, 315/
768-3956, \$159. Low-cost, scientific-data-visualization software with a large assortment of mathematical tools is one of the few authentic bargains in science software. One of its principal strengths is a well-planned color lookup table editor that's delightfully easy to use. May 93

*** Maple V, Brooks/Cole Publishing, 800/354-9706, \$493.95. For functional scope and ease of use on a basic Mac (such as a Classic or Plus), this symbolic math software has no competitors. May 92

★★★ MathCAD 3.1, MathSoft, 617/577-1017, \$495. Numerical and symbolic computation software is easy to learn, easy to use, produces good reports, and is much more powerful than earlier versions. It still doesn't compete in scope with the largest math programs, but for most science and engineering tasks, it's a fast way to get problems solved. Jun 93

MathType 3.0, Design Science, 310/
433-0685, \$199. This equation-writing software makes automatic typographical decisions, which is helpful if you produce documents on a wide range of subjects. Its smooth

integration with Microsoft Word is also convenient. Mar 93

** NueX 1.1 (1.3), Charles River Analytics,
617/491-3474, \$295. Lightweight introduction to artificial neural networks and knowledge-based expert systems has some merit, but cannot be considered a serious production tool. Oct 92

★★★ Sequencher 2.0 (2.0.8), Gene Codes Corp., 313/769-7249, \$2200. While not implementing everything a DNA researcher could want, this software for manipulating DNA-sequence information does provide the things a researcher really needs. The single best feature is its raw speed. Dec 92

*** Simulink 1.2, The MathWorks, 508/ 653-1415, \$3995. If you hear the word Bode-plot several times a week at work, this math-simulation software is designed to make your life wonderful. Little glitches and a command-line orientation are drawbacks. Dec 92

*** Spyglass Dicer 2.0, Spyglass, 217/
355-6000, \$695. Scientific 3-D visualization tool displays a two-dimensional slice through a three-dimensional object (which is represented in the computer by a data table). While Dicer pushes the limits of the Mac hardware, for its function this product is really the only game in town. Jul 93

** StatView 4.0m, Abacus Concepts, 510/
540-1949, \$595. A nice mix of statistical prowess and operating convenience distinguish this statistical-analysis and presentation software. The printing options are outstanding. Nov 92

Theorist 1.5, Prescience Corp., 415/
543-2252, \$449.95. Symbolic-mathematics program
that you can figure out by yourself adds a useful table feature, more special functions of physics, and better graphics.
Plus, it's still the only program to use real notation directly.
May 93

★★★★
Voyager II, Carina Software, 510/
352-7328, \$159.95. If a brilliantly-lit, star-filled sky holds more than a moment's fascination for you, you need to know about this astronomy program. In a firmament of mostly faint and forgettable astronomy software, it's a supernova. Jul 93

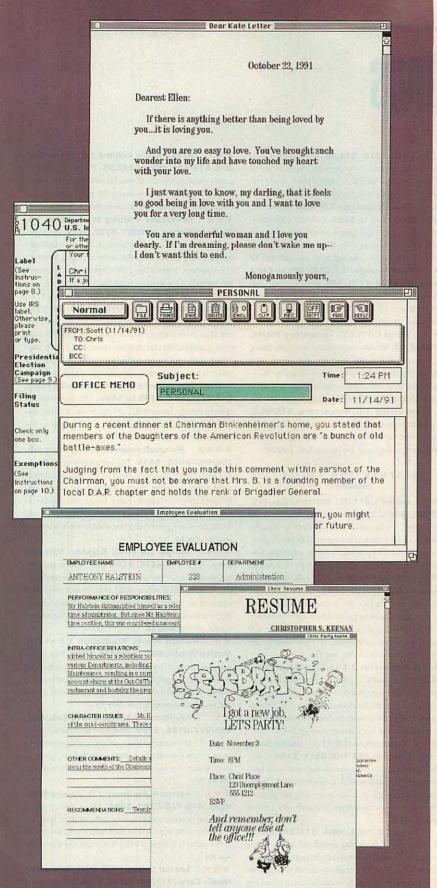
ORGANIZATION/PRODUCTIVITY

*** Achieving Your Career 1.02, Up Software, 415/921-4691, \$69. HyperCard-based job search software succeeds by compactly organizing. It provides a structure for identifying letters to write, phone calls to make, and interviews to follow up. Aug 93

** ACT 1.0 (1.01), Contact Software International, 214/919-9500, \$395. While this contact manager has several laudable features, such as customizable contact views and an integrated word processor, learning how to use it is a frustrating experience. Feb 93

*** Agent DA 2.0 (2.1.3), TeamBuilding Technologies, 514/278-3010, \$99. Simple, flexible calendar/reminder program includes every obvious calendar function—easy navigation, extensive print options, adjustable displays, recurring events, and even a straightforward manual. Sep 92

Amaze Daily Planners: Cathy, The Far Side, Word-A-Day (2.0/1993), Amaze, 206/820-7007, \$69.95. A cartoon (or word) a day makes scheduling more fun with these icon-based calendar/daily planners, but the graphics take up a lot of hard drive space, and continues



Your Mac can say a lot about you.

If somebody sat down at your Mac and started snooping around your disk, which would embarrass you more?

The details of your love life? Your resume? Your adjusted gross income?

How about the Confidential Employee Evaluation you were working on when the Boss hauled you into his office for a chat?

What? You never thought about this before? Then read on and you'll never have to think about it again.

All you'll have to think about is your password.

That's the key to DiskLock, the painless, yet powerful, System 7 savvy way to keep other people's noses permanently out of both your personal and professional data.

You can password-protect selected files, folders or your entire hard disk. And encrypt everything to U.S. Government

DISKLOCK

FIFTH GUNERATION SYS

DES specs.

You don't even have to be there. DiskLock blanks your screen and secures your system for you — without interrupting your applications whenever you wander off.

When you return, it asks for your password

and lets you know if anyone got curious while you were away.

If you're curious about DiskLock, or about our one-year money-back guarantee, call 1-800-477-8212.

We'll give you all the juicy details.



the programs must be running in order for alarms to sound.

Sep 92

★★ ClienTrac 1.7.1, Whiskey Hill Software, 415/851-8702, \$135. Easy-to-use, HyperCard-based contact-management software performs as billed, but fails to inspire much enthusiasm. Aug 93

★★ Connections 2.1, Heizer Software, 510/ 943-7667, \$199. A wider range of scheduling features, new printing options, and improved networking capabilities don't change the fact that this HyperCard-based personal information manager is just too slow. Nov 92

★★ Contact Ease 2.0.1, WestWare, 619/660-0356, \$395 to \$1495. Contact-management and salesautomation software helps salespeople keep in touch with contacts, makes it easy to generate letters, and maintains detailed records of activities. It has a few quirks but is overall a good program. Aug 93

★★★ DateBook 1.5.1 (1.5.li), After Hours
Software, 818/780-2220, \$125. Personal time manager offers a flexible approach to event scheduling and todo-list management. This upgrade adds new features and
fixes bugs that plagued the first version. Feb 93

★★★ DayMaker 2.0 (2.03), Pastel Development Corp., 212/941-7500, \$129.95. If you need to organize lots of disparate information, follow up on meetings with many people, keep track of your own calendar, create an archive of completed work, and print out lists of to-do items to take on the road, this free-form personal information manager is a great choice. May 93

★★★ Dynodex 3.0, Portfolio Software, 408/
252-0420, \$89.95. The speed and printing options of this field-based address-book manager are its strengths, but this upgrade adds welcome improvements to the interface, including automatic formatting of phone numbers. Apr 93
★★★ EasyAlarms 2.0.3 (2.1), Essential Software, 619/481-1477, \$99. Complex, flexible calendar, reminder, and to-do list program includes scripting and sound recording among many other features. Nov 92

** Hello, Atelier Systems, 619/453-4300, \$99. Unusual combination of contact management and word processing in a compact package. This first release is hampered by several notable flaws, such as text documents that must be linked to a contact name. Jan 93

*** In Control 2.0, Attain Corp., 617/7761110, \$129.95. The best features of an outlining program are combined with those of a database, making it easy to sort, search, organize, and print your to-do list. Aug 93

*** Inspiration 4.0, Inspiration Software,
503/245-9011, \$295. Watch your ideas evolve in a dynamic diagram mode and a text-based outline mode with this brainstorming tool. It works best as a vehicle for organizing and developing ideas. Feb 93

★★★ Intouch 2.0.4, Advanced Software, 408/ 733-0745, \$99.95. Free-form database is a fast and easy way to manage contact information. Program offers flexible data entry instead of automatic formatting. Although this version adds a handy reminder system, it falls short as a calendar planner. Feb 93

★★★ LapTrack For the Mac 1.0b, Timeslips Corp., 508/768-6100, \$79.95. Time- and expense-tracking program offers the right features for the on-the-go professional, but the interface is overcomplicated and the documentation is sloppy. Still, in spite of its flaws, it does an excellent job. May 93

*** Nolo's Personal RecordKeeper 3.0, Nolo

Press, 510/549-1976, \$34.96. Hierarchically configured database organizes your personal affairs, including legal matters, financial records, insurance plans, family history, and more, but it is frustratingly inflexible. Jan 93

*** Now Up-to-Date 2.0, Now Software, 503/274-2800, \$99 to \$799. Calendar utility combines flexibility, ease-of-use, and streamlined operations in an almost irresistible package. The Reminder control panel, while a great new feature, has had minor conflicts. Jun 93

** Office Manager 2.1 (2.5), White Crow Software, 800/424-0310, \$99. Simple contact- and project-management software is powerful for small databases, but reliance on HyperCard limits its usefulness for low-end Macs. Dec 92

*** Spiral 1.0 (1.02), Technology Works, 512/794-8533, \$129. Designed specifically for taking and organizing notes, this product provides an excellent feature set, including bookmarks and an option for automatically expanding abbreviations, but it's marred by some errors in the editing and import/export processes. Mar 93 ** TimeVision 1.0, Powercore, 815/468-3737, \$99. New scheduler with notepad and card-file functions tacked on has some worthwhile features, but in general doesn't match up to the competition. May 93

PRESENTATION TOOLS

*** Action 1.0 (1.02), Macromedia, 415/
252-2000, \$495. Entry-level multimedia integration program offers, for its price, a rich selection of features, including an excellent variety of transitions as well as gradient and patterned backgrounds. It makes producing presentations with sound and motion surprisingly easy. Feb 93

*** Adobe Premiere 2.0 (2.0.1), Adobe
Systems, 415/961-4400, \$695. A dream command post for video professionals, this QuickTime movie-editing software produces stunning special effects with little effort. Only the program's appetite for memory, disk space, and computer horsepower prevent it from being the nonprofessional's dream as well. Jan 93

Aldus Persuasion 2.1 (2.12), Aldus Corp., 206/628-2320, \$495. For slide presentations, this product provides an all-in-one studio where each element—outline entries, slides, notes, handouts, and charts—is dynamically linked to the others. It offers layered builds and automated templates, and has a proven track record.

*** CameraMan 1.0 (1.1), Vision Software International, 408/748-8411, 5149. If you need to record continuous screen operations, this screen recorder is the best deal around. It handles 32-bit Quick-Draw, takes advantage of Quick-Time's long list of compression and playback capabilities, and even uses custom frame sizes. Sep 92

★★ Comet CG 1.0.3, MSI, 317/842-5097, \$995. Program for generating antialiased text over live video is reasonably priced compared with dedicated graphics systems, but you're likely to be as astonished by its limitations as you are impressed by its capabilities. It offers too few formatting options, a cumbersome interface, and an insubstantial manual. May 93

*** DIVA VideoShop 1.0, DIVA Corp., 617/ 491-4147, \$599. Instantaneous playback sets this graceful QuickTime editing software apart. Its simple beauty is slightly offset by a few rough edges, a lousy manual, and an occasionally clumsy interface. Jul 92 *** Hi Rez Audio Volume 1.0, Presto Studios, 619/689-4895, \$149.95. The enjoyable, high-quality music on this CD-ROM adds a nice touch to presentations. The software for browsing the music is quirky, and the product could use some documentation. Jul 93

★★★ Interactive Training for Director 1.1, Media In Motion, 415/621-0707, \$199. This somewhat expensive program teaches basic Macromedia Director skills and provides a foundation for exploring Director's other features. It has a clear, often lighthearted approach, but navigating the lessons can be frustrating. Jun 93

Macromedia Director 3.1 (3.1.1),
Macromedia, 415/252-2000, \$1195. This minor
update to a powerful and versatile multimedia authoring
tool adds 23 scripting commands, QuickTime importing and
editing, and a utility that compiles movies into a faster playback format—but the whopping \$149 addition to the price
makes it an upgrade most users can afford to miss. Feb 93

*** Media-Pedia Video Clips, Media-Pedia, 617/235-5617, \$195 to \$495. Fifty-seven minutes of stock footage for use in QuickTime movies includes over 150 different segments, ranging from unremarkable to dramatic to genuinely funny. Apr 93

*** Microsoft PowerPoint 3.0, Microsoft, 206/882-8080, \$495. This remarkable upgrade puts this presentation program ahead of the pack in terms of convenience and ease of use. Although the ready-made template collection is pretty paltry, the extensive system of master layers, reliable cross-platform compatibility, and strong on-screen presentation capabilities more than compensate. Feb 93

Morph 1.0 (1.1), Gryphon Software Corp., 619/454-6836, \$149. With patience and practice, you can become a high-tech special-effects wizard using this image-melding movie utility that "melts" one image into another. While using it is simplicity itself, you can only morph still images, and the program suffers from some first-release glitches. Nov 92

★★ Motion Works ProMotion 1.0 (1.03), Motion Works, 604/685-9975, \$395. Inexpensive animation program consolidates a slew of tempting features, including flexible path tools and ambitious support for Apple events, but the capabilities are strung together with a weak and problem-ridden interface. Nov 92

★★ MovieWorks 1.1, Interactive Solutions, 415/377-0136, \$395. Over 100 bugs were fixed in version 1.1 of this multimedia authoring software that takes an all-in-one approach to creating presentations, but problems remain. For now, it's a good idea, poorly executed. Jun 93

*** Passport Producer 1.0, Passport Designs, 415/726-0280, \$495. Strong timing controls and good sound capabilities mix with middling text- and image-handling and a lack of even basic animation options in this partially successful entry-level multimedia program. Apr 93

*** Special Delivery 1.0 (1.1), Interactive Media Corp., 415/948-0745, \$399. This entry-level multimedia package has the tools to assemble interactive screen presentations that burst with motion and sound, but its interface is disorienting and it lacks the polish and power of other similarly priced programs. Mar 93

★★★ VideoFusion 1.0.1, VideoFusion, 419/ 891-1090, \$649. Collection of special effects for continues

STATISTICA/MacTM A complete statistical data analysis system with hundreds of presentation-quality graphs integrated with all procedures In-depth, comprehensive implementations of: Exploratory techniques; Descriptive statistics; Frequency tables; Large selection of nonparametric tests; Stepwise multiple regression methods with extended diagnostics; General nonlinear estimation (with predefined or user-specified models); Logit/Probit analysis; General implementation of ANOVA/ANCOVA/MANOVA/MANCOVA (designs of practically unlimited complexity, repeated, nested, incomplete, random, changing covariates, contrast analyses, post-boc tests, custom designs); Discriminant function analysis statistics; Canonical analysis statistics; Time series modeling techniques with forecasting; Factor analysis with rotations; Cluster analysis (incl. bierarchical, k-means, and 2-way joining); General survival/failure time analysis (incl. life tables, group comparisons, and regression models); Distribution fitting (a large selection of continuous and discrete distributions); Curve and surface fitting and smoothing (incl. spline, DWLS, NEXP, and others); and much more Manual with comprehensive introductions to each method and step-by-step examples (Quick Start booklet explains all major conventions); balloon help Extensive data management facilities: a super-fast spreadsheet of unlimited capacity with formulas (and Publish and Subscribe); merge/split files; "double identity" of values (numeric/text); BASIC-like data transformations programming language; Import/Export data and graphs from/to Excel, MacSS, CSS and other formats Graphs integrated with all procedures (e.g., click on a correlation

coefficient to produce the corresponding scatterplot and other graphs; click on a variable in the descriptive statistics table to produce a histogram and other graphs; click on an interaction effect in the ANOVA table to see a plot of interaction) Large selection of 2-dimensional graphs: Histograms (incl. multiple, clustered breakdowns, overlaid functions), Scatterplots (incl. multiple, weighted frequency;

smoothed, function fitting), Multiple line and Range plots, Trend plots, Standard deviation plots, Data sequence diagrams, Contour plots, Box-and-whisker plots, Column plots, Bar graphs, Double pie charts, Scrollable dendrograms, Two-way joining plots, Curve fitting plots, Distribution comparison plots, Range plots, Probability plots, Amalgamation plots, Factor space plots, Casewise outlier and residual diagrams, ANOVA interaction plots, Multivariate (multiple) matrix plots, exploratory Draftsman plots with bistograms, and many other specialized plots Large selection of 3-dimensional graphs: 3D surface plots (with data smoothing procedures, color or gray-scale shading, and projected contours), 3D scatterplots, 3D block scatterplots, 3D axis (space) plots, 3D spectral plots with adjustable planes, 3D line/ribbon plots, 3D sequence block plots, 3D bistograms, 3D surface-smoothed frequency plots, and 3D range plots ("flying boxes") All 3D plots displayed in true perspective, feature interactive real-time rotation facilities (incl. continuous rotation) Extensive graph customization options: all structural aspects of graphs (axes, scaling, patterns, colors, sizes, styles, regions, perspective, rotation, fitted functions, etc.); MacDraw-style tools with specialized "objects"; hi-res graph and artwork embedding; page layout/preview; dynamic rulers; Publish

and Subscribe graph links All output displayed in Scrollsheets (dynamic, internally scrollable tables: all numbers can be instantly converted into a variety of on-screen customizable, presentation-quality graphs) All Scrollsheets can be saved into data files and used for input, or exported Flexible facilities to perform analyses on specific subsets of data Extremely large analysis designs Unlimited size of files Extended precision Unmatched speed (e.g., on a Mac IIfx, arbitrary rotation of a surface with 1,000 points takes 1 second; correlation matrix 50x50 with 100 cases—less than 3 seconds; transposing a 5,000 data points file—less than 2 seconds) Full support for System 7 ("savay") incl. "Publish and Subscribe," Apple events, balloon help, "drag and drop," 32-bit, Quadra cache, etc. Price: \$595.

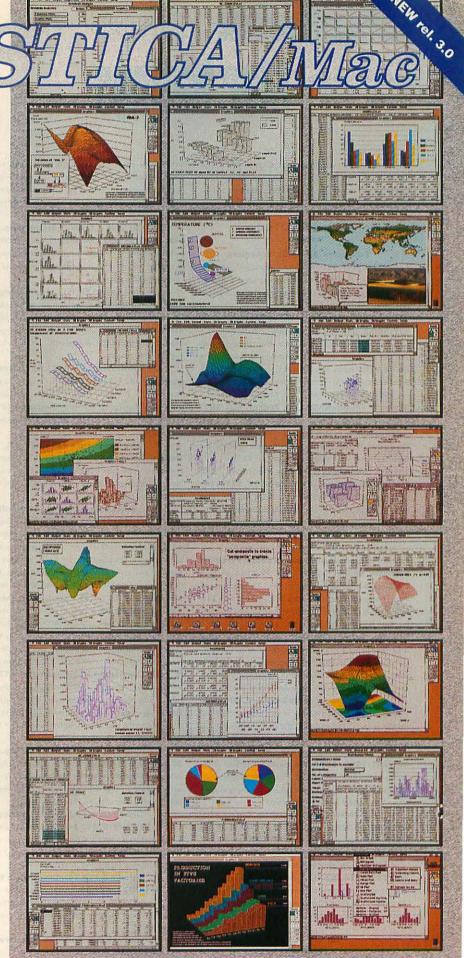
Quick STATISTICA/MacTM A subset of STATISTICA/Mac all basic statistical modules of STATISTICA/Mac (Basic and Descriptive Statistics, Frequency tables, Exploratory data analysis, Nonparametrics, Distribution Fitting, Stepwise multiple regression; ANOVA/ANCOVA) and Manual with comprehensive introductions to each method and step-by-step examples (Quick Start booklet explains all major conventions) all data management facilities of STATISTICA/Mac all graphics facilities of STATISTICA/Mac (including interactive rotation of all 3D graphs, extensive on-screen graph customization facilities) Price: \$295.

DOS versions also available (can exchange data with Macintosh versions): STATISTICA/DOS™ \$795; Quick STATISTICA/DOS™ \$295.

Domestic sh/h \$7 per product; please specify type of computer with order; 14-day money-back guarantee.

M StatSoft™

2325 E. 13th St. • Tulsa, OK 74104 • (918) 583-4149 Fax: (918) 583-4376



Overseas Offices: Statsoft of Europe (Hamburg, FRG), ph: 040/4200347, fax: 040/4911310; StatSoft UK (London, UK), ph: 0462/482822, fax: 0462/482855; StatSoft Pacific (Melbourne, Australia), ph: (03) 663 6580, fax: (03) 663 6117; StatSoft Canada-CCO (Ontario), ph: 416-849-0737, fax: 416-849-0918; Available From: CORPORATE SOFTWARE and other Authorized Representatives Worldwide Holland: MAB Julsing, 071-230410; France: Version US (1) 40590913; Sweden: AkademiData 018-240035; Hungary: P&D Soft KFT 185-8668; Belgium: TEXMA 10 61 16 28; South Africa; Osiris-12 663-4500; Japan: Three's Company, Inc. 03 -3770 -7600

CSS, StatSoft, STATISTICA/Mac, STATISTICA/DOS, and Scrollsheet are trademarks of StatSoft, Inc., Macintosh, Mac Ix. Excel and MacDraw are trademarks of their respective companies

QuickTime movies may not be for the casual user, but if you have the equipment and you can't live without spinning logos and superimposed shots, then go ahead and indules. Jul 93

PROGRAMMING

*** EdScheme 3.4 (4.0), Schemers, 305/ 776-7376, \$49.95. This clear, elegant programming language is an excellent tool for learning good programming techniques, although it can't be used to create standalone applications. Nov 92

*** EISToolKit 2.0, MicroStrategy, 302/ 427-8800, \$1995. Reliable, field-tested developer's environment for creating executive information systems provides automatic access to information in spreadsheets and databases across a distributed system, and serves up the information on screens that provide automatic graphing, analysis, and report generation. May 93

FutureBASIC 1.0, Zedcor, 602/881-8101, \$299.95. Complete, easy-to-learn, real-world programming tool has full Toolbox, System 7, and assembler support. It's a wonderful tool that's rapidly becoming a favorite among commercial developers. Jul 93

*** MetaDesign for the Macintosh 3.0, Meta Software Corp., 617/576-6920, \$250. This diagramming tool for structured systems analysis offers easy ways to group and ungroup symbols in diagrams and to show relationships between symbols. It excels at austere, classic flowcharts but could use some flashier features, such as shaded backgrounds, for presentations. Mar 93

★★★ Object Logo Student Edition, Paradigm Software, 617/576-7675, \$49.95. This book-plusdisk package offers a wide-ranging introduction to programming concepts. It's aimed roughly at the high-school educational level and lets you see something happen for every few lines of code you type. Jul 93

Object Master 1.0.2, ACI US, 408/
252-4444, \$395. Successful combination of the superior object-management facilities typically found in Smalltalk, and a first-rate programmer's editor. Plus it works with the most popular languages: C, C++, and Pascal. Jan 93

PG:Pro 1.5, Staz Software, 601/225-7085, \$169. For part-time or novice programmers, the combination of these BASIC programming tools and FutureBASIC is a fast path to a working program. Jul 93

*** Serius Programmer 3.0, Serius Corp., 801/261-7900, \$395. The graphical interface of this application-design environment provides nonprogrammers with tools for creating custom software, but the documentation lacks critical explanations. Jan 93

*** Think C 5.0, Symantec Corp., 408/ 253-9600, \$299. While not a radical improvement, this is a significant upgrade to an outstanding development tool. Beginners won't find the documentation helpful. Jul 92

**** Think Pascal 4.0, Symantec Corp., 408/252-3570, \$249. A remarkable achievement—a programming language and environment full-bodied enough for professional programmers while still inviting for neophytes. No weak points and dozens of strengths. Aug 92

UTILITIES

*** 7th Heaven 2.5, Logical Solutions, 612/ 659-2495, \$99.95. Seven enhancements to System 7 include a file-copying accelerator, a file-mapping utility, a system-information collector, a screen saver, a simple calendar, a desktop-pattern editor, and a system-alert-icon changer. Our reviewer found them fun and elegantly done, but not all of them were useful. Jul 93

** Alki Seek 2.1, Alki Software Corp., 206/ 286-2600, \$39.95. Competent file-finding utility scans by file name or content and lets you combine multiple search criteria. It cannot search in the background or find text in compressed files. Jul 93

*** At Ease 1.0 (1.1), Apple Computer, 408/996-1010, \$59. Sweet, simple, secure substitute for the Finder displays a clean, attractive page full of oversize icons where a single click launches a program or document. To delete, rename, or move files, you have to return to the Finder. Mar 93

★★★ AutoDoubler 1.0.7 (2.0.1), Salient Software, 415/321-5375, \$89.95. Designed to operate transparently, this automatic file-compression utility is a practical solution for users short on disk space, but it's missing many of the features of dedicated file-compression utilities. Sep 92

*** Billy Steinberg's PBTools 1.0.1, Inline Design, 203/435-4995, \$99.95. If you want basic PowerBook management without added frills or complex menu bar displays, this collection of four utilities may be just your cup of tea. Jul 93

*** ClickChange 2.0, Dubl-Click Software, 818/888-2068, \$89.95. Interface-customizing package has nothing you need, but is filled with everything you want, including tools that let you alter major elements (cursors, menu bar, clock, buttons, scroll bars, windows, colors, patterns, and sounds) of the Mac's look-and-feel. Aug 93
*** Conflict Catcher and Other Innovative Utilities 1.0 (1.3.8), Casady & Greene, 408/484-9228, \$79.95. Enable or disable INITs and startup items when you boot, with this INIT manager that comes with four other system-related utilities. Its ability to track down INIT-related problems makes it a worthwhile invest-

★★★ Copyright, CSG Technologies, 412/471-7170, \$49. If you can justify spending \$49 purely for the sake of efficiency, this straightforward utility replaces the Finder's copy function, unobtrusively copying files to or from your Mac, in the background, while you move on to more interesting things. Apr 93

ment even if you own another INIT manager. Mar 93

*** CPU 1.0j (2.0), Connectix Corp., 415/ 571-5100, \$99. Indispensable items mix with trivial ones in this collection of utilities for the PowerBook. It's a relatively inexpensive way to turn any PowerBook owner into a full-fledged power user. Apr 93

★★★ DiskFit Direct 1.0, Dantz Development Corp., 510/849-0293, \$49.95. Basic but efficient backup system is simple and painless enough to foster better backup habits in anyone who uses it. It doesn't back up to hard drives or tape drives. May 93

★★★ Drive 7 2.3 (2.34), Casa Blanca Works, 415/461-2227, \$79.95. Universal hard drive updater and formatter has an attractive, uncluttered interface that's so easy to use it makes hard drive maintenance almost relaxing. Jan 93

★★ DynoPage 2.0, Portfolio Software, 408/ 252-0420, \$89.95. While this utility greatly simplifies the printing of booklets and double-sided pages, it doesn't support PostScript graphics, is incompatible with some popular applications, and has a buggy drag-and-drop feature.

easyPrint 1.0, SF/O, 408/253-8081, 529.95. Nifty utility lets you switch printers without using the Chooser. It's a bargain for network users and those who frequently change output devices. Oct 92

** Hard Disk ToolKit Personal Edition
1.1.2, FWB Software, 415/474-8055, \$79. The
more arcane features of the heavy-duty Hard Disk ToolKit
have been stripped out of this entry-level, non-power-user
version, but everything you really need to format, update,
partition, and manage your hard drive is included. Jan 93

** INITPICKER 3.0 (3.02), Inline Design,

203/435-4995, \$79.95. This INIT manager's ability to load aliased INITs over a network will interest network managers. While it disables problem INITs at start-up, it doesn't help you identify the cause of INIT conflicts that don't cause the Mac to crash at start-up. Mar 93

★★★ Inline Sync 1.0 (1.01), Inline Design, 203/435-4995, \$129.95. Keep the latest version of your work on your portable machine and your desktop Mac with this file-sync software. It's easy to install, easy to use, easy on the wallet, and does the job well. Mar 93

*** KidDesk 1.0, Edmark Corp., 206/556-8484, \$39.95. If you have young children who love to experiment with your Mac while you're busy elsewhere, this desktop environment is a fun way to provide easily navigable play while protecting your files and applications from the havoc that curious little fingers can wreak. Jun 93

*** Kiwi Power Menus 1.0, Kiwi Software, 805/685-4031, \$39.95. Simple little utility adds flexibility to the Apple menu by adding an unlimited number of submenus and enabling you to change the font and size in the menus. Dec 92

*** MacPalette II 2.2 (2.3), Microspot USA, 408/253-2000, \$69. You can print images from 8-bit and 24-bit color programs when you use an ImageWriter II with a four-color ribbon and this new driver that approximates halftones by dithering. While the results are less than state-of-the-art, so is the cost. Sep 92

*** MacTools 2.0, Central Point Software, 503/690-8090, \$149. The consistent, 3-D-style interface makes it easy for the inexperienced user to navigate this utility package; the automated hard drive and floppydisk repair capabilities and antivirus capabilities make it an asset for anyone. Oct 92

*** Magnet 1.0 (1.01), No Hands Software, 415/321-7340, \$129.95. Automation aids the laborious task of file management with this software. It creates "agents" or "magnets" that trigger in response to userspecified events and automatically look for files and folders to copy, move, or alias. Feb 93

*** MasterFinder 1.2.1, Olduvai Corp., 305/670-1112, \$149. Ingenious finder utility provides rapid access to frequently used files and folders, permits operations on several files at once, and saves catalogs of offline volumes, but the many features require some effort to learn. Nov 92

★★★ More Disk Space 1.1 (2.1), Alysis Software Corp., 415/566-2263, \$99.95. Automatically compress and expand files with this utility. Although it doesn't identify compressed files, and must run as a start-up application to work automatically, it does offer a measure of control that similar utilities lack. Sep 92 continues

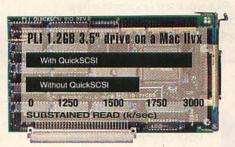


This is your drive on QuickSCSI.



Unleash the performance of your SCSI hard drives with the PLI QuickSCSI, a NuBus SCSI-2 adapter that eliminates the SCSI bottleneck that can compromise your system's overall performance.

PLI QuickSCSI enables most Macintosh hard drives to operate at their maximum speeds by supporting impressive data transfer rates as high as 5 MB/sec (sustained) and 7.5



MB/sec (burst). But there's more to QuickSCSI than startling performance. You can mirror drive partitions or add up to four QuickSCSI cards to your Macintosh—that's support for up to 28 SCSI devices. And, expect

complete compatibility with new SyQuest and Magneto Optical mechanisms.

"PLI QuickSCSI is the fastest overall."

— MACWORLD, May 1992

SEE US AT MACWORLD EXPO BOOTH #5504

800-288-8754

Peripheral Land Incorporated 47421 Bayside Parkway • Fremont, California 94538 PLI

*** NightWatch II 2.0.1b (2.01c), Kent Marsh, 713/522-5625, \$159.95. Although skillful snoops can override the screen-locker feature of this hard drive security utility, the password protection provides a flexible and safe method of restricting access to anyone turning on your hard drive. Nov 92

*** Nok Nok 1.0 (1.0.4), Trik, 617/933-8810, \$49.95. Plug the security holes that System 7 file sharing created, with this effective file-share monitoring utility that logs people's attempts to connect to your Mac, alerts you when someone does connect, and sets time limits for file share users. Oct 92

★★★ Norton Essentials for PowerBook 1.0, Symantec Corp., 310/453-4600, \$129. Uneven collection of a dozen PowerBook utilities ranges from the unique and useful Instant Access module, which automatically turns AppleTalk on and off, to the relatively inaccurate Battery Gauge feature, which purports to tell you the status of your battery. Apr 93

*** Norton Utilities for Macintosh 2.0, Symantec Corp., 310/453-4600, \$149. Everythingincluding-the-kitchen-sink utility package does an excellent job of diagnosing and repairing damaged hard drives and floppy disks, but the interfaces of the various components differ wildly. Oct 92

*** Now Utilities 4.0.1, Now Software, 503/274-2800, \$129. Many thoughtful improvements have been added to this collection of utilities, which is now better integrated, more logically designed, and still an excellent deal for your dollar. The new scrapbook feature, however, is awkward and inconvenient. Aug 93

Peace of Mind 1.2.2, Polybus Systems
Corp., 716/871-6533, \$149. Hardware diagnostic
tool performs exhaustive batch, interactive, and benchmark
tests on virtually all major Mac hardware components; does
an excellent job of diagnosing simple simulated hardware
errors (such as SIMM tweaking). The program has minor
bugs and lacks a comparative test-history feature. Jun 93

*** PicturePress 2.5, Storm Technology,
415/691-6600, \$199. This image-compression software supports every useful storage mode; has new calculation features for improved image fidelity; offers utilities with
practical advantages for day-to-day graphics work; and is
twice as fast as version 2.0. If you work with images professionally, it's the clear choice. Mar 93

★★★ PowerMerge 1.0.2, Leader Technologies, 714/757-1787, \$129. File-synchronization utility has a potentially confusing interface, but is a handy means of updating selected files so that different Macs end up with identical versions of the selected documents. Apr 93

★★★ Public Utilities for the Macintosh 1.0, Fifth Generation Systems, 504/291-7221, \$149. Utility program sticks to the basics of disk diagnosis, disk repair, and file optimization. It does a good, and in some cases unique, job, although disk optimization is slow. The technical support offered by Fifth Generation is excellent. Jun 93

*** RapidTrak 1.0.1, Insignia Solutions, 415/694-7600, \$99.95. If you've got RAM to spare, this hard drive formatter offers driver-level RAM caching to store frequently used data and improve performance, especially on slower-speed drives. May 93

*** Retrieve It 1.0, Claris Clear Choice, 408/ 987-7000, \$49. It's great that this nonindexed file-finding utility allows you to search by file name as well as by text, but it is definitely slower than indexed searching. Nov 92 *** Safe and Sound, Central Point Software, 503/690-8090, \$49.95. Limited but useful diskprotection and -salvage utility has a clean, simple interface and is an efficient emergency recovery tool. Jun 93

*** Silverlining 5.4, La Cie, 800/999-3919, \$149. Extensive and detailed testing is only one of many advanced functions offered by this hard drive-management utility. The interface is lackluster and apt to confuse beginners. Jan 93

*** SnapBack 1.0, Golden Triangle Com-



ISN'T IT TIME SOMEONE DEVELOPED A PAINLESS VIRUS PREVENTION PROGRAM?

The only thing that's worse than a virus is anti-virus software that's a pain to use.

Which is why we developed Virex 4.0. Powerful protection you simply put in and forget.

It's the simplest to install. The easiest to use. And the only one that never bombards you with false positives.

But while it's painless for you, it's deadly for viruses. Because Virex handles everything from checking for any unknown viruses to repairing infected files.

Plus, your first upgrade is free. And our subscription service is an effortless way to get a lifetime of

up-to-the-minute virus updates on disk.

So ask your retailer for Virex orcall us about site licensing programs today. Both you and your computer will feel much better.

4.0 VERSION NOW SHIPPING.

VIREX

Pl9-490-1277, ext 421 / FAX 919-490-6672 / BBS: 419-1602 (8,1,N) Datawatch and Virex are registered trademarks of Datawatch Corporation.

Circle 37 on reader service card

Call for your Color Classic today. Carry it with you tomorrow.

Apple



Macintosh Color Classic

Price \$1,389.00

New Catalog Price \$1,173.00

Processor 16-MHz 68030

Memory 4MB of RAM, expandable to 10MB

Disk Storage 1.4MB internal Apple SuperDrive 80MB internal hard disk drive

Networking Built-in AppleTalk

Display

10-inch Sony Trinitron® RGB display has built-in support for 256 colors, expandable to more than 32,000

Expansion Capabilities One LC Processor Direct Slot

Sound

Input port, output port; built-in microphone

Additional Ports SCSI port, 2 ADB ports, modem and printer ports The Macintosh Color Classic, our most affordable color Macintosh, just became even

more affordable. And you can now order it directly from this ad through *The Apple* Catalog*. You'll even enjoy free overnight delivery and get a free Macintosh Carry Bag with your purchase.

Just because the Color Classic is exceptionally priced doesn't mean we've compromised on anything. The 10-inch Sony Trinitron RGB display is more true-to-life than many conventional color screens. And the Color Classic has built-in support for 256 colors, yet can be expanded to accommodate more than 32,000 colors.

It's equipped with an 80-megabyte hard drive and 4 megabytes of RAM. So right out of the box, you'll have the power to work with

Call 1-800-795-1000, ext. 345, for free overnight delivery.*

today's most colorful illustration, publishing, and presentation software, as well as with sound,

animation, and digital video files.

To order the Color Classic today, call 1-800-795-1000, ext. 345, now with a major credit card. We'll include the durable Macintosh Carry Bag—valued at \$99—at no extra charge. Built to last, this water-resistant bag neatly protects your Macintosh Color Classic. You'll also enjoy toll-free lifetime support, a one-year limited warranty with on-site service, and a 30-day, money-back guarantee. In short, you'll have direct access to exceptional Apple service.

So call *The Apple Catalog* now. Because the Color Classic is not only within your means, it's within your reach.

Call 24 hours a day, 7 days a week. If you call before 12 midnight eastern time, Monday through Friday, we'll deliver in-stock items the next business day at no charge. Order Saturday or Sunday, and we'll deliver by Tuesday. For the deaf and bearing impaired, call 1-8 good 575-560. Offer good only through 758 eaply Catalog and engines 9/309.3 "MISA Masterfald, and American Express accepted @ 1993 Apple Computer, Inc. All rights reserved. Apple, the Apple logo, and Macintosh are registered trademarks of Apple Computer, Inc. Classic is a registered trademark of Sony Corporation. Product information and prices are subsert to change without notice.



Star Ratings MACWORLD

puters, 619/279-2100, \$129. For day-to-day backups, this network backup software is a great choice. Its strength lies in its simplicity and its easy-to-use, one-window interface, but it requires a dedicated hard drive. Dec 92

*** SpeedyCD 1.2.2 (1.2.4), ShirtPocket Software, 602/966-7667, \$70. Get Info gets faster

with this CD-ROM-access accelerator that creates a database of files from a CD and puts it on your hard drive. If you régularly browse through the same CD-ROM folders, this product might save you enough time for it to be worth the \$70. Nov 92

*** Square One 1.5.2, Binary Software,

310/582-8293, \$74. Flexible, attractive icon-based file launcher provides infinitely customizable palettes, including one that displays active applications. The manual could use some help, and the application will consume 400K of your system memory. Aug 93

*** Star Trek: The Screen Saver, Berkeley Systems, 510/540-5535, \$59.95. Go where no Mac has gone before with this screen saver based on the original "Star Trek." Modules vary from simple messages in "Trek"-inspired fonts to an endless parade across the ship's main screen of aliens, spacecraft, and artifacts from different episodes. May 93

*** Stuffit Deluxe with SpaceSaver 3.0, Aladdin Systems, 408/761-6200, \$120. Its many conversion tools, able feature set, automatic compression capabilities, reliability checks, and acceptable performance make this product the jack-of-all-trades of compression utili-

** Super 7 Utilities, Atticus Software, 203/ 324-1142, \$99.95. Collection of seven control panels/ extensions adds some ease of use to System 7, although none of its functions are essential. Modules perform tricks such as turning any menu into a tear-off palette, and randomizing the sounds that play in response to errors. Apr 93 SuperDuper 1.7, NeoConcepts, 408/899-4821, \$79. If you're sick of duplicating disks with the Finder, this utility is an acceptable alternative, but there are

other utilities that are better, cheaper, and do the same

** TimesTwo 1.0.1, Golden Triangle Computers, 619/279-2100, \$149. Automatic disk-compression utility operates at the disk-driver level rather than as an operating system add-on. A number of quirks, such as its ungraceful handling of full disks, are problems. May 93 *** UpDiff 1.0, KyZen Corp., 609/354-3863, \$169. Innovative program compares two versions of a file, extracts the differences, and creates a difference file that is typically smaller than the original and can be used to update the older file. Dec 92

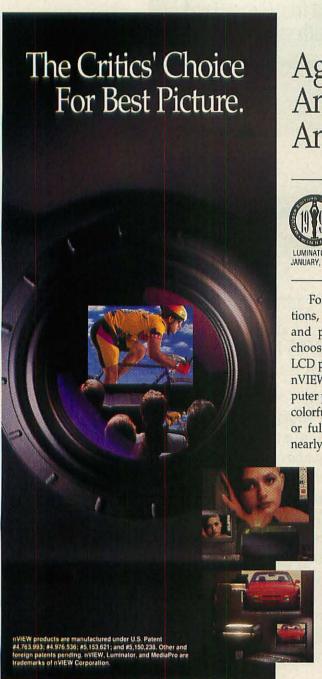
Voice Navigator SW 2.3, Articulate Systems, 617/935-5656, \$399. Talk back to your Mac (if it has built-in sound input) with this speech-recognition software. Defining macros that respond to voice commands can be frustrating, but the product is a real boon for disabled users. Jan 93

*** WonderPrint 1.0, Delta Tao Software, 408/730-9336, \$59. StyleWriters and DeskWriters produce halftones good enough for newsletters with this printing extension that improves the output of QuickDraw printers and accelerates printing of pictures on PostScript printers. Jan 93

VERTICAL MARKETS

** Compare-A-Loan 4.0.2 (4.1), Softflair, 612/894-3357, \$79.95. Although geared to professionals, this product for home-loan evaluation provides thorough documentation and is structured so that anyone can use it. Its reports compare payback schedules of various home-loan options. Apr 93

ConstructionMac 1.2 (2.5), Revelar Software, 801/485-3291, \$159. With a lot of work from you, this software will organize your construction or remodeling project. Oct 92 continues



Again. And Again. And Again.



MEDIA PRO™ JANUARY, 1993 JANUARY, 1993

MEDIA PROTM

thing. Nov 92

For convincing presentations, powerful instruction, and productive meetings, choose an award-winning LCD projection display from nVIEW. From gray scale computer projection to brilliantly colorful computer animation or full-motion video. From nearly any computer or video

source.

Performance, Innovation. Service. Cast your own vote. See how ann VIEW projection display can improve your work and your image.

Call 1-800-736-8439 or 804-873-1354.

TECHNOLOGIES

Circle 117 on reader service card

BETTER VALUE THAN RADIUS.

No Dealer Markup

It's one thing to design a 20"

Trinitron display system that rivals

Radius (who we

think makes great displays). But

delivering them

without dealer

mark-up at

savings of up to

"We thought the Mirror Pro-View, a 20-inch Trinitron, with

excellent software, was a real bargain." "...a razor-sharp standout." -MacUser,

May 1991

MIRROR I 20" non-Trinitron

and stereo speakers, it's perfect for QuickTime applications or CD-ROM audio. At \$499, it's destined to be a best seller (Radius has nothing like it)!

All Mirror displays come with lifetime technical support and the confidence that comes from dealing with a company that's been in

> the Macintosh business since 1985.

Incomparable Value

When you compare,

customers keep coming back.

NEW Lower Prices!

Call today. And see the

\$399

\$499

\$1099

\$1599

\$1899

\$2299

\$2599

you'll see why Mirror's

value for yourself.

40% makes our ProView display unquestionably the best value on the market.

Compare Features

Take the Mirror ProView 20T. With its precision crafted 20-inch

Trinitron® tube, high-performance graphics card, and exclusive Desktop Designer software, it matches Radius feature for feature. But with Mirror, you save over \$1000.

Large and small companies alike bave standardized on our ProView 14" Display. Its stunning color

ProView 14-Inch Display. Perfect for Macs with built-in video, LC, LCII, LCIII, Ilsi and Ilci. It's our best seller! **\$399**



reproduction and 640 x 480 pixel

The Sound Investment

Our new ProView Multimedia was designed expressly for multimedia applications. With its built-in amplifier

viewing area make it an ideal for most

Evaluate a Mirror ProView display;

if you decide to buy a Radius color

display instead, we will cheerfully refund

your money, including shipping charges.*

Order Direct Anytime Media: 1049







applications.

ProView 14"

ProView 16T

ProView 14" Multimedia

ProView V 20 - 8-bit

ProView V 20 - 24-bit

ProView 20T - 8-bit

ProView 20T - 24-bit

From \$1599

"Must be some size display; purchased reno milion 20 days of your Mirror purchase. Offer limited to continental U.S. Other limitations apply, call for details. Prices are F.O.B. sonific, All press subject to desingle Frices are for U.S. orders only, call for international pricings, 25.993 Mirror Technologies, Mirror, ProVino, and Desktop Designer are trademants of Almon.

Circle 125 on reader service card

★★★ Diet Balancer 1.0 (1.05), Nutridata Software Corp., 914/298-1308, \$69.95. Easy-to-use personalized weight-planning tool includes a database of nutritional values and standard serving sizes, and is useful for home diet-planning. Dec 92

Expert Home Design 1.0 (1.0.3), Expert Software, 305/567-9990, \$49.95. Quickly and easily create home- or office-interior layouts that are precise, but not as detailed as blueprints, with this interior design software that includes a large furniture library. It doesn't do automatic side views, or offer #-key access to library objects, but it's a good value nonetheless. May 93

** Expert Landscape Design 1.0 (1.0.2),
Expert Software, 305/567-9990, \$49.95. Bare-

Expert Software, 305/567-9990, \$49.95. Barebones drawing environment for experimenting with landscape design is inexpensive, but its usefulness is severely limited because of awkward color and pattern tools and because it doesn't identify plant types. Feb 93

*** Grade Machine 5.0, Misty City Software, 800/795-0049, \$79. Teachers' lives get easier with this software that quickly sets up a useful electronic grade book. Program includes networking capabilities plus dozens of options for printing reports. Dec 92

*** JobTracker 2.02 (2.5), InfoSolutions, 814/355-2983, \$395 to \$844. Designed specifically for publication management, this scheduling and projectmanagement software isn't completely pollshed, but it manages the job competently. Dec 92

★★★ LoanLease Library 3.0.3 (3.05), Softflair, 612/894-3357, \$99.95. If you are generating a loan or a lease and need to keep track of payments, this well-documented program for loan evaluation is a worth-while investment, despite its minor eccentricities. Apr 93

*** Making the Grade 2.0 (2.2), Jay Klein Productions, 719/591-9815, \$99.95. The Macintosh version of the Apple II program Grade Busters 1/2/3, this grade-book software with dozens of reporting options is easy to learn; but if you're already spreadsheet-literate, the friendly dialog boxes and reminders may get in the way.

★★★ Nutri-Calc Plus 1.2, Camde Corp., 602/ 926-2632, \$159. Designed for knowledgeable and se rious users, this powerful, flexible program manages nutrition information and analyzes diets. Dec 92

*** Roll Call 2.0, By the Numbers, 603/ 927-4508, \$495. 4th Dimension database application for church management helps track donations, attendance, church-group membership, and visitation. While not a complete church-management system, it's an acceptable complement to a general accounting program. Aug 93

*** Stat-Ref 3.2a (3.2b), Teton Data Systems, 307/733-5494, \$95. Medical database on CD-ROM lets you search by keyword. Because it provides access to limited sets of journal citations, it's not suitable for

research, but it could effectively replace a small reference library in an office. Jan 93

WRITING TOOLS

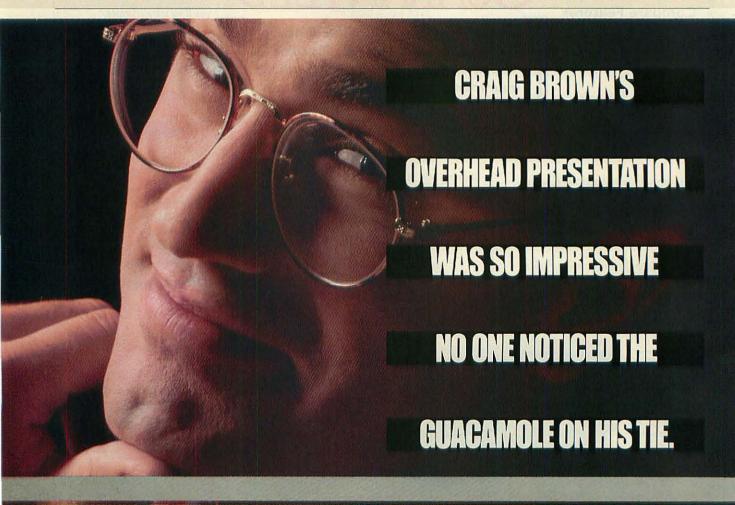
★★ Correct Writing 2.0, Wordstar International, 415/382-8000, \$49. For those who are unsure of the elements of style, this online reference is convenient and comparatively inexpensive, but it is far from complete. Sep 92

*** DocuComp II 1.0 (1.05), Advanced Software, 408/733-0745, \$179.95. Document-management utility compares text in two versions of the same file and reports the differences in a comprehensive, easy-to-follow format. Nov 92

*** EndNote Plus 1.2 (1.3), Niles and Associates, 510/649-8176, \$249. Reference database and tool for creating citations and bibliographies is now accessible from within Microsoft Word 5.0, a significant enhancement to an excellent product. Sep 92

*** Final Draft 2.0 (2.0.3), MacToolkit, 310/395-4242, \$349. Script-writing gets simpler with this well-conceived software that automates formatting of different elements in a script, including dialogue, action, and slug lines (scene headings). Customization is easy, and macros automate typing of common phrases. Apr 93

*** IdeaFisher 2.0, Fisher Idea Systems,



714/474-8111, \$595. Inspiration never comes easily, but this creativity tool with a question bank of 6000 questions and an idea bank of 61,000 words and 700,000 links might help get the juices flowing. Jan 93

★★★ Just Joking 1.0, WordStar International, 415/382-8000, \$49. HyperCard stack of around 2800 humorous quotations offers a serviceable selection of sayings from a diverse group of humorists, comedians, philosophers, and writers, among others. Apr 93

*** LetterPerfect for Macintosh 2.1, WordPerfect Corp., 801/225-5000, \$149. Stripped-down version of WordPerfect measures up as a serviceable low-end word processor, with clean, accurate documentation and an uncluttered interface. Jan 93

*** MacWrite Pro, Claris Corp., 408/987-7000, \$249. Many of the new features of this upgrade are very well executed, including the easy-to-use table feature, simple but elegant palettes, and an almost pain-free mail merge feature. The program could still use some polish, however, Jul 93

** MasterWord 5.1, Alki Software Corp., 206/286-2600, \$99.95. The centerpiece of this package of add-on Microsoft Word commands is a set of customizable tool bars that are obviously the product of a lot of thought and effort. Unfortunately, rough edges remain, including inaccuracies in the documentation and some features that don't work as advertised. Aug 93

*** Microsoft Word 5.1, Microsoft, 206/ 882-8080, \$495. Small, solid upgrade fine-tunes some plug-in modules and adds new modules including an icon tool bar, text annotation, and other features. The numerous minor enhancements make it worth the upgrade price,

but it won't give Word 5.0 users goosebumps. Mar 93

*** RightWriter for the Mac 5.0, Que Software, 317/573-2500, \$99.95. Grammar checker looks at writing style, word usage, punctuation, and capitalization, as well as grammar. Customizable writing-style filters and multiple approaches to analysis are nice, but—as with all grammar checkers—not all of the program's advice is great. May 93

*** ShowScape 4.1, Lake Compuframes, 914/941-1998, \$429 to \$679. This script-writing software formats scripts in either screenplay format or dual-column format (for audio and video) and allows you to choose the number of shots displayed per page, but it requires you to own and work in WordPerfect. Apr 93

★★★ TypeReader 1.0, ExperVision, 408/428-9988, \$695. Speed and accuracy combine with a straightforward operating style in this high-end optical characterrecognition software that doesn't do everything its competition does, but is a major contender nonetheless. Feb 93 ★★★ VersionMaster 1.5, AStar Technologies, 508/486-8532, \$199.95 to \$1199.95. Documentmanagement utility helps you archive and track versions of a file by maintaining a database of altered documents. It's recommended only for workgroups that routinely follow check-out procedures and that don't need detailed reports of the changes to a file. Apr 93

★★★ WordPerfect for Macintosh 2.1 (2.1.3), WordPerfect Corp., 801/225-5000, \$495. Play QuickTime movies in your text files or publish and subscribe with this upgrade. It continues to provide the best desktop publishing and graphics capabilities of any word processor, but it lacks glossary- and table-creation features. Jun 92

WriteNow 3.0, WordStar International, 415/382-8000, \$119. The streamlined approach of this low-end word processor will appeal to many Macintosh users, especially the storage-conscious. A nice mix of features includes impressive implementation of style sheets. Sep 92

HARDWARE

INPUT DEVICES

*** A³ Mouse, Mouse Systems Corp., 510/ 656-1117, \$134.95. A smooth ride and tight resolution characterize this optical device with three light-touch keys. Stronger software would have made it a more attraccontinues

Incredible overheads and prints that rivet your audience's attention. Made easily and affordably. Right at your desktop.

The KODAK COLOREASE PS Printer.
Continuous-tone transparencies and prints. Superb resolution. Plus UltraColor Software from Kodak that gives you great color the first time, and every time. True Adobe PostScript* Level 2. Fully compatible with your MACINTOSH Computer or WINDOWS Software. With simultaneous printing and processing to maximize your productivity. No other printer can do so much, so fast.

What you eat for lunch is your business. Helping you look your best in your presentation is ours. Give yourself a competitive edge with the KODAK COLOREASE PS Printer. Because nobody knows color like Kodak.

Call 1-800-344-0006 in U.S. or 1-800-465-6325 in Canada for a sample transparency and dealer information.

PostScript is a trademark of Adobe Systems, Inc., registered in the U.S. and other countries. Kodak and ColorEase are trademarks. © Eastman Kodak Company, 1993



tive package; the software's incompatibilities and limitations are a problem. Jun 92

★★★ Acecat for Macintosh, AceCAD, 408/ 655-1900, \$149. It's the hands-down winner in the digitizing-tablet price competition, but although this product works well, it lacks some of the amenities of higher-end tablets. Aug 92

★★ Apple Adjustable Keyboard, Apple Computer, 408/996-1010, \$219. Adjustable keyboard is a slight improvement on the flat slab keyboard, but hopefully it won't be the last. Theoretically, it corrects a crook in the wrist known as ulnar deviation, but many sufferers of repetitive stress injuries are still hoping for a keyboard that adjusts on a vertical plane. Jul 93

*** Artz ADB Tablet, Wacom Technology Corp., 206/750-8882, \$449. Combining pressure-sensitive operation, manageable size, and a new pencil-thin stylus, this affordable digitizing tablet is perfect for artists looking for traditional-style control of their graphics programs. Aug 93

*** The Bat, Infogrip, 504/766-8082, \$495. Right- and left-hand keypads slant the little fingers down and the thumbs up, with built-in wrist rests. Our reviewer considered it the best ergonomic device she'd seen; the downside is learning to type all over again. Oct 92

★★★ DrawingBoard II, Drawing Pad, CalComp, 800/932-1212, \$645, \$395. Two likable features of these digitizing tablets are the transparent, hinged cover for securing artwork, and a menu strip with buttons for changing drawing modes and accessing macros. Stylus problems and CalComp's haphazard tech support are drawbacks. Jul 92

*** Mouse-Trak, Itac Systems, 214/494-3073, \$179. Well-positioned, easy-to-rotate trackball with a soft wrist-pad is comfortable to use, but must be disassembled to reconfigure the buttons. Nov 92

★★★ MouseMan, Logitech, 510/795-8500, \$129. Bear-paw-shape mouse with three programmable buttons is handsome and solidly made. It may be too big for some hands. Jun 92

*** TrackMan, Logitech, 510/795-8500, S99. Trackball with three programmable buttons and a handy click-lock feature has a right-hand bias. Jun 92

Turbo Mouse 4.0, Kensington Microware, 415/572-2700, \$169.95. Large buttons on either side of this 'trackball provide just the right measure of tactile feedback; the removable ball glides freely. But the breakthrough feature is the software that lets you customize many of the trackball's functions. Nov 92

*** The UnMouse, MicroTouch Systems, 508/659-9000, \$199. Input device is a cursor-control device, programmable keypad, and small graphics tablet in one, and can be programmed with 60 macros (although only 16 can be selected by sight). It's ergonomically better than a mouse, but not as good as a trackball. May 93

*** Z-Nix Cordless SuperMouse, DynaPoint, 818/854-6440, \$99. Sleek and attractive cordless mouse works reliably and is attractively priced, but suffers from the same line-of-sight limitations as other infrared devices (such as TV remote controls). Dec 92

MISCELLANEOUS HARDWARE

*** ACS300 Computer Speaker System, Altec Lansing Consumer Products, 717/296**4434**, **\$400**. Clamshell-shape high/midrange speakers come with a freestanding subwoofer and power supply. The sound is rich and smooth, but the cabling is nonstandard, and there is no on/off switch. **Nov 92**

★★★ AppleCD 300, Apple Computer, 408/ 996-1010, \$599. Double-speed CD-ROM drive spins its discs at twice the speed of earlier drives, providing faster access to large files. It also reads multisession Photo CDs.

★★★ Bose RoomMate speakers, Bose Corp., 508/879-7330, \$329. Shielded stereo speakers with a rich, bassy sound can double as regular stereo speakers. Unfortunately, they're heavy, expensive, and the highs are muddy. Jun 92

** MacSpeaker MS-1, Monster Cable, 415/ 871-6000, \$229.95. Crystal-clear highs and a meaty midrange are the best features of these shielded stereo speakers. They're beautifully designed for close-up listening, but the bass sounds wimpy. Jun 92

★★★ Media Control Station 1.0 (1.01), JLCooper Electronics, 310/306-4131, \$269.95. This versatile tool connects to the Mac through an ADB port and offers an easy and intuitive way to cue and edit QuickTime movies, MIDI files, multimedia playlists, and other dynamic data. Feb 93

The Miracle Piano Teaching System

1.0, Software Toolworks, 415/883-3000,

\$419.95. This painstakingly crafted music and plano instruction package comes with keyboard, software, and 120 songs, including classical, movie-theme, and rock. The program offers encouragement and advice, and ends every lesson with a synthesized orchestra accompaniment. Oct 92

*** The Mouse Yoke, Colorado Spectrum, 303/225-6929, \$34.95. Gadget turns an ordinary mechanical mouse into an aircraft-style steering wheel, or yoke, for use with flight simulators. Simple, elegantly executed concept uses quality materials; device is not appropriate for driving simulations or shooting games. Dec 92

Organizer Link II (Model OZ-893), Sharp Corp., 800/321-8877, \$129.99. If you own a 5000-, 7000-, or 8000-series Sharp Wizard, this program and cable let you connect the Wizard to a Macintosh serial port to exchange data. It's functional, but has some minor weaknesses. Jan 93

*** PhonePro 1.0.3 (1.1.5), Cypress Research Corp., 408/752-2700, \$950. This application makes it relatively easy to develop a multiple-choice voice-mail system using your Macintosh, especially for those with programming backgrounds. The product includes a 9600-bps modem and a headset/microphone. Feb 93

*** PowerKey 2.0 (2.01), Sophisticated Circuits, 206/485-7979, S119. Ingenious, well-designed automated power strip has four surge-protected outlets controlled by the keyboard's on/off switch. The clever software can turn on a Mac, unattended, run a QuicKeys macro (QuicKeys Lite included), and shut down again. Dec. 92.

★★★ Yamaha TG100, Yamaha Corp. of America, 714/522-9011, \$449. Compact, keyboard-less, multitimbral MIDI synthesizer with built-in MIDI interface adheres to the life-simplifying General MIDI standard patch arrangement. Although it won't convince you that you're hearing a live orchestra, the sound is about as realistic as low-cost MIDI gets. Apr 93

MODEMS/NETWORK HARDWARE

*** Comstation 2, PSI Integration, 408/ 559-8544, \$295. Unusually well designed software accompanies this fax/data modem. The simple, straightforward interface and handy QuickFax DA are positives; uninformative error messages are minor negatives.

*** Comstation 4, PSI Integration, 408/559-8544, \$495. An otherwise solid fax/data modem for network use is hurt by an awkward process for distributing faxes, plus the need for a separate file server and fax server. Jun 92

★★ EtherPrint 1.0 (2.0), Dayna Communications, 801/531-0600, \$499. It's possible to connect a single LocalTalk printer to an Ethernet network using this device, but it's an expensive option. Dec 92

★★★ EtherPrint Plus, Dayna Communications, 801/531-0600, \$599. Support four LocalTalk products on an Ethernet network using this device that can also serve as an inexpensive AppleTalk router. Dec 92

★★★ EtherWrite, Compatible Systems
Corp., 303/444-9532, \$695. Elegant and cost-effective device with excellent network-management software
allows up to six LocalTalk products to connect to an Ethernet
network. Dec 92

PathFinder, Dayna Communications, 801/531-0600, \$899. For simple networks, this LocalTalk-to-Ethernet router is a great value, as well as a great time-saver for beginning network managers. It uses AppleTalk only. Jan 93

★★★ PowerModem, PSI Integration, 408/ 559-8544, \$299. Superior fax software distinguishes this fax/data modem for PowerBooks, but it's not the best choice for those who do a lot of online work that requires a high-speed data modem. Jul 92

*** PowerPort/Gold, Global Village Communications, 415/329-0700, \$499. If you need 14.400-bps throughput, this data/fax modem is a champ. Its improved software and packaging raise the standards for PowerBook modems. Dec 92

*** Sportster 14,400 Fax/Data Modem, U.S. Robotics, 708/982-5001, \$329. Several nice features, including an easily accessible power button and a front-mounted volume-control dial, make this 100 percent Mac-ready, 14,400-bps fax/data modem better than average. Feb 93

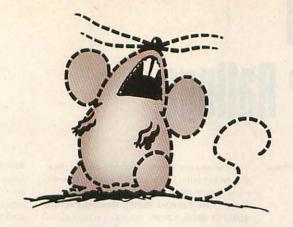
★★★ SupraFaxModem V.32bis, Supra Corp., 503/967-2400, \$399.95. Send and receive faxes and data at speeds up to 14,400 bps with this attractively priced fax/data modem. The software works well; tech support is adequate. Aug 92

★★ Ultima Home Office, Prometheus Products, 503/692-9600, \$499. When it can reliably transmit data at high speeds and the bugs are fixed, this fax modem with voice mail will be worth a second look. Oct 92

★★ Viva 14.4/Fax, Computer Peripherals, 805/499-5751, \$299. In data mode, this 14,400-bps fax/data modem performed well, but the software bundled with it is barely adequate. Jan 93

★★ WorldPort 9600 MNP5, U.S. Robotics, 708/982-5001, \$499. Only slighter larger than a deck of cards, this 9600-bps modem is geared toward PC users, continues







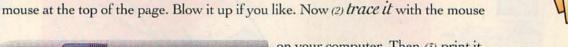
DON'T CALL ORKIN.

When the Mac first came around, everybody loved its little rodent. No cursor up. No cursor down. Man, what a handy device. Then people got into graphic arts. Whoops. Mousetrap! INTRODUCING ARTZ.™ The flashy, jammin', way cool ADB graphics tablet from Wacom.

ArtZ simply plugo into your ADB port and lets you create graphics using a cordless, batteryless, pressure-sensitive stylus, about the size and weight of a fine pen. Now, creating art on a computer is as natural as creating art on a note pad, a canvas, or even a subway. To see just how flashy and

*P





on your computer. Then (5) print it, and (4) scurry on down with both to your local Wacom dealer. Don't know where one is? Just call 1-800-922-6613. When you get there, (5) trace the mouse on an ArtZ. Feels good, doesn't it? Now (6) print it and (7) compare the two. OK? Now (8) pull out your pocketbook. You've been doing mickey mouse art long enough.

way cool the ArtZ is, TAKE THIS SIMPLE TEST: (1) Cut out the

8.

*For the mice that run on a Mac, you can't call for pest control. But for the mice that run on top of a Mac, and under a Mac, and in the cupboards and stuff, call these guys: Orkin Exterminating.

SEE US AT MACWORLD EXPO BOOTH #2064



Putting technology in its place."

Circle 3 on reader service card

1993 Wacom Technology Corporation, Wacom and ArtZ are registered trademarks of Wacom Co., Ltd. Macintosh is a registered trademark of Apple Computer Corp.





MACWORLD

Star Ratings

with a user guide that never mentions Macs and software that is only for PC compatibles. Jan 93

PRINTERS

*** Apple Color Printer, Apple Computer, 408/996-1010, \$2349. If you need large-format color output, but not precision color-matching, this well-built printer is a reasonable choice, although it doesn't support PostScript. If you can do without the large-format output, you can find comparable printers at a far better price. Aug 93

★★ C. Itoh ProWriter Printer, C-Tech Electronics, 714/833-1165, \$2395. Not only is this laser printer more expensive than most personal page printers, it also offers less-impressive features and so-so output.

*** DEClaser 1152, Digital Equipment Corp., 508/493-5111, \$999. Four-pages-per-minute, 300-dpl, PostScript Level 2 printer offers simultaneous support for Macs and PCs, plus excellent image quality, for a ground-breaking price. The internal font set is small, and the included 2MB of memory is not enough to print complex images. May 93

HP LaserJet 4M, Hewlett-Packard,
800/752-0900, \$2399. An Intel i8960 RISC processor
makes printing complex images faster than ever with this
600-dpi printer, while the Canon LBP-EX print engine and

microfine toner guarantee smooth curves and crisp characters. An autoswitch feature makes it a flexible option for mixed-platform offices. Feb 93

★★★ HP PaintJet XL300, Hewlett-Packard, 800/752-0900, \$2795. The output of this color inkjet printer won't satisfy demanding graphic arts professionals, but it's great for business users interested in punching up their presentations. Oct 92

*** IBM LaserPrinter 10A, IBM Corp., 800/358-5835, \$2499. Beautifully defined text, razor-sharp line art, clear gray tones—the output from this large, awkwardly designed, 600-dpi PostScript printer is dazzling, and all for under \$3000. Aug 92

★★★ LaserWriter Pro 600 and 630, Apple Computer, 408/996-1010, \$2099 to \$2529. From their paper handling to their print quality, these laser printers are Apple's best printers, as well as the best printers available in their price range. Unfortunately, they don't support emulation-sensing, and thus may be less desirable for mixed-platform offices than other possibilities. Jun 93

LaserWriter Select 300, Apple Computer, 408/996-1010, \$839. Inexpensive, low-capacity printer is networkable, and an excellent buy, despite a few weaknesses. Add a 4MB SIMM to take advantage of the amazing PhotoGrade capabilities, which allow the printer to generate 91 shades of gray. Aug 93

** LaserWriter Select 310, Apple Computer,

408/996-1010, \$1099. This big, slow printer is a true Adobe PostScript printer with both Mac and DOS ports, but it's not networkable or compatible with the Communications Toolbox, it can't automatically switch ports, and it doesn't have adjustable paper guides or a preview feature.

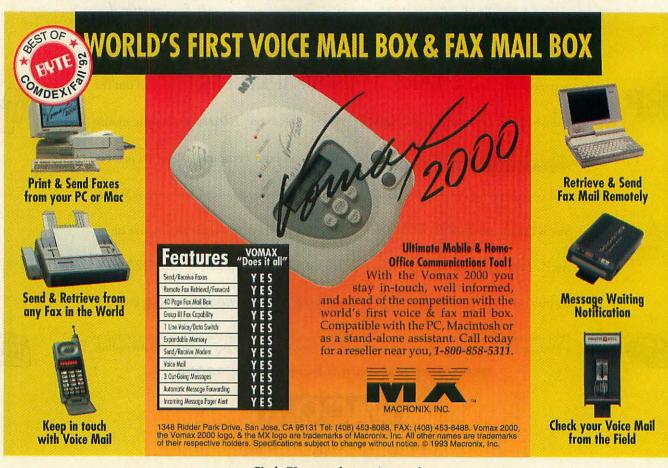
Aug 93

*** LZR 1560, Dataproducts Corp., 818/ 887-8000, \$3395. Tabloid-size 400-dpi laser printer blazed through our standard printer speed tests and produced output noticeably better than that of 300-dpi printers. It's a good choice for a mixed network. Sep 92

LZR 960, Dataproducts Corp., 818/
887-8000, \$2195. This peach of a personal PostScript
printer is compact, fast, and produces excellent output. Our
reviewer experienced low-memory error messages, but most
memory problems should be solved with the current shipping configuration of 3MB of RAM. Jul 92

*** Phaser 200i Color Printer, Tektronix, 503/682-7377, \$5995. This thermal-wax color printer is fast and compact, with versatile paper-handling features. TekColor image-enhancement technologies provide excellent output quality that is, however, poor on letterhead and inexpensive photocopier bond. An additional \$99 paper cassette is required to use plain paper. Aug 93

★★ PrintPartner 10W, Fujitsu Computer Products, 408/432-6333, \$2450. While this multiplatform continues





LOOK! IT'S COMPRESSING EVEN BEFORE IT'S OUT OF THE BOX.

Ever wonder why you had to buy one compression program to automatically free up disk space and another to let you shrink files on demand? Ever suspect it was because somebody wanted to bill you twice?

How cynical of you.

Fortunately, Now Compress combines both functions in one rather amazing pack- Congresses: 547

age. It can double the size of your hard drive by compressing your data smaller than AutoDoubler", DiskDoubler™ or any other product. Additionally, it creates tiny archives that drastically reduce the time it takes to transfer files throughout a network.

What's more, it decompresses so quickly you won't notice when you're working with compressed data.

In the Now Software tradition, we've humanized the interface to make it far simpler to use than other

compression products.

Note the Inspector window on the left. It lets you see the status of any file, folder or

disk, and perform any compression operation with a click of your mouse. Now Compress. It's the fastest, safest, most useful compression package you can get.

For the full, non-compressed, story call us at 1-800-237-3611. Or talk to a dealer, Software

East Hodefied Fri, Jan 29, 1993 Or Thu, Feb 25, 1993

Fri, Jan 15, 1993 &

Thu, Aug 27, 199

CVSS None THAS EPSF hore



Now Software, Inc. 319 SW Washington, 11th Floor, Portland, OR 97204. Phone: 503-274-2800. Fax: 503-274-0670. AutoDoubler and DiskDoubler are trademarks of Salient Software.

For All Macintosh Computers

Checking Out Macintosh Multimedia Products?

Check Out The 'Eyes!



ComputerEyes/RT

- ComputerEyes/RT SCSI video frame grabber allows you to easily capture high-quality images into your computer from any video camera, VCR, or laserdisk
- Capture images and movies for hundreds of applications - desktop publishing, image databases, paint and presentation programs, graphic arts, QuickTime, etc.
- Full 640x480 24-bit color image grab in only 1/30th second
- SCSI device is compatible with all Macintosh computers - LC, Ilsi, SE/30, Mac II, Performa, Quadra, etc. - even works on PowerBooks!
- ComputerEyes/RT SCSI \$599.95

Telev Eyes/Pro

- New, no-compromise video scan converter with genlock converts any computer video output to high-quality composite for display to large-screen TV monitors, video projectors, or to video tape
- Works with any Macintosh (and IBM PC too!)
- Simultaneous computer and TV
- Full genlock for overlaying computer output over live video
- Great tool for computer video titling, presentations and demonstrations, video editing, etc.
- TelevEyes/Pro \$799.95

See Your Dealer Or Call For More Information

Digital Vision, Inc. 270 Bridge St., Dedham, MA 02026 (617) 329-5400 (800) 346-0090

Circle 23 on reader service card

MACWORLD

Star Ratings

printer is fast, relatively inexpensive, and prints clearly, many Macintosh users will find it more frustration than it's worth; it can't print TrueType fonts that are not stored internally, including some that are shipped as part of System 7. Jul 93

**

RasterOps CorrectPrint 300, RasterOps

Corp., 408/562-4200, \$8999. The cost of high-quality, photo-realistic color printing takes a nosedive with this 300-dpi, dye-sublimation printer. The relatively small (8.1 by 8.6 inches on letter-sze media) print area is the only significant flaw. Oct 92

RealTech Laser 400, Hardware That
Fits, 409/760-2400, \$3195. Exactly the same tabloid-size, 400-dpi printer as the Dataproducts LZR 1560,
but for slightly less money. And it produces output that is
perceptibly better than that of 300-dpi printers. Sep 92

StyleWriter II, Apple Computer, 408/
996-1010, \$359. Apple's ink-jet printer retains the best features of its predecessor, but costs less. New features, such as gray-scale printing and the ability to share the printer over a network, make it even more versatile. Jun 93

*** TI microLaser Turbo, Texas Instruments, 800/527-3500, \$1649. An enhanced version of TI's microLaser Plus, this PostScript Level 2 printer is an admirable performer and a dependable machine, but it leaves you wondering whether the extra \$500 is worth it. Jul 92 ** WideWriter, GCC Technologies, 617/275-5800, \$1699. Large-format output comes in a reasonably priced package with this ink-jet printer that can automatically feed sheets as large as 14 by 91 inches or manually feed sheets 17 inches wide with an unlimited length. Feb 93

*** WriteMove II, GCC Technologies, 617/ 275-5800, \$599. Portable printer for the PowerBook measures 111/2 by 2 by 31/2 inches and weighs 21/2 pounds. It's no speed demon, but it's fine for short jobs. May 93

SCANNERS

*** Apple Color OneScanner, Apple Computer, 408/996-1010, \$1349. Tests of this impressive color scanner demonstrate unpolluted colors and sharp image details, perhaps due to color filters and lenses that Apple claims were specially designed and tuned for the scanner, Jul 93

*** Epson E5-800C, Epson America, 310/782-0770, \$1499; Macintosh interface kit \$399. Flexible 400-dpi scanner offers an impressive range of options, including a choice of one- or three-pass scanning, plus a full-featured easy-to-use software package that includes a Photoshop plug-in, a QuarkXPress extension, and a desk accessory that lets you scan an image from the Apple menu. Aug 93

HP ScanJet IIP, Hewlett-Packard, 800/
752-0900, \$879. An elegant piece of technology, this desktop gray-scale scanner produces excellent results for a street price of around \$750. Muddled online help and a flimsy hinge are minor problems. Aug 92

★★★ LightningScan Pro 256, Thunderware, 510/254-6581, \$649. Well-executed hand-held gray-scale scanner creates 8-bit scans at up to 400 dpi; images scanned in two passes can be joined flawlessly. The only drawback is slow scrolling in software. Jun 92

*** Nikon LS-3510AF Film Scanner, Nikon, 516/547-4355, 8-bit \$9535, 24-bit \$11,316. The bread-box-style design of this 35mm film scanner may be reminiscent of past models, but many changes make it faster and more convenient. Still, advanced users won't be satisfied with the tools for overriding automatic exposure and tone adjustments. Sep 92

★★ PageBrush Professional 1.0 (1.02), Mitsubishi International, 415/544-2781, \$795. A brilliant idea with unfortunate rough spots. Gray-scale, hand-held scanner/mouse scans full-page or larger images and produces 300-dpi gray-scale files, but the process and software are agonizingly slow; the buttons are hypersensitive; and the product is expensive. Jun 92

SYSTEMS/STORAGE

*** FastCache Quadra, Daystar Digital, 404/967-2077, Quadra 950/900/700 version \$449, Quadra 900/700 version \$299. PDS board provides 12BK of secondary cache for a Quadra with 15ns static RAM (25ns on 900/700). The average real-world speed improvement is 15 percent, but some operations benefit more from the cache card than others. May 93

*** Floptika 20/M, Procom Technology, 714/852-1000, \$545. It is easy to recommend this floptical drive due to its speed, relatively low cost, bundled software, and lack of problems. Although it allows invalid SCSI ID addresses, it's a fine product. Sep 92

Land, 510/657-2211, \$582. The good points of this floptical drive include extensive documentation, switchable termination, and an autoeject function, but the bad points are the odd size, the incompatibility of the bundled software with System 7, and inappropriate formatting of 800K disks. Sep 92

*** Infinity Optical 3.5, Peripheral Land, 510/657-2211, \$1999. If you need the extra measure of permanence that magneto-optical storage provides—or you want a compact alternative to bulky cartridges—this drive, based on a Sony mechanism and using 31/2-inch disks that store 120MB of data, deserves a look. Jun 93

★★★ Macintosh Centris 610, Apple Computer, 408/996-1010, 4/80 \$1859. Slim-design Macuses a 20MHz 68LC040 processor at a price-to-performance ratio that comes close to competing with Windows PCs; however, its expandability is severely limited. Jun 93

*** Macintosh Centris 650, Apple Computer, 408/996-1010, 4/80 68LC040 \$2699. Moderately priced but fast 040 system offers three expansion slots and one drive bay, and (except for the base model) has built-in Ethernet, video circuitry, and a math coprocessor. This desktop Mac is as powerful as a Quadra 700 and two times as fast as a lici. Jun 93

*** Macintosh Duo Dock, Apple Computer, 408/996-1010, \$1079. Immensely clever desktop-Mac-size housing for the Duo laptops provides back-panel connectors, a SuperDrive, electrical and physical support for external monitors, and two expansion slots. Although the Duo Dock is easy to like, some details, such as the difficulty of installing NuBus boards, belie Apple's usual attention to detail. Mar 93

*** Macintosh LC III, Apple Computer, 408/996-1010, 4/80 \$1349. Base system comes equipped with a 25MHz 68030 processor, 4MB of RAM soldered to the logic board, an 80MB internal drive, and 512K of VRAM. This is a machine that fits the bill and the continues



With Apple Products on the Team, MacLinkPlus is the Most Powerful Solution for Mac-PC Data Exchange.

It takes real teamwork to get any job done these days, especially if you're dealing with incompatible Macintosh and PC files. That's why DataViz has teamed up with Apple to add even more utility to MacLinkPlus. It's the most muscle ever assembled to overcome your toughest file translation problems between Macs and PCs.

For years, MacLinkPlus has set the standard for ease of use. And thanks to two new Apple products, what was once easy is now practically effortless. We now include Macintosh PC Exchange and Macintosh Easy Open with every package of MacLinkPlus we ship.

Now every MacLinkPlus includes Macintosh PC Exchange and Macintosh Easy Open.





Macintosh PC Exchange makes DOS disks appear on the Mac desktop and shows their contents as Macintosh files and folders. New Macintosh Easy Open is a System 7 extension that helps you open Mac or PC files when the application that created them isn't on your Mac. These technologies from Apple teamed with our translators offer the most complete solution to file transfer and translation available in a single package.

MacLinkPlus contains over 700 conversion paths to and from all popular word processing, spreadsheet, database and graphics applications. Files are converted quickly and easily, with all of their original formatting intact.

In addition to providing you with transfer capability, MacLinkPlus also translates files transferred via other methods. Such as disk mounting utilities like DOS Mounter and AccessPC,

MS-DOS emulators such as SoftPC, and network software such as NetWare and LANtastic. Let MacLinkPlus do the work of converting foreign files transferred with these products into the exact format you need. MacLinkPlus/Translators contains the full translator library, Macintosh PC Exchange and Macintosh Easy Open. While MacLinkPlus/PC has all of these, it

also allows you to connect a Mac and PC with the included serial cable or via modems. If you're looking for the best in Mac-PC file translation, put MacLinkPlus on your

team today. Call 1-800-733-0030, and look forward to some smooth sailing.

THE DATABRIDGE SPECIALISTS



pocketbook of most home or small-business owners. Jul 93

*** Macintosh PowerBook 145, Apple Computer, 408/996-1010, 4/40 \$2149. Adequate but essentially outdated notebook computer is an upgraded version of the discontinued PowerBook 140 with a faster 25MHz 68030 CPU, but RAM expansion is limited, and it doesn't have a built-in video port. Feb 93

*** Macintosh PowerBook 160, Apple Computer, 408/996-1010, 4/40 \$2429. A built-in video port and gray-scale capability are the new features Apple offers with this notebook computer. While it offers good processing speed and power, the passive matrix display doesn't cut it for all-day use. Feb 93

★★ Macintosh PowerBook 165c, Apple Computer, 408/996-1010, 4/80 \$3399. The passive matrix screen of this color notebook computer is dull and has noticeable afterimages, but if your expectations are reasonable, the speedy processor provides a pleasant environment in which to work. Jul 93

★★★ Macintosh PowerBook 180, Apple Computer, 408/996-1010, 4/80 \$4109. An active matrix screen and a math coprocessor are the only differences between this notebook computer and the PowerBook 160, but the beautiful display is worth the extra \$1000. Feb 93

*** Macintosh PowerBook Duo 210 and 230, Apple Computer, 408/996-1010, 210 (4/80) \$1839, 230 (4/80) \$2299. Apple's smallest computers have the pleasing heft, size, and shape of hardbound books but pack the horsepower of 030 chips. Although the screen, keyboard, and trackball (more of a "trackmarble") feel small, these computers virtually cry out to be picked up, handled, and used. Mar 93

 Macintosh Quadra 800, Apple Computer, 408/996-1010, 8/230 \$4679. Squat, yet curvy and attractive, this minitower system has fewer expansion opportunities than the Quadra 950, but just as much power. It's fast, slick, and moderately priced. Aug 93

*** MicroMac Plus Upgrade System, Micro-Mac, 714/362-1000, \$998. This 68030 accelerator for the Mac Plus requires disassembling a Plus and using the Plus system board to assemble the MicroMac system. It speeds up the Plus dramatically, and supports an included external full-page monochrome monitor. Jun 93

*** MultiDisk 150, lomega, 801/7781000, \$1225. Durable cartridges are one of the strongest reasons to choose this Bernoulli removable drive. Although the drive is slightly more expensive than a SyQuest drive, it's fast and reliable, and the disks are competitively priced. Jun 93

Performance/040 (33MHz), Impulse Technology, 404/889-8294, \$2399. For disk-intensive tasks, this 68040 33MHz accelerator board tested slower than the native CPU and, in general, was slower than comparable accelerator boards. It is compatible with all Mac II's, Oct 92

PLI MiniArray 850MB, PLI MiniArray 2GB, Peripheral Land, 510/657-2211, \$4999, \$6999. These RAID storage systems contain multiple drives that work as a single unit; they're an excellent option for image processing or tasks that involve importing and exporting large files, but the price per megabyte is high. Jan 93

*** Quantum Passport XL 240, Quantum Corp., 800/624-5545, external chassis \$469,

240MB drive \$979. An excellent piece of engineering, this fast, trouble-free, removable hard drive solves the problem of how to transport data from one computer to another. The price is only somewhat discouraging. **Oct 92**

Radius Rocket 33, Radius, 408/4341010, \$2499. The accelerator board of choice for our reviewer, this 68040, 33MHz board is fast, reasonably priced, and compatible with a Mac II (with Rev. B ROM), IIx, IIcx, or IIci. Oct 92

TokaMac II FX 33, Fusion Data Systems, 512/338-5326, \$2595. CPU and FPU tasks on a Mac IIfx are faster than on a Quadra 950 with this 68040 33MHz accelerator board, but video- and disk-intensive tasks are still slower. It may be worth the cost if your IIfx already has a fast video board and more than enough memory. Oct 92

VIDEO/DISPLAY

*** BookView Imperial, Computer Care, 612/371-0061, \$1399 (includes 6MB of RAM).

This notebook-display adapter supports all common sizes of monitors, including 16-inch and 19-inch, plus both Mac and VGA. It is expensive, however, and uses 2MB of system memory for video processing. Feb 93

L-TV, Lapis Technologies, 510/748-1600, \$349. Interface board allows a Mac LC, LC II, or Performa to use a standard television monitor as a display device. Unfortunately, a standard television is a poor substitute for a color monitor, so while the L-TV does its job adequately, the setup is unsuitable for many applications. May 93

★★★ Lightning Effects II, Spectral Innovations, 408/955-0366, \$1295. Digital-signal-processor chips dramatically speed up some Photoshop operations with this expensive Photoshop-acceleration board. It had problems acquiring some JPEG files. May 93

*** Macintosh 16" Color Display, Apple Computer, 408/996-1010, \$1459. The display quality of Apple's 16-inch monitor is tough to beat. It has realistic color, minimal curvature, and a uniform display. Jun 92

** Power Portrait, Sigma Designs, 510/770-0100, \$899 or \$949. Hook your Classic or

PowerBook to this 15-inch portrait-style monochrome display. Built-in QuickDraw acceleration speeds up the slow SCSI connection on the one hand and results in a few software incompatibilities on the other. Feb 93

PowerVision, Mirror Technologies, 612/633-4450, \$499 to \$999. Separate VRAM means you don't lose system memory with this nicely priced notebook display adapter. It only supports 12-inch and 14-inch monitors, and 15-inch portrait gray-scale and black-and-white monitors. Feb 93

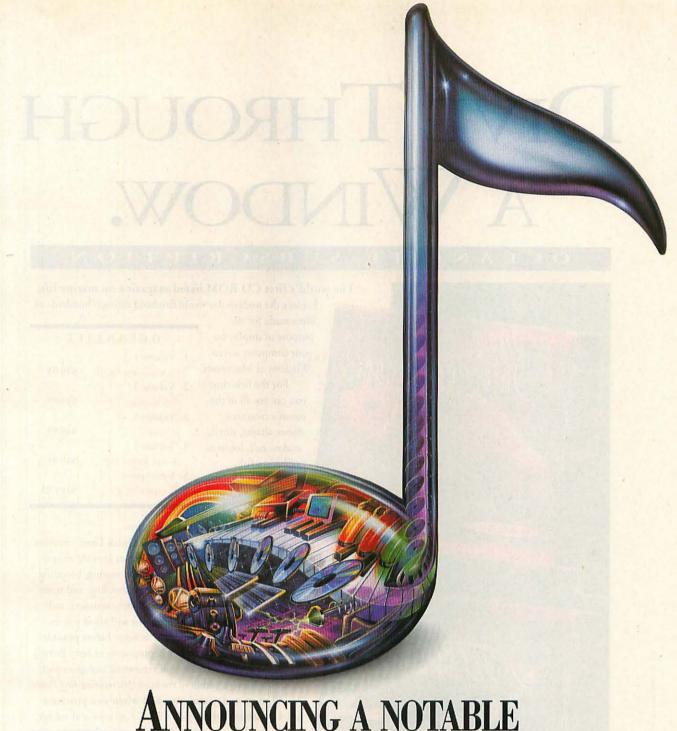
*** ThunderStorm, SuperMac Technology, 408/245-2202, \$699. Photoshop-acceleration board uses digital-signal-processor chips to speed up some Photoshop operations. It's fast, with good JPEG compatibility and a great manual. May 93

★★★ VideoSpigot, SuperMac Technology, 408/245-2202, \$449 to \$1299. Grab video from a camcorder, video deck, TV, or monitor with this easy-to-install board and save it as a 24-bit QuickTime movie. Comes with ScreenPlay, an application that lets you choose from among several compression options, frame rates, and window sizes. May 92

■

U.S. Department of Housing

and Urban Development



ANNOUNCING A NOTABLE IMPROVEMENT IN MACINTOSH SOUND.

Plug in the power of 16-bit, CD quality stereo sound.

Introducing a revolutionary new sound system designed to deliver the powerful audio performance you need. And change the way you listen to your Mac—the Pro Audio Spectrum 16™ Mac from Media Vision.

AudioSpectrum 16™ Mac from Media Vision.

More than just affordable, it's the ultimate sound upgrade. Giving you everything you need for state-of-the-art digital audio. Like an add-in card and patch panel, four channel input mixer, MIDI, headphones and much more. Making it perfect for multimedia presentations or enjoying the hottest new games. With 16-bit, 44.1 kHz stereo sound so clear you have to hear it to believe it.

So if you're ready to create some notable improvements in sound on your Mac, call Media Vision today. We've got Macintosh® sound that's years ahead.

Pra AudioSpectrum 16 Ma



Call 1-800-845-5870 for a dealer near you. ©1993, Media Vision, Inc. 3185 Laurelview Court, Fremont, CA 94538. 510-770-8600. FAX: 510-770-9592. Pro AudioSpectrum 16 Mac is a trademark of Media Vision, Inc. All other trademarks and registered trademarks are of their respective holders.

CEANLIFE SUBSCRIPT

The world's first CD ROM based magazine on marine life.

Explore the underwater world firsthand through hundreds of

films made for the purpose of display on your computer screen, Windows or Macintosh!

For the first time you can see all of the ocean's creatures: fishes, sharks, turtles, snakes, eels, lobsters, crabs, starfish, jellyfish, coral's, worms, flatworms, nudibranchs, sea

OCEANLIFE 1. Volume 1 Southwestern Pacific \$39.95 2. Volume 2 Micronesia \$49.95 3. Volume 3 Hawaii \$49.95 4. Volume 4 Great Barrier Reef \$49.95 5. Subscription \$149.95 Complete set of 4

cucumbers, sponges, and sea squirts.

Each CD contains original QuickTime™ movies

produced for the OceanLife™ series; movies that provide unique access to marine life behavior: predation, mating, brooding, territorial behavior, feeding, cleaning, schooling, and more.

For educators, students, scuba divers, aquarists, and lovers of the ocean, this new magazine will allow you to view the inhabitants of the ocean as never before possible.

Featuring the underwater photography of Jerry Borrell combined with the expertise of renowned biologists such as Robert Meyers, author of the book Micronesian Reef Fishes.

Sign up today and save \$40 when you purchase all 4 volumes, for only \$149.95. Call now and receive

your copy of OceanLife Volume 1: Southwestern Pacific, today. Your second volume, OceanLife of Micronesia, will

arrive this summer, to be followed

by Volume 3: Hawaii, and Volume 4: The Great Barrier Reef. MINIMUM REQUIREMENTS

Macintosh version:

4 MB of RAM; 13-inch, 8-bit color or gray-scale monitor, System 7, CD ROM drive.

Windows version:

1386 CPU, 256 color graphics, 4 MB of RAM, Windows 3.1, CD ROM drive.

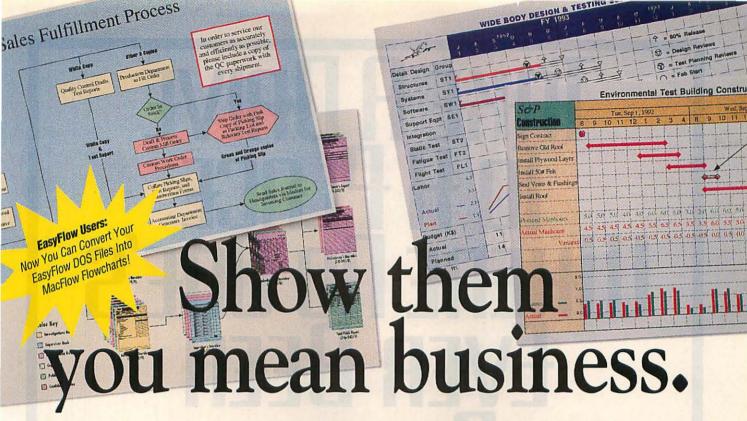
Please specify Macintosh or Windows version.

ORDER NOW 800-4-SUMERIA

INTERNATIONAL ORDERS: 415-904-0889. FAX: 415-904-0888 US & CANADA: 800-478-6374.

For more information contact: Sumeria, Inc., 329 Bryant Street, Suite 3D, San Francisco, CA 94107. For phone orders please have your Visa or Mastercard ready. All orders payable in U.S. dollars. Domestic orders, add \$2.50 per CD for shipping and handling, foreign orders add \$5 per CD, California residents add applicable sales tax. Please allow 4 to 6 weeks for delivery.

SUMERIA



MacFlow 3.7 Flowchart Design and Development

Lay it all out for them—the process, the procedures, the relationships. Business works best when everything is clear, and there is no better way to make things clear than a detailed flowchart.

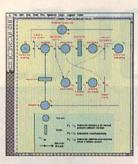
The best way to create flowcharts is MacFlow—the highest-rated flowcharting program. Neither drawing programs nor pencil and paper can create flowcharts as easily as MacFlow. And no program is simpler to learn or use. Graphically organize complex processes, projects, and structures—minutes after opening the package.

Simply drag pre-drawn symbols onto a page and connect with curved or straight lines. Place text in symbols and on lines, as well as in freestanding notes. Change the chart as desired; lines stretch and stay attached to symbols. Even create stand-alone flowcharts that can be freely distributed to any Macintosh user (and any Windows user with an optional viewer). MacFlow is also System 7-savvy, letting you publish your charts and subscribe to text. Translate to and from text in ASCII and RTF formats as well as outlines created in Acta 7 and MORE.

MacFlow actually enhances your thought process because the interface is so simple and intuitive, nothing stands between your ideas and a presentation-quality flowchart. In fact, you'll find just creating flowcharts keeps your thoughts organized and helps you get a handle on any task.

Show them you're serious—get MacFlow today.

MacUser Magazine July '91



MacSchedule 3.0 Project Planning and Tracking

Lay it all out for them the plan, the people, the cost. Give them a path to follow and a way to track progress.

Successful projects need a roadmap, and nothing can beat a simple yet comprehensive project schedule.

The best way to create quick, presentation-quality project schedules is MacSchedule. The Gantt-chart interface lets you create schedules, with integrated financial data, minutes after you open the application—unlike complex project management software. And MacSchedule is as easy to learn as it is to use.

MacSchedule automatically creates and manages a project calendar. Just enter task names, then indicate timing with a click and drag of the mouse. Status tracking is also easy—just click on a task bar to show progress.

MacSchedule helps track a project from initial estimates to current status by automatically developing calendarized cost estimates and reporting cost and schedule variances in an Earned Value summary. MacSchedule is also System 7-savvy, letting you publish your schedules and data as well as subscribe to data from other

programs. Place schedules in documents for proposals and reports or print schedules as slides, overheads, or wallcharts.

With MacSchedule's graphic feedback, you can tell at a glance where your project is and where it's headed. It's the perfect tool for any manager.

Show them your plans for success—get MacSchedule today.



For a free demo disk and catalog, phone, write, or fax Mainstay today.



MacFlow, MacSchedule and other Mainstay products are available through retail and mail-order outlets worldwide. Ask for them at: MacConnection, Mac Zone, Mac's Place, MacWarehouse, CompUSA, Egghead, and other fine retailers and mail-order resellers. In Europe, Mainstay products are available at authorized Apple resellers. EasyFlow is a registered trademark of HavenTree Software Ltd.

591-A Constitution Ave., Camarillo, CA 93102 (805) 484-9400 (805) 484-9428 fax 71 rue des Atrebates, B-1040, Brussels, Belgium 322/733.97.91 322/732.32.46 fax

TAKE A DAIVE TO A PLACE WHERE NO ONE'S EVER BEEN BEFORE.



Introducing the Purple Bullet® from ETC Peripherals. The revolutionary device that allows you to upgrade a hard drive without tossing the old one away. Now it's a snap to boost your internal storage by plugging in any 2½" drive into the NuBus slot. With our special Expander, the Purple Bullet can even carry a 3½" drive as well. And, we include ETC Disk Tools 4.0 so you can create SuperVolumes by simply combining two or more drives. Or add the ETC DataPress,® to double your capacity at a fraction of the cost. Now you can save your old drive, save desk space, and save a whole lot of money – all at the same time. So call ETC today and load up on the killer new product with the colorful name.

FOR MORE INFORMATION ABOUT OUR FULL LINE OF PERIPHERALS CALL:





1-800-727-8160



Streetwise Shopper

SPECIAL HARDWARE AND SOFTWARE BUYING OPPORTUNITIES

Selected and edited by Charles Barrett

The following special product promotions are being sponsored by Macintosh vendors and resellers for a limited time only. When ordering a product, please tell the vendor or reseller that you saw the promotional offer in *Streetwise Shopper*. Should you experience any problems, please advise us by fax, 415/442-0766, or by mail: Streetwise Shopper Editor, *Macworld*, 501 Second St., San Francisco, CA 94107.

Product listings indicate the star rating awarded in Macworld's Reviews (products rated ** or lower are not eligible to be listed), if the product has been chosen as an Editors' Choice, and if it has won a World-Class award. Please note that in some cases the editorial evaluation quoted is for an earlier product version.

BUNDLES

Color-it 2.0.2 + MacGolf Classic 1.1 Micro-Frontier (800/388-8109) is bundling its \$149.95 color paint program (Apr 93 *** review for version 2.0.1—"equipped with a full range of painting and image-retouching capabilities") with XOR Corp.'s \$94.90 true-to-life 3-D golf simulation, with six of the toughest golf courses you'll ever play, for \$119.95. Exclusive Macworld offer expires 10/31/93.

Fontographer 4.0 + Pixar Typestry 1.1 Altsys Corp. (800/477-2131) is bundling its \$495 font-design software (Nov 92 **** review for version 3.5—"an essential tool for experts") with Pixar Corp.'s \$299 3-D type-effects and animation program (Nov 92 *** review for version 1.0—"superb image quality," "reasonably priced") and making the bundle available direct or through Macintosh mail-order companies for \$289 to \$309. Offer expires 12/31/93.

PowerPad + CPU 2.0 Sophisticated Circuits (800/769-3773) is bundling its \$115 PowerBook numeric keypad with Connectix Corp.'s \$99 PowerBook utility (Sep 93 **** review—"indispensable and reasonably priced") for \$89. An extension of a Boston Macworld Expo special. Offer expires 8/31/93.

Quick30 Accelerator + FPU Novy Systems (904/427-2358) is bundling its \$269-to-\$499 accelerator boards for the Macintosh SE, Plus, and Classic in speeds of 16MHz, 25MHz, and 33MHz (Jun 93 Editors' Choice) with a \$49, \$59, or \$89 math coprocessor (price depends on board speed). Exclusive Macworld offer expires 10/15/93.

Spyglass Dicer 2.0 + Transform 3.0 + Format 1.1
Spyglass (217/355-6000) is bundling three scientific-visualization tools—its \$695 Dicer, \$595 Transform visual-data-analysis package, and \$235 Format presentation manager (Jul 93 **** review—"the best available for their respective tasks")—with its \$39.95 Data Handbook for \$499. Offer expires 9/30/93.

COMPETITIVE UPGRADES

ClickChange 2.0 Dubl-Click Software (818/888-2068) is offering this \$89.95 desktop customizer (Aug 93 **** review—"the uncontested king of customizing the Mac's interface") to users of Wallpaper, Chameleon, and Now Fun for \$39.95. Exclusive Macworld offer expires 1/31/94.

DiskFit Pro 1.1 Dantz Development (800/225-4880) is offering this \$125 backup utility (Apr 92 *** review for version 1.0—"makes backing up easy") to users of any other backup program, for \$29.95. Exclusive Macworld offer expires 12/31/93.

DISCOUNTS/REBATES/TRIALS

Alki Seek 2.2 Alki Software (206/286-2600) is offering this \$39.95 file-finding utility (Jul 93 ** * review for version 2.1—"a competent file-finder") for \$19.95. Exclusive Macworld offer expires 72/31/93.

DeltaGraph Professional 2.0 DeltaPoint. (800/446-6955) is offering this \$295 charting and graphing package (May 92 **** review—"the best general-purpose business and technical charting program available"; 1992 World-Class award) for \$89.95 (includes free upgrade to version 3.0).

Offer expires 9/30/93.

Easy Alarms 2.1 Nisus Software (800/432-1287) is offering this \$49 calendar program (Nov 92 *** review for version 2.0.3—"plenty of nice features") for \$29.95. Offer expires 10/31/93.

EndNote Plus 1.3; EndLink 1.1. Niles & Associates (510/649-8176) is offering End Note Plus, a \$249 program that builds bibliographies automatically in all major word processors (Sep 92 **** review for version 1.2—"worth its weight in gold"), for \$124.50. Also, its \$99 EndLink, which allows EndNote Plus to read certain database and CD-ROM references, is offered for \$49.50. Exclusive Macworld offers expire 12/31/93.

Fair Witness 1.2.1 Chena Software is offering a \$25 rebate (upon receipt of registration card and dated sales invoice) on the selling price of this \$295 full-service information manager (Oct 92 ★★★ review for version 1.1—"a valuable tool for planning any project") when purchased through MacConnection (800/800-2222), Mac's Place (800/881-3090), MacWarehouse (800/255-6227), Mac Zone (800/248-0800), or ComputerWare (800/326-0092), after 7/31/93. Exclusive Macworld offer expires 9/30/93.

Final Draft 2.0 MacToolkit is offering this \$349 scriptwriting program (Apr 93 **** review—"well conceived and easily customized") through Dr. Mac (800/825-6227) and Mac's Place (800/881-3090). Anticipated price: \$249 to \$269 (regularly \$299 to \$349). Exclusive Macworld offer expires 9/30/93.

Managing Your Money 5.0 MECA Software (203/256-5000) is offering a free 30-day trial (plus \$8.50 for

shipping and handling) of this \$79.95 financial-management program (Jan 93 **** review—"full featured," "excellent price"). Trial users can then purchase it for \$29.95 (regularly \$34 to \$39). Offer expires 12/31/93.

Mathcad 3.1 MathSoft (617/577-1017) is offering this \$495 general-purpose calculation tool (Jun 93 ★★★ review—"easy to learn and easy to use") for \$79.99. Offer expires 10/31/93.

MathType 3.0 Design Science (310/433-0685, 800/827-0685) is offering this \$199 equation-writing program (Mar 93 **** review—"you wouldn't regret buying") as an upgrade to owners of Word 5.0 (which contains a miniversion of MathType) for \$49. Exclusive Macworld offer expires 9/30/93.

NetWorks 3.0 Unlimited Caravelle Networks is offering this \$995 network-monitoring software for Apple-Talk, TCP/IP, Novell IPX, DECnet, and SNMP (Jun 92 ★★★★ review for NetWorks 1.0.1—"worth its weight in gold") for \$699 to users and dealers, only through authorized reseller TeamNet Technologies (800/379-6429; fax 415/474-9075). Exclusive Macworld offer expires 10/31/93.

Office Manager and Mail Manager 2.6 White Crow Software (802/658-1270) is offering this \$149 combination of a contact/project manager (Dec 92 *** review—for Office Manager 2.1—"simple but powerful") and a mail manager for \$79. Exclusive Macworld offer expires 12/31/93.

Pixar OneTwentyEight Pixar is offering this \$299 collection of 128 photographic textures on CD-ROM in TIFF format through MacWarehouse (800/255-6227) and Mac Zone (800/248-0800) for a special introductory \$149.50. Exclusive Macworld offer expires 10/31/93.

PosterWorks 3.0 S.H. Pierce & Co. (617/338-2222) is offering a 10 percent rebate (upon receipt of registration card and dated sales invoice) on the selling price of this \$395 large-format graphics production tool (Aug 93 **** review—"really has no competition") when purchased direct or through a reseller after 7/31/93. Exclusive Macworld offer expires 9/30/93.

SigmaPlot 4.11 Jandel Scientific (415/453-7769) is offering this \$495 scientific grapher (Jul 92 ★★★ review—"a program every experimental scientist needs") for \$199. Exclusive Macworld offer expires 12/31/93.

Thunder 7 1.5.3 Baseline Publishing (800/926-9677) is offering this \$99.95 spelling checker and thesaurus (Jul 92 ★★★ review for version 1.0.5—"its speed, customization, and features are admirable") for \$49.95. Exclusive Macworld offer expires 10/31/93.

ZP4 11.8 Semaphore Corp. (408/688-9200) is offering four quarterly editions of its ZP4 zip+4 code verification software on CD-ROM (May 92 **** review for version 7.0—"an invaluable complement to database or mailing-list software") for the price of three, or \$375 instead of \$500. Exclusive Macworld offer expires 8/31/93.

Macintosh PowerBook 160

Price \$2,429

New Catalog Price \$1,609.00

Processor 25-MHz 68030

Memory 4MB of RAM, expandable to 14MB

Disk Storage 1.4MB internal Apple SuperDrive

SuperDrive 40MB internal hard disk drive

Networking

Built-in Local Talk connection; AppleTalk networking software

Display

Built-in 10-inch (diagonal) backlit supertwist LCD; 16 levels of gray: 640 by 400 pixels. Connects directly to many external Apple monochrome and color displays, VGA displays, and large projection monitors

Expansion Capabilities

Two slots: one for a modem, one for RAM: supports up to six SCSI devices

Sound

Input port, output port; built-in microphone

Additional Ports

Two serial ports, SCE' port, ADB port, power adapter port, video-output port. With optional SCSI disk adapter, SCSI port allows direct connection to another Macintosh for fast file transfer

Internal Modem

Optional Fax/Data Modem or Express Modem

Batteries

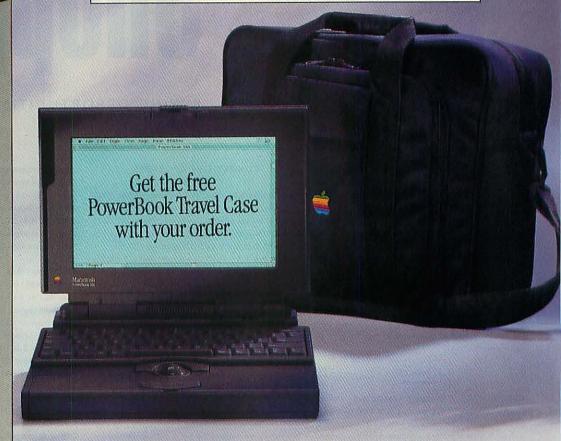
Nickel-cadmium; average life 2.5 to 3 hours; power adapter included

Size

9.3 by 11.25 by 2.25 in.

Weight 6.8 lb.

Call for your PowerBook today. Carry it with you tomorrow.



After adding every possible feature to the Macintosh®
PowerBook,™ we found room

for one more. Free overnight delivery. Just call *The Apple* Catalog* directly, and we'll deliver the PowerBook to you along with a free** Travel Case.

The PowerBook 160 is one of our most versatile computers that gives you the ability to do just about anything from anywhere. It packs more power and speed than many desktop computers into one of the smallest, most innovative computers ever designed. It also sports a bright, 16-level gray-scale display that lets you work with photographic-quality images. And because the PowerBook 160 features the most flexible built-in video support of any notebook, you can take advantage of a wide range of monitors.

Once you have the PowerBook 160, you'll have a whole new way of working. You can retrieve files

For new lower PowerBook prices, call 1-800-795-1000, ext. 355, and enjoy free overnight delivery.* from the Macintosh in your office, send faxes, and access networks from anywhere in the world. It's the free-

dom to work the way you want, anywhere, anytime.

To order the PowerBook 160 today, call 1-800-795-1000, ext. 355, with a major credit card! We'll include the tough, padded Travel Case — valued at \$89 — at no extra charge. Choose between teal, black, gray, burgundy, or navy. This special offer is also good on the PowerBook 145, our exciting new color PowerBook 165c, or the PowerBook Duo™ 210. And with every order you'll enjoy toll-free lifetime support, a one-year limited warranty with mail-in service, and a 30-day, money-back guarantee. In short, you'll have direct access to exceptional Apple service.

So call for the PowerBook now. By tomorrow, you'll be carrying it with you everywhere.

*Call 24 hours a day, 7 days a week. If you call before 12 midnight eastern time, Monday through Priday, we'll deliver in-stock items the next business day at no charge. Order Saturday or Sunday, and we'll deliver by Tuesday. For the deaf and hearing impaired, call 1-800-755-0601.
**Offer good only through The Apple Catalog and expires 9/30/31. Connections to some third-party monitors may require an adapter cable. VISA, MasterCard, and American Experses accepted. © 1993 Apple Computer, Inc. All rights reserved, Apple, the Apple logg, and Macintosh are registered trademarks of Apple Computer, Inc. Product information and prices are subject to change without notice.



Product Index
A quick and easy product index from MacWorld. Simply use this index to find the page or advertiser of the products which interest you. Then, use the reader service number for our FastFacts Product Information Card located on the next page.

Page No. Advertiser	Reader Svc. No.	Page No Advertiser	Reader Svc. No.	Page No. Advertiser	Reader Svc. No.	Page No. Advertiser	Read Svc
SOFTWARE		60 Strata, Inc.	163	11 Microtek Lab, Inc.	169	6 Kensington	De p
LIBERTAL NO. OF THE PARTY		THE STATE OF THE		58 Microtek Lab, Inc.	146	86 Mannesmann Tally	13
USINESS		OCR		125 Mirror Technologies	102	ph control of the con	
20 Aldus 250 Apple	145	179 Caere Corp.	69	159 Super Mac		PRINTERS	
194 Attain Corporation	6	PERSONAL		269 Wacom	3	100-101 Compaq 233 Digital Equipment	21
141 Compuserve	66	132-133 Intuit	10-	DISPLAY		Corporation	120
32 Computer Associates	10	TOP TOP MILLING		300 Airbourne Computer		42-43 Eastman Kodak	4
46 Data Desk	108	POWERBOOK		Technology	165	266-267 Eastman Kodak	4
351 F.I.T. Software	178	70 No Hands Software	27	302-303 Express Direct	81		51/152
88 Insignia Solutions	_	22 Strategic Mapping	36	317 MacDirect	58		53/154
44 Inspiration Software	104	216 Symantec-Num	_	318 MacNews	172		55/150
274-C Mainstay	5	1 KS		265 Mirror Technologies	125		27/182
IFC-1 Microsoft	_	SECURITY		7 Mirror Technologies	122	247 Hewlett Packard	- 2
89 Personal Training Systems	44	26 ASD Software	170	IBC NEC Technologies	16	176-177 Hewlett Packard	
259 Statsoft	99	351 Secure-It	4	264 nView Corp.	117	190 LaserMaster	4:
22 Strategic Mapping	36	CTATIOTICAL		82 Philips Consumer	10	86 Mannesmann Tally	13
237 Systat 54 Teleware	29	STATISTICAL 46 Data Desk	108	Electronics 99 Radius	19 14	224 Newgen Systems 94 QMS	74/75
44-145 Wordperfect		259 Statsoft	99		14	62 Tektronix	143
12-143 WordPerfect		237 Systat	29	HARD DISKS/STORAGE		167 Texas Instruments	80
42-143 Words effect		237 Systat	2.5	234 3M Data Storage	109	113 Xante Corp.	
AD/CAM		UTILITIES		298-299 Alliance Peripheral Systems		- To Associate	
238 Engineered Software	12	26 ASD Software	170	13 Chinon America, Inc.	64	VIDEO	
228 Graphsoft	46	218 Berkeley Systems	84	304-305 Club Mac	96	8 Canon USA	110
D ROM		352 Casady & Greene	32	23 Contemporary Cybernetics	188	264 nView Corp.	111
90 Corel	78	230 Central Point Software		293 DGR Technologies	65	93 Radius	11/2
58-359 Educorp	157	238 Dantz Development	26	320 Direct Connections	121	97 Radius	E -
22-223 Macworld CD Ventures	149	262 DataWatch	37	274-D ETC Peripherals	97	99 Radius	14
350 Macworld CD Ventures	192	196 Dubl-Click	162	321 International Mac		95 Radius	_
320 Macworld CD Ventures	174	9 Fifth Generation Systems		Specialists	103	220 Sigma Designs	7:
183 Sumeria	148	257 Fifth Generation Systems		72 lomega	48 52	159 Super Mac	81
274-B Sumeria	156	236 GDT Softworks 88 Insignia Solutions	42	15-19 La Cie 39 La Cie	53	SERVICES	
OMMUNICATION		70 No Hands Software	27	316 Mac and More	85	SERVICES	
352 Casady & Greene	32	56 Now Software	133	314-315 MacProducts USA	175	ON LINE	
273 Dataviz	79	271 Now Software	49	24 MicroNet Technology	139	207-208 America Online	
262 DataWatch	37	353 Olduvai Corporation	180	189 MicroNet Technology	113	141 Compuserve	60
244 DCA	22	216 Symantec-Num	_	6 Mirror Technologies	100	141 Compassive	
351 F.I.T. Software	178	84 Symantec-Sam	0 -	231 MountainGate Data		TRADESHOWS/CONFERENCES	
	1.5.5×7×1	er tillate killist t		Systems		214-215 Macworld CD ROM Expo	in a-
ATA MANAGEMENT		WORD PROCESSING		27 Pinnacle Micro	115	248-249 Macworld Expo Canada	-
20 Aldus	145	144-145 Wordperfect	78-	261 PLI	112	160-161 Macworld World Expo	-
274-C Mainstay	5	142-143 WordPerfect	100	313 Super Micro	126	DR (2) Theretal are 1	
		TER TOWN		64 Verbatim	21	TRAINING	
DUCATIONAL		HARDWARE		PA PART NAME OF THE PAR		96 MacAcademy	106
319 Educational Resources	28	BATE BETOMB		EXPANSIONS/UPGRADES			
351 Nordic Software	168	BOARDS		48-49 Applied Engineering	167	ACCESSORIES	
89 Personal Training Systems	44	48-49 Applied Engineering	167	239 Daystar Digital	7		
NAME OF TAXABLE PARTY.		200-201 Global Village	137	294-295 LLB Company, The	35	FLOPPY DISKS/HOLDERS	109
NTERTAINMENT	100	12 Harris International	160	6 Mirror Technologies	100	234 3M Data Storage	179
351 Nordic Software	168	274-A Media Vision	181	INPUT DEVICES		114-115 Sony Corp	173
56 Now Software	133	93 Radius 97 Radius	- E	221 Key Tronic	73	FURNITURE	
FONTS		99 Radius	14	11 Microtek Lab, Inc.	169	46 Agio	41
213 Altsys	83	95 Radius		58 Microtek Lab, Inc.	146	10 Anthro	
5 / 1.075	-	220 Sigma Designs	72	196 Sophisticated Circuits	118	28 MacTable/Scanco	
RAPHICS/DTP		ZZO Cigina Dosigna		269 Wacom	3	the steel many and page to the	
48-149 Adobe Systems	138	CD ROM				MISCELLANEOUS	
30-31 Aldus	_	13 Chinon America, Inc.	64	MISCELLANEOUS		282 Diskette Connection	30
66 Aldus	-	358-359 Educorp	157	BC Kensington	-	296 IDG Books	17
213 Altsys	83	2-3 NEC Technologies	17	270 Macronix	71	28 MacTable/Scanco	H.
14 ColorAge	158	313 Super Micro	126	92 Sharp Electronics	ALESS E	Contract actions not	
90 Corel	78	HELD S CANDY		Corporation	93	MAIL ORDER	
40 Deneba Software	57	COMPUTER SYSTEMS				210 / 15 10	
272 Digital Vision	23	29 Apple	100	MODEMS	107	219 Aliance Peripheral System	
178 Fractal Design	190	172-173 Apple	_	200-201 Global Village	137	240-243 Mac Zone, The	70
232 Image Club	50	232 Apple		68 Hayes Microcomputers	147 71	74-81 MacConnection 180-182 MacWarehouse	150
353 Olduvai Corporation	180	263 Apple	_	270 Macronix	71	125 Mirror Technologies	102
356 Pixar 60 Strata Inc	56 163	276 Apple 306-307 BottomLine Distribution	63	NETWORKING		265 Mirror Technologies	12
60 Strata, Inc.	103	302-303 Express Direct	81	192-193 Coactive Computing Corp.	142	7 Mirror Technologies	12
IISCELLANEOUS		357 Printer Connection	91	274-D ETC Peripherals	97	357 Printer Connection	9
236 GDT Softworks	42	CO THICK COMMERCION	BEI I	354-355 Syex Express	176	168-169 River Computer	10-
44 Inspiration Software	104	DIGITIZERS/SCANNERS			J. C. C.	354-355 Syex Express	176
	21110216	227 Agfa	159	POWERBOOKS			
MULTIMEDIA		179 Caere Corp.	69	219 Alliance Peripheral Systems	62	For other Mail Order Advertiser	s,
	138	152-153 Hewlett Packard		174 E-Machines	136	see page 281.	

Advertiser Index
Say you saw it in Macworld. To purchase products advertised in this issue, call the phone numbers below or use the reader service number for our FastFacts Product Information Card located on the next page.

Page	Advertiser	Reader Sec. No	Phone	Page		Reader Svc. No.	Phone	Page	Advertiser	Reader Svc. No.	Phone
148-149	Adobe Systems	138	800/833-6687	88	Insignia Solutions		800/848-7677	e 19			
227	Agfa	159	800/685-4271	44	Inspiration Software	104	800/877-4292	183	Sumeria	148	800/4-SUMERIA
46	Agio	_	800/688-2446	132-133	Intuit	_	-	274-	B Sumeria	156	800/4-SUMERIA
20	Aldus	145	800/367-8911	72	lomega	48	800/967-0326	159	Super Mac	88	800/334-3005
30-31	Aldus	-	800/685-3517				000/505 4040	354-355	Syex Express	176	713/957-1989
66	Alliana Dariaharal	1	800/888-6293	BC	Kensington	72	800/535-4242	216	Symantec-Num	_	_
219	Alliance Peripheral Systems	62	800/874-1429	221	Key Tronic	73	800/262-6006	84 237	Symantec-Sam Systat	29	708/864-5670
213	Altsys	83	800/477-2131	15-19	La Cie	52	800/999-1182	237	Systat	23	700/004-3070
207-208	America Online	_	_	39	La Cie	53	800/999-1182	62	Tektronix	143	800/535-6100
10	Anthro	1	800/325-3841	190	LaserMaster	43	800/950-6868	54	Teleware		- in the
29	Apple	_						167	Texas Instruments	80	800/527-3500
172-173	Apple	_	- 10	240-243	Mac Zone, The	70	_	234	3M Data Storage	109	800/888-1889
232	Apple	-		96	MacAcademy	106	800/527-1914		V-b-ti-	24	
250 263	Apple		800/795-1000	74-81 270	MacConnection Macronix	71	800/800-3333 800/858-5311	64	Verbatim	21	
276	Apple Apple		- 000/755-1000	28	MacTable/Scanco	-	800/722-6263	269	Wacom	3	800/724-4077
48-49	Applied Engineering	167	800/554-MACS	180-182	MacWarehouse	150	800/255-6227	142-143	WordPerfect	_	800/526-5150
26	ASD Software	170	909/624-2594	222-223	Macworld CD Ventures		800/821-1177	144-145	Wordperfect	_	800/526-5195
194	Attain Corporation	6	617/776-1110	350	Macworld CD Ventures	192	800/631-1700	100			
				320	Macworld CD Ventures	174	800/821-1177	113	Xante Corp.	1	800/926-8839
218	Berkeley Systems	84	800/248-0800	248-249	Macworld Expo Canada	· —	_	100			
				214-215	Macworld CD ROM Expo	_	-	13711			
179	Caere Corp.	69	800/535-SCAN	160-161	Macworld World Expo		005/404 0400	15			
8 352	Canon USA Casady & Greene	110	800/221-3333 800/359-4920	86	C Mainstay Mannesmann Tally	13	805/484-9400 800/843-1347				
230	Central Point Software		800/289-9316	100000	A Media Vision	181	800/845-5870	100			
13	Chinon America, Inc.	64	800/441-0222	24	MicroNet Technology	139	714/837-6033				
192-193	Coactive Computing Co.		800/825-2NET	189	MicroNet Technology	113	714/837-6033	No the			
14	ColorAge	158	508/667-8585	IFC-1	Microsoft	1) Tana	800/541-1261	100			
100-101	Compaq	20	800/345-1518	11	Microtek Lab, Inc.	169	800/654-4160				
141	Compuserve	66	800/848-8199	58	Microtek Lab, Inc.	146	800/654-4160	101	1		
32	Computer Associates	10	800/CALL-CAI	6	Mirror Technologies	100	800/643-3367				Marie Street
23	Contemporary Cybernetic		904/972 0000	7	Mirror Technologies	122	800/643-0631				
90	Group Corel	188 78	804/873-9000 800/836-3729	125 265	Mirror Technologies Mirror Technologies	102 125	800/643-0636 800/643-0633	ne ne			
30	COICI	,,	000/030-3723	231	MountainGate Data	123	000/043-0033	12 151			
238	Dantz Development	26	510/849-0293	2.01	Systems	_	800/556-0222				
46	Data Desk	108	607/257-1000	U SOMEON STATE	TALLAN A				01		
273	Dataviz	79	800/733-0036	2-3	NEC Technologies	17	800/NEC INFO	9.0			
262	DataWatch	37	919/490-1277	IBC	NEC Technologies	16	800/NECINFO	1		- 1	
239	Daystar Digital	7	800/942-2077	224		74/75	800/756-0556	Shirt in			
244	DCA December Coffee	22	800/348-3221	70	No Hands Software	27	800/598-3821	THE PERSON			
233	Deneba Software	57	800/6CANVAS	351	Nordic Software	168	402-488-5086	100			
233	Digital Equipment Corporation	120	800/DEC-INFO	56 271	Now Software Now Software	133	800/237-3611 800/237-3611	West State of the	TURN TO TH	E AAA	TWORLD
272	Digital Vision	23	800/346-0090	264	nView Corp.	117	800/736-8439		TOKIN TO TH	E MA	LVVORLD
196	Dubl-Click	162	818/888-2068			1000	000,700 0 100		SHOPPER	ONPA	GE 281
				353	Olduvai Corporation	180	800/822-0772	1 (54)	TOTIND	DDIT	ONIAL
174	E-Machines	136	800/344-7274	J. Company				DOMESTIC OF	TOFIND	ADDIII	UNAL
42-43	Eastman Kodak	47	800/344-0006	89	Personal Training	He .			ADVI	RTISER	RS
266-267	Eastman Kodak	45	800/344-0006	00	Systems	44	800/832-2499	100000			
358-359 238	Educorp Engineered Software	157	800/843-9497	82	Philips Consumer	10	000/025 2506				
	D ETC Peripherals	12 97	919/299-4843 800/727-8160	27	Electronics Pinnacle Micro	19 115	800/835-3506 800/553-7070	10 -00			and at
55.041	B ETO TOTIPHOTOIS		000/121-0100	356	Pixar	56	800/888-9856				
351	F.I.T. Software	178	800/725-3734	261	PLI	112	800/288-8754	270			
9	Fifth Generation System	s 135	800/447-8212	357	Printer Connection	91	714/758-8832				
257	Fifth Generation System		800/447-8212					961			
178	Fractal Design	190	800/647-7443	94	QMS	51	800/392-7559				
	000 T		200/200 2222		5.0			1989			
45	GCC Technologies 15		800/422-7777	93	Radius	_	800/227-2795	17 5%			
195	GCC Technologies 15 GCC Technologies 15		800/422-7777	95 97	Radius Radius	_	800/227-2795 800/227-2795	TOTAL CITE			
197	GCC Technologies 12		The same of the sa	99	Radius	14	800/227-2795	Table 1			
236	GDT Softworks	42		107	RasterOps	90	800/SAYCOLOR	W. 35			
200-201	Global Village	137	800/736-4821	168-169	River Computer	_	802/496-7650	DAY STORE			
228	Graphsoft	46	410/290-5114		The state of the s			0 48			
THE P	U-1-1-	20000	0000000	351	Secure-It	4	800-451-7592	IN CASE			
12	Harris International	160	800/783-3726	92	Sharp Electronics	- NOW!	000/004	The day			
68 247	Hayes Microcomputer Hewlett Packard	s 147	- Van	990	Corporation Signa Designa	93	800/321-8877				
152-153	Hewlett Packard			114-115	Sigma Designs Sony Corp	72 179	800/845-8086 none	uri Liner			
176-177	Hewlett Packard	Figure 1	120	196	Sophisticated Circuits	118	800/827-4669				
	SELLIN MILLS			259	Statsoft	99	918/583-4149	SPANNER			
296	IDG Books	171	800/762-2974	60	Strata, Inc.	163	800/869-6855	155			
	Image Club	50	800/661-9410	22	Strategic Mapping	36	800/442-8887	THE STREET			
232	minago olas										

Macworld

JUST FOR YOU. FREE PRODUCT INFORMATION FROM MACWORLD.

There's no cost or obligation. We even pay the postage! Simply fill in the questionnaire, then circle the numbers on the card below for the products that interest you. Numbers for advertised products can be found in the ad and in both the Product Index and Ad Index. Fold card and mail. No staples please.



For faster results just fax this sheet to +1-413-637-4343. Please indicate your fax number where indicated.

Diagram answers	41		41 -4		1	
Please answer	tnese	auestions	so that	we may	better serve	vou.

				•		THE DESCRIPTION OF PERSONS AND PROPERTY OF THE PERSON OF T			
A. Including yourself, approximate many people are employed at your entire work-site (i.e., employees office, building, or cluster of building of building of building of building of building or cluster of building of build	our in your	What is the to installed at th (Check one.) For how man within this er purchase inw or services? (6 500+ 499 - 100 99 - 50	nis entire work ny Macintosh o ntire work-site olvement for p	c-site? computers do you have	wil. Ma	er the next 12 months, how much I this entire work-site spend on cintosh products and/or services? neck one.) \$1 million or more \$999,999 - \$500,000 \$499,999 - \$100,000 \$99,999 - \$10,000 Under \$10,000 Under \$10,000	(Cl 38	nat is your primary job function? neck one.) Computer Reseller/VAR/VAD MIS/DP/IS/Network Managemer Engineering R&D/Scientific Corporate/General Management Accounting/Finance Marketing/Sales/PR/ Communications	
 B. Which of the following compute installed at this entire work-site: (Check all that apply.) 05 □ Apple Workgroup Servers/ 	ers are	49 - 10 9 - 1 None	12 13 14	18 19 20	of t	nsidering the entire work-site, which he following Macintosh hardware i software products are currently talled? (Check all that apply.)	45 🗖	Art/Design/Creative Services Thank You!	
Mac Quadra-series o6 □ Mac Centris-series/II-series Performa 600/450/SE 30 o7 □ Mac LC/LC II/Performa 43		In which ways are you ever involved in purchase decisions for Macintosh products at this entire work-site? (Check all that apply.)		Iacintosh	31 🖸	Business software (Word processing, spreadsheet, database, etc.) Graphics/publishing software	Please print or type al		
400/200/Classic-series/SF/ 512K/128K/Portable	Plus/ 2	Initiate/ product/	Determine ne /capabilities/f	eatures	33 Q 34 Q	Monitors/displays Printers/scanners		miornizuon.	
os ☐ Mac PowerBook-series/Duo	, 2	brands/		A 15.50	35 🗖	Networking/communications hardware and/or software	Title		
		23 Evaluate, recommend, or approve purchase source		l, or approve	36 🗖	Multimedia/AV hardware and/or software	Co		
	24	Authoriz	e purchases		37 🗖	Mobile computing products	Phone_		

Free Product Information 😵

1	4	5	4	>	151	152	153	154	155	
6	7	8	9	10	156	157	158	159	160	
11	12	13	14	15	161	162	163	164	165	
16	17	18	19	20	166	167	168	169	170	
21	22	23	24	25	171	172	173	174	175	
26	27	28	29	30	176	177	178	179	180	
31	32	33	34	35	181	182	183	184	185	
36	37	38	39	40	186	187	188	189	190	
41	42	43	44	45	191	192	193	194	195	
46	47	48	49	50	196	197	198	199	200	
51	52	53	54	55	201	202	203	204	205	
56	57	58	59	60	206	207	208	209	210	
61	62	63	64	65	211	212	213	214	215	
66	67	68	69	70	216	217	218	219	220	
71	72	73	74	75	221	222	223	224	225	
76	77	78	79	80	226	227	228	229	230	
81	82	83	84	85	231	232	233	234	235	
86	87	88	89	90	236	237	238	239	240	
91	92	93	94	95	241	242	243	244	245	
96	97	98	99	100	246	247	248	249	250	
101	102	103	104	105	251	252	253	254	255	
106	107	108	109	110	256	257	258	259	260	
111	112	113	114	115	261	262	263	264	265	
116	117	118	119	120	266	267	268	269	270	
121	122	123	124	125	271	272	273	274	275	
126	127	128	129	130	276	277	278	279	280	
131	132	133	134	135	281	282	283	284	285	
136	137	138	139	140	286	287	288	289	290	
141	142	143	144	145	291	292	293	294	295	
146	147	148	149	150	296	297	298	299	300	



401	402	403	404	405	501	502	503	504	505
406	407	408	409	410	506	507	508	509	510
411	412	413	414	415	511	512	513	514	515
416	417	418	419	420	516	517	518	519	520
421	422	423	424	425	521	522	523	524	525
426	427	428	429	430	526	527	528	529	530
431	432	433	434	435	531	532	533	534	535
436	437	438	439	440	536	537	538	539	540
441	442	443	444	445	541	542	543	544	545
446	447	448	449	450	546	547	548	549	550
451	452	453	454	455	551	552	553	554	555
456	457	458	459	460	556	557	558	559	560
461	462	463	464	465	561	562	563	564	565
466	467	468	469	470	566	567	568	569	570
471	472	473	474	475	571	572	573	574	575
476	477	478	479	480	576	577	578	579	580
481	482	483	484	485	581	582	583	584	585
486	487	488	489	490	586	587	588	589	590
491	492	493	494	495	591	592	593	594	595
496	497	498	499	500	596	597	598	599	600

(PowerBooks, peripherals, software, etc.)

Check box and fill in the appropriate information to subscribe to Macworld. You will be billed \$24.95 for a 1-year (12 issue) subscription (U.S. only).

Expires Nov. 22, 1993 S1 Sept. 1993



#DX01201W093 2#691716 OC 371-04 MICHAEL T DIXON JUN 94 TEXAS WESLEYAN UNIVERSIT BALL 1201 WESLEYAN #LB09 FT WORTH TX 76105-1536

Fax

FREE PRODUCT INFORMATION.

Get valuable information about the products that interest you. There's no cost; no obligation. Just fill out both sides of this FASTFACTS Information form. Circle the numbers for the desired products. Then mail the card. We pay the postage! For even faster results fill out and send the card via our FASTFAX.

Now fast... get the facts, the competition's gaining on you.

Macworld

FOLD HERE AND CLOSE WITH TAPE. DO NOT STAPLE!

BUSINESS REPLY MAIL

FIRST CLASS MAIL

PERMIT NO. 215

PITTSFIELD, MA

POSTAGE WILL BE PAID BY ADDRESSEE

Macworld

Reader Service Department P.O. Box 5299 Pittsfield, MA 01203-9906 NO POSTAGE NECESSARY IF MAILED IN THE UNITED STATES





Mail (Order Sectio	n		Billboard Section		Catalog Section	Kelly wid
Page	Advertiser	Reader Svc. No.	Phone	Page Advertiser	Phone	Advertiser	Page No
							79.6
300	Airbourne Computer	165	800/436-8207	HARDWARE		HARDWARE	
00 000	Alliana Deviational			Total College of the		BarCode	326
98-299	Alliance Peripheral	7000		ACCELERATORS		Communications	326
	Systems	31	800/874-1428	322 Digital Eclipse	800/289-3374	Computer Systems	326 327
06-307	Bottomline Distribution	n 63	900/420-3636	MONITORS 322 Panelight	800/726-3599	MacSale International Memory Upgrade	334
00-507	Dottorning Distribute	00	300,420-3050	SCANNERS	000/120-3333	Peripheral Outlet	335
804-305	Club Mac	96	800/258-2622	322 Spark Int'l, Inc	708/998-6640	Memory Direct	336
				SYSTEM UPGRADE	700/330 0010	MAC Xtra	337
293	DGR Technologies	65	800/235-9748	322 MicroMac	714/362-1000	Monitors	338
	21 10 20 10 20				a a sea manage	Peripherals -	338
320	Direct Connections	121	800/572-4305			Pacific Mac	339
202	Distratta Consession	20	000/554 4050				
282	Diskette Connection	30	800/654-4058	SOFTWARE		SOFTWARE	
308	Dr. Mac	177	800/825-6227			Astrology	340
300	Di. Wido	100	000,023-0227	BAR CODE		Bar Code	340
319	Educational Resource	s 28	800/624-2926	324 Bear Rock	800/232-7625	BBS	340
				BUSINESS		Business	340
02-303	Express Direct	81	800/535-3252	324 Globalink	800/767-0035	CAD/CAM	341
				323 Graham Software	303/422-0757	Clip Art	341
321	International Mac			GRAPHICS		Cross Assemblers	342
	Specialists	103	800/643-3591	323 S.H. Pierce & Co.	800/255-6227	Custom Development	343
				GRAPHICS TRANSLATORS		Data Bases	343
94-295	LLB Company, The	35	800/848-8967	324 Kandu Software	703/532-0213	Educational	343
				MULTIMEDIA		Edutainment	344
316	Mac and More	85	800/436-5088	325 HATNET	408/725-2810	Entertainment	344
297	Mac Center	105	800/950-0950	MUSIC	000/445 4055	Fonts	344
297	Mac Center	103	800/930-0930	323 ARS Nova	800/445-4866	Genealogy	344
317	MacDirect	58	800/621-8467	NETWORKING	203/630-0055	Graphics	344
				325 Jam Software ON-LINE SERVICES	203/030-0033	Hypercard	344
83-292	MacMall	131	800/222-2808	325 Delphi	800/695-4005	Languages	344 345
				SCREEN SAVERS	000/033-4003	Lottery	345
318	MacNews	172	800/243-9383	323 Momentum Software	703/953-1973	Manufacturing	345
				TRAINING	100,000 1010	Maps Medical	345
109-312	Mac's Place	- ·-	800/249-0009	323 Expert Advisor Video	800/999-1766	Music/Midi	346
14-315	MacProducts USA	175	800/MACUSA1	UTILITIES/ELECTRONIC BOOKS		Networking	346
14-513	IVIACE TOUGUES OUT	1/3	GOO/IVINOOSHI	323 Teletypesetting	800/835-2752	Programming Tools	346
313	Super Micro	126	800/352-3415	Semigram Control of the Control of t		Property Management	346
Territal a			bit on leading			Religion	346
301	Tiger Software	114	800/666-2562	SOUTH AND THE STREET		Scientific	346
				ACCESSORIES		Shareware	346
						Sports	347
				ACCESSORIES			
				325 Jacmoor Int'l, Inc	800/267-4802	SERVICES	
				PRINTER REFILLS	000/225 0740	Banners	347
				325 DGR Technologies	800/235-9748	Computer Insurance	347
						Computer Repair	347
						Data Recovery	347
						Disk Duplication	348
						Education	348
						Printer Supplies	348
	7.70 300 000	San Maria			o Carll	Slides	348
	Mail Order Sa	les Sta	11/2	Macworld Shopper Sale	es Stall		
						ACCESORIES	
350 53	Bowers Acct M		415/974-7413	The state of the s	888-8622 EXT. 3	Cases	349
Mondi /	A. Smith Acct M	gr	415/978-3117	Shannon Smith Acct Mgr 800/	888-8622 EXT. 2	Covers	349
venui /				Niki Stranz Acct Mgr 800/	888-8622 EXT. 1	PowerBook	349

BATTERIES

Macintosh Powerbook...

Models 140, 145, 160, 170 & 180 6 volt - 2.4 amp., 53.95 6 volt - 2.8 amp., 58.95 Conditioner - Charger 79.95



(No-Logo 50 Pack)





Best Price Anywhere

(3) Shipping Warehouses Nationwide 8am Eastern - 5pm Pacific (Monday - Friday)

Minimum Order \$20.00 NO SURCHARGE on VISA / MC COD orders add \$4.50 Shipping charges determined by Items and delivery method required by customer (Prices are subject to change without notice)
FAX ORDER LINE (405) 495-4598

Circle 30 on reader service card

SCOUNT OFFER

Rock Rap'N Roll

* Gold *

* Gold *

BEST PROGRAMMING

BEST CONSUMER

Turn your Macintosh into a HIP MUSIC MACHINE * Features TEN STYLES OF MUSIC * ASSIGN INSTRUMENTS, VOCALS, AND SOUND EFFECTS * YOU'LL BE COMPOSING TUNES IN minutes supported by the sounds of top Hollywood musicians! NON-STOP FUNI

QUICKTIME MOVIE PREVIEWS of new video releases * A VIDEO RECOMMENDATION SYSTEM * Features THE VIDEOLOG SELECT® DATABASE * SEARCH FOR ANY VIDEO by star, title, director or category. A MUST FOR MOVIE BUFFS!

> "The color and sound quality are top-notch; the motion-often a weakness in CD-ROM programs—is quite good!"

--- SAN FRANCISCO CHRONICLE



ORDER TODAY!

- EXTRA SPECIAL OFFER: Please send me both Taste Mate and Rock, Rap 'N Roll for the Special Low Price of \$115.95!
- YES! Please send me the Taste Mate Video Selection System for the Special Low Price of \$89.95.
- YES! Please send me the Rock, Rap 'N Roll Digital Music Machine for Only \$59.95

Name Company Address

State

Payment enclosed ☐ MasterCard ☐ Visa Card No.

Exp Date Signature_

Call 800-821-1177 ext. 128 or send coupon to:
MACWORLD CD VENTURES
501 Second Street, San Francisco, CA 94107

FAX ORDERS CALL: 415-543-3984
CA, MA, NJ, and IL residents add applicable sales tax.All foreign orders please add \$12.50 per CD.

Mail order designed for the way you shop!



Visit these shops inside the MacMall:

POWERBOOK PALACE • MULTIMEDIA THEATER • ENTREPENEUR'S CORNER • CONNECTIONS • THE IMAGE EMPORIUM • THE HOME STORE • MAC DEPOT POWERBOOK PALACE . MULTIMEDIA THEATER . ENTREPENEUR'S CORNER . CONNECTIONS . THE IMAGE EMPORIUM . THE HOME STORE .

MAC DEPOT • POWERBOOK PALACE • MULTIMEDIA THEATER • ENTREPENEUR'S CORNER • CONNECTIONS • THE IMAGE EMPORIUM • THE HOME STORE

Putting more power into your PowerBook!

Mozaack Research



PowerBook Batteries

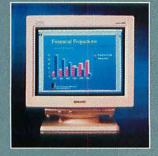
An exceptional buy in a PowerBook battery! This high quality battery will give you extra "power to go" and at this special price you can afford to buy two for those long distance computing trips! Compatible with PowerBook 140, 145, 160, 165c, 170 and 180 models. (Not compatible with PowerBook 100 or Duo models.)

PowerBook Battery (limited offer)

OWERBOOK PALACE • MULTIMEDIA THEATER • ENTREPENEUR'S CORNER •

SONY

High Resolution 17" Color Monitor



- · Vertically flat screen reduces distortion
- . .25mm super fine dot pitch
- High resolution: up to 1024x768 non-interlaced
- · Low magnetic emission: meets Swedish VLF and ELF standards

SONY CPD 16045

THE HOME STORE .

Pastel

DayMaker \$79

Supermac/ E-Machines

Powerlink Desknet ... \$579

Claris

MacWrite II\$45

Leader

Technologies

PowerMerge \$79

Binary Software Square One \$49

MBS Technologies

FileRunner for Mac \$79

Attain

In Control \$89 In Control 5pack \$399

Wordstar

Correct Grammar \$45 Correct Letters\$35

After Hours

Touchbase/

Datebook bundle \$69 DateBook Pro\$49 Touchbase Pro\$49

Tenba

Model 415\$99 Model 416\$109 Model 418\$139

PSI

Powermodem IV \$419

Binary Software

Square One \$49

Quantum

80 MB Go Drive \$285 120 MB Go Drive \$319 160 MB Go Drive \$459

Overnight Shipping Available







CLARIS

Power To Go™

Power To Go will extend your battery life with intelligent power management and expand your hard drive with automatic file compression. It's the essential power and space saving utility program for the PowerBook.





CONNECTIONS • THE IMAGE EMPORIUM • THE HOME STORE • MAC DEPOT

ENTREPENEUR'S CORNER

ClarisWorks



The new #1 choice for Macintosh integrated software. Full featured word processing, database, spreadsheet, charting graphics and communications capabilities. Rated "5 mice" by MacUserl

Megahertz



Data/Fax Modem

The Megahertz modem is compatible with all PowerBooks and includes: integrated data communication and fax software, automatic power saving capability plus toll-free technical support. Megahertz is the worldwide leading manufacturer of modem solutions for mobile computers.

FIVE YEAR WARRANTY!

Megahertz 14.4 Modem

* POWERBOOK PALACE . MULTIMEDIA THEATER . ENTRE TR'S CORNER . CONNECTIONS . THE IMAGE EMPORIUM

POWERBOOK

Putting more power into your PowerBook!

E-MACHINES



and NTSC or PAL
televisions! On the
road or in the office, you
can create and deliver
flicker free color
presentations anytime!

POWERLINK PRESENTOR

POWERBOOK PALACE . MULTIMEDIA THEATER .

ENTREPENEUR'S CORNER

CONNECTIONS . THE IMAGE EMPORIUM . THE HOME STORE . MAC DEPOT

^{\$}299

\$100





The Lind BC-4070 Battery Charger-Conditioner is specifically designed for NiCd batteries used in Macintosh PowerBooks™. It gives the user the option of discharging the battery prior to charging, thus preventing or correcting loss of capacity due to "Memory Effect."

Lind Charger-Conditioner



Applied Engineering

rippinod Lingini	coming
Charger/conditione	r\$99
Powerbook Auto	
Adapter	\$69
Axcell	\$259
Datalink PB	\$469

DATAWATCH

ScreenLink Twinpak ... \$65 ScreenLink Zonepak \$199

Connectix

Powerbook Utilities \$49

Symantec

Norton Essentials \$89

Silicon Sports

Powerbook Wrist Saver\$9.95

LIND

Auto Power Adapter ... \$79 Auxillary Power Pack \$139 Charger/Conditioner ... \$89 Battery charger \$99

Global Village

PowerPort Bronze II \$99
PowerPort Silver \$325
PowerPort Gold \$375

Kensington

Microsaver	.\$39
Keypad w/ software	.\$95

Asante

EN/SCPB		\$329
EN/SCPB	10BT	\$279

Advanced Software

Apple Computer

Appletalk Remote Access\$149

Colorage

Freedom Of The Press Light\$89

BTI

PowerBook Batter	y\$79
PowerCharger	
Starter Kit	\$139





Targus Leather Notebook Case (shown) Full-grain leather case is designed to carry a Notebook computer and related acessories. Padded computer section is 15x11x2.5" plus

an external 13x9x2* accessory pocket. Model CLN1. Targus Leather Notebook Case.

Targus Universal Notebook Case

Designed to carry your Notebook and Personal Printer in two separate compartments, 11x13x2.5", plus an expanding file section for your work papers. The ideal case for the mobile officel Model CUN1.

Targus Universal Notebook Case

ENTREPENEUR'S CORNER • CONNECTIONS • THE IMAGE EMPORIUM • THE HOME STORE • MAC DEPOI

OOK PALACE . MULTIMEDIA THEATER

Targus Notepac

Padded computer section is 14x11x2.5" with external 13x9x2" accessory pocket.

Detachable shoulder strap and interior portfolio section. Targus quality at an economical price. Model CN01.

Targus Notepac.



in your PowerBook!

Maximize your PowerBook's performance with Procom's new line of drives. These compact, lightweight 2.5" SCSI-2 drives provide lightning fast 12ms access times, that's 25% better than Apple's. Compatible with all PowerBook and Duo's, as well as Duo Docks!

120MB PowerBook/Duo... \$499

340MB Duo Dock

340MB PowerBook/Duo... \$929

CALL FOR PRICING ON EXTERNAL DRIVES.

POWERBOOK PALACE • MULTIMEDIA THEATER • ENTRE TR'S CORNER • CONNECTIONS • THE IMAGE EMPORIUM

POWERBOOK PALACE •



Desktop video and visual media solutions!



MacSpeaker®

Never Compromise On Sound

Free your Mac from its limiting internal speaker and explore a new world of hifidelity digital sound. MacSpeaker*, a powered high fidelity, zero-footprint, shielded speaker system meets all of your Mac sound reproduction needs. See what bringing the sound quality of your Mac system up to the standards of high performance audio can do for you...

buy MacSpeaker* and NEVER compromise on sound again!

MacSpeaker® Pair



radus Authorized Reseller

VideoVision

HARDWARE
PARTNER FOR
QUICKTIMETM
CAPTURE
AND PRINTTO-VIDEO

CONNECTIONS • THE IMAGE EMPORIUM • THE HOME STORE



Upgrade to VideoVision Studio(True 60fields/sec) for only \$1899 and save \$2800

(Limited time only).

Includes FREE Adobe Premiere and Action!

NEW! On-Site Service!

VIDEO VISION \$1899

Macromedia

Director	\$799
MediaMaker	\$485
Sound System Pro	\$239
Three-D	\$995
MacroModel	.\$1099

Media Vision

Pro Audio Spectrum 16\$349

Supermac

VideoSpigot Nubus ..\$365 VideoSpigot LC \$239

Altec Lansing

ACS 100 speakers ... \$135 ACS-200 spekaers ... \$225 ACS-300 w/ Subwoofer \$295

RasterOps

MediaTime	\$1479
MoviePak	\$1479
24STV	\$719
24XLTV	\$2619
20" Trinitron Mo	nitor\$2199

Gold Disk

Astound	\$99
Animation Works	\$115

Adobe

Adobe	Premiere	\$425
Adobe	Dimensions	\$95

Pixar

Mac Renderman/
Showplace\$42
lamaga

Iomega

Bernoulli	90	 \$489
Bernoulli	150	 \$798

Various

Software Titles

Gryphon Morph	\$85
Passport Producer	.\$299
Vividus Cinemation .	.\$369
Silicon Sports	
Pixel Play	\$39
Microsoft Powerpoin	t \$325
Aldus Persuasion	.\$323

SEE OUR POLICIES ON LAST PAGE



SUPERMAC.



SuperMatch™ 17•T 17" Color Display

The SuperMatch" 17•T Trintron® Color Display is an ideal choice for business professionals who want multiple viewing modes, a large screen, yet an affordable price. Like all SuperMac™ displays, it features a 6500° Kelvin white point that eliminates the bluish tint common to many displays. Anti-glare coating. Meets Swedish MPR II standards for VLF/ELF emissions.

SuperMac



ENTREPENEUR'S CORNER . CONNECTIONS . THE IMAGE EMPORIUM . THE HOME STORE

MULTIMEDIA THEATER

RASTEROPS*



The Editing Aces Suite is RasterOps' new digital video solution that's blowing away the competition! Featuring MoviePak, it is the solution for full-motion video playback, 16-bit CD quality sound and print-to-tape capability. The Suite includes MediaTime, MoviePak and the Video Expander II. Bundled software includes Media-Grabber, plus Adobe® Premiere.

Editing

\$32**79**

* POWERBOOK PALACE . MULTIMEDIA THEATER . ENTREPN R'S CORNER . CONNECTIONS . THE IMAGE EMPORIUM .

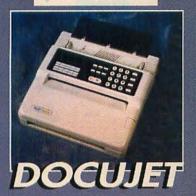
Entrepreneur's

O

E

Home office and small business productivity

RELISYS



The Macintosh compatible Relisys DocuJet allows user to fax, scan, copy and print all in one small machine that fits easily onto any desktop. Whether your business is large or small, the DocuJet gives you a fully automated office system — all for the price of a basic facsimile machine!

Relisys DOCUJET

POWERBOOK PALACE • MULTIMEDIA THEATER • ENTREPENEUR'S CORNER • CONNECTIONS • THE IMAGE EMPORIUM • THE HOME STORE • MAC DEPOT







Send the old way down the highway! Choose the smart way with Smart Stack from ENVISIO. Connect up to seven interlocking drives with only one SCSI cable. Choose fixed and removable drives including the new Syquest 105. Call for pricing on your choice of hard drives!

ENVISIO Smart Kit

Microsoft

Excel	\$289
Office	\$469
Works	\$155

Claris/Clear Choice

Ciario Olcar C	DITOICC
Retrieve it!	\$65
Resolve	\$159
Filemaker Pro	\$259
MacWrite Pro	\$179
MacDraw Pro	\$259

Contact Software

ACTI 101 Wac	ACT!	for	Mac	\$24
--------------	------	-----	-----	------

Acius

4th Dimension\$595 4th Dimension Pro., \$1199

Software Venture

Microphone	II	\$139
Microphone		

Insignia

SoftPC Universal.	\$89
SoftPC Pro	\$199
SoftPC Windows .	\$259

NEC Monitors

3FGe	 \$599
4FGe	 \$709

Symantec

SAM	\$65
Norton Utilities	\$94
Think C	\$185
Think Pascal	\$159

Berkeley

After Dark	\$28.00
More After Dark.	\$23.00
Star Trek Screen	
Saver	\$39.00
	ACTUAL SECTIONS

On Technology

Meeting	Maker: 5	Pak\$309
10 Pak .		\$549

SEE OUR POLICIES ON LAST PAGE



Overnight Shipping Available









SuperOffice® The Smart Way To Do Business



The Smartest and Easiest Way to Manage Your Contacts & Activities! SuperOffice 2.5

CONNECTIONS . THE IMAGE EMPORIUM . THE HOME STORE . MAC DEPOT

POWERBOOK PALACE . MULTIMEDIA THEATER . ENTREPENEUR'S CORNER .

- · Easy access to customer & prospect information
- · Advanced activity scheduling and to-do list
- · Fully integrates with your favorite Mac applications: word processing, spreadsheets, etc.
- · Sales tracking and forecasting, budget vs. actual
- · Direct mailing features: labels and mailmerge · Single user or network - shared databasel
- SuperOffice Travel™ included for Mac PowerBook users

SuperOffice Lite

SuperOffice 2.5 One User . . .





Service!

High quality 15" color display with unique feature — it tilts to allow you to work in either portrait or landscape mode! Price includes 8-bit video card for Mac IIsi, SE/30, LC or NuBus™.

HURRY! FINAL DAYS!

Radius Color Pivot/LE

POWERBOOK PALACE . MULTIMEDIA THEATER . ENTRE

R'S CORNER . CONNECTIONS . THE IMAGE EMPORIUM .

CONNECTIONS

Keeping you connected to the right solution!

MASANTÉ



Only Asanté Puts The Power Of Ethernet In The Palm Of Your Hand

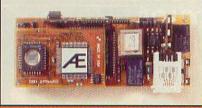
Presenting the world's smallest and lightest SCSI-to-Ethernet adapter. Specially designed for the PowerBook line, Asanté's new Mini EN/SC is so small and light - a mere 6 ounces - that it's a snap to carry. It's also the perfect space saving solution for desktop Macs without available slots for networking! The Mini EN/SC comes with SCSI-to-Ethernet connecting cables for both PowerBooks and desktop Macs.

Asanté Mini EN/SC

ENTREPENEUR'S CORNER . CONNECTIONS . THE IMAGE EMPORIUM . THE HOME STORE



APPLIED ENGINEERING



Turn your PowerBook into a complete communications station! The DataLink PB is an internal voice, data and fax communication package, 14,400 send/ receive fax with OCR option, plus 14,400 data with MNP-10 and V.32bis. PLUS it answering machine with caller I.D. support! Available for PowerBook 140.

ONE YEAR WARRANTY!

Applied Engineering DataLink PB

ASANTE

FriendlyNet Adapter \$65
10BT/ 12 port HUB \$479
10BT / 8 port HUB \$239
MacCon+ 30i 64k \$155
ASANTEPrint\$329
10BT for NuBus \$149

Farallon

EtherMac II-10T 16k.\$149
EtherMac LC-10T \$149
FU 14 00: 40T 401 04T0
EtherMac 30i-10T 16k\$179
DI 10 1 111 405
Phonenet 8pin minidin \$25
Phonenet Star

Controlle	er	\$879
Timbuktı	J	\$119
Timbuktı	Remote	\$129

PSI

101	
PowerModem I	\$149
PowerModem II	\$225
PowerModem III	\$315
PowerModem IV	\$425
Comstation I	\$135
Comstation V	\$429

Prometheus

Home Office 24/96 ... \$189 Ultimate Home Office \$375

Shiva

LANRover/L	\$599
------------	-------

Tech Works

GraceLAN 50 user ... \$275

Dayna

Daynaport E/Z	.\$269
Daynaport E/SE	.\$149
DosMounter Plus	\$54
DaynaStar HUB 24	
EtherPrint	
	Daynaport E/SE DosMounter Plus DaynaStar HUB 24

Dataviz

MacLink Plus	
Translators\$99)
MacLink Plus/PC \$119)
Freesoft	

WhiteKnight\$79

	9			
Son	in C	unto	-	
2011		VSIE	1115	

LaserBridge	************	\$135
SuperBridge		\$169





Are you Paying too Much for Networking?

MaCNet offers a complete Networking Solution to allow Macs and PCs to communicate on High Speed Ethernet Networks, Experience the

Special Intro Offer on any Ethernet Card



Supra Corporation



Supra FAXModem 14,400 v.32bis

Turn your computer into a state-of-the art telecommunications tool! The top of the line Supra FAXModem features 14,400 bps fax and data, v.42bis data compression, Silent Answer™ and optional Caller ID. And you also get Supra's revolutionary status display, with 26 different messages to tell you what your modem is doing! Includes FREE software and cable!

Supra **FAXModem**

ENTREPENEUR'S CORNER . MULTIMEDIA THEATER . POWERBOOK PALACE .

THE HOME STORE

CONNECTIONS . THE IMAGE EMPORIUM

POWERBOOK PALACE . MULTIMEDIA THEATER . . CONNECTIONS . THE IMAGE EMPORIUM .



The perfect solutions for your image!



POWERBOOK PALACE . MULTIMEDIA THEATER .

ENTREPENEUR'S CORNER

CONNECTIONS . THE IMAGE EMPORIUM . THE HOME STORE .

WACOM



Wacom 12x12 Tablet

Superior drawing tablet compatible with all popular drawing and publishing programs. Includes programmable-control pressure sensitive cordless stylus. Comes with 30 day money back quarantee!

12x12 Tablet Electrostatic

12x12 Tablet Standard

Authorized Reseller



New! On-Site Service!

INTELLICOLOR DISPLAY 20

20" Trinitron with microprocessor control of focus, convergence, etc.

Only available from Radius!!

Radius Intellicolor

Adobe

Illustrator	\$359
Super ATM	\$89

Aldus

Pagemaker 5.0	\$579
Freehand	\$369
Fetch	\$189

Caere

Omnipage Direct	\$259
Omnipage pro	\$549
Image Assistant	\$329

Quark

Quark X Press \$545

Fractal

Color Studio	\$489
Painter	\$269
Sketcher	\$95

Light Source

Ofoto	 	 \$269
		STATISTICS.

HSC

KAI's power tools \$89

Supermac

Thunderstorm \$589

Photoshop™ 2.5 is the world's leading photo

design and production tool. It lets you create exactly what you imagine, whether you work on the Macintosh or Windows. With Adobe Photoshop and your computer, you can design and produce color and black-andwhite images, right at your desk.



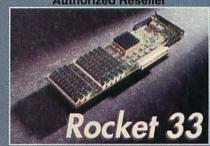
Start with a blank screen or any scanned image. Then add or correct color, execute delicate re-

touching, import illustration files, create duotones, and more. And when you've got just what you want, produce it

with professional controls.



Authorized Reseller



Best Selling 040 Accelerator for Quadra 950 Performance!

New! On-Site Service!

Radius Rocket 33

CONNECTIONS • THE IMAGE EMPORIUM • THE HOME STORE • MAC DEPOT

ENTREPENEUR'S CORNER

POWERBOOK PALACE . MULTIMEDIA THEATER

RocketShare for true Multitasking



UMAX UG630 SCANNER

EXCLUSIVE OFFER! Now buy the UG630 Grayscale Scanner and receive a FREE kit to upgrade the UG630 to the UC630, UMAX's highly rated 600dpi 24bit color scanner! Upgrade is userinstallable or we will upgrade for nominal charge. Includes PhotoShop LE.

UMAX UG630 with Upgrade Kit

UMAX UC840 SCANNER

Highly rated 800dpi 24-bit color scanner includes full copy of new PhotoShop 2.5!

UMAX UC840

R'S CORNER . CONNECTIONS . THE IMAGE EMPORIUM POWERBOOK PALACE . MULTIMEDIA THEATER . ENTREN

THE HUME STORE

Products that are right at home with your needs

RELISYS

Multiscan 14



The Relisys 14 offers extremely high quality at an affordable price. With a sharp .28mm dot pitch, 640x480 resolution, and 16-bit unlimited colors, this monitor will work wonders with your Centris, LC or Mac II.

Relisys 14" Monito

POWERBOOK PALACE • MULTIMEDIA THEATER • ENTREPENEUR'S CORNER • CONNECTIONS • THE IMAGE EMPORIUM • THE HOME STORE • MAC DEPOT

\$349

KENSINGTON

Turbo Mouse 4.0



World's Best Trackball!!

Two large control buttons with intelligent software to program custom commands and functions.

Rated "5 mice" by MacUser!

Micro



The MicroSaver security system locks and unlocks in seconds. Just wrap our 6-foot galvanized steel cable around a table, desk or any unmovable object.

Next, insert the locking device into the CPU's security slot and it's safe! \$45

Microsoft

Word 5.1\$289

Claris

Macwrite Pro\$179
Macwrite Pro Upgrade \$79
Brushstrokes\$99

Intuit

Quicken\$45

Wordperfect

Wordperfect\$275 Wordperfect works ... \$149

Nolo Press

 Will Maker
 \$39

 Living Trust
 \$45

 Record Keeper
 \$35

Apple Computer

Abracadata

Design your own home\$55

Softsync

Expert Home Design .. \$29 Expret Office Design .. \$29

Broderbund

Kid Pix\$35 Kid Pix Companion\$27 Print shop\$35

Psygnosis

Lemmings\$35

Central Point/Maxa

DataProducts

LZR 960\$995 LZR 1560 (2 trays) .\$2799

Reality

Wealth Builder \$94

Jian

Living Trust Builder \$85 Biz Plan Builder \$75

SEE OUR POLICIES ON LAST PAGE





World's Fastest Double-Speed CD-ROM

Let ProCom's MacCD Station-2 transform your Macintosh into an interactive reference, entertainment and learning system. It provides everything you need to get started, including 7 of the best multimedia CD-ROM software packages with amplified speakers and headphones. 100% Kodak single-session and multisession PhotoCD compatible, 200ms access time — world's fastest!

MacCD Station-2 \$789

Harris





MULTIMEDIA THEATER

POWERBOOK PALACE

ACCELERATORS

The Performer 2 series of accelerators for the Macintosh Classic and Macintosh SE will make your machine over 230% faster! Includes a custom 64K SRAM Direct Map Cache Circuit. Video Port for future large screen monitors. Plug and play installation.

Harris SE Accelerator \$149

Harris Classic Accelerator \$149

POWERBOOK PALACE * MULTIMEDIA THEATER * ENTRE ORNER * CONNECTIONS * THE IMAGE EMPORIUM

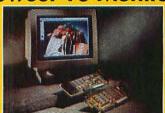


The Bargain Basement Store!

RASTEROPS*

THE ART & SCIENCE OF COLOR"

Sweet 16 Monitor



Affordable high resolution large screen color display solution

- · Greater viewing area than 13" monitor
- Superior ergonomics 75Hz refresh rate, plus tilt-swivel base
- · Anti-glare screen coating
- Universal power supply

RasterOps Sweet 16

POWERBOOK PALACE • MULTIMEDIA THEATER • ENTREPENEUR'S CORNER • CONNECTIONS • THE IMAGE EMPORIUM • THE HOME STORE • MAC DEPOT



CORDLESS SUPER MOUSE



OTHER GREAT BUNDLES FROM MAC DEPOT

CORDLESS MOUSE and SQUARE ONE	⁵ 49
CORDLESS MOUSE and Snooper 2.0 Lite	\$39
CORDLESS MOUSE	\$40

and PIXEL PLAY

Mac Depot

QUANTUM EXTERNAL HARD DRIVES

42mb	\$229
85mb	\$245
127mb	\$269
170mb	\$285
240mb	\$369
425mb	\$689
525mb	\$779
1.0GIG	\$1109
1.2GIG	\$1219
MAXTOR EX	KTERNAL
HARD DI	RIVES

120mb\$259 212mb\$335 240mb\$399 340mb\$529

340mb\$529 540mb\$919 1.2GIG\$1379 (All drives includes FWB HD Tool Kit)

Global Village

erm)
175
325
375

PLI

Infinity 88/RW44 \$	689
Infinity 40\$	499
Infinity Magneto	
Optical 128mb\$1	359
Multisession CDROM	
External\$	689
Multisession CDROM	
Internal\$	549
QuickSCSI	
NuBus Card\$	349

SHARP

JX9600PS Laser Printer.....\$1099

MANNESMANN TALLY

Mobilewriter PS	\$869
(Postscript portable p	rinter)
Ribbon 5 pack	\$59

SEE OUR POLICIES ON LAST PAGE



PNY

Memory Upgrades



The memory leader... worldwide

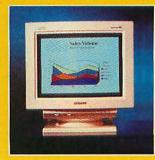
The solution to your memory needs in a wide range of guaranteed compatible configurations.

ENTREPENEUR'S CORNER • CONNECTIONS • THE IMAGE EMPORIUM • THE HOME STORE • MAC DEPO

Call for the lowest prices on memory upgrades

SONY

High Performance 14" Color Monitor



- Vertically flat screen reduces distortion
- .25mm super fine dot pitch
- High resolution: up to 1024x768 noninterlaced
- Low magnetic emission: meets Swedish VLF and ELF standards

SONY CPD1304S \$549

POWERBOOK PALACE . MULTIMEDIA THEATER . ENTRE SOUTH SOUTH CONNECTIONS . THE IMAGE EMPORIUM



The Bargain Basement Store!



MASS microsystems

> Video Hardware Deal of the Century!

QuickImage 24

Video Frame Grabber Card

A MACDEPOT EXCLUSIVE — This great closeout Frame Grabber captures fast moving, full motion video images in 24-bit color or 8-bit grayscale. With special image filters, you have the ability to enhance all or portions of an image with blur, sharpen and solarize.

QUICKTIME COMPATIBLE!

Hurryl Very Limited Supplyl

MASS Micro Quicklmage 24

POWERBOOK PALACE • MULTIMEDIA THEATER • ENTREPENEUR'S CORNER • CONNECTIONS • THE IMAGE EMPORIUM • THE HOME STORE • MAC DEPOT





Multiscan 16



The Relisys 16 is the most cost efficient color monitor available for high-end desktop publishing applications. It offers a 16-inch display, an ultra sharp .28mm dot pitch, a 800x632 non-interlaced resolution, and a horizontal scanning frequency of 64KHz.

Relisys 16" Monitor \$699

Applied Engineering

TransWarp 4300\$379 (LC/LCII & Color Classic accelerators)
Plus Drive\$279

Daystar Digital

Turbo 040 25MHz ..\$1079 Turbo 040 33MHz ..\$1329 Power Cache 33MHz \$375 Power Cache 40MHz \$539 Power Cache 50MHz \$709 FastCache 700/800/ 900/950\$375

Kensington

AntiGlare Filter 13"	\$59
Extra Long ADB Cable	\$25
Power Tree 20	\$25
Power Tree 50	\$35

Supermac

Futura SX	\$499
Futura MX	\$879
Futura LX	\$979
Spectrum /24	
series IV	\$875

MacMall Policies

(applies to all MacMall Stores) 30-day M8G applies to designated manufacturers and/or products only. Call Customer Service at (310) 787-4520 for a Return Authorization in necessary. All returns without an authorization number (RA#) will be noriginal condition and packaging, with blank warranty card, and must be sent back within 30 days of our invoice date. No refunds on labor or freight charges. Prices and availability subject to change without notice. Some items limited to stock on hand. Not responsible for typographic or photographic errors. Prices listed do not include shipping or insurance. Next Day's hipping is available only on orders placed before 5:00 pm EST and may exclude certain rural areas. It ordering by mail, include your name, street address, and telephone numbers, and send to 2645 Maricopa St., Torrance, CA 90503. If ordering by cradit card, include expiration date and billing address. California residents (only) add 8:25% state sales tax. NO CREDIT CARD SURCHARGES. MacDepot was established 1985.



Overnight Shipping Available









SNOOPER

The Hardware Diagnostic for Macintosh

The next time you see a "Sad Mac" on your screen or your Mac's performance Isn't up to par, diagnose from your desk with SNOOPER, the best-selling new standard for Mac diagnostic and testing tools. SNOOPER performs over 250 tests, includes complete performance benchmarking and an emergency diagnostic bootd tisk. Complete your utilities with SNOOPER, the hardware diagnostic.



THE HOME STORE

CONNECTIONS • THE IMAGE EMPORIUM

MULTIMEDIA THEATER . ENTREPENEUR'S CORNER

POWERBOOK PALACE

MAXA's SNOOPER \$119



The Software Diagnostic for Macintosh

ALERTIN is essential Desktop Diagnostic in software that lets you find the source of software conflicts and fix them! It helps users find the cause of system crashes and frozen screens before they hapen. It diagnoses software on your Mac and reports actual and potential conflicts and problems It also consults a database of known conflicts reported by user groups throughout the world.

MAXA's ALERT! In its fully networkable under System 7. With Alert's reponder module, consultants, corporate MIS managers and end-users can diagnose and repair software conflicts over a network.

> MAXA's ALERT!

\$99



The TAMARACK will change the color of the way you do business



The first affordable high performance 1200dpi scanner!

High resolution image capturing is the latest requirment in high technology desktop publishing. Color accuracy combined with outstanding speed and reliability ensures Tamarack will remain on the cutting edge of scanning technology. Our optional transparency adapter gives you the added versatility of scanning transparent documents to a full 8.5x11.75".

Tamarack 1200 Scanner \$1699

POWERBOOK PALACE . MULTIMEDIA THEATER

ENTREA

'S CORNER . CONNECTIONS . THE IMAGE EMPORIUM

BUY THE BEST

DGR TECHNOLOGIES OPTICAL STORAGE SETTING THE STANDARD FOR EXCELLENCE



► DGR 128REMe

3.5" Magneto-Optical 768 Kb/s Transfer Rate 34 ms Average Seek Time < 1 ms Short Seek Time

\$999

► DGR 128REMf Turbo

3.5" Magneto-Optical 768 Kb/s Transfer Rate 30 ms Average Seek Time 15 ms Short Seek Time

\$1149

DGR 128REMs 3.5" Magneto-Optical 625 Kb/s Transfer Rate

< 40 ms Average Seek Time</p>
< 1 ms Short Seek Time</p>

\$1299

► DGR 256REM

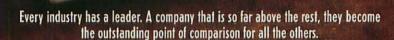
3.5" Magneto-Optical
1.23 Mb/s Transfer Rate
35 ms Average Seek Time
12 ms Short Seek Time
"The DGR 256REM was not only the lastest drive we tested, but it can also store 256 megabytes of data on a single cartridge – and it is able to read from and write to 128-megabyte cartridges."
MacUser Labs, April 1993

\$1799

DGR 650REM

5.25" Magneto-Optical 680 Kb/s Transfer Rate 70 ms Average Seek Time 22 ms Short Seek Time WORM Compatible

\$2199



But we didn't get here by accident.

DGR Technologies sweeps the industry in every major review because we strive for a standard of excellence that's a cut above the competition. We add the best driver software because we know people expect a blazing fast drive. We include the highest quality double-shielded SCSI cables and heavy duty metal enclosures to ensure long product life. And every DGR drive ships with the most outstanding optical media available – complete with a lifetime warranty and free data recovery. To top it off, DGR Technologies offers the most amazing service in the industry: A 30-day, no questions asked, money back guarantee. Up to a two-year warranty. And toll-free technical support.

Buy The Best, Direct from DGR Technologies. Or call to find an authorized dealer near you.

RNN-235-974F

Our Standard Of Service Leads the Industry.

- ► 30-Day Money Back Guarantee
 - ► Full One-Year Warranty
- ► Toll-Free Technical Support

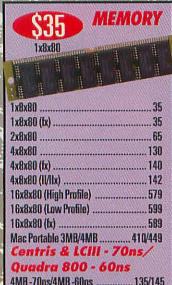


DGR Technologies



To order call TOLL FREE Monday Friday 8am to 7pm CST. DGR Technologies accepts MC, Visa, Discover, Pre-Paid, & COD Orders, DGR TECHNOLOGIES 1219 West Sixth, Suite 205 Austin, Texas 18703 - 512 / 476-9855 - Faz 512 / 476-6399 - Appletink, DGR 160 Technologies Inc. Macinton & Micro registred trademarks of Projection Foods (inc. All blands & product names are trademarks of their respective holds

GREAT EXPECTATIONS:



8MB -70ns/8MB -60ns	
16MB-70ns/16MB-60ns	575/699
32MB - 60ns	2,219
POWERBOOK MEMO	DRY
00140 170 9/4/P 00	HEOMIO

POWERBOOK NEEDS

Battery Charger/Battery 140-180	135
	389
Supra V.32bis PB 14.4	299
DoveFax PB 24/96/48	99

MODENS

SUPRA		
- FAX		
v.32bis S/	R Fax 14.4 NEW!	249

v.32his S/R Fax 14.4 NEW!	249
v.32bis S/R Fax14.4w/cbl 6SW	299
2400 Modem ONLY (NO CABLE)	64
Fax 2400/9600/9600	169
	W (8-5)
Supra V.32bis PovverBook 14.4	299

DOVE



Dave	Fax Pro 14.4 + Voice	489
Dove	Fax 144E	329
Dove	Fax PB 24/96/48	99

MORE MODEMS

BLUBALVILLAGE	
PowerPort/Telepart GOLD 14.4	389
PowerPort/Teleport SILVER 96	339
PowerPart/Telepart BRONZE 24/96	179
179U.S.ROBOTICSSporster 14.4 Ma	ac 239
PRACTICAL PERIPHERALS 14.4	239
HAYES Accura 2400bps Data	95
HAYES Accura 9600hps Fax 96	247
HAYES Accura 14.4hps Fax 14.4	329
CYPRESS FaxPro II 96	629
CYPRESS FaxPro II 14.4	729

COMPARE OUR SHIPPING PRICES

AIRBORNE EXPRESS OVER NIGHT $^{8}6$ and up \bullet UPS ground $^{8}5$ and up

Orders received before 7:30 PM Eastern time weekdays ship the same day. • We export to most countries in the world. 2-3 days delivery to most countries. • Prices subject to change. Quantity pricing for dealers. • All returns require approval and are subject to a restocking fee. American Express, Visa, MasterCard, & Discover Cards gladly accepted.

Your card is not charged until the order is shipped.

FAX YOUR ORDER 24 HOURS A DAY (206) 454-7302

SCANNERS

MICROTEK



ScanMakerII	Color88	9
Scan Maker I	XE Color1,15	9
TIRRAY		

ScanOffice	859
UC630 600 Dpi Color	1,169
UC840	1,339
UC120 1200 Dpi Color	3,099

MEDIA

SAI	VISUN	IG	
650	OMb (Opticy	al Car
0200000		600000000	

128 Optical	Disk 3.5"39	j
600 Optical	Disk 5.25" (512b/s) 99	}
650 Optical	Disk 5.25" (1024b/s) 99	}

VERBATIM 128Mb Optical Cart.

Optical Cart/Verbatim (Single) 128	MB 39
Optical Cart Verbatim 650Mb	
Bernoulli 40MB Cartridge (3 Pack	285
Bemoulli 90MB Cartridge (3 Pack	435
Bernoulli 150MB Cartridge (5Pacl	
Floatical Disc 21 MB	24



Sylluest 44MB

SyQuest 44MB	Cartridge6	į
	Cartridge9	ĺ
SyQuest 105M	8 Cart 8	ľ

DRIVES



PLI Infinity 105 Turbo

ofinit	y 105 Turbo	o (Plastic Case)	.799
LI Su	per Floppy	***************************************	319
nfinit	44 Turbo	***************************************	. 429
afinit	88RW44		. 639
33500	CONTRACTOR OF THE PARTY OF THE	N. A. T. C.	



PLI Multi-Session / \$6/10

PLI Multi-Session CD-ROM Ext	649
PLI Multi-Session CD-ROM Int.	599
PLI 3.5" 128 Optical (Sony)	1,249
	2,539
	3,449
PLI 4GB DAT W/Retrospect	1,469



PLI 16B Turbo \$1,679

AND ARRADICAL CONTROL OF THE PROPERTY OF THE P	CONTRACTOR OF THE PARTY OF THE
PLI 640MB Turbo External	1,27
PLI 540MB Turbo Internal	1.15
PLI 1 GB Turbo External	1.67
PLI 1 GB Turbo Internal	1,53
PLI 1.2GB Turbo External	2,02
PLI 1.2GB Turbo Internal	1,85
Quick SCSI NuBus Card	32
PLI 1GB Disk Array External	2,669
PLI 1 GB Disk Array Internal	2,469
PLI 2GB Disk Array External	3,860
PLI 1GB Disk Array Internal	2,469

PLI 2GB Disk Array Internal 3,609

LLB COMPA



1-800-848-8967

LLB DELIVERS!

MASS Microsystems



\$809

105MB SyQuest

DataPak External SyQuest Driv	es
44 MB	469
88 MB (R/W 44 MB)	609
105MB SyQuest	809
DataPak External Magneto-Op	tical Drives
128 MB	1,239
650 MB	2,989





CD-ROM Drive

DataPak CD-ROM Drive

Zero-lootprint	enclosure.	system	cable.
Zero-lootprint external active	terminator,	Audio	CD soft
vare. CD Cad CD ROM - Mul	dy.		
CD ROM - Mul	tiSession .		679
DiamondDrive	e™ External	Hard D	rives
120 MB			439
210 MB			489
510 MB			1,279
1000 MB	**********		1,959
MassMicro In	itemal Haro	Drives	
120Mb			279
510Mb			
1000 Mb			1 769

Utablilan M Illen Co.	amont Hard Driven
HitchHiker™ Ultra-Cor	
Pocket size external color. Weighs less th	enclosure, platinum an 10 ounces.
80 MB	499
120 MB	579
HitchHiker Drives for t	he PowerBook
80 MB	529
120 MB	609

NETWORKING

Asante MacCon 3 Th/Tn/10-T	239
Asante EN/SC Th/Tn/10-T	309
Call for Complete line of Asante p	roducts.
Dayna LC/LCII/LCIII Tn/10-T 1	59/159
Dayna Friendly Net Tn or 10-T	69
Call for Complete line of Dayna pr	oducts.

PRINTERS

GCC WriteMove II Portal	ble Printer 489
TI-PS17/PS35	
CoStar Labelwriter II/II -	H 185/229
Call for other Brands/Mo	dels/Supplies
QMS & Others	

MAC NEEDS

SIMMs Installation Toolkit	3
SIMM Remover	3
Maxima 2.0/Optima 32 44/14	3
Virtual 3.0/Compact Virtual 139/13	9
Video-RAM 512K 5	
Video RAM (256K-80ns)	
Mac 101 Keyhoard12	
Kensington Turbo Mouse10	ò
LC/Classic 16mhz Math CoProcessor 5)
LCIII-Math Co-Processor7	3
Wristsaver/Mousepad12/1	2
AXiON 3port Serial Switch12	ā

MORE DRIVES

DUO DOCKS

Quantum	85 PRO	/127 PRO .	190/2	19
Quantum	170 PR	0/240 PRO	245/3	135
Quantum	525/1.	2 Gig. PRO	729/1,2	59

DUO Mate 8 8bit Video419 Duo Mate 16SC 16bit Vid. W/SCSI ... 549

FWB, INC. \$759



Pocket Hammer 240	
Hammer 525FMF/1000FMF	1369//1779
Internal 525FMF/1000FMF	.1109/1509
SCSI Jack Hammer	769
FWB Hard Disk Tool Kit Sftwr.	159
CD-Rom Toolkit	65

PINNACLE MICRO

TINNAGLE WILGHU	9.700
	2,799
PMO 130 Optical Drive	1,529
Recordable CD-ROM Drive	3,599

ACCELERATORS

APPLIED ENGINEERING

AFFLIED ENGINEEDIN	THE STATE OF
LC030-25MHz/40Mhz	325/369
SE/Classic 030-25MHz/W-FPU	189/289
SE 030-40MHz/W-FPU	299/429
Quadralink/W-DMA	209/339
Plus Drive (3.5" 1.44Mb Floppy)	289
Quick Silver Hsi 32k Cache Card	

TECHNOLOGY WORKS

SE 25Mhz/25-W-FPU	429/469
SE 40Mhz/40-W-FPU	469/569
Classic 25Mhz/25-W-FPU	429/509
LC 040 25Mhz	789
Cache Card IICI (64k)	157
IISI Adaptor Card W/FPU	
WACOM (Others models	
ArtZTablet	

12x12 Digitizer Tablet

PaintBoard Turbo 20",16",13" 1179 PaintBoard Li 20",16",13" 819 24XLi 21",16",13" 1959 24STV 789 24MxIV 1719 24XLIV 2739

Movie Pak Daughterboard 1569

Sony 1430 14" MultiScan	669
Sony 1730 17" MultiScan	
Sony GDM 2036s 20" MultiScan	2,299

DAYSTAR DIGITAL



VFW! Turbo 040 Accelerators

Get the maximum in 68040 acceleration with all the compatibility of the Power-Cache. The effective way to increase your productivity up to four times as fast! Optional 128k cache boosts performance another 4-59%.

anomer 4-30%	
25 MHz Turbo 0401,12	1
33MHz Turbo 0401,37	9
FastCache Turbo 04017	2
040i 20Mhz Turbo NO FPU	9
040i 25Mhz Turbo NO FPU86	5
040i 33Mhz Turbo NO FPU1,12	5
FastCache Quadra (700/900 Only) 25	8
FastCache Quadra (ALL QUADRAS) 38	8
RAM Power Card43	0
Charger81	9



Universal PowerCache

The PowerCache is an award winning designed that gives you affordable 68030 performance and the best in compatibility. Just plug it in and go... no downline and it works with everything. Upgradable to

33MHz/33Mhz w/FPU	387/474
40MHz/40MHz w/FPU	559/646
50MHz/50MHzw/FPU	732/862
Adaptor	41
Combocache Ilsi/w/FPU	215/301
Equilizer LC/w/FPU	172/241
D IN CHI COURSE PRILL	470



THE LLB COMPANY

300 - 120TH Ave. NF • Bldg 1. Suite 120 • Bellevue, WA 98005 • (206) 454-7258



1-800-848-8967

7:00 A M to 6:00 PM M-F • 9:00 A M to 4:00 PM Sat. • Pacific Standard Time

Master Your Macintosh with Macworld Books!

THE ONLY BOOKS AUTHORIZED BY MACWORLD MAGAZINE, MACWORLD BOOKS OFFER YOU EXPERT ADVICE & INSIDER TIPS TO HELP YOU GET THE MOST OUT OF YOUR MAC, FROM MACWORLD'S TOP COLUMNISTS & EDITORS.

The all new, definitive guide to Adobe Photoshop 2.5, packed

with tips and techniques on electronic painting, image editing,

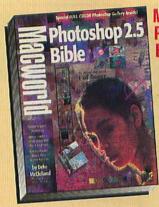
McClelland. Features a special 16 page full color Photoshop

and design, from Macworld contributing editor Deke



The ultimate insider's guide to the Mac with thousands of tips and tricks never before published. Features over 40 commercial release & shareware programs on 3 disks including Apple's ResEdit and others from Claris, Aldus, CE Software, and more! Over 8MB of software - a \$400 value! By David Pogue, bestselling author of Macs For Dummies and Macworld columnist.

\$39.95 U.S./\$52.95 Canada, 800 pages, three 3 1/2" disks



Photoshop 2.5

16 Page Full Color Photoshop Gallery Inside!

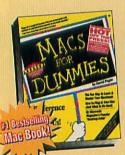


Macworld Complete Mac Handbook Plus CD.



This revised and expanded bestseller covers everything you need to know about buying, setting up, expanding, and upgrading your Macintosh system. Covers all the new Mac hardware releases and includes a companion CD-ROM packed with valuable shareware, a multimedia tour of the Mac, and hot product demos. By Jim Heid, Macworld's "Working Smart" columnist and bestselling author.

\$39.95 U.S./\$52.95 Canada, 1000 names, one CD-ROM



Macs For Dummies

The fun and easy way to learn and master your Macintosh! Covers all the latest Mac hardware and software. From today's top Mac author and Macworld columnist David Pogue.

\$16.95 U.S./821.85 Canada



gallery and how-to section.

\$29.95 U.S./\$39.95 Canada, 650 pages

Macworld Guide To System 7.1, 2nd Ed.

The most recommended guide to System 7.1, now updated and expanded! From Macworld's "Quick Tips" columnist Lon Poole.

\$24.95 U.S./\$33.95 Canada



Macworld Guide To Microsoft Word

The complete guide to Word 5 and 5.1, from Jim Heid, Macworld's "Working Smart" columnist.

\$22.95 U.S./\$29.95 Canada, 448 pages

Macworld Music & Sound Bible

This definitive guide contains over 1300 pages jam-packed with everything you need to know about music, sound, and multimedia on the Mac. By renowned music guru Christopher Yavelow.

\$37.85 U.S./\$47.95 Canada,



Guarantee!

Try any book for 30 days at absolutely no risk. If it doesn't help you get more out of your Mac, return it for a full refund.



IDG Books Worldwide, Inc.

155 Bovet Road, Suite 310

San Mateo, CA 94402 (800) 762-2974

(415) 312-0600

Fax (415) 358-1260 BOOKS

Macworld Networking Handbook

The award-winning insider's guide to Mac network management. By Macworld contributing editor Dave Kosiur, Ph. D. and Nancy E. H. Jones.

\$29.95 U.S./\$39.95 Canada 584 pages



Macworld Guide To ClarisWorks 2

Master ClarisWorks 2 quickly. from the basics to more advanced features in this new guide. By Steven Schwartz

\$22.95 U.S./\$29.95 Canada,



MW 9/93

Order Risk-Free: 1-800-762

No CO

or fastest service, fax your order to (415) 358-1280. Phone 8am to 5pm, PT, or complete and mail the order form, Also available wherever computer books are sold.

Titles	Qty.	Price	Teta
UPS shipping & handling add		4.00/Book	
inquire shout Rush delivery at extra cha-		Rush	

I Wi

Check	Card No.	(include all numbers)	Exp. Date
Visa/MC	Signature	(necessary to be valid)	
Amex	Name		Company
Ds, O.S. lunds eyment must	Street	City	State Zip
ayment Neat	Area Code	Phone Number	

Circle 171 on reader service card

CCENTER

with approved credit

Radius Rocket

33 MHz 68040 Accelerator

\$1379 LIMITED QUANTITY!

Printers

Texas Instruments

Microwriter PS23		\$899	
MicroLaser	PS17	\$1099	
MicroLaser	Turbo	\$1399	

Hewlett Packard

LaserJet 4M	\$1949
QMS	

860 Hammerhead \$3949 ColorScript 210.....

Annle

rippio	
LaserWriter Pro 630	\$2349
Apple Color Printer	\$1549
LaserWriter Select 300	\$789
StyleWriter II	\$349

Seiko

ColorPoint PSE Color Printer	\$2599
ColorPoint PSX Color Printer	\$5499

NEC

	*limited time only
SilentWriter Model 95fx	\$1139
SilentWriter Model 95f	\$899*



Mac CPUs

We stock all PowerBooks: 145B, 160, 165c, 180, 180c, Duos, PowerBook batteries and chargers, carrying cases and modems.

PowerBook 160 4.40	\$1999
PowerBook 180c 4.160	CALL
Centris 610 8.230 w/CD ROM	\$2099
Centris 650 8.230 w/CD ROM	\$3399
Augdra 800 8 500 w/CD POM	\$4799

SIMMs

LIFETIME WARRANTY

4 MB, 80ns (with trade in)	\$11
4 MB, 80ns (Centris, LC III)	\$12
1 MB, 80ns	\$3
10 MB PowerBook 160/180	\$43

Asanté

10T Hub/12 (14 Ports)	\$499
1012 Intelligent 10BT Hub	\$799
Asanté Print 1001/1002	\$369

Accelerators

DayStar 50 MHz PowerCache	\$689/799
DayStar Turbo '040 25 MHz	\$1049
DayStar Turbo '040i 25 MHz	\$679
Newer Quadra Overdrive	\$259
DiiMOCache 50 MHz	CALL
	The same of the sa

Fax Modems

US Robotics Sportster 14.4/14.4	\$249
Supra Fax Modem 14.4/14.4	\$299
Supra PowerBook Modem 14.4/14.4.	.\$299
Global Village PowerPort Bronze	.\$189
Global Village PowerPort Silver	.\$339
Global Village PowerPort Gold	\$399

Monitors

NEC 3 FGe	\$599
NEC 5 FG	\$129
E Machines T16 II	\$129
SuperMac Thunder/24	\$215

ACCENTER®

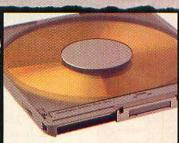
4930 South Congress, Suite 303 Austin, Texas 78745 FAX 512,444,3726

International Orders 512,445,5114

8 AM - 8 PM CDT Monday-Friday 10 AM - 5 PM CDT Saturday

Sunday - Call, you may get lucky! Mac.Center CompuServe MacCenter 75260,334

MacCenter 1993



CD ROMS

Toshiba XM3401	\$599
NEC MultiSpin 74-1	\$549
Apple CD300 w/9 CDs	\$399

Storage Systems

All MacCenter® storage products include FWB Hard Disk Toolkit PE, double shielded SCSI cables & ext. terminator.

Puma™ Optical Drives

Puma 256	\$1799
Puma 128	\$899/999

Eagle™ SyQuest Drives

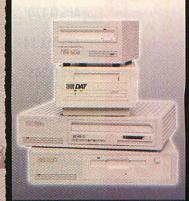
agle 44	\$399
agle 88	\$489
agle 88c	\$589
agle 105	\$689

Cobra™ DAT Drives (w/90m tape & Retrospect) Cobra Turbo DAT (8.0 GB) 88MB per minute _____\$1499 Cobra DAT (2.0 GB) 44MB per min. transfer rate.......\$1299

Falcon™ Hard Drives

Micropolis 1.2 GB	\$1299/1399
Fujitsu 1.2 GB	\$1199/1299
Toshiba 1.4 GB	\$1099/1199
Quantum GO •120	\$329/429
Quantum GO •160	\$479/579
Toshiha 213 (PowerBook)	\$599/699

We stock all Micropolis, Fujitsu, & Toshiba drives.



Circle 105 on reader service card

MACWORLD September 1993 297



Great Prices! Priceless Support!

APS Technologies Brings You

Take a Quantum Leap with APS Quantum Drives

The APS Q 525 uses Quantum's Lps525 mechanism, delivering 2.2MB per second sustained transfer rates along with 10ms average seek times. Quantum's acclaimed read and write cache systems let this drive perform like the more expensive high-spindle-speed drives.

The APS Q 1225 represents one of the best of the new high- capacity, high-speed 3.5" SCSI drives on the market. The stats are compelling: The APS Q 1225, which uses Quantum's 1225 mechanism, boasts an average seek time of just 10ms, a data transfer rate of 2.2MB per second and an incredible 1200 transactions per second.



APS Hard Drive Series, Winner of the MacWorld 1993 World Class Award



APS HARD DRIVES

Model	Internal	External
⇒ 85MB	- 245N	B
APS Q 85 ELS ² Quantum 85ELS mech	\$159	\$229
APS Q 127 ² Quantum 127ELS med	219 anism	289
APS Q 170 ² Quantum 170 ELS med	239	309
APS MX 245 ² Maxtor 7245 mechanis	329	399
APS Q 245 ² Quantum LP240 mech	329	399

- 30-day money-back guarantee All drive products carry a 30-day maney-back guarantee. Your risk in the transaction is the cost of shipping.

 District the second of the product o
- Disk-for-disk replacement warranty = Syduest, most Quantum, Maxtor and DAT drives are warranted for two years, Maxtor 1.2, 1.768 and Fujibu drives are warranted for five years. WREN, Quantum 2.5° drives, TAC drives, all CD-ROMs, MOs and Syduest carts are warranted for one year. Toskibb 830 is warranted for three years.
- Prices and specifications subject to change without notice.
 Refused orders subject to restocking fee.

Toll Free UK: 0800-897-545 Australia: 0014-800-125-875. For a Free Catalog, call APS Sales: 1-800 233-7550

Model	Internal	External
→ 345 M	В - 540	IVI B
APS MX 345 Maxtor 7345 mechan	² \$499	\$569
APS F 520 ⁵ Fujitsu M2624S mech	759	829
APS Q 525 ² Quantum Lps525 me	699	769
APS MX 540 Maxtor MXT540 med	899	969

- •All our hard drives include brackets, cables, cords and LEDs required for operation with the specified Macintosh. All hard drives from APS Technologies come preformated with Apple's System 7.0.1 software, at least 9.2MB of composted publicly-distributable software, and APS Technologies' ALLIANCE POWER TOOLS SCSI formatter/hard disk partitioner.
- Tall-free technical support as often or for as long as you need.
 Regular hours are 8 am to 8 pm Manday thru Friday,
 10 am to 4pm Saturday, Central Time.

M—F 7AM—9PM CST. SAT IOAM—4PM CST. International: I-816 478-8300 FAX: I-816 483-3077 (24 Hours).

Model	Internal	External
→ 1.2G	- 3.0G	
APS MS 1.2G	5 \$1299 hanism	\$1369
APS Q 1225 Quantum 1225P med	1149	1219
APS MX 1240 Maxtor MXT1240S r		1569
APS MS 2.40 Micropalis 1924 med	5 2599 hanism	2699
APS MS 3 OG	5 2999	3099

Micropolis 1936 mechanism
15
Denotes length of manufacturer's warranty



DISK FIT DIRECT INCLUDED WITH ALL DRIVES

APS Technologies 6131 Deramus, P.O. Box 4987 Kansas City, MO 64120-0087

MW

APS Technologies

APS SQ 3105, The Next Step in Removable Media

External

\$379

549

689

MB

44MB

44/88

105MB

The SyQuest 5110c reads & writes 44 & 88MB cartridges!

The new APS SQ-3105 packs a whopping 105MB of storage in a small, light 3.5" cartridge that's only a little larger than a floppy disk. The compact drive unit weighs in at 3.7 lbs, and measures just 7.25 "x 3.1" x 4.6". Delivering impressive sustained transfer rates as high as 1.2-1.4MB per second and seek times as low as 12ms, this is one option you really should consider if you need transportable storage that delivers the per-

APS SQ 3105



30-Day Money-**Back Guarantee**

BUY ONE HARD DRIVE GET THE SECOND FREE Hard Drive, a novel by David Poque

> "A lively and even harrowing account of

what might happen when a computer virus gets out of control..."

The New York

Times

Unlimited **Toll-Free Technical** Support

> Disk-For-Disk Replacement Warranty

Award-Winning Customer Service

Every Drive Tested and Retested

48-Hour **Warranty Repair** Turnaround

MEW

formance of a hard drive.





POWERBOOK ACCESSORIES

M	0	D	E	IV	ıs	

■ SYQUEST

Model

APS SQ555

44MB cartridges - \$65

88MB cartridges — \$100

105MB cartridges - \$79

APS SQ5110c

APS SQ3105

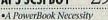
9600 baud v.32

299 14,400 baud v.32 bis

All APS Modems for the PowerBook include a 30 day Money Back Guarantee, comprehensive installation guide, and APS' Communications & Fax software.

APS SCSI BOY

APS SCSI BOY



· Rugged Palm-Sized 25-30 PowerBook SCSI Adapter

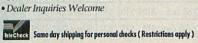
NEW

- · Never Get Caught with the Wrong Cable Again!
- ·Dealer Inquiries Welcome

\Rightarrow	APS SCSI	DOC

\$49 **APS SCSI DOC**

- · The Ultimate PowerBook Necessity • DB 25 to 30 Adapter
- SCSI Docking Adapter for Apple PowerBook
- · Termination Power Indicator



POWERBOOK DRIVES

Model	Internal	AC/DC Case
APS 80GRS	\$199	\$329
APS 120	299	429
APS 160GRS	399	529
APS T 213 ¹ Toshiba 2224 mechanis	499	629
APS T 340	799	929

MAGNETO OPTICAL

Externo
\$999

Mechanism is Epson Magneto-Optical OMD-5010 128MB MO cartridges — \$49

128MB Magneto Optical Drive * Internal models for Quadra 900 and 950





All APS DAT Drives Include Retrospect by Dantz TAPE DRIVES

APS 155 MB Tape Back Up	\$499
APS 600 MB Tape Back Up	699

All APS Tape Drives Include Retrospect by Dantz

CD R	O IVI	44.13
Mode	External	Special*
APS T 3401	\$599	\$689

*Includes Four-Disc APS CD bundle, including Multimedia Encyclopedia, Sherlock Holmes interactive detective game and more



The Products You Need The Service You Deserve The Prices You Want

00 874-14

THE D T S Y N N 4 D କ ш



· 436 · 820

OP PRODUCTS, PRICES AND SERVICE

◄◄ DIRECT SALES & SUPPORT INTERNATIONAL 406 - 256 - 5806 **FAX NUMBER** 406 - 256 - 5816

Accelerators

DAYSTAR DIGITAL

Model	Without FPU	with FPU	
33 MHZ Pow	vercache	\$375	\$465
40 MHZ Pow	vercache	\$545	\$635
50 MHZ Pov	vercache	\$714	\$845
Powercache	Adapter		\$40
Fast Cache C	Quadra 700, 900	0	\$249
Fast Cache C	Quadra (all)		\$375
33 MHZ Tur	bo 040		\$1345
Fast Cache T	urbo 33-128k		\$179
Charger for	Photoshop		\$799

SyQuest

UnformattedCapacity Includes one free cartridge	Access Time (2 year Warranty)	Price
44 mb External	19 ms	\$378
88C mb External	19 ms	\$568
105 mb External	14.5 ms	\$728





Airbourne's Texcel **External CD-ROM Drive** \$448 265ms, Multisession, DualSpeed, SCSI-II

Toshiba 3401 Ext Drive

\$498 200ms, Multisession, DualSpeed, SCSI-II

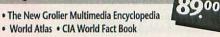
NEC Intersect Ext Drive

\$169 625ms, Model CDR 25, Single Session, Single Speed, SCSI-I

Note: Bundles are only for sale with purchase of an Airbourne CD-ROM Drive

Clip Media & Fonts Bundle

- World Atlas
 CIA World Fact Book



Clip Media & Fonts Bundle

 MACnificient 7 Education & Games for System 7 • Mayo Clinic • U.S. History

Clip Media & Fonts Bundle

- Interactive Storytime US Atlas
- Velveteen Rabbit & Other Children's Classics

900

900

Clip Media & Fonts Bundle

• Animals - San Diego Zoo • Lucas Game Pack

Clip Media & Fonts Bundle

Guinness Book of World Records • Sherlock Holmes

- Font Fun House Font Pro Vol. 1
- Publish It! 2.0 with Clip Art Fonts Color it!

6900

Modems

PROMETHEUS

All units come with MacFAX & MacKnowledge Software	Price
Ultima Home Office	
ext 14.4/14.4SR Fax w/ V.42 bis & voice	\$378
Promodem 144i Internal for Powerbook	
14.4/14.4SR Fax w/ V.42 & V.42 bis	\$258
Promodem 144e	9
ext 14.4/14.4 SR Fax w/ V.42 & V.42 bis	\$248
Promodem 24e ext 24/96SR Fax w/ V.42 & V.42 bis	\$128
	7.17
Promodem Mini 2400 2400 BPS mini, data only	\$79

700M TELEPHONICS

All units come with Microphone LT & STF FAX Software	Price
Faxmodem PBK for Internal Powerbook 96/48 SR Fax w/2400 BPS Modem	\$99
Faxmodem PKT Portable 96/48 SR Fax w/2400 BPS Modem	\$109
Faxmodem FXV V42 bis/MNP5/2400 BPS, 96/96 SR Fax	\$129
Faxmodem VFX V.32 V.32 bis, 14.4 data & fax, V.42 bis/MNPS	\$258

Scanners

MAX All Scanners includes free software

UC630 - Color w/free Photoshop v2.5	\$1078
UC1260s - Color w/free Photoshop v2.5	\$1848
UC840 - Color w/free Photoshop v2.5	\$1248
Transparency Unit	\$698
Auto Document feeder	\$398
UG630 - Greyscale w/free Typereader	V. N. Ton
OCR, OFOTO & Publish It	\$848

Optical & DAT Drives

Includes one free disc (1 year War	ranty)	
128 mb Panasonic Optical	39 ms	\$838
128 mb Epson Optical	29 ms	\$988
128 mb Fujitsu Optica	al 34 ms	\$998
256 mb Most Optical	31 ms	\$1598
All DAT Drives Include free 90m Tapesoftware	W/Retrospect	W/Retrospect Remote
WangTek 2.1 Gig DAT	\$998	\$1198

Memory

\$1298

WangDat 5.0 Gig DAT

Mode 1x8	160 NS Call	70 NS \$37	80 NS Call	Model 2x8	60 NS Call	70 NS \$66	80 NS Call
4x8	Call	\$137	Call	16x8	Call	\$579	Call
	and a street of the street of	Mac Me	the second second		ll for p	rices!	
	\$139	And the Parket of the Parket o	8mb \$2	COLUMN TO SERVICE STATE OF THE PARTY OF THE	T	l6mb \$	599

Hard Drives

CONNER

Unformatted Capa	city Access Tim	e Internal	External
3.5" Disk Drives (2	year Warranty)		
85 mb LPS	17 ms	\$178	\$238
170 mb LPS	12 ms	\$248	\$298
212 mb LPS	9 ms	\$318	\$378
540 mb	8.5 ms	\$848	\$898

OHANTI M

85 mb	17 ms	\$178	\$248
127 mb	17 ms	\$198	\$268
170 mb	17 ms	\$208	\$288
LPS Series (3.5"	Low Profile and	Low Powe	r Drives)
240 mb	10 ms	\$298	\$378
525 mb	10 ms	\$699	\$769
Prodrive Series	(3.5" Half Heigh	nt Drives)	
1.0 Gia	10 ms	\$1048	\$1109

\$1198

\$499

\$1269

\$599

IOSHIBA

1.2 Gig

160 mb

Price

\$1498

3 5" & 2 5" Disk Drives (2 year Warranty)

5.5 & 2.5 Disk Drives (2 year warranty)				
2.5" 213 mb	12 ms	\$548	\$648	
3.5" 830 mb	12 ms	\$1029	\$1089	
3 5" 1 2 Gia	12 ms	\$1298	\$1348	

10 ms GO•Drive 2.5" Hard Drive (All Quantums - 2 year Warranty)

17 ms

3.5" & 5.25" Disk Drives (5 year Warranty, 3 year on 105mb)

3.5" 105 mb	9 ms	\$178	\$228	
3.5" 520 mb	9 ms	\$738	\$798	
3.5" 1.1 Gig	8.5 ms	\$1178	\$1278	
5.25" 2.06 Gig	11.5 ms	\$2098	\$2198	
5.25" 2.4 Gig	11.5 ms	\$2248	\$2348	

3.5" Half Height D	rives (1 and	5 year War	ranties)
1.2 Gig	10.5 ms	\$1029	\$1089
Wren and Elite Se	ries (5.25" Fu	l Height Dri	ves)
Wren 8 1.6 Gig	15 ms	\$1279	\$1379
Wren 9 2.1 Gig	12.5 ms	\$1629	\$1729
Elite 1 1.6 Gig	11.5 ms	\$1699	\$1799
Elite 2 2.4 Gig	11 ms	\$2199	\$2299
Elite 3 3.4 Gig	11 ms	\$2799	\$2899

Media

Model	1	5PK	OPK	Model	1	5PK	10Pk
SyQ44 cart	\$65	\$63	\$61	128mb OPT	\$37	\$35	\$33
SyQ 88 cart	\$104	\$101	\$99	256mb OPT	\$79	\$76	\$73
SyQ 105 cart	\$78	\$75	\$71	90mm DAT	\$19	\$17	\$14

Hours: 7:30 - 5:00 Mountain Time • Technical Service and Order Tracking 7:30-4:00 Mountain Time 406-256-5806 730 Main Suite 102-556 • Billings, MT 59105 •

Visa, Mastercard, Amex, COD, Telecheck Approved Checks, Gov., Corp., Univ., P.O.s welcome. All new drives, preformatted with latest stable system software.

Factory warranty. Bracket, cables and software included. 30 Day Money back Guarantee. Return Authorization number required for returns. Prices, terms and availability subject to change without notice.

Circle 165 on reader service card

M-F 8:30am-8pm & sun. 11am-5pm (EST)
 Fax:305-529-2990 int'l Orders: 305-443-8212
 VISA, MasterCard, American Express & Discover
 All orders are shipped via Federal Express

GFR MFMNR

EDITOR'S NOTE: Here at Tiger we love our Mac computers, but we kept getting "The application could not be opened" and "Ap-plication has unexpectedly quit" messages. We found out that the amount of memory they came with from Apple just wasn't enough for the newer applications. So we called our Apple Dealer and priced out more memory. Wow! We were in shock! \$995 for 4MB of memory! We knew something wasn't right, so we set out to find a better way.

WAU	INTUS		RY CHART	
Your Computer	Comes With	Upgrade To	Price	Order This Kit
Plus & SE	1MB	2.5MB 4MB	\$79.00 \$169.00	A D
Classic II & LC	2MB	4MB 6MB 10MB	\$79.00 \$159.00 \$299.00	ABC
LC II & Performa 400	4MB	6MB 8MB 10MB	\$79.00 \$159.00 \$299.00	A B C
llsi	1MB	5MB 9MB 17MB	\$169.00 \$299.00 \$599.00	DEH
II, IIx, IIci & IIcx	1MB	5MB 9MB 12MB 17MB	\$169.00 \$299.00 \$468.00 \$599.00	D E D+E F
lifx	4MB	8MB 20MB 32MB	\$149.00 \$599.00 \$1198.00	M N (2) N
Performa 200	4MB	6MB 10MB	\$159.00 \$299.00	B
llvx, llvi & Performa 600	4MB	8MB 12MB 20MB	\$169.00 \$299.00 \$599.00	D E F
LCIII, Centris 610 & 650 ColorClassic	4MB	12MB 20MB 36MB	\$338.00 \$678.00 \$1398.00	(2) G* (2) H* (2) I*
Quadra 800	8MB	16MB 24MB 40MB 72MB	\$338.00 \$678.00 \$1398.00 \$2796.00	(2) G · (2) H · (2) I · (4) I ·
Quadra 700 & 900	4MB	8MB 12MB 20MB 36MB	\$169.00 \$299.00 \$599.00 \$1198.00	D E F (2) F
Quadra 950	8MB	12MB 16MB 24MB	\$169.00 \$299.00 \$599.00	D E F (2) F

^{*}The Centris Line and Quadra 800 require 72-pin SIMMs.

Get the SIMM Remover Tool from Stratos Innovations and the Macintosh Memory Guide Book and Diskette from Connectix with any memory order!

The handy anti-static SIMM Remover Tool makes memory upgrading simple and straightforward. SIMMs can be difficult to replace and the process can damage circuit boards and connectors. This free gift safely extracts SIMMs from all connector types and virtually eliminates potential computer damage. Limit one per order.

The Macintosh Memory Guide gives a simple explanation of memory and how to get the most out of your Mac. Packed with tips on making your Mac faster, the mysteries of 32-bit addressing and much more.

TIGER MACINTOSH MEMORY

ALC: UNKNOWN			NAME OF TAXABLE PARTY.
Part #	Kit	Description	Price
C01-222	A A	(2) 1MB SIMMs, 80 nanoseconds	579.00
C01-222	B B	(2) 2MB 5IMMs, 80 ns	5159.00
C01-222	CC	(2) 4MB SIMMs, 80 ns	\$299.00
C01-222	DD	(4) IMB SIMMs, 80 ns	\$169.00
C01-222	EE	(4) 2MB SIMMs, 80 ns	5299.00
C01-222	FF	(4) 4MB SIMMs, 80 ns	.5599.00
C01-222	GG	(4) 16MB SIMMs, 60 ns	\$2399.00
C01-222	н н	(4) 1MB SIMMs, 60 ns	5149.00
C01-222	11	(4) 4MB SIMMs, 60 ns	\$599.00
C01-223	A	1MB 5IMMs, 80 ns	\$42.00
C01-223	В	2MB 5IMMs, 80 ns	
C01-223	C	4MB 5IMMs, 80 ns	\$156.00
C01-223	E	512K Video RAM SIMM	\$78.00
C01-22		4MB SIMMs, 72-pin 60 ns	5169.00
C01-223	H*		\$339.00
C01-223	l.	16MB SIMMs, 72-pin 60 ns	
		ons are available. For more information or fo	
in determ	ning vo	our needs, please call our Memory Specialist	s. Due to new
Federal to	riffsim	posed on SIMMs, prices may vary significant	ly. Please call
for latest	prices o	nd availability.	
STATE OF THE PARTY OF	100000		The state of the s

Interactive Spell-Checker, Thesaurus, **And Shorthand Glossary!**

Thunder 7 is the single-source reference program for any writing assignment. Its premier spelling and word use utility are compatible with any Mac application or Desk Accessory. Correct Your Spelling INTERACTIVELY, as you type. Thunder 7 alerts you when a mistake is made, and instantly offers suggestions. Or switch to traditional spellchecking and check an entire article at once.

Check punctuation and capitalization, create your own custom dictionary and more. Enlarge your vocabulary with Thunder 7's massive thesaurus – over 1.4 million syn-onyms, antonyms, compared and related words. You'll accelerate your typing and avoid costly typos with Thunder

7's remarkable Shorthand Glossary. It enables you to abbreviate commonly used phrases - Thunder 7 types out the entire phrase for you! It even corrects some typographical errors by itself!

Finally, Thunder 7's Ghostwriter records all of your keystrokes to disk - protecting it against equipment failure

BGS1111 Thunder 7.....\$54.90



Make Movies Of Everything You Do On Your Mac!

Spectator is the easy-to-use screen recording utility that lets you edit audio and video right on your screen. Pro-

duce great training materials, software demos and presentations. Record every move you make, what menus and tools to use and how to operate them for maximum productivity. Make self-running movies on how to send a package via Federal Express, how to accept an item of merchandise for return or how to shutdown a network



Add titles, video clips, audio track and animated sequences to your movies and save them as self-running applications; distribute them to others. Get creative – cut and paste pieces together, add frames, and throw in some well-timed sound effects.

Spectator, incidentally, gives you high-quality sound capabilities, unlike anything we've ever seen in other screen recording packages.

The Advanced Screen Graphics Solution!

Exposure Pro is an extremely powerful and versatile screen capture and paint program which works in black and white, grayscale and full-color - including 32-bit. It's filled with a variety of convenient features including: printing directly from within Exposure Pro, saving images in most popular file formats, and editing captured screens. Because of Exposure Pro's approach to capturing, it's available within any program and is capable of capturing almost any image you can display on your Macintosh screen.

What is a screen capture program? A screen capture program is designed to let you take a "picture" of what-ever appears on your screen. Most Macs are capable



of a simple version of screen capturing. When you use Exposure Pro, however, you have a wealth of tools and commands at your disposal for modifying, printing, and saving your captured screens. This includes a fullfeatured painting program. So why settle for a boring, one-shot, uneditable screen capture? Let your imagination run wild with Exposure Pro.

BGS1113 Exposure Pro......\$74.90

The Best Flatbed Scanner In The Business!

anyour brains out with four high-powered scanners. Scanned images look just like the originals, Built to stand up to the punishment of constant use, the new ScanOffice grayscale scanner is the ultimate office scanning solution. The 600 dpi color scanner is the perfect first scanner for Mac users wanting crisp, rich color. The 800 and 1200 dpi color scanners are the choice of professionals who demand the last word in ultra-sharp focus, exacting color and consistent performance. All UMAX scanners feature the best flatbed design and are crafted with extraordinary optics - with onboard self-alignment, pin-point precision and single-light accuracy. New software interpolation doubles the resolution - and it's free with every scanner!



The new ScanOffice is the one-stop solution for creating presentation materials, newsletters, brochures, flyers, invitations and more. ScanOffice produces an unbelievable 600 dpi resolution. Scan your text and images in 600 dpi and you'll be hopelessly addicted to the rich tones, crisp detail and ultra-sharp focus. ScanOffice was designed around the concept that any office can do it all in-house - for an extraordinary low price. All you need is Scan-Office, a PC and a printer. This 256-grayscale, full-size, precision scanner can even be upgraded in the future to full color capability.

The impressive collection of award-winning software bundled with ScanOffice comes complete with every imag-inable tool needed to do it all: Publish It! Easy* – a full-featured desktop publishing program, Ofoto* – one-step image scanning software, and TypeReader* OCR 1.01 – OCR software that converts virtually any printed material.

UC840 Color Scanner Sharp Images... Vivid colors. The UMAX UC840 captures 16.8 million colors with a variable scanning resolution from one to 800 dots per inch. The UC840 merges award-winning technology with state-of-the-art craftsmanship, presenting crisp and clear images. the UC840 offers added flexibility with its four THE PC/COMPUTING

scanning modes, using color, grayscale, halftone and line art modes to create high-quality

After testing the most popular color scanners, PC Computing rated the UMAX 1200 and 600 as the industry's Best Color

Scanners. Unmatched performance, reliability and value.

HERE S WHAT YOU GET!	
UMAX 600 dpi Full Page Gravscale Scanner	\$999.00
TypeReader by ExperVision	. 5695.00
Publish It! Easy by TimeWorks	\$149.00
Ofoto by Lightsource	. 5395.00
Worth \$2238 - Yours For Only	\$825°°

UMAX			
BGS2546	UMAX ScanOffice	\$825.90	
BG52070	UC 630 w/Photoshop LE	\$845.90	
BGS2951A	UC 840 Color Full Page	\$1249.90	
BGS2950	Transparency Adapter	\$749.90	
BGS2951B	Automatic Document Feeder	\$439.90	
	Call for system requirements		



Mac Centris 650

8MB Ram, 230 MB HD, includes ethernet & math chip. Add E-Machines 16" trinitron display with accelerated 24 bit color card, Apple ergo adjustable keyboard System 7.

Complete System \$5 199



All Mac's aren't created equal! All our Macs are Snooper tested and come complete with the system software installedso you're ready to plug and play!

Macintosh Systems

Express Direct specializes in custom configurations.

SPACES SEEDING

\$3899 Mac Quadra 800

8 MB Ram, 230 MB HD. includes ethernet. Add 16 MB Ram upgrade, SuperMac 20"multimode trinitron display with Thunder /24, Apple ext.

keyboard & System 7. Complete System \$10,149

\$2539

Mac Centris 650 4 MB Ram, 80 MB HD, Add SuperMac 17" trinitron display, Apple ext. keyboard & System 7

Complete System \$3895



Storage

New PLI 44 Removable

Includes 1 44 MB Syquest cartridge PU 88RW44 Removable \$659

\$469

\$399

CALL

CALL

One drive, reads & writes both 88 & 44 cartridges PLI Floptical

21 MB an a single 3.5" diskette

PLI MiniArrays

240 MB to 4 GB capacity. Free Quick SCSI

PLI Multi Session CD-ROM

Smooth animation, mutimedia sensation

Let us recommend the system perfect for your applications and your budget.



We're network experts.

Why pay autrageous consultant fees? Let us help you configure a high speed





Displays & Video SuperMatch 17.T CA

17" Multimode Sony Trinitron display.

SuperMatch 21

Quadra compatible at 1152 x 870

\$1499 Spectrum /24 PDQ Plus 24-bit accelerated color for large screens up to 21'

Spectrum /24 Series IV \$829

Lowest cost 24-bit accelerated color for large screens up to 20"

Thunderstorm \$629

Industry's fastest accelerator for Adobe Photoshop E-Machines Futura SX

24-bit accelerated color for 16" & 17" screens

shown with optional transparency unit Color Scanners

UMAX UC630 Color Scanner CALL

600 dpi • 24-bit Color • With full Photoshop • Interpulates to 1200 dpi

UMAX UC840 Color Scanner \$1299 800 dpi • 24-bit Color • With full Photoshop •

Interpulates to 1600 dpi

UMAX UC1260 Color Scanner \$1995 1200 dpi • 30-bit Color • With full Photoshop • Interpulates to 2400 dpi

UMAX Transparency Option User-installable option for high-resolution scanning of slides & transparencies . Works with UC630, UC840, 1200S & 1260

Kai's Power Tools

599 33 ultimate plug-in filters for Adobe Photoshop

\$899 UMax UC630LE Color Scanner

NEW - LOW PRICE

- · 600dpi, interperlation up to 1200 dpi
- · 24-bit Color
- · With Photoshop LE

\$2589 SuperMatch 20°TXL **59.768**

\$2449

- New 20" Multimode Sony Trinitron display
- · 4 Resolutions: 640 x 480 to 1152 x 870.



CALL

Thunder /24

MacWorld's '93 Editors' choice for fastest accelerated 24-bit color graphics for 12 - 21"

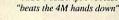
Need a Mac? Get it

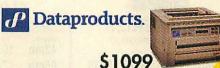




NewGen Turbo PS/880p

- 800 dpi • 12 MB Ram
- · RISC PostScript Processor





Dataproducts LZR 960

- 300 dpi
 9 ppm
- · RISC PostScript Processor



Dataproducts LZR

Printers

NewGen Turbo PS/300p CALL 300dpi, Canon engine, 35 fo

NewGen Turbo PS/600p 600dpi, Canon engine, 35 fonts

Dataproducts Jolt

Color Printer CALL 300dpi, True Adobe PostScript level II, plain pape

Dataproducts LZR 965 \$1769 600 dpi, PostScript Level II - 35 fonts, 9 ppm

Nobody Takes Care of You Like Express Direct.



*Full warranty coverage.



Unlimited tollfree technical support.



Authoria



International orders shipped daily Fax: 312.549.6447 Ph.: 312.549.0030



Flexible payment & leasing terms for those who qualify.

Apple!Magaire trademarks of Apple Camputer—Prices are subject to change without notice. All educated orders may be subject to a 15% restocking fee plus setuen shipping. Call for RMA before sold by Express Direct will be honored by Express Direct or its authorized agents only. All other manufacturer's warranties still

1801 W. Larchmont Ave., Chicago, IL 60613 USA



"The Mac Systems Company





Express Hours (central time) M-F 8am-7pm, Sat 10am-2pm • 24hr Fax, 7days/week



GO • DRIVE SERIES

2.5" POWERBOOK DRIVES

Capacity 80mb	Access 17ms	\$219	\$319
120mb	17ms	\$275	\$375
160mb	17ms	\$349	\$449

LPS SERIES

3.5" LOW PROFILE

			-	
Capacity	Access	Internal	External	
120mb	10ms	\$279	\$339	
240mb	10ms	\$289	\$349	
525mb	10ms	\$699	\$759	

Quantum

A ClubMac Quantum Drive is the best "plug-and-play" storage solution for your Macintosh computer. All Quantum drives are backed by ClubMac's 30-Day Money Back Guarantee and TWO Year Warranty (Go•Drives include ONE Year Warranty).

ELS SERIES

3.5" LOW PROFILE, LOW POWER

Capacity 42mb	Access 19ms	Internal \$169	\$229
85mb	17ms	\$179	\$239
127mb	17ms	\$199	\$259
170mb	17ms	\$219	\$279

PRODRIVE SERIES

3.5" HALF HEIGHT

Capacity	Access	Internal	External
425mb	9ms	\$629	\$689
700mb	10ms	\$895	\$955
1.0GIG	10ms	\$1029	\$1089
1.2GIG	10ms	\$1139	\$1199





SyQuest' REMOVABLE TECHNOLOGY

SyQuest Drives include a TWO Year Warranty, one cartridge & necessary cables, SCSI Director™ Formatting Utility . SyQuest Cartridges carry a ONE Year Warranty.

CLUBMAC 3.5" 105MB REMOVABLES	
ClubMac 105mb External (SQ3105A)	\$649
ClubMac 105mb Internal (Q900/950)	\$619
CLUBMAC 88C REMOVABLES*	
ClubMac 88c External (SQ5110C)	\$519
ClubMac 88c Internal	\$489
ClubMac 88c Dual	\$939
* ClubMac 88c will read and write 44mb cartridges, but will not format	44mb cartridges.
OLLIDAMO MAMO DEMOVADI ED	

	4000
* ClubMac 88c will read and write 44mb cartridges, but will not	format 44mb cartridges.
CLUBMAC 44MB REMOVABLES	
ClubMac 44mb External (SQ555)	\$359
ClubMac 44mb Internal	\$329
ClubMac 44mb Dual	\$629
CLUBMAC 88MB REMOVABLES	

ClubMac 88mb External (SQ5110) \$449
ClubMac 88mb Internal \$419
ClubMac 88mb Dual \$799
REMOVABLE CARTRIDGES

105mb / 44mb / 88mb Cartridge \$59 / 62/ 95

ClubMac OPTICAL Drives



\$1899

Sharp Internal Optical is perfect for the Mac Ilvx, Ilvi, Centris 650, Performa 600 and Quadra 900/950.

Model		Capacity	Description	Seek	Internal	External
CMO-M2511A	Fujitsu	128mb	3.5" Low Profile	35ms	\$929	\$959
CMO-3D3000	Teac	128mb	3.5" Half Height	45ms	\$849	\$879
CMO-OMD5010	Epson	128mb	3.5" Half Height	45ms		\$969
CMO-JY750	Sharp	594/652mb	5.25" Half Height	40ms	\$1869	\$1899
CMO-5031E	Ricoh	594/652mb	5.25" Full Height	28ms		\$2249
CMO-Tahiti II	MaxOptix	650/1.0GIG	5.25" Full Height	35ms		\$2999
128mb / 594-6	552mb Cart	ridge	10-2-1			\$39 / 99
ZCAV Cartridge	e for MaxC	Optix				\$175

Maptor

MXT-540 AND MXT-1240 OPERATE AT A BLAZING 6300 RPMII



Unformatted Capacity	Model	Description	Access Time	Actual MAC Capacity	Internal	External
120mb	7120S	3.5" Low Profile	15ms	121mb	\$195	\$255
212mb	72135	3.5" Low Profile	15ms	202mb	\$269	\$329
240mb	7245S	3.5" Low Profile	15ms	235mb	\$279	\$339
345mb	7345S	3.5" Low Profile	12ms	327mb	\$399	\$459
540mb	MXT-540	3.5" Half Height	8.5ms	521mb	\$899	\$959
1240mb	MXT-1240	3.5" Half Height	8.5ms	1150mb	\$1289	\$1349

Seagate

NEW
BARRACUDA





CLUBMAC TAPE BACKUP SYSTEMS

IAPE	: BACKU	P SYSTEM	8	CHUIP BOFTW	ARE	
apacity	Model	Description	Media	Internal	External	
55mb	Teac MT2ST/N50	Analog	CT600N	\$429	\$449	
00mb	Teac MT2ST/F50	Analog	CT600F	\$629	\$649	
.0GIG	Archive Python	DAT, DDS	4mm	\$979	\$999	
-5GIG	Archive Turbo DAT	DAT, DDS-DC	4mm	\$1229	\$1249	
.0GIG	WangDAT 3100	DAT, DDS	4mm	\$1045	\$1065	
-5GIG	WangDAT 3200	DAT, DDS-DC	4mm	\$1275	\$1295	
.0GIG	HP 35470A	DAT, DDS	4mm	\$1179	\$1199	
-5GIG	HP 35480A	DAT, DDS-DC	4mm	\$1299	\$1319	
-5GIG	Exabyte 8205	Helical/Compression	8mm	\$1655	\$1675	
-10GIG	Exabyte 8505	Helical/Compression		\$2609	\$2629	
	Includes RetroSpect v.2.	© Backup Software, One Tape	and ONE Year	Warranty		

SUPERMAC





Full Pg Display...

TPD19/21

ROCKET 33

TPD/21E

TWINCOM

MONITORS	
SuperMac High Res 20	\$Cal
SuperMatch 21" / 20"	\$2399 / 1499
SuperMatch 20T Multimode XL	
SuperMatch 20" Color Dual Mode	\$Cal
SuperMatch Plus 20" Color	
SuperMatch 17T	
E-Machines ColorPageT16II / T20XL	\$125 9 / 2519
24-BIT GRAPHIC CARDS	
Thunder/24	\$2159
ThunderLight	\$1669
Spectrum/24 PDQ+ / Series IV	
Futura SX / MX / LX	\$469 / 799 / 1029
8-BIT GRAPHIC CARDS	
Thunder/8	\$1129
Spectrum 8+24 PDQ / PDQsi	\$759
ACCELERATORS	

ThunderStorm / Deluxe / Pro......\$599 / 835 / 2779

Video Spigot NuBus / Pro NuBus.....\$369 / 1039

Spigot & Sound NuBus / Pro NuBus\$479 / 1125

GRAPHIC CARDS PrecisionColor Pro

MULTIMEDIA

Lau		Tredisionodor Fro.	
IUULU	LO	PC 24X / 8XJ	\$1479
MONITORS		PC 24XK / 24XP	\$815
Color Display/21	\$2199	Color Pivot/Pivot	\$485
IntelliColor/20	\$2589	FPD/TPD	\$189
PC Display20	\$2299	MULTIMEDIA	
PC Display/19	\$2029	VideoVision Studio.	s
PC Pivot	\$929	VideoVision Studio	
Pivot Display/E	\$579	VideoVision (Preser	TO THE PARTY OF TH

MULTIMEDIA	
VideoVision Studio	\$3249
VideoVision Studio Upgrade	\$1229
VideoVision (Presentation)	\$1939
VideoVision (Basic)	\$1619
Rocket 25i	\$969
Rocket 33	\$1449
RocketShare	\$399
CCCI o Decetor	0040



MODEMS

.....S469

.\$1099

\$679/829

GLOBAL VILLAGE POWERPORT (Internal for Pow	verBooks)
Bronze / Silver / Gold\$165	/319/369
GLOBAL VILLAGE TELEPORT (External Desktop)	
Bronze / Silver / Gold\$175	/319/375
PSI MODEMS	
PowerModem I / II	\$149/225
PowerModem III / IV	\$315/375
Comstation I / Comstation V	\$135/429
Comstation Network SOFTWARE	\$165
SUPRA MODEMS	
SupraFaxModem 14.4 v.32bis, v.42bis Standalone	\$235
SupraFaxModem 14.4 v.32bis, v.42bis wFAXstf & Micro	
SupraFaxModern PB 14.4 v.32bis, v.42 Internal for PB	



\$229 The Intelligent Choice in Data Communications

NETWORKING

14.4 S/R Fax Modem for PowerBooks...

14.4 S/R Fax Modem(External)





	101HUB/1210B1 HUD W/12 101, TNK & TNN pons54/9
ļ	10THUB/810BT Hub w/8 10T, Thn port\$239
	Mini EN/SCThn/10BT SCSI Ether, w/DT& PB cable \$315
	Mini EN/SC10T10T SCSI Ethernet w/DT & PB cable\$275
	FN10TA10T FriendlyNet Media Adapter\$65
ı	FNTNA
l	MC+IIE64Mac II & Perf 600, Thk/Thn, 64K\$149
ı	MAC+IIET64Mac II & Perf 600, Thk, 10BT, 64K\$149
١	MC3NBMac II & Perf 600, Thk/Thn/10BT, 64K\$195
ı	AP1001AsantéPrint, Thk/10BT or Thk/Thn\$325
١	Call ClubMac for the complete line of Asanté Products.

\$249

N590-TP	Mac II & Performa 600 10T/Thk, 64k	\$159
N590-TN	Mac II & Performa 600 Thn/Thk, 64k	\$1589
PN590-C	Mac II & Performa 600 3 combo, 64k	\$209
PN592-TP	LC II & LC III 10T, 64k	\$159
PN592-TN	LC II & LC III Thn, 64k	
N572	10T SCSI Ethernet w/PB Cable	\$Ca
N502	10T Transceiver for built in Ethernet	\$Ca
N504	Thin Transceiver for built in Ethernet	\$Ca
N515	10T Hub w/8 10T, 1 Thn port	\$Ca
PN507i	10T Hub w/12 10T, 1 Thn & Mgmt	



SWEET 16 COLOR MONITOR RASTEROPS



21" Color Monitor. 20"/20T Multiscan Monitor......\$2295 20/20 Multiscan Color Monitor.\$1379 20" Multimode Color Monitor...\$1319 21" Mono/GS Monitor\$995 15" Mono/GS Monitor\$495

24Mx / 24MxQ\$599 / 1165 24XLi / 24Sx.....\$1869 / 599 PaintBoard Turbo / Li.....\$1089 / 779 8XLi/8XL.....\$899 / 459 ColorBoard 264/SE30.....\$459 MoviePak / MediaTime\$1485 24XLTV.....\$2599 24MxTV / 24STV\$1639 / 745

BUY NEC GFG & MAC FG 24X AND RECEIVE A FREE MULTISPIN

TINON		
	UINU	

15"	MultiSync	3FGe	\$599	
15"	MultiSync	4FGe	\$719	
17"	MultiSync	5FGe	\$1095	
17"	MultiSync	5FG	\$1299	
21"	MultiSync	6FG	\$2349	
Ma	c FG 24X/2	24Xp	S1199/495	

CD-ROMS w/o Bundle w.Bundle MultiSpin 74-1\$549 \$629 MultiSpin 84-1\$459 \$539 MultiSpin 38.....\$359 \$439

CD BUNDLE-OVER \$800 VALU



PRINTERS

	Silentwriter	1097	\$Cal
	Silentwriter	95f	\$919
	Silentwriter	97	.\$1119
	Silentwriter	95fx	.\$1149
	Silentwriter	97fx	\$1349
E	BB 8		





ScanMaker IIXE...\$1169 Microtek 35t\$1379

STANDARD MAC IB X 8 .\$35 / 73 ..\$129 + PAL.....\$152 AB ..\$305 / 540

inge frequently, current prices.

AND GET ADOBE PHOTOSHOP AND A CHOICE OF ONE OF THESE #1 MORPH & KAI'S POWER TOOLS #2 FRACTEL DESIGN PAINTER 2.0 #3 CALERA WORDSCAN PLUS OFFER ENDS 09/30/93

BUY A SCANMAKER II OR IIXE

MAC IIFX 1 MB / 4MB\$34 / 138 16MB FX...\$553 CENT 610/650/LCIII 4/8/16MB..\$149/292/594

DUO 210/230 4/8 MB..... ...\$200/334

PACKARD Authorized Scanner Dealer \$200 REBATE HP ScanJet IIc \$1299

HADDA 700	DR 140/
After MFG Rebate, Offe HP ScanJet IIp	
YOUR FINAL CO	

	1WR\5W
v	4MBX8.
100	4MB WITH
2	8MB / 16N
3	Prices cha
Y	call for o

8/16MB LP ..\$306/575 QUADRA 800 4 / 8 MB\$171/307 16MB.... **QUADRA 950**

After MFG Rebate

4 / 6MB\$160/218 PB 160/180 4/6MB....\$160/218 8 / 10MB ... \$334/488 VIDEO RAM 256K /512K...\$21/39

- \$200

099

....\$725

POWERCACHE

25 / 30 MHz Turbo 040)\$	1079/1329
40 MHZ Turbo 040 (incl	FastCache)	\$2019
25 / 30 MHZ Turbo 040)i	\$Call
40 MHZ Turbo 040i		\$Call
FastCache for Turbo 0	40	\$169
Charger for Photoshop		\$789
		w/ FPU
33 MHz PowerCache*	\$37	5\$459
40 MHz PowerCache*	\$53	9\$629
50 MHz PowerCache*	\$70	9\$839
Equalizer LC	\$16	9\$239
	TANKS OF THE PARTY OF	

WARRANTIES: All items manufactured by Chablac are returned to Chablac for warrany, repair. All other items carry manufacturer's warranty, MONEY BACK GUARANTEE: All products manufactured by ClubMac carry a 30 day money back guarantee. ChubMac extends all other manufacturers' return policies to its customers. Non-ClubMac products carry 30 day money back guarantee when specified. RETURNS: Call for RMA number! Any product that is returned WITHOUT an RMA number will be refused. ALL PRODUCT INFORMATION. be refused. ALL PRODUCT INFORMATION AND PRICES ARE SUBJECT TO CHANGE WITHOUT NOTICE. NOT RESPONSIBLE FOR TYPOGRAPHICAL ERRORS.



16MB.





FastCache Ilsi / Ilsi with FPU\$279/349 FastCache Ilci FastCache Quadra (Q700/800/900/950)\$375 **EXPANSION BOARDS** DualPort Ilsi... \$165

PowerMath LC. .\$115 PowerCache Adapter\$41 *Comp w/ Classic, SE, LC, SE/30, II, Ilix, Ilcx, Ilsi, Ilci, Performa, PowerCache Adapter not included

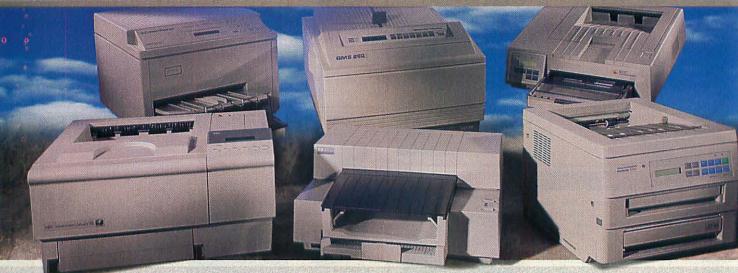
Info (714)768-8130 • Tech Support (714)768-1490 Fax (714)768-9354 • 7 Hammond, Irvine, CA 92718



Added Value. It's knowing that your phone call puts you directly in touch with a knowledgeable Macintosh consultant – not a high-pressure salesperson reading a generic script. It's knowing that your consultant can give you objective advice about every product on the market, because Bottom Line boasts the widest range of Macintosh products in the business. It's knowing that all in all, this is where you always get the most for your money. Added Value. It's the Bottom Line.

Macintosh Systems





NEC SILENTWRITER 95F \$949

*7499

RASTEROPS CORRECTPRINT QMS 860 HAMMERHEAD

\$3979

HP DESKWRITER \$359 TI MICROLASER PS/35 \$1199 GCC PLP II \$629



INFINITY 40 TURBO	\$409
INFINITY 88 RW44 EXTERNAL	
INFINITY 105 EXTERNAL	\$789
QUICK SCSI CARD	\$279
MINIARRAY 2.0GB	3799
INFINITY OPTICAL 5.25" 600MB S Removable, rewritable optical cartridge drive	2499
CD-ROM DRIVE	\$619

ISPLAYS	
APPLE 14" / 16" RGB DISPLAY	\$515/\$1199
NEC MULTISYNC 4FGE / 5FGE	\$749 / \$1149
SIGMA DESIGNS ERGO VIEW 17"	\$1025
SIGMA DESIGNS POWER PORTRAIT	\$515
SILVERVIEW 21"	\$899
IKEGAMI CT-20	\$1699
RINTERS	
APPLE STYLEWRITER II	\$329
APPLE LASERWRITER 300 / 310	\$785 / \$1025



WACOM'S NUMBER ONE	DISTRIBUTORI
ARTZ TABLET 6 x 8 pressure-sensitive digitizing table	\$279
6 x 9 STANDARD TABLET 6 x 9 pressure-sensitive digitizing table	
12 x 12 ELECTROSTATIC TABLE 12 x 12 pressure-sensitive digitizing tale	
12 x 18 ELECTROSTATIC TABLE 12 x 18 pressure-sensitive digitizing tale	
18 x 25 STANDARD TABLET 18 x 25 pressure-sensitive digitizing tal	\$2495 blet
PAINTER V 2.0	\$225 lablet
APPLE LASERWRITER PRO 600	\$1849
APPLE LASERWRITER PRO 630	\$2375
DATAPRODUCTS LZR 960 / 1560	\$1049 / \$2799
HEWLETT PACKARD LASERJET 4M SCANNERS	\$1989
APPLE ONESCANNER	61060
	\$1269
MICROTEK SCANMAKER LE / IIXE	\$835 / \$1075
HEWLETT PACKARD SCANJET IIC	\$1399

ACT! CONTACT MANAGER



MICROLASER PLUS PS17	
MICROLASER PLUS PS35 9 ppm, 300 dpi Laser Printer with 35 PostS	\$1199 Script fonts
MICROLASER TURBO	\$1379 pt fonts
MICROWRITER PS23	\$859 Script fonts
MICROWRITER PS65	\$1099 Script fonts
MICROLASER MEMORY	\$39
MICROLASER TONER	\$39
ADOBE ILLUSTRATOR V.3.2	\$335
ALDUS FREEHAND V.3.1	\$369
Canvas v.3.0	\$249
FRACTAL DESIGN PAINTER V.2.0	\$249
MACROMIND DIRECTOR v.3.1	\$749
Minicad	\$489
NORTON UTILITIES MAC V.2.0 MODEMS & FAX MODEMS	\$85
DoveFax	\$165

\$219



630LE FLATBED	\$879
630 FLATBED	
840 FLATBED	\$1249
1260 FLATBED Color flatbed scanner, 1200 x 600 dpi, Photos	
1200 FLATBED Color flatbed scanner, 1200 x 1200 dpi, Photo	
Transparency Option Transparency scan option upgrade for Umax fl	
SCAN OFFICE	
SUPRA V.32BIS MODEM	\$239
SUPRA V.32BIS MODEM WITH MAC PACK	\$269
SUPRA 14.4 POWERBOOK MODEM	\$239
DRIVES & TAPES	
APPLIED ENGINEERING PLUS DRIVE	\$283
BERNOULLI PRO 90MB WITH INTERFACE	
	725/\$1099
Magic CD-ROM	\$569
Quantum 240MB / 525MB \$	299 / \$669

TOSHIBA 213MB POWERBOOK

\$589

Tel 1-900-420-3636 • 24-Hour International Fax 1-512-476-6399 • 1219 West 6th Street • Austin, Texas 78703 USA

\$235

DOVEFAX PLUS









THUNDER II. Accelerated QuickDraw & 24-bit color interface to	
THUNDERSTORM PRO	\$2699
SPECTRUM/24 SERIES IV	\$795
Thunder/24	\$2175
SuperMatch Hi-Res 20-T	
SUPERMATCH 20-TxL Two-page, 20-inch Trinitron multimode display	\$2499
SUPERMATCH 20	\$1469
SUPERMATCH 17-TFull-page, 17-Inch Trinitron display	\$1049
SPECTRUM/24 PDQ PLUS	\$1459

PAINTBOARD L1. Accelerated 24-bit color interface for up to 20	\$769
24XLI	\$1299
24MxQ	
24STV	\$755 /capture
24XLTV	
PAINTBOARD TURBO	
20/20 MULTISCAN DISPLAY Two-page, 20-inch multiscan color display	\$1359
20" MULTI-SCAN TRINITRON Two-page, 20-inch Trinitron display	\$2225
20" MULTIMODE HITACHI	\$1299

COLOR PIVOT LE	\$799 be with interface
ROCKET 040 33	\$1399
ROCKET SHARE	
VIDEOVISION	\$1849
PRECISION COLOR 24XP	
PRECISION COLOR 24x	
INTELLICOLOR DISPLAY 20	
PRECISION COLOR PIVOT	
Two-Page Display 21" Two-page, 21-inch monochrome landscap	\$775 be display

25MHz Turbo 040	\$1025
33MHz TURBO 040	
FASTCACHE TURBO 33	\$165
Universal PowerCache PowerCache Adapter Not Included, Add \$39 for A	kdapter.
33MHz PowerCache	\$349
33MHz PowerCache with FPU	\$425
40MHz PowerCache	\$505
40MHz PowerCache with FPU	\$575
50MHz PowerCache	\$649
50MHz PowerCache with FPU	\$779
FASTCACHE QUADRA 128K	\$365



ALDUS PAGEMAKER \$529 MS Excel 4.0 \$289 QUARK XPRESS \$499 EFI COLOR PHOTOSHOP \$139 Рнотознор \$499 FILEMAKER PRO \$244

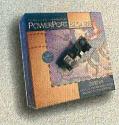


SYQUEST

44MB Cartridge \$59

88MB Cartridge \$89

105MB Cartridge \$99



GLOBAL VILLAGE

Powerport & Teleport Gold Powerport & Teleport Silver Powerport & Teleport Bronze \$369

\$309

\$169

E-MACHINES
T-16 II Display
Futura SX Interface
PowerLink Presenter

\$1229 \$469 \$429

INTERNATIONAL ORDERS

BOTTOM LINE UNDERSTANDS THE SPECIAL NEEDS OF THE INTERNATIONAL MACINTOSH USER AND RESELLER, AND WE EXTEND THE EXTRA LEVEL OF SUPPORT INTERNATIONAL CLIENTS REQUIRE. WE HAVE A 24-HOUR INTERNATIONAL FAX LINE, AND WE STOCK 220-VOLT VERSIONS OF MOST HARDWARE. BOTTOM LINE OFFERS DISCOUNTED RATES WITH DHL, UPS AND FEDERAL EXPRESS, AND CUSTOMS BROKERAGE THROUGH THE COURIER. DELIVERY TIME TO MOST COUNTRIES IS TWO TO THREE DAYS.

INTERNATIONALE HÄNDLERKONDITIONEN!









1219 WEST 6TH STREET





1-900-420-3636

Circle 63 on reader service card

Austin, Texas 78703
Fax 512.476.6399
Ad Code: BW39

WE TAKE CARE OF YOU

Visit our booth at Macworld in Boston, Bayside #2036 for the lowest prices and best selection at the show.

If you find any of products listed here or in our catalog advertised for less in this magazine, we'll

meet or beat that price!

- The Lowest Prices
- The Widest Selection
- Over 2,500 Items in Stock
- Expert Mac Advisors

- Money Back Guarantees
- Overnight Delivery Only \$3
- Easy Methods of Payment
- Corporate, Governmental and Educational Accounts
- International Accounts

NEWI

International Dealers and Distributors

Ask for your FREE InTouch 2.0 with purchase of any of these products. For limited time only!





OFOTO 2.0

Ofoto Version 2.0 sets a new standard for ease of use and accuracy when scanning line drawings, art, and images - color, grayscale, and black and white. High-fidelity scans with the click of one button. Out-of-focus or under and over-exposed problem originals are no longer a problem. Ofoto can even fix photographs that have been taken with the wrong film. Don't "correct" your scan; get it right the first time with Ofoto Version 21

HARDWARE

ArtZ	\$298
MicroLaser Turbo PS35	\$1448
MicroWriter PS23	\$898
Procom CD Drive Multisession	\$599
OMS 860 HammerHead	.\$3998
Radius Video Vision	.\$1898
SuperMatch 17T	.\$1048
SuperMatch 20T	\$2448
200 MB Drive for Powerbook 12n	ns \$679



FAXPRO II 14.4 V.2.2 HI-SPEED MULTIUSER

FaxPro II 14.4 is a complete hardware and software package which includes a 14,400 bps fax modem that works with all standard Group 3 fax machines. The new fax modem significantly increases transmission speed. saving time and money on phone bills. Also, FaxPro II 14.4 users can transmit to the more popular 9,600 bps fax machines. Item # CYP17

FaxPro II MultiUser Fax System 9600 \$648 Item # CYP12

FaxPro II Software Only V.2.2 \$398 Item # CYP18 (compatible with most fax modems

\$529

\$348

\$369

\$475 \$112

\$265

\$98

SOFTWARE

Aldus Freehand 3.1

Astoundi FileMaker Pro 2.02

Aldus PageMaker 4.2A

Animation Works.....

Adobe Photoshop 2.5.... Adobe Illustrator 3.2.....

Fractal Design Painter 2.0 QuarkXPress 3.11

	4		
			1 2
TE	LE	COI	UPL
71.00	Hara I	da antara	Tologon

ad Warrior Telecoupler II connects your portable computer's modem to virtually any telephone—even cellular phones—delivering high speed FAX or data communication whenever and wherever you need it. It's fast-up to 14,100 bps and it eliminates the need for a "hard-wired" connection or the elusive RI-11 modular phone jack. So whether you are at a hotel, pay telephone or at a customer site, the Telecoupler gives you the power to communicate the world over. International travel kits available. Item # CPP10



RAY DREAM DESIGNER 2.0

The best value in 3DI Ray Dream Designer "sets the standard for 3D illustration" according to Macworld. Don't settle for flat illustration produce stunning full color photorealistic 3D art for one-third the price of the competition. Designer handles the details - lighting, shadows, transparencies, and reflections — so you spend your time being creative. Item # RAY10-80







QUICKTOONS"

Now for the first time, enjoy cartoon classics in OuickTime™ on your Mac. These are public domain cartoons featuring Porky Pig. Daffy Duck, Betty Boop and Bimbo. Clips from any of these cartoons will work great for your multimedia presentations or, just sit back and enjoy them for pure entertainment. Item # WZ34-89



MULTI-AD CREATOR 3.5.2

The Special-Purpose Tool that Automates **Advertising Layout and Production**

Multi-Ad Creator is a layout program whose main advantage is speed in laying out and filling ad spaces. Its extensive drawing tools allow you to create gradients, drop shadows, borders and objects such as star bursts. Multi-Ad Creator permits excellent type handling, precise control over kerning, leading, tracking, word spacing and spell checking. 3.5.2 has full-blown control over color. Item # MUL10-80

Multi-Ad Search® 2.0 Item # MULII \$108 (10-pack available)



DOVEFAX+V **EXTERNAL**

The Fax, Data and VoiceMail for your Mac, All-in-Onel

DoveFax+V turns your Macintosh into a fax machine, data modem and telephone answering system. Features include: send/receive faxes and data at up to 14.4 Kbps; Features include: answer your telephone with personalized announcements; review caller messages on your Mac or retrieve them remotely; manage your voice, fax and ARA calls on one telephone line, and 9600/2400 bps. Item # DVH70

DoveFax+V Internal Item # DVH71 \$215





UMAX UC 840

UMAX Color Scanners are number one in performance, reliability and value.

The 800 dpi high resolution scanner produces sharp images in a three pass, single lamp configuration with virtually no pixel offset. You get only vivid color registration. The UMAX UC 840 has many additional features, including multiple scanning modes, I/O buffer on board, fast/accurate data transfer, optional transparency adapter and auto document feeder. Item # UMAX14

UMAX UC 630 Item # UMAX10

\$958



|-800-825-622

Fax: (818) 504-9380 or (818) 504-2159 12050 Randall Street, Sun Valley, CA 91352 • (818) 504-1800

WE TAKE CARE OF YOU Circle 1 to pure early service card

Call for a FREE catalog with many more products.



1-800-249-0009 MacsPlace
Prices good thru Sept. 15, 1993

for great prices and service The Place to call first



The Photoshop Wow! Book

This book uses step-by-step illustrations and clear practical guidelines to present the basic technical information that users need in order to use Adobe Photoshop effectively and profitably. The book is heavily illustrated throughout, with 16 pages of full-color illustrations created by top Photoshop artists. An included disk contains special effects filters, textures, and other program enhancements (#6548, Peachpit Press)



VideoFusion 1.5

The award-winning special effects software for QuickTime post production is now faster and boasts new features. Field rendering support means smoother movement when output to videotape. A new NTSC-safe filter corrects colors for broadcast opportunity. And special effects processing tools (like panzoom-rotate, warp, and morph) are accelerated by up to 100 percent. (#6672, VideoFusion)

Minimum requirements: Mac II, 5MB RAM, System 7.0., 80MB hard drive, and QuickTime.



Painter 2.0 & ArtZ Bundle

Create original art or apply fantastic effects to other artwork including scanned images with new Painter 2.0. New features include color separation, spatter airbrush, Cubist effect, and multiple light sources. Used with the ArtZ 6" x 8" tablet, the effects are astonishing. The latest from the premiere tablet maker. ArtZ's stylus is cordless, batteryless, and detects 120 levels of pressure. (#5657/5355, Fractal Design/ Wacom Technology Corp.)

Minimum requirements: SE/30, 2.5MB RAM, System 6.0.5.



Aldus SuperPaint 3.5

Aldus SuperPaint is the complete painting, drawing, and image-enhancement tool. It gives you the ability to create a wide range of graphics within a single environment. SuperPaint includes 1-, 8-, 16-, and 32-bit document capabilities. And you get an extensive gallery of colors, patterns, textures, gradients, and transfer modes, plus the freedom to create your own.

(#6493, Aldus) O

Minimum requirements: Mac SE, 2MB RAM, System 6.0.5, a hard drive.



ArtiScan 12000C with Photoshop 2.5 Bundle

Scan art with remarkable accuracy. Tamarack ArtiScan gives you state-of-the-art resolution and impeccable color image quality. Art and technology unite in $1200~\mathrm{x}$ 1200 dpi high-resolution, so your pictures, photos, and graphics are reproduced on-screen with spectacular accuracy. Photoshop 2.5 is included and a transparency option is available. Adobe Photoshop 2.5 is the world's leading photo design and production tool. Design and produce color and black-and-white images, right at your desk. Start from scratch or with any scanned image. Add or correct color, execute delicate retouching, import illustration files, create duotones, tritones, and quadtones, and more. Then produce it with professional controls for four-colorprocess proofing and separations. (#6536, Tamarack Technologies)

Minimum requirements: SE, 2MB RAM, System 6.0.4, hard disk.

[·MEGA





Get Action! for \$88 when you buy the MacTransportable 90 Pro. Action! makes it easy to create dazzling presentations that combine motion, sound, text, graphics, animations, and QuickTime movies. The built-in ClipMedia library of graphics, sounds, and animations gives your presentation a professional look and sound in an instant. (#6532, MacroMedia) The Bernoulli MacTransportable 90 PRO is designed especially for the Mac, at a low price. This external, removable-disk drive comes complete with a 90MB cartridge and installs easily without an interface kit. You'll enjoy unlimited storage expandability, lock-away security, and transportability. As with all Bernoullis, the patented design resists head crash. And the sturdy disks can * Must purchase MacTransportable 90 Pro or Multidisk 150. survive a drop of eight feet! (#5012, IOMEGA) O

Minimum requirements: Mac Plus, System 6.0, 2MB RAM and System 6.0.2 for Action! \$789. MacTransportable MultiDisk 150 (#5609)

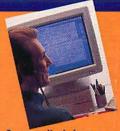


DeBabelizer

This graphics processing toolbox will save you time, effort, and money. It translates from and to over 50 bit mapped graphic file and animation formats for Mac, DOS, Windows, Silicon Graphics, Sun Microsystems, Amiga, and others. You can even edit images without the creating software. Batch processing and internal scripting functions save time by automating repetitive manipulation and editing tasks. Create OuickTime blue-screen effects with background removal features.

DeBabelizer will also report and display differences between original and revised images. Jack Eastman, VP Engineering of Berkeley Systems (makers of After Dark) "DeBabelizer has the best cross platform graphics translation for serious graphics production. We couldn't produce our graphics without it. (#6193, Equilibrium)

Minimum requirements: Mac Plus, 2MB RAM, System 6.0.7.



Our consultants have a comprehensive database of product information at their fingertips when you call.

Compare

The best prices. latest products, and greatest bundles you'll find. Only through Sept. 15th, and only at Mac's Place.

ORDER NOW AND GET A FREE ISSUE OF MAC HOME JOURNAL!

MacsPace 1-800-249-0009 Prices good thru Sept. 15, 1993

All the latest products

Ouick & easy to order

for great prices and service The Place to call first

DATEBOOK PRO and TOUCHBASE PRO are now totally integrated, and with this specially priced bundle, you save money while you save time. DATEBOOK PRO is a powerful calendar and time-management program. Calendaring, scheduling, to-do lists, and alarms combine to keep you informed. Print wall charts, custom schedules, or popular personal organizer formats to use when you're away from your Mac. TOUCHBASE PRO stores information about your personal and business contacts. Print Rolodex cards, address books, envelopes, and more. Create personalized letters using a built-in letter writer. Move from office to home without missing a beat. File synchronization updates records automatically. (#5941, Aldus) O

Minimum requirements: Mac Plus, 1MB RAM, System 6.0.5, a hard drive or external floppy.



Get a top-of-the-line fax/data modem at an amazingly affordable price. The SupraFAXModem V.32bis MacPac features 14,400 bps data communications with up to 57,600 bps throughput using V.42bis data compression. On the fax side, you'll find yourself capable of sending and receiving taxes within minutes of installation. *MacUser* calls the V.32bis model a top performer. A special Silent Answer feature detects if an incoming call is fax or voice and handles the call appropriately. The MacPac also includes cables and fax software. Then, add fun to faxing with FaxMania, an imaginative, customizable collection of 80 electronic fax cover sheets. FaxMania works with popular word processing and graphics applications. (#4017/#6659, Supra/FaxMania)

Minimum requirements: Mac Plus, System 6.0.2.

Rae Assist

Rae Assist has everything you need to successfully manage your contacts, schedule, to do's, projects, notes, pictures, and other personal and business information. All your information is in one convenient and highly-integrated application. Freely tag and link information for easy retrieval. For example, you could list or find all entries that are tagged "clients" or "suppliers." Tags are fully customizable, and linking files keeps you organized. A built-in smart assistant helps you save time. Easily enter and import your data once, and start using it in multiple ways. Quickly find, sort, and print all your information. Ideal for the PowerBook. *MacUser* called it "The Super-PIM."

(#6624, Rae Technology, Inc.)

Minimum requirements: LC, 2MB RAM (2.5MB RAM recommended), System 6.0.7, 5MB hard

*Introductory price good through 8/31/93.









In Control 2.0

This is the new version of the 1992 Eddy Award winner. It's the only to-do list manager that lets you organize all your activities in an outline, a prioritized list, and on your calendar. So you choose what works best for you. Includes FREE DynoPage Lite which prints pages for Day-Timers, Day Runners, and other organizers. (#5660, Attain) O

Minimum requirements: Mac Plus, 512K RAM, System 6.0.7.



Payroll 5.0

Payroll is a stand-alone program that works with MultiLedger, Cash that works with MultiLedger, Cash Ledger, or Teleware's M.Y.O.B. Macworld called it, "the best of all Mac payroll programs." (Nov. '90) It handles 401(k) plans, accrues vacation and sick hours, and prints on W-2s and 941s, It's a Macworld Editor's Choice and the most efficient payroll solution for your business (#5504, CheckMark) O

Minimum requirements: Mac Plus, 1MB RAM, System 4.1.



SoftPC Professional

Do the PC one better by bringing PC applications to your Mac! There's no need to add hardware. With SoftPC, software does it all. SoftPC Professional 3.0 emulates VGA graphics giving you 256 colors and increased monitor resolutions to show crisp, realistic, and vibrant graphics. It emulates an 80286 processor and an Intel 80287 math coprocessor. Run protected-mode MS-DOS applications which have been written to utilize extended memory. MS-DOS 5.0 is pre-installed. And Microsoft CD-ROM extensions are also included, which means that you can run PC CD-ROMs with your Mac CD-ROM drive. Plus, you can easily copy and paste text and graphics between PC and Mac applications. (#5925, Insignia Solutions)

Minimum requirements: SE/30, 8MB RAM, System 6.0, 6MB hard drive space.





Cricket Graph III 1.5

Convert text or data into a complete, professional-looking graph in seconds. Editing graphs is easy too - just double-click a graph component or other object, make your changes in the dialog box that appears, and view the results immediately. Import and graph data from word processors, databases, spreadsheets, or any program that produces files in TEXT, SYLK, JWKS, or WKS formats. Choose from scatter, line, stacked bar, pie, column, text, area, stacked column, double Y axes, bar, polar, quality control and overlay combinations. Customize graphs with 16 bar patterns, 48 plot symbols, six line styles, and five line widths. (#6657, Computer Associates) •

Minimum requirements: Mac Plus, 2MB RAM, System 6.0.7, hard drive or second floppy drive, 2.5MB RAM under System 7.

Call for a FREE catalog with many more products.



Prices good thru Sept. 15, 1993

1-800-249-0009 Macs Place

The Place to call first for great prices and service.

\$124



WordPerfect for Macintosh 2.1

Take advantage of all the latest System 7 technology by using WordPerfect to paste QuickTime movies into your documents and share data between applications with Publish & Subscribe. Or let nearly forty macros included in WordPerfect make it even simpler to address envelopes, and create tables, memos, bullets, circular text, and more. And you get Grammatik 5.1 FREE. It uses breakthrough technology to check spelling, grammar, and punctuation according to thirteen writing styles, three levels of formality, and 58 rules of style and grammar. A world-class world processor and the number one grammar checker integrate seamlessly into one powerful product with unparalleled features. (#4111, WordPerfect) O

Minimum requirements: Mac Pius, 1MB RAM, System 6.0.3.

MAC'S PLACE EXCLUSIVE BUNDLE





Ouicken 4.0 & Sta

There are two basics every Mac user wants – more electronic storage space and a way to take advantage of their Mac to organize their finances. Get both with this month's bundle of Quicken 4.0 and Stacker for Macintosh. Quicken 4.0 is the latest version of the popular personal and small business finance program. Print and automatically address checks, update your check register, keep track of tax information, and print detailed reports. (Includes information on a \$10 rebate for owners of previous versions of Quicken.) And Stacker's patented LZS data compression technology stores your data more efficiently without changing the way your Mac works – you just have double the disk space available. It's 100 percent compatible with all your applications. #6452/#6062, Intuit/Stac Electronics)

Minimum requirements: Mac Plus, 1 MB of RAM, and System 6.0.5.



MultiSpin 38 Portable CD-ROM Drive

Get our exclusive Mac's Place CD-ROM PowerKit FREE with a MultiSpin drive! NEC MultiSpin technology sets a new standard for speed. The MultiSpin 38 is the world's only double-spin, portable CD-ROM reader. And it's lightweight, has an optional battery pack, and accesses data at 400 ms. This drive delivers data up to a blazing 300K/sec., exceeding both QuickTime and Multimedia PC performance blazing Sook's executing both contribution and withinhead to periorinate requirements. The increased throughput provides smooth-playing video and animation, and eliminates the waits once associated with CD-ROM computing. You'll also get up to \$200 in rebates on CD-ROM software with the Mac's Place CD-ROM PowerKit.

(#6217, NEC) \$548. MultiSpin 74 CD-ROM Drive #6215

ACCURA 144+ Fax 144

Everything you need to send and receive data and Group 3 faxes is here. It's a V.32bis, 14,400 bps fax/ data modem which also supports 9600, 2400, 1200, and 300 bps data, plus V.42/V.42bis and MNP 5 error control and data compression. Get up to 57,000 bps throughput with V.42bis. Includes cables and fax software (Haves, 6068)

Minimum requirements: Mac Plus, 1MB RAM.





Sony HD 3.5" 10-Pack

Get a free Sony audio or video tape when you buy a 10-Pack of Sony High-Density 3.5" Floppy Disks. That's right! Just send in the coupon included with your disks. Sony HD disks feature a full lifetime warranty and an exclusive magnetic particle formulation for unsurpassed performance. Offer expires June 30, 1994. Supply limited. (#6655, Sony)



Lotus 1-2-3 Presentation Bundle

Get three best-selling business software packages (a \$989 suggested retail value) for just \$138! First, Lotus 1-2-3 for Macintosh lets you blast through any spreadsheet project with unmatched speed and ease-of-use. Only Lotus 1-2-3 offers in-cell editing. Another Lotus exclusive, true 3D worksheet allows you to consolidate up to 256 worksheets into a single file. Second, as a two-time winner of *MacUser's*Best New Word Processor award, WriteNow includes a 135,000-word spell checker, a 1.4 million word DA thesaurus, and powerful style sheets. And third, if you're not satisfied with your charts, DeltaGraph will give them new life. Choose from 120 types covering the full spectrum of business and scientific needs. (#5964, Lotus Development/ T/Maker/ DeltaPoint)

Minimum requirements: Mac Plus, 2MB RAM, System 6.0.4, 3MB RAM under System 7.







PG:PRO 1.5

Macworld says, "Staz Software has produced the equivalent of an objectoriented programming (OOP) environment that doesn't require previous OOP experience." PG:PRO adds a graphical development interface to FutureBASIC and other object-oriented extensions. It lets you draw your interface and then generate the source code and resources necessary to recreate it. (#5713, Staz Software)

Minimum requirements: Mac Plus, 1MB RAM, System 5.0.







"FutureBASIC is a complete, easy-tolearn, real-world programming tool,' says Macworld. It has high-level object-like extensions to the BASIC language for creating windows, menus, buttons, and even scrolling text-edit fields with a single statement. It also sports an in-line assembler, unrestricted access to the Mac toolbox, and the ability to compile virtually any kind of Mac code resource. (#5647, Zedcor) O

Minimum requirements: Mac Plus, 1MB RAM, System 6.0.5, a hard drive.

The O symbol indicates a manufacturer's Money Back Guarantee.

Vacable Comprehensive datable of product information of products of product information of products of product information of products of products of products of product information of products of product information of product informatio

The Place to call first for great prices and service.

Over 2.000 products

Comprehensive database of product information

YEARN ZESARIN



Yearn 2 Learn, Peanuts

Match wits with Snoopy and the Peanuts Gang, Kids can join in five fun activities as they learn and practice math, geography, reading, coloring, and Flying Aces games. Real voice narration, zany sounds, and the appearance of Charles Schulz' much-loved characters make this a program popular with kids of all ages. Increasing levels of skill keep games challenging but not difficult. (#5911, Image Smith)

Minimum requirements: Mac SE/30, 4MB RAM, System 6.0.7.



Polaroid CP-60 9" Filter

See the difference in glare reduction and contrast enhancement when you install a Polaroid CP filter on your monitor. Circular polarizing (it traps up to 99 percent of the reflective light) sets this one apart from other filters. A special coating reduces static and eliminates up to 98 percent VLF/ELF radiation. Made of optical quality triacetate. Buy now and get a pair of Polaroid sunglasses FREE

(\$16.95 value). (#6660, Polaroid)





Wheel of Fortune

This all-new edition of Wheel of Fortune features Vanna White, the most popular game show hostess ever, and includes over 2,000 all-new puzzles. New and enhanced graphics along with improved game play bring you the most exciting version of America's favorite game show. Or try to deduce the right questions to Alex Trebek's answers in Jeopardy. (#6508, Gametek)

Minimum requirements: Mac Plus, 2.5MB \$24. Jeopardy with Alex Trebek #6513



Square One & **Bloopers Bundle**

You get Bloopers FREE in this exclusive Mac's Place Bundle! Square One stores all of your favorite files in an easy-to-use icon palette. To access a file, just double click on its icon. Group several files into a single work-group icon and open them all at once. And Bloopers is full of fun sounds, gags, and practical jokes. Add oinks, moos, typewriter sounds, and more to any Mac. (#6625, Binary)

Minimum requirements: Mac Plus, 2MB RAM, System 7.





7th Heaven &

With 7th Heaven Utilities, System 7 becomes faster, more flexible, more informative, and easier to use. A collection of applications and installers (no INITs or CDEVs) lets you customize System 7 without the memory- and space-eating tendencies of the alternatives. FinderExpress uses the Finder to fast-file copy up to 120MB per minute. Informant lets you know your exact system configuration. Calendar, with stunning graphics, shows you one and three month views. And you get Chameleon Ultimate Patterns Vol. 1. It's the ultimate Mac desktop pattern utility. The finest collection of Mac desktop patterns, including Artbeats marble and tile patterns, are available in color, grayscale, and black and white. (#6649, Logical Solutions, Inc.)

Minimum requirements: Mac Plus, 2MB RAM, System 7, a hard drive.



Tempo II Plus 3.0

Automate your Mac with "intelligent" macros. Create hundreds of time-saving shortcuts, and simplify complex tasks. Tempo's "interactive" macros use conditional tests to determine how to format a document, when to back up your database, or which filters to apply in a "batch-process" task. Free phone dialer included!

(#6534, Affinity Microsystems Ltd.)

Minimum requirements: Mac Plus, 1MB,





Bridge 7.0

Bridge 7.0 is a complete bridgeplaying program. You and your computer partner bid against two computer opponents and then play out the hand. Bidding is Standard American, five-card major and utilizes the Stayman and Blackwood conventions as well as weak or strong 2 bids. Many new features have been added to further refine this classic computer program. (#6545, Artworx)

Minimum requirements: Any Mac with 1MB RAM and an 800K drive.

\$14. KaleidoKubes #6543

How to Order

- Call 1-800-249 0009 anywhere in the USA of Canada Call (200) 883-8312 for international orders.
 Fax your order to 1-809-881-3090, International fax orders: 1-205-881-3090.
- For electronic orders, use Compuserve (76635;660), GEnie (MACSPLACE), or America Unline (MacsPlace).
- Mac's Place is open from 6 a.m. to 10 p.m. MFP Pacific Time, and 7 a.m. to 6 p.m. on Sat., B a.m. to 5 p.m. on Sun.
- No sales tax (except WA residents add 8.2%, OH residents add 6%, to total, including shipping).
- VISA, MasterCard, American Express, OFTIMA, Discover Gard, checks, and P.O.s gladly accepted. Your credit card is never charged until your
- All business terms ship same-day, (barring system failure, etc.) to your doorstey, for just \$3 (USA) via Airborne Express overnight service. Rural locations tray require an additional day for delivery, Areas not serviced by Airborne Express will be sent via Priority Maii.
- Our \$3 shipping charge includes insurance at no extra charge.









Many products carry a money back gurarantee. Defective software is replaced immediately with like tems. Defective haroware items repaired or replaced at our discretion. We reserve the right to revoke

International Orders

- . Call 206-883-8312 for our international sales line.
- Fax your order to 206-881 3090 for international orders.
- We ship throughout the free world via Airborne Express International.
- International orders will be charged full shipping rates.

Mac's Place 8461 154th Avenue NE Redmond, WA 98052

Like all aspects of Mac's Place operation, this ad was endirely assembled using Macintosh technology. No paste up, No arripping, No Halding, @1993 Mac's Place, Inc. Mac's Place and the Mac's Place tops are trademarts or registered trademarts of Mac's Place, Inc. All other marks remain the property of their respective companies. All prices and promotions are subject to change without notice. Not responsible for typographical errors.

Full Metal Mac

Take on the role of a combat infantry officer in Full Metal Mac, a conflict simulation game. Play through sweat, fear, chaos, pressure, and the unpredictability of small arms infantry combat. Use M-16s, M-60s, LAW rockets, grenades and mortars, as well as hand-to-hand combat to defeat your enemy. Includes several maps for a variety of scenarios. One or two players. (#4528, Soft Wars)

Minimum requirements: Mac Plus, System 6.0.1, two 800K drives or a hard drive.



Pathways into Darkness

Continuous-motion, 3D, texture mapped graphics have arrived on the Mac! You'll explore an ancient pyramid on your mission to save the world from a hostile alien demon. Explore miles of catacombs through a smooth scrolling, first-person interface. Beautifully rendered graphics and active panning stereo sound combine to make Pathways Into Darkness the closest thing to virtual reality without a helmet. (#6639, Bungie)

Minimum requirements: Any 256 or 8-bit color Mac, 2MB RAM, System 6.0.5, 5MB hard disk space.



Best Prices & Service Technical

Support Delivery



MODEL Microtek ScanMaker II

Microtek ScanMaker II

Microtek ScanMaker II

Microtek ADF

Transparency Adapter

LIMAX

24-bit Color, 600x300 dpi

24-bit Color, 600x300 dpi

For 600xScanmaker II

For Scanoral MICROTEK UMAX UC830 UMAX UC840 UMAX UC1200

Transparency Adapter

24-bit Color, 600x300 dpi 24-bit Color, 800x400 dpi 24-bit Color, 1200x600 dpi For All Models

\$1,054 \$489 \$CALL **\$1,069** \$1,199 \$2,899

PRICE

\$799 \$829



HARD DRIVES

CAPACITY	DESCRIPTION	INTERNAL	EXTERNAL
520MB	3.5" HH 9ms	\$690	\$750
1200MB	3.5" HH 9ms	\$1,085	\$1.145
2000MB	5:25" FH 14ms	\$1,899	\$1,999
2400MB	5.25" FH 11.5ms	\$2.075	\$2,175

CAPACITY	DESCRIPTION	INTERNAL	EXTERNAL
80MB	2.5" Notebook 17ms	\$269	\$369
120MB	2.5" Notebook 17ms	\$294	\$394
42MB	3.5" LP 19ms	\$164	\$224
85MB	3.5" LP 17ms	\$179	\$239
127MB	3.5" LP 17ms	\$204	\$264
170MB	3.5" LP 17ms	\$219	\$279
240MB	3.5" LP 10ms	\$304	\$364
525MB	3.5" LP 10ms	\$714	\$774
425MB	3.5" HH 9ms	\$684	\$739
700MB	3.5" HH 10ms	\$894	\$954
1000MB	3.5" HH 10ms	\$1.044	\$1,104
1200MB	3.5" HH 10ms	\$1,164	\$1,224

Go Drives carry a 1 year warranty The rest carry a 2 year warranty

CAPACITY	DESCRIPTION	INTERNAL	EXTERNAL
The second second	The state of the s	The state of the s	
85MB	3.5" LP 17ms	\$179	\$239
120MB	3.5" LP 19ms	\$219	\$259
170MB	3.5" LP 17ms	\$234	\$294
212MB	3.5" LP 12ms	\$399	\$499
540MB	3.5" HH 8.5ms	\$734	\$794

Conner Drives carry a 1 year warranty TOSHIBA

CAPACITY	DESCRIPTION	INTERNAL	EXTERNAL
877MB	3.5" HH 12.5ms	\$1,019	\$1,084
1230MB	3.5" HH 12.5ms	\$1,195	\$1,245

Toshiba Drives carry a 3 year warranty

CAPACITY	DESCRIPTION	INTERNAL	EXTERNAL
1200MB	3.5" HH 10.5ms	\$1.024	\$1.059
1200MB	5.25" FH 15ms	\$999	\$1.059
1600MB	5.25" FH 15ms	\$1,269	\$1,369
2100MB	5.25" FH 12.9ms	\$1.619	\$1.719
1600MB	5.25" FH 11.5ms	\$1,669	\$1,769
2400MB	5.25" FH 11ms	\$2,169	\$2,239
3400MB	5.25" FH 11ms	\$2,769	\$2,869

Mapçtor			
CAPACITY	DESCRIPTION	INTERNAL	EXTERNAL
120MB 212MB	3.5" LP 15ms 3.5" LP 15ms	\$194 \$269	\$254 \$329
345MB 540MB	3.5" HH 15ms 3.5" HH 8.5ms	\$494 \$894	\$564 \$964
1700MR	5 25" FH 13mc	\$1 200	\$1 200

Maxtor 3.5" Drives carry a 1 year warranty 5.25" Drives carry a 2 year warranty

CAPACITY	DESCRIPTION	INTERNAL	EXTERNAL
560MB	3.5" HH 10ms	\$884	\$944
1.2GB	3.5" HH 10ms	\$1,044	\$1,104
2.4GB	5.25" FH 11.5ms	\$2,284	\$2,384

3.5" OPTICAL DRIVES

DESKTOP SCANNERS



MODEL	CAPACITY	SEEK	MACKIT
Panasonic-128	128mb	35ms	\$855
Fujitsu-128	128mb	30ms	\$969
Sony-P301	128mb	35ms	\$1,269
Most-256	128/256mb	37ms	\$1,629
Includes external drive,	25/50 SCSI Cable, I	Mac SW, an	d Terminator
CARTRIDGES	Alexander of the second		Signal Co.
Sony 128mb as L Komag 128mb a			

SYQUEST DRIVES



MODEL	INTERNAL	EXTERNAL
SyQuest 105	\$559	\$609
SyQuest 88C	\$429	\$499
SyQuest 88	\$359	\$409
SyQuest 44	\$249	\$309
DUAL DRIVES		
SyQuest 88/44	N/A	\$699
SyQuest 88/88	N/A	\$799
SyQuest 44/44	N/A	\$599
CARTRIDGES		
ACCASE O. L. L.	MANAGEMENT OF STREET	695.00

105MB Cartridges (5+ or with drive Purchase)	\$75.99
88MB Cartridges (5+ or with drive Purchase)	\$89.99
44MB Cartridges (5+ or with drive Purchase)	\$59.99

CD-ROM DRIVES





MODEL	DESCRIPTION	MACKIT
exel oshiba 3301 foshiba 3401 Pioneer 600 Pioneer 604 PM CDR	Multi Session/Dual Spin Multi Session/Single Spin Multi Session/Dual Spin 6 Disc/Single Spin 6 Disc/Dual Spin CD-ROM Recorder	\$439 \$449 \$489 \$899 \$1,239 \$3,499
ncludes external drive	25/50 SCSI Cable, Mac SW, Caddy, an	d Terminata

5.25" OPTICAL DRIVES



	Ricoh-9200EII Sony-E501 Sony-E502 Ricoh-9200EX MaxOptix-Tahiti II PMO-650 MaxOptix-Tahiti IIM	594/650mb 594/650mb 594/650mb 594/650mb 594/650/1gb 594/650mb 1gb/Worm	66ms 66ms 66ms 35ms 25ms 19*ms 25ms	\$1,799 \$1,949 \$2,049 \$2,249 \$2,799 \$CALL \$2,999
	Includes external drive, 25/3	50 SGSI Cable, Mac	SW, and Ten	ninator
	CARTRIDGES			
	Sony 594/650mb as 10 3M 594/650mb as 10 Tahiti II 1Gb as Low a OEM 594mb as Low a	NV as		.\$119 . \$109 .\$179 \$99
N. S.	No One Has A More Comple	te Family Of 5.25"		

TAPE DRIVES

Rewritable Optical Drives than SuperMicro



MODEL	UAPACITY	SIZE	MACKIT
Archive Viper 250	250MB	3.5"HH	\$499
Archive Viper 525	500MB	3.5"HH	\$699
Sony SDT-2000	2Gbyte	3.5"HH	\$1,299
Archive Python	2 Gbyte	3.5"HH	\$984
Archive Turbo	2-8 Gbyte	3.5" HH	\$1,329
HP 35470A	2Gbyte	3.5"HH	\$1,349
HP 35480A	3-5Gbyte	3.5"HH	\$1,549
Exabyte 8200	2Gbyte	5.25"FH	\$1,899
Exabyte 8500	2Gbyte	5.25"FH	\$2,899
Exabyte 8500C	5-10 Gbyte	5.25"FH	\$2,999
Exabyte 8505	5-10Gbyte	5.25"HH	\$3,399
Includes external drive, 25		C Sofbackup II, a	nd Terminator
Retrospect 2.0: A	00 5/5	NEW COLUMN	

Maxell 8mm...

P	-	TO ALL	
R	CHEST STATE OF		
1 10	THE RESERVE OF THE PERSON NAMED IN	-	
N	III and	THE REAL PROPERTY.	
Ī			
E R S			
ë			

MODEL	DESCRIPTION	PRICE
LZR-960	300dpi, 9ppm, RISC, 8.5x11	\$1,099
LZR-965	600dpi, 9ppm, RISC, 8.5x11	\$1,799
LZR-1560, 1 Tray	400dpi, 15ppm, RISC, 11x17	\$2,899
JOLT, Color	300dpi, 2ppm, Solid Ink, 8.5x11	\$4,299
NewGen 660B	600dpi, 9ppm, RISC, 11x17	\$3,899
NewGen 1200B	1200dpi, 9ppm, RISC, 11x17	\$4,899

TAPES

Sony DATS22

1926 S. Pacific Coast Hwy #114, Redondo Beach, CA 90277 • 1-310-792-2510 International • 1-310-792-2514 Fax



800-352-3415

UPS Federal Express

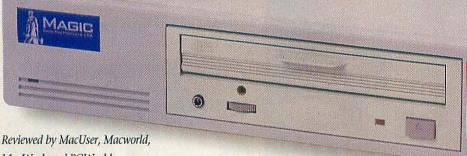




VISA . MASTERCARD . COD CASH . COD COMPANY CHECK Net-30 on an approved credit application.

Circle 126 on reader service card

World's Fastest CD-ROM.



usage.

MacWeek and PCWorld.

The award winning Magic CD-ROM has become one of our hottest selling items - ever. MacUser Labs was certainly pleased - so much so we were awarded their Bottom Line Pick in 1993. And now its even faster. Our multispin, multi-session PhotoCD compatible Toshiba drive is up

to 5,000% faster than Apple's. And our new AllCache software caches directory, database, QuickTime, Finder and application



Magic CD-ROM

Magic CD-Pro	\$549
Magic CD-Pro w/6 Disk Bundle	\$599
Apple CD-ROM AllCache Upgrade	\$79
CD-ROM Encyclopedia	\$49
The Journeymen	\$59
Sherlock Holmes	\$14
Art Beats	\$275
Photodisc Sampler	\$34
al all the composition of	

Also, call about our CD-ROM titles. We get new ones in every day, so check it out. •

Up to 5,000% Faster

Apple CD-ROM 300

Toshiba 3401

110% Faster

Magic CD-Pro

Dial our First Class BBS for software updates. Free BBS access software with every Magic purchase. 512 472 1794. VT100-8-1-None

Magic Hard Drives

agic award-winning data storage products have the dependability you need. Manufactured on premises with Epson, Fujitsu, Quantum, SyQuest and Toshiba mechanisms, every Magic drive is inspected and tested to ensure the highest quality. Our technicians must be satisfied before a drive ships. With premium components, software and manuals, Magic delivers excellence.

Magic Hard Drives	Int.	Ext.
Magic 85MB**	\$199.	\$269
Magic 170MB**	\$249.	\$309
Magic 240MB**	\$319.	\$399
Magic 1.0GB†	\$899.	\$949
Magic 1.2GB†	.\$1049.	\$1099
Magic 2.4GB Fujitsu††	.\$2229.	\$2329
Magic 80MB PowerBook*	\$319.	\$399
Magic 120MB PowerBook*	\$379.	\$459
Magic 213MB Portable*	\$619.	\$699
Half Height Internal Mount	ing Kit .	\$19
(includes bracket and cab	les)	
External Hard Drive Case		\$79
Battery Operated External C	ase	\$99

Magic Optical

Magic 128MB Optical*	\$899
Magic 128MB Turbo Optical*	\$1099
Magic 256MB Optical**	\$1799
Magic 650MB Optical*	\$1999
Magic 128 / 256MB Cart	\$39/\$99
Precision 128 Carts / 10 Packº	\$339
Magic 650MB Cartridge	\$109

Magic SyQuest

Magic 45R SyQuest**	\$349
Magic 88C SyQuest**	\$499
Magic 105C SyQuest*	\$599
Magic SyQuest 45 Cartridge	\$65
Magic SyQuest 88 Cartridge	\$95
Magic SyQuest 105 Cartridge	\$62

Magic DAT Tape

Magic 2.0GB w/Retrospect	\$999
Magic 5-8.0GB w/Retrospect	\$1149

* One Year Warranty † Three Year Warranty ** Two Year Warranty †† Five Year Warranty

Call now for the latest in mass storage technology. And put your Macintosh to work. Better. Harder. Faster. •



the market.

Magic Accelerators



Turn your Macintosh Plus, SE or Classic into a powerhouse. Magic's RailGun increases your performance and your productivity. The Magic RailGun 50MHz increases performance by 1,200% – and

that's just the beginning. Check out the RailGun 16MHz, 25MHz, and 33MHz, available with optional math coprocessor and video capability.

Now, each RailGun comes with free Connectix Virtual 3.0. Take your Macintosh to the limit.

RailGun 030

030 accelerator with optional 68882 math F	PU, and
built-in SCSI accelerator. Simple user installa	ble design.
Magic RailGun 16MHz	\$279
Magic RailGun 25MHz	\$299
Magic RailGun 33MHz	\$399

*All prices quoted for SE version. Call for pricing for Classic or Plus version.

NEW CACHE CARDSI

New 50 MHz 030 accelerator for SE, LC, LC II, LC III, SE-30, Performa, II, IIx, si, cx, ci, fx.
50MHz Cache Card w/Co-Processor ...\$699

DayStar PowerCache Adapter Cards.....\$49

RailGun Pro

Increase your Macintosh performance and video capability. 030 accelerators with built-in 32-bit video output, 68882 math coprocessor, PMMU.*

	Pro w/N	1onitor
Magic RailGun 16MHz	\$529	\$829
Magic RailGun 25MHz	\$599	\$899
Magic RailGun 33MHz	\$779\$	1079
Magic RailGun 50MHz	\$849\$	1149
Monitor		\$199

*All prices quoted for SE version. Call for pricing for Classic or Plus version. ◆

Magic Memory

Magic	AICHIO	y	
very Magic	memory upgra	ade is	
Every Magic	our	5	
lifetime guarant	ee.		
8			NEWI

Macintosh RAM

1MB / 2MB SIMMsStartir	ng at \$24/\$69
4MB SIMMs	\$119
16MB SIMMs	\$575
4MB 72-pin SIMMs	\$139
8MB 72-pin SIMMs	\$259
LC/Quadra VRAM	\$59/\$29
ColorBlaster LC™	\$219
Blazing high end color graphics.	
Faster, larger QuickTime movies.	

PowerBook RAM Free CPU Utilities.

6MB PB 140, 145, & 170	\$199
4MB/6MB PB 160 & 180	Call
8MB PB 160 & 180	Call
10MB PB 160 & 180	Call
4MB/6MB PB 165c & 185c	Call
10MB PB 165c & 185c	Call
8MB/16MB PB 210 & 230	Call

Magic Communications

We manufacture a full line of modems, FaxModems, and even PowerBook modems for users on the go.

Magic PowerBook Modems

Magic AFX 24/96 FaxModem\$79
Mounts internally in any Macintosh PowerBook.
2400bps modem. 9600bps send & receive fax.
Magic PKT FaxModem\$119
2400bps modem. 9600/4800bps send & receive fax.
Magic 14400 bps FaxModem\$279
14400 modem. 14400 send & receive fax, MNP10.
Cellular compatible. Lifetime Warranty.

NEW VOICE MAIL UPGRADE!

For the Magic VFX V.32bis FaxModem...\$69 Now!!! Modern office technology on your desktop.

Magic Modems

2400bps modem. 100% Hayes compatible.	\$39
Magic VX V.32 Modem	\$199
9600bps modem with compression to 38400l	bps.
V.32/V.42bis hardware & MNP5 hardware.	
Magic VV V 22hic Modem	\$230

Magic VX V.32bis Modem......\$239 14400bps modem with compression to57600bps. V.32bis/V.42bis hardware & MNP5 hardware.

Magic FaxModems

109
139
249

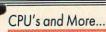




608 West 22nd Street Austin, Texas 78705 USA Tel 512 476 5295 Customer Service 512 472 8881 ext 403 Fax 512 499 0888 Canada 800 624 9307

Magic. Hard Working Tools For Your Macintosh Since 1985.

coporate & Educational purchase orders accepted, MasterCard, Visa, Discover, American Express COD accepted, Prices subject to change & availability. Texas residents add 5% sales tax. MacPorducts cannot be responsible for errors in thorizants or photography. MacPorducts offers a 30 Day Money Back Guarantee on all Magic™ Products, excluding Original Shipping. Call for RMA before returning merchandise. Returns subject to a restocking fee. All brands & product names are trademarks of their respective holders.



Macintosh CPUs

Centris 610 Macintosh Classic II Mac Color Classic Centris 650 Quadra 800 Macintosh LCIII Ouadra 950

Macintosh IIvx WorkGroup Servers

PowerBooks

PowerBook 160 PowerBook 165c PowerBook 180 PowerBook Duo 210 Apple DuoDock PowerBook Duo 230

CPU Accessories

More...

DayStar Digital

33MHz Turbo 040

50MHz Turbo 040

Radius Rocket 33

Radius Rocket Share

AE TransWarp CI 50/030

The Purple Bullet™ and Purple Bullet Expander™ from ETC Peripherals will turn

any NuBus slot into an internal bard disk

platform for 2.5" or 3.5" low profile drives.

They even work with ETC Disk Took DLE to

double the capacity of ALL your band drives!

AE TransWarp LC-vf 33

Accelerators and

40MHz PowerCache + fpu \$649

50MHz PowerCache + fpu \$859

ETC PowerGlide Extended Keyboard \$90 ETC PowerBook ADB Keypad \$75

\$1349

\$1999

Call

\$439

\$746

\$527



Bundles & More...

Unleash the power of a Macintosh and save money. Get a CPU, Keyboard, Monitor and optional Printer for one low price!

Student/Personal

Mac LC III 4MB RAM 80MB Hard Disk Drive Apple Standard Keyboard Magnavox 14" Color Monitor Apple Stylewriter II Printer & Cable \$2067 or LEASE for \$7715 a month

Designer

Centris 650 w/fpu, 8MB RAM, 230MB Hard Drive ETC PowerGlide Ext. Keyboard Sigma 20" Trinitron Color Display System Sigma ColorMax Turbo 24 bit Accelerated Video Card \$6,183 or LEASE for \$1762 a month

\$359

\$440

\$529

\$859

\$63

\$99

\$89

Ext.

\$254

\$289

\$299

\$399

\$919

\$1209

\$1385

\$459

\$689

\$1489

\$889

\$869

\$1359

\$2198

\$1089 \$1155

\$1399 \$1499

In Stock!

Removables and More...

88mb SvOuest

88c SyQuest

Media

Quantum 85MB ELS

127MB ELS

170MB ELS

240MB LPS

525MB LPS

1225MB LPS

1050MB

Maxtor

213MB

340MB

1200MB

Fuiitsu 425MB

520MB

1.2GB

1.7GB

Toshiba

877MB

1.2GB

105mb SyQuest

Dual 44/88c SyQuest

With 1 - 44MB cartridge.

44 MB Syquest Cartidge

88MB Syquest Cartidge 105MB Cartridge

Hard Drives and More...

\$197

\$229

\$249

\$339

\$859

\$1149

\$1319

\$399

\$635

S849

\$799

\$1229

\$2098

\$1379

Syquest 44mb SyQuest

RPBULLET

Purple Bullet Purple Bullet Expander Purple Bullet+ 80MB HD \$436 Purple Bullet+ 120MB HD \$499 Purple Bullet+ 213MB HD \$690

All come complete with:SCSI switch; LED; ETC Disk Tools 4.0; mounting bardware; cables; and detailed



Turn any NuBus slot into a **Hard Drive!**







As an IBM Business Partner, Mac & MORE can belp you with your Mid-Range computer and

interfacing needs.



Mac & More accepts Visa, MasterCard Discover, pre-authorized checks, CODs

and Corporate or University Purchase Orders. (See details)

The Pro Package

Quadra 800 24MB RAM 520MB Hard Disk Drive ETC PowerGlide Ext.Keyboard Sigma 20" Trinitron Display System with Turbo 24 BitAccelerated Color or LEASE for \$23909 a month?



Scanners and More...

Apple One Color Scanner\$1318 Microtek Scanmaker II Microtek Scanmaker IIXE \$1189 Microtek 1850s Slide Scanner \$1579 UMAX UC630 \$1149 UMAX UC840 \$1299 UMAX UC1200 \$2999 **UMAX UTA-1 Transparancy** \$699

Networks and More...

ETC DataFlow II (Tk & Tr	n) or
(Tk & 10T)	\$155
ETC DataFlow II Combo3	\$199
ETC DataFlow LC (In & 10	1)\$185
ETC DataFlow 10BaseT	
12-Port Hub	\$529
ETC DataFlow Repeater	\$339

GCC PLP II (4) \$629 BLP Elite (4) \$829 BLP IIs \$1449 WriteMove II \$529

Printers and

Texas Instruments

MicroLaser PS17

MicroLaser PS35

MicroLaser Turbo

AppleTalk Interface Kit

Personal LW NTR

LaserWriter Pro 600\$2056

LaserWriter Pro 630\$2419

PostScript, toner cartridge, 30-day money back guarantee,

1-year on-site service warranty

Digital Equipment Corp.

Comes with Level-2

LaserWriter Hg

DEClaser 1152

\$1079

More...

Apple

and

OMS PS-410

QMS PS-815 QMS PS-825 QMS PS-860

Call or FAX **Toll Free**

QMS Colorscript 210/230 CALL

HAMMERHEAD

Video and More...

Apple

Apple 12" Monochrome \$225 Monitor Apple 14" RGB Monitor w/Tilt-Swivel \$541 Apple 16" RGB Monitor \$1283 Apple 21" RGB Monitor

\$1139

\$1269

\$1459

\$1059

Call

Call

\$50

Monochrome FPD w/card Call \$985 Precision Color Pivot 21" Two-Page Color Monitor \$2489 19" Monochrome \$932 8XJ Video Board \$515 24XK Video Board \$859

> SuperMac SuperMatch 17T

Trinitron \$1079 20" Color Dual-Mode \$2499 Trinitron 21" Color Two-Page \$2459 Spectrum/8 Series III \$419 Spectrum/8 • 24 PDQ \$829 Spectrum/24 Series IV \$829 Spectrum/24 PDQ+ \$1509 Video Spigot CALL

RasterOps 20" Hitachi Color \$1409 20T Multi-Scan Color \$2299 8XL Video Board \$469 \$924 8XLI Video Board PaintBoard Li Video Board \$825 24XLI Video Board \$1895

F-Machines 16" E-Machines T16II \$1285 DoubleColor SX Video \$369 DoubleColor LX Video \$649 Futura SX Video Board \$489 Futura MX Video Board \$805

CM1445 13" RGB Monitor \$499 \$1499 CM1760LR 17" Trinitron \$1199 \$2999 \$3499 14" Trinitron (1430) 16" Trinitron (1604) \$649 \$1125 \$3999

Sigma Designs

ColorMax 15 \$769 SilverPro 21" GS \$1049

10 436-5088 Call 333-3848 FAX

Toll-Free Tech Support 800-945-8324

International Fax

813-881-0634

813-884-7466 Mac and More BBS

Mac Consulting

813-886-9534 (0)3473-76411

Mac and More Japan** 81 (792) 94-4688 Mac and More Holland**

International Orders: 813-886-9534

Call US Monday - Friday 9:00 - 9:00 Saturday 10:00 - 3:00

5414 Beaumont Center Blvd; Tampa FL 33634



Terms and Conditions: Payment: Mac and MORE accepts Vise, MasterCard, Discover, CODs, and Purchase Orders. We will ship CODs with pre-authorized checks.
Corporate and School Purchase Orders are Net-15 for orders over \$1000 only, and are subject to credit approval. Warranties: All warranties on Macintosh or Apple brand products sold by Mac and More does not guarantee compatibility. Like all other Mail-Order reseliers, Mac and More is not an authorized apple reseller. All other manufacturers warranties are innoved by Mac and More and the original manufacturer. Returns: All orders returned or refused will be charged a mismum 15% restocking fee. Call for an RTS before returning. Returns must be in original packing with software seals unbroken. Terms, Conditions, and Prices are subject to change without notice or obligation. All products sold by Mac and More are new. We do not sell used quipment. All trademarks are the property of their respective holders. © 1939 Mac and MORE, Inc. All rights reserved. **Prices, Promotions, Hours of Operation, Terms and Conditions may vary for these offices. W/U 10/93. 1 Based upon fair market value 36 month term lease. 2 Based upon fair market value 48 month term lease.



Monitor Specials

Sampo 20" w/8 bit board.....\$998.00 Pinpoint Trinitron 20" Color System.....\$1898.00 8 and 24 bit RasterOps interface availableCall Sigma 2-Page 19" Color System w/8 bit board... \$998.00 NuDesign Full Page Greyscale\$398.00 With 1 bit Interface Card\$488.00 16" Sony 1730 Trinitron\$1098.00 14" Sony 1320 Trinitron LC's Only\$428.00 14" Sony 1304S Trinitron\$498.00 16" Sony 1604 Trinitron.....\$998.00 21" SuperMac SuperMatch Hi-Res\$2798.00 20" SuperMac SuperMatch 20TXL....\$2548.00 20" SuperMac SuperMatch 20 Plus\$1678.00 16" EMachines T16II\$1258.00 Ask about other SuperMac Products

CD ROM Drive Specials

MACWORLD'S TOPRATED Direct Double-Speed Photo CD Toshiba 3401 Photo CD **NEC Intersect** Portable, Headphone Jack......\$178



Looking for CD=ROM Titles? Check out the great selection and bundle deals at CD-ROM Direct 1-800-950-3513



DAT & Optical Solutions

Ontical Drives from NuDesign

128 MB 3.5" Series II fast, 32ms access, FWB softw	vare, free cartridge	\$858
128 MB 3.5" Series V fast, 32ms access, FWB softw.	are, free cartridge	\$988
128 MB 3.5" Series VII fast, 30ms access, FWB se	oftware, free cartridge	\$978
128 MB 3.5" Fujitsu DynaMo free cartridge		\$978
256 MB 3.5" Series X fast, fast, 30ms access, read		
600 MB Hyperspace 5.25" 28ms Access time,	IMB/sec Trans, free cart.	\$2598
DAT Drives from NuDesign		w/Retrospect
w/Softbackup	w/Retrospect	Remote
2.1 Gig Includes free 90m DAT\$998	\$1048	\$1248
5.0 Gig Includes free 90m DAT\$1398	\$1458	\$1658

Fujitsu DynaMo 128 Optical Drive

Fastest 3.5" re-writable optical. For reading and accessing your files pronto, Fujitsu drives deliver un-rivaled 30 Msec data access and 1.09 MB/sec transfer times — this is the fastest 3.5" optical on the market today. We've done plenty of testing right here

Fujitsu DynaMo 128MB Optical Drive998.00



Color & Greyscale Scanners

UMAX UC-630 With PhotoShop LE 2.5	\$898
UMAX UC-630 With PhotoShop 2.5	\$1098
UMAX UC-840 With PhotoShop 2.5	\$1298
UMAX UC-1260 With PhotoShop 2.5	\$1898
Umax Scan Office Greyscale Scanner With Typereader OCR Software, Ofoto and Publish It, An incredible OCR package with over \$1000 in software alone,	\$898
Attachments For All Umax Scanners: Transparency/Slide Scanner \$698 Automatic Document	nt Feeder\$428

MACDIRECT - YOUR HARD DRIVE HEADQUARTERS!

Fujitsu Drives Internal External	Conner Drives Internal External	Seagate Drives Internal External
105 MB 3.5° LPS\$198\$258	C 85 MB 3.5"\$188\$248	1.2 Gig 3.5"\$1148\$1198
185 MB 3.5"\$238\$298	C 170 MB 3.5"\$238\$298	2.4 Gig 3.25"\$2148\$2198
520 MB 3.5"\$738\$798	C 212 MB 3.5"\$298\$358	2.4 Gig Barracuda 3.5" .\$2448\$2498
1.1 Gig 3.5"\$1148\$1248	C 340 MB 3.5"\$398\$458	2.1 Gig Wren 9 5.25"\$1698\$1798
2.06 Gig 5.25"\$2098\$2198	C 540 MB 3.5"\$738\$798	1.6 Gig Elite 1 5.25"\$1848\$1948
2.4 Gig 5.25"\$2348\$2448	C 1.3 Gig 3.5"\$1148\$1248	2.4 Gig Elite 2 5.25"\$2198\$2298
Toshiba Drives Internal External 1.2 Gig 3.5" \$998 \$1098 830 MB 3.5" \$898 \$998 213 MB 2.5" Powerbook \$538 \$648	SyQuest Drives 44 MB & free cartridge\$388 88 MB & free cartridge\$498 88C MB & free cartridge\$528 105 MB & free cartridge\$648	3.4 Gig Elite 3 5.25"\$2948\$3048 Media 44 MB cartridge\$65 105 MB cartridge\$18 90mm DAT\$18 60mmDAT\$16 All Drives come with a Money-Back 30 Day Guarantee!

800-621-8462

or Fax us at: 312-664-9784

Hours: 8:30 - 8:00 CST, Saturdays 10:00 - 4:00 Technical Support (8:30-5:00) 800:759-2133 Circle 58 on reader service card

60 East Chestnut - 145, Chicago, IL 60611

No charge Visa or Mastercard, Amex accepted, COD, Telecheck Approved Checks, Cov., Corp., Univ., P.O.s welcome. All new drives, preformatted with latest stable system software. Factory warranty. Bracket, cables and software included. 30 Day Money back Guarantee covers drive products only. Return Authorization number required for returns. Prices, terms and availability subject to change without notice.

Products...Price...Now!





SuperMatch 17°T 17" Multimode Sony Trinitron display.

UMAX°



UMax UC 630LE 600 dpi, 24-bit color with Photoshop LE. Shown with Transparency Option. Call for price.

1099

Macintosh



Mac LC III 4MB RAM/80MB HD LC III 4/40 with 14" color display & keyboard \$1,699

Displays & Cards



SE/30 Color Cards 8-bit/16-bit/24-bit 299/Call/Call

LC, LC II, LC III Color Cards 8-bit /16-bit/24-bit Call/Call/Call LTV lets LC's work w/any TV 299

Mac II 24-bit color card

Cards also available for Mac Plus & Classics. Call for info & prices!

Sony Trinitron 14" /16" Call/Call E-Machines T16 II/T20 XL 1295/2595 E-Machines Presenter for pwrbooks 449 Magnovox 14" color display 399 SuperMatch 20" TXL Trintron 2595

15" Color Display 599 17" Multimode Color Trinitron 1199 Color Max Turbo 24-bit card 879 20" Color Trinitron display 1999

MW Editor's Choice 5/93 21" SilverView Pro (mono/GS) 1099

Scanners





Tamarack Artiscan 8000C

800dpi, 24-bit color w/ Colorshop

Printers



Drives & Storage







Mac Systems

Mac Centris 610 Color System \$1999 4 MB RAM/80HD, 14" Color Trinitron Display, Apple Keyboard & System 7.

Mac Centris 650 Color System \$4999 8 MB RAM/230HD, w/Etherner, FPU, 16" Trinitron Display, 24-bit color card, Apple ext. Keyboard & System 7.

Centris 610, 4/80 Centris 650, 8/230 Quadra 800 8/230 PowerBooks 160, 180 & Duos Call Call

Modems



Hayes ACCURA 144+FAX 144 V.32bis/14,400 Data + 14,400 bps Send/Receive Fax up to 57,600 bps data V.42bis data compression.

Hayes ACCURA 24

Call for prices on complete line.

1555 SHERMAN AVENUE -

SUITE 361 • EVANSTON, IL 60201



MacNews Hours: M-TH 8am-7pm; Fri til 6pm (CT) Sat 10am-2pm

24hr Fax 312-871-4556 • International Orders Welcomed

Apple: Mac are trademarks of Apple Computer. Prices subject to change without notice. All returned orders may be subject to a minimum 15% restocking fee plus return shipping. Call for manufacturers RMA before returning. All warranties on Macintosh or Apple brand products sold by MacNews will be honored by MacNews or its authorized agents only. All other manufacturers warranties still apply. Circle 172 on reader service card MACWORLD

SEE US AT MACWORLD EXPO BOOTH #5634 WTC

800-624-2926

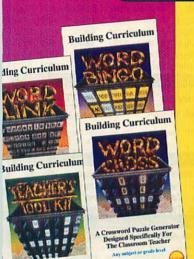
USA/Canada



708-888-8300

Illinois

Your #1 Source for Educational Software & Technology



HE BRAIN

The fate of this

patient is in your hands!

Cartoon

Character

(9)

RESOURCES

PARENTS AND TEACHERS:

Buy where the schools buy and SAVE up to 60% every day!

Word Bingo

\$2095 M

Word Cross \$26.95 Word Link \$27.95 Teacher's Toolkit \$62.95

G-Netix

\$37⁹⁵

MAC

(Retail \$69.95)

Surgeon 3 – The Brain

\$2795

MAC

(Retail \$49.95) Color Version \$32.95

QuickToons – Classic Cartoons

\$3295 MAC

CD-ROM (Retail \$49.00)

Betty Boop, Porky Pig, Daffy Duck and more!

Kid Works 2

\$3395

School Version \$59.95 Hard disk required.

The Adventures of Pinocchio

4995

171HC

School Version \$52.95 CD-ROM Version \$52.95

MacKids Turbo Math Facts

\$2795 MAC

(Retail \$49.95)

Yearn 2 Learn

\$4295

MAC

(Retail S64.95)
pyd: 1958 United Feature Syndicate, Inc.

Lab Packs and Network Versions are available. Call for details.



FREE Educational Macintosh Catalog!

800-624-2926 USA/Canada 708-888-8300 Illinois

Educational Resources FAX 708-888-8499/8689 1550 Executive Drive, Elgin, IL 60123



Checks & School P.O.s welcome • \$25 min. on charge cards • Free shipping over \$400 in U.S.
• Under \$400 add 5% shipping with 55 min. • Canada under \$200 add 10% with \$6 min. / over \$200, add 5% – also add 7% GST • Prices effective through October 31, 1993

Circle 28 on reader service card





rect onnections

800-572-4305

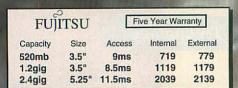
30 Day Money-Back

Tech: 612-937-9604 Fax: 612-937-6285 Hours: M-F 8:00 am - 6:00 pm CST









and and	Seagate	Five	Year Warr	anty
Capacity	Size	Access	Internal	External
283mb	3.5"	16ms	339	399*
344mb	3.5"	12ms	451	511
600mb	3.5"	10.5ms	889	949
1.2gig	3.5"	9ms	1089	1149
1.6gig	5.25"	15ms	1289	1348
2.2gig	5.25"	12ms	1589	1689
2.4gig	5.25"	11ms	2039	2139
2.5gig	3.5"	8ms	2229	2289
3.4gig	5.25"	10ms	2729	2829

H	litachi		Five Year	Warranty
Capacity	Size	Access	Internal	External
1.2gig	3.5"	11.8ms	999	1049
1.6gig	3.5"	11.8ms	1539	1599
3.7gig	5.25"	12.8ms	2729	2829



Optica	I Drives ne Cartridge One	ear Warranty		
Capacity	Model	Access	Ext	
128mb	Ricoh	30ms	855	
128mb	Fujitsu	30ms	855	
650mb	Ricoh Hyperspace	28ms	1999	
1.0gig	Panasonic	90ms	2999	

CD ROMS	One Year warranty	
oshiba 3401 nparalleled speed and ifly integrated audio.d ives, MPC compliant, lulti-session photo CD	ouble speed and supports	

Texel 3024

Multi-session photo CD,

265ms access time, scsi II,

Dual Speed, Audio Output,

451 All CD ROMs are bundled with "Publish It" or "Atlas" Other CD's available.

All CD ROM Drives are Bundled with "Publish It" or "Atlas"

kup Systems tape and software			
Model	Media	Int	Ext
Archive Viper	DC6250	459	499
Archive Viper	DC6250	619	659
Archive 4320	4mm	939	999
ArchiveTurbo	4mm	1199	1259
Exabyte 4200	4mm	999	1059
Exabyte 8205	8mm	1506	1659
Exabyte 8505	8mm	2224	2379
	Model Archive Viper Archive Viper Archive 4320 ArchiveTurbo Exabyte 4200 Exabyte 8205	tape and software Model Media Archive Viper Archive Viper DC6250 Archive 4320 ArchiveTurbo Exabyte 4200 Exabyte 8205 Media Media Media Media Archive Uper DC6250 4mm 4mm Exabyte 8205	tape and software one Yr. Warranty on all off Model Media Int Archive Viper DC6250 459 Archive 4320 4mm 939 ArchiveTurbo 4mm 1199 Exabyte 4200 4mm 999 Exabyte 8205 8mm 1506

Scar	nners	One Year Warranty	
Ricoh	FSI Color. True 24	100 dpi. One pass flatbed.	3500
Ricoh		e pass flatbed Scanner. If gray, 8.5" x 14"	999

N	ledia	No.	128mb Optical	35	
60m	Tape	16	600mb Optical	165	
90m	Tape	18	250mb Tape	35	
112m	Tape	18	1.0gig Optical	179	
		- W-			

Direct Connections 7950 Wallace Road Eden Praire, MN 55344

Unlimited Tech Support. We stand behind our products. No surcharge for Visa/M.C.. Highest quality, best service, greatest value. Educational Government, and Corporate P.O.'s accepted. All manufacturer's warranties are honored by Direct Connections as well as the original manu-facturer. Prices subject to change. Please call for RMA if to have returns accepted. International Orders welcomed. All credit cards verified for security. 30 Day money back except freight expense. A variety of Lease Options available. Compare us to anyone

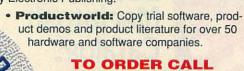
Circle 121 on reader service card

I WIIKE I:IIII D AUII VZK E

ONLY \$29.95! ORDER NOW!

This new CD ROM is jam-packed with:

- Inside Macworld: Get the inside scoop on what's new at Macworld Magazine. This issue features a conversation with Macworld's editor-in-chief, Adrien Mello.
- · World-Class Awards: Once a year we turn to you, our readers, for recommendations on which Macintosh products will receive the coveted Macworld World-Class Award. Click on any hardware or software category to see who won.
- Spotlights: Special spotlights feature QuickTime movies and product demonstrations for Aldus, Claris, EFI, Symantec and Sony Electronic Publishing.



800-821-1177 ext. 141 **FAX ORDERS CALL** 404-426-1044

SYSTEM REQUIREMENTS: A QuickTime-capable Macintosh, 13" or larger color monitor, 5 mb of RAM (8 mb preferred), System 7.0 or later, and a Macintoshcompatible CD ROM drive. QuickTime is a registered trademark of Apple Computer, Inc.

Macworld Resource CD Order Form

☐ Yes! Please send me Volume Two-Issue One
of the Macworld Resource CD for the SPECIAL
LOW PRICE of \$29.95

Company			
Address			
City		State	
ZipTel	lephone		
Payment enclosed:	☐ Check	□VISA	□мс
Card#			

Complete and mail with payment to: **MACWORLD CD VENTURES** PO BOX 105443 **ATLANTA, GA 30348-5443**

Foreign orders add \$12.50. MA, NJ, CA and IL orders add applicable sales tax. 3200912



(800) 243-4IMS

International Mac Specialists 15502 Mosher Avenue Tustin, CA 92680 Int. (714) 259-7636 24 hour FAX (714) 259-7850 AppleLink®: IMS.TUSTIN

				_	
Unform	atted Capacity	• Form	•(ms)		•Ext.
	• Model	Factor		•Int.	
	OLI				
FUJIT.	Now shipp	ing with F	WB Hai	d Disk T	oolKit™
520MB	M2624FA	3.5 HH	9	\$779	\$839
1.1GB	M2694SA	3.5 HH	8.5	\$1199	S1259
1.2GB	M2266SA	5.25 FH	14.5	\$1245	\$1345
2.0GB	M2652SA	5.25 FH	14.5	S1999	\$2099
2.4GB	M2654SA	5.25 FH	14.5	S2299	\$2399
 Five year was 	rranty			editi i iii	
QUAL	NTUM				
42MB	ELS42	3.5 1"	19	\$169	\$229
85MB	ELS85	3.5 1"	17	\$195	\$255
127MB	ELS127	3.5 1"	17	\$219	\$279
170MB	ELS170	3.5 1"	17	\$239	\$299
240MB	LPS240	3.5 1"	10	\$325	\$385
525MB	LPS525	3.5 1"	10	\$839	\$899
700MB	PRO700	3.5 HH	10	\$1075	\$1135
1.0GB	PRO1050	3.5 HH	10	\$1119	\$1179
1.2GB	PRO1225	3.5 HH	10	\$1279	\$1339
80MB	Go•Drive	2.5	17	\$289	\$379
120MB	Go•Drive	2.5	17	5329	\$419
160MB	Go•Drive	2.5	17	S469	\$559
· ELS, LPS, PR	O two year warranty		ESU I	010	4007
• GO•drives o	ne year warranty				
CVOI	IEST				
0160	E31			Single	Dual
44MB	IMS 44MB External			\$379	\$695
88MB	IMS 88MB External			\$479	\$875
88MB	IMS 88C External	NEW!		\$559	\$1045
105MB	IMS 105MB External	NEW!		\$699	
44MB	44MB Cartridge			\$64	
88MB	88MB Cartridge			\$99	
105MB	105MB Cartridge			\$79	
 Drives ship w Drives have t 	with one cartridge two year warranty				
MAX	TOR				
120MB	7120	3.5 1"	15	\$215	\$280
207MB	7213	3.5 1"	15	\$309	\$369
330MB	LXT-340	3.5 HH	15	\$569	\$629
540MB	MXT-540SL	3.5 HH	8.5	\$899	\$959
1.2GB	MXT-1240S	3.5 HH	8.5	\$1429	\$1489
1.2GB	PO-12S	5.25 FH	13	\$1149	\$1249
1.7GB	P1-17S	5.25 FH	13	\$1399	\$1499
• 3.5" drives on	ne year warranty wo year warranty				
• 5.25 drives t	wo year warranty				
SEAG	ATE				
1.2GB	ST11200N	3.5 HH	10.5	\$1149	\$1209
2.1GB	ST42100N	5.25 FH	12.9	\$1699	\$1799
1.6GB	ST41600N	5.25 FH	11.5	\$1809	\$1909
2.4GB	ST42400N	5.25 FH	11	52399	\$2499
3.4GB	ST43400N	5.25 FH	11	52949	\$3049
One year war	rranty				
MICE	OPOLIS				
660MB	1624	5.25 HH	14.5	51219	\$1279
1.0GB	2112	3.5 HH	10	\$1199	\$1259
2.0GB	1924	5.25 FH	10	\$2499	\$2599
2.0GD	1747	J.2. 111	10	42.177	42000

UMAX	
Color Scorpers LICAN	51075
UCASA	\$124x \$29xx
Transparency Adapte * LSMAX scatters as	1 W71/4 20 W / Auliodae
PhotoShop*** Softwar	
SIGMA E	ESIG
▼ ColorMax™ 15	
for PowerBook 160, 180	and Duo cor
8	1
4	
POWEDDO	OV

8" ArtZ ADB Tablet \$300 9" Standard 12" Standard 8" Standard 8" Electrostade \$10 actudes Pressure Pen. \$1059

NS MONITORS

nputers



for Mac Plus, Classic, Classic II, SE, SE/30 & PowerBook computers

WERBOOK

PowerBook Cable	
HDI-30 ~ 50 Centronics	\$39
Power Pad (keypad)	\$89
PowerBook Memory	(Call)
PowerBook Battery	
for 140/145/160/170/180	\$65
Battery Charger	\$99

TOSHIBA 205MB HARD DRIVE

Internal for the PowerBook 2.5" MK224FB-S ... \$579

Modems

24/96 PowerTwin

Internal 2400/data. 9600/send 4800/receive fax

\$129

14.4 PowerTwin

Internal 14.4 data/fax \$299

 Modems ship with software and all necessary cabling.

MO OPTIC

MO Cartridge 600MB \$99 MO Cartridge 128MB \$40

· Industry standard ISO format.

. 5.25" Cartridges available in 1024 or 512 byte/sector size.

DAVSTAR

PowerCache - 33, 40, & 50 MHz Turbocharged Accelerator

Super performance for ALL software applications. Accelerates everything your computer does. From Quickdraw screen refreshes to spell-checking your documents, the

PowerCache turbocharges your computer transparently."
Classic, Color Classic, SE, SE/30, LC, LC II, II, IIx, IIcx, IIci, IIsi, IIvi, IIvx, Performa 400 and 600 - adapter required for all but the IIci, IIvi, IIvx and Performa 600. w/FPU PowerCache **FastCache**

33МНz \$459 40MHz \$545 \$629 \$709 \$839 50MHz PowerCache Adapter IIci (64k) Turbo 040 Accelerators

25MHz Turbo 040 33MHz Turbo 040 \$1329

DiskRunner - NEW!! "Increase the speed of your drive today!" \$599

w/FPU Turbo (128k) Quadra 700/900 Quadra 800/950 \$249 \$375 \$349 \$199

Charger "Incredibly fast NuBus application accelerator for Adobe PhotoShop™.'

\$809

DRIVE HOUSINGS



· Five year warranty

Full Height \$145 Half Height \$85 2.5" Mini Housing

- Closed or Open Front Bezel. Includes all necessary cabling & 'FWB Hard Disk ToolKit™' formatting software.
- 110/220 VAC auto switching power supply. Full Height cabinet will hold two 3.5" or 5.25" HH drives.
- University & Corporate P.O.'s Cheerfully Accepted.
- Visa/Mastercard No Surcharge.
- International Inquiries & Volume Purchases Are Our Specialty.
- Toll Free Technical Support.

PRIED ENGINEERING

Accelerators for Mac LC, LCII, Performa 400, & Color Classic w/FPU \$505 40MHz \$369 FransWarp 4340 for Mac SE TransWarp 1325 25MHz \$199 40MHz \$259 w/FPU \$289 TransWarp 1340 w/FPU \$389 for Mac Classic TransWarp 2325 TransWarp 2340 25MHz \$199 40MHz \$259 w/FPU \$389

Prices and product availability subject to change without notice. Not responsible for typographical errors. Apple, the Apple logo, and Macintosh are registered trademarks of Apple Computer, Inc. All brand names and product names are trademarks or registered trademarks of their respective owners.



System Upgrade Monitors Accelerators Scanners

Recycle Your Mac with MicroMac!

MultiSpeed Accelerator

- Up to 830% performance increase for the Mac Plus, SE
- and Classic
 Fully compatible with
 System 6 and 7
 Four SIMM slots for
- ultra-fast 32-bit memory Up to 16MB of
- physical or virtual memory with optional Connectix Virtual 3.2
- software 68882 Math co-
- processor socket Installs in Plus or Classic with optional Adapter Board



DESCRIPTION OF THE PROPERTY OF
25MHz 68030 MultiSpeed
32MHz 68030 MultiSpeed\$398
Plus/Classic Adapter\$40
1MB SIMMs 60ns\$39
1MB SIMMs 45ns\$41
68882 25MHz\$75
68882 32MHz\$125
Virtual 3.02 Connectix \$80

MicroMac Upgrade System

- Increase the screen size of your Plus, SE or SE/30 up to 500%
- Increase the performance of your Plus or SE up to 830%
 Add color to your
- SE/30 Save desktop space with state-of-the-art slimline enclosure
 Extend the life of your

- Extend the life of your Mac with new universal power supply & fan
 Add crisp 15* full page display for \$299
 Add fast, internal hard drive to the MicroMac



MicroMac Plus & 25MHz 68030 MultiSpeedS MicroMac SE & 25MHz 68030

MultiSpeed......S699 MicroMac SE/30 w/8-bit color and 14" Super VGA monitor \$999

SIMMdoubler II

- · Double the SIMM capacity of your Mac II, IIx, Ilcx and Ilci
- Eliminate need for costly ROM upgrade on Mac II
- Special SIMMs no longer necessary for Mac II
- Preserve your investment by incrementally increasing memory
- 10-Minute QuickInstall



SIMMdoubler II Set of four\$139

MicroMac Technology

27111 Aliso Creek Rd. Suite 145 Aliso Viejo, CA 92656-3366 USA Phone: 714.362.1000 Fax: 714.362.5428

CIRCLE 579 ON READER SERVICE CARD

AicroMac Upgrade Products

For the Latest in color LCD projection panels and projectors call the experts. Widest Product Selection, Discount Prices, Money-Back Guarantee.





nelight 101 The Embarcadero, Ste. 100-A, San Francisco, California 94105. Hours: 6:30 to 5:30 PST, 9:30 to 8:30 EST, VOICE: 415 772 5800 FAX: 415 986 3817



CIRCLE 578 ON READER SERVICE CARD



Boost the performance of your PowerBook with an F-Series™ Upgrade from Digital Eclipse.

The F/25" speeds up PowerBook 140s by 60% (to 25MHz) and includes a 68882 math coprocessor. The F/25 effectively transforms a 140 into a 170 but without the active matrix screen. The F/33" effectively transforms a Powerbook 160 into a 180 (to 33MHz) and includes a 68882 math coprocessor.

SPECIAL OFFER F/25 - \$379 F/33 - \$419
Free round-trip, 2nd day air shipping included.

DIGITAL ECLIPSE 5515 Doyle Street Nº 1, Emeryville, CA 94608 1-800-289-3374, 510-547-6101, Fax: 510-547-6104, ALINK: DESI

CIRCLE 576 ON READER SERVICE CARD

What You See What

The most effective and economic desktop scanning solution for the professional who demands the highest resolutions for scanning crisper, more realistic color and line-art images.

Choose from these features and see for yourself: 8.5" X 14" flatbed scanner with a single light, 3 pass scanning that offers 24, 16 and 8 bit support for color, grayscale and line art modes,



The SpectrumScan comes in 3 configurations to meet your needs:

800 dpi resolution for both 24 bit color and line art 1600 dpi for 32bit color and 3200 dpi for line art 2400 dpi for 32bit color and 4800 dpi for line art

International and domestic dealer inquiries welcome, please contact: SPARK ComputerGrafik, GmbH HammerLand Straße 18 SPARK Trading International, Inc. 1939 Waukegan Road, Ste 107 Glenview, IL 60025 — USA Tel (708) 998-6640 • Fax 998-8840

2000 Hamburg 26 — Germany Tel 49 40 251 80 85 • Fax 251 80 88

CIRCLE 581 ON READER SERVICE CARD

Electronic Books Graphics Music Training **Business**





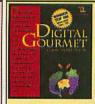


Now you can print PostScript text and oraphics to non-PostScript printers from Apple, Canon, Hewlett-Packard. GCC, Epson and others. Supports lots of printers incl.

DeskWriter, Laser LS, StyleWriter II, Apple Color. Supports Quark, Illustrator, Freehand, PageMaker, EPS clip art, color PostScript & TrueType. Convert any file into PICT, TIFF or EPS. T-Script \$145, Basic \$85, Deluxe \$495

DIGITAL GOURMET





Award winning electronic cookbook with 1000 recipes. Add as many recipes as you wish, scale serving size. Print recipe, shopping

lists, nutritional information and take it to the kitchen. Extensive search options. Deluxe includes additional 5000 recipes from around the world, also Digital Bartender with 500 alcoholic and nonalcoholic drinks. Bon Appétit! Digital Gourmet \$49, DG Deluxe \$145

Products available through major mail order companies. MacWorld Expo * Boston * Booth #5261

TeleTypesetting 311 Harvard St., Brookline, MA 02146 (617) 734-9700, Fax: (617) 734-3974

CIRCLE 591 ON READER SERVICE CARD

CIRCLE 592 ON READER SERVICE CARD



AS BILLBOARDS BACKDROPS TRADESHOW EXHIBITS

THE ONLY FAST, EASY, **ECONOMICAL WAY TO** PRINT SOMETHING BIG.



Using PosterWorks' you'll quickly place, resize and crop artwork from your favorite applications, including FreeHand, Illustrator, PageMaker, XPress' and Photoshop'— on a pasteboard up to 10,000 square feet.

With variable tile sizes, gaps between tiles, overlaps, and hundreds of professional large-format production tools, PosterWorks will drive your PostScript printer beyond the bounds of any other desktop application.

And, by sending layouts at final size to a PosterWorks Large-Format Service Bureau, you will have affordable access to the latest color printers and colossal sheets. Full color, Laminated, Big.

Now at MacWarehouse! 1-800-255-6227 Info: (617) 338-2222 (617) 338-2223 fax

All hadewards are properly of their respective purses. S. H. Pierce & Co. Suite 323 Building 600, One Kendall Square, Combridge, MA 02139

TRADESHOW EXHIBITS MURALS BILLBOARDS BACKDROPS

CIRCLE 587 ON READER SERVICE CARD

SOMETHING FOR EVERYONE! Both programs compatible with MIDI (but MIDI is not required.) SONGWORKS PRACTICA MUSICA New! Your songwriting partner automatically notates your melody, suggests chords, invents endless tune ideas, aligns lyrics, plays, transposes, prints, \$125,00 Your personal music tutor provides ear training and music theory from beginning to advanced. Includes textbook. \$125.00 AccUser ARS NOVA • 1-800-445-4866 • Box 637 • KIRKLAND, WA 98083

CIRCLE 595 ON READER SERVICE CARD



Make check or money order out to Momentum Software. Or call (703) 953-1973.

ColorDesign 1.0 features: ·Dozens of symmetry and tiling options.

ColorDesign 1.0

Just \$39.95 Create your own designs for use in graphics, textiles, multimedia, and education.

Texture generator and Emblem importer.

Computer-generated designs.

·Infinite combinations of colors, shapes, and symmetry.

Requires Mac II or above with 8 Meg RAM.

The possibilities are endless.











Momentum Software • 209 Wilson Avenue • Blacksburg, VA 24060 • (703) 953-1973

CIRCLE 588 ON READER SERVICE CARD

Learn 4D® or MM Director® the EASY WAY...ON VIDEO!

Manuals difficult to learn from? Let experts show you how. Step by step instruction.

Ten tapes on 4D8 including VERSION 3.0

Level 1 three tape set \$159.95 Level 2 five tape set \$249.95

V 3.0 two tape set \$99.95

Complete ten tape 4D® training \$475.95 Three tapes on creating animation including professional techniques with MM Director® VERSION 3.0

Complete three tape MM Director® Training \$149.95 Individual tapes \$59.95



CIRCLE 577 ON READER SERVICE CARD

Expert Advisor Video" 22323 Sherman Way Bldg. #6, Suite 200 West Hills, CA 91303

30 day Money Back Guarantee

- American Express
- MasterCard / VISA
- · Written POs

TalkingKeys Pro

System 7.0 or above

Speech Output for the Macintosh

> Uses digitized human speech!

Great Proof Reader

Learn to Read & Speak English Helps the Blind & Disabled

Displays pictures while reading to you!

Read R 12M love the pictures.



\$79.00 ice includes shipping MC/Visa accepted

To Order Call: (303) 422-0757

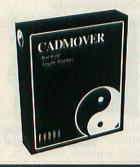
Graham Software Co. 8609 Ingalls Circle Arvada, CO 80003

CIRCLE 590 ON READER SERVICE CARD



Graphics Translators Bar Code Business

Don't get frustrated... get CADMOVE Real World Graphic Translator



No other translator even comes close... Guaranteed!

703.532.0213

IMPORT & EXPORT

IGES (v.3, 4 & 5)

CGM

DXF (v.9, 10 & 11)

HPGL

PICT

EPSF (AdobeTM 1.1 & 88)

3DGF

MiniCAD & MiniCAD+ (v.3.x)

Sculpt 3D

DDES2/IT8.6*

Gerber Plotter*

Stereolithography* And Many More... System 7 compatable

• 32 bit clean

Background operation

Batch file processing

Now if you order **CADMOVER** by 8/31/93 - Get

CIRCLE 583 ON READER SERVICE CARD

Keystrokes to Bar Code in seconds!



- ► NEW VERSION- Now includes full featured labeling program! Call for upgrade info.
- Choose: UPC/EAN/ISBN · Code 39 Interleaved 2 of 5 · POSTNET/FIM
- Bar code fonts compatible with virtually any Macintosh® application.
- ▶ 90 day unconditional money-back

Call the Bar Code Experts This is the best product of its kind, Bear Rock 800 232-7625

4140 Mother Lode Dr., Ste. 100 - Shingle Springs, CA 95682 916 672-0244 - Facsimile 916 672-1103

and it's reasonably priced too."

-MacUser review #### 1/2

CIRCLE 589 ON READER SERVICE CARD



Presenting the New Look!

1-800-767-0035 1-703-273-5600 Fax: 1-703-273-3866

> Your Competitive Edge in the New International

> > Marketplace.



WER TRANSLATOR

Now Your Mac Can Speak Business in 5 Languages

Word Processor Compatible Full Sentence Accuracy Multi-User • Multiple Platform Options

PC/MS Dos Mac0s 08/2 UNIX

Subject **Dictionaries** for Maximum Accuracy.

> Spanish: French • German Russian • English

CIRCLE 503 ON READER SERVICE CARD

Multimedia Accessories Networking **Printer Refills On-Line Services**



Turn Your Macintosh Into A Hi8 Video Editing **And QuickTime Capturing System**



...and still have money to spare.

Connect your Macintosh to Sony's Vdeck or Vbox. Use our Paradise software and you'll have a video editing system that is easy-to-use and affordable.

Imagine, a system that:

- is frame accurate (Time Code Based)
- · creates a video database
- creates QuickTime movies
- · features Hi8 quality
- · features Thumbnail views
- · and much more.

All of this capability at a very affordable price. For more information, or to order VideoParadise, OT-Paradise, Sony Monitor, Vdeck, or Vbox, contact:

Cupertino, CA 95016

Ph: 408 • 725 • 2810 Fx: 408 • 725 • 0309

Come See Us At The Sony Booth # 3122 **Boston** MacWorld '93

CIRCLE 596 ON READER SERVICE CARD

Mac Panion™ Adjustable Tuck-Away **Keyboard Shelf with Mouse Tray**



Turns any Desk or Table into a Comfortable Mac Panion' **Work Center**

Easy motion System provides complete adjustability, with Height and Tilt Lock, plus 360° Swivel Action.

The Anti CTS Wrist Support eliminates strain to Arm, Shoulder and Neck.

Includes both left or right handed slide-out Mouse Tray with "Optical Pad".



CIRCLE 586 ON READER SERVICE CARD

IRCLE 593 ON READER SERVICE CARD

Smart Alarms 7 & Appointments 7

All NEW Smart Alarms 7 is the simplest and most reliable reminder system available. Full System 7, PowerBook, Centris, and Quadra compatibility. You can set reminders from minutes to years into the future; set warnings ahead of reminders; set by day of month (i.e. last Monday of month); trigger macros & even snooze them to return later. Set reminders directly from Appointments 7 and MacList (also included). Smart Alarms 7 reminds you of

MACWORLD your future and remembers your past with a new archive function. **Appointments 7** gives you the freedom to format the layout by any time increment to suit your needs. Use it for your To-Do list! Single, Multi-user network versions and site licences available. am SOFTWARE USA, POBox 4036, Meriden, CT 06450 203/630-0055

The Economical **Inkjet Printer Refill**

Introducing JetInc.™ from DGR Technologies. The economical refill for your Apple StyleWriter & Hewlett Packard DeskWriter inkjet printer.



CIRCLE 584 ON READER SERVICE CARD

Explore the Internet-FREE!

DELPHI, a leading international online service, now offers full access to the Internet. You can explore this incredible electronic network with no risk. You get 5 hours of evening/weekend access to try it out for free!

Use electronic mail to exchange messages with over 10 million people throughout the world. Download programs and files using "FTP," connect in real-time to other networks using "Telnet," and participate in "Usenet Newsgroups" the world's largest bulletin board with over 3500 topics. If you're not familiar with these terms, don't

worry; DELPHI has expert online assistants and a large collection of help files, books, and other resources to help you get started.

After the free trial you can choose from two low-cost membership plans. With rates as low as S1 per hour, no other online service offers so much for so little



5-Hour Free Trial!

Dial by modem, 1-800-365-4636* Press Return once or twice At Username, enter JOINDELPHI At Password, enter MCW39

Send e-mail to INFO@delphi.com

*Current Internet users can Telnet to delphi com instead Complete details are provided during the toll-free registration



Hardware

Bar Code

Macintosh Bar Code Headquarters

BAR CODE READERS

 Top rated by Independent review!



- 1 or 2 scanners per reader
- For all Macintosh models.
- · European Keyboards Supported
- · Attaches through ADB as 2nd Keyboard
- · Wand, CCD or Laser input
- 2of5, UPC/EAN, 128, MSI, Code 39
- Complete with Laser Scanner \$1295
- Complete with Steel Wand \$399

Swiss Office:

Rütistrasse 6 9050 Appenzell, Switzerland 71 87 51 17 fax • 71 87 51 15 **US Office:**

3004 Mission Street Santa Cruz, CA 95060 408-458-9964 fax 408-458-9938

PORTABLE BAR CODE READERS

Battery Operated Reader with 64K or 256K Memory

36 Key Keyboard, 4 x 20 Display for Prompts

- UPC/EAN, Code 128, I 2of5, Codabar, MSI, Code 39, etc.
- **Custom Voice Prompts Option** (Record Your Words in any Language)

"The WDP Reader is highly reliable and easy to use. Brett Fifield, Bitstream Inc.

- · Real Time Clock for date/time stamps Downloaded Tables
- · Complete 64K Unit with Laser - \$1734
- Complete 64K Unit with Wand \$799

Call for

Catalog

Ordering is Easy!



- Free "800" Support Qualified P.O's Accepted
- 2 Year Warranty on Readers
- Same Day Shipping
- Free UPS Blue in US
- 30 Day Money Back Guarantee

In US or Canada Call Toll Free

In Europe call information for Toll Free numbers to our Swiss Office

Bar Code Fonts Too!

BAR CODE & MAGNETIC STRIPE READERS FOR ALL **MACINTOSH COMPUTERS**

- Connects through keyboard port (ADB)

- Connects through Reyodard port (ADB)

 Requires no software drivers or power supply

 Does not affect performance of keyboard or mouse
 Industrial grade, heavy duly units
 Lifetime Warranhy "Uniscan 300 Series)
 Proven quality; in the industry since 1978!

 Also, Availables

Integrated ADB Laser Scanners Integrated ADB CCD Scanners Portable Bar Code Readers Bar Code Label Printing Programs & Fonts



4047 Transport Street Palo Alto, CA 94303 (800) 526-5920 or (415) 856-6833 Fax (415) 856-3843 Applelink: BARCODE

CIRCLE 441 ON READER SERVICE CARD

Communications

PowerBook & Mac Fax/Data Modem

DEALER PRICES AVAILABLE

14400bps. Send/Receive Fax & Data with error correction and data compression

3140 De La Cruz Blvd., Santa Clara, CA 95054 Intl. (408) 982-9667 FAX: (408) 982-9640

Call Now: 1-800-4 PKT • FAX .

√ Highest Quality and Lowest Price 5 Yr. Warranty and 30-Day Guarantee Power Access 144

External Desktop 144 External Pocket 144

Corp. Govt. and University P.O.s acc

CIRCLE 471 ON READER SERVICE CARD

Communications

Spectra

Fax Modems for Macintosh

1414 Pocket or InternalPB V.32bis/V.42bis 14.4K bps

V.32bis/V.42bis 14.4K bps
Modern & 14.4K bps
ModRec Fax..........\$269.00

Visa / MC / Arnex / Corp. P.O. Welcome
All Products include Cable & STF Fax and Micro Phone LT Software 30 day money back guarantee

CIRCLE 491 ON READER SERVICE CARD

The Macworld Shopper® puts your company's name in front of the largest Macintosh audience—when they're ready to buy!

Computer Systems

NEW LOW PRICE ON PB 180 CHECK OUR CD ROM BUNDLES

Quadra 800 8/500 + CD \$4769 Centris 610 4/60, 8/230 \$1349,1899 \$2299,304 Centris 650 4/80,8/230 Quadra 800 8/230, 8/500 \$3799,446 Quadra 950 8/0, 8/230 \$4479,484 Powrbook 180 4/80.4/120 \$3199.351 NEC PORTABLE CD ROM BUNDLE \$ 23

Also: Powerbooks, Modems, Printers, Har Drives, Syquests, Opticals, Monitors, Memory, Accelerators and much more

MONEY BACK GUARANTEE I YR WARRANTY

800-889-8535

Tel. 516-864-8535 Fax 516-864-853

Genesys

354 Veterans Hwy, Commack, NY

Prices shown are subject to change Returns may be subject to restocking fe International sales specialists

CIRCLE 497 ON READER SERVICE CARD

Mac Blowou GUARANTEED LOWEST PRICES

MAC LC III 4-80//4-160 **CLASSIC COLOR 4-200** CENT 650 4-80//8-230 QUAD 800 8-230//8-500 QUAD 950 8-230//8-1GB

1399 2129//294 3699//419 4695//539

2699//299

3550//433

749/114

949//59

585//94

In Stoc

PowerBooks

160 4-80//4-120 165 C 4-120//4-230 180 4-120//4-230 DUO 230 4-80//4-120

PRINTERS PLI STORAGE 1699 Removable Syg.

QMS 420 TI PS17 1189 105ex//in 749//67 NEC II 95* 1049 88ex//in 599//52 HPIV MAC 1849 44ex//in 449//37 UMAX 630 1069 CD-ROM ext 64 HP IIC CD-ROM int 57 MONITORS

Radius TPD 19"//21 Sony 1604s//1430 Viewsonic 15"//17" Supermatch 20"//17" Cir Rasterops 20"/17" Cir Rasterops 15" mono

1599//97 1299//89 499 Microland
Your #1 Mac source

714- 261-8595 Fax: (714) 261-8694 World Wide Shipping





PECIALS

PowerBook 140 2/20 - \$995.00 Mac II 1/0 - \$479.00 Mac IIcx 1/0 - \$679.00 NEW EMAC DAT Drive - \$799.00

New Mac IIvx 4/230 - \$1,499.00 MAC PostScript Laser - \$699.00

(QMS PS-410: Like NEW/Factory Sealed w/wrnty, 300 dpi, Mac+IBM Autoswitch)

New Connor 543MB Int/Ext HD - \$629.00/\$679.00

AND MUCH MUCH MORE!

CPU's

IIvx 4/0 - \$1,225.00 IIfx 4/0 - \$1,895.00 Classic 2/40 - \$679.00 Classic II 4/40 - \$799.00 Quadra 700 4/230 - \$2,699.00 Quadra 900 4/0 - \$2,995.00 PowerBook 100, 140, 170 - \$Call •Call for Latest Pricing on Centris, LC III, PB, etc.

Printers

Personal LW NTR - \$899.00 Personal LW NT - \$799.00 Personal LW LS - \$549.00

OMS PRINTERS

•	NEW	USED
PS 815	\$1,399.00	\$1,099.00
PS 820	\$1,099.00	\$949.00
PS 820 TURBO	\$1,299.00	\$1,099.00
PS 825	\$1,499.00	N/A
PS 825 MR	N/A	\$1,599.00
PS 2220	\$3,599.00	N/A

PPLE PARTS

LW IInt Logic - \$129.00 LW IIntx Logic - \$479.00 Mac II Logic - \$299.00 Mac SE Logic (w/ROMS) - \$150.00 Power Supplies, Logics - \$Call ADB Mice (3rd Party) - \$35.00

Prices represent '2% Cash Discount!" - off Full Price.

SED

CPII's

Mac Plus - \$299.00 Mac SE 1/20 (800K) - \$399.00 Classic 2/40 - \$579.00 Classic II 2/40 - \$659.00 Mac SE/30 1/0 - \$849.00 Mac LC 2/40 - \$635.00 Mac LC II 4/40 - \$799.00 Mac IIsi 3/40 - \$799.00 Mac Ilox 4/80 - \$949.00 Mac IIci 1/0 - \$1,299.00 Portable 2/40 - \$649.00 Quadra 900 - \$2,795.00 PB 100, 140, 170 - \$Call for other configurations

AND MUCH MUCH MORE!

Monitor/Video

Apple 16" RGB - \$899.00 Apple 13" RGB - \$399.00 Apple 12" RGB - \$299.00 Apple 12" Mono - \$150.00 Apple 8 Bit Video Card - \$85.00 Apple 8-24GC Card - \$550.00 Apple Scanner - \$299.00 Apple One Scanner - \$549.00

Printers

Personal LW NTR - \$775.00 Personal LW NT - \$699.00 Personal LW LS - \$429.00 Laser IInt - \$895.00 Laser IIntx - \$1,095.00

RIVES

Ext. Drive Cases w/Cable - \$69.00 40 Int./Ext. - \$100.00/\$169.00 50 Int./Ext. - \$135.00/\$199.00 80 Int./Ext. - \$200.00/\$269.00 *Other Sizes Available!!

Used

PC Drive Card (SE or Mac II) - \$15.00 Radius Rocket (25MHz) -Apple 800K Ext. Floppy -\$99.00

Apple 5.25" Floppy (for IIe Card) - \$125.00 Radius 21" Color - \$1,499.00 Radius 19" Mono - \$599.00 Radius 21" Mono - \$799.00 Radius 21" Mono - \$549.00 Other Brands - CALL

XTRA SPECIALS

EMAC 2400B Ext. w/MNP5 - \$39.00 EMAC 24/96 Data/Fax (send+receive) Pocket Modem - \$69.00 Hayes 2400B Int. - \$25.00 Apple Personal 300/1200B - \$40.00 Apple IIci Cache Cards - \$35.00 MAC LC IIE Card - \$95.00 Syquest Carts - \$62.00 Micron Image Compression Card - \$50.00 Apple Personal LW Cassette Base \$79.00 EMAC Speedlink Ethernet +SE or SE/30 - \$15.00 EMAC Speedtalk PC Localtalk Card - \$45.00 Apple Portable Ext. Battery Recharger - \$65.00 SuperMac SuperMatch Color Calibrator - \$150.00

Returns at discretion of Mgmt./15% Restocking fee.

WE WANT TO BUY YOUR NEW/USED MAC EQUIPMENT



Systems & Parts PUBLISHING SYSTEMS Agfa, Howlek, Leaf, Oce, Sharp, Sony, Truevision Howlek D4000 Drum Scanner Agfa ProColor Premier CPU'S • Quadras (950 ...4199) • Mac lici, licx, lisi, LC • PowerBooks, Centris CARDS - Apple 0.24 GC • RasterOps 708+ 8 bit for 19" • RasterOps 24xli RasterOps 24STV. Radius DirectColor 24 Bit Accel.... Novell Etherports SE/SE 30 Shiva FastPath 4 Gateway. Shiva Ether SC Mac Irma 3270..... Apple Token Talk Card Apple Serial NuBus Card. DRIVES 40 MB Internal SCSI... Wren 330 MB Internal SCSI...... Maxtor 800 MB WORM... IMPHES Apple Scanner... Abaton 300/FD... Microtek 400G MONITORS Sony 19" Industrial Grade Trintron ... Mitsubishi 16" Color E-Machines ColorPage 15" w/ 8 Bit Card....999 Apple 12" Monochrome PRINTERS Apple ImageWriter Wide Carriage..... Apple ImageWriter SOFTWARE CLEARANCE PageMaker 3.02, FREE Upgrade to 5.0 40 Gracelan Unlimited Corp. Pack. . PARTS ALL APPLE/MACINTOSH PARTS CALL ALL MAC LOGIC BOARD UPGRADES. CALL ALL MAC POWER SUPPLIES. CALL ALL MAC POWER SUPPLIES. CALL FOHD Upgrade for Mac II or SE. CALL Wexus 55 for lits (lits faster than Quad 900). 799 OMS AMB, Legal Pack for 100 MDL 10. 499 BELOW COST SPECIALS **WE BUY MACS!!**

MACINTOSH CPUS LC III 4/80 1452 1252, 610 4/80 IISI 3/40 2370 826, 610 8/230/CD **IIVX 4/80** 2875 Call for 650 8/230 IIVX 5/80cd Lowest 650 8/230/CD 3452 IIVX 4/230 Prices POWERBOOK'S QUADRA'S 145B 4/40 1570 800 8/230 2218 3752, 160 4/80 800 8/500/CD Call. 165c 4/80 Cal 950 8/240 4796. 180 4/80 3295 950 64/1.2GB 7596. WORK GROUP 180 8/120 3770 180c 4/80 3870 95 16/230 6326 180c 14/200 Cal 95 32/1G RADIUS 7770. 32/230/500 t аре 9426. Precision 19 1995 SUPERMAC 2295 Precision 20s SuperMatch 20'2425. Preci. 24XK 798 SuperMatch 20T 2475. SHARP Scanner Call SuperMatch 21" 2495. JX-320+adobe Thunder 24 2195. JX-450+GPIB Thunderstorm 795. JX-610+GPIB Call Thu.storm Pro 2745. UMAX Scanner APPLE PRINTERS UC-630+adobe 1045 339. UC-840+photo 1195 StyleWri. II Pro 600 1896. UC-1200 shop Call Pro 630 2326. Transparanci 752. Microtek Scanner Select 300 Select 310 HP PRINTERS ScanMkr IIXE 1145 352. 35T Slidescan. D.Writer D.WriterC 696. B15MR D.Writer 550c 2550 D.Writer 1200c Call 3550 825MR 1852. CS 30i color PCP Laser PostScript Imtd.qty.\$ 899 EXPORT SPECIALISTS ON CALL Best Prices, Service, Delivery! No credit cards pleas COMPUTER national & CA (310) 398-3300 24HR. Fax line (310) 391-2488 3847 Grand View Blvd. Los Angeles, CA 90066 CIRCLE 508 ON READER SERVICE CARD

WE WELCOME INTERNATIONAL & DEALERS Centris, VX, LCIII 650 8-230 VX4-230 650 8-520 VX 4-80 CD 2945 1835 610 4-80 1445 LC III 4-160 1385 610 8-520 2185 QUADRA 800 QUADRA 950 950 8-0 800 8-520 CD 4550 800 8-520 Power Book 180 160 165C 3849 165c 4-80 180C 4-80 3325 145B 4-40 180 4-80 160 4-40 1899 170 2-80 1980 WE TRADE IN YOUR OLD MAC FOR A NEW MAC TRADE & UPGRADE Q700 to Q800 1645 LC/II TO LCIII CALL Ci to Q800 2475 CX TO C650 Ci to Cts650 1245 Cx to Q800 CALL LC Upgrade CALL Fx to Quadra CALL Ci Upgrade Upgrade to 800 Call CALL STORAGE Power Book 1G/2.4G 1575/2185 170 to 180C 2145 520/1.2G 690/1090 140 to 160 990 DAT 2G 1075 LOGIC BOARD 950/700 2395/1790 Ci / Si II 1440/390 CX/I C III 545 CALL FOR NON LISTED PRODUCT MONITORS, SCANNERS, PRINTERS INTERNATIONAL COMPUTER & TEL (310) 441-9181 FAX (310) 479-0124







Printers



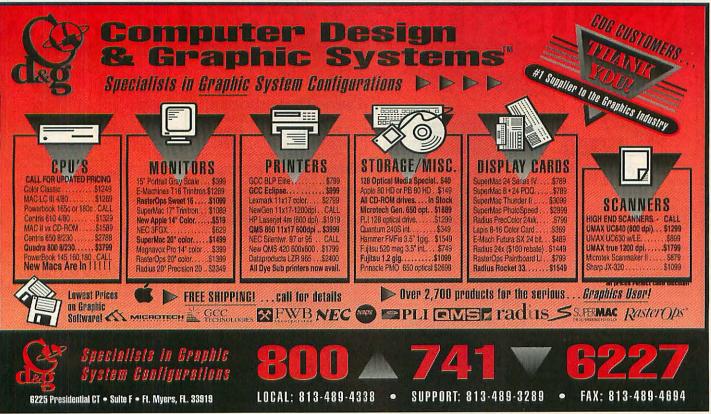
MACWORLD #1 in bringing Buyers and Sellers together!

Prices Subject to Change without notice

Corporate, Government, and University PO's Welcome. Prices reflect cash discounts. Mastercard, Visa, AMEX, & Discover Accepted International Sales 817.754.2120 Consultants/Dealers 817.754.2131 TeleFax 817.754.2345

300 South 13th St. • Waco, TX 76701





CIRCLE 419 ON READER SERVICE CARD

"We have been advertising in Macworld since 1990. The response has been outstanding. From small business to Fortune 500, our Macworld clients are the leaders in graphic design, constantly pushing the edge."

> Noelle Harris Neoview

Computers, Inc.

POWER BOOKS 4/80 3755 8/160 4395 180C 180C 14/213 5195 165C 4/80 2350 165C 8/120 2775 165C 14/213 3650 160 4/80 2097 8/120 2395 160 180 4/80 3362 180 14/213 4137 145B 4/40 1550 145B 4/80 1795

DUO Duo210 4/80 Duo210 8/80 1750 Duo230 4/80 2130 650 Duo230 4/120 2375 650 Duo Dock 895 650 Express Modem CALL QUADRA'S

880V CALL 800 8/0 3540 800 8/230 3740 8/0-CD 3950 800 8/525 4130 800 8/500CD 4595 800 800 72/1.2 7395 950 0/0 3995 16/525 5295 950 64/1.2 7395 4/80 2999

FPU for 610 & 650 40MB Upgrade for Powerbook 100 \$95.

Cito 800

P.B. 140 to 160

10837 Santa Monica Blvd. Los Angeles, CA 90025 Tel: (310) 470-7099 • Fax: (310) 470-8099

We Carry Everything for MAC f Since 1987

895/1195

CENTRIS LOGIC BOARDS 8/80 IIFX/Ci 1395/950 650/900 CALL/1650 950/800 2295/2550 NT/NTX 295/595 VX/Si 795/550 2920 650 8/230-CD 3345 16/525 8/230 650 3795 610 610 1895 8/230-CD 2250 610 4/801 5 5 0 EXCHANGE APPLE MONITOR 610 14" /Basic 489/350 16"Color 1230 900 to 950 1999 2195 FX to 800

PRINTERS 600/630 1950/2350 IIF/IIG 1995/2350 300/310 785/995 2550 P.B. 160 to 165 C 795 HP4M HP550C P.B. 170 to 180 1695 P.B. 180 to 180C 1695

729 SUPERMAC Digital Film Thunder II

20T/17T 3025/1039 P.B170 4/40

24XP/24X 499/1489 20SL/19" 2538/2249 NEC Rasterops

Mini Aray Best Price Infinity 88/44 620 128MB Optical 1299 4GB Dat Drive 1349 CDROM 629 DEMO MAC'S 2950 900 4/0 950 8/0 3950

IIFX 4/80 1895 IICI 5/80 1595 IICX 4/80 995 4595 650/800 3775 P.B140 4/40 CALL 1250

Call for APPLE 3rd party products f international Orders, Visa, MC & AmEx Welcome f Next Day Shipping for U.S.A. & International Prices are subject to change w/o notice f All prices shown are C.O.D. Prices

1875

CIRCLE 453 ON READER SERVICE CARD

Continued...





-Bubba's Monthly Specials!!

Mac II Logic Board.......\$299 Mac Ilex Logic Board......499 512KE to Plus Upgrade....129

Demo Powerbooks!! 100 2/20.....\$849. 170 4/40.....1999. 160 4/40.....2099.

U	М	GI	AF	DE	ES	
			O I			

HOX TO HOL	
Il to Ilfx	1499.
llx to llfx	
Ilci to Quadra 700	Call.
SE 800k to FDHD (ROMonly)	99.
LC/Alle emulation board	
DDINTEDO	

Imagewriter II	\$289
Imagewriter LQ	\$399
Laserwriter Plus	\$699
Laserwriter IInt	
Personal L'writer LS	\$499
Personal L'writer NT	
(Laserwriter Printers do not in	nclude toner)

All equipment is used or denic unless otherwise stated. Equipment carries a 120-day warranty. Returns subject to a 15% restocking fee, Prices subject to change

Powerbook

PARTS!! PARTS!! PARTS!! PARTS!!

Mac Plus ROMS	\$159.
1.44 floppy mech	249.
Appletalk PC card	49.
Plus logic board	
LC logic board	329.
Mac II logic board	299.
Personal SC board	39.
Personal NT logic bd	249.
Classic logic board	149.

800k floppy mech.....89. Plus power supply......99. SE analog board119. SE logic board.....149. L'writer IInt logic bd199. Portable 40-meg int. HD199. Video boards.....Call. 80-meg int. HD.....199. Classic power supply......99.

SYSTEMS Ilcx 0/0.....

Powerbooks & Things!!

Carry bag	49.
19" Color monitor for PB.	1299.
Powerbook 140 accelera	tor299.
SuperMac SuperView	279.
Powerbook Parts!!	Call
Powerbook FAX/Modem.	\$69.

1200 Marshall St Shreveport LA 71101 FAX 318-424-9771 Tech 318-424-7987

CIRCLE 425 ON READER SERVICE CARD

Umax

COMPUTER REVELATIONS..."Best Selection... Best Service!"

1-800-275-9924

Cash Discoun



COMPUTER REVELATIONS INC 331E Dante Court Holbrook, NY11741 BBS 516-737-0947 HP•GCC•NEC•Radius•Supermac•EMachine•RasterOps•Gms•TI•Sony•PSI,Compaq

Mac LC III 3MB/40HD 5MB/80HD 5MB/160HD

Try us for sofware! ALDUS PAGEMAKER \$429

Quadra 850 BMB/230MB \$3895 8MB/525MB \$4495 BMB/500MBCDCall

Quadra 950 BMB/0HD \$4450 8MB/230HD \$4800 BMB/525HD \$5295

Centris 610 IIIVX

4MB/80 \$1399

MB/800 \$1399

Centris 650

4MB/80 \$2399

MB/800 \$3000

549 5M8/80HD CD 51599 180 4/40 \$1 180 4/80 \$2 180 4/80 \$39 \$399 \$349 515 17 Color \$159 180 4/80 \$480 \$15 17 Color \$117 Color \$2 20 Color \$2 19 180 4/80 \$31 1459 Hz \$48 1459 Hz \$1459 H

16"Color Microtek Microtek II Microtek IIxe Nec 3FGe 4FGe

Umax 630 Umax 840 Umax 1200s Trans Adat Apple 14 Color

all us for all your graphic needs. We Provide Solutions!

PSI MODEMS Powermodem II \$239 Powermodem III \$329



CIRCLE 474 ON READER SERVICE CARD

ELITE COMPUTERS & SOFTWARE, INC.

Buy • Sell • Trade • Rent • Lease • Repair • Service • New & Used "Macintosh Asset Remarketing Specialists Since 1987"

"Macintosh Asset Hemarketing Specialists Since 1987"

"New Factory Close-Outs"
Mac LCII 4-80 / Mac Ilsi 3-40\$899
Mac IL 2-40 / Mac Ilox 1-0\$499/839
Guadra 700 4-0 / 4-230 ...\$2529/2689
Quadra 900 4-0 / 4-40 ...\$2599/3599
PowerBook 170 4/40 w/Modem\$2199
PowerBook 170 4/40 w/Modem\$2199
Pister Supervikes New\$299
"B 140 4/40 w/Modem & Bag ...\$1299
"Herurbished Factory Close-Outs"
Mac Classic 2-40 / 4-40\$559/699
SE 1-20 FDHD / SE30 4-80 \$399/999
Display Card 8-24 / 8-24GC\$399
"Corporate, Government & Educational PO's Welcome"

Phone: 408-725-1556 • Fax: 408-973-1483
cs • P.O. Box 755 • Cuperlino • CA • 95015-0758 • Hours: Mon • Pril 8-5;30, Sat 12-5 • 1 year limited warrantly
tall Mac CPUs. Prices are subject to change without notice. These are cash prices. Quantities are fulling and the company of the company of

CIRCLE 493 ON READER SERVICE CARD

INTERNATIONAL COMPUTER & NETWORKING Tel. (310) 441-9181 & Fax (310) 479-0124 WE BUY & SELL Call Now!

We pay top \$dollars\$ for used Macs & Peripheral devices. We also sell refurbished Mac systems for low prices!

CIRCLE 439 ON READER SERVICE CARD



ScanMaker II

Precision Color Pivot 959

Thunder 24 2150

Thunder II 3899

Spec. 24 IV 789

Spec. 8 SeriesIII .. 419

Spec 24 PDQ+ .. 1479

Microtek

Radius

SuperMac

ScanMaker XE .. 1095

Precision Color 24XP ... 485

SuperMatch 17 .. 1125

SuperMatch 17T 1045

20T XL Color 2595

20" Color 1479 Platinum 21

.. 995

Computer Systems

MACMARKET 800 • 223 • 4 • MAC •Toll free technical support•

Free Shipping for all CPU Repairs in U.S.

· Free Shipping in California ·

We only sell New Systems with a full one year warranty

·Visa, MC & Discover add 2%. You are not charged until your order is shipped · Prices are subject to change without notice · 6924 Canby Ave. #104 Reseda CA. 91335

TEL:818•708•6388 FAX:818.708.6399

Quadi	ra 950
8Mb/230Mb 4895	64Mb/1Gb 7695
128Mb/1Gb 9695	256Mb/2Gb 14995
Quadr	a 800
8Mb/230Mb 3845	20Mb/500Mb 4995
24Mb/500Mb/CD 5495	72Mb/1Gb 7259
Centr	is 650

24Mb/500Mb 4265 8Mb/230Mb Call 24Mb/230Mb/CD 3995 40Mb/1Gb Centris 610

LCIII 1279 8Mh/160Mh 1545 8Mb/230Mb/14" Color Monitor/Ext. KB 2095

Duo System (230) 4/80 2123 (230) 4/120 ... (230) 4/120/Modem .2677 (210) 4/80 1495

We also carry: Apple Printers, Monitors - NEC - Supra - Global Village - FWB - US Robotic - Asante

Call for New System Prices

PowerBook 180 8Mb/120Mb ... 3795 14Mb/200Mb .. 4495 b/120Mb .. 3995 8Mb/80Mb 3595 PowerBook 180C 14Mb/120Mb .. 3995

8Mb/160Mb 4664 14Mb/200Mb .. 5095 14Mb/160Mb .. 4995 8Mb/80Mb . 4049

PowerBook 160 4Mb/80Mb 2219 14Mb/120Mb 2895 8Mb/120Mb 2695 14Mb/200Mb .3049

PowerBook 165C 4Mb/80Mb 2585 14Mb/120Mb 3472 14Mb/200Mb 3659 8Mb/120Mb 3149

UC 630 LE

Sony 1320/1430349/595 1730 **NewGen** PowerBook 145b 440B/660B .. 3149/3795 PLI 4Mb/40Mb 1522 4Mb/80Mb 1769 8Mb/40Mb 1695 88 MB w/cart. 575 88c MB R/W. 599 Infinity 105 799 Optical 128M 1229 CD Rom MS. 699 Mini Array Sys. .. Call 8Mb/120Mb 2079 UMAX Transparancy . 695

CIRCLE 420 ON READER SERVICE CARD

🍅 IRW 🇆 TOSHIBA	🅳 COMPAG 🅳	Quantum 🐛 🥌 su	ermac 🗯 radius	* NEC * DAYS	AR 6 PACKARD 6
MACINTOSH	MACINTOSH	POWERBOOK	MONITORS	DAYSTAR	PRINTERS & SCANNERS
950 8-0/240 -\$4195/4545	610 4-80 \$1289	14584/40,80-\$1519/1679	Apple 14" Color \$309	Turbo 20MHZ\$679	Pro 600/630 \$1829/2329
950 8/1.2GB \$5345	610 4-80/W Eth \$1389	160 4/80,120 \$2049/2189	Apple 16" Color \$1199	Turbo 33MHZ \$1299	Apple IIG/IIF CALL
800 8/0 \$3550	610 8-230 \$1749	165C 40/80 -\$2295/2349	SONY 1730 Color \$1019	Turbo 40MHZ \$1919	Select 300/310 \$789/989
800 8-230 \$3699	610 8-230 W/CD \$1999	165C 120/212 \$2549/2749	SONY 20" Color \$1999	50 MHZ w/FPU \$799	IIG/IIF Upgrd \$1249/899
800 8/500\$4095	610 8/525\$1999	170 4/80,120 \$1995/2245	SEIKO 17" Color \$1029	40 MHZ w/FPU \$599	HP LJ. 4M/220V. \$1865/1985
800 8/500 W/CD\$4649	IIVX 4/80\$1299	180 4/80,120 \$3249/3449	SEIKO 2070 20" CALL	33 MHZ w/FPU \$439	Scanjet IIC/IIP \$1289/695
800 8/2.4 GB \$5849	IIVX 5/230 \$1549	180 4/160 \$3649	SuperMatch 20" + - \$1529	FastCache Q-800 \$369	QMS PS-860 3849
650 8/230 No FPU \$2695	IIVX 5/240 W/CD \$1849	180 4/160 COLOR \$3399	SuperMatch 21" \$2329	FastCache Turbo \$169	Apple Hard Dives
650 8/230\$2899	Cir. CLASSIC 4/80 - \$1139	DUO 210 4/80 \$1449	NEC 3/4FGE \$609/719	SUPERMAC	20/40MB 2.5"\$59/89
650 8/230 W/CD \$3319	Cir. CLASSIC 4/240\$1399	230 4/80, 120\$2079/2299	NEC 5FGE\$1099	Thunder 24\$2129	80/120mb 2.5" \$195/295
650 8/1.2GB\$3599	IISi 3-80/160 \$850/999	DUO DOCK\$799	Apple Ethertik NuBus \$89	Thunder II Light \$2549	40/80MB 3.5"\$110/139
	IISi 3-240\$1099	Mini Dock\$439	Syquest 44/88 \$549	Thunder II In Stock	240/525 Quantom -\$319/649
	CD 300i Call	PB 2400B Fax/Modem\$49	Syquest 105\$698	E Machine CALL	MAXTOR1.2GB\$1249
	Sales (818) 7	'87-3282 • O	rders 1-800- 9	929-9333 •	Fax (818) 787-5555
INTERNATIONAL, INC.	THE RESERVE OF THE PERSON NAMED IN		ct cash order only & are sul	bject to change without not	ice! 🕸

All prices reflect cash order only & are subject to change without notice! 🔞

CIRCLE 434 ON READER SERVICE CARD

NuBus Expansion Chassis

- External chassis add 4 or 8 more NuBus slots to your Macintosh
- Compatible with Macintosh SE/30, II, Centris, & Quadra models
- More cost effective than another Macintosh for slot expansion
- Provide application flexibility on smaller Macintosh platforms
 - Data acquisition
 - Multi-media
 - Signal processing
 - Multi-processors

Expanse NB8 and Expanse NB4 come complete with NuBus slots, power supply, SCSI support, interface card, and cable.



Second Wave Inc.

The Expansion Chassis Company Phone: 512-343-9661 9430 Research Blvd. II-260, Austin, TX 78759-6541 FAX: 512-343-9663 512-343-9663

See us at Macworld Expo

Booth #1318, Bayside

CIRCLE 445 ON READER SERVICE CARD

WE BUY YOUR USED MAC EQUIPMENT FOR TOP DOLLAR, CASH! WE SELL REFURBISHED MAC's AT DISCOUNT! CALL FOR QUOTE. RENTEX INC. (800) 545-2313, (617) 423-5567

CIRCLE 521 ON READER SERVICE CARD



Preowned Macs with Warranty Cash For Your Mac or Peripheral Low & High End Custom Setups FAX 310-317-1583

800-432-BY Open Monday - Saturday 22775 PCH, Malibu, CA 90265

CIRCLE 428 ON READER SERVICE CARD

Continued...



IMAGE Machines

1-800-442-6559 23110 S.R. 54, #117, Lutz, FL 33549

Specialists In:

Apple Computer SuperMac * Radius RasterOps * nVIEW FAST Video Machine

Desktop Publishing & Prepress **Desktop Video Production** Color Printers & Scanners Photo CD Image Processing **Computerized Presentations CD-ROM Players & Recorders**

Authorized Reseller for:

Apple Alias CoSA SuperMac RasterOps Compaq NEC Radius Digital F/X EPSON MicroNet nVIEW NewGen Iomega Pinnacle PHILIPS Kodak Adobe PIONEER SONY MASS Aldus Seiko Microsoft ENVISIO FAST WordPerfect MACROMEDIA

No Payments/No Financing Charges for 90 Days

CIRCLE 464 ON READER SERVICE CARD

WE WELCOME INTERNATIONAL, CORPORATE, AND DEALER ACCOUNTS

SYSTEMS

LC III 4/80, 4/160\$1199/1299 II Vx 4/80, 5/80 CD Rom \$1385/1599 Centris 610 4/80, 8/230 CD ... \$1350/1985 Centris 650 4/80, 8/230 CD ... \$2150/3299 Quadra 800 8/230, 8/500 CD\$3685/\$5199 Quadra 950 8/0\$4399 Performa 600 CD RomCALL

POWERBOOKS

PB 145B 4/40, 4/80\$1550/1699 PB 160 4/40, 4/80\$1985/2150 PB 180 4/120, Color \$3699/CALL

SYQUESTS & CDS

Cartridges Min 5 44/88/105 \$65/95/83 RW 44&88 w/lCartridge Int./Ext. \$469/569 SQ 105 w/ICartridge Int./Ext. \$618/718 265 ms CD Drive w/Mayo Clinic CD Int./Ext.\$429/518

COMPUTER HOWER

Tel. (310) 474-6636 Fax (310) 474-4665

1880 Westwood Blvd., Los Angeles, CA 90025 Mon. - Fri. 8:30 to 6:00

CREDIT CARDS ARE WELCOME PRICES ARE SUBJECT TO CHANGE WITHOUT NOTICE CASH PRICES LISTED

CIRCLE 423 ON READER SERVICE CARD

Fax or Call for Low Discount Prices

Free SNOOPER Software with any computer!

•Texas Instrument •UMax•Wacom ... just to name a few!

Instant Fax delivery of our Latest Prices & Specials
You Must Call from a Touch Tone Fax Machine!

FAX HOTLINE: 516.997.7452



Sales Office Open: Weekdays 10am-5pm EDT in N.Y. Fax Lines: Open 24 Hours

ADVANCED

• Apple • Asante • DayStar • E · Machine • HP • MicroTek • NewGen • PLI • Quantum • QMS • Radius • RasterOps • SuperMac • Supra • SyQuest rice, Honest Prices & Reliable Delivery Since 1987 Need A Price Quote Right Now? Get Worldwide 24 hour Service via your own fax machine. Call our Fax Hotilae NOW!

516. 997.4153•Fax 516.997.4154

Quadra 950 PowerBook 180c Call PowerBook 160 4mb/40mb2190 4mb/120mb250 PowerBook 165c 4mb/80mb2390 LC III

YSTEMS **NEW SYSTEMS**

INT'L ORDERS WELCOME TEL: (310) 314-7372 (800) 847-4MAC FAX: (310) 314-7512

Thunder/24

CIRCLE 470 ON READER SERVICE CARD

CIRCLE 410 ON READER SERVICE CARD

ACCESS II

NEW MACS NOW ON SALE

WE DEAL EXCLUSIVELY IN MAC SYSTEMS AND PERIPHERALS.
DON'T BUY UNTIL YOU TALK TO THE PROS.

INTERNATIONAL ORDERS WELCOME

TEL. 603-890-3333 / FAX 603-890-3155

26 KEEWAYDIN DRIVE - SALEM, NH 03079

CALL FOR LATEST PRICING

CIRCLE 469 ON READER SERVICE CARD



WE ONLY SELL BRAND

WARRANTY

Free Catalog **Used Macintosh Computers**

While all the others come and go, we keep doing what we do best. We've been refurbishing and selling used computers for ten years. Our quality control depart-ment assures you the best machine available for the money-or your money-back-guaranteed.

Call Anytime 1-800-821-3221

PO Box 4059 Logan, UT 84323-4059 Fax: (801) 755-3311

CIRCLE 424 ON READER SERVICE CARD

PERFECTION IS OUR BUSINESS Entry Mac DUO 230 4/120 \$2390 DUO DUCK \$895 COLOR CLASSIC 4/80 \$1099 DUO MINI DOCK \$529 CLASSIC II 4/80 \$958 Monitors LC III 4/80 \$1218 Mid & High Ends APPLE BASIC COLOR \$305 1288 APPLE 14" COLOR IIVX 4/80 \$489 APPLE 16" COLOR \$1195 IIVX 5/80 W/CD \$1525 CENTRIS 610 4/80 Printers \$1288 CENTRIS 610 8/230 W/CD \$1998 STYLE WRITER II \$309 CENTRIS 650 4/80 HP DESKWRITER \$345 CENTRIS 650 8/230 LASERWRITER PRO 600 \$1864 CENTRIS 650 8/230 W/CD 33349 LASERWRITER PRO 630 \$2299 CENTRIS 650 8/1200 P.LASERWRITER NTR \$898 **OUADRA 800 8/230** HP DESK WRITER 550C \$698 QUADRA 800 8/500W/CD PowerBooks QUADRA 800 8/1200 QUADRA 950 8/FD **POWERBOOK 180C 4/80** \$3595 QUADRA 950 8/500 1849 POWERBOOK 180C 4/160 \$3946 QUADRA 950 8/1200 \$5249 POWERBOOK 145B 4/40 \$1489 PB DUOs POWERBOOK 160 4/40 \$1898 DUO 210 4/80 \$1388 POWERBOOK 160 4/80 \$2195 DUO 230 4/80 \$2069 POWERBOOK 180 4/80 \$3299 CALL FOR THE LATEST PRICES

New CPUs w/1 Yr Tel : (310)421-5899 Prices reflect cash discounts and subject to change without notice Fax: (310) 421-2919 Since 1988

CIRCLE 443 ON READER SERVICE CARD



15500 Erwin St. #1013 Van Nuys Ca. 91411 ots of Inventory Dealers welcome harp JX610....\$9350. harp JX450....\$3739.

PowerBooks 160, 165c, 180, Duo's Mac Color Classic 4/80....\$1350 We also carry monitors, printers and scanners

LOOKING FOR SOFTWARE? Our prices are hard to beat We ship international!

CIRCLE 430 ON READER SERVICE CARD

"We couldn't have asked for a better response to our ad in such a short period of time. Since we started advertising with Macworld our sales have increased over 100 percent!"

> —Anthony Pascarella President Computer Revelations

1-800-334-KIWI

Call for lowest prices on NEW Mac systems.

Mac LC III Color Classic Centris 610 Centris 650 Powerbook Quadra 800 Apple & HP Printers

Clearance Specials: 80mb internal hard drive \$125. 40mb internal hard drive for Powerbook \$75.

Visa and Mastercard no surcharge.

All items new. 1 year warranty. Most items in stock. Established 1988. Better Business Bureau member. Kiwi Computers is not affiliated with Kiwi Software, Inc.

Kiwi Computers, P.O. Box 67381, LA, CA 90067 US & Canada (800) 334-5494 Fax (310) 286-9667 In California and Overseas (310) 553-4507 Hours: Mon-Fri 7.30am-5pm, Sat 9am-2pm PST

CIRCLE 404 ON READER SERVICE CARD

MAC PROFESSIONAL

We only sell brand new products. No tax outside CA. One year warranty. 19801 Ventura Blvd., Woodland Hills, CA 91364 Dealers & international orders welcome.

We guarantee (818) 719-0007 FAX (818) 719-9115 best pricing. POWERBOOKS SCANNERS 800 8/230 ... \$3777 145B Call HP IIC \$1317 3FGE/4FGE \$637/737 800 8/500 ... \$4097 160 Call UMAX 630 ... \$1077 5FGE/6FG \$1177/2377 800 8/500-CD \$4777 180 Call UMAX 840 ... \$1337 1430/1730 \$617/1067 800 8/1.2 Gig \$4777 165C Call S. MAKER II . \$ 877 950 8/0 Call 180 Color Call S. MAKER IIXE \$1097 14"/16" \$497/1227 950 8/520 ... \$5177 Duo 210 4/80 \$1577 AGFA 1200 .. \$2877 SUPER MAC
 CENTRIS
 Duo 230 4/80
 \$2177
 PRINTERS
 177
 \$1097

 610 4/80
 \$1497
 Duo 230 4/120
 \$2297
 Hp DJ 1200C
 Call 20" Dual Mode
 \$2527
 610 8/230 ... \$1797 Duo Dock ... \$ 897 Hp DW 500C ... \$ 697 21" Dual Mono \$1027 610 8/230-CD \$2397 LC III Hp 4M ... \$1877 Radius Color Pivol \$ 927 650 4/80 ... \$1247 Stylewriter II ... \$ 337 Hardrive Int/Ext ... Call 650 8/230 ... \$2997 8/80 ... \$1377 Select 300 ... \$ 787 650 8/230-CD \$3397 8/160 ... \$1477 Select 310 ... \$ 997 Memory We Sell Apple Original Serial Numbers Only

CIRCLE 495 ON READER SERVICE CARD

Continued...



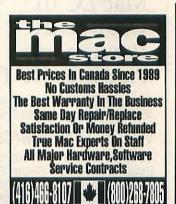


Apple Wholesale Prices

- Quadras
- Centrises
- Monitors
- Powerbooks
- Stylewriters
- Laserwriters
- All Mac Products

Lower than the Lowest/Better than the Best. All new, 1 yr. warranty Hurry! Apple rebates end soon. UPS/Fed Ex Shipping. Visa/MC (2% surcharge) Omnibus Computers San Leandro, CA U.S.A. **510/430-2706 800/878-2498**

510/430-2709 fax



CIRCLE 426 ON READER SERVICE CARD



Mac Ilvx 5/80 81499. **New Mac Centris's** Mac Centris 610 \$1349. Mac Centris 650 8/230 \$2999. Powerbooks in stock. Lowest Prices Call us New!

FREE SHIPPING

Entire Line of Apple Products Major Brand Laser Printers, Monitors Scanners, Hard Drives, Interface Cards 4525 Ave-H, Suite: A. Austin, Texas 78751.USA Intl orders: (512)323-0040 Fax: (512)323-5465

Ouadra's

CIRCLE 481 ON READER SERVICE CARD

Dynamic Engineering

435 Park Dr., Ben Lomond, Ca. 95005 (P)408-336-8891 (F)408-336-3840

≡PowerBook **≡**

Speed Upgrades From \$299

Portable Memory Upgrade

Reuse your RAM and ADD

1-8 Mb to your Portable

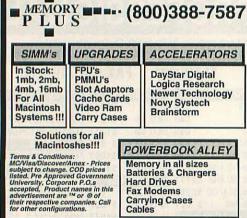
Speed up your Portable

a faster, larger Hard Drive

200+ Mb available NOW

Mail order saves you time—and money!

Memory Upgrade



UPGRADES

FPU's PMMU's **Slot Adaptors** Cache Cards Video Ram Carry Cases

ACCELERATORS

DayStar Digital Logica Research Newer Technology Novy Systech Brainstorm

LASER RAM

22 Water Street Westboro, MA 01582 (508)366-2240 Fax: (508)366-7344

Apple Lasers Texas Instrument **Hewlett Packard** And other brands

POWERBOOK ALLEY

Memory in all sizes Batteries & Chargers Hard Drives **Fax Modems** Carrying Cases Cables

CIRCLE 480 ON READER SERVICE CARD

SYQUEST

44mb 88mb 105mb Drives Cartridges

M/C Visa COD P.O. (800) 487-4655

CIRCLE 555 ON READER SERVICE CARD

CALL US LAST FOR LOWEST PRICES ON ALL MAC MEMORY, IMB - 32 MB. ALL POWER BOOKS, DUO'S & PRINTERS ACCELERATOR BOARDS, FPU CARDS, FP CHIPS, PMMU CHIPS & VRAM

LIFE TIME WARRANT

M.C., VISA & DISCOVER P.O.'S WELCOMED

1-800-662-SIMM (7466 SERVING THE INDUSTRY SINCE 1963 DATA MEMORY SYSTEMS

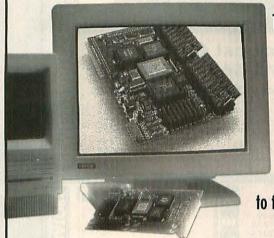
508-683-2325 FAX 508-975-52

CIRCLE 447 ON READER SERVICE CARD

Out of memory? Wasting your time? Save on memory upgrades advertising in the Macworld Shopper®!



PERIPHERAL 800 256-658



The ImagePro is a 68030 based accelerator and video combo board including a math coprocessor. It can be used with your 15" or 19" monitor or ours! The Quik30 is identical to the ImagePro but without the video options.

CQQQ2 FDII Roande

II UO
65.00
119.00
65.00

Cache Cards, Etc.

128K Cache Card for LCIII	
and Performa 430	159.00
w/25 MHz FPU	239.00
llsi 64K Cache Card	135.00
Ilci 64K Cache Card	125.00
llsi 2-slot Card and 68882	119.00

wath Coproc	62201.2
68882 16 MHz FPU	55.00
68882 20 MHz FPU	59.00
68882 25 MHz FPU	79.00
68882 33 MHz FPU	85.00
68882 50 MHz FPU	119.00
68881 16 MHz FPU	45.00
Micaellemoor	10

MISCENANCIA	
T.I. MicroLaser 1 MB	49.00
Virtual 3.0	99.00
Mac Classic 1 MB Board	59.00
68851 16MHz PMMU	99.00
if requested, MODE 32 software includ	ed free w/PMMU
Mac Portable 3 MB Card	425.00
Mac Portable 4 MB Card	479.00
Due to volatility in the market a	

Memory for the new Macs!

	CENTRIS/LC III	QUADRA 800
4 Megabyte	129.00	139.00
8 Megabyte	265.00	289.00
16 Megabyte	589.00	699.00
32 Megabyte	CALL	CALL

2MMI2 brahnat2

ON ALL SPEEDS
PRICING
CURRENT
CALL FOR

VIUGU RAIVI	
4 Bit to 8 Bit Upgrade (Mac II/IIx cards)	24.00
256K Quadra 700/900 VRAM	27.00
256K Quadra 950/Q800 VRAM	31.00
256K Centris/LC III VRAM	31.00
512K Mac LC VRAM	49.00
512K Mac IIvx VRAM	59.00

PowerRook Memory

	E CI E	JOUIL		101 7	
	100	140/170	160/180	165c	210/230
2 MB	79.00	79.00			
4 MB	189.00	179.00	199.00	205.00	209.00
6 MB	249.00	249.00	289.00	299.00	-4-
8 MB			359.00	385.00	359.00
10 MB			439.00	CALL	

LIFETIME WARRANTY ON ALL MEMORY **PRODUCTS**

ImagePro and Quik30

ImagePro		15" ImagePro System	19"ImagePro System
25 MHz	505.00	795.00	935.00
33 MHz	635.00	925.00	1,065.00
50 MHz	695.00	985.00	1,125.00
Quik30			
25 MHz	355.00	N/A	N/A

*ImagePros and systems, add \$90.00 to above prices for Mac Plus/Classic *Quik30s, add \$40.00 to above prices for Plus, \$95.00 for Classic

DiiMOCache 50 MHz Accelerator

485.00

Speed up everything you do by up to 400% with the DiiMOCache 50MHz 68030 Accelerator. Awarded 4 1/2 Mice from MacUser's April 1993 Accelerator Review, the DiiMOCache Accelerator outperforms not only DayStar's PowerCache 50MHz but also most 68040 25MHz accelerators and costs less!

w/FPU w/o FPU 675.00 DiiMOCache 50 MHz Accelerator 749.00 Adapters available for Ilsi, SE/30, II, IIx, and Ilcx. Call for prices.

68040 **PROCESSOR** WITH FPU FOR CENTRIS 610 AND 650

33 MHz

DayStar

w/FPU PowerCache 33MHz 380.00 459.00 PowerCache 50MHz 719.00 835.00 Turbo '040 25MHz 849.00 1089.00 Turbo '040 33MHz 1129.00 1339.00 Turbo '040 25MHz 2045.00

"Charger" for Photoshop 799.00 FastCache 128K Quadra CALL

ORDER BY 6:30 PM CST FOR SAME DAY SHIPPING* OVERNIGHT DELIVERY FROM \$8.00 *some restrictions apply

327 East 14th, PO Box 2329 . Ada, Oklahoma 74820 International 2 405/332-6581 FAX 405/436-2245





Memory Upgrade

MAC MEMORY \$34 \$36 \$69 \$132 \$136 \$138 \$139 \$349 \$599 1x8 - 80NS 1x8 - 70NS 2x8 - 70NS 4x8 - 80NS 4x8 - 70NS 4x8 - 80 FX 4x8 - 80 II/IIx 8x8 - 80NS 16x8 - 80

Centris/LC III \$136 \$275 \$589 \$144 \$299 \$709 4MEG 8MEG 16MEG

PowerBook Memory for the 165C & 180C **NEW!** PowerBook Memory PowerBook Memory
2mg 140/170 memory module
4mg 140/170 memory module
4mg 140/170 memory module
4mg 160/180 memory module
4mg 160/180 memory module
5mg 160/180 memory module
10mg 160/180 memory module
4mg DUO 210/230 memory module
8mg DUO 210/230 memory module
8mg DUO 210/230 memory module \$ 99 \$169 \$239 \$199 \$275 \$349 \$429 \$199 \$329 POWERBOO \$189 \$369 \$429 Bronze (24/96 S/R fox/mdm) Silver (94/96 S/R fox/mdm) Gold (14,400 S/R fox/mdm)

ш

2

2

d

Syquest Cartridges 44MB-\$62 88MB-\$96

Memory Direct Removable Drives

Memory Direct 44mb External (SQ555) Memory Direct 44mb Internal \$395 \$355 Memory Direct 88mb External (SQ5110) Memory Direct 88mb Internal \$499 \$479 Memory Direct 88c External (SQ5110C)* Memory Direct 88c Internal* \$599 \$569

Your Memory Direct 88c will read and write, but not format, 44 mb cartridges

d

RASTEROPS **Graphic Cards** RasterOps 24XTV RasterOps 24XLi RasterOps 24 RasterOps paintboard Li RasterOps 8XLi

2

ш

0

\$2519 \$2059 \$1649 \$849 \$999 Displays 21" Platinum \$1024 21" Color 20" Color Multiscan Trinitron

Displays Super Match 21 Two-Page [9771] \$2459 Super Match 20* Niew Tridinos [9751] \$2459 Super Match 20* Niew Tridinos [9752] \$2459 Super Match 20* TXIX New Tridinos \$25259 Super Match 20* TXIX New Tridinos \$25259 Super Match 17* 17 Initiating 19723 \$1159 Super Match 17* 17 Initiating 19723 \$1059 Platinum 21 Two-Page Display [9761] \$999 d

Graphic Cards ThunderStorm Spectrum/24 Series IV Spectrum/24 PDQ Plus Spectrum/8 +24 PDQ NuBus or Ilsi Spectrum 8/Series IV \$825 \$1525 \$825 \$415

Quicktime Movie Making
VideoSpigot NuBus* / Ins* / IC \$379/339/259
Spigot & Sound NuBus* / Isi* \$489
VideoSpigot Pro NuBus* / Isi* \$1079/1239
Spigot & Sound Pro NuBus* \$1079 VideoSpigot NuBus* / In* / IC Spigot & Sound NuBus* VideoSpigot Pro NuBus* / Ilsi** Spigot & Sound Pro NuBus** *FREE Adobe Premiere 2.0 LE

External Drive Housings Complete with SCSII Cable and Power Cord Full Height \$145 Half Height \$85

UMAX Scanners UC-630 with Adobe PhotoShop™ v2.0.1 \$1099 UC-840 with Adobe PhotoShop™ v2.0.1 \$1299 UC-12005 with Adobe PhotoShop™ v2.0.1 \$2999

(800) 989-MD4U

OR FAX YOUR ORDER (714) 847-5043 7911 Professional Circle, Huntington Beach, CA 92648

Fujitsu Fujitsu drivas carry a FIVE Year Warranty. M2623FA 3.5° HH 9ms M2624FA 3.5° HH 9ms M2266 5.25° FH 14ms M2652 5.25° FH 14ms M2654 5.25° FH 11ms \$839 \$889 \$1325 \$2275 \$2489 \$899 \$949 \$1425 \$2375 \$2589 520MB 1.2GIG 2 Ocic

Conner Conner drives carry a ONE Year War CP30080E3.5" LP 17ms CP30170E3.5" LP 17ms CP30200 3.5" LP 12ms CP30540 3.5" HH 10ms \$194 \$274 \$359 \$880 \$254 \$334 \$419 \$939 212MB 520MB

Quantum ELS, LPS, PRO drives Godrives have ONE have a TWO Year Warranty Year Warranty

ELS42 ELS85 ELS127 ELS170 IPS240 PRO425 IPS525 PRO700 PRO1050 PRO1025 grd Drive \$169 \$195 \$249 \$275 \$355 \$849 \$895 \$1179 \$1325 \$1499 42M8 85M8 127M8 170M8 \$229 \$255 \$309 \$339 \$445 240 MB 425 MB 525 MB 700 MB 1.0 GIG 1.2 GIG \$445 \$919 \$969 \$1239 \$1389 \$1549 PowerBook Hard Drives BOMB Go • Quantum Hard Drive 17ms 120MB Go • Quantum Hard Drive 17ms 160MB Go • Quantum Hard Drive 17ms

NEC CD-ROMS

NEC CD Express (CDR-25) NEC MultiSpin (CDR-74)

| Daystar Digital | Power Cache 33 | \$386 | \$461 | \$549 | \$629 | \$719 | \$1849 | \$254 | \$461 | \$461 | \$461 | \$461 | \$461 | \$461 | \$461 | \$461 | \$461 | \$461 | \$461 | \$461 | \$461 | \$461 | \$461 | \$461 | \$461 | \$461 | \$461 | \$461 | \$461 | \$461 | \$461 | \$461 | \$461 | \$461 | \$461 | \$461 | \$461 | \$461 | \$461 | \$461 | \$461 | \$461 | \$461 | \$461 | \$461 | \$461 | \$461 | \$461 | \$461 | \$461 | \$461 | \$461 | \$461 | \$461 | \$461 | \$461 | \$461 | \$461 | \$461 | \$461 | \$461 | \$461 | \$461 | \$461 | \$461 | \$461 | \$461 | \$461 | \$461 | \$461 | \$461 | \$461 | \$461 | \$461 | \$461 | \$461 | \$461 | \$461 | \$461 | \$461 | \$461 | \$461 | \$461 | \$461 | \$461 | \$461 | \$461 | \$461 | \$461 | \$461 | \$461 | \$461 | \$461 | \$461 | \$461 | \$461 | \$461 | \$461 | \$461 | \$461 | \$461 | \$461 | \$461 | \$461 | \$461 | \$461 | \$461 | \$461 | \$461 | \$461 | \$461 | \$461 | \$461 | \$461 | \$461 | \$461 | \$461 | \$461 | \$461 | \$461 | \$461 | \$461 | \$461 | \$461 | \$461 | \$461 | \$461 | \$461 | \$461 | \$461 | \$461 | \$461 | \$461 | \$461 | \$461 | \$461 | \$461 | \$461 | \$461 | \$461 | \$461 | \$461 | \$461 | \$461 | \$461 | \$461 | \$461 | \$461 | \$461 | \$461 | \$461 | \$461 | \$461 | \$461 | \$461 | \$461 | \$461 | \$461 | \$461 | \$461 | \$461 | \$461 | \$461 | \$461 | \$461 | \$461 | \$461 | \$461 | \$461 | \$461 | \$461 | \$461 | \$461 | \$461 | \$461 | \$461 | \$461 | \$461 | \$461 | \$461 | \$461 | \$461 | \$461 | \$461 | \$461 | \$461 | \$461 | \$461 | \$461 | \$461 | \$461 | \$461 | \$461 | \$461 | \$461 | \$461 | \$461 | \$461 | \$461 | \$461 | \$461 | \$461 | \$461 | \$461 | \$461 | \$461 | \$461 | \$461 | \$461 | \$461 | \$461 | \$461 | \$461 | \$461 | \$461 | \$461 | \$461 | \$461 | \$461 | \$461 | \$461 | \$461 | \$461 | \$461 | \$461 | \$461 | \$461 | \$461 | \$461 | \$461 | \$461 | \$461 | \$461 | \$461 | \$461 | \$461 | \$461 | \$461 | \$461 | \$461 | \$461 | \$461 | \$461 | \$461 | \$461 | \$461 | \$461 | \$461 | \$461 | \$461 | \$461 | \$461 | \$461 | \$461 | \$461 | \$461 | \$461 | \$461 | \$461 | \$461 | \$461 | \$461 | \$461 | \$461 | \$461 | \$461 | \$461 | \$461 | \$461 | \$461 | \$461 | \$461 | \$461 | \$461 | \$461 | \$461 | \$461 | \$461 | \$461 | \$461 | \$461 | \$461 | \$461 | \$461 | \$461 | \$461 | \$461 | \$461 | \$461 \$629 \$849 \$1129 \$1349 ш 25 Mhz Turbo 040 33 Mhz Turbo 040 \$169 \$219 \$309 \$179 \$249 \$815 Equalizer LC with math chip w/o math chip with math chip 2 Charger

OVEABL

ACCELERATORS

PSI - ComStations E W S ComStation 1 (24/96/46 S/R fax modern) \$139 ComStation IV(24/96/96 S/R fax modern) \$359 ComStation V (14.4/14.4 S/R fax modern) \$419 Global Village

MODI

Mac SE isosco 1955
McG-SEET Mod/108cm/1,324
MCG-SEET Mod/108cm/1,324
SCSI Products
ENJ/SC I/OT 100str/, 100str/, 100str/
ENJ/SC I/OT 100str/, 100str/, 100str/, 100str/
ENJ/SC I/OT 100str/, 100str/, 100str/, 100str/
ENJ/SC I/OT 100str/, 100str/, 100str/
ENJ/SC I/OT 100str/, 100str/, 100str/
ENJ/SC I/OT 100str/, 100str/
ENJ/SC I/OT 100str/, 100str/
ENJ/SC I/OT 100st PRODU \$209

7AM to 7PM Monday thru Friday 9AM to 3PM Sat. - Same Day Shipping! MasterCard • Visa • American Express • Discover

Corporate P.O.'s • Government P.O.'s • Educational P.O.'s Installation instructions & tools available for most products. Prices subject to change.



Memory Upgrade

MAC Xtra is STILL Beating Those High Costs!



1x8x80	34
1x8x70	36
1x8x100	32
2x8x80	64
2x8x70	66
4x8x80	130
4x8x70	137
4x8x80 II/IIx	140
4x8x70 II/IIx	142
8x8x80	359
16x8x80 (High profile)	559
16x8x70 (Low profile)	589
1x8x80fx	34.50
1x8x70fx	36.50
4x8x80fx	140
4x8x70fx	
8x8x80fx	359
16x8x80fx	579

POWERBOOK MEMORY

	_
PB100/140/170-2MB	82
PB100-4MB	
PB100-6MB	225
PB140/170-4MB	159
PB140/170-6MB	214
PB160/180-4MB	185
PB160/180-6MB	240
PB160/180-8MB	
PB160/180-10MB	
PB165C/180C-4MB	204
PB165C/180C-6MB	
PB165C/180C-8MB	
PB165C/180C-10MB	529
PBDUO 210/230-4MB	205
PBDUO210/230-6MB	284
PBDUO210/230-8MB	369
PBDUO210/230-10MB	469
PBDUO210/230-12MB	589
PBDUO210/230-20MB	1605



512K VRAM	49
256K VRAM	27
1x9x70	40
4x9x70	157
TI Microlaser Upgrade	42
Tool Kit (Simms Inst.Kit)	7
Tool Kit (PowerBook)	6.50
LC I/II FPU	55
LC III FPU	69
Classic FPU	55



4MB (70 NS/60 NS)	.139/142
8MB (70 NS/60 NS)	.273/312
16MB (70 NS/60 NS)	.589/693
32MB (60 NS)	2175



NOVY

Quik 30 SE 25 mhz w/FPU399 Quik 30 PLUS 25 mhz w/FPU..429



Zoom AMX 2400 bps	68
Zoom FXV 2400/9600 S/R Fax	
Zoom VFXV 14.4 (v.32bis S/R)	275
Supra 14.4	245



The second secon	
SyQuest 44MB Cartridge	52
SyQuest 44/Preformatted	58
SyQuest 88MB Cartridge	7
SyQuest 88/Preformatted10	02
SyQuest 105MB Cartridge	





OPTICAL CARTRIDGES	
128 MB (Samsung)	.35
650 MB (Samsung) HOPTICALDISKS	,99
21 MB BERNOULLI CARTRIDGES	22
40 MB (3 Pack)	284
90 MB (3 Pack)	429
150 MB (5 Pack)	

S	H		P	P		N	G
Ove	rnigh	t Deli	very	r			\$7
UPS	:						\$6
		_	. : -	ell aporte	. 1 /	L .	

Phone:			(206)			
Fax:	Value V		(206)	455-	344	5
24	HO		61	n	64	

We accept MasterCard, VISA & Discover Prices subject to change • Returns subject to approval and restocking fee

7:00 A.M. to 6:00 P.M. M-F • 9:00 A.M. to 4:00 P.M. Sat. • Pacific Standard Time

1075 Bellevue Way N.E., Suite 114 Bellevue, WA 98004 Phone: (206) 455-0786 Fax: (206) 455-3448

To enhance our identity and avoid confusion, MacEXPRESS is now MacXtra. We will honor all warranties given under our previous name.





Memory Upgrade



CIRCLE 524 ON READER SERVICE CARD



Monitors

Video

\$995

1 Year Warranty

Works

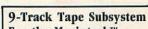
20" Muliisyne

Color Monitor

Mac or IBM compatible

Up to 1280 x1024

30 day money-back guarantee





backup. Transfer rate is up to 16 megabytes per minute via your SCSI interface. Subsystem includes, tape drive, software, and complete documentation. For more information, call us today!

9621 Irondale Avenue Chatsworth, CA 91311 FAX: (818) 882-4081 Telephone: (818) 882-5822

Macintosh is a trademark of Apple Computer, Inc.

CIRCLE 436 ON READER SERVICE CARD

"We at Worthington Data Solutions have **Peripherals** been running an ad in the Macworld Shopper Catalog section for the past 4 years. And we continue to be amazed at For the Macintosh™ the results.

> *In new customer sales alone, the ad more* than pays for itself. Repeat customers who originally heard about us through Macworld have been buying from us for years. I can only say that as long as Macworld has a Catalog section, we'll be there!"

Exchange data files between your Macintosh and any mainframe or mini-computer using IBM compat-ible 1600 or 6250 BPI 9-track tape. Unit can also be used for disk

CIRCLE 412 ON READER SERVICE CARD

510/838-1031 Phone 510/838-0689 FAX

"I saw it in the Macworld Shopper®!"

-Nicholas Gardner Macintosh Product Manager Worthington Data Solutions



Pacific Mac 800-546-4622

AMEX*DISCOVER*MC*VISA

QI	JA	NTUN	1	Intern	Extern
120	MB	2.5"	17ms	299	399
85	MB	3.5"	17ms	185	245
127	MB	3.5"	17ms	209	269
170	MB	3.5"	17ms	223	283
240	MB	3.5"	10ms	299	359
525	MB	3.5"	10ms	689	749
700	MB	3.5"	10ms	939	999
1.0	GB	3.5"	10ms	1029	1089
1.2	GB	3.5"	10ms	1149	1209
		TWO YE	AR WARRAN	TY I	

FU	JITS	su		Intern	Extern
520	MB	3.5"	9ms	695	759
1.2	GB	3.5"	8.5ms	1085,-	1145
2.1	GB	3.5"	11ms	1919	2019
2.4	GB	3.5"	11ms	2089,-	2189,-

M	٩X	TOR	Intern	Extern	
120	MB	3.5"	15ms	195	255
213	MB	3.5"	15ms	275	335
540	MB	3,5"	8.5ms	849	909
1.2	GB	3.5"	8.5ms	1295	1355
1.7	CD	E 25!	12000	1250	1250

FIVE YEAR WARRANTY!

SE	AC	ATE			Intern	Extern
1.2	GB	ST11200N	3.5"	10.5ms	1045	1105.
2.4	GB	ST12400N	3.5"	9ms	1995	2055.
2.4	GB	ST12550N	3.5"	8ms	2469	2529.
1.6	GB	ST41651N	5.25"	15ms	1319	1419.
2.1	GB	ST42100N	5.25	12.9ms	1579	1679.
1.6	GB	ST41600N	5.25"	11.5ms	1689	1789.
2.4	GB	ST42400N	5.25"	11ms	2209	2309.
3.4	GB	ST43400N	5.25"	11ms	2799	2899.

MICROPOLIS

Intern Extern 1.2 GB 2112 3.5" 10ms 1050.-

FIVE YEAR WARRANTY!

TWO YEAR WARRANTY!

We stand behind all our products. All drives carry a 30 day money back guarantee. We carry specialty software for different applications (engineering, medical, scientific, educational, MIDI and more. Free unlimited technical support. We offer NET 30 Terms to most Government, Military and Educational institutions. No refunds on shipping, Must obtain Return Merchandise Number (RMA) before returning any merchandise. Prices are subject to change without notice.

24 Hr Fax 714-447-6723

CALL FOR LATEST PRICING

88 Cents Per MB!

MICROPOLIS 1.2 GB ONLY \$1050 .-

FUJITSU 520 MB 2624FA ONLY \$695.~

FREE DRIVE7 SOFTWARE WITH EVERY **DRIVE!!**

!!NEW!! SEAGATE 2.4 GB 3.5" **8MS ACCESS** \$2469.-

SY	QU	IEST	Intern	Extern	
44	МВ	5.25"	45ms	345	375
88	MB	5.25"	45ms	445	475
88c	MB	5.25"	45ms	509	539
105	MB	3.5"	45ms	649	679

All Syquest drives include Cartridge, Software and Manual

OPTICAL DRIVES

Extern **FUJITSU** 128 MB 35ms 989.-SONY 128 MB 45ms 979.-**PANASONIC** 128 MB 45ms 909.-

All Optical drives include Disk, Software and Manual

CD ROM DRIVES

TEXEL 265ms SUPER FAST 300KB/sec (External Includes software, caddy, Kodak Multisession compatible, SCSI cable) ONLY \$385.-

FAX MODEMS

SUPRA FAX MODEMS V.32bis S/R Fax 14.4 Stand-Alone 235.-289.-V.32bis S/R Fax 14.4 with Software

> Pacific Mac 1205 N. Red Gum Suite E Anaheim, CA 92806



Software

Astrology

BAR CODES

 Labeling Software — Bar Codes, Images, Text - Flexible Design

 Complete – Nothing Else to Buy . Code 39, UPC/EAN and PostNet

Not HyperCard Dependant

. Simple, Easy-to-Use, Plug & Play WORTHINGTON

Bar Code



42 PostScript Type 1 Fonts.

· Generate film masters from PageMaker, Illustrator, Quark, WriteNow, etc.

\$199 includes Labeling Program and Fonts

30 day money back guarantee

800-345-4220 or 408-458-9938

Graphic Astrology—The Io Series Professional quality software for all your astrology needs. Charting programs, atlases, interpreters, fonts! State-of-the-art features, superior accuracy, high-resolution output. For practicing astrologers and serious students. Call or write for FREE catalog.

Time Cycles Research 27 Dimmock Road Waterford CT 06385

Fax (203) 442 - 0625 CIRCLE 411 ON READER SERVICE CARD

Bar Code

For those wanting BAR CODES THAT SCAN!

For Barcode Generation

MacBARCODA

Contains all the vital features for safe, quality bar code production and is compatible with all major page-makeup

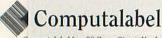


For Label Printing

label designer

Voice (203) 444 -6641

An easy-to-use, complete Post-Script label design & print package. Any label size and sheet layout including text, bar codes, PICT & EPS graphics.



Give us a call. You will find our staff both informative and helpful!

Computalabel Inc. 28 Green Street, Newbury MA 01951 Tel 800-289-0993 Fax 508-462-9198

CIRCLE 544 ON READER SERVICE CARD

90 Day Money Back Guarantee

BPS 30 Day Money Back Guaranter 5 Year Warranty

See our display ad in the Billboard section.

Bear Rock 800 232-7625

Call 800.888.8622 to reserve your space in the Macworld Shopper®.

BBS

Business

BAR CODING FOR THE REST OF US

Bar Code Pro™

desk accessory creates graphics (EPS or PICT) of the 15 most common bar codes to place directly in your documents. Bar Codé Pro™ is an ideal, easy-to-use solution for package design, labels, libraries, inventory, publishing. Bar Code Pro™ is now available as a **Quark™ XTension**.

Versions: UPC, Code 39, EAN, ISSN, ISBN, 25, 128, POSTNET/FIM, Codabar, MSI/Plessey, ITF SYNEX 692 10th St Biklyn NY 11215

under 60 seconds and takes less than 5 minutes to master." MacWorld (9/92)

(800) 447-9639 Fax (718)768-3997

CIRCLE 450 ON READER SERVICE CARD

TeleFinder :

The leading Macintosh Bulletin Board System in business and education. First in quality and performance. "The most useful BBS we've seen" MacUser (UK).

• Multi-user, E-mail, ZMODEM file transfer,

conferences, find file, and graphic user

HIGH acc.

* Use modem or AppleTalk with NetConnect.

* Supports Mac and PC users.

* Comm Toolbox and System 7 savvy.

* TeleFinder is \$425.95 for unlimited users.

Includes host and user communication software. Call for free demo!

Spider Island Software

bbs (714)730-5785

CIRCLE 435 ON READER SERVICE CARD

Software up to 80% off (For Students and teachers). PageMaker 5.0=\$329, Photoshop

2.5=\$279, Illustrator 3.2/5.0=\$199, Lotus 1-2-3=\$149, Excel/Word=\$179, Wordperfect=\$179, Frame Maker=\$24 Ventura Publisher=\$249.

Clarisworks=\$149, MS Works=\$99, SAM=\$45, Norton Utilities=\$70, Much more.....\$1 Catalog. Software Plus

440 West Street Fort Lee, NJ 07024 **800-377-9943 (Orders)** 201/585-0662 (Info)

201/585-0226 (Fax)

The Macworld Shopper® puts your company's name in front of the largest Macintosh audience—when they're ready to buy!



Business

Point of Sale • Inventory Control Credit Card Auth. • Cash Drawers • Bar-Code Readers Receipt Printers • UPS Manifest SW • Sales Automation call or fax for a FREE CATALOG (800) 622-7670 (618) 985-3014 FAX DIRECT

CIRCLE 466 ON READER SERVICE CARD

CAD/CAM



CIRCLE 405 ON READER SERVICE CARD

CAD/CAM



CIRCLE 408 ON READER SERVICE CARD

Clip Art



CIRCLE 494 ON READER SERVICE CARD





Professional CAD Symbol Library



Architectural (Residential & Commercial), Interior Design & Site Planning, The "Plumbing & Heating Supply House", The "Hardware Store", The "Electronics Shack", Welding, General Drawing Aids, Cartographic, 180+ Page User's Manual, And Much More, All for \$149.95! Compatible w Compatible with

Advanced System Design, Inc. (303) 674-2222 to Order

Claris CAD™ MacDraw IITM PowerDraw™ and Canvas™

CIRCLE 409 ON READER SERVICE CARD



Mechanical Design Residential Architectural Electrical/Electronic Commercial Architectura

1000 + symbols in each library. Follows ANSI and industry standards. High-quality symbols compatible with MacDraw II™, MacDrawPo™, ClarisCAD™, AutoCAD™, and PiCT for most other drawing programs on the Macintosh.

800-323-2454 ext. 76 or 818-365-8661

Berol RAPIDESIGN .. DRAWING SYMBOLS LIBRARYIM

CIRCLE 418 ON READER SERVICE CARD

ROPIC SYSTEMS



The Electronic Symbol Library In Canvas™, Claris CAD™, MacDraw II™, or MacDraw Pro™ format. This library

contains over 1500 symbols. Includes symbols for fundamental items, resistors, capacitors, relays, switches, transformers semiconductor devices and basic logic symbols. All symbols created to conform to the IEEE standards 315 & 315A.

Tropic Systems

12319 SW 132 Ct., 2nd Fir. Miami, FL. 33186 For info call (305) 251-7644 Fax (305) 251-9931

CIRCLE 462 ON READER SERVICE CARD

Macworld

#1 in bringing Buyers and Sellers together!

Logo Software

Logo SuperPower^{1M} is a large graphic database. You use one or more 'design elements' and modify them to create world-class logos like those shown here in minutes. There are over 2,000 design elements in 4 modules.

SuperPower (660+ design elements).....\$119 Upgrade 500 (500 new design elements)...\$99 Upgrade 450 (450 more new elements)....\$89 Upgrade 400 (400 more new elements)....\$79

y any portion, or buy them all for just \$279.00.
y 1 now - buy the rest within 30 days - get all for \$279
r the Mac: Requires Illustrator or FreeHand.
To order, or for information, call
(800) 648-5646
Decathlon Corp. - 4100 Executive Park Dr.
Cincinnai, 0H 45241
Phone (\$13) 421-1938

CIRCLE 533 ON READER SERVICE CARD



Logos & Trademarks, 1 - 10 Int'l Symbols & Lons, 1 & 2 Flags of the World Vinyl Cutters Collection Business Symbols Collection Recycled Art Safely & Packaging Collection Attention Getters Collection Real Estate Collection

800 255-0562



CIRCLE 438 ON READER SERVICE CARD

Continued...

An Introductory Offer From NETWORK WORLD



Clip Art

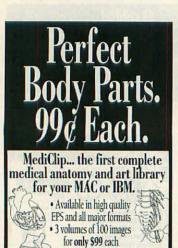






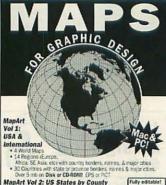
Because In Your Job, A Picture Is Worth Much More than 1,000 Words. The first clip-art library created for networking and computer professionals Over 170 professionally drawn symbols for Computing, WANs, LANs, Telephony, Personal Computing and Patching and Cabling Works with many drawing programs for the MAC including MacDraw®, Canvas® and SuperPaint® PICT symbols can be pasted into a variety of word processing, page layout and presentation documents Also available for DOS and Windows Offered at the low, introductory price of \$99.95 Call 800.643.4668 To **Order Today!**

CIRCLE 461 ON READER SERVICE CARD



CIRCLE 431 ON READER SERVICE CARD

1-800-998-8705



MapArt Vol 2: US States by County
All 50 states fand 3.000- countiest with state
county lines a names. EPS or PICT
MapArt Vol 3: Global Passpectives.

MapArt Vol 3: Global Perspectives
18 views of the globe: EPS or PCI
MapArt Vol 4: Metro Areas • USA
25 US metro areas with interstates roads, at

MapArt Vol 1, 2, 3, & 4 Bundle! All 4 Volumes listed above in EPS format. can be individually selected and modified!

Call for FREE 16 Page 800-334-4291
Illustrated Catalog: 800-334-4291
Cartesia Software 5 South Main Street, PO Ear 757

FOR PROMPT RESPONSE PLEASE CALL OR FAX US DIRECTLY
CIRCLE 417 ON READER SERVICE CARD

Out of memory?
Wasting your
time?
Save on memory
upgrades
advertising in the
Macworld
Shopper®!

Cross Assemblers

Macintosh Cross Assemblers

μASM™

Cross Assemblers for the Macintosh™

TEXT EDITOR, CROSS MACRO ASSEMBLER, AND COMMUNICATIONS FACILITY IN A COMPLETE INTEGRATED DEVELOPMENT ENVIRONMENT SO OR HEX FILE OUTPUT DOWNLOADS TO MOST EPROM PROGRAMMERS \$149.95 ea

AVAILABLE FOR MOST 8-BIT MICROPROCESSORS 68HC16, AND 68000/010. CALL OR WRITE FOR TECHNICAL BULLETIN.

Micro Dialects, Inc DEPT. MW, PO BOX 190 LOVELAND, OH 45140 (513) 271-9100

CIRCLE 457 ON READER SERVICE CARD



Custom Development

ORGANIZATION THE (

4th Dimension®specialists.

There is nothing better than the combination Macintosh, 4th Dimension and our specialist skills for larger corporate or institutional computer projects. Our realizations, both stand alone as well as client-server networks, show clearly that nothing can beat superior technology combined with our software analysis fine-tuned to a specific environment. Commercial, financial and administrative systems, but also process and production control, point of sale, bookings and reservation systems etc. etc. If you send us your project specifications we will be pleased to make a free costs estimate. On hourly fee basis we are also able to come and discuss with you your requirements. World wide intervention.

-fax:

U.S.A.: (1-703-) 869.8709 * FRANCE: (33-) 93.18.90.47

GREAT BRITAIN: (44-71-) 410.0930 * JAPAN: (81-3-) 5562.9046 *

Note concerning numbers marked with a star (*) only: dial with handset, wait for connection (30 secs) then enter subscriber ID 5248724 ## (Iwo ##) and wait for fax tone (30+ secs more) before pushing 'start' on fax machine. Automatic machines should program pauses. Ex: (1-703)869-8709 pause(30 secs) 5248724## pause(30 secs) start

CIRCLE 472 ON READER SERVICE CARD

Data Bases

ıside 4D™ v1.0 (New!) ne Ultimate On-line Reference Guide to e 4th DIMENSION® programming nguage. Example code, description, ntax for all 4D commands. Find

mmands in an instant. Copy example

de to 4D procedures. Ascii tables, etc. r all 4D users, beginners/pros. NLY \$129.95 + shipping. Sales: Merlin Group, 800/963-7546, X 707/258-8948 ackenzie Associates O. Box 53, Stockton, Cleveland 519 8XU, England 14-642-634-600

44-642-769-977 FAX

Educational

Memorize•It™

College and HS Students! Memorize • It offers the latest in computerized learning. Create customized flashcards on any subject using integrated editing tools. Cards consist of Text, Graphics & Sound. Memorize It keeps track of hardest cards so you can focus on them. 30+ sample decks incl. Deck collections available on many subjects e.g., German, Spanish, Art History, etc. Memorize It \$39 + \$2 s&h Visa/MC Side∞Eight P.O. Box 5004 Garden Grove, CA 92645 714/952-4114 714/995-6725 fax

Educational



Take the work out of GRADING!

Save time and energy with MacGrade, the powerful grade manager that's fast, fun and exceptionally easy to use. And it's the only grading program available that makes full use of the power of your Macintosh. 30 Day Money Back Guarantee.

CIRCLE 406 ON READER SERVICE CARD



Highest-rated software for every testing environment: classroom, school, district, governmental, industrial and certification.

Logic eXtension Resources
9651-C Business Center Drive Testing wiff Movies
9651-C Business Center Drive Testing wiffoup Comparison Weighted & Multi-Response Grading
Rancho Cucamonga, CA 91740 USA Mastery Reporting & Remediation Accompdates All Question Types
Voice: 909-980-0046 Fax:987-8706 V Survey Sooring and Analysis Integrated Design (Mac & Windows)

CIRCLE 407 ON READER SERVICE CARD



Mt. Taylor Programs, 716 College Ave, Suite D. Santa Rosa, CA 95404. Fax (707)-542-1521

Management Software

For preschools, child care centers & schools. Records keeping, scheduling, projections, billings, accounting, reports & much more.

> 1-800-238-7015 Info/Brochure/Demo

CIRCLE 468 ON READER SERVICE CARD



all (800) 795-0049 to

Rated ★★★★ in Macworld, December 1992 (p.263)

GRADING MADE EASY!
Use Grade Machine. It's fast, flexible and easy to learn with weighted assignment categories, custom reports, narrative comments, student graphs and much more. Not copy protected. System 7 and networkable.

Aftordable site licenses and multi-teacher packs available.

Rated #1 Productivity Program by teachers
—Electronic Learning Supplement, April 1993, p.7
Still only \$79 +\$5 S&H (\$99 bundled with Attendance/Seating Chart Option)

30 DAY MONEY-BACK GUARANTEE!

CIRCLE 413 ON READER SERVICE CARD

EDUCATOR/TRAINER SOFTWARE 800-669-6574

MAKETEST® organizes questions & prints tests quickly. **FIREFIGHTING ESSENTIALS QUESTIONS** in MakeTest. MATHMAKER FONTS type equations & number lines. CLASSMASTER makes grading and attendance easy. SCHOOL FONT looks like printed handwriting. PLAN TO TEACH eases lesson planning; also CLIP ART.



298 FOURTH AVE. № 401, SAN FRANCISCO, CA 94118 • FAX: 415-752-6506 • FREE DEMOS

CIRCLE 478 ON READER SERVICE CARD

Mail order saves you time—and money!



Edutainment

Fonts

Genealogy

Rain Forest Ecosophy

THE INTERACTIVE WAY TO DISCOVER THE TROPICAL RAIN FOREST. The tropical rain forest comes alive! This CD-ROM includes more than 1000 color fotos, 60 movies and 40 sound clips. Made accessible in an entertaining, yet scientific manner giving you a vivid insight into a tropical rain forest of Costa Rica, English and German, For Mac 4MB RAM with 640*480 Disp. QT1.5 inc. \$149 inc. shipping, Visa/MC. Oekosophie Kubli Eulerstrasse 15 4051 Basel Switzerland +41 61 272 53 23 (24h) +41 61 272 53 52 FAX

Russian Font

AGB AGB AGB AGB



Crafted by Russian Fontographers

Version 2.0 now released

Supports Standard Apple Encoding

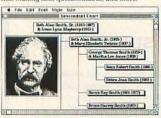
Bersearch Information Services

1-800-851-0289 (303) 674-8875 (303) 674-1850 FAX

CIRCLE 416 ON READER SERVICE CARD

REUNION

Reunion quickly organizes your family information and images, links and displays color and grayscale pictures, identifies relationships, creates large graphic charts, family group records, family histo-ries, mailing lists, questionnaires, and more.



To order, call MacConnection @ 1-800-334-4444.

Leister Productions P.O. Box 289, Mechanicsburg, PA 17055 phone 717-697-1378 — fax 717-697-4373

Family Roots™

Do it YOUR way! Huge variety and capacity for your family history. Make pedigree charts, descendants charts, person sheets, group sheets, indexes ar much more. Customize to your own preferences. Standard Mac interface. Call for FREE information. Satisfaction quaranteed. MC/Visa/AE. Ouinsept

Box 216 Lexington MA 02173 617/641-2930 800/637-ROOT

Hypercard

What

speaks,

conjugates,

tutors

Entertainment



Inside Mac Games is the premier electronic monthly magazine covering the latest news and information on Macintosh entertainment software and hardware.

Featuring

- Exclusive sneak previews of new Mac games
 In-depth and insightful reviews and articles
 Stunning screen shots, graphics, and QT movies
 Interviews, rumors, contests and polls
 Feature columns, hins, tips, and tricks
 Delivered on one jam packed high density disk
 30 day-money-back guarantee

12 Issues: USA - \$24 * International - \$32 * Internet E-Mail - \$18 Call or write for your first issue today!

708-486-0636

CIRCLE 486 ON READER SERVICE CARD

PostScript® Fonts

Mac/PC; Disk/CD-ROM All the popular libraries & the hard-to-find.

Adobe: 40% off

800.942.9110



FontHaus is an authorized reseller for more than 35 PostScript libraries including our own FoundryExclusives. Free delivery available. Catalog: \$5 American Express & C.O.D. is accepted. Fax: 203.849.8527

CIRCLE 414 ON READER SERVICE CARD

Family Heritage File™

New Version 3.0! Most powerful and easy genealogy program on Mac. Rated "BEST" by Macworld. Designed by genealogy professionals. •Enhanced •Fully Relational Graphic Pedigree, Family Group, Individual, Marriage, Surname •Unlimited History Sorted Lists •Export to WP/data base/modem • Jewish features. \$149 + 5 s/h. Call for Family Heritage Bundle. Visa/MC. Competitive upgrade \$75. Demo \$7. Free Lit Pak. Star Com Microsystems Windsor Park East 25 West 1480 North Orem, UT 84057 801/225-1480

and tests foreign languages on a Macintosh?

MacFlash Cards 2.0 The most advanced Language Software Program available

Call or write for a FREE brochure The Language Quest Software Co 101 First St. Suite 428 Los Altos, California 94022 Czech & Cyrillic fonts at low prices

800-622-3574/415-941-6383

FAX 415-941-6119

CIRCLE 451 ON READER SERVICE CARD

Graphics

Presto3DTM... for the masses Have you ever thought about owning a 3D drawing program, but thought they were too difficult and costly? Presto3D has an intuitive interface and is priced for the rest of us: *Complete set of drawing/editing tools *Extraction greatly sure alone year

- Extrusion, revolve, sweep along path
 Flat color rendering and shaded surfaces
- . Up to 10 parallel and point lightsources
- DXF import/export plus PICT output
 3D text, online help, and 120 page manual • Runs on Mac II and up, plus PowerBooks 599.95 \$59.95, + \$7.50 s/h, CA add \$4.65 tax

Check, MO, HumanOs technologies 11956 Bernardo Plaza Dr. #510 11959 San Diego, CA 92128 Credit card? Use our fast order only fax: 519-485-9521



CIRCLE 475 ON READER SERVICE CARD

Sailing Master M

A Regatta on your Macintosh



Race against your Mac. Learn sailing concepts. If you like flight simulators or golf games, you'll enjoy Sailing Master. \$59.99 + \$5 s/h. 313/662-4393, FAX: 313/662-0425. Starboard Software Box 130014 • Ann Arbor, MI • 48113

CIRCLE 476 ON READER SERVICE CARD

FONTSOFTWARF

ADOBE • AGFA • BITSTREAM LETRASET • LINOTYPE MONOTYPE • URW AND MORE THAN THIRTY OTHER TYPE FOUNDRIES AT DISCOUNT PRICES

264 pg. Font Reference Guide available for \$6.95 + \$2.50 shipping (outside the US call for shipping cost)

1 800 248 3668



47 Mall Drive Commack, NY 11725 tel: 516 864 0167 fax: 516 543 5721 Canada 800 667 8973 WSA CO

See us at Macworld-Boston Booth 521

CIRCLE 485 ON READER SERVICE CARD



Languages

ACTRAN PLUS Ver. 4.5

15. 7 Compatible INTEGRATED Madeor-Mac Development System. Incl: ditor, Optimizing Compiler, Source vel Debugger, Linker, Library Manager, ofiler and Build facility. Supports 8020/030/040 & 68881/2 native code. gnificant Vax Fortran & ANSI 8x ext. Hi Low level tool box interface. Unltd. de segment size. "I believe you easily ave the best FORTRAN compiler for lacintosh," Bill White, Texas A&M niversity. "You have made a number of ajor improvements that are significant, nd it becomes the best FORTRAN ompiler for the Mac." Byron Palmer, os Alamos Natl. Lab.

CM Data Products, 10 One Tandy Center ort Worth, TX 76102 17/870-2202

17/336-2416 Fax

FutureBASIC**

Lottery

MacLotto® - For ALL LOTTO's is \$997

MacLottery® - For all Pick 3 & 4 is \$99

• In 60 Days.. California Man Wins \$195,821.00 2 7 8 Magazines | In 60 Days.. Camorina man

CIRCLE 460 ON READER SERVICE CARD

The Therapy File (Orthopedic Edition)

Create customized therapy program handouts with this easy-to-use data base. Over 300 exercises featuring clear instructions with realistic, high quality PostScript illustrations. Print 1, 2 or 4 exercises per page. Add in activities & pictures specific to your rehabilitation practice. \$985. ERINOAK Serving Young People with Physical Disabilities

Medical

2277 South Millway, Mississauga, ONTARIO LSL 2M5 **416/820-7111**

416/820-1333 Fax

Physician's Assistant

An information manager for the office

physician. Accounts receivable, aging,

batch and individual patient billing,

insurance billing, electronic claims, patient clinical data, productivity reports. System 7 compatible. Single user and

multi-user versions available. Demo

software on request. Single User version: \$1195.

Lamplight Software

1014 Black Oak Drive

Medford, OR 97504 503/779-5424

503/770-4578 fax

Multi-User version: \$1595.

Manufacturing

Manufacturing Tools

 Inventory Control Purchasing

3 FREE!

ottery Player

- Bill of Materials
- Custom Reporting

OnBase Technology, Inc.

14 Hughes, #B105 Irvine, CA 92718

OK

InQuire/Mac is a full featured material management system for the small manufacturing company. Designed to work with your existing accounting software. MRP features without headaches!

Call for free Demo 714/830-5682 714/830-5691 Fax

CIRCLE 479 ON READER SERVICE CARD

Medical

Announcing a powerful new map drawing program

Maps

Geocart

 Over 100 different projections.

It comes with detailed databases of the

world coastlines, rivers, lakes, international borders, provinces, and U.S. states & counties. Export base maps for

use with other programs.

Terra Data Inc. (212) 675-2971 Bramblebush, Croton-on-Hudson NY 10520

CIRCLE 437 ON READER SERVICE CARD

Care4th™ for Clinicians

A complete and intuitive electronic medical record and clinical database environment in use nationwide. Enter notes faster than dictating! Features alerts, images, To Do List, and much more. Starting around

\$1000, single & multi-user. From Universities to solo offices in 36 states, Care4th ™ is setting the pace...exclusively for Macintosh®.

Med4th Systems, Ltd. 716 East Carlisle Avenue

Milwaukee, WI 53217 (414) 963-1985 Voice/Fax

MacMCAT Science Review...

for the Medical College Admission Test. The quickest way to cover 200 biological & physical science topics. Easy to use icons quide you through the entire program & answers appear instantly in pop-up fields. Also included is a fact filled manual about the application process and test taking tips, along with a database of Med School Information. Requires Hypercard 2.0 or higher. \$59.95 + 2.50 S&H, Visa/MC MacMCAT Science Review P.O. Box 41460 Baton Rouge, LA 70835-1460 504/382-6013

\$5 from each program is donated to the Stanford Children's Hospital.

800.482.4567 EDCOR, 4500 E. SPEEDWAY #22, TUCSON, AZ 85712 602.881.8101 - FAX 602.881.1841 CIRCLE 473 ON READER SERVICE CARD

FutureBASIC*

Editor, Compiler, Source-level debugger

System 7.x compatible - 32-bit clean

Writes double-clickable Mac applications

Creates INITS, CBEVs, XCMDs, DAs, ...

Comparable in speed to C and Pascal

Light-years ahead of QuickBASIC*

Includes QuickBASICconversion utility

For more information or a brochure call

ORTRAN 77 • System 7

inquage Systems FORTRAN is an NSI/ISO standard FORTRAN 77 compiler ith System 7 features. Supports tensions from VAX and Cray FORTRAN, uilt-in debugging, background ecution, MPW integration, and otimized code generation for all acintoshes. The complete solution to our FORTRAN programming needs. inguage Systems Corp. 41 Carlisle Dr. erndon, VA 22070-4802 03/478-0181

03/689-9593 Fax 00/252-6479

"I saw it in the Macworld Shopper®!"



Music/Midi

Religion

Scientific

The full scale of Products

- From instructional music software, like our own Compose Yourself; to the intricacies of Hard Disk recording,
- Authorized dealer for Coda, Digidesign, E-MU, Mark of the Unicorn, Opcode, Panasonic, Ramsa, Roland, Steinberg-Jones and more. Expert advice before you buy, and full tech support after you purchase!

Santa Fe NM 87501

Call the Experts at: 1-800-MAC-BEAT or

505-473-4929 fax: 505-473-4647

Free Catalog Available!

Church Data Master Plus

now for Macintosh or Windows CDM+ is the only comprehensive church data management program for either Mac or Windows. Available as single modules or integrated. Membership, Contributions and Accounting. Priced from \$265. Full featured demo with video \$10. Computer Helper Publishing

5898 Cleveland Avenue Columbus, OH 43231 800/533-5227

614/895-7071

RockWare Scientific Software For the largest selection of specialized and hard to find scientific software applications send for your

FREE CATALOG

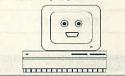
Over 350 programs for PC, Mac UNIX, Windows & morel RockWare 4251 Kipling St., Suite 595 Wheat Ridge, CO. 80033 Catalog Requests & Sales (800) 775-6745 (303) 423-5645 • FAX (303) 423-6171 MACW

Networking

Has your Mac been feeling a little lonely lately?



With MacNetMail™ your Mac won't be lonely any more!



CIRCLE 487 ON READER SERVICE CARD

Property Management

MacNetMail allows you to quickly and easily page or send messages to any other MacNetMail user on your AppleTalk® network! The introductory price for the 3-user pack is \$74.85, 5-user pack is \$121.00, and 10-user pack is \$227.00. The introductory prices expire Dec. 15, 1993. Order yours today!

Regal Software Co. / 1633 Washington Blvd, Suite 2G / Stamford, CT 06902 203/975-1107 (voice/fax)

Religion

Programming Tools

SoftPolish™ ver. 1.1

Quality Assurance for Macintosh developers.

- avoid embarrassing errors
- spell check resources
- detect interface problems

This stand-alone application works with any programming language. It is a tool for anyone who cares about software quality. 1993 Eddy Finalist. Language Systems Corp. 441 Carlisle Dr. Herndon, VA 22070-4802 800/252-6479 703/689-9593 Fax

Mac Landlord \$399

313/562-6247

Upgraded version 2.2 now available. Still the Easiest-to-use property management program for multiple properties & unlimited units. Includes tenant and unit records, recurring income and expense, check writing, checkbook balancing, printing tenant notices, income and expense ledgers, and much more. Free telephone support. Demo for \$25, credited to purchase. Labana Management Company P.O. Box 2037 Dearborn, MI 48123

Bible Master v3.0

NASB, NIV, KJV Greek/Hebrew transliterated Dictionaries. The best computer Bible software available. Uses a standard MAC interface, Fast, flexible and sophisticated but easy to use. Easily transfer verses to your favorite word processor. Great discount prices! Free information! 30 Day money-back guarantee! American Bible Sales 870 S. Anaheim Blvd. Anaheim, CA 92805 **800/535-5131**

Shareware





The Amish Outlaw

Shareware Company 3705 Richmond Ave. Staten Island NY 10312

For Free Catalog Call: 1-800-947<u>-4346</u>

CIRCLE 484 ON READER SERVICE CARD

MAC & IBM SOFTWARE

32 Pages! ASP Member

SOFTSHOPPE, INC. P.O. BOX 247 Artesia, CA 90701 Tel: (310) 802-1333 Fax: (310) 802-1494



Toll-Free—24 Hrs. 1-800-851-8089

CIRCLE 422 ON READER SERVICE CARD



Sports

Computer Insurance

Computer Repair

GolfMacMaster™

or the serious golfer. fully relational Macintosh golf database and analyzer. Tracks and compares olfers, courses, holes, club selection, nandicaps, cumulatively or yearly, in graph, chart and list formats. Over 100 different statistical categories. Standard Mac interface.

MC/Visa. \$159.95+\$6 s/h. **GolfMacMaster** P.O. Box 30034

Des Moines, IA 50310 800-229-4261 515-277-8214

Services

Banners

ATTN: Graphic Designers Adobe Illustrator® or Aldus Freehand® files made into Indoor/Outdoor Banners. Call 504-366-8452

Wholesale pricing to agencies.

24 HR BBS • Online Registration 504-368-5152 or 504-368-7112

L. B. S. Mfg. • 1033 Whitney Ave. Gretna, LA 70056-8050 504-366-8452 • 504-366-5740 FAX

CIRCLE 489 ON READER SERVICE CARD

Computer Insurance



Full replacement of hardware, media, purchased software. As low as \$49 yearly. Covers fire, theft, power surges, other accidents. Blanket coverage; no list of equipment needed. Call for information or immediate coverage.

1-800-848-3469 Local (614) 262-0559

SAFEWARE, The Insurance Agency Inc. 2929 N. High Street, P.O. Box 02211 Columbus, OH 43202

CIRCLE 522 ON READER SERVICE CARD

COMPUTERINSURANCE

- Replacement with no depreciation
- Covers computer hardware in home or office
- + Easy to read policy
- → Bonus 20% for software coverage
- + Low \$50 deductible
- Covers theft, fire, power surges, accidents, natural disasters, even earthquakes and flood
- Policy backed by an A+ company

ECOMPUTERINSURANCE

6150 Old Millersport Road, NE Pleasantville, OH 43148

1-800-722-0385

CIRCLE 523 ON READER SERVICE CARD

Computer Repair

MAC REPAIR

Mac Shop Northwest

- Apple™ Certified Technicians
- One-Day Service Turnaround*
- Hard Disk Repair & Data Recovery
- Up to 75% below Dealer Rates
- Component-Level Repairs
- Expert Advice and Prices by Phone
- Power Supplies & Logic Boards

Lifetime Repair Warranty*
Tel: 1-503-642-3456
'on many repairs. Visa/MC/AX. Fast overnight

Tel: 1-503-642-3456

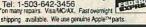
Tel: 1-503-642-3456

Tel: 1-503-642-3456

Tel: 1-503-642-3456

Tel: 1-503-642-3456

Tel: 1-503-642-3456



1-800-MAC-SHOP

CIRCLE 515 ON READER SERVICE CARD

!!REPAIR BY MAIL

Real low cost, super fast turn-around. Mac Plus, Mac logic boards \$95+ parts; 1 yr. warranty. Plus and SE power sweep swap as low as \$59+ s/h; 1 yr. warranty. Drive repairs as low as \$35. Keyboard repairs as low as \$12.50+ s/h. New and used hardware for sale. School orders welcome. Open 12 noon-5, 6:30-10pm eastern M-Sat. We buy dead Apples, Macs, PCs.

Arminius Pubs. & Prods. Inc. P.O. Box 1265/8519 Orchard Ave. Merchantville, NJ 08109 609/662-3420

MicroDoc

Macintosh Computer Repair

- · Component level repair in less than 48 hours
- · We stock hard to find & custom parts. · Same day parts shipping & most
- Telephone tech support on repair kits.
- Complete price list available upon request.
- Dealers/Servicers only.

School and corporate P.O. accepted.

Serving the service industry since 1983—with great prices on parts and repairs.

CHECK OUT OUR PRICES

REPAIR PARTS
Exact replacement CRT:3 @\$50 Exact replacement mouse cables
Complete analog repair kit with docs
Hard drive power supply from \$49
Circuit board ICs, fuses & filters Prices are subject to change LOGIC BOARD REPAIRS
LaserWriterII NTX - \$199
MacII, SE, Classic, & Plus - \$99
MacIIX, CX, SI, & ClassicII - \$119
MacIICI, FX, & Quadra 700 - \$179
Powerbooks from \$119 Floppy drive repairs 800/1.4 - \$69/\$99

1040 Tyinn #7/Eugene, OR 97402/(503) 344-5335/FAX (503) 344-5020

CIRCLE 482 ON READER SERVICE CARD

Data Recovery



CPR has been recognized in national magazines for its data recovery techniques and the ability to repair SCSI drives. Computer Peripheral Repair & Recovery Services, Inc.

"Data Crash! ... We're Going In !!"

407-586-0011 Ph 407-582-7921 Fax 7570 S. U.S. Hwy. 1, Ste.8 800-765-9292 Hypoluxo, FL 33462

CIRCLE 452 ON READER SERVICE CARD



- Class 100 Clean Room
- Courteous, Friendly Technicians
- Syquest, Bernoulli and Optical
 Experts in SCSI and IDE Formats
 1-3 Day Turnaround Standard

- \$25 Evaluation Charge
 No Recovery, No Fee

AFFORDABLE DATA RECOVERY!

CIRCLE 458 ON READER SERVICE CARD



- ON-SITE, weekend, & priority service backed by 24-hour worldwide support!
- EXPERTISE in Macintosh & virtually every operating system & media storage device - including removable media!
- FOR FAST, SUCCESSFUL RESULTS call Ontrack, we can recover your data!

Recommended by Conner, Hewlett Packard, Iomega, Maxtor, Micropolis, Quantum, Rodime, Seagate, Western Digital & others

MN: 1-800-872-2599 • CA: 1-800-752-7557 London: 44-81-974 5522 • Germany: 0130-815-198 6321 Bury Drive, Eden Prairie, MN 55346

Victoria Bernardini Apple Computer, Inc.

Even veterans

in our industry

occasionally

I'm glad that

Ontrack came

to my rescue."

need help.

Computer

Shoppe

4500

CIRCLE 459 ON READER SERVICE CARD

Continued...



Data Recovery

Printer Supplies

These guys get data out of Mac hard drives that software utilities haven't a prayer in

recovering."-BMUG Fall 1992 Newsletter

DriveSavers.

Mac Data Recovery and Drive Repair Optical, Removable, and PowerBook Specialists:

415-883-4232

30-D Pamaron Way, Novato, CA 94949







CIRCLE 465 ON READER SERVICE CARD

Disk Duplication

Education

FORMATTED DISKETTES BASF, VERBATIM, SONY

WITH	QTY 250	WITHOUT
FORMAT	MIX & MATCH	FORMAT
\$.38	5.25" DS/DD	\$.33
\$.52	5.25" DS/HD	\$.42
\$.59	3.50" DS/DD	\$.49
\$.89	3.50" DS/HD	\$.79

- FREE FORMATTING on First Order TYVEC SLEEVES Included (5.25") COLORED MEDIA Please Add \$.05 VOLUME DISCOUNTS Available SAME DAY Shipping MONEY BACK GUARANTEE

800-255-3142

Diversified Systems Group, Inc. PO Box 1114, Issaquah, WA 98027

CIRCLE 496 ON READER SERVICE CARD

B.S. & M.S. In Computer Sci.

The American Institute for Computer Science offers an in-depth home study program to earn your Bachelor of Science and Master of Science degrees in Computer Science at home*. B.S. subjects covered are: MS/DOS, BASIC, PASCAL, C, File Processing, Data Structures & Operating systems. M.S. Program includes subjects in Software Engineering and Artificial Intelligence. Amer. Institute for Computer Sciences 2101 Magnolia Ave. Súite 200 Birmingham, AL 35205

800-767-2427 205-323-6191

* requires IBM compatible computer

Printer Supplies



New & Remanufactured toner cartridges & other supplies for laser printers!

New and Reloaded ribbon cartridges for impact printers!

New Service!

ink jet refills!

- RECYCLE & SAVE up to 70% on printer supplies!
- Friendly service & great products for over 20 years.



800-426-8196



CIRCLE 445 ON READER SERVICE CARD

toner charge, inc.

Save up to 65% on Toner Cartridges

MICR & Color Toner For All Major Lasers Money-back Satisfaction Guarantee We Buy Empty Cartridges

To Order 800-955-0135

CIRCLE 483 ON READER SERVICE CARD

Slides



DIGITAL OUTPUT FROM COMPUTER FILES

- Color Slides/Overheads
- Canon Fiery Color Lasers
- Large Format Posters
- Color Dye-Sub Prints
- Large Production Runs
- 4x5 Neg/Pos Rushes in by 3 P.M., out same day

CIRCLE 456 ON READER SERVICE CARD

Call 800.888.8622 to reserve your space in the Macworld Shopper®.



Slides



Accessories

Cases



1-800-542-4591 / 1-310-474-7152 TCC 13101 WASHINGTON BLVD., LA, CA 90066 CIRCLE 403 ON READER SERVICE CARD

Covers



CIRCLE 455 ON READER SERVICE CARD

ViziFlex Keyboard "skins" \$21.95

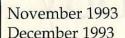
CALL TODAY (800)826-5761

DUST COVERS PROTECT your SYSTEM 100% Cotton Canvas is BEST gainst static, heat buildup, dust, pet hairs Reduce Repairs & Downtime

SECURITY with a CUSTOM FIT

CIRCLE 507 ON READER SERVICE CARD

PowerBook



August 17, 1993 September 22, 1993

Book your space in the Billboard or the Catalog by calling a Macworld Shopper® Account Manager:

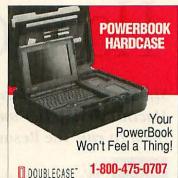
800.888.8622

Carol Johnstone, 415.978.3152 Shannon Smith, 415.974.7414 Niki Stranz, 415.978.3105

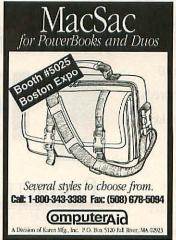


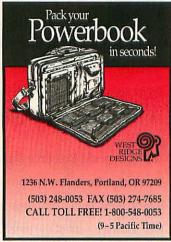


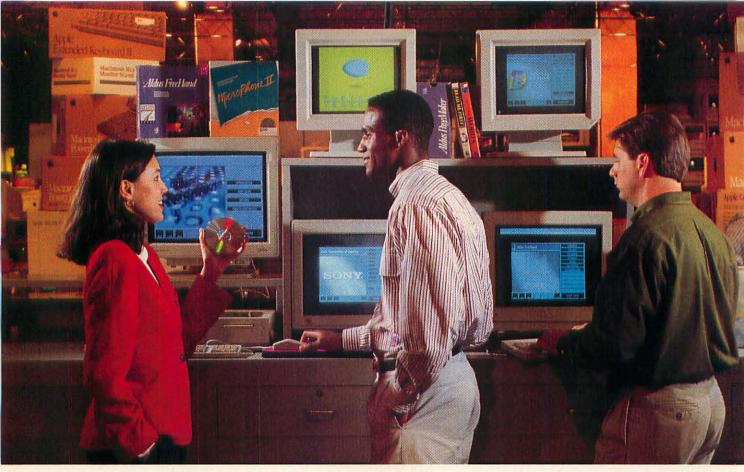
CIRCLE 446 ON READER SERVICE CARD



CIRCLE 449 ON READER SERVICE CARD







How to Try Before You Buy.

Simply go to your local Macintosh Reseller and ask them to run The Resource!



Would you buy shoes without trying them on? Probably not. Yet how often do you buy a Macintosh®

product without some hands-on experience? Most of the time, right? Pretty risky proposition with hundreds, maybe thousands, of dollars at stake.

The Macworld Resource is an Interactive Showroom that provides information, demonstrations and free trial software—all of the tools you need to make an intelligent purchase decision.

Get In-Depth Information on Hot Products

You'll find the hottest products from top Macintosh software and hardware companies:





Bring Floppies—Take Free Software

The Resource employs the latest multimedia technology to deliver the kind of information you need when you need it most, in the retail showroom. You can print literature, view interactive demos, compare product features and take home free trial software. So don't leave home without a few blank floppies.

Plus a Directory of Thousands

The Resource features a database of thousands of the latest Macintosh products. You can easily locate listings and automatically generate a printed request for more information.

For your own subscription to The Macworld Resource CD call toll-free: 1-800-631-1700 ext. 140.

PRODUCT LAUNCH

ven if you can't give your children the world, you can still give them the languages.

With Language Explorer, kids ages 5 and up can build a vocabulary in English, French, German and Spanish.

Language Explorer has five levels of difficulty at which they can learn. The program uses fun sounds and more than 500 animated picture tiles in 42 topics. Simply select a topic and a language, then place the tiles in the correct frames. Most people can easily learn 12 words a day. So even if the world seems foreign to

your kids, at least the languages won't. For more information, call Nordic Software at (402) 488-5086.

ANGUAGE

Nordic Software, Inc. P.O. Box 6007 Lincoln, NE 68506-0007

Circle 168 on reader service card

URGEN COMPUTER THEFT

Would you leave \$2500 in cash on your desk and go to lunch?

Then why leave your computer?

Secure your equipment with the . . .

MacKāblitTM Security System

Kablit products are known for their quality and reliability. Our customers can testify to the security effectiveness of our products and they still have their computers to prove it.

· Master LockTM included with each security system. · Lifetime warranty on all parts.

Security packages for all types of office equipment:

- · COMPUTERS
- PRINTERS
- LASER PRINTERS
- SCANNERS · HARD DRIVES
- · MONITORS
- FAX MACHINES

Call for your free catalog:



18 Maple Court East Longmeadow, MA 01028 413-525-7039 800-451-7592

Circle 4 on reader service card

SALES

MO' MONEY

Incredible opportunity for motivated salespeople. Take advantage of the only integrated business-to-business contact manager available. Huge commission potential. Great benefits. Low start up costs. No training required. Don't miss this chance of a lifetime! Cause mo' money should be yo' money.



Introducing Field Assistant. Contact, company and activity management integrated with word processing and data communication. Intuitively link it all for powerful results. One-touch mailmerge for fast response. Plus the flexibility of multiple windows to see all your information at once. Light years beyond conventional contact

managers. Perfect for PowerBooks." Guaranteed. Only \$249 MSRP. Contact your favorite reseller or call (800) SALESFIT now.

Copyright 1993 FIT Software, All other trademarks are the property of their respective companies.

Stop conflicts...



CONFLICT an CATCHER In

and other Innovative Utilities™

Conflict Catcher puts you in charge of managing your start-up software. It can also find and solve problems caused by conflicts between Extensions, INITs, Control panel devices and applications. Since Conflict Catcher works with your current start-up software, it doesn't have to refer to the outdated databases used by other diagnostic programs.

Actually five products in one:

- Conflict Catcher™— streamlines your work by combining problem-solving with start-up software management.
- Memory Maxer™— allows you to dedicate all memory to one memory-hungry application, under System 7.
- Color Coordinator™— automatically adjusts color settings as you switch back and forth between programs.
- Hot DA™— opens desk accessories with a single keystroke. Pastes graphics or text into your favorite desk accessory.
- Whiz-Bang Window Accelerator™— opens and closes windows in a flash. Gives the Finder a speed boost.



"Conflict Catcher's ability to track down INIT-related problems makes it a worthwhile investment even if you already own an INIT manager." Macworld Magazine – March 1993

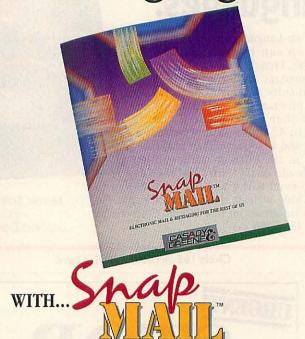
Requirements: A Macintosh with hard drive. 240K space for all five utilities. Compatible with System 6.05 or later, with exception of

Memory Maxer, which requires System 7.

22734 PORTOLA DRIVE SALINAS, CA 93908-1119 CASADYC

Available through your favorite reseller or call:

Start hassle-free messaging...



Now you can *enjoy* the benefits of electronic mail & messaging, and be free from the hassles of other e-mail systems. Snap MAIL installs in seconds, is a snap to learn and use, and never needs an administrator or dedicated server!

Snap MAIL is used on Macintosh networks from two to 200, in workgroups, schools, homes and offices of all sizes.

Snap MAIL offers these hassle-free advantages...

- requires NO administrator or dedicated server
- supports AppleTalk Remote Access
- transfers documents effortlessly
- offers conferencing and instant alerts
- perfect for PowerBooks®
- easy to install and learn
- works fast!

FOR UP TO 20 MACHINES CALL NOW! AND ORDER YOUR FREE COPY!

Requirements: Any Macintosh with 1 MB RAM; B&W or color monitor; System 6.02 or greater; contain an AppleTalk® Network

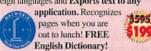
1-800-359-4920 (8:30-5:00 PST only) FAX 408-484-9218 408-484-9228

BIG SAVINGS ON THE BEST MAC SOFTWARE REE QUICKTOOLS!!

READ-IT! OCR PRO 4.0

STOP WASTING TIME NEVER RETYPE ANOTHER DOCUMENT. **GUARANTEED!**

Simply scan it and READ-IT! PRO 4.0 will read it. Recognizes any printed material: customer databases, books, contracts, faxes, newspapers, letters - anything you can think of! Works with any scanner. Fully automatic. 99% accurate! Recognizes thousands of typefaces 100% automatically with its omnifont feature. Supports foreign languages and Exports text to any



MacWorld Class Awards '92 FREE!! READASAP!

One Click Recognition Utility (\$199 value)

ICON-IT! PRO 3.0



THE BEST ICON EDITOR!

Gives you the power of custom Toolbars for your favorite commands in any application. Icons are faster than menus! Create Excel-like buttons that perform menu commands and macros with just one click. Full color and b/w icons. Import icons from any application. Features Automatic Toolbar creation and a Powerful Icon Editor.

食食食剤 MacUser 4 1/2 Mice FREE! ICON LIBRARY

MULTIPLE SCRAPBOOKS AND CLIPBOARDS!



Now you can Cut, Copy and Paste in a sequence and never lose your clipboards. Organize your Scrapbooks and save time and effort. Name clipboards for fast and easy access. Edit clippings for a perfect fit. Paste by name from a pop-up menu Organize and play sounds Backup ALL your clipboard activity. Import, Export and more.

章章章(MacUser 4 1/2 Mice FREE!! MULTIART

Over 200 images & sounds (a \$79 Value)

LLLL MacUser France FREE!! VIDEOART

Create stunning artwork, illustrations,

dia and presentations instantly! Over 50

lights and textures. Create your

forever. Multiple painting layers,

own effects! Eliminate jaggies

color separations and more...

3D rendering, image retouching, multime-

NEW, sophisticated special effects. Wrap

images around 3D models, rendering with

200+ business & home images (\$99 value)

VIDEOPAINT 1.1

HOW TO BECOME A GRAPHICS WIZARD

ARTCLIPS

TERRIFIC IMAGES AT ONLY PENNIES PER DRAWING!

Dress up your documents for success! Terrific business and great



home illustrations, Over 300 professional images in High Resolution EPS format that look great even when they are enlarged, reduced or stretched!

Includes FREE ArtSymbol!!! Dingbat Font (a \$49 value)

MAGIC TYPIST YOUR OWN SUPERFAST AND **ERROR FREE AUTOMATED TYPING**

The Super Intelligent Macro and Glossary that "guesses" what you want to type and finishes typing it for you. Learns Automatically!!!

8 9 5 12 36 12 m 13

FREE!!! CommonWords LIBRARY

SOUNDCLIPS ADD PUNCH TO YOUR MAC!

Every sound you may possibly need. Amaze your friends! SoundClips is productivity AND fun. Hundreds of sounds!

FREE SoundClipper Utility!

30 DAY MONEY-BACK GUARANTEE

If, for any reason, you are not completely satisfied with any of these products, simply call us for a complete refund of the purchase price.

No questions. No Hassle. Your satisfaction is fully guaranteed!

Order any OLDUVAI product and aet a...



(\$79.95 retail)



MacUser FOUR Mice

FREE TrashPicker™ Utility (a \$59 value) Simply the best and easiest to use nine System 7 ready utilities that will boost your productivity

PowerStrip: Launch documents and applications - Work Faster! Sunset: Screen Saver with dozens of effects Prevent screen damage! Snipper: The best, easiest and complete screen capture utility ever. WorkSaver: Automatically saves your documents - Don't lose your work again! Dialog Power: Don't switch to the mouse to check all options in your dialog boxes, do it with the keyboard -Save time, Great for PowerBooks. Barricade: Prevent unauthorized use of your computer and there's a lot more... Instant Menus, Functionality, OuickToolbox... The list of features and benefits is endless...



ARTFONTS 21 HIGH QUALITY FONTS

Your documents will stand out when you use these award-winning, attention grabbing ORIGINAL display fonts.

Aventura See Moonlight Blast! EXQUISITE MYSTICAL BLOCKBUSTER EXTRAVAGANZA PERMUSTAE Gla2nasT Dynamic PRIVACY

DYNOMITE ILLUSION Legend

Elegant Energy Magical THRILLER

MacUser Most Distinctive Font Award Includes both PostScript AND TrueType Formats!



FREE!! CLIPKEYS

Clip Art Fonts (\$59 value)

COOLFONTS ALL FONTS ARE NOT CREATED EQUAL!!

AKIRA FREAK Personal CAESAR LAITING PHOBOS Dixieland Maria Psycho Exposé METROPOLIS SAFARI

The most versatile and distinctive Font package for the Mac. Create logos just by typing! We've even included different choices for the same characters, so \$120 your work will always look original. ALL ORIGINAL FONTS!

PostScript AND TrueType Formats!

EASY TO ORDER! CARD#_ MasterCard Call TOLL-FREE anytime 1-800-822-0772 _Company_ American Express Or FAX this form at 1-305-670-1992 Address Or Mail this form: OLDUVAI Corporation, Discover City__ 9200 South Dadeland Blvd, Ste. 725, Miami, FL 33156 Check Country _ Phone/FAX Number__ Offer Expires December 31,1993

FOR MORE INFORMATION CALL 1-800-822-0772

INTERNATIONAL ORDERS WELCOME (Outside U.S. Call 1-305-670-1112 • FAX 1-305-670-1992) Circle 180 on reader service card





For The Lowest

Monitors and Graphics Cards

Accelerators

33MHz Turbo 040	\$1329
FastCache Turbo	\$169
Universal PowerCaches	
33MHz	\$375
33MHz with 68882	\$455
50MHz	\$715
50MHz with 68882	\$839
PowerCache Adapters	\$40
FastCache Quadra 700, 900, 950 (128K)	\$375

radus

Rocket 33™ \$1449

PRINTERS





LZRTM 1560 with 2 trays

\$2949

15 ppm; 300 or true 400 dpi resolution, 4MB RAM standard, expandable to 16MB; Adobe PostScript Level 2; supports 11"x17" (ledger) size paper

LZR 1560 toner\$249



LZRTM 960 \$999

300 dpi; 9 ppm; 2MB RAM; Adobe® PostScript® Level 2: 35 resident fonts



WriteMove® II.\$499 It's the best portable printer for your PowerBook. Only 2.5 pounds, battery-powered, 360x360 dpi laser-quality output, ATM™, and 21 fonts.

BLP EliteTM **\$799**

4 ppm; 300 dpi; 2MB RAM; 17



resident fonts; PostScript Level 1.

Call for FREE SYEX Express Catalog

Pivot® 15-inch, dual-orientation, anti-glare, color full page display.



Radius Color Display/21\$2179 21-inch color display for Macintosh (NuBus™) computers. 1152x870 resolution at 75 Hz & 78 dpi.

Radius PrecisionColor Display/20S. \$2249 20-inch multi-frequency Trinitron* color display for Mac and PCs. "On-the-fly" resolution switching.

Radius Two Page Display/21. \$829 21-inch monochrome display for Mac and PC.

Radius Graphics Cards Color Pivot Interfaces\$489 PrecisionColor 8XJ Card\$499 PrecisionColor 24XP Card\$499 PrecisionColor 24X Card\$1479 VideoVisionTM Presentation System \$1919

PrecisionColor Pro 24X . \$2099 EW 24-bits up to 1152 x 870; Full range of color depths; Switch on-the-fly; on-board

acceleration; connects to almost any display



NEC

MultiSync® 5FGe™ \$1095 17" screen, .28mm dot pitch, 1024 x 768 resolution

MultiSync 4FGeTM	\$719
MultiSync 6FGTM	
MacFG 24xp card	\$499

SUPERMAC.

SuperMatch™ 17" **Multimode Color** Display \$999

Low-cost, large screen color display for business applications.



SuperMatch 17.T Trinitron® Color Display. \$1069 Multiple modes, "Plug-and-play" compatible with Quadra built-in video.

SuperMatch 20 Plus Color Display. \$1649 Full-page WYSIWYG resolution, exceptional value, and impeccable color and imagery.

SuperMatch 20.T XL Multimode Trinitron Color Display.\$2549 Large screen 20" Trinitron® color display with unmatched versatility.

SuperMatch 21" Two-Page Color Display\$2399 Premium color display for professional color publishing. 1152x870 at 77 dpi.

SuperMac Graphics Cards on large screens; 16-bit color on 15"-17" displays, and accelerated 24-bit color on small displays.

Spectrum/8 ^{1M}	\$399
Spectrum/8•24TM PDQ	\$749
Spectrum/24™ Series IV	\$789
Spectrum/24 PDQ plus	\$1435
ThunderStorm™ Deluxe	\$829
SuperMac™ Thunder/24™	\$2149
SuperMac Thunder™ II	
SuperMac VideoSpigot™ Pro	
SuperMac VideoSpigot NuBus	
A CAN THE STATE OF	

Sony CPD-1430. \$639 14" Multiscan® Trinitron; 1024 x 768 non-interlaced

Sony CPD-1730. \$1075 17" Multiscan Trinitron; expandable usable area

Sony GDM-2038. \$2299 20" Multiscan Trinitron; expandable usable area

SONY

Sony CPD-1320 \$345

14" Trinitron color monitor; .25mm grille pitch.



ATTENTION: CORPORATE CUSTOMERS!

Send us your requests for bids. You'll get quick response, reliable products, low prices, and great service.

Corporate POs Accepted Fax Orders to: (713) 956-5741

Open: Mon-Thur: 8 a.m. to 7 p.m. Friday: 9 a.m. to 7 p.m. (Central Standard Time)

SYEX Express, Inc. 1030 Wirt Road #400 • Houston, Tx 77055





· Discover, MasterCard and VISA only. • Prices and product availability subject to change without notice. All specials and promotions are limited to available stock. • Manufacturer's warranties are honored by SYEX Express as well as the original manufacturer. • We ship via Airborne Express Overnight service. (Some rural areas require an extra day for delivery.) UPS rates are available upon

request. • Orders placed by 4 p.m. CST weekdays for "in stock" items will ship that day for overnight delivery • APO/FPO box orders are shipped first class U.S. Mail. P.O. Boxes shipped via US Mail. • We are not responsible for typographical errors.
• All trademarks or registered trademarks are property of their respective owners. • Defective software will be replaced immediately, and hardware will be repaired or replaced at our discretion. • A Return Authorization Number is required for any product returned. • SYEX Express does not guarantee product compatibility.

Prices Call 713-957-1989

NETWORKING



INCTINIO GCITI/L	C4700
Thick, Thin or 10BaseT	\$1399
NetModem V.32	\$975
FastPath 5R Router/	Gateway \$1649
EtherGate Router	\$1225
LanRover/E 4-port	\$1649
LanRover/E 8-port	\$2449
LanBoyer/I	\$579

: Farallon

PhoneNET® Ethernet Cards \$79 10T NuBus or SE/30

EtherMac™ II or LC 10T or Thinnet	\$139
Ether 10-T Starlet TM	\$259
PhoneNET Liaison™	\$249
AppleTalk software router for LocalTalk a	
EtherTalk, and TokenTalk.	

Complete line of Farallon products available

ZASAN[É™

AsantéPrint	\$329
FriendlyNet™ Adapters	
MacCon+LC Thin or 10BaseT	
MacCon+IIE64 Thin or 10BaseT	\$149
MacCon3 NuBus or Ilsi	\$189
Mini ENSC	\$299
Mini EN/SCT 10BaseT	\$269
10T Hub/8	
10T Hub/12	. \$479
Complete line of Asanté products a	vailable

Dayna

Dayna PathFinder™	\$549
SCSI/Link TM	\$249
DaynaPORTTM E/II-T, E/II, E/LC, E/si	\$149
DaynaPORT Mini Hub/8	\$225
EtherPrint™ or EtherPrint-T	.\$329
EtherPrint Plus	\$419

Complete line of Dayna networking products available

ExpressNet FREE Network Consultation

SYEX Express can provide network consultation at no charge. Simply fax your network needs and a list of your systems, including hosts, to SYEX Express (713) 956-5741, and our systems engineers will fax back a networking solution that fits your needs—all at no charge.

STORAGE DEVICES

World's **Fastest** CD-ROM





Procom macCD/MX external	\$569
internal for Mac	\$499

Fast 200ms access time, 330KB/sec double-speed performance, Toshiba mechanism, Kodak® PhotoCD™ ready; includes QuickTime™ and Apple PhotoCD Access software.

Procom macCD Station2™ ... \$769 Fast 200ms access time, Kodak® PhotoCD™ ready; comes with Illustrated Encyclopedia, World Atlas, US Atlas, Shareware, Nautilus, Sherlock Holmes, Mozart, and Procom's Music Sampler.

NEC CD-ROM Drives CDR-74-1 \$599 Kodak compatible, multi-spin

CDR-74 with CD Gallery. \$799 includes speakers, headphones, and 6 CD titles.



Removable **Drives**

SYEX 88C Removable. \$529 SyQuest 5110C; accepts both 44MB and 88MB media: includes one cartridge.

SYEX 105 Removable. \$679 3.5" SyQuest drive; 105MB capacity; includes one cartridge.

Removable Cartridges



45MB. \$65 88MB......\$105 105MB. \$69

10 YEARS OF EXPERIENCE LOW PRICES . GREAT SERVICE RELIABLE PRODUCTS



MODEMS



Global Village Communications

PowerPort™/Gold. \$369 14,400 bps data; 14,400 bps fax send/receive

PowerPort/Silver	\$319
9600 bps data; 9600 bps fax send/red	ceive
PowerPort/Bronze	\$169
2400 bps data; 9600/ 4800 bps fax s	
TelePort™/Gold. external	
14,400 bps data; 14,400 bps fax send	d/receive
TelePort/Silver. external	\$345
9600 bps data; 9600 bps fax send/red	ceive
TelePort/Bronze external	\$199

PROMETHEUS

2400 bps data; 9600/4800 bps fax send/receive

ProModem® 144i for PowerBooks	\$249
ProModem 144i with Voice	\$299
Ultima Home Office	\$369



SYEX 144e **\$219**

14,400 bps data & fax send/ receive; ncludes all cabling & MaxFax™ software.

SYEX 2400/9600e\$95 2400 bps data; 9600/4800 bps fax send/receive;

includes all cabling and MaxFax™ software.



SupraFAXModemTM 144PB \$299

For PowerBooks; 14,400 bps data and send/receive fax

SupraFAXModem V.32bis \$289 14,400 bps data and send/receive fax; Includes FAXstf™, Microphone™ 1.6 software and cable.

CANNERS



UMAX"

UMAX UC-630 with Photoshop \$1079

UMAX UC-840.\$1299 with Photoshop

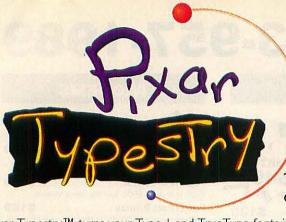
UMAX UC-1260.....\$1839 with Photoshop

KEYBOARDS

Suntouch Extended Keyboard **\$89**



Suntouch MacPad Extended Numeric Pad for PowerBooks \$65









The Greatest Software for Creating Dimensional Type.

Pixar Typestry™ turns your Type I and TrueType fonts into dimensional text. You work in an easy, familiar 2D space, but you get amazing 3D results. Typestry includes Pixar's powerful RenderMan so your image has the same professional quality you have seen in some of your favorite movies.

Typestry for **Macs** and **Windows**, is great for making:

- Presentations
 Packaging
- Greeting Cards

- Mastheads
- Brochures
- Logos

- Letterheads
- Illustrations
- Ads

Typestry images can be imported into other applications like Photoshop, PhotoStyler, PageMaker,

Persuasion and QuarkXPress.

A COLLECTION OF PHOTOGRAPHIC TEXTURES

Pixar One Twenty Eight™ is Pixar's private collection of high-quality, photographic textures. The textures on this CD are ideal for use with paint, photo retouching, page layout, presentation, video and multimedia applications. The Pixar library includes 128 unique 512×512×24-bit seamlessly tiling digital

images in TIFF format. The Pixar collection is easily accessed through plug-ins for Photoshop and

PhotoStyler. The CD can be read by any application that can read TIFF files on Windows.

Macintosh and UNIX workstations.

Featuring: Bricks

Fabrics

Fences Ground Floors Metals

Roofs

Sidings

Skins Walls

Stones

Woo

MAKE GREAT 3D SCENES WITHOUT MODELING!

Showplace™ is unique Macintosh software that lets you create realistic 3D scenes without being an expert in modeling or rendering. Just pick and place pre-designed objects and cover them with any number of wonderful surface appearances. Real easy - real fun! You'll be surprised at how quickly you can make a professional looking 3D picture.

Showplace 2.0 contains::

- MacRenderMan, the Academy Award winning renderer
- NetRenderMan for productivity boosting night rendering
- Amazing plug-ins: rooms, fractal terrain, venetian blinds
- The powerful Looks editing application, Glimpse
- DXF reader use your favorite models
- Tons of interesting new ClipObjects

Order Information:

Pixar products are available from your favorite sofware reseller or call Pixar at 1.800.888.9856. Showplace and Typestry run on Macintosh II computers with a coprocessor. Typestry is also available under Windows, we recommend a coprocessor here too! The Pixar 128 textures can be used on Windows, Macintosh and UNIX workstations.

 $P \cdot I \cdot X \cdot A \cdot R$

1001 West Cutting Blvd. Richmond, CA 94804 Tel: 510.236.4000 Fax: 510.236.0388



PRINTER CONNECTION CHECK OUT OUR LOW-PRICE MENU

SYSTEM!	5
Mac Centris	Call
Mac LC III - 4/80	1295
Mac LC III - 4/160	1439
Extended Keyboard	159
Mac Quadra 800 - 8/230	3859
Mac Quadra 800 - 8/500	4479
Mac Quadra 800 - 8/500 with CD ROM	4859
Mac Quadra 950 - 8 meg	4595
Mac Quadra 950 - 8/500	5659
Mac Quadra 950 - 8/1000	6795
Mac Powerbook 145 4/40	1995
Mac Powerbook 145 4/80	2395
Mac Powerbook 160 4/40	2289
Mac Powerbook 160 4/80	2495
Mac Powerbook 165C 4/80	3095
Mac Powerbook 180	Call
Macintosh VX Systems	Call
Powerbook Duo Systems	Call

DRI	VES	
The Real Lines	Ext.	Int.
Quantum 127 MB ELS	395	295
Quantum Pro Drive 240	595	495
Quantum 425 MB		859
Maxtor 120	369	269
Maxtor 213	559	459
Maxtor 340	795	695
Toshiba 1.2 gigabyte	1759	1600
Syquest 44MB	479	
Syquest 88MB	589	
Internal Drive Kit		29
Syquest 44MB cartridge		69
Road Runner 80 meg for Powerbook		369
Fujitsu 425 meg 5-year warranty		1095

CD-RO	MS
NEC CDR-74	639
NEC CDR-37	459
Smart & Friendly w/Cable and	
Classic CD Collection	399
Super CD Collection	499

MULTI	M	E	D	IA
NEC CDR-74 Gallery			111 1	895
SuperMac Digitalfilm				4895
SuperMac Videospigot				395

MEMOR	Y	
1 meg for LC/CI/SI		43
4 meg for LC/CI/SI	17	75
Powerbook 140 & 170 4 meg	17	75
Powerbook 140 & 170 6 meg	23	39
Envisio Powerbook Display		
Adapter and memory	C:	all

MICROTEK II XE (1200 DPI) WITH PHOTOSHOP \$1059

į		
1	MONITORS/CARD	25
	IDEK 15" SVGA Color Display	595
į	IDEK 17" Autoscan SVGA Color	995
	IDEK 21" Autoscan SVGA Color	1795
	IDEK 21" Autoscan 80 KHz Color	2495
	Radius 19" Precision Color Display	1989
	Radius 21" Color Display	2695
ĺ	Radius Precision Color Pivot	939
ì	Radius 24XK NBUS	875
	Color Pivot Interface	
	II, LC, IIsi, SE, SE/30	499
	Precision Color 20"	2339
ŧ	Two Page Display 19"	729
ì	Two Page Display 21"	1230
I	Two Page Display Interface	
	SE, SE/30, II, IIsi	399
	Precision 24x	1595
	Precision XJ NBUS	529
į	Rocket Accelerator 25 I	1195
	Rocket Accelerator 33 Mhz w/ mathco	1995
	Apple 14" Color Monitor RGB	495
	Seiko CM-1445	459
	Sony 14" Trinitron	589
į	SuperMac Platinum 19" Display	964
	SuperMac Platinum 21" Two Page Display	1175
į	Super Match 19" Color	1929
Į	Super Match 21" Two Page Color Display	2595
	Super Match 17" Trinitron	1069
	Supermac Thunder Storm Pro	2795
	Shamrock 14" Color Monitor	375
	Dual Mode Trinitron 19"	2359
	Thunder/8	Call
	Thunder/24	Call
	Spectrum 8.24 PDQ	839
	Spectrum 24 PDQ+	1539

		m
į	MODEMS	
	U.S. Robotics 14.4K Ext. Fax Modem-v.32	269
	U.S. Robotics 14.4K Int. Fax Modem-v.32	239
	v32 Turbo w/v.42 bis w/MNP Software	329
	Supra Fax Modem 14.4 V.32 bis (ext.)	329
	Supra Fax Modem 96/96 (ext.)	279
	PSI Comstation Four	310
	PSI Comstation Five	479
	Global Village Bronze 96/24 for Powerbook	195
	Global Village Silver 96/96 for Powerbook	349
	Global Village Gold 14.4/96 for Powerbook	429

595
695
795
959
419



The state of the s	_
PRINTER	5
TI Turbo PS35	1495
Microtek TrueLaser	999
TI Microlaser PS35	1319
TI Microlaser PS23 w/Appletalk	875
QMS PS 410	1475
NEC Model 97	1829
NEC Model 95 (after mfg rebate)	1035
Apple Stylewriter II	339
Apple Laserwriter IIf	2499
Apple Laserwriter Hg	3279
Apple Laserwriter Select 310 w/ toner	975
HP IV for Mac	1895
HP IIIsi for Mac	4639
HP Deskwriter	339
HP Deskwriter Ink Cartridge	18
Appletalk Connectors	25
HP Deskwriter 550C	709
HP 1200C Color Printer	1395
Newgen Turbo PS 880B (800x800 dpi)	3195
Newgen Turbo PS 440B (400 dpi 11x17)	3495
Newgen Turbo PS 660B	
(600x600 dpi 11x17)	3895
Color Printers	
NEC PS 40	4295
William Walanting William	





MAKE THE CONNECTION TODAY!



Overnight and Federal Express Shipping Available

INNECTION • 1831 WEST LINCOLN AVE • ANAHEIM CA 92801 • FAX: 714-635-1752

Boston Macworld

Expo Bayside Booth #1306

-ROM All drives are ready to run and are KODAK multisession compatible. 1 FREE CD with every drive-EDUCORP CD Sampler. Plus you'll get driver software and your choice of cable. Specify #981 MAC to SCSI or #982 SCSI to SCSI. NEC CD-ROM drives available, please call for more information.

	LIKIVES			ALCOHOL: NAME OF TAXABLE PARTY.		The second second second second second	100000		The second secon	And the Party of t			STATE OF THE PARTY			
	FROM \$179!	Access Time	Buffers	SCSI Settings	Volume Control	Audio Software	SCSI Ports	Terminator	Termination	RCA Jacks	Maximum Voltage	Data Transfer	Reliability MTBF	Warranty	MAC Price	MAC Part#
d	CD Tech CD-T3401*1	200ms	256K	Push Button	Dial	CD Remote DA	2	Not Included	Not Terminated	Yes	250 Volts	327K/Second	50,000	2 Year	\$599	1824
	Texel DM5024	265ms	64K	Dial	Dial	Music Box DA	2	Not Included	Dip Switch Selectable	Yes	240 Volts	300K/Second	30,000	1 Year	\$499	1815
	Procom CD-MX17	200ms	256K	Dial	Dial	CD Audio DA	2	Included	Not Terminated	Yes	240 Volts	327K/Second	50,000	1 Year	\$579	1833
	NEC CDR-25	650ms	64K	Dip Switch	Dial	Music Box DA	1	Not Included	Dip Switch Selectable	No	120 Volts	150K/Second	10,000	2 Year	\$179	1964

1-Uses the Toshiba XM-3401 mechanism. *2 more FREE CDs - America Alive & Multimedia HANDisc with the purchase of the CD Tech CD-T3401. †-FREE Musical Sampler CD. \$50 off the EDUCORP Shareware CD (part #1300) with the purchase of any drive from EDUCORP! This 2-disc set is loaded with over 1 gigabyte of the best PD/Shareware software for only \$99 (regularly \$149).

CD-ROM DRIVE BUNDLES

Get a CD-ROM drive, 8 titles, Labtec speakers stereo headphones, cable, power supply, as low as \$639!

All bundles below include a drive, Labtec speakers with A/C adapter, stereo headphones, cable, driver software, power supply and these 8 titles:

CD-ROM Title Retail Value	
1. Color It!**\$299.95	5. Publish It! **199.95
2. Desert Storm39.95	6. Sherlock Holmes Consult.Det I 69.95
3. Multimedia Encyclopedia395.00	7. World Atlas79.95
4. The Orchestra79.98	8. EDUCORP CD Sampler9.95



Includes everything listed above (titles #1-9). Blazing speed. Let Procom's MAC-CD-MX transform your Macintosh into

an interactive reference, entertainment and learning system.

Manufactured by Procom Technology, Inc.

Free Procom Technology Musical Sampler CD with every Procom drive or bundle purchase. Procom also comes with QuickTime 1.5 and Apple Photo CD Access Software.

Manufactured In Decour Technology. Inc.

Texel Bundle \$639, #D1815 CD Tech T3401 Porta-Drive Bundle \$749, #D1824

You also get coupons for the 2 FREE multimedia titles below with the CD Tech T3401 Porta-Drive Bundle.

9. Multimedia HANDisc....99.00 10. America Alive

NEW! RECORDABLE CD-ROM DRIVE NOW AVAILABLE, CALL

CREATE YOUR OWN BUNDLE

When you purchase ANY CD-ROM drive from EDUCORP, you now have the option of creating your own CD-ROM drive bundle! Start your CD-ROM library with the titles you want. Choose from these

37 titles on a variety of subjects.						
# CD-ROM Title Retail Value						
B1. World Atlas\$79.95						
B2. Multimedia Encyclopedia395.00						
B3. Time Table of History129.00						
B4. Desert Storm39.99						
B5. Cosmic Osmo59.95						
B6. Beethoven's Quartet #1466.00						
B7. Multimedia World Fact Book49.95						
B8. US History395.00						
B9. The Orient49.95						
B10. Sherlock Holmes Consult.Det I.69.95						
B11. Think for Yourself249.00						
B13. US Atlas79.95						
B14. Lucas Game Pack (bundle only)						
B15. Color It!**299.95						
B16. Publish It!**199,95						
B17. SportsROM69.95						
B20. Manhole34.95						
B21. Scenic & Nature III69.95						
B22. Scenic & Architecture69.95						
B23. 600 Days to Cocos Island69.95						

"You asked for it, you got it" Choose from 37 CD titles

- Pick any 3 titles listed below for only \$89.95 (code CB3)
- 5 for \$149.95 (code CB5)
- 8 for \$199.95 (code CB8)
- * Only 1 of each title per bundle

326. The Orchestra	325.	Funny: A movie in QuickTime39.99
328. Word Tales 49.99 329. The View from Earth 79.95 330. The Animals! (San Diego Zoo) 119.95 330. Guinness Disc of Records 99.95 331. Guinness Disc of Records 99.95 332. Mayo Clinic Family Health Bk.99.95 333. Interactive Storytime 49.95 334. SpaceTime & Art 199.00 335. Dictionary of the Living World 149.00 336. A Survey of Western Art 79.95 337. Twelve Roads to Gettysburg 69.95 338. Peter and the Wolf 39.95 339. The White Horse Child 49.95 340. Goferwinkels's Adventure 49.95 341. Amazing Media Space Shuttle 49.95	326.	The Orchestra79.98
329. The View from Earth	327.	Sports Illustrated- Almanac59.95
330. The Animals! (San Diego Zoo) 119.95 331. Guinness Disc of Records	328.	Word Tales49.99
331. Guinness Disc of Records	329.	The View from Earth79.95
332. Mayo Clinic Family Health Bk99.95 333. Interactive Storytime	330.	The Animals! (San Diego Zoo) 119.95
333. Interactive Storytime	331.	Guinness Disc of Records99.95
334. SpaceTime & Art	332.	Mayo Clinic Family Health Bk99.95
335. Dictionary of the Living World 149.00 336. A Survey of Western Art	333.	Interactive Storytime49.95
336. A Survey of Western Art79.95 337. Twelve Roads to Gettysburg69.95 338. Peter and the Wolf39.95 339. The White Horse Child49.95 340. Goferwinkels's Adventure	334.	SpaceTime & Art199.00
337. Twelve Roads to Gettysburg69.95 338. Peter and the Wolf	335.	Dictionary of the Living World 149.00
338. Peter and the Wolf	336.	A Survey of Western Art79.95
339. The White Horse Child49.95 340. Goferwinkels's Adventure49.95 341. Amazing Media Space Shuttle49.95	37.	Twelve Roads to Gettysburg69.95
340. Goferwinkels's Adventure49.95 341. Amazing Media Space Shuttle49.95	338.	Peter and the Wolf39.95
341. Amazing Media Space Shuttle 49.95	339.	The White Horse Child49.95
	340.	Goferwinkels's Adventure49.95
	341.	Amazing Media Space Shuttle 49.95
More CD-ROM Drives & Optional	Mo	RE CD-ROM DRIVES & OPTIONAL

BUNDLES AVAILABLE.
17 Does not include manual, clip art, funts or photo

WE TAKE IT CENTRE

EDUCATION

Colorfully animated, this engaging program is designed to help young children learn letters and words. Each letter is represented by an animal. Select an animation, QuickTime video, or narrated sentence based on the chosen letter.

1280 Encyclopedia of Life..99.95

Over a quarter million words, 100s of QuickTime videos, 4000 entries and 500 award-winning photos. Research any animal or plant species. Key medical and anatomical terms included.

THE ZOOGUIDES SERIES BRINGS THE ANIMAL ORLD TO LIFE!

Each volume spotlights a particular animal group in depth with expert narration, QuickTime,

mus	traubits, armitation.	
2081	Butterflies of the World	59.95
1210	Whales & Dolphins	.59.95
	Mammals of Africa	

MEDIA TOOLS STOCK PHOTOS

1919 CLIPTIME V.2.\$199.00 American Media. 350 QT movie

clips, photos, sounds, stingers. 1659 WRAPTUREREELS ONE

.....179.95

Broadcast quality digital video wlanimated textures & video

clips. 2080 FACELIFT FONTS ..9

Why spoil your screen and video presentations with nasty, jaggy screen fonts, use these anti-aliased screen fonts. They're smooth.

82 SOUND F/X99.95 225 sounds expertly recorded.

2079 Loops ..



100 original music tracks for multimedia. Each track is

supplied in three formats.

50048 BEST OF PEOPLE IN BUSINESS\$49.95 **
2-CD set. Kodak Photo CD Format.

100 high resolution photos of business images ranging from men and women in office settings, to office related equipment and business graphics.

1595 SWIMSUIT v.1.....99.95

200 model-released photographs.

EDITABLE EDS

1408 DESIGN TOOLKIT ..\$99.95 Over 1500 b/w EPS design elements;

tiles, fonts, drop caps, borders, ding-bats, backgrounds, labels, more!

1680 GRAPHTEC GRAPHIC DESIGNS 2.0

Over 800 color & b/w EPS images on a wide variety of subjects.

SHAREWARE

1300 EDUCORP SHAREWARE 8.0 2-CD SET..

New! 100's of new and updated programs. This 2-disc set is loaded with the best PD/ Shareware software. Over 1 giga-

byte. Education, business, graphics, desk accessories, utilities, sounds, games and much more! Easy-to-use HyperCard

Browser, \$50 off with CD-ROM drive purchase from EDUCORP.

CD STORAGE UNIT This attractive, stackable unit

by Discus, holds 20 CDs or CD-ROMs in their jewel cases or caddies. Available in red, black or white. 17" x 4" x 6" Optional black brackets (sold in sets of 2) make stacking or wall mounting easy.





1321 CD-ROM CADDIES. \$9.95 FA Buy 5 or more for \$7.99 each; 10 or more \$5.50

2068 THE JOURNEYMAN

The world's first photorealistic adventure game. "Forget about the director's cut of Blade Runner!... This time-travel adventure with stunning rendered graphics, sets the current standard for new...CD owners." MacUser Magazine - Winner of the '93 New Media

Invision Multimedia Award of Excellence. A rip has been detected in the fabric of time. Moments remain until the continuum is changed forever. Your objective: jump back in time and prevent the corruption from ever happening!

Published by Presto Studios

Unlimited reproduction rights on over 160 photographs saved in 24-bit and 8-bit color PICT, and 8-bit



1440 METRO IMAGEBASE

The professional portfolio of b/w electronic clip art. These eye-catching images will add life to your layouts. Choose from the

2,000 high-quality images to brighten your newsletters and brochures, make reports and presentations shine. You'll find the right image to complement your words, the perfect illustration for every occasion. Each image has it's own personality, style and flair.

ill Enhance multimedia productions, ne simalice munimenta productions, create ads, backgrounds and more with

one of the best sellers of 192. Call up

any one of 100, 2000 DPI drum-

any one of 100,7200 DPI drum-scanned, high resolution photo images in minutes. View the images quidely grown in and saun the file as \$10.4 bit.

You'll find art deco, business, computers, cartoons, fashion, borders, headings, holidays, miscellaneous, religion and sports.1,000 EPS/1,000 TIFF images digitized at 300 dpi.

Published by Metro Imagebase, Inc.

We'll meet or beat any advertised price on CD-ROM products.

(Some Restrictions Apply)

Red hot 3D arcade action! "...the fastest CD-ROM game Red not 3D arcade action! "...the fastest CD-KUM game you're likely to play this year...What you'll love is the fluid motion of the 3D movies and the adrenaline rush action of the 3D movies and the adrenal rush action of the statement of build motion of the statement of build move the statement of the statement of build move the statement of the statement of build move the statement of the sta rinia monon or the 3D movies and the adrenatine rusi you get as you fight your way out of buildings filled New Media Magaz New Media Magaz New Media Magazine

> Enter a strange, photorealistic 3D world where you seek out humankinds last hope for survival. Optimized, Published by ARTSector One, Inc.

1450 Instant Buttons & Controls ...\$149.95

For Macromind Director users-save time and money, just copy and paste! Over 500 but-

ONTROLS

tons and controls designed by a team of veteran multimedia producers. Use for kiosks, presentations,

training programs and more. Sold worldwide to Northrop, NASA, Apple, Amgen, Seiko and others. Published by stat™media

990 WRAPTURES TWO. 1653 WRAPTURES ONE.......\$9 86 WRAP. ONE & TWO...\$159.9

> 'Wraptures is a great investment.' You can never have too many textures! Wraptures are seamless, title-able, 32-bit, photorealistic textures in PICT format. Map to 3D objects, use as presentation backgrounds or desktop publishing. RenderMan optimized.

Published by Form & Function

If you don't see the

chances are, we have it! Call for your free catalog. (Foreign customers send \$4 postage & handling).

interactive games like Journeyman Project, Lunicus, Better Dend, more.

Over 90 demos

of all the newest

and best-selling

CD-ROM titles.

thumbnails from

over 50 desktop Publishing publishing titles. Check out the latest in

View Aldus Fetch

Is a collection of high resolution professional pho-tographs. These beautiful images are all artistically motivated and cover many natural subjects, from majestic mountain

ranges to scenic parks, ocean scapes to panoramic views, exotic flowers, and much more. Ready for desktop publishing and multimedia pro-

Published by Gazelle Technologies, Inc.

jects with unlimited reproduction rights.

784 PANORAMIX V.1 .. 110 high resolution color photographs. (612 MB)

50021 PANORAMIX V.2.....\$129.9

Over 90 high res color photographs. (600 MB) Published by Ergonomic Software Products, Inc.



JAPANESE FOREVERYONE 2.O.....\$279.OO

The Fastest Way to Competence in Spoken Japanese. "...the hands-down winner...certainly the best of the Japanese language learning CD-ROM programs available."

Mangajin Magazine, Oct. 1992 "...light years ahead in its Japanes

language learning software...highly recommended." Pride's Guide to Educational Software '92 JapaneseForEveryone will have you up and running in speaking Japanese in much less time—and at less expense—than you'd spend in formal language classes. Digitized sound • Interactive dialogues • "Talking faces" animation • Everyday and business vocabulary Total "mouse-click" operation
 System 7 compatible. Published by Butler Consulting, Inc.

2090 SMALL BLUE PLANET ...



Brush up on geography while you browse its series face is your con-of maps showing vital physical and political data.

duit to our

duit to our Small Blue Planet. Cruise and zoom over The Electronic Satellite Atlas' spectacular imagery—These are real pictures! Published by Now What Software?!

Prices subject to change without Order toll-free in

EDUCORP • 7434 Trade Street • San Diego, CA 92121 • Info: 619-536-9999 • FAX: 619-536-2345

Circle 157 on reader service card



exploration is a

graphic voyage so fun and engaging you'll be surprised how much you learn along the

way. The Mans

that Move inter-

global geo-

The Goal of a New Machine

Give us a telephone with a computer, not the other way around

Y THE TIME YOU READ THIS column, the first wave of personal digital assistants (PDAs) will be hitting the streets. (Apple's Newton is shipping even as you read this.) PDAs were designed by the technobest minds in the computer and electronics industry. They will be either the next wave of productivity enhancers or expensive Game Boys. I'll let other columnists criticize the usefulness of PDAs. Instead, I'll describe the kind of PDA I would use.

Achieving Nirvana

FOR A PDA TO BE ATTRACTIVE TO ME IT would have to replace one or more of the four most important things in my life: my wife, my PowerBook, my cellular telephone, or basketball. No PDA that I know of can do that; the first wave of PDAs are still computers—less functional than PowerBooks, albeit cooler and lighter. They were designed by computer dweebs for marketing dweebs. The PDA I want would be a telephone that's got a computer, not the other way around. It would replace my cellular phone and, for all but the heaviest writing, my PowerBook.

What's in a Name?

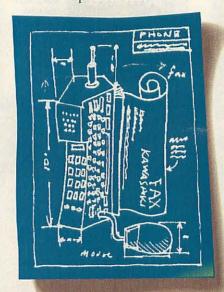
LET'S CALL THE GIZMO I WANT THE Personal Telephone Assistant, or PTA. At heart, it's a cellular telephone. I carry a cellular phone because almost anywhere, I can call and be called by almost anybody. At a conference, you see people waiting in line for telephones, right? Ever see people in line to use a computer?

The PTA should also have the functionality of a computer and fax so I can send and receive electronic mail and faxes. With incoming calls, it should answer, figure out if it's a fax or voice call, and then let me read the fax on the screen or talk to the caller, or switch to an answeringmachine function. With an outgoing fax or E-mail, the PTA should send the call through the fax modem. If I'm making a phone call, the PTA should work like a cellular telephone: I pick up the phone and dial.

Spec Sheet

SO MUCH FOR FUNCTIONS; HERE ARE the hardware specs to make it a success.

- · Size, 7 inches long (the smallest length possible for a usable keyboard), 4 inches wide, and 2.5 inches tall; weight, 3 pounds maximum
- · An LCD display à la Sharp's Wizard (battery life is more important than readability for this product)
- · A push-button light to illuminate the screen briefly, as with digital watches
- · AC power, a cigarette-lighter adapter, and a rechargeable battery with 12-hour standby and 2-hour talk life (it should accept AA-size batteries in case you don't have a charged battery)
- A 14.4-Kbps fax modem



- · A serial port to send and receive data files from a personal computer
- A trackmarble (as opposed to trackball) pointing device

Here's the point: the PTA is a wonderful telephone instead of a lousy computer. An LCD display on a computer is lousy. On a telephone with a keyboard, it's terrific. The glass is half full, not half empty.

Software Specs

THE PTA WOULD REQUIRE ONLY A FEW essential programs. You could add others, but the following should be bundled in.

- A calendar program
- A contact-management program
- Various E-mail programs (AppleLink, America Online, CompuServe) and terminal emulation
- A simple word processor

I should be able to search my contactmanagement program, find a person, and have the PTA dial that person or send E-mail or a fax.

This little wonder should cost about \$1000. A cellular phone like the Motorola MicroTac costs about \$500; a Sharp Wizard costs about \$500; and a fax modem costs about \$500. Some company should be able to squeeze out \$500 to bring the total price to \$1000.

This price is a little high, but I can rationalize spending \$1000 because the PTA is a cellular phone—something I know I'll use-and for only \$500 more, I get both a computer and a fax modem!

Initially, the best companies to build the PTA would be Hewlett-Packard or Motorola, or Hewlett-Packard and Motorola. HP has shown the ability to build something like this with its OmniBook 300. Motorola makes the MicroTac cellular phone—I rest my case. AT&T is a dark horse; it has the most to gain, but the company's distribution is pathetic.

So far, the PDA closest to the PTA is the EO 440 (owned by AT&T). It's a pen-based computer with a cellular phone and modem attached. But for me it is too large (about 8.5 by 11 inches), too expensive (about \$4000), and lacks a keyboard. It is a pen-based computer with telephony, not a telephone with a computer.

Where Do I Send the Check?

MY PTA WOULD BE PRETTY EASY TO build and sell because all the components already exist, the channel is in place, and it's easy to explain. If someone from HP or Motorola is reading this, let me know where to send my check. Better, send me an evaluation unit, and I'll review it. m

GUY KAWASAKI's views are his own and only sporadically represent those of Macworld. He has investments in Bit Jugglers, Objective Software, Global Village Communications, and Bookmaker Corporation. He is currently working on a book titled Hindsights.

It'll be in Wour **face** Alday EVERY

MultiSync FG "e" monitors. (2) Easy on your eves, perfect for your Mac.

Pardon us, but would you mind if we sat right here on your desk, a mere two feet away from you, for the next few thousand hours?

We wouldn't ask unless we were absolutely sure you'd be impressed with our new MultiSync* FGe* monitors.

The image you deserve.

The

new NEC

Whether you choose a 15" 3FGe, 4FGe or a 17" 5FGe', you'll get sharp, clear images. Not to mention colors that are so bright and so brilliant you won't be able to take your eyes off them. As well as higher refresh rates for a steadier picture.

What's more, NEC's new MultiSync FGe monitors were designed to work with current Mac*systems** and comply with strict MPR II emissions guidelines.

Every Mac should have one.

Now you've got a monitor you can live with. (Maybe even love.) Plus, the added benefit of multiple frequency technology. The technology that lets you access all the display modes now being built into your Mac, so you can choose how you want to view your applications. And do things you never thought possible with your Macintosh.

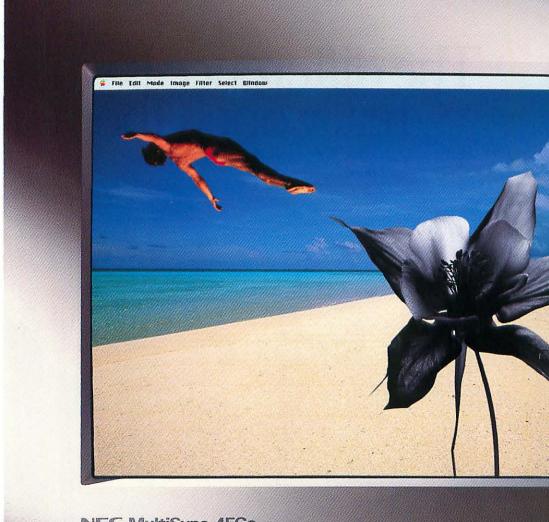
So call 1-800-NEC-INFO now. Or for details via fax, call NEC FastFacts*, 1-800-366-0476, and request catalogue 6.

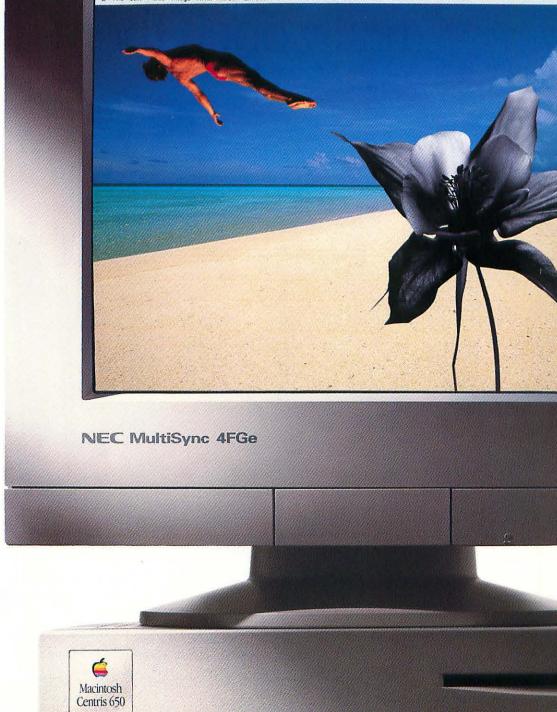
Thank you for inviting us onto your desktop.

Because 🎓 is the way you want to go.



But it'll be okay.







In our new FGe series, the 'e' is for ergonomics. And economics. They're easy to They're easy to use, easy to live with—the way NEC monitors have always been. They're also easier to afford.



The NoteBook Traveler Carrying Cases from Kensington.

Take a quick look and you see just another PowerBook Carrying case. Open it up and you see intelligent design in every compartment, pocket, and holder.

But the big difference comes when you neally open up a Kensington NoteBook Traveler case. It's a difference in workmanship. Materials. Quality.

It's the difference that makes the NoteBook Traveler not just another carrying case. And it's a difference you will appreciate for many years to come. That's because Kensington gives every NoteBook Traveler a lifetime warranty. Another very important difference.

NoteBook Traveler cases come in three sizes. The three-compartment Executive (shown below), the best-selling Deluxe, and our new work-out-of-case Compact. For more

information, call 800-535-4242. Outside the US, 415-572-2700. For information by fax, call and enter 82, and request document 600.

The difference is when you really open them up.



KENSINGTON